3 1761 04378 0139

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2007 with funding from
Microsoft Corporation

http://www.archive.org/details/p1catalogueofman04brituoft

Cymmrodorion Record Series,

No. 4.

A CATALOGUE OF THE MANUSCRIPTS RELATING TO WALES IN THE BRITISH MUSEUM.

PART I.

Cymmrodorion Society (London)
Record Series
No. 4, pt. 1-2

A CATALOGUE

OF THE

Manuscripts Relating to Wales

IN THE

BRITISH MUSEUM.

Compiled and Edited

BY

EDWARD OWEN,

OF GRAY'S INN, BARRISTER-AT-LAW.

LONDON:
ISSUED BY THE HONOURABLE SOCIETY OF CYMMRODORION,
64, CHANCERY LANE.

1900.

582258
26.4.54

DEVIZES:
PRINTED BY G. SIMPSON, "GAZETTE" OFFICE.

Z
6621
B86W3
pt. 1-2

INTRODUCTORY NOTE.

THE present is the first part of a volume that is intended to be of practical use to those who desire to know what the British Museum contains in the way of manuscripts relating to Wales. Its purpose is sufficiently indicated by its title, but a few words may be permitted upon the scope of the work, and the method by which the attainment of such a purpose has been sought.

Printed or written catalogues already exist of the several collections of manuscripts at the British Museum, and their entries have also been brought together and arranged under subjects in the hundred and ten volumes of the Class Catalogue which constitutes the catalogue most frequently in use in the MS. Department of the Museum. It accordingly follows that any minor catalogue must be based upon catalogues already in existence, and can comprise no more than a selection of items expanded and modified to meet particular requirements.[1]

In compiling the present Catalogue the needs of those who reside in Wales have been primarily considered. They for the most part are within easy reach of the British Museum. Many of them visit the Metropolis frequently, and would probably be glad to devote a portion of their leisure to the transcription of documents relating to subjects in which they are interested, did they possess some initial knowledge of what they are likely to meet with. To this class it is hoped the present Catalogue will prove both useful and stimulating. The same hope may be expressed in regard to the happily increasing number of Welshmen and non-Welshmen who take an interest in subjects connected with Wales for the study of which an acquaintance with the manuscript materials in the British Museum is essential, but whose lines are laid in places too remote for a personal visit thereto. To a third class, the true lovers of ancient lore and patient workers upon the records of the past, this compilation will, perhaps, be of

[1] The present work was partially anticipated by the compilation of a catalogue for the Honourable Society of Cymmrodorion nearly seventy years ago. The compiler was Mr. James Logan, the author of several works on Scottish history. In 1835 the manuscripts of the Society were handed over to the British Museum, where Logan's catalogue now forms Additional MS. 15,088. It is a useful work, but serious omissions must have detracted from its value even at the time of its compilation.

little value. They already know their British Museum, and have long essayed the vain task of exhausting the patience, courtesy and ability of the officials there. Yet even for this regrettably small body it is hoped that, if the present work can tell them little they do not already know, the concentration of the items upon which they most frequently labour into a conveniently sized volume will not be without its value.

A word or two upon the plan which has been adopted. Instead of working upon the Class Catalogue, which, as has been said, is arranged according to subjects, it has been found more convenient to work from the catalogues of the several collections. These were drawn up, without regard to the subject, size or age, of the volumes comprised therein. The same order has been followed in the present catalogue, the advantage of an arrangement according to subjects being as readily gained, it is hoped, by a full index.

It has not been thought necessary to give a description of each volume. What would be appropriately expected in the catalogue of a series of volumes belonging to a private individual, and subject to the chances of destruction or dispersal, is hardly requisite in the case of a public institution such as the British Museum, to which every properly accredited person is freely admitted, and where the manuscripts are secured to the public for ever. In the case of a special catalogue such as Mr. Ward's admirable *Catalogue of Romances in the Department of Manuscripts in the British Museum*, descriptions of the manuscript volumes are desirable, but in a catalogue like the present, where many of the articles consist of single sheets collected into volumes with scores of others to which they have no cognate relation, descriptions would be supererogatory if not absolutely impossible.

Two features, one intended to increase the utility of the work for the country reader, the other of more general application, have been introduced. The first is that if the document has been printed, a reference is given to the volume in which it will be found. Much care and trouble have been bestowed upon this part of the work, and every effort has been made to ensure both the completeness and correctness of the references, but I have little hope that I have achieved entire success, and can only beg my readers to acquaint me with any omissions. The second feature is the special reference to two catalogues whenever the manuscripts under notice come within their purview. I refer to (1) Sir T. D. Hardy's *Descriptive Catalogue of Materials relating to the History of Great Britain and Ireland* (here referred to as *Descr. Cat.*), and (2) Mr. H. L. D. Ward's *Catalogue of Romances in the Department of Manuscripts in the British Museum* (here entitled *Cat. of Romances*). One distinguishing feature of Sir Thomas Hardy's great work is the order of importance (which, *prima facie*, is that of date) in which it ranges the different copies of the same manuscript wherever they may be found. The relation of one or more copies

of a manuscript to each other, and to their common exemplar, and the location of all, is, amongst other matters, to be learnt from Sir Thomas Hardy's work alone. For this reason the reference to it has always been given. Mr. Ward's learned work being of more restricted scope has enabled him to enter upon a full and adequate analysis of the particular manuscripts with which he has dealt, and their bearing upon one another. The principal manuscripts included in the present Catalogue which also appear in Mr. Ward's are the various copies of Geoffrey of Monmouth's *Historia Britonum.* To attempt their description, with the knowledge that they had already been described by Mr. Ward, would savour of impertinence. All that need be done is to refer the enquirer to Mr. Ward's work, and to render thanks that my own labours have been lightened of a task which would not have been so adequately performed.

It will probably surprise the majority of those who consult this Catalogue to find that so much of the manuscript material here described is already in print. Upon examination, however, this will be found to be confined to such manuscripts relating to Wales (as the *Annales Cambriæ*, *Brut y Tywysogion*, and *Welsh Laws)* as came within the province of the various official publishing bodies, the old Royal Commission, and later, the Master of the Rolls. To these should be added one or two private societies such as the English Historical Society, with its editions of Gildas and of Nennius, whose labours upon those early writers are being superseded by the editions of the Record Series of the Honourable Society of Cymmrodorion. Apart, however, from those works, which may be termed British rather than Welsh, and the inclusion of which in a catalogue of manuscripts relating to *Wales* can be justified only upon the Wordsworthian hypothesis that the child is father of the man, there will be found to remain in the British Museum sufficient unpublished material relating strictly to Wales to exercise the energies of individuals and societies for a long time to come. This material is of a totally different character and period from those of the chronicles, bruts, customary codes, lives of saints and other works of a historic or romantic nature. It is made up mainly of what may be termed administrative documents ranging from the latter half of the fifteenth to the latter half of the eighteenth century. These documents are no less important for the study of the social, political and economic development of Wales, than are the former class, though of course in quite a different sense of the term. Where these are unpublished, are of general interest, and are brief, I have printed them *in extenso*, finding that it took little more time to transcribe them than it did to read them carefully for the purpose of an abstract. They will I hope be found to considerably lighten the darkness that hangs over much of what went on in Wales during the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries.

Some difficulty has been experienced in arriving at a clear principle of demarcation between what to include and what to

exclude. I could not take in everything that had been written by Welshmen, but had no reference to Wales. On the other hand, there may be some who will think my net has already been too widely cast. Opinions will naturally differ upon such a point. But, while I find I have not been altogether consistent with my own principles, I may say that I have had more or less good reasons for what I have admitted as well as for what I have omitted.

Great care has been taken to give the correct paging of the various articles. Most of the volumes were paged, or the articles numbered, before they came into the possession of the nation. Many have been numbered afresh, some twice. The paging of the Museum authorities is always in pencil, and the references here given are to the pencilled pagings. It has not been considered worth while to record the old pagings where new numbers have been substituted, and this remark will account, in the cases where the documents have been printed, for the different folios quoted here to those given in books. Every manuscript has passed through my hands, many of them several times; in the transcripts the only liberties taken have been with the punctuation and capital letters, and the alteration of one or two mediæval forms of spelling, such as u into v. All words within square brackets have been supplied by me. I have also added a few notes here and there.

It remains but to state that the letters or figures in heavy type give the number of the manuscript; the name of the collection is at the top of the page. Any person having the right of entry to the manuscript department of the British Museum has but to fill up the necessary ticket with the name of the collection and the number of the manuscript he requires to have it brought to him in a few minutes.

EDWARD OWEN.

London, 1st January, 1900.

INDEX TO PART I.

(The reference is to the figures in square brackets at the commencement of each title, unless otherwise stated).

A.

Aberavon, church of, 294
Aberdovey, port of, 240*c*
Abertannad, 205
Acta Sanctorum, 18
Admiralty jurisdiction in South Wales, irregularities by officials, 312*a*, *b*
Agard, Arthur, collections of, 46
Alberbury, 303
Alehouses in Wales, 140*a*
Allt yr Ynys, Halterennes, Halterennis in Ewias land, (co. Brecon), 167*b*
Ancient & Modern Denbigh. *See* Williams, John
Anglesey, Anglesea
....., archdeacon of (William Glyn), 228
....., civil war in, 161*b*
....., crown lands in, 123, 131*b*, *d*, 168
....., crown mills in, 181*a*
....., forces in, 41
....., forest of Snowdon in, 123, 131*d*
....., harbours in, 40*b*
....., justices of the peace of, 212
....., observance of laws in, 67*c*
....., sheriffs of, 127
....., wines imported into, 149
Anglia Christiana Society, edition of De principis instructione (Giraldus Cambrensis), 3
Anglia Sacra (Wharton), life of St. David, 50
....., ..., life of St. Dubricius, 54*i*
Annales Cambriæ. See *Chronicles & Memorials*
Archæologia (Society of Antiquaries), 124*a*, 245
Archæologia Cambrensis, the journal of the Cambrian Archæological Association, 4 (note), 10*b*, 24 (note), 30*b*, 46*b*, 47*f*, *i*, *l*, 78, 79 (note), 87, 94, 104*b*, 107, 114*b* (note), 116, 127 (note), 139*b*, 151*a*, 161*a*, 174, 188 (note) 210, 218*a*, 222, 226, 262
Archæology, discovery of a pig of lead, 88
....., ..., of a Roman hypocaust near Hope, 14*b*
....., ..., of treasure at Spittall, co. Pembroke, 119
....., letters from Thomas Hearne, 213
See also Coins, Inscriptions
Arthur, king, arms of, 267*e*
....., burial of, 46*c*
....., exploits of, 34
....., history of, 86*c*
See also Geoffrey of Monmouth, *Historia Britonum*.
Arthur, son of Henry VII, charter of creation as prince of Wales, 264*c*
....., ..., grant of various castles, &c., to, 264*d*
Arwistli, Arustley, lordship of, 272*a*
Asaph, St., bishopric, 47*g*, 104*b*, 174, 182*b*, 224
....., church briefs issued in, p. 113
....., dispute respecting the vicarage of Henllan, 182*b*
....., state of the bishopric, 173
....., suppressed monastic houses in, 163
....., bishops, 115, 162, 173
....., ..., Barrow, Isaac, 235
....., ..., Beveridge, William, 236
....., ..., Birkhead, Edmund, 227
....., ..., David [ap Owen], 227
....., ..., Davies, Thomas, 230
....., ..., Goldwell, Thomas, 230
....., ..., Griffith, George, 235
....., ..., Hanmer, John, 215*b*, 233
....., ..., Hughes, William, 231
....., ..., Jones, Edward, 236
....., ..., Lloyd, William, 215*b*, 218
....., ..., Lowe, J., 103
....., ..., Morgan, William, 232
....., ..., Owen, John, 231, 234
....., ..., Parry, Richard, 182*b*, 233
....., ..., Standish, Henry, 228
....., deans, Banks, Bankes, T., 182*b*
....., ..., Lloyd, John, 229
Asaph, St., History of the Diocese of, (Archdeacon D. R. Thomas), 182*b* (note), p. 113, 285 (note)
..... ,....., (S.P.C.K. diocesan histories), 47*g*
Augustine, reply of the abbot of Bangor to, 27*a*, 102*a*
Aulnager, office of, in Wales, 139*a*
Avenant, Christopher, petition of, 139*b*

B.

Bailey, Lewis, bishop of Bangor, 233
Ballad by Richard Williams, 284
Ballad Society, 284
Ballads from MSS., (ed. F. J. Furnival), 284

Bangor, bishopric, 47*i*, 106*b*, 224
....., ..., suppressed houses in, 163
....., abbot of [Dunawd], 27*a*, 102*a*
....., bishops, Bailey, Lewis, 233
....., ..., Bulkeley, Arthur, 229
....., ..., Dolben, David, 233
....., ..., Glyn, William, 229
....., ..., Griffith, Edmund, 233
....., ..., Kitchin, Anthony, 230
....., ..., Lloyd, Humphrey, 236
....., ..., Meyrick (Merrick), Rowland, 230
....., ..., Morgan, Robert, 235
....., ..., Pigot, Thomas, 227
....., ..., Roberts, William, 235
....., ..., Robinson, Nicholas, 46*b*, 116, 231, 237*a*
....., ..., Rowlands, Henry, 232, 233
....., ..., Skevington, Thomas, 228
....., archdeacon of Anglesey, Glyn, William, 228
....., chancellor, Griffith, William, 234
Banks, Bankes. Thomas, dean of St. Asaph, dispute respecting the vicarage of Henllan, 182*b*
....., R. W., 217, 226
Barlow, William, prior of Haverfordwest, and bishop of St. David's, 104*c*, *d*
Barmouth, port of, 240*c*
Barrow, Isaac, bishop of St. Asaph, 235
Beauchamp, Thomas de, earl of Warwick, 2*b*
Beaufort, duke of, arrival at Brecon, 217
Beaufort Progress (Dineley, ed. R. W. Banks), 217
Beaumaris, Bello-marisco, 40*c*, 191*b*, 240*c*
Beaw, William, bishop of Llandaff, 236
Bernac, Brynach, Saint, 18*g*, 54*k*
Berriew (co. Montgomery), church of, 306, 308
Bettws Gwerfil Goch (co. Merioneth), church of, 301
Beveridge, William, bishop of St. Asaph, 236
Bewes, W. A, *Church Briefs*, p. 113
Bible, licence for printing in the Welsh tongue, 310
Birch, W. de Gray, *The History of Margam Abbey*, 256
Birkhead, Edmund, bishop of St. Asaph, 227
Bleddyn, William, bishop of Llandaff, 231
Bold, Sir Hervy (*qu.* Henry), sheriff of Anglesey, 67*c*
Book of Hergest, the Red. See *Hergest*
Book of Llan Dâv. See *Llan Dâv*
Breaute, Falkes de, 188
Brecknock, earls of, 10*a*
Brecon, Brecknock (Brycheiniog), cantreds of, 92*b*
....., crown mills in, 181*a*
....., cymortha in, 272*a*
....., duke of Buckingham's lands in, 141*b*, 170*e*
....., forces in, 41
....., heriots in, 133*a*
....., justices of the peace, 212
....., lordship of, 170*f*, 217
....., sheriffs of, 127
....., town of, priory of St. John, 226
Brecknockshire, History of (Jones), 89*e*
Breese, Edmund, *Kalendars of Gwynedd.* See *Kalendars*
Breos, Braos, Reginald de, prior of Llanthony, 194
....., William de, charter of, 30*c*, 51
Brewer, Rev. J. S., editor of Giraldus Cambrensis. *See* Anglia Christiana Society, and *Chronicles and Memorials*
Bridgeman, Rev. O., *History of the Princes of South Wales.* See *History of, &c.*
Bridgewater, earl of, president of the council of the Marches, 270
Britain, a History of, by John Lewis, 262
Britannia. *See* Camden, William
Britanniæ, de mirabilibus. *See* Nennius
British Archæological Association, Journal of the, 53, 110
Bromfield and Yale, lordship of, 152*a*, 243
Broughton, Mr. R., a justice of great sessions, 155*b*
Brut y Tywysogion, 200, 267*a*
Brutus, the arms of, 267*e*
Brychan, cognacio, 89*e*
Brycheiniog, Brycheniauc. *See* Brecon
....., de situ, 54*c*
Brynach, Bernac, Saint, 18*g*, 54*k*
Bryneglwys (co. Denbigh), 288
Buckhurst, lord, lord treasurer, letters to, 177*b*, *c*
Buckingham's (duke of) lands, in cos. Brecon & Hereford, 141*b*, 170*e*, 217
Builth, Buelt, lordship of, 121 *b* (note)
....., ..., cymortha in, 272*a*
Bulkeley, Arthur, bishop of Bangor, 229
....., Sir R., letter to lord treasurer Cromwell, 104*i*
....., ..., commission to, 182*a*
....., ..., defendant in action concerning taxing wines, 149
Bull, George, bishop of St. David's, 236
Burghley, lord (sir William Cecil), 115, 118*a*, 125*b*, 129, 136*a*, 137, 138, 139*b*, 143*b*, *c*, *d*, 146, 148, 149, 150*c*, 152*a*, *d*, 153*a*, *b*, 154*b*, 155*d*, 156, 157*a*, 165, 166, 167*a*, 168, 169*b*, 170*b*, 178, 182*a*
....., ..., his Welsh descent, 167*b*
....., ..., his Welsh kinsman, 118*a*
Burton, W., author of British-Latin dictionary, 7*c*

Butter, exportation of, 130
Buttington, 303
Byron, Gilbert, 219
....., Sir R., letter to archbishop Williams, 161*b*
....., lord, 161*a*

C.

Cachmaye, 150*c*
Cadoc, Saint, 18*b*, 54*f*, 85*d*, *e*
Caerleon, lordship of, descent of 193*c*
Calendar, a Welsh, 54*a*
Calendars of State Papers, 24*b*, 25 (note)
Calixtus, pope, bull of. *See* Llandaff
Cambrensis, Giraldus. *See* Giraldus
Cambrian Archæological Association. See *Archæologia Cambrensis.*
Cambrian Journal, 267*d*
Cambrian Quarterly Magazine, 47*o*
Cambrian Register, 24 (note), 96*a*
Cambro-British Saints, 26, 36, 54*c*, *e-p*, 85*b-f*, *h*, *i*, 213 (note)
Cambro-Briton, 12*e*
Camden, William, collections of and letters to, 6, 12, 14*a*, 19*a*, 189
....., *Britannia*, 12*b*, 14*b*
Caradoc of Llancarvan, life of St. Gildas, 249*b*, 274*b*
Carannog, Carantocus, Saint, 18*i*, 54*p*
Cardiff, 40*c*, 132, 240*c*
.....,·grant of the barony of, 273
....., liber de consuetudinibus Walliæ, 95 (note)
Cardiff, Records of the County Borough of, 94
Cardigan, county of, 41, 124*a*
....., ..., crown mills in, 181*a*
....., ..., crown rents from mines of, 133*b*
....., ..., justices of the peace of, 136*b*, 212
....., ..., profits of heriots in, 133*a*
...., ..., rhaglaw of, 124*a*
....., ..., sheriff of, 127
....., ..., silver mines of, 311
....., manor of Cwmwd y Pervedd, 240*b*
....., port of, 40*c*, 240*c*
....., town of, the image of the Virgin of, 104*d*, *e*
Carmarthen, Kermerddyn, archdeacon of (Thomas Staynoe), 236
....., county of, 41, 272*a*
....., ..., crown lands in, 183
....., ..., crown manors in held in tail, 181*b*
....., ..., crown mills in, 181*a*
....., ..., justices of the peace of, 136*b*, 212
....., ..., profits of heriots in, 133*a*
....., ..., sheriff of, 127
..... , port of, 40*c*, 178
....., town of, removal of seat of bishop of St. David's to, 104*d*, *f*
Carnarvon, county of, civil war (1645-1647) in, 161*a*, *b*, 172, 219*a*
....., ..., crown lands in, 123, 131*b*, *d*, 168
....., ..., crown mills in, 181*a*
....., ..., forces in, 41
....., ..., forest of Snowdon in, 123, 131*d*, 272*a*
....., ... harbours in, 40*b*
....., ..., justices of the peace of, 212
....., ..., observance of laws in, 67*c*
....., ..., sheriff of, 127
Carnarvon, port of, 40*c*, 240*c*
....., town of, exchequer of, 272*a*
Carne, Edward, legate of queen Mary at Rome, 162, 173
....., Sir John, 166
Carnuhanawc. *See* Price, Rev. Thomas
Carreg Cennen, Keyrkenny (co. Carmarthen·, suit respecting the castle of, 192*a*
Cartæ et Munimenta de Glamorgan (G. T. Clark)—
Vol. i, 47*t*, 94
... ii, 8*a*, 106*a*
... iii, 33*b*, 47*d*, *f*, *h*, 242
... iv, 2*a*, *b*, *c*, 12*b*, 32*a*, 33*a*, *c*, 40*c*, 47*r*, 104*a*, 205
Catalogue of Romances (Ward); vol. i—
Brut y Brenhinoedd, 96*a*
Historia Meriadoci, 109
Historia Regum Britanniæ (Geoffrey of Monmouth), 11, 35*a*, 38. 56, 63, 69, 71, 73*a*, 81, 101, 186*a*, 211, 241, 247*a*, *b*, 248, 255, 256, 257*a*, 260, 261*a*, *b*, 275, 278, 280, 281, 282, 283
Prophecies (Merlin), 1, 16*a*, 28*a*, 32*b*, 98, 108, 112, 244
Vita Merlini, 61*c*, 70*a*
Catharine, Saint, 85*i*
Cecil, Sir Robert, 158
....., Sir William. *See* Burghley, lord
....., William, 139*a*
....., the Welsh descent of the family of, 167*b*
Cemaes (co. Pembroke), 150*b*
Cenydd, Kyned, Saint, 18*l*
Charity Commissioners' Reports (co. Carnarvon), 237*b*
Charters, deeds, etc., 2*d*, 8*a*, *b*, *d*, 29, 30*c*, 47*d*, *m*, 51, 189*a*, 204*a*, 210, 216, 222, 226, 264, 276
Chepstow, 132, 240*c*
Cheshire, Chester co., 100, 207
Chester, 40*c*
Chirbury, 47*q*
Chirk castle, and lordship of Chirkland (co. Denbigh), grant of, 2*d*, 243
....., the Mortimers of, 193*b*, 204*d*
Chronicles (Bruts, historical extracts, etc.), 7*b*, 23, 30*a*, *b*. 31, 32*a*, 39, 55, 61*a*, *b*, 84, 85*b*, 89*c*, 90*a*, 96*a*, *b*, 193*d*, 200, 204*b*, *c*, 267*a*, 268*a*

Chronicles and Memorials of Great Britain and Ireland (Rolls Series)—
A Descriptive Catalogue of Manuscripts relating to the History of Great Britain (Hardy)—
Vol. i, 34, 61*a*, *c*, 89*c*, 279
Historia Britonum (Nennius), 9, 19*b*, 22, 35*b*, 43, 52, 57, 60, 274*a*
Historia Regum Britanniæ (Geoffrey of Monmouth), 11, 35*a*, 38, 56, 69, 81, 101, 186*a*, 211, 241, 247*a*, 248, 249*a*, *b*, 251, 252, 253, 255, 256, 257*a*, *b*, 260, 261*a*, 275, 277, 278, 280, 281, 282, 283
Saints, 18, 26, 36, 50, 54 *e-p*, 85 *c-f*, 201, 274*b*
ii, 3, 10*b*, 17, 35*d*, 47*a*, 49*a* (see Corrigenda), 54*q*, 80, 84, 89*a*, *d*, 96*a*, 99*a*, *b* (see Corrigenda)
iii, 23, 30*a*, *b*, 89*c*, 91, 200
Annales Cambriæ (ed. Rev. J. Williams, ab Ithel), 30, 89*c*
The Works of Giraldus Cambrensis—
Vol. i (ed. Rev. J. S. Brewer), 17, 49, 89*b*, 99*b*
iii (ed. Rev. J. S. Brewer), 49, 50, 89*d*, 91
v (ed. Rev. J. F. Dimock) 99*a*
vi (ed. Rev. J. F. Dimock), 35*d*, 47*a*, 49, 89*a*, 250, 251, 254
viii (ed. G. F. Warner), 3, 80
Pierre de Langtoft (ed. T. Wright), 1
Church Briefs, p. 113
Church Briefs (Bewes), p. 113
Cistercian Monasteries in Wales, dates of foundation of, 53, 110
Civil War, the (1645-1647), 161*a*, *b*, 172, 219*a*
Civil War in Wales and the Marches (J. R. Phillips), 172 (note)
Clare, Gilbert de, 2*a*
....., Richard de, 33*b*, 47*t*
Clark, G. T., *Cartæ et Munimenta de Glamorgan*. See *Cartæ, &c.*
Clitauc, Clydog, Saint, 18*n*, 54*m*
Clive, the Hon. R. H., *Documents relating to the History of Ludlow*. See *Documents, &c.*
Clydog, Clitauc, Saint, 18*n*, 54*m*
Clynnog, Clunok, Fawr (co. Carnarvon), abbey of, 213*c*
Coins, drawings of, 6*a*
Coke, John, 37*b*
Comortha. *See* Cymortha
Concealed lands, 120*b*, 121*a*, 131*d*, 203
Conway, castle of in Civil War, 161*a*, 172, 219*a*
....., town of, 240*c*
Coole, John, presented to the church of Towyn (co. Merioneth), 74*a* (note)
Corbet, Peter, 267*e*
Corrit, Giles, 140*b*
Corwen (co. Merioneth), 295
Cotherington, Simon, 157*a*
Cotton, Sir Robert, collections of and letters to, 4, 5, 29, 39
Council in the Marches of Wales. *See* Marches
Councils and Ecclesiastical Documents (Haddan & Stubbs), 27*a*, 102*a*
Coventry and Lichfield, bishop of. *See* Lee, Roland
Cowbridge (co. Glamorgan), 132
Criggion (co. Montgomery), 303
Croft, Sir James, report on the Council of the Welsh Marches, 129
Crown lands, 113*b*, 123, 131*b*, *c*, *d*, 181*b*, 183, 240*a*, *b*
....., mills, 181*a*
....., rents, 133*b*
Customs, 138, 149, 181*b*
Cwmwd y Pervedd, manor of (co. Cardigan), 240*b*
Cybi, Kebi, Saint, 18*p*, 54*n*
Cymmer, monastery of, 195
Cymmrodor, Y, the journal of the Hon. Society of Cymmrodorion, 21*a*, 45 (note), 54 (note), 62, 85*a*,*g*, 89*c* (note), *e*, 262, 274*b*
Cymmrodorion, Transactions of the Hon. Society of, 25 (note)
Cymortha, Comortha, 121*c*, 145, 155*d*, 272*a*
Cymru Fu, 41
Cynan, Griffith ap. *See* Griffith
Cyndeyrn, Kentigern, Saint, 18*a*

D.

Dacre, Lord W., 24*a*
David and Bathsheba, the story of, Welsh paraphrase of, 258*d*
David [ap Owen], bishop of St. Asaph, 227
....., ap John ap Gwillim, justice of the peace, co. Carmarthen. 136*b*
....., John. *See* Rhys, John David
....., Saint, 18*e*, 36, 50, 54*j*, 85*f*, 253
David's, St., bishopric, 128*b*
....., ..., discouragement to Protestants in, 104*c*
....., ..., ecclesiastical court of, 155*c*, *d*
....., ..., removal of see to Carmarthen, 104*d*, *f*
....., ..., resort to relics in, 104*d*, *e*
....., ..., suppressed houses in, 163
....., archbishops of, 27*b*, 89*d*, 102*b*
....., bishops of, 105*a*, *b*
....., ..., Bull, George, 236
.. ..., ..., Davies, Richard, 114*a*, 231
....., ..., Ferrar, Robert, 229
....., ..., Lucy, William, 235
....., ..., Mainwaring, Roger, 234
....., ..., Morgan, Henry, 229
....., ..., ..., John, 227
....., ..., Rawlins, Richard, 228
....., ..., Rudd, Anthony, 232
....., ..., Thomas, 218*b*
....., ..., Vaughan, Edward, 228

David's, St., archdeacon of Carmarthen, Staynoe, Thomas, 236
....., chancellor, Lucy, Richard, 236
....., chantry priests of, 104*g*
....., precentor, Lloyd, Thomas, 228
Davies, Dr. John (Mallwyd), 215*a*, 234
....., J. H., on first Welsh translator of Thomas a Kempis, 25 (note)
....., Richard, bishop of St. David's, 114*a*, 231
....., Thomas, bishop of St. Asaph, 230
Davis, Gabriel, 59*c*
Day of Judgment, tract on, 85*a*
De excidio Britanniæ (Gildas), 42
De jure et statu Menevensis (Giraldus Cambrensis), 47*b*, 49*d*, 91
De mirabilibus Britanniæ. *See* Nennius
De principis instructione (Giraldus Cambrensis), 3, 80
De rebus a se gestis (Giraldus Cambrensis), 17
De situ Brycheniauc, 54*c*
Denbigh, county of, 41
....., ..., ale houses in, 140*a*
....., ..., civil war (1645-1647) in, 161*a*, *b*, 172, 219*a*
....., ..., crown mills in, 181*a*
....., ..., justices of the peace, 212
....., ..., recusants in, 175*c*
....., ..., sheriffs of, 127
....., lordship of, 47*e*, 137, 142*a*, *b*
....., town of, 40*c*, 210
....., ..., siege of, 161*a*, 172
Denbigh, Ancient and Modern. *See* Williams, John
Denbigh, Records of. *See* Williams, John
Dervel Gadarn, image of, 104*b*
Despenser, Hugh le, delivery of lands of Gilbert de Clare to, 2*a*
....., ..., letters to John Inge, 33*a*, *c*, 47*r*, 66
Descriptio Cambriæ (Giraldus Cambrensis), 35*d*, 47*a*, 49*a*, 89*a*, 251, 254, 268*b*
Description of Wales (Sir John Price), 21*a*, 197*b*
Descriptive Catalogue of Manuscripts (Hardy). See *Chronicles and Memorials of Great Britain and Ireland*
Devereux, Walter, lord Ferrers, 45*l*, 67*d*, *f*
Dictionaries (vocabularies, etymological lists, &c.), 7*c*, 14*c*, *d*, *f*, 54*b*, 62, 164, 215*a*
Dictionary of National Biography, s.v. Owen, David, 246
Dimock (Rev. J. F.), editor of *Giraldus Cambrensis* (Rolls Series). See *Chronicles and Memorials*
Dineley's *Beaufort Progress*, 217
Divine right, doctrine of, tracts by David Owen, 246, 265
Documents connected with the History of Ludlow (Clive), 45*m*, 45*s*, 143*a*, 170*a*, 176, 187*a*, 192*b*.
Doddridge, Sir John, 47*z*, 214, 272*b*
Dolben, David, bishop of Bangor, 233
Donne, Owen, justice of the peace co. Carmarthen, 136*b*
Dore abbey, extracts from charters of, 8*b*
Dover, bishop of, reports on Welsh friaries, 104*h*
Drawings, plans, &c., course of the Severn, 15*a*
....., Milford Haven, 15*b*
Druids, questions concerning, 49*f*, 238*b*
Druids, A History of the British, 49*f*
Dubricius, Dyfrig, Saint, 18*q*, 34, 54*i*
Dugdale, Sir W., *Monasticon Anglicanum* (ed. Ellis). See *Monasticon*
Dunawd, abbot of Bangor, his reply to Augustine, 27*a*, 102*a*
Duppa, Jeffrey, commissioner to inquire into Sir John Perrott's lands, 177*a*
Dwn, Lewis, *Heraldic Visitation of Wales* (ed. Meyrick), 263
Dwygyfylchi church (co. Carnarvon), 286
Dyfrig, Dubricius, Saint, 18*q*, 34, 54*i*

E.

Ebostol y Sul, a tract, 85*g*
Edward III, charter creating his eldest son prince of Wales, 264*a*
....., IV, exchange of lands, 2*c*
....., VI, descent of, 263
....., the black prince, charter creating him prince of Wales, 264*a*
Edwards, Jonathan, principal of Jesus College, Oxford, 236
Eglwysfach church (co. Denbigh), 296
Elerius, author of a life of S. Wenefred, 213*a*
Elizabeth (queen), oath and acknowledgment of bishop of St. David's to, 114*a*
Ellis, Sir Henry, article on the office of ragler, 124*a*
Elvael, Elwell (co. Radnor), 2*c*
Elwell. *See* Elvael
English Historical Review, 33*a*, 242
English Historical Society, edition of Gildas, 249*b*, 274*b*
....., ..., Historia Britonum (Nennius) by Rev. J. Stevenson, 9, 22, 35*b*, 43, 57, 60, 249*a*, 252, 257*b*, 274*a*
Essex, earl of, 125*b*, 148, 149
....., ..., decay of his house of Lamphey (co. Pembroke), 125*b*
Euddogwy, Oudoceus, Saint, 18*j*
Eure, lord, president of the council of the Marches of Wales, 181*c*
Evans, Charles, fermor of the silver mines in co. Cardigan, 311
....., (J. Gwenogvryn). See *Hergest, the Red Book of* (vol. i, the Mabinogion: vol. ii, the Bruts); and *Llan Dāv, the Book of*
Ewenny, prior and monks of, acknowledgment of the king's supremacy, 106*a*
Excerpta Historica, 47*o*

F.

Ferrar, Robert, bishop of St. David's, 229
Ferrars, lord. *See* Devereux, Walter
Fitzhamon, Robert, arms of, 267*e*
Fleetwood, bishop of Ely, life of S. Wenefred, 213*a*
Flint, county of, 207
....., ..., civil war (1645-1647) in, 161*a*, 219*a*
....., ..., crown lands in, 168
....., ..., crown mills in, 181*a*
....., ..., justices of the peace, 212
....., ..., sheriffs of, 127
Fœdera, 33*b*, 47*k*, 68, 76
Friars, friaries, Welsh, report on, 104*h*
Furnivall, F. J., 284

G.

Gamage, Barbara, abduction of by Sir Edward Stradling, 166
Gardiner, Thomas, descent of Hen. VIII, 13
Gawain, romance of, 109
Genealogical, 221
....., Arthur, 46*c*, 267*e*
....., Brutus, 267*e*
....., Brychan, the descendants of, 89*e*
....., Caerleon, the lordship of, descent of, 193*c*
....., Corbet, Peter, 267*e*
....., Dore Abbey, founders of, 8*b*
.. ..., Edward VI, 263
....., Fitzhamon, Robert, 267*e*
..... , ap Harry, 169*b*
....., Goldclive priory, patronage of, 193*c*
....., Henry VIII, 13
....., James I, 111
....., Keredic, regis de Keredigan, 54*d*
....., Llanthony priory (prima et secunda), founders of, 8*c*, 97*b*, 193*a*, 204*c*
....., Mortimers of Chirk and Penkelly, 193*b*
....., Newmarch, Bernard, 267*b*
....., Tintern abbey, founders of, 8*d*, 97*a*, 193*d*, 204*b*
....., Uther Pendragon, 267*e*
....., Vaughan, 169*b*
....., Vernon, claim to the barony of Powys, 144, 169*c*, 170*g*
Geoffrey of Monmouth, *Historia Regum Britanniæ*, 11, 31, 35, 38, 55, 56, 61*a*, *c*, 63, 69, 71, 73*a*, 81, 90*a*, 101, 109, 186*a*, 211, 241, 247*a*, 248, 255, 256, 257*a*, 260, 261*a*, 275, 277, 278, 280, 281, 282, 283
Germanus, St., chapel of (parish of Llanrwst, co. Denbigh), 300
Gesta Regum Britanniæ, edited for the Cambrian Archæological Association, 11
See Geoffrey of Monmouth
Gethin, Gethyn, Rees, rebel in Glyndwr revolt, 67*a*
Gibbons, R., 106*b*
Gildas, de excidio Britanniæ, 42
....., Saint, 18*c*, 249*b*, 274*b*
Giraldus Cambrensis:
carmina, 49*e*
catalogus librorum suorum, 49*c*, 89*b*
de principis instructione, 3, 80
de jure et statu Menevensis, 47*b*, 49*d*, 91
de rebus a se gestis, 17
de successione episcoporum Menevensem, 89*d*
descriptio Cambriæ, 35*d*, 47*a*, 49*a*, 89*a*, 251, 254, 268*b*
itinerarium Cambriæ, 89*a*, 189*b*, 250, 251
symbolum electrorum, 99*b*
topographia Hibernica et expugnatio Hibernica, 99*a*
vita S. Davidii, 50
Glamorgan, county of, 51, 94
....., ..., crown mills in, 181*a*
....., ..., export of butter from, 130
....., ..., justices of the peace, 212
....., ..., mize not paid by, 272*a*
....., ..., recusants in, 175*c*
....., ..., sheriffs of, 127
....., lordship of, 188, 267*d*
Glasbury, manor of, 169*b*
Glendower. *See* Glyndwr.
Gloucester co., jurisdiction of council of the marches over, 45*s*, 77*b*, *d*
....., Richard, duke of, 2*c*
Glyn, Glynn, William, archdeacon of Anglesey, 228
....., bishop of Bangor, 229
Glyndwr, Owen, 67*a*, *b*, 68, 107
Godwin, F., bishop of Llandaff, 6*b*, 12*a*, 19*a*
Goldclive, priory of, patronage of, 193*c*
Goldwell, Thomas, bishop of St. Asaph, 230
Gower, land of, suit respecting, 2*b*
Gower, West, History of, (Davies), 51
Grammatical treatise in Welsh, 258*b*
Grey, Richard, lord de, 67*b*
Griffith, Gruffudd
....., ap Howell, James ap. *See* James
....., ap Kynan (Cynan), 14*a*, 46*a*, *b*
....., Edmund, bishop of Bangor, 233
....., George, bishop of St. Asaph, 235
....., Jasper, 4
....., John, clerk, presented to the church of Towyn (co. Merioneth) 74*a* (note)
....., ..., sheriff of Anglesey, 127
....., Llewelyn ap. *See* Llewelyn
....., Owen ap. *See* Owen
....., Pierce, sheriff co. Flint, 127
....., Sir Rhys ap. *See* Rhys
....., Richard, 12*e*
....., William, chancellor of Bangor, 234

Guilsfield, Guilsford, (co. Montgomery), 303
Gundleus, Gwynllyw, Saint, 18*f*, 54*e*, 85*c*
Gwenfrewi, Wenefred, Saint, 18*m*, 26, 213*a*
Gwyddgrug (co. Carmarthen), cymortha in manor of, 272*a*
Gwyn, John, justice of the peace, co. Pembroke, 136*b*
Gwynne, Jenkin, 118*a*, 167*b* (note p. 70)
....., Morgan, sheriff, co. Montgomery, 127
Gwynllyw, Gundleus, Saint, 18*f*, 54*e*, 85*c*
Gwynneth, John, 229

H.

Haddan and Stubbs, *Councils and Ecclesiastical Documents.* See *Councils*
Halkin church, (co. Flint), 289
Halliwell-Phillips, J. O., *The connexion of Wales with the early science of England*, 245
Halterennes, Halterennis. *See* Allt yr Ynys
Hancock, T. W., 266
Hanmer, John, bishop of St. Asaph, 215*b*, 233
....., church (co. Flint), 292
Harbours, ports, lists of, 40*a*, *b*, 117, 184, 191*b*
....., trade of various, 240*c*
Hardy, Sir T. D., *A Descriptive Catalogue of Manuscripts relating to the History of Great Britain and Ireland.* See *Chronicles and Memorials of Great Britain and Ireland.*
Harry, Morgan John, justice of the peace, co. Carmarthen, 136*b*
Haverfordwest, 191*b*
....., the taper of, 104*d*
Hawarden, lordship of, 100
Hearne, Thomas, antiquary, letters from, 213
Hengwrt MSS referred to, 4 (note), 46*b*, 85*a* (note), 262
Henllan (co. Denbigh), dispute respecting the vicarage of, 182*b*
Henry IV, 113*a*
....., VI, 113*b*
....., ..., confirmation of statute regulating the household of the prince of Wales, 264*b*
....., VII, creation of his son Arthur as prince of Wales, 264*c*
....., VIII, descent from the princes of Wales, 13
....., prince of Wales (Henry V), 67*a*, 113*a*
Herbert, Ann (co. Monmouth), a recusant, 175*d*
....., Sir William (of Swansea), sheriff, co. Glamorgan, 127
Hereford co., jurisdiction of council of the marches over, 45*c*, *s*, 77*b*, *d*
....., ..., manors in, held of the lordship of Brecon, 170*f*, 217
....., bishop of, complaint against the president of the Council of the Welsh Marches, 129
Heraldic Visitation of Wales (Lewis Dwn, ed. Meyrick), 263
Hergest, the Red Book of (J. Gwenogvryn Evans), vol. ii (the Bruts), 4 (note), 96*a*, *b*, 211
Hergest, the Book of, 200
Herle, W., 120*b*, 121*a*, *b*, 124*a*, 138
Higden, *Polychronicon*, 70*b*
Historia Britonum (Nennius), 9, 16*b*, 19*b*, 22, 28*b*, 35*b*, 43, 57, 60, 73*b*, 249*a*, 252, 257*b*, 274*a*
Historia Meriadoci, 109
Historia Regum Britanniæ (Geoffrey of Monmouth), 11, 31, 35*a*, 38, 55, 56, 63, 69, 71, 73*a*, 81, 101, 109, 186*a*, 211, 241, 247*a*, 248, 255, 256, 257*a*, 260, 261*a*, 275, 277, 278, 280, 281, 282, 283
Historiæ Britannicæ Defensio (Sir John Price), 86*b*
Historical collections, extracts, &c., 7*b*, 47*j*, *t*, *v*, *y*, 49*g*, 55, 61*a*, *b*, 85*b* *See also* Chronicles.
Historie of Cambria (Dr. David Powel), 21*a*, 197*b*, 263
History of the Diocese of St. Asaph (Archdeacon D. R. Thomas). See *Asaph, St.*
History of Powys Fadog (Lloyd). See *Powys Fadog*
History of the Princes of South Wales (Bridgeman), 192*a*
History of Little England beyond Wales (Laws), 78
Holland, David (co. Denbigh), dispute with Edward and Ann Owen, 152*b*, *d*
....., ..., of Ruthin, 263
Holyhead, port of, 191*b*, 240*c*
Homages due from Wales, 47*j*
Hope (co. Flint), discovery of a Roman hypocaust near, 14*b*
Horne, Thomas, prior of Cardigan, 104*e*
Howell, James ap Griffith ap. *See* James
Hübner, Aemilius, *Inscriptiones Britanniæ Christianæ*, 12*b*, *c*, *d*
....., ..., *Inscriptiones Britanniæ Latinæ*, 12*a*
Hughes, Edward, steward, co. Denbigh, 127
....., Rice, sheriff, co. Merioneth, 127
....., William, bishop of St. Asaph, 231
Humfreys. *See* Humphreys
Humphrey ap Hoel ap Jankyn, deputy sheriff of Merioneth, 74*a*
Humphreys, Humfreys, William, 124*c*

I.

Illtyd, Iltut, Saint, 18*o*, 54*g*
Inge, Ingge, John, steward of the lordship of Glamorgan, 33*a*, *c*, 47*r*, 66
Inscriptiones Britanniæ Christianæ. *See* Hübner
....., ..., *Latinæ*. *See* Hübner
Inscriptions: Bodvoc, 12*c*, *d*
....., Punpeius Carantorius, 12*b*
....., Roman, 12*a*, 12*c*, 88, 217
Irish language, affinity with Welsh, 164
Irishmen in Pembrokeshire, 78
Iscennen, suit respecting the commote of, 192*a*
Itinerarium Cambriæ (Giraldus Cambrensis), 89*a*, 189*b*, 250, 251
Itinerary (J. Leland). *See* Leland

J.

James ap Griffith ap Howel, 24*a*, *b*, *c*, 37*a*, *b*, 44
....., Ivor, 160
Jesus College, Oxford: Edwards, Jonathan, principal, 236
....., ..., Lloyd, Griffin, 231
John of Tinmouth, lives of the Saints, 18
Jones, Mr. (Galltfaenan), 49*f*, 238*b*
....., Charles, bequest of almshouses near Pwllheli (co. Carnarvon), 237*b*
....., Edward, bishop of St. Asaph, 236
....., Henry, sheriff, co. Brecon, 127
....., Hugh, bishop of Llandaff, 230
....., John, a seminary priest, 25 (note)
....., suit against, 271
Jurisdiction of the Council and Court of the Marches. *See* Marches
Justices of the peace, 136*b*, 212
Justinian, Stinan, Saint, 18*r*

K.

Kalendars of Gwynedd (Breese), 67*c* (note), 74*a* (note), 146 (note)
Kebi, Cybi, Saint, 18*p*, 54*n*
Kemmeys (Cemaes), co. Pembroke, Sir John Perrott's lands in, 150*b*
Kempis, Thomas a, Welsh translation of his *Imitatio Christi*, 25 (note)
Kenfig, Kenefec, grant of the church of, 94
Kennett, bishop, collections, 225-237
Kentigern, Cyndeyrn, Saint, 18*a*
Keredic, regis Keredigan, pedigree of, 54*d*
Kery *alias* Duy, John, grant of the chaplaincy of Slebech (co. Pembroke) to, 185
Kitchin, Anthony, bishop of Bangor, 230
Knighton (co. Radnor), 14*e*
....., apparition seen at, 220*b*
....., church of, terrier, 238*a*
Knoville, Bogo de, 47*o*, 197*a*
Kyffin, Maurice, a recusant, 160
Kymer, monastery of. *See* Cymmer
Kynan, Griffith ap. *See* Griffith
Kyned, Cenydd, Saint, 18*l*

L.

Lacy, Henry de, charter to the town of Denbigh, 210
Lamphey (co. Pembroke), decay of, 125*b*
Landough, Landoughe (co. Glamorgan), parson of, 198
Laws and Institutes of Wales (A. Owen), 20, 64, 82, 83, 95, 96*c*
Lee, Roland, bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, 105*a*
Leges Wallicæ (Wotton), 47*l*
Legh, Dr., letter from, 44
Leicester, Robert Dudley, earl of, 123, 131*c*, *d*, 137
Leland, John, notes by, 7*a*, 92*a*
Lewes, James, justice of the peace, co. Cardigan, 136*b*
Lewis, Dr., 59*c*
....., David, paper on the court of the Welsh Marches, 45 (note)
....., John, author of a History of Britain, 262
....., Rhys, sheriff, co. Radnor, 127 (note)
Letters and Papers, Foreign and Domestic, Henry VIII, 24*a*, *b*, *c*, 37*a*, *b*, 40*b*, 44, 45*e*, *f*, *l*, 67*d*, *e*, *f*, 74*b*, 78, 104*h*, *i*, 105*b*, 106*b*, 259
Leyburn, W. de, 47*o*
Lhwyd, Lhuyd, Edward, 188 (note), 219*b*
....., ..., his MSS., 213*b*
Liber Landavensis (Welsh MSS. Society), 32 (note), 39, 48, 85*h*, *i*, *q*
....., transcript of, 47*d*
See also *Llan Dâv, the Book of*
Liverpool, 40*c*
Lives:
St. Brynach, Bernac, 18*g*, 54*k*
St. Cadoc, 18*b*, 54*f*, 85*d*, *e*
St. Carannog, Carantocus, 18*i*, 54*p*
St. Catharine, 85*i*
St. Cenydd, Kyned, 18*l*
St. Clydog, Clitauc, 18*n*, 54*m*
St. Cybi, Kebi, 18*p*, 54*n*
St. Cyndeyrn, Kentigern, 18*a*
St. David, 18*e*, 36, 50, 54*j*, 85*f*, 253
St. Dyfrig, Dubricius, 18*q*, 54*i*
St. Euddogwy, Oudoceus, 18*j*
St. Gildas, 18*c*, 249*b*, 274*b*
Griffith ap Kynan, Cynan, 14*a*, 46*a*, *b*
St. Gwenfrewi, Wenefred, 18*m*, 26, 201, 213*a*
St. Gwynllyw, Gundleus, 18*f*, 54*e*, 85*c*
St. Illtyd, Iltut, 18*o*, 54*g*
St. Justinian, Stinan, 18*r*
St. Margaret, 85*h*
Merlin, 61*c*, 70*a*
St. Padarn, Paternus, 18*h*, 54*l*
St. Samson, 18*k*
St. Tathan, Tatheus, 18*s*, 54*o*
St. Teilo, 18*d*, 54*h*

Llanbadarn fawr (co. Cardigan), appropriation of the church of, 218*b*
Llancarvan, church of, grant to, 222
....., Caradoc of. *See* Caradoc
Llan Dâv, the Book of (J. Gwenogvryn Evans), 39, 47*d*, 48, 54*h*, *i*, *q*
Llandaff, bishops of, 104*a*, 116
....., ..., Beaw, William, 236
....., ..., Bleddyn, William, 231
....., ..., Godwin, F., 6*b*, 12*a*, 19*a*
....., ..., Jones, Hugh, 230
....., ..., Sailey, Miles, 225, 227
....., ..., Urban, 242
....., bishopric of, 47*f*, *h*, 242, 269
....., ..., monastic houses suppressed in, 163
....., church of, 39, 48, 54*q*
....., chronicle of, 32*a*
....., city, ship to be furnished by, 40*c*
Llandegla, church (co. Denbigh), 293
Llandissilio, church (co. Denbigh), 307
Llandrinio, church (co. Montgomery), 303
....., ..., (co. Montgomery), 303
Llanelly, port of, 240*c*
Llanfair, church (co. Brecon), 305
....., ..., (co. Montgomery), 287
Llanferres, church (co. Denbigh), 299
Llangybi (co. Carnarvon), charity commissioners reports on, 237*b*
Llangynog, church (co. Montgomery), 304
Llanrwst, church (co. Denbigh), 300
Llansannan, church (co. Denbigh), 291
Llansantffraid Glyn Ceiriog, church (co. Denbigh), 302
Llanthony priory (prima et secunda), extracts from chronicles of, 8*c*, 189*a*, 193*a*, 204*c*
....., ..., history of, 10*b*, 194, 204*a*
Llanycroes, Llanecrois (co. Carmarthen), cymortha in manor of, 272*a*
Llanynys, church (co. Denbigh), 298
Llewelyn ap Gruffudd, prince of Wales, 29, 33*b*, 47*k*
..... ap Iorwerth, prince of Wales, 76
Lloyd, Lloyde, Griffin, principal of Jesus College, Oxford, 231
....., Humphrey, 21, 230, 263
....., ..., bishop of Bangor, 236
....., J. Y. W., *A History of Powys Fadog*. See *Powys Fadog*
....., John, justice of the peace, co. Cardigan, 136*b*
....., ..., dean of St. Asaph, 229
....., Thomas, precentor of St. David's, 228
Llwynymaen (near Oswestry), p. 113 (note), 308
Llyfryddiaeth y Cymry, 49*f* (note), 86*b*, 246 (note), 262
Lordship Marchers. *See* Marchers
Lowe, John, bishop of St. Asaph, licence to make a will, 103
Lucy, Richard, chancellor of St. David's, 236
....., William, bishop of St. David's, 235
Ludlow, 45*c*, 47*q*, 105*a*, 170*a*

M.

Machynlleth, Mahenthle (co. Montgomery), 14*e*
Magdalen college, Oxford, gift from Sir John Perrott, 150*a*
Magnus, Dr., 24*b*
Mainwaring, Roger, bishop of St. David's, 234
Manors, Crown. *See* Crown Manors
Mansell, Mauncell, Sir Rice, 65
Manuscripts in possession of Jasper Griffith, 4
Maps, 41, 93
March, earldom of, grant of possessions of, 264*d*
Marches of Wales, President and Council of the, *also* Court of the, 45, 47*v*, 59*a* (*see* Corrigenda), 67*d*, *f*, 72, 77, 86*a*, 105*a*, *b*, 118*b*, 122, 124*b*, 125*a*, 126, 128, 129, 131*a*, 134, 135, 136*a*, 140*a*, 143*a*, *b*, *c*, *d*, 145*a*, *b*, 146, 151*b*, 153*b*, 154*b*, 155*b*, *d*, 157*a*, *b*, 159, 167*a*, 170*a*, *b*, 176, 177*b*, *c*, 179, 180, 181*c*, 187*b*, 190, 192*b*, 208*a*, 212, 270, 272*a*
....., ..., causes heard before the, 266
....., ..., the names of the, 208*b*
Marchers, lordship, 45*s*
Margam, monastery of, annals relating to (the book of Margam), 30*b*, 200
....., ..., Dafydd, abbot of, 90*b*
....., ..., grant of the church of Kenfig to, 94
....., ..., manuscript belonging to, 256
Margam Abbey, the History of, (W. de Gray Birch), 256
Margaret, St., life of, 85*h*
....., sister to Llewelyn ap Gruffudd, 33*b*
Martin Marprelate, 141*a*, 169*a*, 215*c*
Marvels of Britain. *See* Nennius
Mary, princess, afterwards queen, 65
Mathern (co. Monmouth), church of, inscription on tomb of king Tewdrig, 6*b*
Menevia, Menevensis. *See* David's, St.
Meredith, Morgan, sheriff co. Radnor, 127
Meriadocus, romance of, 109
Merioneth, county of, crown lands in, 131*b*, *d*
....., ..., forest of Snowdon in, 123, 131*b*, *d*, 272*a*
....., ..., harbours in, 40*b*
....., ..., in 1688, 218
....., ..., justices of the peace in, 212
....., ..., observance of laws in, 67*c*
....., ..., sheriff of, 127
....., ..., ..., Cadwallader Price, 146

Merlin, prophecies, 1, 16*a*, 28*a*, 32*b*, 35*c*, 98, 108, 112, 244, 247*b*, 261*b*, 279
Merlini, vita, 61*c*, 70*a*
Meyrick, Merrick, Rowland, bishop of Bangor, 230
....., Sir S. R. (ed. Dwn's *Heraldic Visitation of Wales*), 263
Michaelstowe-super-Ely (co. Glamorgan), grant of manor of, 8*a*
Michel (F.), editor of *Gesta Regum Britanniæ*, and *Vita Merlini*, 11, 61*c*
Milford, Milford Haven, defence of, 143*b*, 153*a*
....., plan of, 15*b*
....., port of, 40*a*, 40*c*, 191*b*, 240*c*
....., ..., customs at, 138
Military affairs, 5, 29, 41, 59*b*, 76
Mines in Wales, 114*b*, 124*c*, 133*b*, 311
....., special prerogative of Crown in North Wales, 272*a*
Mizes due to the Crown from the principality of Wales, 272*a*
Mommsen, Dr. Th., *Monumenta Germaniæ Historica*, tome 13, pars i—
Gildas, *de excidio Britanniæ*, 42, 249*b*, 274*b*
Nennius, *Historia Britonum*, 19*b*, 22, 35*b*, 43, 60, 249*a*, 274*a*
Monastic houses in Wales, state of, 104*i*
....., suppressed, 163
Monasticon Anglicanum (Dugdale, ed. Ellis), 10*a*, *b*, 94, 97*a*, 276
....., (continuation by Stevens), 218
Monerem, 40*c*
Monmouth, county, 205
....., ..., concealed lands in, 203
....., ..., crown mills in, 181*a*
....., ..., export of butter from, 130
....., ..., heriots in, 133*a*
....., ..., jurisdiction of the council of the Marches over, 45*s*, 77*b*, *d*
....., ..., justices of the peace in, 212
....., ..., noblemen and principal gentlemen of, 208*b*
....., ..., office of aulnager in, 139*a*
....., ..., recusants in, 175*a*, *b*, *d*
....., ..., sheriff of, 127
....., lordship, crown lands in, 113*b*, 181*b*
....., Geoffrey of. *See* Geoffrey
Montgomery, castle, 47*o*, *p*
....., county, 47*q*
....., ..., causes heard before the court of the Marches, 266
....., ..., crown mills in, 181*a*
....., ..., heriots in, 133*a*
....., ..., in 1688, 218
....., ..., justices of the peace in, 212
....., ..., sheriff of, 127
....., town, 47*m*, *p*
....., ..., apparition seen at, 220*a*
Montgomeryshire Collections, the journal of the Powysland club, 47*g*, *o*, 144, 170*g*, 197*a*, 205, 266, 285 (note)
Monumenta Germaniæ Historica. See Mommsen
Monumenta Historica Britannica (Petrie and Sharpe) — Historia Britonum (Nennius), 9, 22, 35*b*, 43, 57, 60, 249*a*, 252, 257*b*
Moral treatise in Welsh, 258*a*
Morgan, Edmund, sheriff co. Monmouth, 127
....., Edward, a recusant (co. Denbigh), 175*c*
....., ..., a recusant (co. Monmouth), 175*a*, *b*
....., Henry, bishop of St. David's, 229
....., John, bishop of St. David's, 227
....., Robert, bishop of Bangor, 235
....., Roger, a recusant (co. Monmouth), 175*d*
....., Thomas, searcher of the port of Carmarthen, 178
....., Sir William, suit v. Jones, 271
....., William, bishop of St. Asaph, 232
Morrice ap Richard, justice of the peace co. Cardigan, 136*b*
Morris, John, author of tract Speculum Christiani, 245
....., William, sheriff co. Carnarvon, 127
Mortimers, the, of Chirk and Penkelly, 193*b*, 204*d*
Mowbray, John de, of Axholme (co. Lincoln), 2*b*

N.

Neath, Neth (co. Glamorgan), 132, 188, 204*a*
Nennius, *Historia Britonum*, 9, 16*b*, 19*b*, 22, 28*b*, 35*b*, 43, 52, 57, 60, 73*b*, 186*b*, 249*a*, 252, 257*b*, 274*a*
See also *Monumenta Historica Britannica*, *Monumenta Germaniæ Historica*, English Historical Society
Newmarch, Bernard, pedigree of, 267*b*
Newport (co. Monmouth), 40*c*, 132
Newton, James, petition for reforms in religious matters, 179
Nichol, Lawrence, parson of Landough (co. Glamorgan), 198
Nicholson, bishop of Carlisle, letter to Edward Lhwyd, 188 (note)
Nova Legenda Angliæ (Capgrave), 18, 54*i*
Nowell, Lawrence, maps by, 93

O.

Obits, a collection of, 223
Ogmore, Ugmore, (co. Glamorgan), exchange of castle and lordship of, 2*c*
Okyn, Robert, 106*b*
Original Letters (Ellis), 1st Series, 78, 104*b*
Oudoceus, Euddogwy, Saint, 18*j*

Ouen, Hugues. *See* Owen, Hugh
Owen, St., Towyn (co. Merioneth), presentation to church of, 74*a*
Owen, Aneurin, ed. *The Laws and Institutes of Wales.* See *Laws*
..... ap Gruffudd, 47*k*
....., David, 246, 265
....., Edward, 41
....., ... and Ann (co. Denbigh), 152*b*, *c*, *d*
....., George (historian of Pembrokeshire). *See* Pembrokeshire
....., Henry (ed. *Description of Pembrokeshire*). See *Pembrokeshire*
....., Hugh, jesuit, 25, 59*c*
....., ..., of Bodowen (co. Anglesey), 156, 158
....., Sir John, governor of Conway Castle, 161*a*, 172, 219*a*
....., John bishop of St. Asaph, 231, 234
Oxford, Jesus College. *See* Jesus College
Oystermouth, appropriation of church of, 218*a*

P.

Padarn, Paternus, Saint, 18*h*, 54*l*
Palmer, Andrew, founder of the Tintern Wire Works, 151*a*
Parliamentary Writs, vol. i, 29
Parry, Gabriel, dispute respecting the vicarage of Henllan (co. Denbigh), 182*b*
....., Richard, bishop of St. Asaph, 233
....., Thomas, licence to export butter, 130
Paternus, Padarn, Saint, 18*h*, 54*l*
Pembroke, county, crown lands in, 183
....., ..., crown manors in, held in fee tail, 181*b*
....., ..., crown mills in, 181*a*
....., ..., deputy lieutenants in, 143*b*
....., ..., heriots in, 133*a*
....., ..., irregularities of Admiralty officials in, 312*a*, *b*
....., ..., justices of the peace in, 136*b*, 212
....., ..., sheriff of, 127
....., ..., treasure found at Spittal, 119
..... , earldom and county of, description of, 191*a*, 209
....., earl of, may have documents relating to Clynnog Fawr Abbey, 213*c*
....., Henry, earl of, president of the Council of the Marches of Wales, 45*b*, 77, 116, 135, 136*a*, 143 *b*, *c*, *d*, 146, 153*b*, 154*b*, 155*d*, 157*a*, 177*b*
....., Philip, earl of, 209
Pembrokeshire, Penbrokeshire, Description of, by George Owen, ed. Henry Owen, 147, 153*a*, 187*a*, 191*a*, 209
Peniarth, Hengwrt manuscripts now at. *See* Hengwrt
Penkelly, Penkethlyn, lordship of, (co. Brecon), 193*b*, 204*d*
Pennal church (co. Merioneth), 290
Penry, John (Martin Marprelate), 141*a*, 169*a*, 215*c*
Perrott, Sir John, 147, 148, 150*a*, *b*, 177*a*
Perrott Papers (Barnwell), 147
Petrie, Henry, *Monumenta Historica Britannica.* See *Monumenta, &c.*
Phillimore, Egerton, 21*a*, 45 (note), 54 *c*, *e-p* (note), 89*c* (note), *e*, 262, 274*b*
Phillipps, J. O. Halliwell. *See* Halliwell-Phillipps
....., Sir Thomas, *Rotulus Walliæ*, 197*a*
Phillips, J. R., *Civil War in Wales and the Marches.* See *Civil War, &c.*
Pickering, Sir W., letter respecting Vale Crucis abbey, 120*a*
Pigot, Thomas, bishop of Bangor, 227
Plots against queen Elizabeth and king James I, 25
Poem, a Welsh, 90*b*
Poetry, a treatise on, in Welsh, 258*c*
Polychronicon (Higden), description of Wales, 70*b*
Polydore Vergil. *See* Vergil
Pool. *See* Welshpool
Ports. *See* Harbours
Powel, Dr. David (*Historie of Cambria*), 21*a*, 140*a*, 197*b*, 231, 263, 267*d* (*see* Corrigenda)
Powle, Henry, collections of, 190, 197*a*, *b*
Powys, barony of, claim of Mr. Henry Vernon to, 144, 169*c*, 170*g*
Powys Fadog, A History of (J. Y. W. Lloyd)
Vol. i, 197*a*
ii, 45*g*
iv, 2*d*
vi, 45*s*, 120*a*
Presteign, Presteyne (co. Radnor), 14*e*
Price, Ellis (Dr.), 104*b*, 116, 154*b*
....., Sir John, 21*a*, 86*b*
....., John, de Rickardston, sheriff co. Pembroke, 127
....., Richard (of Brecknock), 121*c*
....., Rev. Thomas (Carnuhanawc), 85 (note)
Proceedings and Ordinances of the Privy Council (Record Commission), Vol. ii, 67*b*, 107
vi, 59*b*
Prophecies (Merlin), 1, 16*a*, 28*a*, 32*b*, 35*c*, 98, 108, 112, 244, 247*b*, 261*b*, 279
Protestant doctrines in diocese of St. David's, 105*a*, *b*
Pryce, Cadwallader, sheriff of Merioneth, 146
Public Record Office, 2*b* (note), 24*c* (note), 79 (note), 121*b* (note), 149 (note), 156, 160, 182*b* (note), 195, 196, 197*a*
....., *Registrum Munimentorum*, Liber A, 47*c*, *k*

Pugh, Pue, R., a recusant, 175*c*
Pwllheli, almshouses near, 237*b*
....., port of, 240*c*

Q.

Quarries. *See* Mines

R.

Radnor, county, crown mills in, 181*a*
....., ..., justices of the peace in, 212
.. ..., ..., sheriff of, 127
....., town of, 14*e*
Ragler. *See* Rhaglaw
Rawlins, Richard, bishop of St. David's, 228
Read, James, registrar of the Admiralty for South Wales, 312*a*
Record, Robert, 229
Records (public), containing entries relating to Wales, 188, 195, 196, 197
Recusants, Welsh, 160, 175 *a-d*, 182*b*
Red Book of Hergest. See *Hergest*
Registrum Munimentorum, Liber A (Public Record Office), 47*c*, *k*
Rhaglaw of Cardiganshire, 124*a*
Rhuddlan, Ruthland, siege of in Civil War, 161*a*
Rhys ap Griffith, Sir, 78, 79
....., ap Thomas, Sir, 78, 79
....., John David, genealogical treatise, 111
Richard ap Rice, apprice, a recusant, 175*c*
Richard, bishop of London, governor of the Welsh marches, 192*b*
Roberts, William, bishop of Bangor, 235
Robinson, Nicholas, bishop of Bangor, 46*b*, 116, 231, 237*a*
Rolls Series. See *Chronicles and Memorials of Great Britain and Ireland*
Roman inscriptions, 12*a*, 12*c*, 88, 217
....., period, rough notes on, 88
Rotuli Walliæ. *See* Welsh Rolls
Rowlands, Henry, bishop of Bangor, 232, 233
Roxburgh Club (Vita Merlini), 61*c*
Rudd, Anthony, bishop of St. David's, 232
Ruthin, church (co. Denbigh), 285

S.

Sagen von Merlin (A. Schulz), 61*c*
Saints—
....., Brynach, Bernac, 18*g*, 54*k*
....., Cadoc, 18*b*, 54*f*, 85*d*, *e*
....., Carannog, Carantocus, 18*i*, 54*p*
....., Catharine, 85*i*
....., Cenydd, Kyned, 18*l*
....., Clydog, Clitauc, 18*n*, 54*m*
....., Cybi, Kebi, 18*p*, 54*n*
....., Cyndeyrn, Kentigern, 18*a*
Saints—
....., David, 18*e*, 36, 50, 54*j*, 85*f*, 253
....., Dyfrig, Dubricius, 18*g*, 34, 54*i*
....., Euddogwy, Oudoceus, 18*j*
....., Gildas, 18*c*, 249*b*, 274*b*
....., Gwenfrewi, Wenefred, 18*m*, 26, 201, 213*a*
....., Gwynllyw, Gundleus, 18*f*, 54*e*, 85*c*
....., Illtyd, Iltut, 18*o*, 54*g*
....., John of Jerusalem, Knights Hospitallers of the Order of, 185
....., Justinian, Stinan, 18*r*
....., Margaret, 85*h*
....., Owen, (Towyn), 74*a*
....., Padarn, Paternus, 18*h*, 54*l*
....., Samson, 18*k*
....., Tathan, Tatheus, 18*s*, 54*o*
....., Teilo, 18*d*, 54*h*
Salaries of crown functionaries in the principality of Wales, 259
Salesbury, Owen, 59*c*
....., William, license to print the Bible in Welsh, 310
Salisbury, marquess of, 159
Salley, Miles, bishop of Llandaff, 225, 227
Salop, county of, jurisdiction of the Council of the Welsh Marches over, 45*c*, *s*, 77*b*, *d*
Samson, Saint, 18*k*
San-Marte (A. Schulz), *Sagen von Merlin*, 61*c*
Schulz A. (San-Marte), *Sagen von Merlin*, 61*c*
Sebright, Sir Thomas, purchaser of Edward Lhwyd's MSS., 213*b*
Severn, river, 303 (note)
....., course of, drawing of, 15*a*
Shrewsbury, Robert, abbot of, life of S. Wenefred, 26, 213*a*
....., town of, proposed removal of staple for Welsh friezes and cottons from, 171
Shuttleworth, Mr. (afterwards, Sir R.), one of the justices of great sessions, 153*b*, 155*b*, *d*
Sidney, Sydney, Sir Henry, president of the Council of the Marches, 45*m*, *o*, 131*a*, 170*a*, 176, 192*b*
....., Sir William, 45*k*
Sitsillt, Robert, descent of the family of Cecil from, 167*b*
Skenfrith castle (co. Monmouth), supposed treasure in, 165
Skevington, Thomas, bishop of Bangor, 228
Slebech (co. Pembroke), 185
Snowdon, forest of, 123, 272*a*
....., ..., concealed lands in, 131*d*
Somerset, Henry. *See* Worcester, marquis of
Southirvon. *See* Swydd Irfon
Speculum Christiani, tract by John Morris, 245
Spittel (co. Pembroke), treasure found at, 119

Standish, Henry, bishop of St. Asaph, 228
Stanley, Sir William, 2*d*, 59*c*
Staple for Welsh friezes and cottons at Shrewsbury, 17*i*
State Papers, Calendars of. See *Calendars*
Statutes of the Realm, 75
Statutum Walliæ, 47*u*, *w*
Staynoe, Thomas, archdeacon of Carmarthen, 236
Stedman, John, sheriff, co. Cardigan, 127
....., ..., justice of the peace, co. Cardigan, 136*b*
Stepney, Stepneth, Alban, justice of the peace, co. Pembroke, 136*b*, 177*a*
Stevenson, Rev. J., editor of Historia Britonum (Nennius). *See* English Historical Society
Stradling, Sir Edward, abduction of Barbara Gamage, 166
....., John, letter to William Camden, 6*a*
Stradling Correspondence, 166
Stradlings, the, 67*e*
Strype, *Annals*, 128*b*, 141, 310
Suffolk, duke of, rental of, 243 (*see* Corrigenda)
Superstitions, continuance of, 170*d*
Suppression of the Monasteries (Camden Society), 104*b-h*
Supremacy, the Royal, acknowledgment of, 106*a*
Swansea, castle of, 2*b*
....., hospital of, 218*a*
....., port of, 132, 240*c*
Swydd Irfon, cymortha in lordship of, 272*a*
Syward, Richard, 47*t*

T.

Talley (Richard), accused of preaching Protestant doctrines, 105*b*
Tate, Francis, 12*d*, 49*f*, 64, 205, 238*b*
Tathan, Tatheus, Saint, 18*s*, 54*o*
Teilo, Saint, 18*d*, 54*h*
Tenby, Tenbigh (co. Pembroke), 14*e*
Tenures, 113, 124*a*
Tewdrig, Theodorick, king and martyr, inscription placed on the tomb of, 6*b*, 19*a*
Tewkesbury, abbey, the register of, 94
Thomas a Kempis. *See* Kempis
Thomas, Archdeacon D. R., 47*f*, *g*, *i*, 182*b* (note), p. 113, 285 (note)
....., Hugh (Brecknockshire antiquary), 239
....., Humphrey, clerk, presentation to the church of St. Owen (Towyn), 74*a*
....., Sir Rhys ap, 24*a*
....., William, sheriff, co. Carmarthen, 127
....., ..., report against, 170*c*
Thynne, Mr., Lancaster herald, collections of, 191*a*
Tinmouth, John of. *See* John
Tintern abbey, extracts from records of, 8*d*, 97*a*, 193*d*, 204*b*, 276
..... Wire and Battery Works, 87, 114*b*, 133*b*, 139*b*, 150*c*, 151*a*, 154*a*, 155*a*, 206
Topographical notes by Leland, 7*a*, 14*e*
Townshend, Mr. H., one of the justices of great sessions, 155*b*
Towyn, St. Owen (co. Merioneth), presentation to the church of, 74*a*
Trade, 138, 149, 240*c*.
See also Customs, *and* Tintern Wire and Battery Works

U.

Ugmore. *See* Ogmore
Urban, bishop of Llandaff, 242
Uther Pendragon, arms of, 267*e*

V.

Vale Crucis abbey (co. Denbigh), 120*a*
Vale Royal abbey (co. Chester), 218*b*
Vaughan, Edward, bishop of St. David's, 228
....., Philip, 118*a*
....., Stephen, 37*a*
....., Walter, justice of the peace, co. Cardigan, 136*b*
Vergil, Polydore, note by, 22
Vernon, Henry, claim to barony of Powys, 144, 169*c*, 170*g*
Vyrnwy, Verniow, river, 303 (note)

W.

Wales, administration of justice in, 239
....., alehouses in, 140
....., office of aulnager in, 139*a*
....., cantreds and commots of, 92*a*, 197*b*
....., abuse of comortha in, 121*c*
....., commerce of. *See* below under 'trade'
....., concealed lands in, 120*b*, 121*a*
....., counties of, 208
....., abuses in manor and hundred courts, 121*c*
....., crown lands in, 113*b*, 123, 131*b*, *c*, *d*, 181*b*, 183, 240*a*, *b*
....., crown mills in, 181*a*
....., custodes rotulorum in, 208
....., description of (Higden), 70*b*
....., ..., (Sir John Price), 21*a*, 197*b*
....., ecclesiastical livings in, 199
....., government of, 45 *g*, *h*, 47*n*, *s*, 67*c*, 74*b*, 75, 187*a*, 267*c*
....., grant of principality to prince Arthur, 264*c*
....., grant to the black prince, 264*a*
....., ..., to the son of Henry IV, 113*a*
....., ..., to the son of Henry VI, 264*b*

Wales, history of (Powel), 21*a*
....., laws of. See *Laws and Institutes*
....., inquiry into laws and customs, 47*l*
....., marches of. *See* Marches
....., mines in, 124*c*
....., condition of the monastic houses of, 104*i*
....., list of monastic houses suppressed in, 163
....., peaceful condition of, 105*a*
....., ports, havens, &c., in, 40*a*, *b*, 117, 184, 191*b*
....., prince of, 47*x*, 58, 264*a-d*
....., principality of, 47*z*, 214, 272*b*
....., religious matters, reforms in, 179
....., salaries of Crown officials in, 259
....., services due to the crown from, 272*a*
....., shires of, 208
....., trade of, 138, 149, 240*c*
....., traitors in, 59*c*
....., North, castles, manors, &c., in, 182*a*
....., ..., civil war in, 161*a*, *b*, 172, 219*a*
....., ..., no comortha in, 272*a*
....., ..., condition in 1688, 218
....., ..., a collection of obits in, 223
....., ..., state of religion in, 140*a*, 170*d*
....., ..., trade of, 240*c*
....., South, Admiralty officials in, irregularities of, 312*a*, *b*
....., ..., comortha in, 272*a*
....., ..., impost on wines, 132
....., ..., trade of, 240*c*
Wales (ed. O. M. Edwards), 160
Wanley, Humphrey, notes on charters &c., relating to Wales, 216
Wayley, John, licence to print the Bible in Welsh, 310
Welsh, Bible printed in, 310
....., books printed in, 215*b*
....., ecclesiastical livings, values of, 199
....., ..., preferments during reign of Elizabeth, 202
....., friezes and cottons, staple for, 171
....., Marches. *See* Marches
....., poem, 90*b*
....., prose treatises, 258
....., recusants, 160, 175 *a-d*
....., rolls (rotuli Walliæ), &c., 47*l*, 197
....., rudeness and superstition of the, 104*f*, 170*d*
Welshpool, Pool (co. Montgomery), church of, 285 (note), 297
....., inundations at, 303
Wenefred, Saint. *See* Saint Gwenfrewi
West Gower, a History of (Davies), 51
Wharton, Sir Thomas, 24*c*
Williams, Rev. J. (ab Ithel), 89*c*
....., ..., *Ancient and Modern Denbigh*, 210
....., ..., *Records of Denbigh*, 210
....., Sir John, archbishop of York, letters to and from, 161*a*, *b*, 172, 219*a*, 234
....., Philip, justice of the peace, co. Carmarthen, 136*b*
....., Richard, ballad writer, 284
....., Canon Robert, 46*b*
....., Thomas, lexicographer, 232
....., Thomas John, dispute respecting Tintern Wire and Battery Works, 87, 206
Willis, Browne, *Survey of the Cathedral Church of Llandaff*, 48
Wines, impost on in Wales, 132, 149
Wogan, P., sheriff of Pembrokeshire, 119
Wonders (or Marvels) of Britain (de mirabilibus Britanniæ). *See* Nennius
Wood, Anthony à, 230, 232
....., Owen (co. Anglesey), dispute with Hugh Owen, 156
Worcester, county, jurisdiction of the Council of the Marches over, 45*c*, 77*b*, *d*, 180
....., Elizabeth, lady, 67*e*
....., Henry Somerset, marquis of, 67*d*
Wright, Thomas, *Pierre de Langtoft*. See *Chronicles and Memorials*
....., *Suppression of the Monasteries*, 104*b-h*
....., *Vita Merlini*, 61*c*
Wyriot, Wyryott, George, justice of the peace, co. Pembroke, 136*b*

Y.

Yale, lordship of, 152*a*, 243
York, Richard, duke of, 193*c*
....., archbishop of (Sir John Williams). *See* Williams, Sir John

Z.

Zouch, Edward, lord, president of the Council of the Marches, 45*q*, *r*

ADDITIONS AND CORRECTIONS.

[19*b*]. p. 8, line 10, after "Mommsen", insert *Monumenta Germaniæ Historica*, t. xiii, pars. i.

[21]. Mr. J. H. Davies informs me that the remark quoted in the note at foot of p. 8 is also found in Ashmolean 847 (Oxford). That MS. contains a transcript of Humphrey Lloyd's history, made by Robert Glover, Somerset Herald, and the note with reference to the Welsh verses runs as follows: "Morice Kyphin did thus translate theim 12 Februarii 1578, after Thomas Griffith had given theim to Mr. J. Dee of Mortlake, his cousin" *(Cat. of Ashmolean MSS.)*. I have read as the word "me" what is intended to be "Mr."

[27]. Remove the reference to Haddan and Stubbs, *Councils*, from *(b)* to *(a)*.

[33*a*]. *For* "his sheriff in Glamorganshire," *read* "the steward of his lordship of Glamorgan."

[49*a*]. *Insert* Hardy, *Descr. Cat.*, ii, No. 610.

[50]. *For* J. H. Brewer, *read* J. S. Brewer.

[54*q*]. For *Lan Dâv*, read *Llan Dâv*.

[58]. dele *(a)*.

[59]. Alter (*b*) to (*a*), (*c*) to (*b*), and (*d*) to (*c*).

[67*c*]. p. 27, line 9, after "S'r Hervy," *insert* within square brackets [*qu.* Henry]. The name does not appear in the list of sheriffs of Anglesey, compiled by the Deputy Keeper of the Records.

[74*a*, note]. Alter the full stop after the square bracket into a colon.

[80]. *Insert*, Chronicles and Memorials (Rolls Series); *The Works of Giraldus Cambrensis*, viii, edited by G. F. Warner.

[85, note]. *dele* "and" after the bracket.

[97*a*]. *For* Dugdale, *Mon. Angl.* (ed. Ellis), i, 724, *read* v, 269. The former reference is to the first edition of the *Monasticon*.

[99*a*]. *Insert* Hardy, *Descr. Cat.*, ii, Nos. 606 and 607.

[99*b*]. *Insert* Hardy, *Descr. Cat.*, ii, No. 661.

[101]. *For* Hardy, *Descr. Cat.*, ii, *read* i.

[102 *a*, *b*]. *For* f. 58 and f. 102*b*, *read* f. 56 and f. 99*b*, respectively.

[105*b*]. For *Letters and Papers, Foreign and Domestic*, Henry VIII, 1 pt. xii, *read* xii, pt. i.

[106]. *Insert* (*a*) and (*b*) before the respective articles.

[127]. To the note at foot of the page *add*: In the list of sheriffs published by the Deputy Keeper of the Records, Morgan Meredith is entered under 1581, his year of office being 1581-2, which corresponds with the above. There are several other discrepancies between Edwards's list and that of the Public Record Office.

[136]. *Insert* (*a*) and (*b*) before the respective articles.

[146, note]. For *Calendars*, read *Kalendars*.

[157]. *Insert* (*a*) and (*b*) before the respective articles.

[161]. *Insert* (*a*) before the first article.

[165]. *After* Montgomeryshire, *insert* [*recte* co. Monmouth].

[177*a*]. *For* Perrot, *read* Perrott.

[188 note]. *For* Lwhyd in second line of note, *read* Lhwyd.

[193*b*]. *After* Penbethlyn, *insert* within square brackets [Penkelly, co Brecon].

[204*d*]. *After* Penkethlyn, *insert* the same addition.

[243]. Charles, duke of Suffolk, in the year 1525 was receiver of the lordships of Bromfield and Yale and of Chirk, and this document is more likely to have been drawn up for him in that capacity than to be a rental of his possessions.

[267*d*]. This tract is printed in Dr. Powel's *Historie of Cambria*, ed. 1584. Powel says he received it "at the hands of mistris Blanch Parrie, collected by Sir Edward Stradling, Knight" (p. 141). It is omitted from Wynne's edition of 1697, but is restored in that of 1774.

Collections

COMPRISED IN THE PRESENT PART.

COTTONIAN	...	...	Nos. 1—112,	pp.	1—42
LANSDOWNE	...	...	„ 113—240,	„	43—98
„	...	...	„ 310—312,	p.	118
ROYAL ...	...	...	„ 241– 268,	pp.	99—107
HARGRAVE	...	...	„ 269—273,	„	108—110
BURNEY ...	...	...	No. 274,	p.	111
ARUNDEL	...	...	Nos. 275—284,	pp.	112—113
CHURCH BRIEFS	...	...	„ 285—309,	„	114—117

A CATALOGUE OF

Manuscripts Relating to Wales

IN THE

BRITISH MUSEUM.

The Cottonian Collection.

[1] **Julius A. v.**

ff. 5, 53-57*b*, 177*b*-179. Prophecies of Merlin; vellum; end of 13 and 14 centt. Latin and French.

Three short articles; the second with two miniatures, one representing Merlin taking leave of his mother, the other Merlin before Vortigern, both much decayed.

The first art. is printed in the Rolls edition of *Pierre de Langtoft* (T. Wright), ii, 450-1. For another late 13th cent. copy of the third art. see Harleian, 746, f. 1*b*-3.

Ward, *Catalogue of Romances*, i, 299.

[2] **Julius B. xii.**

[*a*] ff. 169-176*b*. Writ of delivery of Gilbert de Clare's Welsh lands to Hugh le Despenser, with schedule of the lands; 11 Ed. II, A.D. 1317. Late 16 cent. copy.

Clark, *Cartæ et Munimenta de Glamorgan*, iv, No. 1099.

[*b*] ff. 181*b*-195. Record of a suit between Thomas de Beauchamp, earl of Warwick, and John de Mowbray, of Axholme, concerning the castle of Swansea and land of Gower (A.D. 1352-3).[1] Late 16 cent. transcript.

Extracted from the de banco rolls, 19 Ric. II (1396).
Clark, *Cartæ*, iv, No. 1215.

[*c*] f. 204. Draft Act of Parliament for the exchange of the castle and lordship of Elwell [Elvael], for the castle and lordship of Ugmore [Ogmore], between king Ed. IV and Richard, duke of Gloucester. Late 16 cent. transcript.

Clark, *Cartæ*, iv, No. 1280.

---

[1] There are several documents connected with this cause in the Public Record Office amongst the old Chapter House papers (County Bags—Wallia).

(*d*) f. 246. Grant of the castle of Chirk and lordship of Chirkland (and of Wilmington, in Kent) to Sir William Stanley; 15 Ed. IV. Late 16 cent. copy.

Lloyd, *A History of Powys Fadog*, iv, 28.

[3] **Julius B. xiii.**

ff. 48-173. De principis instructione: Giraldus Cambrensis; 14 cent. (Hardy, 13 cent.)

Hardy, *Descriptive Catalogue of Manuscripts relating to the History of Great Britain and Ireland*, ii, No. 611.

Edited by the Rev. J. S. Brewer for the Anglia Christiana Society, London, 1846, with the omission of the ethical portions of the first book; and by Mr. G. F. Warner in the Rolls Series, *The Works of Giraldus Cambrensis*, viii.

[4] **Julius C. iii.**

A collection of letters to Sir Robert Cotton; amongst the writers are:—

f. 182. Jasper Griffyth[1]; Hinkley, the 1st of Simon and Jude, 1613.

Gives a list of MSS. then in his possession; they are mostly theological, but the last mentioned is a Chronicle of St. Alban's, containing many fragments in the Latin and the British tongues.

[5] **Julius C. iv.**

A collection by or for Sir Robert Cotton, entitled "An Abstracte or Memoriall of such courses as have beene used in mylitarye affayres bothe at lande and sea, for defence and offence, collected oute of ye Recordes and Registers of this State"; arranged under various heads, some of which are—

(*a*) Cities, towns, castles, and fortified houses, with a list of the castles of England and Wales.

(*b*) Attendance in the warres due by tenure ("contra Walliam").

[1] Jasper Griffith was chaplain to archbishop Bancroft, became warden of Ruthin, 9 Feb. 1599, and died in 1606 according to Newcome's *Memoir of Gabriel Goodman*, but without reference to authorities; Hengwrt MSS. 4 and 5 (*Ll. Gwyn Rhydderch*), and 172 belonged to him (*Arch. Camb.*, 3rd Ser., xv, 210). If Newcome's dates are correct, the correspondent of Camden cannot have been the warden of Ruthin, but may have been his son. The immediate occasion of the above letter was his anxiety to return a volume he had borrowed. He had, he says, called five times at Camden's house in the blackfriars "as yo'r Welshe mayde can tell." For Jasper Griffith see also Mr. Gwenogvryn Evans's edition of *The Bruts*, preface, xiii.

(c) Musters of men (*i.e.*, "contra Walliam")

(d) Provision of monye for the warres by scutage, etc.

The following is a specimen of the entries: "Rex construxit castrum suum de Aberconwaye in solo Abbat' de Aberconwaye, et eandem abbathiam transtulit ad locum de Meynan in diocess' Assaven'. Apud Baladenthelyn [Baladeulyn], 24 Junii, Rot. Wall. Anno 21° [should be 12°] Edw. I."

[6] **Julius C. v.**

A collection of letters addressed to William Camden [the antiquary]; amongst the writers are:—

(*a*) f. 56. John Stradling; Nov. 1594. Latin.

Addressed to his "verie lovinge good frend Mr. William Camden"; with a few drawings of coins.

(*b*) f. 94. Francis Godwin, bishop of Llandaff; Mathern, 27 May, 1608.

Enclosing copy of an epitaph which the bishop had caused to be placed "on the tomb of Theodoric [Tewdrig], king and martyr, interred at the church of Mathern." For this epitaph see Tiberius E. viii, f. 219.

Both letters are in the printed collection of Camden's letters published by Thomas Smith in 1691, at ff. 54 and 109 respectively.

[7] **Julius C. vi.**

(*a*) f. 108. Notes by Leland on Welsh localities.

Incorporated into the *Itinerary*.

(*b*) f. 175*b*. Extracts relating to Welsh history. Latin.

Brief notices of Welsh events, apparently taken from Domitian i, or a parallel MS. They are followed by some notes on Welsh localities, which are in the printed Itinerary.

(*c*) ff. 238-240*b*. Excerpta ex dictionario Britannico-Latino; in the handwriting of William Burton [fl. 1618] 389 words.

[8] **Julius C. vii.**

A volume of transcripts and extracts from various sources—

(*a*) f. 177. Note of grant by Sir John de Raleigh, of the manor of Michaelstowe-super-Ely; 42 Ed. III.

Clark, *Cartæ*, ii, No. 290.

(*b*) f. 252. Extracts from the charters of Dore Abbey; [a few genealogical notes.]

(*c*) f. 257*b*. Extracts from the chronicles of the priory of Llanthony in Wales [genealogical].

(*d*) f. 263*b*. Extracts from the records of Tintern Abbey "in Wallia".

[9] **Julius D. v.**

ff. 2-13*b*. De gestis Britonum ; early 14 cent.

Ascribed to Gildas, but is really a copy of Nennius. A MS. of the same class as Caligula A. viii, but of later date (Hardy, *Descr. Cat.*, i, No. 797). Forms Ms. I. in Petrie's edition in *Monumenta Historica Britannica*, and R in that of Stevenson for the English Historical Society.

[10] **Julius D. x.**

(*a*) ff. 28-30. An account of the earls of Brecknock from Hen. I to A.D. 1230; 13 cent. French.

Dugdale, *Monasticon Anglicanum* (ed. Ellis, 1817-30), iii, 263, where it is erroneously stated to be taken from Julius D. ii.

(*b*) ff. 31-53*b*. History of the priory of Llanthony (first in Wales, and afterwards in Gloucestershire) ; 13 cent.

The facts are very few, and scarcely anything occurs of a public nature (Hardy, *Descr. Cat.*, ii, No. 264). A table of its contents will be found in *Arch. Camb.*, 1st Ser., i, 202, and extracts from it are given in the *Monasticon* (ed. Ellis), vi, 128, under the Gloucestershire Llanthony, erroneously as from Julius D. xi.

[11] **Julius D. xi.**

ff. 2-60. Gesta Regum Britanniæ. Verse ; early 14 cent.; imperfect.

Based upon Geoffrey of Monmouth; composed between 1236 and 1254, and dedicated to Cadoc, bishop of Vannes in Brittany (Hardy, *Descr. Cat.*, i, No. 504).

Ward, *Cat. of Romances*, i, 274.

Edited from the complete MS. at Paris, with collations from the present copy, by Francisque Michel, for the Cambrian Archæological Association, 1862.

[12] **Julius F. vi.**

A collection of letters and miscellaneous papers once belonging to Camden.

(*a*) f. 296. Letter from F. Godwin, bishop of Llandaff, to Camden ; 1602 ; first portion missing.

Has reference to an inscription which he gives as Drusus ...dii filius Qu. nepos Hat. legatus Augusti Proprætor provinciæ Cil....

Figured in Camden, and see Hübner, *Inscr. Brit. Lat.*, p. 39, No. 108.

(*b*) f. 297. Letter from the same ; 14 July, 1603.

Subject : The Punpeius Carantorius inscribed stone, etc.

See Camden (ed. 1607), 499, (ed. Gough), iii, 123; Hübner, *Inscr. Brit. Christ.*, No. 69.

Clark, *Cartæ*, iv, No. 1382.

(*c*) f. 298. Letter from the same; 14 Jan. 1603.

Extract: Uppon ye topp of a mountaigne called Mynydd Margam and at a place there called Rhyd Blaen y Kwm, viz., betweene Margam and Langonoyd in Glamorganshire, some myle and d. [*i.e.* a half] from Margam thys inscription underwrytten, etc.

The inscription is given on f. 299*b*. The stone is known as that of Bodvoc (see Hübner, *I. B. C.*, No. 71). On f. 299 are two Roman inscriptions from Caerleon.

(*d*) f. 303. Letter from Francis Tate[1] to Camden; Presteigne in Radnor, 7 Aug. 1604.

Subject : The Bodvoc inscribed stone, etc.

(*e*) f. 413. Richard Gr[uffudd] to Camden ; Anglesey, Jan. —.

Cambro-Briton, i, 17, but without acknowledgment of its source.

[13] **Julius F. ix.**

f. 24. A pedigree of Henry VIII from the princes of Wales ; by Thomas Gardiner, a monk of Westminster, 7 Hen. VIII.

[14] **Julius F. x.**

A volume of Camden's collections ; 16-17 centt.

(*a*) f. 118. A note of four lines, ex vita Gryffyth ap Kynan.

(*b*) f. 120. " The vaut founde under the earth at Trymeley, distante from Hope, in Flyntshere, one mile."

Extract : There were founde certayne kockes of steele rusted, a rib of an oxe as though it had byne, and a rownde yron in forme of a cury combe w'thout teeth, or as though it had bene the cover of some littell iron chest.

See Camden's account of the discovery of a Roman hypocaust near Hope (ed. Gough, iii, 222).

---

[1] Hübner, *op. cit.*, erroneously ascribes this communication to Bishop Godwin, no doubt confusing it with the previous entry.

(*c*) f. 127. Explanations of Welsh words.

Two short lists of English equivalents for the Welsh names of trees, etc.

(*d*) ff. 130-131*b*. A Welsh-English vocabulary.

(*e*) f. 134. Towns in Wales, with some particulars of—

Consists only of
Radnor hath beene walled; destroyed by Owen Glendower.
Presteyne, Cambr. Llanandre.
Knighton, Cambr. Trevnclo [*i.e.* Tref y clawdd].
Mahenthle, wher sessions is kept ones a yeare.
Tenbigh (Pembroch), walled, a peere ther for shipps.

(*f*) 160-161*b*. Translations of a few Welsh proper names found in early documents.

[15] **Augustus I. Vol. ii.**

A large portfolio containing a collection of charts, plans and drawings.

(*a*) art. 17. The course of the Severn from Gloucester to Cardiff.

(*b*) art. 20. A plan of Milford Haven.

[16] **Tiberius A. ix.**

(*a*) ff. 2-6, f. 99. Prophecies of Merlin; imperfect; that at f. 99 is in French; 13 and 14 centt.

Ward, *Cat. of Romances*, i, 295.

(*b*) ff. 6-8. De mirabilibus Britanniæ; 14 cent.

A copy of the tract found in many copies of the *Historia Brittonum*.

[17] **Tiberius B. xiii.**

Giraldus Cambrensis: de Rebus a se Gestis; 14 cent.

The work, as its title implies, gives an account of the author's life from his cradle to the commencement of the 13th century, when he was postulate of St. David's; it is unfortunately imperfect, breaking off at ch. 18 of the third book (Hardy, *Descr. Cat.*, ii, No. 659).

Chronicles and Memorials (Rolls Edition); *The Works of Giraldus Cambrensis*, i, edited by the Rev. J. S. Brewer.

[18] **Tiberius E. i.**

Lives of the Saints, by John of Tinmouth; 14 cent. Damaged by fire. Included are the following:

Part I.

(*a*) f. 17*b*.	S. Kentigern	Hardy, *Descr. Cat.* i,	No. 568
(*b*) ff. 29*b*-31.	S. Cadoc	"	" 434
(*c*) ff. 31*b*-32.	S. Gildas	"	" 442
(*d*) ff. 38-39*b*.	S. Teilo	"	" 392
(*e*) ff. 48*b*-51*b*.	S. David	"	" 371
(*f*) ff 85*b*-86*b*.	S. Gundleus [Gwynllyw]		" 274
(*g*) ff. 87*b*-88*b*.	S. Bernac [Brynach]	"	" 280
(*h*) ff. 95*b*-97.	S. Paternus	"	" 388
(*i*) ff. 134-135.	S. Carantocus	"	" 115

Part II.

(*j*) f. 26*b*.	S. Oudoceus	"	" 426
(*k*) ff. 37*b*-39.	S. Samson	"	" 410
(*l*) ff. 44-45*b*.	S. Kyned[1]	"	" 265
(*m*) ff. 95*b*-98.	S. Wenefred	"	" 513
(*n*) ff. 98*b*-99.	S. Clitauc	"	" 165
(*o*) ff. 101-102*b*.	S. Iltut	"	" 283
(*p*) ff. 104*b*-105.	S. Kebii	"	" 98
(*q*) ff. 106-108.	S. Dubricius	"	" 106
(*r*) ff. 125*b*-126*b*	S. Justinian	"	" 353
(*s*) ff. 127-128.	S. Tatheus	"	" 269

All these are printed in Capgrave's *Nova Legenda Angliæ*, from which source they have been abbreviated for the *Acta Sanctorum*.

[19] **Tiberius E. viii.**

(*a*) f. 219. An epitaph upon Theodorick, king of Gwent, slain by the Saxons in a great battle at Tynterne, about the yeare of our Lorde 600.

The enclosure to bishop Godwin's letter to Camden; see Julius C. v, f. 94.

(*b*) ff. 230-236. Historia Britonum: Nennius; late 16 cent.

A paper transcript of Nero D. viii, ff. 63-71. The margins have been damaged by fire. It contains the colophon, which seems to be peculiar to its exemplar, though slightly differently worded. It runs as follows:—"Expliciuntur mirabilia britanniæ. finit libr' s'cti Gildi.....de primis habitatorib'ʒ britan'ie et de....." Hardy in describing the article in Nero D. viii (*Cat.* i, No. 790) says that at

[1] The author states that he had seen much more concerning this saint (S. Cenydd) in a MS. which he had met with in Wales, and which was nearly illegible from age (Hardy). The sentence runs: Multa alia de co'fessore isto gl'oso in uno solo loco wallie scripta uidi. que uetustate q'si deleta: legi no' potera't (f. 46*b*, tenth line from bottom of first column).

the end of cap. 62 of that MS. is a note by a modern hand, stating that here Gildas (*i.e.*, Nennius) ends, and he continues "Dr. Gale refers to two MSS. in the Cottonian Collection as agreeing with this memorandum, but this [*i.e.*, the Nero MS. entry] is the only notice of the kind which has occurred among the copies either in that collection or elsewhere." The same words (hic expliciunt Gesta Britonum a Gilda Sapiente composita) are in the MS. under notice, which makes it clear that it is a copy of Nero D. viii; it also probably explains Dr. Gale's remark. This MS. has in fact been missed by Sir Thomas Hardy, and is not noticed by Mommsen, probably because it possesses no independent authority. The Museum catalogue describes this entire article as "Excerptiones de libro Gildæ. De mirabilibus Britanniæ" (misled thereto no doubt by the words of the colophon), whereas that is only one chapter of it.

[20] **Caligula A. iii.**

ff. 149-198*b*. The Laws of Wales; 13 cent. Welsh.

Laws and Institutes of Wales, Ms. C. "There are evidently parts of two nearly similar manuscripts bound together, and those parts confusedly misplaced. The two fragments appear to be of the same era, and may date about the middle of the 13th century, perhaps rather later" (Preface, xxvii).

[21] **Caligula A. vi.**

(*a*) ff. 1-221. A history of Wales; written by Humphrey Lloyd, and dated at London, 17 July 1559.[1] It includes a Description of Wales attributed to Sir John Price.

Com.: After that Cadwalader the last kynge of the Britons, etc.

Ends: After this ther was nothinge donne in Wales woorthy memory but that is to be readd in the English cronicle, etc.

(In another hand) At London 17 Julii 1559, by Humffrey Lloyd.

The basis of Dr. David Powel's *Historie of Cambria*, printed in 1584. See remarks of Mr. Egerton Phillimore, *Y Cymmrodor*, xi, 54 (note) and 169 (note).

The Description of Wales which, in the printed edition of Dr. Powel, appears as a totally separate chapter introductory to the main work, is in the MS. an integral part of the narrative. It is not distinguished by a different handwriting, nor is it ascribed to Sir John Price, whose name, indeed, does not appear in the MS. at all. It commences in the middle of f. 3, after the account of Cadwaladr which forms the first chapter (following the altogether independent "description") of the printed volume, and it continues unbrokenly to f. 28, where starts the account of Ivor, which is chapter 2 of Dr. Powel. The text of the MS. is frequently altered, and a long passage which winds up the "description" is omitted altogether.

[1] F. 42, which is an insertion, has the following unintelligible note in reference to some verses: "Morice Kyphin did thus translate them, 1578, Feb. 12, after my cosen Thomas Griffith had given me."

(*b*) ff. 225-227. A few genealogies.

Marginal note on f. 227: This much was written out of the Brytishe bok wher the Historie of Humfrey Lloid is in Welsh written.

[22] **Caligula A. viii.**

ff. 44-58*b*. Res gestæ Britonum ; 12 cent.

One of the many copies of Nennius passing as the work of Gildas. Note by Polydore Vergil concerning the authorship at foot of f. 44.

Hardy, *Descr. Cat.*, i, No. 779. Ms. H in *Mon. Hist. Brit.*, D in Stevenson's edition of Nennius for the Eng. Hist. Society, and P in Mommsen's edition in *Mon. Germ. Hist.*, t. xiii, pars i.

[23] **Caligula A. x.**

ff. 8-64. Chronica de gestis ac nominibus regum Angliæ, Britonum, Saxonum, &c., a Bruto ad an. 1289 ; 13 cent.

Hardy, *Descr. Cat.*, iii, No. 403.

[24] **Caligula B. iii.**

A collection of official letters and documents.

(*a*) f. 31. Lord [Wm.] Dacre [warden of the Scottish Marches] to Henry VIII ; Naward, 20 July, 1533. Original.

Reports (*i.a.*) that one James Griffith, of Wales [sister's son (?) to Sir Rhys ap Thomas] was proceeding to Edinburgh.

(*b*) f. 164. Dr. Magnus [archdeacon of the East Riding] to Hen. VIII ; Newcastle, 11 July, 1533. Orig.

Reporting arrival of Griffith in Scotland.

(*c*) f. 260. Sir Tho. Wharton [one of the Commissioners on the Scottish borders] to lord treasurer Cromwell ; Newcastle, 11 July, 1533. Orig.

Concerning the arrival of Griffith in Scotland.

Letters and Papers, Foreign and Domestic, Hen. VIII, vi, Nos. 876, 802 and 803, respectively; the second is given at length in *Calendar of State Papers*, iv, 648.

For other letters respecting this personage see Galba B. x, and Vitell. B. xxi.[1]

[1] Further communications relating to this James [ap] Griffith [ap Howell] are at the Record Office. He was a relative of Sir Rhys ap Gruffudd (executed for high treason in 1531), and appears to have been an object of suspicion throughout Henry's reign. See also *Cam. Register*, ii, 270, and *Arch. Camb.*, 5th Ser., ix, 208, and x, 358.

[25] **Caligula E. x.**

f. 247. A letter[1] addressed "a monsieur Hugues Ouen, gentilhomme Anglois, a Bruxells"; 7 October, 1603.

The writer appears to have been engaged in the plots that were rife at the close of Queen Elizabeth's reign. The manuscript has been damaged by fire, and the style of what remains of the letter is so obscure that it is impossible to make out its meaning. Welsh sentences are introduced at several points, proving the writer to have been a Welshman. He speaks of "our cosyn guyn," who was with his correspondent, and adds "yf ye puritans prevaile adieu all bellis [bells] and coopes [copes] and churches to [too]."

[26] **Claudius A. v.**

ff. 138-141. The Life of St. Wenefred, followed (ff. 141-145*b*) by the Miracles; end of 12 cent.

Supposed to have been written by Robert, abbot of Shrewsbury, during whose abbacy the relics of St. Wenefred were translated from Wales to the abbey of Shrewsbury. Robert flourished about the year 1140 (Hardy, *Descr. Cat.*, i, Nos. 510-1).

Cambro-British Saints, 198.

[27] **Claudius A. viii.**

(*a*) f. 76. The Reply of the Abbot of Bangor to Augustine; transcribed from a most ancient MS. of Peter Mosten, gent.; 17 cent.

(*b*) f. 76*b*. The archbishops of St. David's who did not bear the pall.

Two unimportant extracts; Welsh, with interlinear English translations. For another copy of both extracts see Cleop. E. i, ff. 56 and 99*b*, respectively.

Haddan and Stubbs, *Councils*, i, 122.

---

[1] The writer's name is given in the Museum catalogue as J. Owen, but the signature to the letter more closely resembles J. Jones, or it may be no more than a succession of initials or capital letters. Hugh Owen was a Jesuit priest, and was deeply implicated in the Gunpowder Plot (see the *Calendar of State Papers, Domestic*, for the period, and especially the confession of Fawkes, who alleged that he crossed over to Brussels and unfolded the whole plot to Owen). The English Government called for his arrest and transfer to England, but the result does not transpire any further than that he had to quit Brussels. He may possibly be identical with Hugh Owen Gwenynoc ym Môn, Esq., the first translator into Welsh of Thomas à Kempis' *Imitatio Christi* (see paper on "Early Welsh Bibliography," by Mr. J. H. Davies in *Transactions of the Hon. Society of Cymmrodorion, Session* 1897-98), though the suggestion is rendered improbable by the statement made in the preface to the edition of 1684 (the only known copy of which is in the Shirburn Castle Library) that the translator lived for some time at Raglan Castle as secretary and comptroller to the Marquis of Worcester. A John Jones, alias Robert Chamberlain, appears in the same volume of *Calendars* as a seminary priest committed on the 3rd May, 1609.

[28] **Claudius B. vii.**

(*a*) ff. 220*b*-231*b*. Prophecies of Merlin; 13 cent.

Ward, *Cat. of Romances*, i, 296.

(*b*) f. 232. The Wonders of Britain; 13 cent.

A copy of the tract often appended to the *Historia Brittonum* of Nennius.

[29] **Claudius C. ii.**

A volume of extracts from various charters, rolls, etc., made by or for Sir Robert Cotton.

ff. 34-43*b*. List of the baronage and others summoned to the expeditions against Llewelyn in 1276 and 1277.

Parliamentary Writs, i, 193, etc., from the original Close and Patent Rolls.

[30] **Claudius C. iv.**

(*a*) ff. 247-257*b*. Annales Cambriæ, a temp. Cadwalladr ad an. 1286; end of 16 or commencement of 17 cent.

Hardy, *Descr. Cat.*, iii, No. 398.
A copy of a portion of Ms. B of the *Annales Cambriæ* (Rolls ed.)

(*b*) ff. 258-258*b*. Brief annals relating to South Wales, and especially to the monastery of Margam; a transcript of the 16 or commencement of 17 cent.

Hardy, *Descr. Cat.*, iii, No. 468.
Said to be taken ex libro vocato Domesday reservato penes Rememoratorem D'næ Reginæ in Scaccario, Westmonasterii, and commencing with A.D. 1147. *Harleian* 838, ff. 114*b*-117*b*., is a late 13 cent. copy of this Exchequer Domesday chronicle, and it has been printed from a transcript made for the intended continuation of the *Mon. Hist. Brit.*, in *Arch. Camb.*, 3rd Ser., viii, 272.

(*c*) ff. 259-261. Charter of king John for the forfeiture of the lands of William de Breos, a.r., xi; end of 16 or commencement of 17 cent. transcript.

[31] **Claudius D. vii.**

ff. 9-13*b*. Historia Britonum abbreviata; 14 cent.

Apparently an abridgment of Geoffrey of Monmouth.

Com.: Incipit histo' b'ton' abb'uiata. Ab origine mundi usq' ad troiam captam p' achinos fueru't iiij^{or} milia centu' viginti q'tuor anni.

Ends: Tempore isti' Cadwalladri defecit regnu' b'tonu' att'n yuor et yni lx. noue' ann'. anglos uexabant s'ʒ n'l p'fueru't angli a' sapienci' agebant pace' et concordia' int' se habebant ag^{os} colebant et opida edificaba't.

[32] **Nero A. iv.**

(*a*) ff. 2-62*b*. Chronicon Landavensis,[1] a Bruto usque ad an. 1338, ubi de prima constructione ecclesiæ Landavensis; 14 cent.

Com.: [A]nno mill'imo ccxxx ante i'carnac'one' Xpi venit brut'.

Ends with the burning of Portsmouth by the French in A.D. 1338.

Extracts: Clark, *Cartæ*, iv, No. 1,108, with two alternative readings from Titus D xxii. Apart from these extracts the chronicle deals solely with English affairs.

(*b*) ff. 63-76*b*. Prophecies of Merlin; early 14 cent.

Ward, *Cat. of Romances*, i, 297.

[33] **Nero C. iii.**

(*a*) f. 181. A letter from Hugh le Despenser to John Inge, his sheriff in Glamorganshire. French; *c.* 1321. Orig.

Approving of various proceedings of the latter touching his estates, and giving some further orders.

See also Vitell. C. x, f. 164, and Vesp. F. vii, f. 6.

Clark, *Cartæ*, iv, No. 1,104; *Eng. Hist. Rev.*, xii, 755 (Oct. 1897) (W. H. Stevenson).

(*b*) f. 191. Mandate to Richard de Clare, earl of Gloucester and Hertford, to seize Margaret, sister of Llewelyn ap Gruffudd; 42 Hen. III. Orig.

Clark, *Cartæ*, iii, No. 977.

Fœdera, i, 369 (Rolls ed.), i, 653 (Oxford ed.), from Rot. Pat. 42 Hen. III.

(*c*) f. 229. A letter from Hugh le Despenser to [probably] John Inge. French; *c.* 1320. Orig.

Clark, *Cartæ*, iv, No. 1,105.

[34] **Nero D. v.**

ff. 393-395. The exploits of King Arthur; 13 cent.

Though King Arthur is the main subject, frequent mention is made of St. Dubricius; Hardy, *Descr. Cat.*, i, No. 108.

[35] **Nero D. viii.**

(*a*) ff. 3-63. Historia regum Britanniæ: Geoffrey of Monmouth; end of 12 or beginning of 13 cent.

Hardy, *Descr. Cat.*, i, No. 828.

Ward, *Cat. of Romances*, i, 230.

---

[1] This is entered in the printed catalogue as Laudanenses, and in consequence may have been missed by the editor of the *Liber Landavensis*, 1840; it is not referred to in the preface to that work.

(*b*) ff. 63-71. Historia Britonum : Nennius ; 13 cent.

Hardy, *Descr. Cat.*, i, No. 790; (see note to Tiberius E, viii, ff. 230-236, *ante.*) Ms. E of Stevenson's edition for the Eng. Hist. Society, G of Petrie in *Mon. Hist. Brit.*, and Q of Mommsen in *Mon. Germ. Hist.*, t. xiii, pars i.

(*c*) f. 175. Prophecies of Merlin ; 13 cent.

The latter portion of the prophecy of the eagle; frequently found in mediæval recensions of Geoffrey of Monmouth. A Welsh version of the prophecy is in the *Myvyrian Archaiology* (ed. Gee), 561.

(*d*) ff. 176-183. Descriptio Cambriæ : Giraldus Cambrensis; late 14 or early 15 cent.

Hardy, *Descr. Cat.*, ii, No. 610.
Chronicles and Memorials (Rolls Series) ; *The Works of Giraldus Cambrensis*, vi, edited by the Rev. J. F. Dimock.

[36] **Nero E. i.**

Part II.

ff. 158-162*b*. Life of St. David ; 11 cent. (Hardy).

Hardy, *Descr. Cat.*, i, No. 358.
Cambro-British Saints, 117.

[37] **Galba B. x.**

A collection of letters on foreign affairs ; temp. Hen. VIII.

(*a*) f. 57. Stephen Vaughan to lord treasurer Cromwell ; Antwerp, 24 Dec. 1534. Orig.

Reports the arrival of [James ap] Griffith ap Howell from Scotland. See Caligula B. iii, and Vitell. B. xxi.
Letters and Papers, Foreign and Domestic, Hen. VIII, vii, No. 1,567.

(*b*) f. 79. John Coke [sec. to the merchant adventurers at Antwerp] to Cromwell ; Antwerp, 9 Dec. 1534. Orig.

On the same subject.

[38] **Galba E. xi.**

ff. 2-58*b*. Historia regum Britanniæ : Geoffrey of Monmouth ; 13 cent. (Hardy), 14 cent. (Ward). Imperfect at end.

Hardy, *Descr. Cat.*, i, No. 828.
Ward, *Cat. of Romances*, i, 239.

[39] **Otho D. iv.**

f. 167*b*. Nomina nobilium ad quos papa Calixtus scripsit (A.D. 1119) ut terras eccl. Landavensi abreptas restituerent.

A brief extract in the handwriting of Sir Robert Cotton; referred to in preface to *Liber Landavensis*, p. xv; the bull of pope Calixtus is at p. 89, ed. Evans, p. 93.

[40] **Otho E. ix.**

(*a*) f. 80*b*. A list of the harbours in (England and) Wales; 16 cent.

The only Welsh harbour mentioned is "the porte of Milford in Wales."

(*b*) ff. 81-82. The names of all the harbours, creeks, and roads in Anglesey, Caernarvon and Merionethshire.

Letters and Papers, Foreign and Domestic, Hen. VIII, iv, No. 973.

(*c*) f. 424. A list of the ships to be supplied by the maritime towns in (England and) Wales; A.D. 1634.

"Cardiff, the cittye [? Llandaff], Carmarthen, Monerem, Newport, Cardigan, Denbigh, Carmarden [Carnarvon], Fflynt, Chester, Liverpoole, Bello-marisco, and the towne of Lancaster, Carlisle, Milford Haven, and all the maritime townes betweene Carlisle and Milford Haven, a shippe of 400 tonnes and 200 men.

Clark, *Cartæ*, iv, No. 1,385.

[41] **Otho E. xi.**

ff. 285-298. Returns of the forces of the different counties of (England and) Wales in the year 1591; the counties alphabetically arranged, and a summary.

The returns are accompanied by small maps of each county, or groups of two or three counties, dated 1599.

Cymru Fu, ii (Edward Owen), for Anglesea to Denbigh; rest not published.

[42] **Vitellius A. vi.**

De excidio Britanniæ: Gildas; 11 cent. Damaged by fire.

Text of Mommsen's edition in *Monumenta Germaniæ Historica*, tom. xiii, pars. i; see pref., p. 13.

[43] **Vitellius A. xiii.**

ff. 91*b*-100*b*. Historia Britonum: Nennius; late 12 cent. (Mus. cat.), 13 cent. (Hardy).

Commences at cap. 2 of Gale's edition (Hardy, *Descr. Cat.*, i, No. 781). Ms. AA of Petrie in *Mon. Hist. Brit.*, F of Stevenson for Eng. Hist. Society; collated for caps. 7-10 by Mommsen.

[44] **Vitellius B. xxi.**

A collection of letters; temp. Hen. VIII.

f. 108. Dr. Legh to secretary Cromwell; Antwerp, 25 May, 1534. Orig.

Reports arrival of James [ap] Griffith ap Howell at Hamburgh. See Caligula B. iii, and Galba B. x.

Letters and Papers, Foreign and Domestic, Hen. VIII, vii, No. 710.

[45] **Vitellius C. i.**[1]

(*a*) f. 2. Memoranda of Privy Council respecting the Council of the Marches of Wales; 18 Edw. IV.

(*b*) f. 3. Remembrances for the king's grace of things to be put in execution touching the government of the Marches of Wales, proposed by commissioners; temp. Hen. VIII.

(*c*) f. 6. The names of knyghtes and squyers appoynted . . . to assist the kyng's commyssyonrs at Lodlowe from tyme to tyme.

For the counties of Hereford, Salop, and Worcester.

(*d*) f. 5. Items for consideration of Privy Council regarding the affairs of Chester and Flint, the Principality of Wales, etc.; temp. Hen. VIII.

(*e*) ff. 7-18*b*. The oath and instructions for the counsellors appointed to attend upon the person of the princess Mary, sent to reside in Wales, etc.; 17 Hen. VIII.

Letters and Papers, Foreign and Domestic, Hen. VIII, iv, No. 1,940.

(*f*) ff. 19-20*b*. Instructions to the princess's Council, made 20 July, 1527; 18 Henry VIII. Imperfect.

Letters and Papers, Foreign and Domestic, Hen. VIII, iv, No. 2,331.

(*g*) ff. 21-38*b*. Minutes of divers laws, regulations, and acts of Parliament made for the government of Wales from Henry IV to 38 Henry VIII.

Lloyd, *Powys Fadog*, ii, 39.

---

[1] This volume consists almost entirely of documents relating to the Council of the Welsh Marches (Ed. IV—Jas. I). Several of the papers are originals, others are copies or duplicates of documents in the Lansdowne collection, which contains a large number of papers upon the organization and jurisdiction of the Council.

For an excellent paper on the Court of the Marches by the late Judge David Lewis, see *Y Cymmrodor*, xii, 1-64; and for a note on the MS. authorities by Mr. Egerton Phillimore, see p. 8 of the same publication.

(*h*) ff. 39-43. A brief of the effects devised for Wales, for its government; temp. Henry VIII.

(*i*) f. 43*b*. Declaration of the fees of the commissioners in the Welsh Marches.

(*j*) f. 44. Memorandum of proposed new scale of fees and allowances.

(*k*) ff. 45-47. Instructions to Sir William Sidney and the Council of the Marches; n.d.

(*l*) f. 48. Letter of Walter Devereux to [Tho. Arundel] his nephew, remonstrating against Welshmen being compelled to appear before the courts at Westminster; Charteley, St. Hilary's day [13 Jan.] 1526. Orig.

Letters and Papers, Foreign and Domestic, Henry VIII, iv. No. 1,887; and see Vesp. F. xiii, f. 124.

(*m*) ff. 49-68. Queen Elizabeth's instructions to Sir Henry Sidney, president, and the council of the Principality and Marches of Wales.

Clive, *Documents connected with the History of Ludlow*, 309, from Lansd. 155.

(*n*) ff. 69-77*b*. Queen Elizabeth's orders for the direction and reformation of her court in the Marches of Wales.

(*o*) ff. 78-82. Instructions of the lords of the Council to Sir Henry Sidney and others, commissioners for examining and reforming certain disorders in the Principality of Wales; temp. Eliz.

(*p*) ff. 83-99. Queen Elizabeth's instructions to Henry, earl of Pembroke, president, and her Council for Wales; (signed, Pembrock); Windsor, 15 Sept. 1586.

A copy (and duplicate) in Lansd. 49, ff. 197 and 208, respectively; see also Titus B. viii, f. 4.

(*q*) ff. 100-115. Queen Elizabeth's instructions to Edward, lord Zouch, president, and her Council for Wales; Greenwich, 7 July, 1602.

(*r*) ff. 116-131. James I's instructions to Edward, lord Zouch, and the Council for Wales; Salisbury, 26 Aug. 1603.

(*s*) ff. 132-*ult.* Various documents setting forth and dealing with the disputed question of the jurisdiction of the

Court of the Marches over the counties of Gloucester, Hereford, Monmouth, and Salop.

See also Titus B. viii.

Of these there have been printed

f. 142. Reasons to prove that the Lordships Marchers..... were noe more to be reputed part of the Marches of Wales.

Lloyd, *Powys Fadog*, vi, 338.

f. 198. Abstract of James I.'s instructions for Wales, penned for the lord Eure; 23 August 1607.

See also Titus F. iii.

[Clive], *Documents connected with the History of Ludlow*, 357.

[46] **Vitellius C. ix.**

A collection of transcripts formed in the sixteenth century, probably made by or for Arthur Agard, the antiquary.

(*a*) ff. 133-143*b*. The Life of Gruffudd ap Cynan; 16 cent. Latin.

(*b*) ff. 144-154*b*. Ditto.; 16 cent. Welsh.

At the end of the first piece, in another hand, are four lines from the well-known poem of Meredydd ap Rhys, commencing "Madoc wyf mwyedig wedd."

The Welsh Life is printed in the *Myvyrian Archaiology*, (ed. Gee, 721), but not from this MS., and in the *Arch. Camb.*, 3rd series, xii, 30. The latter is accompanied by a Latin translation of Nicholas Robinson, bishop of Bangor (1566-1585), the MS. of which is in the Hengwrt library at Peniarth: see note of Canon Robert Williams, *lib. cit.*, p. 131.

(*c*) ff 155-157. The burial of king Arthur; 16 cent. Welsh.

Com.: Llyma vynegy am ddiwedd Arthur Brenhin y Bryttanieit ar yspysrwydd a fo mwy ac eglyrach noc a ddywaid y Brut o ddiwedd Arthur vrenhin i wybod gwirionedd am danaw, bwynt wrthladdedigion holl chwedlau a dychmygion geuawc bid adnabyddys i Ddarlleodron vod yma ddau cabidwl wedi eu hyspyssu ini o Lyvyr yr hwn a elwir Dryth yr Eglwys ac eu dyall yn bennaf o hynny.

Ends: Oedran yn [yr] Arglwydd ni Jesu Grist yr amser hwnnw oedd pum cant a xlii o vlwynyddedd, etc.

Then follows: Llymma iach Arthur. Arthur ap Uthur Bendragwn ap Kystenin ap Kynvor ap Tudur ap Morvor. Mam Arthur oedd Eigyr verch Amlawd wledig. Mam Eigyr oedd Wen v'ch Kunedda wledig. Mam Wen oedd Gwawl v'ch Goel Godebog.

[47] **Vitellius C. x.**

A volume of late 16th or early 17th century transcripts, interspersed amongst which are a few original documents of earlier dates.

(*a*) ff. 4-9*b*. Descriptio Cambriæ: Giraldus Cambrensis; second half of 13 cent. (Dimock), 14 cent. (Hardy).

Hardy, *Descr. Cat.*, ii, No. 610.
Chronicles and Memorials (Rolls Series), *The Works of Giraldus Cambrensis*, vi, edited by the Rev. J. F. Dimock.

(*b*) ff. 10-18. An English translation of Giraldus' De jure et statu Menevensis; end of 16 or beginning of 17 cent. Imperfect.

The Latin original is in Domitian, v; see also Vitell. E. v.

(*c*) ff. 19-24*b*. A calendar of articles relating to Wales contained in the Registrum Bullarum, kept by the chamberlain of the treasury at Westminster; end of 16 or beginning of 17 cent.

The above is the description of this article in the Cottonian Calendar. It proves to be an index to such portion of the contents of the well-known volume now in the Public Record Office entitled *Registrum Munimentorum*, Liber A, as relate to Welsh affairs. For an account of the volume, which contains an exceedingly valuable collection of historical documents, see Thomas's *Handbook to the Public Records*, 220, and Scargill Bird's *Guide to the Public Records*, 319.

(*d*) ff. 25-96*b*. Transcript of the Liber Landavensis.

The charters and tables of procurations and tithes are printed from this MS. in Clark's *Cartæ et Munimenta de Glamorgan*, iii. See Mr. Gwenogvryn Evans's *Book of Llan Dâv*, pref. viii, note 3.

(*e*) ff. 98-103. Extracts from the Extent of the lordship of Denbigh, taken A.D. 1335.

Unimportant; the Extent is Harleian, 3,632.

(*f*) ff. 104*b*-110*b*. Account of the tenths arising from the diocese of Llandaff; vellum; middle 13 cent.

Arch. Camb., 5th series, vi, 106 (Archdeacon D. R. Thomas), and Clark, *Cartæ*, iii, Nos. 994-5.

(*g*) ff. 111-114*b*. Account of the tenths arising from the diocese of St. Asaph; middle 13 cent.

Montgomeryshire Collections, xxi, 331, and S.P.C.K. Diocesan Histories, *St. Asaph*, 41 (Archdeacon D. R. Thomas).

(*h*) ff. 115-118. Taxation of the temporalities and of the churches of the diocese of Llandaff; 13 cent.

Clark, *Cartæ*, iii, No. 996.
The values are those of the *Taxatio* of 1291.

(*i*) ff. 119-120*b*. Account of the tenths arising from the diocese of Bangor; middle 13 cent.

Arch. Camb., 5th series, xi, 25 (Archdeacon D. R. Thomas).

(*j*) ff. 121-124. Placita coram rege apud Westm., 25 et 37 Henry III, et 7 Joh., de homagiis aliisque rebus ad Walliam pertinentibus.

(*k*) ff. 125-141. Tractatus inter R. Henr. III., Oweynum et Lewelinum fil. Griffith, etc.

Fœdera, i, 267 (Record Ed.); i, 443 (Oxford Ed.), from *Registrum Munimentorum*, Lib. A. fol. 407 (Pub. Rec. Office).

(*l*) ff. 142-156. Rotulus de aprisa et certificatione per quas leges et consuetudines debent Wallenses regi et deduci.

Transcript of Rot. Wall., 9 Ed. I, m. 5, whence it has been printed in Wotton's *Leges Wallicæ*, App. iii,

(*m*) ff. 157*b*-158. Carta libertatum et privilegiorum villa de Montgomery, concessa a. r. 11 Henry III; 13 cent.

(*n*) f. 159*b*-160. Leges Ed. I pro regimine terræ Walliæ; A.D. 1301.

(*o*) f. 161. Indenture between W. de Leyburn and Bogo de Knoville respecting the custody of the castle of Montgomery; 29 Ed. I, A.D. 1301.

Excerpta Historica (ed. by Samuel Bentley), 22.
Cambrian Quarterly Mag., iii, 133.
Mont. Coll., x, 97.

(*p*) f. 162*b*. A petition to Ed. I touching repairs, etc., to the town and castle of Montgomery; end of 13 or commencement of 14 cent.

(*q*) f. 163. Portions of a roll containing entries relating to Montgomery, Chirbury, Ludlow, etc.; 14 cent.

(*r*) f. 164. Hugh le Despenser to John Ingge, his sheriff of Glamorgan; on the government of that lordship. French; *c.* 1320.

See Nero C. iii, ff. 181 and 229, and Vesp. F. vii, f. 6.
Clark, *Cartæ*, iv, No. 1,111.

(*s*) ff. 166-169. Extracts relating to the government of Wales after the death of Llywelyn ap Gruffudd.

This and the remaining articles comprised in the volume are late 16 or early 17 century transcripts.

ff. 170-183*b*. Rotulus de placitis Walliæ, temp. Henry III, et Edw. I. Extracts from various coram rege rolls; amongst them is—

(*t*) ff. 180*b*-183*b*. Placita coram rege inter Ricardum Syward, et Ricardum, com. Glouc. et Hertfordiæ; 32 Henry III (1248).

Arch. Camb., 4th Series, ix, 241 (G. T. Clark).
Clark, *Cartæ*, i, No. 125.

(*u*) ff. 184-187. Extract from the Statutum Walliæ (12 Ed. I), etc. Welsh.

(*v*) ff. 188*b*-199, 210-215. References to entries on the rolls (chiefly coram rege) relating to the marches of Wales, 7 and 17 John, and — Ed. I.

(*w*) ff. 200-209*b*. Copy of the Statutum Walliæ (12 Ed. I).

(*x*) f. 216. Grant 13 Ed. IV, creating his son prince of Wales; and f. 217, the investiture of the prince, 16 Ed. IV; transcripts.

(*y*) f. 219*b*. Two extracts from Rolls, — Henry VII.

(*z*) ff. 220-251. A discourse concerning the principality of Wales, the duchy of Cornwall, and the earldom of Chester; and of their ancient revenues.

Sir John Doddridge's well-known treatise, of which there are several manuscript copies in the Museum.

[48] **Vitellius E. iv.**

Desideratur.

Browne Willis, in his *Survey of the Cathedral Church of Llandaff*, states that this volume contained:—

"Art. 6. Epistle of Pope Honorius to William, archbishop of Canterbury, and other bishops of England, respecting the complaints of Urban, bishop of Llandaff, against Bernard, bishop of St. David's."

This letter is in Rees's *Liber Landav.* 44, and in Evans's *Book of Llan Dâv*, 34.

[49] **Vitellius E. v.**

Giraldus Cambrensis; opera; 15 cent.; paper.

(*a*) ff. 2-24*b*. Descriptio Cambriæ.

(*b*) f. 24. Retractationes.

(*c*) ff. 24*b*-25*b*. Catalogus librorum suorum.

(*d*) ff. 26-36*b*. De jure et statu Menevensis.

(*e*) ff. 37-41. Carmina.

Chronicles and Memorials (Rolls Series) : *The Works of Giraldus Cambrensis*, i, iii, vi.

(*f*) ff. 42-49*b*. "Mr. Jones [Galltfaenan]'s answer to Mr. Tate's questions concerning the Druids, and other British antiquities."

For the questions see Lansd. 1,054. Both questions and answers are printed in Toland's *Miscellaneous Works : A History of the British Druids.*[1]

(*g*) f. 50. Transcripts from the Pipe Rolls, — Henry II.

Several entries occur relating to Wales. See the volumes of the Pipe Roll Society.

[50] **Vitellius E. vii.**

Life of St. David: Giraldus Cambrensis. Illegible; damaged by the fire of 1731.

This Life is little more than an abridgment of Ricemarc [Vesp. A. xiv], often retaining his very words, with a few additions of no importance (Hardy, *Descr. Cat.*, i, No. 366). It was copied by Wharton before its defacement and printed in *Anglia Sacra*, ii, 628.

Chronicles and Memorials : *The Works of Giraldus Cambrensis*, iii, 377, edited by the Rev. J. H. Brewer.

[51] **Vitellius F. i.**

Transcripts from various charters, amongst which are several relating to lands in Glamorganshire.

A charter of Wm. de Braos, confirming grant of the vill of Llanmadoc to the Knights Templars, is printed in Davies's *West Gower*, part ii, p. 3, from this MS.

[52] **Vitellius F. ix.**

ff. 241-251. Excerpts from Nennius respecting the first inhabitants of Britain; 16 cent.

The fragment of a MS. on paper, much damaged by fire ; so far as it goes, it seems to have been a copy of Harl. 3,859 (Hardy, *Descr. Cat.*, i, No. 803).

---

[1] See *Llyfr. y Cymry*, 1747, 8.

[53] **Vespasian A. vi.**

f. 55*b*. Dates of the foundation of Cistercian Monasteries between 1098 and 1247.

Contains the Welsh foundations; *Journal Brit. Arch. Assoc.*, xxvi, 357 (de Gray Birch).

[54] **Vespasian A. xiv.**

(*a*) ff. 1-6*b*. Calendar, in which Welsh Saints chiefly are entered; late 12 or early 13 cent.

(*b*) ff. 7-10. Latin-Welsh vocabulary; late 12 or early 13 cent.

Commences: D's omp's. Duy chefuidoc., celu.' nef., Angl's. ail., Archang'l's. archail., stella. sceren., sol. heuul., luna. luir., firmamentu'. firmament., cursus. redegua., etc.

(*c*) ff. 10*b*-11*b*. De situ Brycheniauc; late 12 or early 13 cent.

Cambro-British Saints, 272, "with the greatest inaccuracy" (Phillimore, *Y Cymmrodor*, vii, 106.)

(*d*) f. 11*b*. Pedigree of the descendants of Keredic, regis de Keredigan; late 12 or early 13 cent.

Lives of Welsh Saints[1]; 12-13 centt.

		Hardy, *Descr. Cat.*, i.
(*e*) ff. 13-17.	S. Gundleus* [Gwynllyw] ...	No. 271
(*f*) ff. 17-43*b*.	S. Cadoc* (et Passio ejusdem)	Nos. 428-9
(*g*) ff. 43*b*-52.	S. Iltut*	No. 282
(*h*) ff. 52-55*b*.	S. Teilo	No. 390
(*i*) ff. 58*b*-61, 71-77.	S. Dubricius (two lives)	Nos. 104-5
(*j*) ff. 61-70*b*.	S. David*	No. 356
(*k*) ff. 77*b*-80*b*.	S. Bernach* [Brynach] ...	No. 279
(*l*) ff. 80*b*-84*b*.	S. Paternus*	No. 387
(*m*) ff. 84*b*-86.	S. Clitauc	No. 164
(*n*) ff. 86-88, 94*b*-96*b*.	S. Kebi* (two lives)	No. 97
(*o*) ff. 88*b*-92.	S. Tatheus*	No. 268
(*p*) ff. 93-94*b*.	S. Carantocus*	No. 114

Those marked * are printed in Rees's *Cambro-British Saints*. The lives of Ss. Dubricius and Teilo are in the *Liber Landavensis*, and in Evans's *Book of Llan Dâv* from the Gwysaney MS. Evans (pref. xxxiii) observes that the lives of those Saints [as also that of S. Clitauc] in this collection "are simply imperfect transcripts from the Gwysaney MS."

The second life of S. Dubricius is printed in Wharton's *Anglia Sacra*, ii, 654, and (in an abridged form) in Capgrave's *Nova Legenda Angliæ*, fo. 87.

1 For some critical remarks on the Lives in this collection, see *Y Cymmrodor*, xi, 128 (Egerton Phillimore).

(*q*) ff. 56-58*b*. De primo statu Landavensis ecclesiæ; 13 cent.

Hardy, *Descr. Cat.*, ii, No. 123.

Liber Landavensis, 65; and Evans's *Book of Lan Dâv*, 68, from the Gwysaney MS.

[55] **Vespasian A. xviii.**

f. 165*b*. Prologus in historiam Britonnum; 13 cent.

Two paragraphs, probably from Geoffrey of Monmouth.

[56] **Vespasian A. xxiii.**

ff. 4-106*b*. Historia regum Britanniæ: Geoffrey of Monmouth; 13 cent. (Hardy), 14 cent. (Ward); marginal notes of 16 cent.

Hardy, *Descr. Cat.*, i, No. 828.

Ward, *Cat. of Romances*, i, 241.

[57] **Vespasian B. xxv.**

ff. 126*b*-143*b*. Historia Britonum: Nennius; late 12 cent.

A transcript of Vesp. D, xxi, or of a similar copy. (Hardy, *Descr. Cat.*, i, No. 782).

Z. in Petrie's edition in *Mon. Hist. Brit.*; C. in Stevenson's for the Eng. Hist. Society.

[58] **Vespasian C. xiv. (A-J.)**

(*a*) f. 135. Things to be provided for the creation of the Prince of Wales for his principality, dukedom, and earldom, 1603.

"First a chaplett or garland of goulde, curiously wrought, secondlye, a sceptre of goulde, thirdly, a ringe of goulde. Theis be the ornaments of his invest'ure as Princ of Wales."

[59] **Ditto (L-W.)**

(*b*) f. 151. The oath of the counsellors, with instructions of the counsellors of the king's daughter [Mary], and commissioners of Wales.

See Vitell. C. i, f. 7.

(*c*) f. 154. An order in Council that "dyvers persones, contrarie to oure lawes and pees, take upon thaym to vitaille and fortifie dyvers castelles," &c., in Wales (17 August, 1460).

Proceedings and Ordinances of the Privy Council, vi, 304 (Record Commission).

(d) f. 298. A paper, signed Ed. de Barney, giving the names and some account of the English, Welsh, and Scotch factions who wished to join the Spaniards in an invasion; temp. Eliz.

The Welsh faction: a Doctor Llewis, Hughe Owen, Gabryell Denis [Davis], Sir William Stanley, Owen Salsebery.

For Hugh Owen, see Caligula E. x.

[60] **Vespasian D. xxi.**

ff. 1-17*b*. Historia Britonum: Nennius; early 12 cent.

Transcript of a copy similar to Harl. 3,859 (Hardy, *Descr. Cat.*, i, No. 780.)

Ms. Y in Petrie's edition in *Mon. Hist. Brit.*; B in Stevenson's edition for the Eng. Hist. Soc.; and K in Mommsen's in *Mon. Germ. Hist.*, t. xiii, pars. 1.

[61] **Vespasian E. iv.**

(a) ff. 104-107. A short chronicle from Brutus to Cadwalladr; 13 cent.

Hardy, *Descr. Cat.*, i, No. 1,138. Very brief annals, epitomised from Geoffrey of Monmouth.

(b) ff. 107*b*-112. A short account of the Kings of Britain from Brutus to Henry III. French; late 13 cent.

(c) ff. 112*b*-138*b*. Vita Merlini[1]. Latin hexameters; late 13 cent.

Hardy, *Desc. Cat.*, i, No. 841.

Ward, *Cat. of Romances*, i, 278. Considers Geoffrey of Monmouth the author, and the piece to have been written after the Historia.

Printed for the Roxburghe Club by G. Neville Grenville; by F. Michel and T. Wright, *Galfredi de Monumeta Vita Merlini;* and by A. Schulz (San Marte) *Sagen von Merlin*, 268.

[62] **Vespasian E. ix.**

ff. 112-127. A Welsh vocabulary.

A list of obsolete words with more recent Welsh meanings placed against each. The connection between the two lists is not always apparent. Referred to in *Y Cymmrodor*, viii, 200.

---

[1] Numerous abridgements and recensions of this poem occur amongst the Museum collections, notices of which will be found in Mr. Ward's *Catalogue of Romances.*

[63] **Vespasian E. x.**

ff. 272-369*b*. Historia regum Britanniæ: Geoffrey of Monmouth; 14 cent.

Ward, *Cat. of Romances*, i, 242.

[64] **Vespasian E. xi.**

ff. 1-43. The Laws of Wales. Latin; early 14 cent.

The second Latin MS. in Owen's edition of *The Ancient Laws and Institutes of Wales*. At the end is written: Paginas 85, numeravi 23 Jun. 1613: finem non inveni; nemo in aliquo vno volumine omnes leges Wallensiu[m] reperiet. Fra. Tate.

[65] **Vespasian F. iii.**

f. 34. A letter from princess Mary, afterwards queen, to Cromwell, recommending Sir Rice Mauncell to his favour; 27 June —.

The favour is requested because "the said S'r Rice hathe maried oon of my gentilwomen whome for her long and acceptable s'uice to me done I myche esteme and favo'r."

[66] **Vespasian F. vii.**

f. 6. Hugh le Despencer, to John Ingge, his sheriff of Glamorgan: orders for the defence of his castles, &c.; Newcastle, 21 Sept. 1319. French.

See Nero C. iii, ff. 181 and 229, and Vitell. C. x, f. 164.

[67] **Vespasian F. xiii.**

(a) f. 16, art. 16*. Prince Henry to Henry IV, desiring reinforcements that he might cope with Rees Gethyn and other rebels in Herefordshire; Hereford, 27 Jan. 1405. French.

Moun t'sredoubte et t'ssou'ain s'r et p'e Je me recomande a vous tant humblement et obeissantement de tout mon cuer come en auscune manere pluis scer ou puisse toutdys vous requerant de v're g'ciouse b'nson moun t'sredoubte et t'ssou'ain s'r et p'e plese a v're haultesse assauoir que au iourduy ie fuy enformez pour verite sibien p' diu'ses mes espies come par les marchiers de ce paiis que Rees Gethyn et autres vos rebelis de sa couyns font graundus assembles de iour en autre de gentz denis la t're de Buelt et p'posent dentrer oue lour poair en le contee du Hereford et marches environ pour les destruie sils ne soient resistez et moun t'sredoubte et t'ssou'ain s'r et p'e plese a mesme v're haultesse assauoir que le visconte et soubsvisconte de dit contee de Hereford et le pluis grande partie de les gentils sont de p'nt a loundres et en autres lieux in Englet're siq' p' lour absence mesme le contee est b'n feble de resister a la malice des ditz

rebelis si autre remedie ne soit p' temps ordeigne. Si vous humblement supplie moun t'sredoubte et t'ssou'ain s'r et p'e que vous plese si g'ciousement souenir de moy le v're humble filz et ordeigner que ie puisse p' temps auoir tiel suffisantee de gentz en ma compaignie affin que ie puisse estre de poair de resister et chastiser vos dits rebelis et de vous faire le . . . . seruice a v're honnr selon vos g'ciouses comandementz asqueux p' faire et accomplier ie sray prest et obeissant a tout ma vie selon mon petit poair moun' t'sredoubte et t'ssou'ain s'r et p'e. Je supplie a la benoite trinitee quele vous vueille savoier pour sa sainte grace ioyeuse vie et longe oue bonne accomplicement de touts vos honnrables desirs. Escript a v're ville de Hereford le xxvij iour de Januer' a'o [in another hand] sexto Hen. quarti. Le v're t'shumble et obeissant fils Henry.

(b) f. 25. Richard, lord de Grey [of Codnor], to the king's council, on the state of South Wales; Brecon, 14 Dec. ——. French.

Treshon'es et t'ssages s's. Jeo me recomanc a vous. Et vous pleise assauoir q' ienuoie p' deu's vous mon' t'sch' et bien ame Rob't Twiford p'sentour dycestes le quell vous sau'a declarer lestat et la gou'nance dycestes paiis. Entendants p'r certein t'shon'es s's q' sil ne soit remediez le pluis tost p' auys et hautes discrecions de vous mes t'ssages s's q' les s'ies et la paiis de Southgales sount en g'unt p'ell come le dit Rob't vous sau'a declarer pluis pleignem't de bouche dep' moy. Emp'aunt al beneite Trinitee qil vous eit en sa seintisme garde. Escr' a Breken le xiiije iour de Decembr'. Richard s'r de Grey.

Proceedings and Ordinances of the Privy Council (Record Commission), ii, 89.

(c) f. 38. An order of Edw. IV to lord Hastings, chamberlain of North Wales to make proclamation for the due observance of the laws within his district; Westminster, 18 Oct. 1469.[1]

By the King. Right reverend fader in God, right trusty and welbeloved We wol and charge you that under our prive seel being in yo'r warde ye do make our l'res in forme folwing: Edward, etc'a, To our right trusty and welbeloved the Lord Hastyngs, our chamberlayn of Northwales, and in his absence, to his depute there greting. We wol and straitly charge you that ye make proclamac'ons on our behalf in alle suche places as ye thinke necessary amonge our l[illegible] [illegible]ple of Caern[arvon]shires, Anglesey, and Meryonneth [illegible]at thei and iche oon of them obey o'r lawes and pay their duet[illegible] of the contr' [country] ther yerely growing as hath

[1] The document [illegible]s will be seen, does not bear the date of the year of our Lord, but the Museum [illegible]atalogue erroneously attributes it to 1430, which was the ninth regnal year [illegible] Hen. VI. It adds a name to the list of sheriffs of Anglesey in Breese's *Kalend[illegible]s of Gwynedd.*

be[en] of olde time due and accustumed. W'thout contradict'on or letting upon the peyne yt may falle therof and as they wol eschewe o'r grete indignac'on, ye in noe wise failing to putte you in devoir to shewe this our co'mandment to o'r peple ther and make leue of suche duetees as belongeth to us as our feithful trust is in you, ye certifying us the name or names of him or them whom ye finde inobedient if any suche ther be, as ye wol answer for yo'r discharge in time com'yng. And moreover inasmoche as we be enformed S'r Hervy Boolde knight shirief of Anglesey payeth not his duetes longing to his said office of shirefwyk We wol and charge you w't'oute he hastily contente suche as of right by him oweth to be paid in that office, that ye on o'r behalve assigne another to occupie that office, unto time ye have from us otherwise in co'mandment given etc. And these o'r l'res shal be yo'r warrant. Given under o'r signet at our paleys of Westm' the xviijth day of Octobr the ixth yer of our regne. [signed] Blakeney. (*In another hand*) To the right reverend father in God our right trustie and welbeloved the bisshop of Rochester, keeper of our privie seale.

Signed at the top with the king's monogram.

(d) f. 98. Henry Somerset, marquis of Worcester, and Walter Devereux, lord Ferrers, to the lord privy seal: certifying that there were no disorders in the marches of Wales; Wigmore, 24 May 1537.

Letters and Papers, Foreign and Domestic, Hen. VIII, xii, pt. 1, No. 1272.

(e) f. 98*b*. Elizabeth, lady Worcester, to Cromwell; 17 June 1533.

Complains of the Stradlings, of whom there were twelve brothers, "the moost p'te bastards," and who lived only by extortion and pilling of the king's subjects.

Letters and Papers, Foreign and Domestic, Hen. VIII, vi, No. 662.

(f) f. 124. Walter Devereux, lord Ferrers, to the lord president of the council in Wales: remonstrating against certain subpœnas issued in Wales; Charteley, 9 Jan. 1526.

Letters and Papers, Foreign and Domestic, Hen. VIII, iv, No. 1872. See Vitell. C. i, f. 48.

[68] **Titus A. iii.**

ff. 32*b*-40*b*. Conventions between Owen, prince of Wales, [Owen Glyndwr] and the king of France; 1404 and

1405; transcripts of the end of 15 or commencement of 16 century.

Fœdera (ed. 1704-35), viii, 365, 382; (ed. 1737-45, Hague), iv, 65-69; in both cases from this MS.

[69] **Titus A. xviii.**

ff. 14-83. Historia regum Britanniæ: Geoffrey of Monmouth; 13 cent. (Hardy); first half of 14 cent. (Ward).

Hardy, *Descr. Cat.*, i, No. 828.
Ward, *Cat. of Romances*, i, 243.

[70] **Titus A. xix.**

(a) ff. 63-73*b*. Vita Merlini; 15 cent.

An abbreviated copy of Vesp. E. iv, ff. 112*b*-138*b*.
Ward, *Cat. of Romances*, i, 290.

(b) ff. 101-102*b*. A metrical description of Wales, from Higden's *Polychronicon*; 15 cent.

[71] **Titus A. xxv.**

ff. 106-117*b*. Historia regum Britanniæ: Geoffrey of Monmouth; early 14 cent. Imperfect at beginning and end.

Ward, *Cat. of Romances*, i, 244.

[72] **Titus A. xxvi.**

f. 229. A short tract on the limits of the jurisdiction of the council of Wales. Latin; 17 cent.

Unimportant.

[73] **Titus A. xxvii.**

(a) ff. 2*b*-88. Historia regum Britanniæ: Geoffrey of Monmouth; early 13 cent.

Ward, *Cat. of Romances*, i, 231.

(b) ff. 185*b*-186*b*. Excerpt from the Historia Britonum (Nennius); 13 cent.

Com.: [B]ritannia insula a quoda' Bruto 'sule Romano dicta.

Ends: [Julius Cæsar] uenit in brit'ania' c' xl [recte lx] ciulis et tenuit i' ostiu' tam'sis.

[74] **Titus B. i.**

(*a*) f. 66. Letter to Humphrey ap Hoel ap Jankyn, deputy sheriff of Merioneth[1]; castle of Hartlebury, 27 May ——.

Requests him to protect Humphry Thomas, clerk, in the possession of the parsonage of St. Owen (? Towyn) to which he had been presented by the princess Mary's council.

(*b*) ff. 161, 166, 427-8, 453, 462. Various memoranda for bills in Parliament and orders in Council relating to Wales.

Letters and Papers, Foreign and Domestic, Hen. VIII, vi, No. 1381, vii, Nos. 48, 108, 420.

Examples: f. 161*b*. It'm an Act [to be passed in this parliament] that murders don' and com'ytted in Wales or the marcheis may be examyned in the Sterr chambre, and the murderers there to be convycte by witnes and have judgement to suffer like as if they had ben founde giltie by xii men according to the lawes of this realme.

f. 453*b*. It'm a bill for the justices of Wales, and that no Welsheman to be any officer according to the old lawes of this lond.

[75] **Titus B. iv.**

ff. 106, 108. Extract from an act of Parliament, 3 Henry VII, for the resumption of certain offices; and another, 11 Henry VII, for making void certain grants in [England and] Wales.

The latter is in the folio edition of the Statutes of the realm, ii, 597.

[76] **Titus B. v.**

f. 6. Mandate of Henry III for the levy of armed men against Llewelyn, prince of Wales (Hereford, 26 July 1231); early 17 cent. transcript from the close rolls, 15 Hen. III. m. 8.

Fœdera (ed. 1816), i, 200, from this MS.

---

[1] Humphrey ap Howel of Ynysymaengwyn, witnesses as sheriff a deed dated 6th Sept. 13 Hen. VIII. He was probably farmer of the office under John Scudamore [Sheriff 1520-8]. Note by Mr. W. W. E. Wynne in *Kalendars of Gwynedd*, 70. Towyn was a royal presentation. John Coole, M.A., was presented to the living in May 1528; he was succeeded in April 1529 by John Griffith, whose presentation is enrolled on the patent roll for the 20th year of the king's reign, p. 2, m. 24.

[77] **Titus B. viii.**[1]

(a) ff 4-49*b*. Instructions to the earl of Pembroke, lord president of the council of the Welsh Marches; 1586.

For other copies see Vitell. C. i, f. 83, and Lansd. 49, ff. 197 and 208.

(b) ff. 50-51. Reasons against the exemption of the four [? five] shires, Gloucester, Worcester, Hereford, Monmouth and Salop from the government of Wales.

(c) f. 52. A systematical paper on the controversy between the justices of His Majesty's Bench and the council of the Marches respecting the jurisdiction of the council.

(d) ff. 54-55. A discussion whether it be convenient to exempt the counties of Gloucester, Worcester, Hereford, Monmouth and Salop from the government of the council in the principality of Wales.

Extract: If there be faults in that coort (as what coorte is free?) let the faulte be reformed, and not the coort suppressed; yt is cruell and dangerous chirurgery to use noe cure, but ever to cutt from the bodie the parte ill affected; their practice is more com'ended who purge where is to much and restore where is to little.

[78] **Titus B. xi.**

f. 436. Letter of [Sir] R[hys ap] Griffith to Cardinal Wolsey, complaining of the number of Irishmen coming into Wales; Carmarthen, 8th July 1528 (?). Original.

Ellis's *Original Letters*, 1st Series, i, 191.
Arch. Camb., 2nd Ser., iv, 123.
Letters and Papers, Foreign and Domestic, Hen. VIII, iii, No. 44, (appendix); see also iv, No. 4485.
Laws, *History of Little England beyond Wales*, 236.

[79] **Titus C. x.**

f. 6*b*. Inquisition, 24 Henry VIII (1533), concerning lands at Lantefey lately held by Sir Rhys ap Gruffudd[2]; copy.

---

[1] See note to Vitell. C. i, at foot of p. 15 *ante*.

[2] A number of papers relative to the fate of Sir Rhys ap Gruffudd are in the Record Office. See also *Arch. Camb.*, 5th Ser., ix, 192.

[80] **Titus C. xii.**

f. 160. De principis instructione: Giraldus Cambrensis; a 16 cent. extract merely.

Hardy, *Descr. Cat.*, ii, No. 611.

[81] **Titus C. xvii.**

ff. 1-46*b*. Historia regum Britanniæ: Geoffrey of Monmouth; 12 cent.

Marginal notes and additions in contemporary hands, with some of a later date (Hardy, *Descr. Cat.*, i, No. 828).

Ward, *Cat. of Romances*, i, 203, where that learned writer discusses the sources and authorship of the Historia.

[82] **Titus D. ii.**

The Laws of Wales. Welsh; 13 cent.

Ms. B. of Owen's edition of the *Laws and Institutes of Wales.* It was "used by Wotton for the basis of his edition of Leges Wallicæ."

[83] **Titus D. ix.**

ff. 3-90. The Laws of Wales. Welsh; late 13 or early 14 cent.

Ms. L. of Owen's edition of the *Laws and Institutes of Wales;* "the most ancient and complete exemplar of the Dimetian form."

[84] **Titus D. xii.**

ff. 3-22. Chronica Britonum, a Bruto ad r. Henry II; 13 cent.

The first portion to the death of Cadwallader, A.D. 689, appears to be taken from Geoffrey of Monmouth (Hardy, *Descr. Cat.*, ii, No. 621). The rest deals solely with English history. This article also forms book i. of the Brutus abbreviatus in *Additional* 34,266.

[85] **Titus D. xxii.**[1]

(*a*) ff. 4-22. A description of the day of judgment.[2] Welsh; 15 cent.

Y Cymmrodor, iv, 106 (Powel).

(*b*) ff. 22-37. Epitome of Welsh History. Latin; 15 cent.

Com.: Anno m° cxxx anno ante natiuitate' xpi venit Brutus.

Ends: Anno do' m°lxxxi edificata fuit villa de Kerdyf sub Will'mo rege Anglie.

---

[1] At the commencement is a table of contents written by the Rev. Thomas Price (Carnhuanawc), and dated Nov. 4, 1839.

[2] A metrical version is printed in *Hengwrt MSS.*, pt. v, 274.

The chronicle was written in 1429, as is evident by the following entry (fo. 36*b*): a natiuitate xpi usq' ad ann. in quo modo sum' su't mccccxxix.[1]

Cambro-British Saints, 278, under the title Epitome Historiæ Britanniæ, and, (extracts only), *Liber Landavensis*, 277.

Lives of Welsh Saints; 15 cent.:—

(*c*) ff. 37*b*-53*b*. Vita S. Gundlei [Gwynllyw] Hardy, *Descr. Cat.*, i, No. 273.

(*d*) ff. 54-110. Vita S. Cadoci „ i, No. 430.

(*e*) ff. 110-137. Passio ejusdem „ i, No. 431.

The same text as Vesp. A. xiv, ff. 34-43*b*.

(*f*) ff. 138-155*b*. Life of S. David. Welsh. „ i, No. 363.[2]

The lives of Ss. Gwynllyw and Cadoc are in *Cambro-British Saints*, from Vesp. A, xiv, (which see) with collations from this MS. The Welsh Life of S. David is taken from this MS.

(*g*) ff. 155*b*-159. Ebostol y Sul; 15 cent.

Y Cymmrodor, viii, 162 (Powel).

(*h*) ff. 159-175. The life of S. Margaret. Welsh; 15 cent.

(*i*) ff. 175-185. The life of S. Catharine. Welsh; „

Both lives are in *Cambro-British Saints*.

[86] **Titus F. iii.**

(*a*) f. 129*b*-133. Abstract of the instructions for the Council of the Marches, 23 Aug. 1607, with marginal comparisons between those of Wales and of the North.

(*b*). ff. 170-216*b*. Historiæ Britannicæ defensio, by [Sir] John Price; addressed to Bryan Tuke, Esq.; 16 cent.

Was printed under this title by the son of Sir John Price (see *Llyfr. y Cymry*, 1573, 2).

(*c*) ff. 217-252*b*. A history of Arthur, king of the Britons; 17 cent. Imperfect at commencement.

Com.: Of Arcturus k. of ye brittons there is a double question whether there were ever such a man? and if there were, whether he were so great a king as he is reported?

---

[1] The Latin text as printed in *C.-B. Saints*, p. 278, gives the date as mccccxxxix (1439), while the translation, p. 622, has 1639.

[2] Hardy erroneously locates this in Tiberius D. xxii. He also attributes the different Lives to the 13 cent.

[87] **Titus F. iv.**

f. 299. A brief of the causes of difference between the company of the Tintern Battery Works and Thomas John Williams ; 159—.

A document relating to the Tintern Wire Works. Several other documents having reference to the litigation that arose at the close of the sixteenth century are in the Lansdowne Collection (which see), and a number amongst the Exchequer records at the Public Record Office. See also a good article in *Arch. Camb.*, 3rd Ser., ix, 291.

A copy of the present article is in Lansd. 487, f. 195.

[88] **Titus F. x.**

Antiquæ Britanniæ observationes ; 17 cent.

The rough notes of one Daniel Rogers ; confined exclusively to the Roman period. He gives the inscription on a pig of lead found 1589 'extra Cestriam,' Imp. Aug. Domit. Germ. de Ceang.

[89] **Domitian i.**

(*a*) ff. 56-135*b*. Itinerarium et Descriptio Cambriæ : Giraldus Cambrensis ; 13 cent.

Hardy, *Descr. Cat.*, ii, Nos. 609 and 610, and see iii, No. 56.
Chronicles and Memorials (Rolls Series); *The Works of Giraldus Cambrensis*, vi, edited by the Rev. J. F. Dimock.

(*b*) ff. 135*b*-137*b*. Tractatus retractationum et catalogus librorum : Giraldus Cambrensis ; 13 cent.

Chronicles and Memorials (Rolls Series); *The Works of Giraldus Cambrensis*, i, 425, edited by the Rev. J. S. Brewer.

(*c*) ff. 138-155. Annales Cambriæ ; late 13 cent.

Hardy, *Descr. Cat.*, i, No. 1142, and iii, No. 397.
Chronicles and Memorials (Rolls Series); *Annales Cambriæ*, of which it is Ms. C,[1] edited by the Rev. J. Williams (ab Ithel).

(*d*) ff. 155*b*-156*b*. De successione episcoporum Menevensem: Giraldus Cambrensis ; 15 cent.

Hardy, *Descr. Cat.*, ii, No. 550.
Chronicles and Memorials (Rolls Series); *The Works of Giraldus Cambrensis*, iii, 431, edited by the Rev. J. S. Brewer.

---

[1] F. 148 is one of the inserted sheets referred to in the preface to the printed volume (p. xxviii) as having been designedly omitted by the editor. The writing ends half-way down the page with the entry "Rob's ep's Bathon' et Rob's lincoln' ob[ierunt]," after which, in a hand of the late 16 or early 17 cent., is the name Morgan ap ll'.

See *Y Cymmrodor*, xi, 148, note, for some critical remarks by Mr. Egerton Phillimore.

(*e*) ff. 157*b*-160. Cognacio Brychan; 16 cent.

Jones, *History of Brecknockshire*, i, App. 5, 342.
"Appended to this copy is a transcript of parts of the other version [of the family of Brychan] taken direct from Vesp. A. xiv, the orthography of which is retained." (Phillimore, *Y Cymmrodor*, vii, 106, note.)

[90] **Domitian iv.**

(*a*) ff. 2-57*b*. Chronicon Angliæ, from Brutus to Henry VI; 15 cent.

The British portion is from Geoffrey of Monmouth.
Commences: [B]ritannia quæ et Anglia dicit' a bruto nomen est.

(*b*) f. 242. A Welsh poem, 58 lines; late 16 or early 17 cent.

com.: Ple keir reol a gwrolaeth
gyney a meyrch gwin a maeth
tyreu trysser ty yggored
tad bedudd tec bienydd kred

mentions an abbot Dafydd of Margam:

Un o hanyn y hennwa
Dan davydd or deffnydd da

and again: Dan Davyd ben llywydd llys
y vydd mawr o vodd morys

ends: yn brior nod yn breyr ni
y tynner y lantoni
Abbott y vo y kario kov
ony [imperfect]

[91] **Domitian v.**

ff. 21-175*b*. De jure et statu Menevensis ecclesiæ: Giraldus Cambrensis; 13 cent.

Hardy, *Descr. Cat.*, iii, No. 56.
Chronicles and Memorials (Rolls Series); *The Works of Giraldus Cambrensis*, iii, edited by the Rev. J. S. Brewer.

[92] **Domitian viii.**

(*a*) ff. 119-120*b*. The cantreds and commotes of Wales; 15 cent.

Leland, *Itinerary* (ed. 1769), v, 16.

(*b*) f. 124*b*. Note respecting the cantreds of Brecknockshire. Latin; 16 cent.

[93] **Domitian, xviii.**

Rough maps drawn by Laurence Nowell, with some historical observations and extracts from early writers to illustrate the maps.

f. 115 is S.W. Wales; f. 118 N.W. Wales.

[94] **Cleopatra A. vii.**

The register of Tewkesbury abbey.

Contains the grants, &c., to the abbey. Several of the entries relating to lands in Glamorganshire have been printed by Clark, *Cartæ*, i, Nos. 12 (also in Dugdale, *Mon. Angl.* [ed. Ellis], ii, 67) 103-4, 110, and iii, Nos. 548-9, and 591. The grant of the church of Kenefec [Kenfig] to the abbey of Margam is also in *Arch. Camb.*, 3rd Ser., xiv, 47; and the charter to Cardiff at f. 101 is in *Records of the county borough of Cardiff*, i, 10.

[95] **Cleopatra A. xiv.**

ff. 33-106. The laws of Hywel Dda; late 13 or early 14 cent.[1]

Ms. W. of Owen's *Laws and Institutes of Wales.*

[96] **Cleopatra B. v.**

(*a*) ff. 1-110*b*. Brut y Brenhinoedd; 15 cent. Welsh.

Myvyrian Archaiology, p. 652 (Gee).

Hardy, *Descr. Cat.*, ii, No. 208[2] and No. 691, where it is styled Brut y Saeson, is said to extend from ff. 1-162*b*, and to be of the 14 cent.

Ward, *Cat. of Romances*, i, 255.

Cambrian Register, i, 26.

And see Gwenogvryn Evans's *Red Book Texts*, ii, pref. xxiii.

(*b*) ff. 111-164*b*. Brut y Saeson [Brenhinoedd y Saesson; Gwenogvryn Evans]; 15 cent. Welsh.

Com.: ymma y dechereu brenhined y saesson. Gwedy daruot yr anodun vall dymhestylus. ar newyn girat a dywetpwyt vchot. yn oes catwaladyr vendigeit: y doeth y saesson. [The y's are dotted.]

(*c*) ff. 165-222. The Laws of Hywel Dda; 14 cent.

Ms. X. of Owen's *Laws and Institutes of Wales.*

---

[1] Sir Robert Cotton has entitled this MS. Liber Cardiff de Consuetudinibus Walliæ.

[2] Hardy, *loc. cit.*, also refers to a copy of the chronicle called Brut y Tywysogion or B. y Saeson as being in Cleop. A. xiv, but this is an error.

[97] **Cleopatra C. iii.**

(*a*) ff. 293*b*-294. Extracts from the chronicle of the abbey of Tintern ; end of 16 or commencement of 17 cent.

Dugdale, *Mon. Angl.* (ed. Ellis), i, 724.

(*b*) ff. 297*b*-298. Extracts from the chronicle of Llanthony in Wales ; end of 16 or commencement of 17 cent.

Another copy of the same extracts is in Lansd. 447.

[98] **Cleopatra C. x.**

ff. 56*b*, continued on 67-69*b*. Prophecies of Merlin ; early 14 cent.

Ward, *Cat. of Romances*, i, 298.

[99] **Cleopatra D. v.**

A volume containing the following works of Giraldus Cambrensis ; 14 cent.

(*a*) ff. 5-101. Topographia Hibernica et Expugnatio Hibernica.

(*b*) ff. 101-136*b*. Symbolum Electrorum.

Chronicles and Memorials (Rolls Series); *The Works of Giraldus Cambrensis*, i and v. The volume also contains two works ascribed to Giraldus entitled De descriptione mundi and Vita Alexandri magni, but their authorship is doubtful, and they have not been included in the Rolls edition of his works.

[100] **Cleopatra D. vi.**

A collection made in the 15th cent. relating chiefly to the lordship of Macclesfield and other parts of Cheshire. Interspersed are copies of documents relating to the lordship of Hawarden (Flintshire).

[101] **Cleopatra D. viii.**

ff. 8-94. Historia Regum Britanniæ: Geoffrey of Monmouth ; late 14 cent.

Hardy, *Descr. Cat.*, ii, No. 828.
Ward, *Cat. of Romances*, i, 249.

[102] **Cleopatra E. i.**

A collection of originals and transcripts on the history of the church.

(*a*) f. 58. The reply of the abbot of Bangor to Augustine, touching subjection to the Church of Rome; 17 cent.

Welsh, with an interlinear English translation in a different hand. "Ex antiquissimo libro manuscripto Petri Mosten gener [osi], sed quo tempore vel quo authore fuerit, hic liber confectus nescio." See Claudius A. viii, f. 76.

Haddan and Stubbs, *Councils*, i, 122.

(*b*) f. 102*b*. A fragment on the bishops of St. David's who did not receive the pall; 17 cent.

Welsh, with an interlinear English translation. "Ex historia Britt'. Scripta fuit hæc historia circa temp. Henrici VIth." See Claudius A. viii, f. 76*b*.

[103] **Cleopatra E. iii.**

f. 85. A petition of John Lowe, bishop of St. Asaph [1433-1443], for licence to make a will. Orig.

To the King oure sou'ein lord: Please it unto your highnes to considre the costags and expenses that your humble oratour & chapeleyn, John, Bisshop of Saint Assaph, hath born and susteyned from the myddis of Juyl [July] last passed, or thereabouts, unto thend of Nouembre last passed, or th'aboute, for and by cause of such things as ye com'aunded hym to do, And therfore to give hym such reward as shal lyke unto your hyghnes. And forthirmore please it to your more habundant grace to graunt to hym your licence by your l'res patent that he may make his testament & to com'itte an'unseracion [announcement] therof to such p'sones as hym shal seme good, notwithstanding ony costom of the contreys that be in his dioces, and this to be doon by cause he most passe over the see in this your ambassiat, and his retorne in to Inglond a gen [again] at the mercy of God.

Endorsed. The kyng at Westm', ye xiij day of March, ye xx yere of his reyne, graunted yis [this] bille as it asked and for ye reward assigned and graunted to ye suppliant c *li*, and com'aunded ye kep [keeper] of his pïe [privy] seal to doo [and] make sufficeant warant unto ye Tresorer and Chamb'leins to make him paiem't of ye said c*li* and o'r [other] l'res of warant to ye Chaunceller of Englande yat [that] he doo make his patentes upon ye licence above desired, beying p'sent my lord of Suff[olk] and me Adam Moleyns. [20 Henry VI.]

[104] **Cleopatra E. iv.**

(*a*) f. 8. Thomas Cromwell, lord privy seal, to the bishop of Llandaff; warning him about his preaching; 7 Jan. 1537 (?).

Clark, *Cartæ*, iv, No. 1341.

(*b*) f. 72. Elis Price, commissary general for the diocese of St. Asaph, to Cromwell; respecting the image of Dervel gadarn; 6 April, 1538.

(*c*) f. 128. William Barlow, prior of Haverfordwest, to Cromwell; complaining of the discouragements he and other protestants had met with in the diocese of St. David's; 1535.

(*d*) f. 141. William Barlow, bishop of St. David's, to Cromwell; of the resort to the tapers of Haverford and Cardigan and other relics, and desiring to have the see translated to Kermerddyn; 31 March, 1538.

(*e*) f. 143. Examination of Thomas Horne, prior of Cardigan, and others, touching the taper and altar of the virgin Mary of Cardigan; enclosure to previous letter.

(*f*) f. 316. The same to Cromwell; of the rudeness and superstition of the Welsh, and of the removal of the see; 16 Aug. 1538.

(*g*) f. 318. The same to Cromwell; about seizing the possessions of the chantry priests of St. David's, &c.; 5 April, 1538.

These six documents are printed in Wright's *Suppression of the Monasteries* (Camden Soc.), 190, 77, 183, 186, 206 and 187 respectively.

(*b*) is in Ellis's *Original Letters*, 1st Ser., ii, 82, (and see 3rd Ser., iii, 194); and in *Arch. Camb.*, 4th Ser., v, 152.

(*h*) f. 319. Richard (bishop of Dover) to Cromwell; reports the surrender of many religious houses (including the Welsh friaries); Harford-est [Hereford], 27 Aug. 1538.

Wright, *Suppression of the Monasteries* (Camden Soc.), 210.
Letters and Papers, Foreign and Domestic, Hen. VIII, vol. xiii, pt. 2, No. 200.

(*i*) f. 373. Sir Richard Bulkeley to Cromwell; concerning the valuation of the Welsh religious houses; Conway, 27 April, 1535.

Letters and Papers, Foreign and Domestic, Hen. VIII, viii, No. 599.

[105] **Cleopatra E. v.**

(*a*) f. 414. Roland Lee, bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, to Cromwell, lord privy seal; reports that the Welsh are quiet, etc.; Wigmore, 15 Jan. [1537].

Right honorable and my singuler goode lorde, after my harty recomendac'ons hit shalbe to give the same like thanks ffor your lordeshippe's moste lovinge l're to me directed and delyvered lately by this berer. And as for thies p'ties of Wales my truste is they be of as goode towardenes to doo the king's grace s'vice with as goode an intent as any his subjects living, and to my knowledge litle among them conceived of the matters in Englande, fforsomoche their language doth not agree to the advaunceme't therof. I wrote to your lordeshipp long heretofore that at Ludlow was no maner of artilary saving a litle harneys I have gathered together ffrom goode S'r Richard Herbert who dothe the king's grace goode s'vice daily and will doo. And yet my lorde the erle of Worcester wrote to me to redelyver the same, but I made him an aunswere therin. I shall moste hartely praye you to remember the comission that this counsaile hath so long sewed [sued] for to yo'r lordeshipp ffor I have begon to repayer this castill and will farther if I may have the comission, without whiche this counsaile can doo no goode s'vice here, as Mr. Englefild did enforme your lordeshipp, who hath him hartely recommended to the same. The proclamac'ons as yet for the shiregrounds be not come, whereby justice cann be mynystred in Wales, and what maye ensue by the tract thereof I doubte, ffor I am daily called uppon from ev'y parte at this tyme, being the tyme of keping of the Co'rts. And I hartely thanke yo'r lordeshipp for Germyn, desiring the same to have him in remembrance. And yet oones [once] agayne for my s'vaunt Lewes fferme to Whitney, if it may so bee. And also to be goode lorde to my cosen Robenson at this my desire. Also I received thies articles hereinclosed from Saincte Davyes wherein and in other suche

like in that p'son if your lordeshippe's pleasure were the same, to staye for the tyme the comon people wolde the better be content here is somewhat spoken towards him that I am sory to here; My duetie is to intymate the same to yo'r lordeshipp, so that ffarther inconvenyencs doo not ensue, &c. . . . . Ffrom Wigmore castle the xvth daye of January. We have here and in other places a greate nombre of small ffelonyes [felons] whom we cannot dispatche untill we knowe the king's grace's pleasure for shiregrounds. Your lordshipp's most , Roland co. et lich.

(*b*) f. 415. The enclosure to the above letter; accusing the bishop of St. David's and another of preaching protestant doctrines; 1536.

Concio Meneven' ep'i facta duodecimo die novembris anno d'ni mill'mo quingen'mo xxxvjto. In primis he affirmed and sayede whensoever ij or iij simple p'sonnes as ij coblers or wevers were in company and elected in the name of God, that ther was the trewe churche of God. It'm, that it was not expedient to man to confesse himself, but only to God, ffor he will at all tymes accept and take any penytent man or woman to His mercy (if he cannot expediently have a preste). It'm, that ther is nor was any purgatory, but only a thing invented and imagyned by the bisshopp of Roome and o'r prests, to have trentalls and other mundane lucre therby only. It'm, if the king's grace being sup'me hedd of the church of Englande did chuse denomynate and elect any laye man (being lerned) to be a bisshopp that he so chosen, without mencyon made of any orders, shulde be as goode a bisshopp as he is or the best in Englande.

Concio Tallei habita Menevie cora' Ep'o ib'm ac aliis palam xix° die pred'ci mensis. When and where he affirmed that in tymes past ther was none that did preache or declare the woorde of God trewly, nor the trewth was never knowen till nowe of lat. It'm, that ther ought no maner of rev'ence be given to any sayncte or angell in heven. And in case any were given, the same saincte therwith was made an idoll, and that the same honor or worship was idolatry and nothing ills. It'm that if the sowles that be departed have any nede of o'r prayers (if it myght doo them any goode) ye shall praye that Christe the so[o]ner at the contemplac'on of our prayers may take them to the fruition of His glory.

Thies articles were exhibited and delyv'ed to the rev'ende father in God the lorde p'sident of the king's counsaile in the marches of Wales the xjth daye of January the xxviijth yere of the reigne of king Henry the viijth by me Roger Lewes, bacheler of laws, abidinge in St. Davids.

Letters and Papers, Foreign and Domestic, Hen. VIII, 1 pt. xii, No. 93.

[106] **Cleopatra E. vi.**

f. 211. The king's supremacy. Acknowledgment by the prior and monks of Ewenny, 11 Sept. 1534. Original.

This is not in the *Fœdera*, where the acknowledgments of a number of religious houses are printed. The originals of the other Welsh houses are at the Record Office.

Clark, *Cartæ*, ii, No. 434.

f. 399. Complaint by Richard Gibbons to the chamberlain of North Wales, concerning an indulgence illegally published by one Robert Okyn, commissary to the bishop of Bangor; [1535].

Letters and Papers, Foreign and Domestic, Hen. VIII, viii, No. 644.

[107] **Cleopatra F. iii.**

A collection of Privy Council decrees, ordinances, etc., temp. Ric. II, Hen. IV, and Hen. V.

f. 158. State of the Welsh garrisons at the time of the rising of Owain Glyndwr.

The Collection was printed by the old Record Commission under the title *Proceedings and Ordinances of the Privy Council.*

Abstract of this article in *Arch. Camb.*, 3rd Ser., x, 330.

[108] **Faustina A. viii.**

ff. 110*b*-115*b*. Prophecies of Merlin: 13 cent.

Ward, *Cat. of Romances*, i, 292.

[109] **Faustina B. vi.**

ff. 2-23. Historia Meriadoci regis Cambriæ, followed (ff. 23-38*b*) by a romance of Gawain, and (ff. 38*b*-40*b*) by a brief abstract of the Historia of Geoffrey of Monmouth, down to the beginning of Merlin's Prophecies; early 14 cent.

Ward, *Cat. of Romances*, i, 374.

[110] **Faustina B. vii.**

f. 36. List of the abbeys of the Cistercian Order, with the dates of their foundation.

Contains the Welsh houses; *Journal Brit. Arch. Assoc.*, xxvi, 282 (de Gray Birch).

See also Vesp. A. vi, f. 55*b*.

[111] **Faustina E. ii.**

ff. 258-272*b*. Regiæ magestatis genealogia Britannica vera; 17 cent.

The translation into English of a Welsh genealogical treatise deriving the descent of James I from various Welsh princes and chieftains, said to be collected and selected by John David [Rhys] medico Senensi, ex libro quodam Britannice composito.

[112] **Appendix iv.**

f. 102*b*. Prophecies of Merlin; 15 cent.

Ward, *Cat. of Romances*, i, 315.

The Lansdowne Collection.

[113] **1.**

(*a*) f. 63. Grant of the principality of Wales to Henry son of Henry IV, 15 October, 1 Hen. IV.; 16 cent. copy.

The mode of investiture was by placing a chaplet on the prince's head, and a gold ring on his finger.

(*b*) f. 83. Commission to let the crown lands in the lordship of Monmouth, 26 Henry VI, (A.D. 1448); late 16 or early 17 cent. copy.

Extract: "In the xxvjth yere of the raigne of king Henry the vj late kinge of England, a comission under the seale of the Duchy of lancaster, was by the same late kinge directed to Will'm then marques of Suff[olk], John lord lisle, Richard Newton, knight, then chefe justice of the comon place [pleas], Roger Ffenys knyght, Thomas Tukenham knyght, John Prysett sergea'nt-at-lawe, Rauf Pole sargea'nt-at-lawe, Will'm Rotton, esquyer, and others to the number of xiij^{ne}, to let and sett the king's lands, w'thin the Lordship of Monmothe and the members of the same p' hec verba [then follows an extract from the commission], by vertu wherof the said comission's granted aswell the demeane lands as the custom'y & bond lands to diu's p'sons to have to them & to their heyres frely for eu' at the olde ancient rents."

[114] **5.**

(*a*) f. 6. The oath and acknowledgment to queen Elizabeth of Richard Davies, bishop of St. David's; 1561; vellum.

"I, Richard Dauys, late Busshope of Saincte Assaph and now Busshop of Saint Davids, do moste humbly acknowledge and confesse yo'r moste excellent Ma'tie to be my moste true and undowbted soveraigne Ladye, and I utterly renownce and refuse all obedience for any thinge I possesse or enjoye, or hereafter shall possesse w'thin any yo'r ma'ts realmes and domynions to any foreyn power or potentate. And humbly confesse your ma'tie to be the supreame Governo'r in all things, aswell ecclesiasticall as temporall, w'thin this realme, and w'th all obedience do make my homage for the temporalties and possessions of the Busshopricke of Saincte Davids w'ch I holde and enjoye. And I proteste by this my presente othe that I shall remaine yo'r true faithefull and obedient subjecte during my naturall lief as God shall helpe me and the contents of the booke touched by me. At Grenewich the xxviij daye of Maye, 1561, and the third yere of yo'r Ma'ts moste prousperous reigne. per me Richardu' Meneven."

(*b*) f. 152. Crown Warrant to Commissioners to search for mines in the north and west of England, and in North and South Wales, 8 July 1563; vellum.[1]

[115] **7.**

f. 153. Letter from [Matthew] archbishop of Canterbury to Sir William Cecil; 18 March 1563.

Hopes the bishop of St. Asaph will be allowed to hold his benefices *in commendam*, "w'ch grace is such as comonly hertofore hath ben graunted when lyvings were better and vitayles cheper . . . . I trust you do remember to preferre som one to the diocess of Landaffe, and also therw'th to restore his house to hym agayne."

[116] **8.**

ff. 193, 195, 199, 202. Four letters from the bishop of St. David's and the archbishop of Canterbury respecting the vacancies in the sees of Bangor and Llandaff; Jan. and Feb. 1565.

The archbishop and bishop pressed the claims of Dr. Hewit to the bishopric of Bangor, but the appointment fell to Nicholas Robinson. The earl of Pembroke, president of the court of the Marches, had recommended Dr. Ellis [? Ellis Price], to whom the archbishop refers as "havinge ben aforetimes shirife of the shire, nether beinge priest nor havinge anie priestlie disposic'on." The archbishop observes, a few days later, "I thinke al thinges accompted I shal allowe yo'r jugement for Bangor toward Mr. Robynson whom the contrey doth moche desier, and be moche aferd eyther of Elys or Huet, very stout men, so only comended."

Two of the letters are printed from the Parker correspondence in *Arch. Camb.*, 4th Ser., viii, 71.

[117] **9.**

f. 22. The names of the ports and havens in each county around the coast of England & Wales; A.D. 1566.

[118] **12.**

(*a*) f. 10. Letter from Jenkyn Gwynne[2] to Sir William Cecil [afterwards Lord Burghley].

This bearer (right honorable) ys of your bloode, and is heyre to Phillippe Vaughan, of Tylyeglas,[3] whose doughter was maried to

---

[1] See an excellent article entitled "Some account of the Iron and Wireworks of Tintern," in *Arch. Camb.*, 3rd Ser., ix, 291.

[2] Probably of Llanishen, Glamorganshire. The letter is also printed in the *Western Mail* of the 21st June 1898.

[3] Tyle Glâs, Breconshire.

your honno'rs auncesto'r. And though he be a poore man yet most of the better sort of men in South Wales do come out of his howse. He requesteth me thus muche to signyfye unto yo'r hono'r the rather because heretofore I presumed to declare unto you what I knywe touching thees matters, and the stat of Wales univ'sally, and presented yo'r hono'r therwyth in a small volume. He declareth unto me that his owne ffrendes and kynysmen do use him uncourteouslie respecting rather howe they might devest him from his lyving then otherwise to further his credit. And therfor as unto the head of his kynne is enforced to make his accesse unto yo'r hono'r, craving yo'r sh'ruice [service] and entertayne't. I do remitt the consideration of his suet, and the further credit of his report unto yo'r hono'r And for my part canne say nothing but that he is of yo'r bloode, and by his nativitie a very good gentleman not inferior to the best of the Vaughans. And thus I rest most humbly yo'r hono'rs at comaundem't. Writyn at the Fflet, Junii 24, 1569. Yo'r hono'rs most humble at comaundem't, Jenkin Gwynne.

(*b*) ff. 163-4. Fees payable to the various functionaries of the council of the Marches; 3 June 1570.

[119] **14.**

f. 33. Letter from John Wogan, sheriff of Pembrokeshire, to lord Burghley; 10 Sept. 1572;[1] imperfect at margin.

My duetie most humbly premisede unto yo'r good L. Whereas hit ys my duetye being shiriffe of the shire to adv'tise her ma'tie or some of her highnes most hon'able counsaill of every thinge or cause whiche doth concerne her ma'ts comoditie by any maner meanes Therfore thes are to adv'tis yo'r hono'r that I [am] credebly enformede and the report ys . . . that aboutes Easter laste Jevan Canton . . . Hurte and Thomas Probert of this county of Penbrok have ffounde at an olde peyre of [walls] at Spittell in the said countie a greate quantitie of Threasure, golde and silver, conteynede in a certaine crocke of brasse as is supposede and that they had knowlege thereof by the adv'tisment of one Syr Lewis a preste dwelling in Carm'thenshir not ffarre from Kayo. The presumption is greate as may appere by the varietie of their owne confessions taken before me and by the circu'staunce of the deposicion of others before me also examinede, specially of twoo, the one of thaege [the age] of xviij yeres, the other of xvj yeres, namede John Canton and Thomas Canton (bothe brethern to the forenamed Jevan Canton one of the parties charged with the said threasure trove). And myself, with others, repaired to the place and ffounde the walles broken withe engyns and a place w'thin the centre . . . wall conteigninge one ffoote square ffytte for . . . a crock, and the soille or ruste of the crock . . . made black the

[1] The sheet containing the letter has become detached from its fly-leaf containing the endorsement; the latter is f. 21*b*.

circumfferens of the place . . . that hit is most evident that suche a crock they found, w'ch is thought to have continuede ther thes twoo hundrethe yeres. For further consideration whereof I have sente unto yo'r hono'r the depositions of suche as were examinede before me. And am redye for my parte to execute your L.'s ffurther comaundement in this matter, or any other cause wherin I may do your L. any service. But I gather that the troth of this matter will nev[er] be bolted out w'thout that the priste be examinede and the parties also manisede [menaced] withe some torto'r or extremitie. All w'ch I remitte to yo'r L. ffurther discretion. And for this tyme do most humbly take my leave of yo'r good Lordshippe. Written at Wiston the xth daye of September 1572. Yo'r L. most assured and poore kynysman at commaundement, John Wogan.

[120] **18.**

(*a*) f. 57. Letter from Sir William Pickering to lord Burghley; respecting the sale of Vale Crucis abbey; 22 Jan. 1573.

Lloyd, *Powys Fadog*, vi, 177.

(*b*) ff. 86-89. Letter from William Herle to lord Burghley; proposing the appointment of a commission on concealed lands in Wales; 18 Dec. 1574.

[121] **21.**

(*a*) ff. 29-30*b*. Letter from William Herle to lord Burghley; his proceedings in Wales under the commission for concealments; 4 Nov. 1575.

(*b*) ff. 46-47. The same to the same; concerning [*inter alia*] a book of the survey of Brecknock; 30 Dec. 1575.

Extract: "There is co[me] to mi hands, me right honorable good L., a booke of S'rvey of ye Lordship of Brecknock in man'r and fforme of a gen'rall rentall w'th certain other partycularityes y't app'tain to ye same." [1]

(*c*) ff. 64-65*b*. Richard Price, of Brecknock, to lord Burghley; concerning the abuse of a payment called comortha, and of the petty tyrranies of the bailiffs of the manor and hundred courts; 31 Jan. 1575.

[1] Amongst the class of Rentals and Surveys at the Public Record Office is a custumal of the lordship of Builth of the 1st Edward VI, said to be a translation from the Welsh, and a valor of the same manor of the reign of Henry VIII is in the same repository. Either of these may be the book that came into the hands of Mr. William Herle. No survey of Brecknock has, up to the present (June 1899), been calendared amongst the Cecil papers by the Historical Manuscripts Commissioners.

[122] **22.**

ff. 166-170. Suggestions [contained in twenty numbered paragraphs] for reforms in the Council of the Marches of Wales; A.D. 1576.

[123] **27.**

ff. 187-206*b*. The limits and revenue of the forest of Snowdon in the counties of Carnarvon, Merioneth, and Anglesea, granted to the earl of Leicester, A.D. 1575.

The totals are:—

		Acres.		Revenue. £ s. d.
In com.	Carnarvon	18,025½	...	18 15 6½
	Merioneth	12,769½	...	13 6 0¼
	Anglisey	791	...	0 16 5¾
		31,586		£32 18 0½

[124] **28.**

(*a*) ff. 82-123. A number of documents relating to the ferm of the office of ragler (rhaglaw) of Cardiganshire; A.D. 1579.

Sir Henry Ellis printed two of these documents in the course of an article on "The office of Ragler" in *Archæologia*, xxii, 330.

The following copy of one of the documents [that at f. 118*b*] will give some idea of the interesting nature of the whole, and of the dispute that arose in connection with the demands of the royal fermor.[1]

Cardigan. Towchinge the office of Raglership in the Countye of Cardigan.

The matter in issue is whether the Raglership for the time beinge w'thin the countye of Cardigan ought to have of everie free hollder w'thin the sayd countie, not havinge ani under ten'ante and havinge in the plowe an oxe or heyffer, a measure of otes called a Teale, conteyninge iiij busshelles Englishe measure.

for prooffe hereof

The maio'r and burgesses of Aberustwyth, w'th
David ap Rees ap Gruff. gent.
Phillip Will'm, esquio'r
David Lloid Will'ms
Will'm Mores
Jeuan [ap) David ap Rees

These sworne and examyned by the maio^r and burgesses of Aberustwyth and retorned by certifficate under the seale of the sayd towne, and under theyr sev'all seales.

[1] A continuous series of decrees of the court of Exchequer upon the lawsuit that ensued will be found amongst the Exchequer papers at the Public Record Office. Sir Henry Ellis states (*loc. cit.*) that the final order in the cause was made in the Mich. term, 22 Eliz. This is hardly correct; at any rate the dispute broke out afresh, for I have a transcript of what seems to be the final decree in the 29 Eliz.

All w'ch do depose that there hathe byne gathered and levyed to the use of the Ragler afforesayd of everye plowe one teale of Otes of Aberustwyth measure, w'ch is better than iiij Englishe busshelles.

Nota.—Some of the deponents afforesayd have byne the collectors hereof. For further proofe by deponents exa'i'ed by com'ission retorned—

The Com'issioners were Walter Vaughan, of Goulde' Grove, in the county of Carmarthin, esquier, Rychard Herbart of the county of Mountgom'y, esquier, Hughe Owen, of the county of Penbrooke, esquier, well sene in the lawes and maried the doughter and heyre of George Wyryott, of Orryoll in the sayd countye a man of vij[xx]li [£140] a yere of olld rent, John Vaughan, customer of the porte of Myllford.

David ap Ieuan lloyd Vaughan, esquior
Lewes Morgan, gent.
David Will'm Thomas
John Thomas ap Ieuan Weythe, gent.
Hughe ap Lle'n Lloyd, esquior
David ap Ieuan ap Gwylim, gent.
} Moste of these collectors for the Ragler and do depose as followethe:—

There was gathered one teale of otes conteyninge iiij busshelles Englishe measure of the inhabitants w'thin the countye afforesayd, w'ch by the custome ought to be payed.

So that by this com'ission the measure is effectually proved, and there is an order in the courte[1] to conffirme the same, rejectinge any further trioll to be made by the deff's one that behalf. Besides the foresayd certifficate dothe concurre w'th the sayd com'ission, and strengthens yt in eche poynte.

Lastelie the moste p'te of the tenants lyable to this office ar retorned ten'antes to the Q. fermor Will'm Herlle, and w'thall have delyv'ed lyverye and season [seizin], and ar contented to paye all suche duties and customes as are incident to the sayd office and as appeareth by the retorne of the said com'ission.

The p'mysses considered, her Ma'ts fermo'r humbly intreateth this honorable courte (in consideracon of vj yeres rent[2] by him payed beffore hande, enjoyenge nothinge for the same, and no rent otherwise hath byne payed her Ma'tie since theyr charter graunted for xx[s] a yere, and vj yeres in sute besides to the utter undoynge of the sayd fermo'r) to here [hear], ende, and determyne the customes and duties incident to the sayd office as afforesayd, and to graunte w'thall to the sayd fermo'r an absolute injunction of possession for the same, and to have judgem[ent] against theyr pattent that is forfeyted for nonpayment of the rent.

(*b*) ff. 124-5. A statement of the yearly fees and charges paid out of the fines levied in the court of the Marches of Wales; A.D. 1579.

(*c*) f. 126. Letter from William Humfreys to lord Burghley; concerning a commission for the carriage of provisions for the mines in Wales; 10th June, 1579.

[1] Of Exchequer.

[2] There is a blank in the MS. for the amount, which has not been entered.

[125] **30.**

(*a*) ff. 72-73. Abstracts for 21 and 22 Eliz. of the fines received and disbursed by the Council of the Welsh Marches.

Appear to be rough abstracts of a more complete account. For a similar abstract for 23 Eliz., see Lansd. 36, f. 4.

(*b*) f. 131. Letter from the earl of Essex to lord Burghley, concerning the great decay of the earl's house at Lamphey; 23 June, 1580. Latin; partly illegible.

[126] **32.**

ff. 126*b*, 127. An account of the fines and amerciaments received and disbursed by the receiver of the Council of the Marches of Wales; 23 Eliz.

Apparently the original return of the receiver. For what seems to be an abstract for the same year see Lansd. 36, f. 4, but the figures are not identical.

[127] **35.**

f. 140. The names of the sheriffs throughout [England and] Wales; A.D. 1582.

The Welsh sheriffs are (f. 140*b*):—
Flint, Pierce Griffith, ar.
Denbigh, Edward Hughes, ar.
Mountgumery, Morganne Gwynne, ar.
Merioneth, Riceus Hughes, ar.
Carnarvan, Will'mus Morrice, ar.
Anglesey, Joh'es Griffith, ar.
Carmarthen, Will'mus Thomas, ar.
Pembrok, John Pries de Rickerdston, ar.
Cardigan, Joh'es Stedman, ar.
Glamorgan, W'me Herbert de Swanzey, mil.
Brecknock, Henricus Jones, mil.
Radnor, Morganne Meredith, ar.[1]
Monmouth, Edmond Morgan, ar.

[128] **36.**

(*a*) f. 4. An abstract of the fines and amerciaments received and disbursed by the Council of the Welsh Marches; 23 Eliz.

(*b*) f. 76. The state of the bishopric of St. David's; A.D. 1582.

Strype's *Annals* (ed. 1824), iii, pt. 2, 226.

[1] According to the list in Edwards's History of Radnorshire (*Arch. Camb.*, 2nd Ser., iii, 37), Rhys Lewis, of Gladestry, was sheriff in 1582, and Morgan Meredith, of Llynwent, in 1585.

[129] **38.**

ff. 95 (96 blank), 97 (98 blank), 99 and 180. Papers relating to the court of the Welsh Marches.

f. 95 is the following letter from Mr. (afterwards Sir) James Croft, comptroller of the Queen's household:—Uppon saterdaie last yt pleased her m'tie to comaund me to sett downe my oppynion conserninge the Councell in the Marches; w'ch I have conceaved in sorte as maie appeare in the inclosed paper, wherew'th I thought good to acquaynt yo'r L. before yt shall come to her highnes handes To thintent I maie understand howe you lyke the forme of the wrytinge. As for the matter, uppon the examynacion wilbe confessed to be trew. And so I humbly take my leave. At Westmynster this Wensdaie night 1583. Yo'r L. most bounden, JAMES CROFT.—[The enclosure to the above letter does not now accompany it.]

ff. 97 and 99 are brief statements of accounts for various years by the receiver of the court.

f. 180 is a letter from the bishop of Hereford to lord Burghley complaining of the arbitrary conduct of the president of the court of the Marches. The diocese of Hereford fell within the jurisdiction of the court, and the bishop, who by the machinations of the president and his friends was being kept imprisoned in the Fleet, begs to be "exempte from his l. autorite, [and] to aunswer in the corts here at Westminster as other bushopes owte of the said principalite do use to aunswer;" 21 June, 1583.

[130] **43.**

f. 163. Memorandum respecting a licence issued by Henry VIII to Thomas Parry to export butter from the counties of [Somerset, Gloucester,] Monmouth and Glamorgan; June, 1585.

His ma'tie by l'res patente under the great seale dated the viijth daie of Maie in the xxvijth yere of his reigne graunteth license to Thomas Parrie his facto'rs and assignes &c., to provide and buie within the counties of Somersett, Glocester, Bristoll, Monmouth and Glamorgan yerelie during the space of seaven yeres the quantetie of v^c [500] barreles of butter, and the same to transport upone the seae w'thout paieng anie custome or other duetie for the same.

[131] **45.**

(*a*) ff. 8-11. Brief of Instructions for Sir Henry Sidney, president of the council of the Marches of Wales; Sept. 1583.

(*b*) ff. 186-187*b*. A statement of acreage and of rents (apparently of crown lands) in Carnarvon, Anglesey, and Merioneth; *c.* 1585.

(*c*) f. 188. Draft of a particular of lands to be granted to the earl of Leicester ; [? 1575].

(*d*) ff. 190-192. Copy of a warrant, dated 31 March, 17 Eliz., to the earl of Leicester for the discovery of concealed lands in the forest of Snowdon, within the counties of Carnarvon, Anglesey, and Merioneth ; 1575.

The coppie of a warraunt for the Erle of Leicester of concealed landes in the fforrest of Snowdon, &c. Right trustie and right welbeloved and trustie and right welbeloved, and trustie and welbeloved wee greete youe well. Whereas wee be crediblie informed and given to understand that divers and sondrie mannors, mesuages, landes, tenements, rents, woodes, underwoodes, wastgroundes, fishings, comons and other hereditaments, aswell w'thin o'r forest of Snowdon in Northwales, and the lymitts of the same forest, as also in o'r counties of Carnarvan, Anglisey and Merionneth in North Wales aforesaid, nowe ben and of longe tyme heretofore have ben, by way of purpresture assert and encrochment unjustlie and wrongfully withholden deteyned concealed and withdrawne from us and from sundrie of o'r most noble progenitors, to the greate prejudice and disherison of us and o'r imperiall crowne, Know ye that wee, mindinge the reformac'on of the premisses, and to redeeme the same from the hands possession and occupac'on of such as doeth w'thout lawe justice or equitie, hold occupie and enjoye the same mannors, landes, tenements and other the premisses so unjustlie w'thholden deteyned or concealed, and to employ and bestowe the same for and towards the advauncement of o'r right trustie and right welbeloved cosin and counseller Robert erle of Leicester, in considerac'on of his good loyall and faithfull service to us heretofore and dayly by him don, are pleased and contented to give and graunt unto the said Erle of Leicester his heires and assignes forever, all mannors, mesuags, lands, tenements, rents, woods, underwoods, wastgrounds, com'ons, ffishings and other hereditaments whatsoever w'thin o'r said forest of Snowdon in North Wales aforesaid, and the meetes, boundes, circuite, precinct, compasse and lymitts of the same fforrest and elswhere w'thin o'r said counties of Carnarvan, Anglisey, Merioneth, and in all and everie of them, heretofore unlawfully encroched asserted purprested concealed wrongfully w'tholden or deteyned from us or anie of o'r said progenitors, and w'ch of right, might or ought to have come to o'r hands and possession as in the right of o'r ymperiall crowne, or for or by reason of the dissoluc'on surrender or suppression of anie late monasterie, priorie, colledg, chaunterie, ffreechappell, gilde fraternitie corporac'on or of anie ecclesiasticall use promoc'on or of anie other matter cause or article conteyned in the statutes and acts of parliament heretofore made

for the dissoluc'on of the same late monasteries and other the premisses, or by reason of the attainder of anie p'son or p'sons whatsoever, or by escheates or by anie other lawfull waies or meanes whatsoever by force of anie lawes acte or acts of parliament of this o'r Realme of England; whereof yssues and proffitts have not ben aunswered unto us, and w'ch shall be at all or anie tyme or tymes hereafter w'thin the space of tenne yeres revealed or found out by the said Erle or his assignes by survey, inquisic'on, informac'on or otherwise. To have and to hold all the same mannors messuages landes ten'ts and all other premisses w'th theire appurtenaunces, and all the yssues proffitts comodities and emoluments to the same belonginge w'th all the arrerages of rents and other proffitts due unto us for the same, to the said nowe Erle of Leicester his heyres and assignes or to such other p'son or p'sons theire heyres and assignes for ever, as the said erle shall name or appoint. The said erle his heires and assignes yelding and paying yerelie to us o'r heires and successor[s] forever for the premisses and all and everie part and parcell of the same such and so much yerelie rent and rents as the same premisses or anie part or p'cell thereof shall amount or come unto by way of survey certificat or certificats to be made and certefied unto o'r Court of Exchequire by vertue of anie o'r comission or comissions in that behalf to be made and graunted. To be holden of us o'r heires and successors as of o'r Mannor of East Grenw'ch in o'r countie of Kent by ffealtie or free socage and not in cheife, for all manner of rents services and demaundes whatsoever, in anie wise to us o'r heires and successors to be yelded done or paid for the same. And further o'r will and pleasure is and by theise presents wee doe chardg and com'aund youe o'r Treasorer of England, chauncellor, undertreasorer and Barons of o'r court of Exchequire at Westm'r and all other ministers and officers to whome the same shall apperteyne, to cause such and so manie comission and comissiones to be made and directed to such p'son or p'sons as the said Erle or his assignes shall name and appoint from tyme to tyme for the finding out discovering and revealing of the premisses, and after the same or anie p't or p'cell thereof shall be found out by the said Erle or his assignes or anie other person or persons by vertue of o'r comission or otherwise, to make or cause to be made to the said Erle his heires and assignes or to such other person or p'sons as the said Erle shall name and appoint theire heires and assignes for ever, a sufficient booke or severall sufficient bookes of graunt and assuraunce of the premisses according to oure will and pleasure herein before declared and expressed. And the same booke or bookes subscribed w'th the hands of anie twoe of youe to send unto us to the intent we may proceede to o'r signature and greate seale accordinglie. And theise o'r l'res shall be unto youe and everie of youe aswell for the causing of the comissions to be made forth in the fourme aforesaid, as also for the making and subscribinge of the said booke or severall books a sufficient warraunt and dischardge. Geeven under o'r signett at o'r mannor of St. James, the last daie of March in the xvijth yere of o'r Reigne.

[132] **46.**

f. 102. Considerations alleged by the inhabitants of the ports of South Wales for their discharge from the new impost on wines ; 1585.

Considerations alleaged for the inhabitants of South Wales dwellinge w'thin the princincts of the portes of Cardiffe, Chepstowe, Swansey, Neath & Newport for their discharge of the new imposte for such wynes as are and shalbe there discharged and spent onlie and not t[r]ansported from thence by water to any porte in England where imposte was and is usually paid.

Imprimis, her ma'ties predecessors never extended her p'rogative to charge those countreis w'th any imposte for any wynes there spent or uttered, in whose tyme this newe imposte was first appointed to be payd.

The Inhabitants there do not onlie pay to their sev'all Lord Marchers, that is to wete to the Right Honorable William earle of Wourcester and to the Right honorable Henry earle of Pembrooke seaven hundred marks or more for mizes in respect of allowance of their ancient im'unities, lybertyes, and franchises, but allso do pay unto the foresaid severall earles for all marchandizes brought into the foresaid portes certen customes and other duties due to them as lords marchers. Besydes the custome of tonnage and poundage due to her Ma'tie w'ch in no porte or place of England where imposte is payd is aunswered.

The scarcitie of maulte in those countreis is such that many tymes Rochell, Sherant [Charente] and Sheloza wynes (w'ch com'only are sould there) are sould as good chepe as ale, viz., ij*d.* a quarte.

And to the portes of Chepstowe, Newport and Cardiffe there com'eth of maulte every moneth most com'only the value of fourescore pounds out of Tewxburie, Glouc., M'shfield and other portes and places of England.

The traffique of strangers w'ch was a great benefitt to the inhabitants in the foresaid countrey is nowe greatly decayed to the great ympov'ishment of the inhabitants theare. And whereas sondrie shippes of great burden have byn belonginge to the foresaid portes nowe there are fewe or non' but small barkes of xviij^{en} or xx^{tie} tonnes.

Moreover when the severall leases g'unted to Mr. Gardener and to Mr. Robinson were made for imposte, the imposte in Wales was not conteyned in the valewe of the charge that their rente was rated by, no more was it when the newe ffarmo'rs tooke their lease therof.

[*This para. has been struck through.*] Besides we have a charter g'aunted by kynge Edward the second yt all the inhabitants of Cardiffe, Newport, Cowbridge and other portes in SouthWales shalbe free for ever from payment of any custome and other usages through all the realme of Englande for all maner of marchandizes (the customes of leather, pelles, wooll and wynes onely excepted) w'ch charter was confirmed by sundrie kings in this realme, and lastly by her ma'tie.

These and other causes heretofore moved the right honorable the late Lord Threasorer of England duringe all the tyme that one

Mr. Leeke was customer in the foresaid portes w'ch was untill A'o xiiij° of her ma'tie's raigne to allowe the inhabitants foresaid to be free of the newe imposte for such wines as were uttered and spent there and not t[r]ansported from thence by water to any other porte where imposte was usually paid. And Mr. Gardener and Mr. Robinson duringe their severall leases never receyved one peny for imposte for any wynes spent brought and uttered w'thin the foresaid portes of Cardiffe, Chepstowe, Newport, and Cowbridge who had as ample a g[r]aunte therof as the nowe ffarmo'rs have it.

And sythens A'o xiiij° of her Ma'tie's raigne yf any inhabitants in the foresaid portes brought any wynes there, yf the[y] brought xx^tie^, xl^tie^ or lx. tonnes they paid but for ten, twentie, or thirtie in respect of such wynes as they ment to t[ra]nsport to Englande.

And [in Aprill 1564][1] there was a warrant directed to the auditor of South Wales from the foresaid right honorable the late lord threasorer and from the right honorable Mr. Chauncller of the Excheaquer In considerac'on of the payment of ton'adge and pondage in Wales not used there before, and for other causes in the said warrant conteyned That the inhabitants in the porte of Millforde and the creekes there adjoynynge should be discharged of the newe imposte for wynes untill further order therin were taken w'ch conciderac'ons remaine as yet in force, as by the copye of the said warrant readie to be showed to yo'r honor. And w'ch remayneth of recorde w'th M'r. Auditor of SouthWales appeareth.

It seemed reasonable unto yo'r honor uppon the like good conciderac'ons lately to order that the inhabitants in the porte of Bewmaris in the county of Anglesey and other portes in North Wales should be discharged of this newe imposte for such wynes as there should be spent and brought, and not transported from thence by water. So we humbly pray it may pleas yo'r honor to order that w'thin the foresaid portes in SouthWales we be discharged of the foresaid newe imposte for such wynes as are and shalbe spent w'thin the p'cyncts of the foresaid portes, and not transported from thence elleswhere by water.

[133] **47.**

(*a*) ff. 14*a*-15. Certificate of the profits of heriots in Wales; 1586.

The amounts are:—

Com. Pembr'.—Emlin et Diffrinbrian, D'niu' de Hav'fordwest et Welfraye	16*s.* 3*d.*
Com. Cardigan—Mavon Bedell, Gwynioneth, Ucharden, Kaerwedros, Iscoid Issherwin et Hanyniock Bedell	50*s.*
Com. Brecon—Haia Wallenc', et Penkelley Wallenc'	6*s.* 3*d.*
Com. Monmouth—D'niu' sive Maner' de Rompney ...	24*s.*
Com. Carm'then—Widigada, Elvet et villa de Llanstephan	37*s.* 6*d.*
Com. Mountgom'y—Eguilley Ringild, Kyrry Ringild, Llanllouhayron Ringild, et Tregennon Ringild ...	19*s.* 3*d.*
26 May, 1586. Total,	£7 13*s.* 3*d.*

[1] The words within brackets are struck out.

(*b*) f. 188. Crown Rents.

Extract: A declarac'on of the yerely rentes of the Mynerall workes of Eyngland, aswell of the copper workes in the north partes as of the workes of Cornewall, Devonshire and Cardiganshire w'ch doe ap'taine to ye Q. Ma'tie and the cumpany of the Royall Mynes.

	£
The Queen's fifteenth part of the works in the counties of Cornwall, Devon, and Cardigan is at least	80
Rent money	4000
The Battery and wire works at Tintern—And to bee remembered that the Mynerall Battery and Wier Works is in late yeres increased from xxiiij*li.* rent p. ann. to ccc*li.* rent yerely and the same is much more worth ...	300

In which Mynerall Battery and Wier Workes the Quene's Ma'tie is to have sum beanefitt yerely for hir Ma't's pa[r]te accordinge to hir ma't's graunt.

[134] **49.**

ff. 173-ult. A number of papers of the year 1586 relating to the council and court of the Marches.

f. 182. And because it hathe bene reported that the records of the Co'rt are not so orderly kept but that by deliverie of the same to the Counsailo'r at the Barr attorneys and clerks out of the Corte and office the same are many tymes imbezelled razed and ffalsefied It is thought mete and verye convenient that the said records be hereafter in any wise kept in sure and sauf mann' by the officer to whom yt app'teyneth at his p[er]ill as he will answere to the contrarye, &c.

[135] **51.**

ff. 103-114. A report on the court of the Marches, by the earl of Pembroke.

A long and interesting document, the full title of which is as follows:—

A brief collect'on of the p[rese]nte state of the corte before the Lo. President and counsaile in the M'ches of Wales, beginning w'th the offices and officers sev'ally, for the better understanding thereof, and of the whole practise there, And for the more full explanac'on and discov'y of suche alterac'ons, innovac'ons, increase of fees and other corrupt'ons and abuses as of late yeres have crepte either p'ticularly into the said severall offices, or gen'ally into the bodie of that courte, gathered by the right hono'rable Henrie erle of Pembroke now lo. president there, the first terme of his L'ps entrie into that charge.

[136] **53.**

f. 138. Letter from lord Pembroke, president of the council of the Marches of Wales to lord treasurer Burghley; 26 Dec. 1587.

Concerning the business of the council.

f. 182. The names of certain serving men in lyv[er]ye which are justices of the peace in the counties of Cardigan, Carmarthen and Pembroke.

Com. Cardigan.	John Stedman James Lewes John Lloyde Morrice ap Rychard Walter Vaughan	belonging to therle of Essex.
Com. Carmarthen.	Philip Will'ms D'd ap John ap G'llim Morgan John Harrye Owen D'nne	belonging to therle of Essex.
Com. Pembrok.	George Wyryott, belonging to therle of Essex.	
	Alban Stepney John Gwyn, clerke	belonging to the Bisshop of St. Davys.

[137] **54.**

f. 188. A petition of the creditors of the earl of Leicester on his barony of Denbigh, to lord Burghley, that they may receive their money; 1587.

[138] **55.**

f. 93. A letter from W. Herle to lord Burghley concerning the customs at Milford Haven; 3 Feb. 1587.

See also letter at f. 204.

[139] **56.**

(a) ff. 204*b*, 205. Grant to William Cecil of the office of aulnager in Wales and Monmouthshire ("de ffirma subs' et ulnag' p' ann' venal' in com. Monmouth, &c.); 16 Oct. 1588. Vellum. Latin.

(b) f. 163. Petition of Christopher Avenant to lord treasurer Burghley respecting the Mineral and Battery Works at Tintern; 11 May, 1588.

See *Arch. Camb.*, 3rd Ser., ix, 304.

[140] **60.**

(a) ff. 103-112. Papers concerning the council of the Marches of Wales; 1589.

The first is a letter from Dr. David Powel; the others relate to proposed alterations in the powers of the council.

Dr. David Powel's letter is as follows:

May it please yo'r Hono'r to be advertised that in Lent last past I made an especiale journey to the Councell in the Marches of Wales about the multitude of Alhowses and the wandringe of roagues in disorder w'thout controlmente from cuntrie to cuntrie, (in the w'ch thinges the justices of peace have greatly neglected their duties) and have procured her Ma'ties L'res to be directed to the justices of peace in all the shires of Wales com'aundinge them accordinge to their dutie and the trust reposed in them, to reforme those disorders and of their doinges and reformation to certifie the said Councell the xxth day of June nexte. And that yo'r hono'r may see how requisite it is to have a redresse in that behalfe, I have sent yo'r L. by this bearer a true certificate of the Alhowses in Denbighshire (w'ch is but a little shire) wherby you may estimate of all the shires in Wales, and therafter judge of that service. And thus w'th all humilitie I take my leave, from my chamber in Litle Brittain in London the xxviijth of Aprilis, 1589. Yo'r hono'rs most humble at com'aundement, DAVID POWEL. For matters of Religion we are quieter in North Wales then we wer wonte to be.

(b) f. 170. Certificate that one Giles Corrit, a Welshman, was forced to enter the Spanish service against his will; 13 Sept. 1589. Latin.

[141] **61.**

(a) f. 68. A discovery of the author and printers of a seditious libel called Martin Marprelate; 1589.

Strype, *Annals* (ed. 1824), iii, pt. 2, 602; the depositions of divers persons respecting the printing press of Martin Marprelate.

(b) ff. 89-111*b*. A schedule of the lands and revenues of Edward, duke of Buckingham (attainted 1589), in the county of Brecknock; 1589.

[142] **62.**

(a) f. 219*b*. Particular of the lordship of Denbigh; 24 August, 1590.

(b) f. 221. Sir John Popham's remembrances concerning the Denbigh cause; 24 August, 1590.

[143] **63.**

(a) ff. 88-98. Papers relating to the council of the Marches of Wales; 1590.

Mainly concerned with the proposed new instructions to the council. Of them "the names of such gentlemen not unfit to be placed on the counsail in the marches of Wales" is in Clive, *Documents connected with the History of Ludlow*, 353.

(b) f. 179. Letter from the earl of Pembroke, president of the council of the Marches of Wales, to lord Burghley; 5 July, 1590.

Concerning the appointments of deputy lieutenants in Pembrokeshire, the defence of Milford Haven, &c.

See also Lansd. 79.

(c) f. 187. Letter from the same to the same; 11 August, 1590.

Respecting affairs in the Marches.

Extract: Wheras your Lp. doth wish me to use the s'vice of some of the Counsaill in the Marches whom I shall like best, I am sorry to write it, but most sorry to finde it that (the Justice excepted) there is not one of them whom I may imploy in those causes. For either they be couldlie affected in relligion, of kinred or alliaunce to p'sons accused, or otherwise soe quallified, that I have small hope to doe good by their meanes. This inconvenience hath occac'oned me heertofore to desier better assistaunce w'thout the w'ch her Ma'ts s'vice can not be doonne to her liking. And let me plainly write to your L'p, as to my much honored frend, that her Ma'tie not respecting me heerin hath occac'oned me to continue lesse at that Counsaill then [than] I meant. I have theire bin misreported of w'thout dezert. I have alsoe founde myself mallised w'thout cause; yea, discovery made of speeches used by some as thoughe they purposed to poison me. All those things have bin made knowen to them who should yeeld justice in the same. And yet am I soe farre from being regarded therin as every lewd varlett's informa'con is still receaved against me, and howe incredible soever, yet if it concerne me, it shall finde some ready to geeve therunto creditt and countenaunce.

(d) f. 193. Letter from the same to the same; 11 Sept. 1590.

On the affairs of the council of the Marches.

[144] **65.**

ff. 4*b*-5. A statement of the claim of Mr. Vernon to the barony of Powys; 1590.

Headed: The question is not only whether Richard Grey, Lord Powys, that maried Margaret doughter of the Lord Awdley had issue a sonne and a doughter called John and Elsabeth, But also whether that (if their were suche an Elsabeth) she was maried unto John Ludlowe, the sonne and heire of Syr Richard Ludlowe, And had by him two doughters, Anne and Alice, from whom Mr. Vernon's are discended.

See also Lansd. 111, ff. 50-59.

For an account of the claim of Henry Vernon to the barony of Powys see *Montgomeryshire Collections*, i, 362.

[145] **67.**

f. 242. A recital of disorders and irregularities in the Marches of Wales; 1591.

Evidently a sheet from a longer document.

Extract: Com'orthaes have byn graunted uppon slight cawses wherof three are of this nature:

Some that prodigally have spent that w'ch they had, have a Com'orthaes to releive themselves.

Some others being overchardged by theire owne follies, are releived by com'orthaes.

Some others are lycensed to begg at weddings, under cullo'r whereof they gather comorthaes. And theise things be most com'only graunted to councillo'rs frinds and servaunts.

Theis things can never be answered w'th sufficient warrantize. Com'orthaes are com'only gathered by gentilmen, or by countenance of gent. who draw the people to geave more for feare than love. A matter of no small burden to the subjects.

(b) f. 243. Articles [11 in number] of reformation in the council of the Marches of Wales; 1591. Copy.

[146] **71.**

f. 197. Letter from the earl of Pembroke, president of the council of the Marches of Wales, to lord Burghley; 6 Dec. 1592.

Pressing the claims of Mr. Cadwallader Pryce as sheriff of Merioneth.[1]

[1] The appeal was successful; see Breese's *Calendars of Gwynedd*, 72.

[147] **72.**

ff. 1-84. Papers relating to the trial and condemnation of Sir John Perrott; 1592-3.

For Sir John Perrott, see Barnwell's *Perrott Papers;* and on some of the documents in the present collection see Owen's *Pembrokeshire*, i, 368, note.

[148] **73.**

f. 64. Letter from the earl of Essex to lord Burghley on behalf of Sir John Perrott; March, 159$\frac{2}{3}$.

[149] **74.**

f. 50. A note for the lord treasurer [Burghley] of a cause in the Exchequer between the earl of Essex, the queen's fermor, and Sir Richard Buckley [Bulkeley], knight, and others, concerning the impost on sweet wines imported into Anglesey; 1593.

In Camera S'cc'ii.

Comes Essex firmar' d'ne Reg'ne pl', v's Ric'm Buckley milit' et al' def'tes.

The sute is for custome subsidie and ymposte of Secks and sweete wynes in Anglesey.

The def'ts doe yeld to paie custome and subsidie, But utterlie refuse to paie ymposte, and p'scribe to be dischardged by custome and by the Statute of primo of the Queene.

Her Ma'ties Attorney and Solicitor for her ma'tie and her said farmor doe saie That the ymposte is raysed by her ma'tie w'thin tyme of memory and by her royall p'rogative and extendeth as well to England as to Wales, and therefore no custome canne be nor countrey p'scribe againste yt.

And denyinge thereof is denyinge her highnes p'rogative which is one of the flowers of the crowne.

And as to the Statute, yt extendeth not to the ymposte in anie sorte but to some other pety paym'ts as prysage pondage or the like.

This matter was hearde the first Thursdaie of this terme. Whereuppon the courte have sett downe to order for the Queene unlesse yo'r L'p knowe anie cause to the contrarie. And the rather doe staie for yo'r L'ps pleasure in that behalf, for that the deft's shewed foorth an order heretofore made betweene the farmor of the Frenche Gascoine wynes and some of Anglesey which although they [the Judges] do not see that the same canne warrant the nowe withholdinge of this ymposte, yet they desire yo'r L'ps opinion in the p'misses before they doe enter absolute decree.[1]

[1] The depositions taken in the cause are in the Public Record Office, Exch. Depositions by Commission, 36-7 Eliz., Mich., No. 4. The document is of considerable constitutional importance as illustrating the determination of the Crown to enforce its asserted prerogative of levying a tax upon imports.

[150] **75.**

(a) f. 2. The president and fellows of Magdalen college, Oxford, respecting the goods and chattels which they held under a gift from Sir John Perrott.

(b) f. 77. Memorandum respecting a sale by Sir John Perrott of [his manor of Woodstock and] all his lands, &c., in Kemmeys in Pembrokeshire to the Queen; 1 Philip and Mary; 8 Feb. 159$\frac{2}{3}$.

(c) f. 195. Letter from Sir Richard Martin and Dr. Julius Cæsar to lord Burghley, concerning an offer of one Cachmaye to farm the wire-works at Tintern, co. Monmouth; 11 March, 1593.

[151] **76.**

(a) ff. 72-72*b*. A declaration of the beginning and proceeding of the iron wire works at Tintern in Wales by Andrew Palmer; 1594.

See *Arch. Camb.*, 3rd Ser., ix, 297.

(b) ff. 141*b*-149. Documents relating to the council of the Marches; 1594.

[152] **78.**

(a) f. 85. Letter from Sir T. Egerton, master of the rolls, to lord Burghley, respecting the lordship of Bromfield, and Yale; 23 August, 1595.

Accompanying is a statement of the perquisites of the court of the lordship for the five years from the 31st to the 35th Eliz.

(b) ff. 106*b*-107. Rejoinder on behalf of David Holland to the allegations of Edward Owen and Ann Owen (co. Denbigh); 1595.

(c) ff. 108*b*-109. Replication of Ann Owen to the above.

(d) f. 114. Letter of Sir Thomas Egerton, master of the rolls, to lord Burghley respecting the dispute between Owen and Holland; 16 Dec. 1595.

[153] **79.**

(*a*) f. 18. Letter from the justices of Pembrokeshire to lord Burghley respecting the unprotected state of Milford Haven; 8 Nov. 1595.

Printed in Owen's *Pembrokeshire*, i, 564, where the date is given as the 3rd Nov. The original was very probably drawn up by George Owen, who is one of the five signatories, and who preserved a copy amongst his own papers.

(*b*) f. 33. Letter from Mr. Richard Shuttleworth, one of the justices of the great sessions in Wales, to lord Burghley, complaining of his treatment at the hands of the lord president of the council; 25 Jan. 1595.

[154] **81.**

(*a*) ff. 4, 8, 10. Papers relating to the dispute concerning the Tintern Mineral and Battery Works; 1596.

(*b*) f. 178. Lord Pembroke, president of the council of the Marches, to lord Burghley; concerning the affairs of the council and giving the names of the members; May, 1596.

Against the name of Dr. Ellis Price, "doctor of lawes," is written "ould, sicke."

[155] **84.**

(*a*) ff. 4, 6. Two documents respecting the dispute concerning the Tintern Wire Works; May, 1597.

(*b*) f. 81. Extracts from the legal opinions of Mr. R. Broughton, Mr. Shuttleworth, justice of Chester, and Mr. H. Townshend, one of the justices of North Wales and Chester, respecting the instructions issued to the council of the Marches; 1597.

(*c*) ff. 84-5. Complaints of the extortions and other illegal dealings of the ecclesiastical court of St. David's; 1597.

Probably an enclosure to the next art.

(*d*) f. 86. Letter from lord Pembroke, president of the council of the Marches, to lord Burghley; 27 June 1597.

States that he had considered it to be his duty to hearken to the grievous complaints that had come to his ears of the extortions practices by the officials of the bishop of St. David's, as he regarded the offences as a "collorable coning [cunning] Comortha"; had accordingly summoned the Chancellor and Registrar to appear before the court of the Marches, and the cause being "often deliberately and thoroughly heard", the complaints were found to be well grounded. The defendants urged that they were justified by the canon law in summoning and fining those who were suspected of recusancy, and as one of the council (Sir Richard Shuttleworth) felt some doubt on the point, he referred the whole matter to Lord Burleigh.

[156] **85.**

f. 72. Letter from Hugh Owen [of Bodowen, co. Anglesea] to Mr. Hicks, secretary to lord Burghley; concerning a dispute between himself and Owen Wood [of Rhosmor, Anglesea]; Oct. 1597.

The families of Bodowen (or Bodeon, as it is now commonly called) and Rhosmor were very litigious, as the court of Exchequer documents of this period at the Public Record Office bear evidence.

[157] **87.**

f. 24. Letter from the lord president and council of the Marches to lord Burghley respecting the disregard shown by one Simon Cotherington to the orders of the council; 5 May, 1598.

ff. 136*b*-137. A note of the officers of the queen's household maintained by the council of the Marches, with some proposed alterations; 1599.

The total number is 65.

[158] **88.**

f. 56. Mr. secretary [Sir Robert] Cecil desires his secretary, Mr. Hicks, to thank Mr. Owen [? Mr. Hugh Owen, of Bodowen; see Lansd. 85, f. 72] for his new year's gift, but he is not pleased with such presents; 1601.

[159] **89.**

f. 96. Lord Salisbury to Sir Michael Hicks; 1605.

I pray you if possibly you can find any more Notes of Wales, especially instructions in q'n Marie's time or k. Ed. let y'm be sent me by dynner. Let not Foulk Greville nor anybody know y't I have any. Your fr. SALISBURY. One howres search will serve.

[160] **92.**

f. 111. Maurice Kyffin, a recusant, to Sir Michael Hicks; 1611.

Wales, ii, 65 (Ivor James), where the identity of the writer of the letter with the translator into Welsh of bishop Jewel's *Apology for the Church of England* is discussed. Search has been made amongst the various documents at the Public Record Office likely to contain the names of Welsh recusants for that of Maurice Kyffin, but unsuccessfully.

[161] **93.**

ff. 171, 173, 175. Three letters[1] from the archbishop of York (Sir John Williams) to Sir John Owen, of Clennenau, governor of Conway castle.

A letter from the same to the same, and of the same date as the first of the following letters (24 April 1646) was published in *Arch. Camb.*, 4th Ser., vi, 316, by the late Mr. W. W. E. Wynne. It is without doubt the one referred to below. All three letters are originals, and are signed by the Archbishop; the third is entirely in his handwriting.

My very worthy cozon. I have written unto you this morning, upon the receipt of my lord Byron's letter. And beinge informed of the approach of the Enemie on this side the Bridge at Harhart (which is false) I rode my self to hasten these Aberystwyth men, for feare of interceptinge. And overtakeinge them nowe at Pen mayn mawr I finde that by a neglect of theyr Captn and chief officer that stayed behynde, theyr Order from the lord Byron is not comme, and all I can saye is this, that the liveten't, a discreete man, informs me that they are directed to Conwaye. And if you be acquaynted therw'th, and able to entertayne them (for provision) the men (most of our owne co'ntrey) seeme to be able lustye and exp'ienced yong men, and better co'dicioned then ordinarye souldiores. If you neede them not, it will be great charitye to point them out some waye to Denbigh, w'ch is not strickly [strictly] besieged, as nowe I heare. God in heaven blesse you. And doubt not but to my ottermost power I will assist you, and reallye expresse myselfe, your affectionate freynd and cozen, Jo. EBORAC. Pen maen mawr, 24 of April 1646 at 9 of the clocke. You doe well to provide, but I am much mistaken if the Enemies shall looke upon you these 6 weekes yeat. [Endorsed] To my much honoured cozen S'r Jo. Owen, kt., governour of Conwaye, these p'sent.

[1] For a subsequent letter from Archbishop Williams to (probably) Sir John Owen, see Lansd., 115, f. 269.

Worthy S'r.—My late receivinge of these inclosed coppyes (which I have reason to believe to be true and authenticall) makes me app[re]hend that for all theyr longe date they maye yeat prove but straing'rs unto you. I have therefore sent them unto you as to my freind and kinsman, to the end that upon thies true informac'on of the carriadge of matters abroade and a due consyderac'on of the estate and condic'on of your owne countrey and of your neighb'rs in Fflint and Ruthland, nowe in parlye of surrendringe you may find out some expedient whereby w'th your owne Honn'r and the Honn'r of our generall you maye surrender those places you hold to the Power of the Parliam't accordinge to his Ma'ts pleasure in that behalfe. Wherein as in all other thinges that maye concerne you noe man shal be more readye to yeild what accomodac'on he is able than your humble servant and coozen, Jo. Eborac. Bodytha the 30th of June, 1646. [Endorsed] To the Right Wor'p'll S'r John Owen, knight, govern'r of the towne and castle of Conwaye.

Worthy Cozen. I can noe further evidence the coppies I sent you to be true, then that they are printed of both the Parliament and the Scottishe Commissioners, and gen'ally received by all men to be true. The propositions sent by the Parliament to his M'tye are of higher nature and consequences then the surre'dringe up of ffortes, townes and castles. And therefor though his m'tye have allreadye ordered the one (as appeares by Oxenford surre'dred up upon honourable termes) yeat maye he justly pause upon the other, w'ch I leave to your consideration. And w'thall desire you to admitt of this Tru'peter Henry Bourten, whom I have licensed to repayre unto Conwaye, for the releeveinge of a prisoner, one Nicholas Morton, nowe detayned by you, and one Richard ab Evan lieing there in the same condicion. Further I shall not trouble you, but in assuringe you that I continue still and shall doe while I live a loyal subject to the kinge of England, and reallye your lovinge cozen and humble servaunt, Jo. Eborac. Boditha, this 4th of Julie, 1646. [Endorsed] To the right worshipfull my worthy cozen S'r John Owen, knight, governour of the towne and castle of Conwaye, these.

(*b*) f. 77. From Sir R. Byron to archbishop Williams; 24 Oct. 1646. Original.

May it please your Grace. I have sent your Grace here inclosed a coppy of a letter from S'r John Watts which came just now to me from S'r Will. Neale. Your grace may please to take notice that this night S'r Will. Vaughan will be at Chirke, and therefore (if your grace shall thinke it fitt) I conceive it necessary that the horse and foote of Caernarvonshire and Anglysey should, with all convenient speede advance as farr as this place, and the rather because that the forces of these countryes will not drawe into a body untill then. I intend to-morrow morninge to goe to the sheriffes of both counteys to hasten their motion. I have sent to

the sheriff of Anglysey that he would march with such horse as will accompany him as speedyly as he can. I shall not faile to acquaint your Grace with what further intelligence I shall receive, and in the meanetime remaine, your Grace's most humble servant, RICH. BYRON. Ridland [Rhuddlan] Octob. the 24th, 6 o'clocke at night. Since the writinge of this letter a servant of Mr. Billett's came from Wrexham who doth assure me that parte of S'r Will. Vaughan's horse quarter this night within 2 miles of the towne.

[162] **94.**

f. 25. Copy of letter from queen Mary to a foreign potentate (not named): begs his countenance may be given to the bishop of St. Asaph whom she has appointed as her legate at the Papal court; 31 October 1558. Latin.

See also Lansd. 116, f. 3.

[163] **97.**

f. 9. A list of the monastic houses suppressed under the Act 27 Hen. VIII, c. 28; 16 cent.

The list contains the suppressed houses in the dioceses of St. David's, Llandaff and Bangor, but not St. Asaph. It may be as well to state that the preceding article in the volume is also a list of the suppressed houses, and the exact dates of their suppression, but none of the Welsh houses are included.

[164] **98.**

f. 171. A list of 41 English, Welsh and Irish words in parallel columns, "whearby it may be thoughte that Walshe and Yrishe weare one languaige at the firste because of the neareness and affinite of ye speache"; end of 16th cent.

The following is a specimen:—

English.	*Walshe.*	*Irishe.*
God	Dyw	Dye
The devill	Dyaul	Dyaul
Churche	Egloys	Agloys
Howse	Ty	Ty
Barne	Scybor	Scybor

At the end of the list is: "Note that I doo not certeynely knowe whether I have true the orthographie of the Walshe and Irishe, but I suppose yt ys spoken accordinge the above writinge."

[165] **99.**

f. 27. A petition from one William Hobbye (evidently insane) to lord Burghley for permission to drive the devil and his dam from a vast treasure hid in the castle of Skenfrith, Montgomeryshire; 28 April, 1589.

The volume seems to be made up of the effusions of lunatics.

[166] **102.**

f. 215. Original minutes of a letter from lord Burghley to Sir Edward Stradling, who had seized the person of an heiress, and unjustly detained the evidences of her lands. Also the minutes of a letter to Sir . . . . Karn [Sir John Carne] to take possession of the young lady's property in trust for the Crown; 1584.

The lady was Barbara, daughter of John Gamage, and heiress of Coity. For an interesting account of her, see the *Stradling Correspondence*, edited by the rev. J. M. Traherne.

[167] **104.**

(*a*) f. 108. Rough draft in lord Burghley's handwriting of charges and allowances for the council of the Welsh Marches.

(*b*) f. 183. The Welsh descent of the family of Cecil; end of 16th cent.

The descent is made out as follows—

Robert Sitsyllt, one of the knights who joined Fitzhamon in the conquest of Glamorgan. He married and so became possessed of Halterennes [? Allt yr ynys] and other lands in the counties of Hereford and Gloucester.

|

James Sitsyllt, a partizan of Maud, slain at the siege of Wallingford Castle, a° 4 Stephen, "having then upon him a vesture whereon was wrought in neadle workke his armes or ensignes as they be made upon the tombe of Geraud Sitsillt in the abbey of Dore, w'ch are afterward truly blazed in a judgment gyven by comission of kinge Edwarde the Third for the auncient right of the same armes."

| *a*

a

James Sitsillt — 4 daughters

John Sitsillt, taken prisoner at Lincoln a° 6 Stephen; ransomed for 400 marks which he raised by the sale of his lordship of Bewpt and all his lands in Gloucestershire. He married Maud de Frenes.

Eustace Sitsillt, m. Eleanor d. of Sir Walter Pembridge, kt.

- Baldwin, knighted by Henry II, during his wars with the Welshmen; killed at the siege of the castle of Cardiff during his father's lifetime. M. (1) dau. of Maurice de Brompton; (2) Margerie, dau. of Stephen Radus. Had issue by (1)
  - Gerald, m. Mabel, dau. of Sir William Moigne, kt.
    - Gerald, d. young
    - Robert, m. Alicia, dau. of Sir Robert Tregois, kt.
      - James, m. Isabel, dau. of Sir John Knell, kt.
        - *a*
      - Gerald
      - Thomas
      - Baldwin
      - Margaret
      - Elizabeth
    - Owen, a monk of Dore Abbey
    - Catherine, m. (1) Sir Griffin ap Yorefford, (2) David ap Ieuan, (3) Geoffrey, son of Sir Walter Brett, kt.
  - Eustace
  - Henry
  - John
  - Walter
  - Catherine, m. Hugh Merdacke
  - Eleanor, m. Walter Wallis
  - by (2) Stephen
  - Roger
  - Hugh
  - David
  - Maud (a nun)
  - Jone, m. John de Sollers
  - Anne, m. Owen Meredith, a benefactor of Dore Abbey
- John
- 4 daughters, one m. Sir Thos. Fitzneal kt.

| *a*

James, d. young

Gerald, twin with James, m. (1) Margaret, dau. of Stephen Dilabere, (2) Bridget, widow of Sir Simon Ward, kt., (3) dau. of Martin Hopton (4) Jane, dau. of Robert Emerton

Robert
John
Alice, m. Walter Monnington
Grace, m. Roger son of William Blunt
Eleanor, m. Thomas Panie
Margery, m. Morgan Meredith
Cicely, m. (1) Howel ap Blethin (2) Sir Hugh Brage.

by (1) John, m. Sibyl, dau. of Robert of Ewias

by (2) James

by (3) Martin
Henry
David
Jone

by (4) Stigand, slain at Stirling temp. Ed. II; left no issue, as the register of Dore Abbey maketh mention

Sir John Sitsillt, kt.,[1] m. Alicia, sister of Sir Roger Baskerville

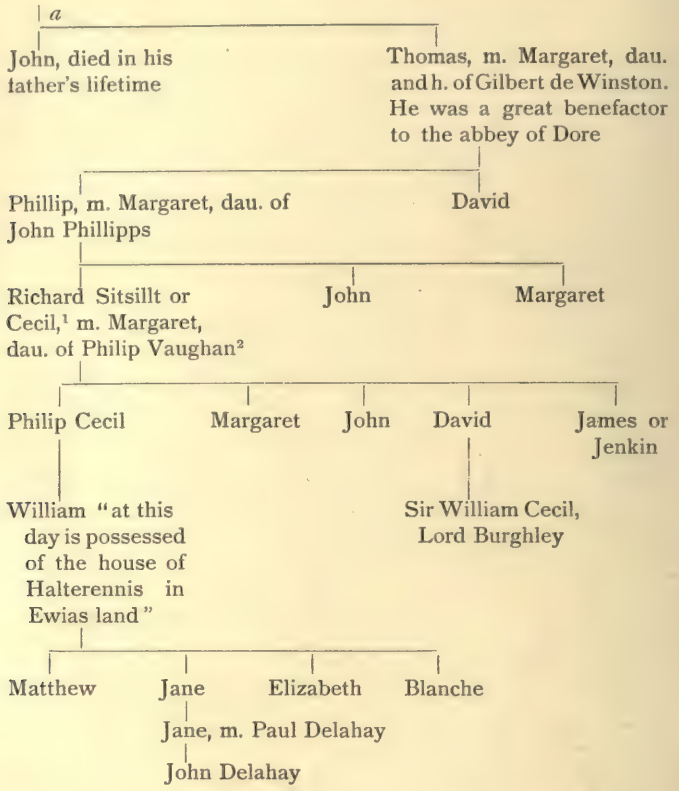
George

Margaret, m. Sir Rt. (? Roger) Baskerville, kt., who by his second wife had

Jane, m. Sir Richard Baskerville, kt.
Sir John Baskerville, kt.

Sir John Sitsillt, kt., m. Jane, dau. of Sir Richard Monington, kt.
| *a*

[1] Of this Sir John Sitsillt it is said: "In the tyme of the warres yt kinge Edward the third made against Scotland at a place called Hallidon Hill, neere Barweeke, a°, 6 Ed. III, there arose a great variance and contenc'on between Sir William Facknaham, knight, one the one side, approvant, and Sir John Sitsillt, knight, one the other side, defendant, for ane ensigne of armes, that is to say, the field of tenn barretes of silver and azure, supported of fyve scocheons sable chardged w'th soe manie lions of the first rampante incensed geuls, w'ch ensignes both p'ties did claime as their right. But as both p'ties put them selfs to their fforce to maintaine their quarell and vaunted to maintaine the same by their bodies, yt pleased the kinge that justice should be yelded for triall of the quarell w'thout sheddinge of blodde. And so the beringe of the ensignes was solemnly adjudged to be the right of the said Sir John Sitsillt as heire of blood lineallie descended of the bodie of James Sitsillt lorde of Bewpte slaine at the siedge of



Wallingford as before declared. The ffinall order and determinac'on of w'ch controvercie is laid downe by John Boswell [Bossewell], gentleman, in his booke intituled *The Concordes of Armorie*, folio 80. This Sir John Sitsillt had a chardge of men at armes ffor the custodie of the M'ches of Scotland in the eleventh yere of kinge Edward the third."

[1] The pedigree ends at this point, but the further descents are jotted down roughly on a subsequent page. The pedigree winds up as follows: "These peteegrees and discentes I gathered faithfullie out of sundrie awncient recordes and evidences whereof the most p'te are confirmed w'th seales autentike thereunto appendant, manifestlye declaringe the antiquitie and troth hereof, w'ch remaine at this p'sent in the custodie of the right honorable Sir William Cicill knight of the most noble order of the garter, lord Burghleigh, and lord highe thresawrer of England, whoe is lineallie descended from the last recited Richard [grand]ffather to Sir William Cicill, nowe lord Burghleigh. And at this day William Sitsillt Cicill, esquier, cosen germaine to the said lord Burghleigh removed by one degree, is possessed of the foresaid howse of Halterennes in Ewias land, as t' heire male of the howse of Sitsillt, and is descended of Phellipp Cicill, elder brother to the said David."

[2] See letter of Jenkin Gwynne, Lansd. 12, f. 10.

[168] **107.**

f. 56. A draft letter submitted by Mr. serjeant Lloyd to lord Burghley for his signature calling upon Mr. Hughes, the crown receiver for North Wales, to cease his demands upon the first-named; *c.* 1590.

The demands were made in respect of the township of Trefdraeth in Anglesea, Krochynan in Flintshire, fee as bailiff and rent gatherer of Malltraeth, and fee for the portership of the town of Caernarvon at 2*d.* per day.

[169] **109.**

(a) f. 35. The protestation of John Penry before his death; 1593.

John Penry, the Pilgrim Martyr, by John Waddington, 188.

(b) f. 202. Rough notes by lord Burghley of recent dealings with the manor of Glasbury, and a very rough table of descents of the families of ap Harry and Vaughan.

(c) ff. 206, 208. The Vernon claim to the barony of Powys: a rough pedigree and statement of the Vernon case drawn up in support of a recent verdict; end of 16 or commencement of 17 cent.

[170] **111.**

(a) ff. 1-59. A collection of papers relating for the most part to the council of the Marches of Wales; end of 16 or commencement of 17 cent.

f. 20. Repairs done to Ludlow Castle by Sir Henry Sidney; printed in Clive's *Documents connected with the History of Ludlow*, 38.

The following somewhat different items may be separately mentioned:

(b) ff. 1-5. An account of the office of Queen's Solicitor in Wales, with suggestions for its improvement.

Is probably a draft made for lord Burghley's consideration, and contains his amendments.

(c) ff. 6-7*b*. A statement drawn up for the Privy Council of the bribes, extortions, champerteys and concealments practiced by William Thomas, esquire, of the county of Carnarvon, and proved against him by various commissions.

(d) f. 10. The state of North Wales towchinge religion.

The people naturallie are vearie devoute, havinge in harte doubtles engraffed as greate feare regarde and reverence of a sup'nall power as anie people in the wourld elswhere have, but more than the name of God they knowe noethinge att all, and therefore as utterlie ignorante of Him or theire saluac'on doe still in heapes goe one [on] pilgrimage to the wonted wells and placs of superstic'on, and in the nights after the feasts when the ould offrings weare used to be kepte at anie idolls chappell albeit the church be pulled downe; yet doe they come to the place where the church or chappell was, by greate jorneys barefoote vearie sup'sticiouslie, &c.

The moave for the meatinge and knowledge of the time when the pilgrimes shall come is cheeflie wroughte by theire pencars or heade minstrells whoe at the direcc'on of some ould gentlewooman doe ordenarilie geve the somons of the time certaine for suche meatings.

Upon the Sondaies and hollidaies the multitude of all sortes of men woomen and childerne of everie parishe doe use to meete in sondrie places either one [on] some hill or one the side of some mountaine where theire harpers and crowthers singe them songs of the doeings of theire auncestors, namelie, of theire warrs againste the kings of this realme and the English nac'on, and then doe they ripp upp theire petigres at lenght howe eche of them is discended from those theire ould princs. Here alsoe doe they spende theire time in hearinge some parte of the lives of Thalaassyn [Taliessin], Marlin Beno Pybbye [Merddyn pen beirdd], Jeruu [? Jorwerth], and suche other the intended prophetts and saincts of that cuntrie.

The com'on sorte of gent of that cuntrie doe ordenarilie in everie place and eche companie advance the habilitie of the dominion of Wales, preferringe the same to be more than the valor [value] of the kingdome of Scotlande, and thabilities of the people of that province or parte of this realme to be more able to mainteyne a regall estate than be the Scotts. And here is to be noted whan they lie idlelie one [on] the mountains sides how than [then] they talke of the fastnes and naturall strenght of everie waie place and hill of theire cuntrey.

Trewlie at this daie yf you loke throwlie to the whole number of gents and others of all sortes in North Wales ye shall scarcelie finde anie (the Byshops and some fewe others excepted) yet in anie sorte well instructed in the faithe of Christe, for of the whole multetude suche w'ch be under xxxty yeres of age seeme to have noe shewe of anie religion, the others well neare gen'allie all daie to professe and to mainteyne the absurdest poincts of popishe heresie, accordinge to w'ch knowledge (moste lamentable to be spoken) the greatest number of them doe frame theire lives in loosnes, licenciousnes, contenc'on and other suche like.

Yf the enemies of God and trewe religion shall ever endevor the disquiett of the setled state, they are in policie to practise the same where ignorance moste aboundeth, and where the gospell hath bine leaste preached, w'ch suerlie is in Wales.

(*e*) ff. 49, 50. Valor of the duke of Buckingham's lands in Brecknockshire.

(*f*) f. 51. Manors in the county of Hereford held of the castle and lordship of Brecon.

(*g*) ff. 50-59. Papers relating to the suit of Mr. Vernon for the barony of Powys.

f. 57 is a carefully executed table in Welsh of the descents from Jane wife of Sir John Gray, drawn from four different books of pedigrees; f. 59 is a rough pedigree from Henry, lord Powys, to Henry and John Vernon.

For an account of the claim of Henry Vernon to the barony of Powys, see *Mont. Coll.*, i, 362.

[171] **114.**

f. 139. Reasons why the proposed removal of the staple for Welsh freizes and cottons of North Wales from Shrewsbury to Chester will not be to the detriment of the former town; no date, but end of 16 or commencement of 17 cent.

[172] **115.**

f. 269. An unsigned letter in the handwriting of archbishop Williams, probably written to Sir John Owen, governor of Conway Castle.[1]

17th of June 1646. If you doe not treat instantly (Liechfield and Worcester beinge nowe surrendred) you will run yourself and all your freyndes into inextricable inconveniences, and that to noe purpose. I have seene in two letters that an Order is in passinge to sell away for ever all the landes and inherita'nce of all landed p'sons w'ch wilfully hold out in any garrison to defraye the charges of the siege, and I verilye beleeve it will be put in execution unles you begin your treatye befor the Ordna'nce com downe, w'ch was p'cur'd ag'st Denbigh, but is now p'sequted ag'st you and your brother. Howe farr this may extend to yourself, yong Vaughan your ward, coronet Lloyd (of whom they menase much), Will. Hookes, Ned Holland, — Williams of the lower gate, &c., I leave you to consider. But a treatye entered into will p'vent all, and save the towne, p'adve'ture from utter ruin and destruction, theyr harvest nowe approachinge. And to that end, I sent you yesterday the bookes by Coronet Lloyd, that you may observe what grounds Washington tooke to parlie about

[1] It will be observed that this letter precedes in order of date the two letters printed on p. 65. This correspondence was evidently unknown to Mr. J. R. Phillips, the author of *The Civil War in Wales and the Marches*, as it materially contradicts the view taken of the relations between the archbishop and Sir John Owen at p. 377 of that work.

Worcester w'ch lie fayre and open for you. What you doe doe quickly, that I may send to Generall Mitton gov. to Salop about elections of knights and burgesses and not to returne these 3 weekes, he beinge sherif there. This you will keepe secret to your self. Fro[m] him who is your true and reall freynd and kinsman."

[173] **116.**

f. 3. Copy of letter from queen Mary to the Pope notifying that she had appointed the bishop of St. Asaph as her legate at Rome in the place of Edward Carne who had requested permission to resign; 31 October, 1558. Latin.

See Lansd. 94, f. 25.

[174] **120.**

ff. 21-26*b*. A discovery of the present state of the bishoprick of St. Asaph; 24 Feb. 1587.

Arch. Camb., 5th Ser., i, 53.

[175] **153.**

(*a*) f. 79. Edward Morgan, of Monmouthshire, a recusant, to Henry Spiller, esq.; offering £1,000 as composition for the payments demanded of him; 22 May, 1612.

(*b*) f. 85. The same to the same; expressing gratitude that his offer has been accepted; 15 June, 1612.

(*c*) f. 127. A list of recusants in different counties with the amounts assessed upon them.

The only Welsh entries are—

Glamorgan—Richard Apprice
Denbyshire—Edward Morgan—the Stat[ute][1]
R. Pue [Pugh], £200 p. ann.

[1] By 3 Jas. I, c. 4, every recusant who had so far conformed as to repair to church, but had not received the holy sacrament once during the year, was fined £20 for the first year's omission, £40 for the second year, and £60 for the third and each succeeding year, "the one moiety to be to our sovereign lord the king's majesty, his heirs and successors, and the other moiety [to him] that will sue for the same." The fines were payable half-yearly, but it became the practice to levy them quarterly. For refusing to attend divine service altogether the offender had to pay a fine of £20 per month, and as much more as the authorities could squeeze out of him. The total amounts paid by the persons enumerated in the list are £15,600 from those who paid according to the Statute, £10,000 from those who paid larger amounts, and those who had not yet been summoned were anticipated to yield another £10,000.

(*d*) f. 183. Amounts received for recusants goods in [Staffordshire, Derbyshire, Herefordshire and] Monmouthshire by Mr. Chambers or his deputies, in virtue of a grant dated 24 June, 7 James I.

The total for Monmouthshire is £299. Of this, Roger Morgan contributed £70 10*s*., and Ann Herbertt £35 10*s*., the remainder being made up by sixteen individuals.

[176] **155.**

A volume of transcripts.

ff. 222*b*-249*b*. Instructions to Sir Henry Sidney, president of the council of the Marches of Wales, followed by alterations and additions thereto; 1574-1577.

The first and second articles are in Clive's *Documents connected with the History of Ludlow*, 309 and 335 respectively.

[177] **156.**

(*a*) f. 364. Letter from Alban Stepneth and Jeffrey Duppa, the commissioners appointed to make inquest upon the goods and chattels of Sir John Perrott, attainted of high treason, to the lord treasurer and chancellor of the Exchequer; 25 October, 1602.

Respecting certain claims by and upon the estate of Sir John Perrot which they had not dealt with in their inquisition, and requesting instructions thereupon.

(*b*) f. 374. Letter from lord Pembroke, president of the council of the Marches of Wales, to lord Buckhurst, lord treasurer, complaining that his diet money due from North Wales is withheld by certain needy officers; 17 December, 1600.

(*c*) f. 394. Letter from the council of the Marches to the lord treasurer respecting the most convenient date at which the audit of the accounts of the council can be taken; 1 December, 1600.

[178] **157.**

f. 356. Letter from Sir Julius Cæsar to lord treasurer Burghley respecting the charges brought against Thomas Morgan, searcher of the port of Carmarthen, of improperly seizing certain goods; 4 April, 1597.

[179] **159.**

f. 50. Petition of James Newton to the president and council of the Marches of Wales for reforms in religious matters.

[180] **160.**

f. 252. Order of the Star Chamber, 13 May, 1574, that the city and county of Worcester is within the jurisdiction of the council of the principality of Wales. Copy.

At the Starre Chamber the xiijth of Maye 1574, A'o. 16 r. r. Elizabethe.

Present: the L. keep[er], the L. Thre'r, the L. Admirall, the L. Chambrelaine, Mr. Comptroller, Mr. Secretary Smyth, Mr. Secretary Walsingham, S'r Walt'r Myldmay. Whereas heretofore by order from the lords of her mat's privy councell upon a certeyne controversie arisen touching the jurisdicc'on of the President and Councell of the Principalitie of Wales and marches of the same latelie impeached and brought in question for a private cause by one Robert Wylde seekinge nowe to exempt the cittie and county of Worcester from the authoritie of the same councell, ffor the better triall of the same surmise the said controversie was comytted to the Queene's mat's Atturney and Sollicito'r generall to consider thereof, and upon the p[er]usinge aswell of the statute made for the estab[l]ishinge of the said lord President and councell there, and such com'issions and instructions as have beene in former tymes graunted to them, and are by her Ma'tie graunted nowe, and upon the hering of such learned councell as should repaire unto them on the behalf of the said lord President and Councell, and the said Robert Wield, to declare such reasons as they might have for the defence and mainteynance of their cause The said atturney and sollicito'r gen'all to make report unto their lordshippes what they shall thincke agreable to the lawes provided for the said councell Fforasmuch as thys daie the said Atturney and Sollicito'r Generall havinge heard the learned councell of both sydes, have nowe upon good advise and deliberac'on made their report by mouth unto the lordes in the presence of the said Wield that the said cittie and countie of Worcester be not by lawe exempted from the jurisdicc'on of the of the said Councell, but ought in all respects as diverse other shires doe acknowledge and obey the same and as in tymes heretofore of a long contynuans they have don, And that the said councell is sufficiently warranted by the said statute, her mat's comission and instructions to exercise jurisdicc'on in the same as before tyme hath beene used. Therefore it was by their lordshippes ordered that the said lord president and councell should use such jurisdicc'on and authority w'thin the said cyttie and countie of Worcester as heretofore by him and others in that place hath beene accustomed accordinge to such comissions and instructions as have beene and are graunted in that behaulf, any act or other thinge heretofore don or com'itted by the said Wield or any other to the contrary notwithstandinge. &c.

[181] **165.**

(*a*) ff. 4-7. Accounts of all the king's mills throughout the counties of [England and] Wales; 1608.

The list is interesting.

Com. Carnarvon:	£	s.	d.
Treffrew water mill, and fishery of Nantconwy ...		33	4
Pentirgh et Newith in the comot of Iscor' ...		3	5
Bodelloge in the comot of Ughcor'		60	0
Aberdwyver in the comot of Evioneth		2	0
Girgh " of Dinlayne		40	0
Bodean " "		6	8
Gweder " Gafflogion		8	0
Water mill within the franchise of Carnarvon, and three mill wears voc' Ken dallen super aquam de St. [Seiont] juxta Carn'van	14	2	4
	20	16	2

Com. Anglesey:	s.	d.
Water mill of Melin Hely in the vill de Porthaithwey and the land adjoining apud Brynwey Crowidd in Rosfayre in comot de Menaye ...	4	0
Aberallow in the comot of Tallabollion	4	4
Rosfayre " Menaye	40	0
	48	4

Com. Fflint:	£	s.	d.
Fflint parcell vill' de Fflint		53	4
Penterth [? Pentyrch] et Disserth parcell vill' de Ruthland	13	6	8
Relevenoid		47	2
Grain mill and one messuage		106	8
Fulling mill in the dominium of Ffulbrook alias Greenefeild		33	4
Another fulling mill in the same		33	4
The last three formerly of the monastery of Basingwerk.			
	27	0	6

Com. Montgomery:	s.	d.
Water mill in Churchstock, late of the priory of Cherbury	23	4

Com. Denbigh:	£	s.	d.
Merford Mill parcell of the manor of Burton ...	8	0	8
Water Mill voc' Newe Mill, parcell of the manor of Wrexham, with the tolls of the same ...	20	13	4
	28	14	0

Com. Pembroke:	£	s.	d.
Pembroke mill	13	9	8
Water mill of St. Florence	1	6	10
Five parts of the mill of Camros	1	6	8
All part of the possessions of Jasper late duke of Bedford.			
Narberth mill	4	13	4
Lauwathine mill, parcel of the manor of Welfrey	0	16	0
Both part of the possessions of the late Rees ap Griffith.			
Mylton mill in the manor of Upton	10	0	0
Fulling mill in Milton	1	6	8
Deunant mill, late of the priory of Pill ...	0	6	8
Ffishinggard mill, late of the monastery of St. Dogmael's	1	0	0
	34	5	10

Com. Cardigan:	£	s.	d.
Water mill in the vill of Cardigan	4	0	0
Aberystwith mill, parcel of the chantry lands ...	3	0	0
	7	0	0

Com. Brecon:	£	s.	d.
Mill in patria	43	6	8
Water mill de Redcrew	1	0	0
Half the mill of Hothney	3	0	0
The other half	3	0	0
Uske mill	6	0	0
The mill vocatur Burges Mill	2	13	4
The last four late of the priory of Brecon.			
	59	0	0

Com. Radnor:	£	s.	d.
Water mill de Glandestry	0	18	4
Mill and meadow vocatur lords' meadow, parcel of the lordship of Melenneth	1	9	4
Havy mill, parcel of the lordship of Elvell ..	0	10	0
Water mill ad finem vill' Castr' p'cell d'nii de Eastmioneth	0	3	4
Hothnant mill and a fulling mill, juxta vill Castr'	0	3	4
Kevenneg mill	0	15	0
Aberedowe mill	0	7	0
Mill newly erected upon the waste of the lordship of Aberedowe	0	13	0
	4	19	4

Com. Glamorgan:	£	s.	d.
Water mill vocatur Garrowe Mill, late of the monastery of Margam	1	6	8

	£	s.	d.
Com. Monmouth:			
Rumpney mill late in the possession of Thomas Cromwell, earl of Essex, and formerly part of the possessions of Thomas, duke of Buckingham, attainted	2	13	4
Com. Carmarthen:	£	s.	d.
Pulkenbed infra forestam de Glincothe ...	0	5	0
Fulling mill ibidem, situate on certain land called Kevenvays	0	1	0
Mill vocatur Melin Seyson parcel of the vill of Drusloine	1	10	0
Cligin mill, late of Rice ap Griffith	2	6	8
Mill vocatur le White Mill, with the land annexed and certain adjacent closes of land in the vill and franchises of Carmarthen	3	0	0
Grain mill and water course called Melin Newith, both late of Rice ap Griffith, attainted, and afterwards of his wife, lady Katherine, countess of Bridgewater	1	0	0
Gwithgrigg mill, late of the monastery of Talley	0	16	10
Water grain mill situate at Heutegwyn [Hen Dy Gwyn], late of the monastery of Whitland ...	2	0	0
	10	19	6
TOTAL[1]	200	7	0

M'D'.—I have made this cirtificat of the king's ma'ts milles in Wales (most of them beinge p'cell of mannors) by comaundm't of the right ho[illegible]r Julius Cæsar, knight, chauncellor of his ma'ts court of Exchequier. p' Ric. Gibyng, dep't, Tho. Hanbury, auditor. 22 July 1608.

(*b*) f. 72. An account of the manors, &c., in Wales held by divers persons in tail, whereof the reversion or remainder is in the Crown; *c.* 1620.

An interesting return. The properties are situate in the counties of Pembroke, Carmarthen, and Monmouth. Their total annual value is £175 1*s.* 1¼*d.*

This is followed (*f.* 73) by an account of rents in kind—corn, pilcorn, oatmeal, cheese, wool, eggs, capons and pullets, and day works—with their respective values, the total being £10 8*s.* 2*d.* To the return is appended this note:—"M'd', the granges oute of w'ch these customes and dueties are payde are assigned unto the prince his highnes [prince Charles, afterwards Charles I]. But in regard the sayde customes were noe p'cell of his highnes value, they doe nowe remayne in his ma'ts possessions and are amongst other things assigned to the contractors. There are not other duties of the natures aforesaide, nor of any other

[1] The items under the county of Carnarvon do not add to the total for that county; the latter is no doubt correct.

nature w'ch doe p[ro]p[er]lie yssue oute of any of the mannors lands and tenem'ts in his ma'ts possession. But there are divers other customes and duties in Wales of sondrie natures, viz., comorthes, reilthes [raiths], amobers, raglotts, staur' d'ni, redd' mobil' and such like w'ch are yssuynge oute of the lands assigned unto the prince his highnes and are w'thin the compas of the charter graunted unto his highnes and p'cell of his value."

Next follows an account of the castles and forts within the principality, with the names of the constables and their fees.

(*c*) f. 264. Some articles desired by the new president of the council of Wales to be inserted in his instructions; 10 July, 1614.

There was no new president of the council in 1614. The office was held by lord Eure from 1607 to 1616.

[182] **167.**

(*a*) f. 192. The lords of the Council to sir Richard Bulkeley; respecting the commission for survey of the king's castles, manors, &c., in North Wales; 28 April, 1609.

Draft, with alterations by lord Burghley.

(*b*) f. 256. Richard bishop of St. Asaph, to Sir Julius Cæsar; concerning a cause pending between the dean of St. Asaph and Mr. Gabriel Parry respecting the vicarage of Henllan; 1611.

Salutem in Chr'o. My duetye unto y'r honor remembred: May it please you (of your accustomed clemencie) to give me leave to certiefie my knowlege in a cause w'ch (as I crediblie heare, and verilie beleeve) yo'r ho. doth christianly tender. The vicaridge of Henllan I meane, w'ch is nowe in quæstion betweene Mr. Gabriell Parrie pl' and Mr. Thomas Banckes deane of St. Asaph def.[1] Henllan is a very spacious parish wherein are many recusantes (God amend them) where there is great want of a good preacher resident. Yo'r ho. and others have so far prevayled as that Mr. Deane is content to allowe fortie markes a yeere unto a curate, w'ch is far more then [than] lately hath bene given. The stipend though it be increased is scarce sufficient, and can not be p'petuall. Scarce sufficient, because there is a fresh complaint made by divers for want of service read in a chappell thereunto belonginge: besides that the parish of Llanvaire (out of w'ch the vicar of Henllan had a liberall portion) may justly expect and doe much want some preachinge. Not p'petuall, because neyther

[1] See Thomas's *History of the Diocese of St. Asaph*, 373. The papers in the cause are amongst the Exchequer records in the Public Record Office. There were also two special commissions respecting the matters in dispute, one issued prior, the other subsequent, to the suit of Parry *v.* Bankes.

decree against Mr. Deane, nor promise made by Mr. Deane can bind his successor, beside the collusion that may be in the meane tyme betweene Mr. Deane and his curatt, where some alleadge that it is more beneficiall to the parish to have a curate then a vicar by reason that the vicar may be no' resident, beside the tie of lawe there is a bond of oath that bindeth the vicar to p'sonall residence; the curate is free from both. In my poore diocese I wish and purpose the remove but of one vicar, but I cold willingely spare most of the curates. I doe presume in this cause the rather to write unto y'r honor, not onely because I take the suppression of this vicarige to be prejudic'all, but alsoe because this case may prove a leadinge case to the destruction of manie vicareges, and so become p'nicious unto the church. In this litle diocese wherein are but about 120 churches there are, beside Henllan, 28 vicariages belonginge to impropriations, of the endowement of anie one whereof (God is my record) though I have somewhat p'used [perused] the recordes I doe not thinke there can be any sufficient proofe. If againe the consent of byshop deane and chapiter may lawfullie consolidate them unto impropriate rectories, I have little hope but that w'thin short time manie resident and painefull vicars shalbe turned to gaddinge and beggerlie curates. The b[ishop] and archdeacon may gaine 250*li* p' ann' if he love lucru[m] in arca and feare not damnu[m] in con'cia. The deane and chapiter may have a divident of 100*li*. p' annu', one p'bendarie may have 90*li* p' annu' and another 30*li*. Some honorable and other p'prietars of note may by such a shuffle increase theire revenues by 1,000*li* p' annu'. If the church may receive so great damage in this poore corner what mischeefe may be done through the whole kingedome, who can but take notice of what passeth before y'r honours. Out of my love to the p'ties, my desire of peace, and feare of this daunger I did about the end of Michelmas terme obtaine of the counsell of the pl' and p'swade what I cold w'th the def't and some of his counsell to refer the cause to anie one 2 or 3 bishops of the kingdome. Understandinge by the pl' his counsell y'r ho. desire of peace I did eftsoones (findinge the pl. conformable) send my Chauncellor and register to p'swade the def't to refer the cause to some indifferent frinds in the countrie, but Mr. Deane upon reasons best knowne unto him self wold not hearken therto. Cravinge p'done for my bowldnes and referringe the cause to y'r ho. wisdome and justice I com'end yo'r honor in my praires to the protecc'on of the Almightie, and rest at your ho. comaund, RICHARD ASAPHEN.' St. Asaph, iij Aprilis, 1611.

[183] **169.**

f. 116. An abstract of the survey of crown lands and sale of woods in the counties of Carmarthen and Pembroke; A.D. 1609.

[184] **170.**

f. 281. The names of all the ports, castles, and landing places in [England and] Wales; 17 cent.

[185] **200.**

Registrum cartarum prioratus Hospitalis S. Johannis de Jerusalem ab an. 1492 usque ad an. 1500; 16 cent.

A volume of transcripts of documents relating to the order of the knights hospitallers of St. John. At f. 8 *b* is a grant by John, the prior of the order, with the consent of the chapter, to John Kery *alias* Duy of the perpetual chaplaincy of the preceptory of Slebech (co. Pembroke), 20 June, 1492.

[186] **214.**

(*a*) ff. 85-193. Historia Regum Britanniæ: Geoffrey of Monmouth; 15 cent. paper. French.

Hardy, *Descr. Cat.*, i, No. 838.
Ward, *Cat. of Romances*, i, 251.

(*b*) ff. 194-195. The wonders of Britain: a French translation of the Nennian tract ("with slight additions," Ward); 15 cent. paper.

[187] **216.**

(*a*) ff. 2-45*b*. A tract on the government of Wales; end of 16 or commencement of 17 cent.

Clive, *Documents connected with the History of Ludlow*, 97.
Owen's *Pembrokeshire*, ii, ed. by Henry Owen, F.S.A., (from a MS. of Sir John Williams, Bart.), where the author is shewn to have been George Owen, the historian of Pembrokeshire.

(*b*) ff. 46-50*b*. The state of the cause concerning the lord president and council of the Marches of Wales; 17 cent.

[188] **219.**

Extracts from various Rolls relating to Wales; 18 cent.[1]

Several of the extracts from the pipe rolls are from rolls of later date than those at the present time (1899) published. The following is an example:—Falkes de Breaute reddit compotum de

[1] At the end of the volume is a copy of a letter from bishop Nicholson of Carlisle to Edward Lwhyd, the celebrated antiquary. Though no distinctively Welsh subjects are touched upon, the letter is interesting, and its inclusion here may be pardoned. A portion of Edward Lhwyd's correspondence has been printed in *Archæologia Cambrensis*.

Salkeld Nov. 7, 1700.—Dear Sir,—Most extremely welcome was your last letter. All your northern friends were in pain for you. I had last week a repeated enquiry from Edinburgh what was become of you; and yours came (most seasonably) to enable me to make a reply. Mr. Sutherland tells me that what you wrote to sir R. Sibbald and himself (dated Ap. 2) came not to their hands till September, having laid, all that while, with the Scotch merchant to whose

c. Marcis et 1 palefrido de monachis de Neth pro habenda castelaria quæ fuit Ricardi de Greinvill cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et pro habenda tota terra quam idem Ricardus

---

care you entrusted it. I have not yet gotten Dr. Leigh's book; but I find (by the the monthly account of the works of the learned) that the criticks are upon him. It seems he writes with greatest respect on (Mr. Ray's province and yours) the vegetable kingdom; but is far more free with Dr. Woodward and his minerals. The antiquity part was I believe chiefly drawn out of Dr. Keurden's papers; which, as I am told, are in his possession. Dr. Woodward had lately two missionaries in this country; the one a B. of A. of Cambridge, and the other a London apothecary. They landed at Hull and coasted it down to New Castle; examining all the cliffs on the shore, the colepitts, alummines, &c., and made weekly returns of their discoveries. From Northumberland they came (by the lead mines on Aulston Moore) to this place; and I directed them, the best I could, to what was worth their seeing here. From hence they went to Ingleborough and Pendle Hills; where, as the Dr. tells me since, they find Dr. Richardson's account of those two mountains (in his letters to you) to be very faulty. They found plenty of conchitæ of sev'l kinds on both of 'em. They were more fortunate than ever I was on our other hills: though I must confess I knew not why we should not (now and then) meet with such spoils there; since we have sometimes beds of limestone, which rarely want a mixture of such shelly appearances, near the tops of the highest of 'em. I have not yet published anything in defence of my English Library. I wrote a letter in answer to the scurrilous reflexions of the animadverter, which I expected would have been printed (four months ago) with Dr. Wake's reply. But the Dr. has enlargd his foundations so much that his work is not like to appear before Midsummer at soonest. By that time I hope to have finished my Scotch Library; and then my apology for my former books will appear best in the introduction to this. I am little concerned in the main controversy, which (as I take it) is far from being understood by either of the combatants as yet. However the cause is like to be effectually searched into; and several heads are at work to make our convocations of more use than they have been formerly. I am well assured that a Bill is ready drawn (to be offered to the next session of Parliam't) providing against the slavish dependency of the ecclesiastical Hierarchy on the civil magistracy for the future. That to this end whatever Bishoprick falls vacant in the summer it shall so continue till the parliament meet in the winter. Being met the lower house of Convocation shall agree on six persons to be nominated to this B'prick. Out of these the upper House shall chuse four; out of them the Abp of the province chooses two; and lastly out of the two the king names one. And because Deans and Archdeacons are numerous and may influence the first choice, 'tis provided that none of these shall hereafter be appointed by the King or the Bp as heretofore; but shall, on every respective vacancy, be chosen by the clergy of the diocese. I dare not undertake that all these fine liberties will pass both Houses and have the Royal assent. Your acc't of the Dance Mein in Cornwal is (you'll believe) agreeable enough. I hope you will meet with nothing of that kind in France where the Normans were not masters: For, if you sh'd hear of their being plentiful in Normandy I hope you'l think that a strengthening of my opinion. My cousin Archer went not to Cambridge the last summer. An extraordinary distemper at Kendal and multitudes of patients forced him to defer the taking his degree. All happiness and safety to you at sea and land! I am ever, yours most sincerely, W. Nicolson.—I should be

habuit inter Tawi et Neth, salvis tenements Burgensium Regis. Mag. Rot. 9 John, Rot. 21b. Tit: Honor de Glamorgan.[1]

Two extracts relating to Glamorgan from the rolls of 11 John, and one from 12 John are in Clark, *Cartæ*, iii, Nos. 805, 806 and 807.

[189] **229.**

A volume of transcripts made by William Camden, the antiquary; 1573.

(*a*) f. 11*b*. The charter of Roger de Mortimer, of Wigmore, to the abbey of Llanthony, 6 Ed. II.

(*b*) ff. 32*b*-34. Extracts from the Itinerary of Wales, by Giraldus Cambrensis.

[190] **232.**

ff. 28-31. A treatise on the Marches of Wales; 17 cent.

The volume forms part of the collections of Henry Powle, of Shottesbrook, in the county of Berks, speaker of the House of Commons, and afterwards Master of the Rolls, A.D. 1689. The present article is of no importance.

[191] **254.**

(*a*) ff. 57-60*b*. A description of the earldom and county of Pembroke: written by Mr. Thynne, Lancaster herald; 17 cent.

Extracted from George Owen's *Description of Pembrokeshire*; edition of Mr. Henry Owen, F.S.A., i, 10.

(*b*) f. 62. Lists of the king's castles, towns, harbours, &c., &c.; A.D. 1614.

The only Welsh entries are Holyhead, Beaumaris, Harfordwest, and Milford Haven.

[192] **255.**

(*a*) f. 279. A summary in the handwriting of Sir William Dugdale of the pleadings and decree in the king's bench, 19 Ed. III, in a suit between Gilbert Tallbot

---

thankful for samples of the old coins lately found in Cornwall, if you can procure duplicates of 'em. Mr. Sutherland has sent me a list of above 60 pieces of gold, coined in Scotland; and some of 'em are of a much greater age than was thought to have belonged to any of that kingdom. For Mr. Edward Lhwyd. To be left (till call'd for) at the Post house in Plimouth.

[1] This is also entered on the Fine Roll; see *Arch. Camb.*, 4th Ser., ix, 131.

and Ralph de Wylington, concerning the castle of Keyrkenny [Carreg Cennen] and the commote of Iskenny [Iscennen].

Taken from the placita de banco, Hil. Term, 19 Ed. III, m. 132*d*. See Bridgeman, *History of the Princes of South Wales*, 182-4.

(*b*) f. 422. The names of the lords president of the council of the Marches of Wales, as they are written in the chapel at Ludlow; end of 16 or commencement of 17 cent.

Commences with Richard, bishop of London (mentioned in the *Brut y Tywysogion* under the year 1106 as ystiwart y Henri vrenhin yn Amwythic [steward to king Henry at Shrewsbury], and ends with Sir Henry Sydney. Apart from this Richard, the list agrees with that given by Clive, *Documents connected with the History of Ludlow*.

[193] **259.**

A volume of genealogical memoranda; marked liber Ricardi St. George, Norroy, 1607.

(*a*) ff. 20*b*-26. Genealogical memoranda extracted from the chronicle of Llanthony juxta Gloucestr', and (f. 26) in Wallia, relating to the families of the founder and early benefactors of that house.

(*b*) ff. 34-35*b*. Genealogical notes respecting the Mortimers of Chirk and Penkethlyn.

(*c*) ff. 36-36*b*. Genealogical memoranda of the descent of the lordship of Caerleon and patronage of the priory of Goldclive to Richard, duke of York.

(*d*) ff. 36*b*-42*b*. Genealogical memoranda taken from the chronicle of Tintern Abbey, relating to the families of the founders and benefactors of that house.

[194] **269.**

f. 124. Note of the appointment of Reginald de Braos as prior of Llanthony, 21 Edw. IV; 17 cent.

Does not appear in either of the lists of priors given in *Arch. Camb.*, 1st Ser., i, 228-9, nor in those in the *Monasticon* (ed. Ellis), vi, 127 and 570.

[195] **270.**

Calendar to the Inquisitions post mortem, and other records formerly preserved in the Tower of London, Edw. I to Hen. VI, with indices nominum et locorum ; 15 cent.

As several classes of documents comprised in the above are practically uncalendared for the greater part of the period indicated, this volume is valuable to the record searcher. It contains references to Welsh entries; for instance the first title indexed is that of "abbas de Kymer," the reference being to an entry on the Originalia roll of 6 Edw. III of the confirmation of the charters of that house.

[196] **287—301.**

Extracts from the Patent Rolls, from 3 John to end of Edw. IV ; 17 cent.

The volumes contain numerous entries relating to Wales taken from the original rolls, but they are now of little value in view of the full calendars of these documents in course of issue by the Record Office.

[197] **312.**

(*a*) ff. 8-136*b*. Transcript of the entries on the Rotuli Walliæ, 5-9 Ed. I, made by or for H. Powle, of Shottesbrook, Berkshire, with index at commencement.

A valuable transcript made in the 17 cent. The original rolls are in the Public Record Office. Many of the entries thereon have been printed by Sir Thomas Phillipps under the title *Rotulus Walliæ*, and also by Mr. J. Y. W. Lloyd in *Powys Fadog*. The order to Bogo de Knoville (f. 76*b*), to deliver seisin and lands in Kerry (co. Montgomery), is in *Mont. Coll.*, xxiii, 118.

(*b*) ff. 137-138*b*. A list of the Welsh cantrevs and commots compiled from the Description of Wales prefixed to Powell's *History of Cambria* (1584) ; in the same hand as the preceding.

[198] **377.**

f. 28*b*. A certificate of the death and burial of Sir Lawrence Nichol, parson of Landoughe [Glamorganshire], the 23 March, 1581 ; 16 cent.

[199] **412.**

The names of all livings in [England] Wales, &c., of over £10 annual value ; 16 cent.

Contains the Welsh dioceses.

[200] **418.**

ff. 111-196*b*. The Brut y Tywysogion, A.D. 681 to 1332; an early seventeenth century translation into Latin.

It has been termed the book of Hergest, and the book of Margam, but "is in fact a translation of the *Brut y Tywysogion*, only going on some way beyond the Rolls edition" (Hardy, *Descr. Cat.*, iii, No. 383).

[201] **436.**

Lives of various Saints; 14 cent. A collection compiled in the abbey of Ramsey.

ff. 107-109. Life of St. Wenefred.

Hardy, *Descr. Cat.*, i, No. 514; see also No. 511.

[202] **443-5.**

A register (in three volumes) of Crown presentations to ecclesiastical preferments during the reign of Elizabeth: vol. I, 1-25 Eliz.; vol. II, 25-33 Eliz.; vol. III, 34-45 Eliz.; 16-17 centt.

Contains the Welsh preferments.
Indices to each year for the several dioceses.

[203] **446.**

f. 114. An abstract of inquisitions taken respecting concealed lands in various parts of the country, 1688; 17 cent.

One inquisition relates to lands in the county of Monmouth.

[204] **447.**

(*a*). A collection entitled Monasteralia, being transcripts of the foundation charters of a number of monastic houses; 17 cent.

Included are f. 8*b*, Neath;
f. 17*b*, Llantony.

(*b*) ff. 61-61*b*. Extracts from the chronicle of Tintern abbey; 17 cent.

(*c*) ff. 64-64*b*. Extracts from the chronicle of Llanthony abbey "in Wallia"; 17 cent.

Similar extracts to those in Cotton, Cleop. C. iii (which see).

(*d*) f. 72. Genealogical notes of the lords of Chirk and Penkethlyn.

[205] **473.**

The note book of Francis Tate, second judge of the great sessions of the Glamorgan circuit; alphabetically arranged; 17 cent.

Examples of the entries:—

f. 3. Abertannad: made p'cell of the county of Salop and hundred of Oswestry, the towne and all the ground and soile therein, 34 and 35 H. VIII.

f. 82*b*. Monmothshire is none of the twelve shires of Wales and yet it is p'te of the principalitie of Wales, 34 and 35 H. VIII.

A few extracts from this MS. will be found in *Mont. Coll.*, ii, 154, and one in Clark, *Cartæ*, iv, No. 1335.

[206] **487.**

f. 195. A brief of the causes of difference between the company of the Tintern Battery Works and Thomas John Williams; 159–.

For another copy see Cotton, Titus F. iv, f. 299.

[207] **644.**

A volume of collections relating to the county palatine of Cheshire; 17 cent.

It contains numerous references to the county of Flint, which was administered with Cheshire.

[208] **683.**

A sort of political Register, probably compiled by, or for the use of, some minister of state in the reign of queen Elizabeth.

Contains a number of lists such as—

f. 1. The names of all the shires in [England and] Wales.

f. 27. The names of the custodes rotulorum in every shire in [England and] Wales.

The following are more worthy of record here:—

(*a*) ff. 48-9. The names of the council in the Marches of Wales; *c.* 1587.

Earle of Worcester, Earle of Pembroke, B. of Heref', B. of Bangor, B. of St. David, B. of St. Assaphen, S'r James Crofte, S'r John Throkmorton, S'r Andrew Corbet, S'r John Perrot, S'r Nich's Arnolde, S'r Hughe Cholmeley, S'r John Littleton, S'r John

Huband, George Bromeley, William Gerrard, Charles Ffox, William Glasier, Ellis Price, Edward Leighton, Richard Pates, Raufe Barton, George Ffetiplace, William Leighton, Hieronime Corbet, Ffabian Phillipps.

(*b*) f. 71. The names of the noble men and principal gent. in every county.

f. 78*b*. Monmouth:

Th' earle of Pembroke
Th' earle of Worcester
S'r Will'm Morgan

No other Welsh county.

[209] **708.**

A brief description of Pembrokeshire, and catalogue of all the earls of Pembroke that hath been since the conquest; 17 cent.

An extract from George Owen's *Description of Pembrokeshire*, in the handwriting of his son George Owen, York herald. Consists of pp. 10-33 of the edition of Mr. Henry Owen, F.S.A. The present MS. is prefaced by an epistle dedicatory addressed to Philip, earl of Pembroke and Montgomery, lord president of the council of the Marches of Wales, written by the Rev. George Owen, afterwards archdeacon of St. David's, son of the Rev. Evan Owen, chancellor of St. David's, and grandson of George Owen, the historian.

[210] **730.**

Henry de Lacy's charter to the burgesses of Denbigh, Ed. I; 17 cent. transcript, accompanied by a translation. Vellum.

The charter is printed in Williams's *Records of Denbigh*, 119, from the original in the possession of the corporation, and a translation is given in the same author's *Ancient and Modern Denbigh*, 302. The charter is also in *Arch. Camb.*, 3rd Ser., i, 185.

[211] **732.**

ff. 1-68*b*. Historia Regum Britanniæ: Geoffrey of Monmouth; 12 cent. (Hardy), early 13 cent. (Ward).

Hardy, *Descr. Cat.*, i, No. 828.
Ward, *Cat. of Romances*, i, 233.
See Gwenogvryn Evans's *Red Book of Hergest*, ii (*the Bruts*), pref. vii.

[212] **737.**

f. 164*b*. (Monmouth, f. 163). Liber Pacis: a list of nobility and gentry in the different counties of [England and] Wales who are qualified to act as justices of the peace; *c.* 1584.

The lord chancellor (Bromley), the lord treasurer (Burghley), and the president of the council of the Marches (Sir Henry Sydney) and members of the same, are enumerated under each county, after which follow from ten to twenty of the principal resident gentry of the respective shires.

[213] **778.**

A volume of letters from Thomas Hearne, the antiquary, to James West, of London.

Amongst these letters are a few upon subjects of interest to Welsh antiquaries.

(*a*) f. 15. 4 June 1725; refers to the life of St. Wenefred in Cotton, Claudius A. v [which see] (not A. ii, as printed in Museum catalogue).

Hearne states that the late bishop of Ely (Fleetwood) when writing of S. Wenefred[1] had no recourse to that Ms., and continues: "his lordship told me his design was to hinder superstitious pilgrims from making fruitless journeys to the holy well; but, indeed, when his book came out it had a contrary effect. For upon reading it, and hearing it read, many more flocked thither than there did before. And many persons of good judgment concluded, upon weighing what had been alledged by the publisher, that most of his proots against the being of such a lady as St. Wenefred were very weak, and that he had been highly injurious to the memory of Robertus Salopiensis whom he makes a great villain, whereas, on the contrary, he was a very religious, conscientious, good man, and so was also Elerius the Britain that likewise writ about her."

[1] *The Life and Miracles of St. Wenefrede, together with her Litanies and some historical observations made thereon;* London, 1713. The Cotton Ms. (Claudius A. v) is ascribed to Elerius as well as to Robert of Shrewsbury (see facsimile in *Cambro-British Saints*, opp. p. 198). In a note on p. 529 of the last-named work, Elerius is turned into Clericus.

(*b*) f. 23. 30 Dec. 1726.

Extract: "I thank you for your notes from Sir Thomas Sebright's catalogue. But I am inclined to think that this catalogue contains only such books as belonged to Sir Roger Twysden . . . . . Since that, Sir Thomas purchased Mr. Badger's books, as also the MSS. of Mr. Edward Lhuyd. I looked over Mr. Badger's study . . . . I also looked over Mr. Lhuyd's old MSS., as I did likewise many of his own writing, tho' I think several of Mr. Lhuyd's papers were not among those MSS. when I had the view of them."

(*c*) f. 45. 1 Aug. 1727.

Extract: "Clunok vaur, a cistercian abby in Caernarvonshire, was dedicated to St. Benow. The sine-cure of it belongs to the Principal of Jesus College, being given by the earl of Pembroke, who perhaps may have old writings relating to this old abbey, about which I know very little."

[214] **806.**

ff. 59-132. A discourse of the ancient and modern estate of the principality of Wales, &c., by Sir John Doddridge.

A 17 cent. transcript of Sir John Doddridge's well-known treatise. Another copy in a different hand is at ff. 204-232; the second leaf of this copy has been transposed in the binding.

[215] **808.**

(*a*) f. 17. A catalogue of British authors mentioned by Dr. John Davies in his Dictionary; late 17 or early 18 cent.

This is followed, f. 17*b*, by a catalogue of the British historians that have been printed, and by

(*b*) f. 18. Books printed in Welsh.

The latter list contains no information that is not already known, but the writer ends this section as follows: "The scriptures were translated into 32 languages before they were translated into Welsh. By the care and industry of Bishop Handmere [Hanmer, of St. Asaph], about 50 yeares agone there were but two men that preached in Welsh, neither could the com'on people at the first understand them, the scripture phrases and dialect being grown out of use, but by him restored. Dr. Gouge, he procured a new and very faire impression of the Bible, and the Litturgie of the church of England in the Welsh tongue in 8vo. to the number of 8,000. And I am informed that the

learned Dr. Lloyd, bishop of St. Asaph, has corrected the former translations of the Bible, and that his pious intentions is for erecting a Press in his diocess for the new reprinting of the Holy Bible and other Godly bookes, for the benefit of the natives of that country."

(*c*) f. 63. Observations on some books written against the clergy, but more especially those by Martin Marprelate.

[216] **814.**

f. 114*b*. Notes by Humphrey Wanley of charters, &c., in the Harleian library relating to (*i.a.*) Wales.

Unimportant.

[217] **825.**

ff. 86-7. Names of the tenants of the late duke of Buckingham in the county of Hereford, holding of the lordship of Brecon; 17 cent.

Extract from Dineley's *Beaufort Progress* (ed. Banks), clxvii. F. 84 gives a Roman inscription discovered at y Gaer near Brecon, copied from Dineley, clvi, and f. 87*b* is an account of the duke of Beaufort's arrival at Brecon, also taken from Dineley, cxlix.

[218] **828.**

A volume of the collections of capt. John Stevens for his continuation of Dugdale's *Monasticon.*

The compiler seems to have been in the king's service in Wales, having his residence in [Welsh] Poole, with his duties extending over the counties of Montgomery and Merioneth. At f. 10 is an interesting memorandum of the state of public feeling in Wales during the revolution of 1688. At his departure from home for a short period during that year he left the Welsh well affected towards the government of James, but upon his return he found a great change, which he attributes chiefly to the influence and exertions of bishop Lloyd of St. Asaph, one of the seven bishops who had refused to read James's Declaration of Indulgence. Some rioting took place, and the houses of those who were believed to favour the deposed dynasty suffered slightly. The narrator received warning that he had better clear out of the country, which he at once did.

(*a*) ff. 55-6. The statute for the foundation of the Hospital of Swansea, A.D. 1332; late 17 or early 18 cent. copy.

Another copy is in Harl. 1249, f. 204, with the appropriation of Oystermouth at f. 161. Translations of these documents are in *Arch. Camb.*, 4th Ser., vii, 3 and 10.

(*b*) ff. 57-9. Grant by Thomas, bishop of St. David's, of the appropriation of the church of Llanbadarn Fawr, co. Cardigan, to the abbey of Vale Royal in consideration of the ruinous condition of the latter, A.D. 1360; late 17 or early 18 cent. transcript.

[219] **841.**

(*a*) f. 44. A letter from Sir John Williams, archbishop of York, to Sir John Owen, kt., governor of Conway; Rhuddlan, 23 Dec. 1645.

Immediately preceding the archbishop's letter is a copy of the communication from Mr. Gilbert Byron to which he alludes. His own letter, which is signed by himself, runs as follows:—

Mr. Governo'r. Whereas my nephewe Griffith Will'ms bringes me by waye of answer concerning Capt. Barrows, recommended by the preceding l're, the originall whereof I shewed unto you yesterdaye, that you doe not knowe the man nor his sould'rs, being of the garrison of Beeston Castle, Be pleased to understand yt I for my p't knowe him and his men less then you, haveing never heard of his name before this tyme. But because I doe knowe yt this towne wants exp'ienced men in yt kinde, and doe much suspect it wants such a comander. Secondly, because from all hands I doe heare it confirmed yt the enemye have a sudden and particular designe upon this place. Thirdly, because if thinges should not prove well I doe not knowe where I may be cal'd in question for this l're w'ch I could have wisht Mr. Gilbert Byron had written to any man rather then to me, I doe beseich you to send me a positive answer yt I may returne unto this gentleman, and if you please to oblige me soe much to give it in writeing, and I shall remayne, your verye loveing cozen ready to serve you, Jo. EBORAC. Sunday night, att 6 of the clock, Decemb' 23, 1645.

(*b*) f. 187. A fragment of a letter to Mr. Edward Lhwyd on various literary matters.

Mr. Lhwyd has written at the head of the letter, "I expect not to heare any thing more from Kaer Sws."

[220] **846.**

(*a*) f. 190. A brief narration of an apparition seen near Montgomery in the year 1660; 17 cent.

(*b*) f. 191*b*. An account of an apparition seen near Knighton, Radnorshire, in 1668; 17 cent.

[221] **853.**

An alphabetical repertory of family names arranged under counties, with their armorial bearings, said to have been collected by one Whittingham; 18 cent.

Contains the names of a few Welsh families. Unimportant.

[222] **860a.**

f. 348*b*. Abstract of a grant of pasture to the church of Llancarvan, 36 Edw. III; 18 cent. note made for genealogical purposes.

See *Arch. Camb.*, 3rd Ser., xiv, 39.

[223] **879.**

The book of Funerals in Cheshire, Lancashire, Salop, and North Wales, &c.; 17 cent.

A collection of obits "begun the first daye of March anno d'ni 1600 in the xlii yeare of the raigne of our sovereign ladye queene Elizabeth by mee Will'm Segar, Norroy king of armes of the north, to be continued by my servant Randall Holme, resident in the cittie of Chester."

The Welsh families noticed are:—

f. 32. Mr. Raufe Ravenscrofte of Bolles in the countie of Fflint; lyeth enterred in Fflint church.

f. 39. Thomas Evans of Northop.

f. 42. Rowland Lloyd of in the county of Denbigh.

f. 43. Mary Bodvile wife of John Bodvile of Bodvile in the county of Caernarvonne; died 27th day of January 1605.

f. 45. John Langford of Alington, in the county of Denbigh; died 27 March 1606; buried in Gresford Church.

[224] **905.**

ff. 48, 48*b*. A few notes by Mr. Umfraville concerning the bishoprics of St. Asaph and Bangor; 18 cent.

Unimportant.

[225] **949.**

A volume of bishop Kennett's collections; 18 cent.

f. 19*b*. The will (dated 29 Nov. 1515-6, proved 22 Jan. 1516) of bishop Miles Salley of Llandaff (d. 1516); copy.

The reference to the original will in the Probate Registry, Somerset House, is 26 Holder.

[226] **958.**

A volume of the Kennett collections.

ff. 141-143. Extracts from the cartulary of the priory of St. John the Evangelist, Brecon; end of 17 or commencement of 18 cent.

The cartulary has been printed by the late Mr. R. W. Banks in *Arch. Camb.*, 4th Ser., xiii and xiv.

[227] **978.**

A volume of the Kennett collections, consisting of biographical memoranda; 18 cent. Included are:—

f. 33. Thomas Pigot, bishop of Bangor (d. 1504).
ff. 41, 46. John Morgan, bishop of St. David's (d. 1504).
f. 123. Abstract of the will (dated 17 Feb. 1512, [Somerset House reference 23] Fetiplace) of David, bishop of St. Asaph.
f. 146. Miles Salley, bishop of Llandaff (d. 1516).
f. 166. Edmund Birkhead, bishop of St. Asaph (d. 1518).

[228] **979.**

A similar volume. Included are:—

f. 22. Edward Vaughan, bishop of St. David's (d. 1522).
f. 93. Thomas Skevington, bishop of Bangor (d. 1533).
f. 105. Thomas Lloyd, precentor of St. David's.
ff. 111, 119. Henry Standish, bishop of St. Asaph (d. 1535).
f. 116. Richard Rawlins, bishop of St. David's (d. 1535-6).
f. 138. William Glyn, archdeacon of Anglesey (d. 1537).

[229] **980.**

A similar volume. Included are:—

f. 121. Arthur Bulkeley, bishop of Bangor (d. 1552-3).
ff. 150-2. Robert Ferrar, bishop of St. David's (d. 1555).
f. 216. John Gwynneth (fl. 1557).
ff. 225, 243. William Glynn, bishop of Bangor (d. 1558).
f. 252. Robert Record (d. 1558).
f. 262. John Lloyd, dean of St. Asaph (d. 1559).
f. 270. Henry Morgan, bishop of St. David's (d. 1559).

[230] **981.**

A similar volume. Included are:—

f. 13. Anthony Kitchin, bishop of Bangor (d. 1563); additions to Anthony a Wood.
f. 32. Rowland Merrick, bishop of Bangor (d. 1565-6).
f. 70. Humphrey Lloyd (d. *c.* 1570).
ff. 107, 108. Thomas Davies, bishop of St. Asaph (d. 1573).
ff. 114, 118. Hugh Jones, bishop of Llandaff (d. 1574).
f. 164. Thomas Goldwell, bishop of St. Asaph (d. 1580).

[231] **982.**

A similar volume. Included are :—

ff. 15-17. Richard Davies, bishop of St. David's (d. 1581).
ff. 58-60. Nicholas Robinson, bishop of Bangor (d. 1584-5).
f. 83. Griffin Lloyd, principal of Jesus College (d. 1586). This entry is in *Arch. Camb.*, 3rd Ser., vi, 173.
f. 134. William Bleddyn, bishop of Llandaff (d. 1590).
ff. 149, 150. John Owen, bishop of St. Asaph (d. 1651).
f. 204. David Powell (d. 1598).
f. 221. William Hughes, bishop of St. Asaph (d. 1600).

[232] **983.**

A similar volume. Included are :—

f. 40. William Morgan, bishop of St. Asaph (d. 1604).
f. 103. Dr. Thomas Williams [the lexicographer], additions to Anthony a Wood.
f. 133. Anthony Rudd, bishop of St. David's.
f. 162. Henry Rowlands, bishop of Bangor (d. 1616).

[233] **984.**

A similar volume. Included are :—

f. 20. Richard Parry, bishop of St. Asaph (d. 1623).
f. 21. Henry Rowlands, bishop of Bangor (d. 1616).
f. 75. John Hanmer, bishop of St. Asaph (d. 1629).
ff. 99, 116. Lewis Bailey, bishop of Bangor (d. 1631-2).
f. 132. David Dolben, bishop of Bangor (d. 1633).
f. 158. Edmund Griffith, bishop of Bangor (d. 1637).

[234] **985.**

A similar volume. Included are :—

f. 36. Dr. John Davies (d. 1644).
f. 68. William Griffith, chancellor of Bangor (d. 1648).
ff. 80, 86. John Williams, archbishop of York (d. 1649-50).
f. 96. John Owen, bishop of St. Asaph (d. 1651).
f. 101. Roger Mainwaring, bishop of St. David's (d. 1653).

[235] **986.**

A similar volume. Included are :—

f. 40. William Roberts, bishop of Bangor (d. 1665).
f. 59. George Griffith, bishop of St. Asaph (d. 1666).
f. 110. Robert Morgan, bishop of Bangor (d. 1673).
f. 135. William Lucy, bishop of St. David's (d. 1677).
f. 156. Isaac Barrow, bishop of St. Asaph (d. 1680).

[236] **987.**

A similar volume. Included are :—

ff. 67, 79. Dr. Humphrey Lloyd, bishop of Bangor (d. 1688-9).
f. 121. Richard Lucy, chancellor of St. David's (d. 1696).
f. 164. Edward Jones, bishop of St. Asaph (d. 1703).
f. 175. William Beaw, bishop of Llandaff (d. 1705).
f. 181. William Beveridge, bishop of St. Asaph (d. 1707).
f. 186. Thomas Staynoe, archdeacon of Carmarthen (d. 1707).
f. 197. George Bull, bishop of St. David's (d. 1709).
f. 207. Jonathan Edwards, principal of Jesus College, Oxford (d. 1712).

[237] **989.**

(*a*) f. 66. Notes respecting the lives of Nicholas Robinson, bishop of Bangor, and others already named.

Incorporated into the preceding volumes.

(*b*) ff. 114-115*b*. Extract from the will of Charles Jones concerning the charity founded by him near the town of Pwllheli, Carnarvonshire, A.D. 1636; 18 cent.

An abstract of this or a subsequent will (dated [? proved] 17 Jan. 1640) is given in the blue book of Charity commissioners' inquiries, 1834, vol. 28, pp. 516-7, and in the inquiries, 1899, in both cases under the county of Carnarvon and parish of Llangybi.

[238] **1054.**

(*a*) f. 43. A copy of the terrier of the church of Knighton, Radnorshire, 1669; 18 cent.

(*b*) ff. 52-52*b* and 54-54*b*. Mr. Jones (Galltfaenan)'s answers to the questions of Mr. Tate respecting the ancient Britons; 18 cent. transcript. Imperfect.

For another copy of the questions see Cotton Vitellius E. v, ff. 42-49*b*.

[239] **1074.**

ff. 113-117. Some account of the manner in which the administration of justice in Wales was provided for by king Henry VIII; end of 17 or beginning of 18 cent.

A tract explanatory of the Act 27 Hen. VIII, c. 26, and other statutes relating to the administration of justice in Wales. At the end is "finis H.T." [*quære*, Hugh Thomas, the Brecknockshire antiquary].

[240] **1215.**

Papers relating to the public revenue; 18 cent.

(*a*) ff. 62*b*-69. An abstract of leases of crown lands, or of lands forfeited by outlawry, issued between 1688 and 1693-4.

There are leases in several Welsh counties.

(*b*) f. 147. Notes relating to the manor of Cwmwd y Perfedd, Cardiganshire; 1721.

(*c*) ff. 169, 169*b*, 170*b*-172*b*. Documents relating to the trade of North and South Wales in 1742-6.

As few documents exist and fewer still have been published showing the volume of trade at the principal Welsh ports prior to the present century, the statement at f. 172 is reproduced.

An Acco't of the Receipt and Charge of the severall Ports in Wales on a medium of three years, as below.

Ports.	Receipt of the Ports. Receipt Inwards.	Subsidy Outwards.	Coals Exported.	Coal and Culm brought Coastwise.	Totall.	King's Share of Seizures of Goods. Enumerated.	Moiety.		Charge of the severall Ports. Poundage, Metage, &c., on Coal, and Culm.	Salaries.	Incidents.	Debentures, Discounts, Over entries, Portage, Bills, &c.	Totall.	Bounties on all sorts of Corn.
Chepstow..	152 2 1½	—	—	13 16 3½	165 18 5	—	1 0 7¾	A medium from Mich'mas 1742 to do. 1745	1 1 8¼	105 0 0	78 12 0	1 13 4¾	186 7 1	142 1 8
Caerdiffe...	2 7 3	—	—	24 19 8¼	27 6 11¼	—	—	Do.	1 13 1	165 0 0	119 16 5¾	—	286 9 6¾	—
Swansey ...	724 6 3¼	509 17 2	84 19 11¾	—	1,319 3 5	17 16 10	12 10 3¼	Mids'mer 1742 to do. 1745	—	564 1 10½	759 16 9¼	0 18 11¾	1,324 17 7½	—
Llanelly ...	22 1 8¼	119 7 7¾	24 5 9¾	—	165 15 1¾	45 18 11¼	0 17 3¾	Mich'mas 1742 to do. 1745	—	95 0 0	302 0 4½	0 19 0¼	397 19 4¾	372 19 2
Milford ...	884 17 7¾	146 7 7	45 1 10½	70 16 0½	1,147 3 1¾	103 9 11¾	18 7 3	Do.	4 5 5	586 15 8	786 2 9	714 15 8	2,091 19 6	595 12 2¼
Caerdigan .	12 7 8¾	0 5 8	—	41 0 4¾	53 13 9½	17 5 7	1 1 8	Do.	7 3 7	67 19 8¾	318 18 8½	—	394 2 0¼	99 14 8¾
Aberdovy..	14 9 10	—	—	81 9 11½	95 19 9½	5 9 4¼	5 4 6½	Do.	6 11 9½	100 14 0½	315 18 3¾	—	423 4 1¾	16 8 10¾
Barmouth..	1 14 0¾	—	—	9 9 2	11 3 2¾	0 0 6	1 18 5¼	Xmas 1742 to do. 1746 ...	0 14 7	—	96 8 1¼	—	97 2 8¼	—
Pwlleley ...	64 1 3¾	—	—	56 2 2½	120 3 6¼	2 18 0¾	6 9 10	Do.	4 15 2¼	—	162 9 8½	—	167 4 10¾	76 13 6¼
Carnarvon.	36 13 6¼	—	—	105 6 1	141 19 7¼	15 1 8¼	2 11 0¾	Do.	7 5 5¼	20 0 0	155 0 4¼	—	182 5 9½	52 6 1
Holyhead...	34 3 1¼	32 18 4	—	54 14 11½	121 16 4¾	4 9 5¾	13 13 7½	Do.	3 12 2¾	175 13 3¼	48 15 2	0 15 10	228 16 6	102 10 5¼
Conway ...	10 12 8½	—	—	61 13 9¾	72 6 6¼	11 8 10½	0 14 6½	Do.	4 4 1½	—	110 13 3	—	114 17 4½	92 7 7½
Beaumaris	95 5 7¾	—	—	111 15 0	207 0 7¾	26 6 0½	8 6 3¼	Do.	7 7 3¼	99 1 5	558 8 1¼	78 5 5¾	743 2 3¼	85 19 0½
	2,055 2 10¾	808 16 4¾	154 7 8	631 3 7¼	3,649 10 6¾	250 5 4	72 15 5½	Totall	48 14 4¾	1,979 6 0	3,813 0 1	797 8 4½	6,638 8 10¼	1,636 13 4¼
				Difference	2,988 18 3½		250 5 4							
					6,638 8 10¼		323 0 9½							

Royal Manuscripts.

[241] **4. C. xi.**

ff. 222-249. Historia Regum Britanniæ: Geoffrey of Monmouth; late 12 cent.

Hardy, *Descr. Cat.*, i, No. 828.
Ward, *Cat. of Romances*, i, 227.

[242] **5. A. xiii.**

A collection of letters and papers from the papal registers.

f. 199*b*. Letter from pope Innocent II to William, archbishop of Canterbury.

Directing him to maintain the rights and property of the see of Llandaff, vacant by the death of bishop Urban; A.D. 1133.
Eng. Hist. Review, ix (1894), 531.
Clark, *Cartæ*, iii, No. 588.

[243] **7. C. xvi.**

f. 131. A rental of the possessions of the duke of Suffolk in the lordships of Bromfield and Yale and of Chirkland; 16 Hen. VIII.

[244] **8. D. iii.**

ff. 160*b*-163. Prophecies of Merlin; 13 cent.

Ward, *Cat. of Romances*, i, 297.

[245] **8. E. v.**

Speculum Christiani; by John Morris, a Welshman; 15 cent.

For this tract and its author see *Archæologia*, xxxix, 375 (J. O. Halliwell-Phillipps). In a little work entitled *The Connexion of Wales with the Early Science of England*, Mr. Halliwell-Phillipps refers to his article in *Archæologia* as having proved John Morris to have been a Welshman, whereas he had merely quoted the above ascription of Casley who drew up the catalogue of the Royal MSS.

[246] **10. B. xiii.**

A tract entitled Detectio Calumniarum Dialogi Papistici dicti Deus et Rex ; by David Owen[1]; 17 cent.

The full title of the pamphlet is as follows:—Detectio calumniarum sophismatum et imposturarum anonymi papistæ qui dialogo sub ementito titulo Deus et Rex. Conatus est astruere potestatem populo papalem ad coercionem et depositionem Regum. Authore Davide Owen Monanensi sacræ thelogiæ professore honoratissimo comiti de Holderness a sacris.

The dedication, which is in English, shows the author to have been an extreme advocate of the divine right theory. It runs thus:—To the right Ho'ble Sir John Ramsey knight, baron of Barnes and Kingston, viscount Hadington, earle of Holdernesse, one of the ho'ble gentlemen of his Ma'tie's bedchamber, my singular good lord. S'r. Whilest I attended yo'r honor the last parliament I was perswaded by some freindes to answere a seditious pamphlet published by an English papist, by the name of God and the Kinge, against God and the kinge; w'ch booke hath bine out twoe yeares unanswered. The drift of the pamphleter beinge to w'thdraw the kinge's subjectes to error, schisme and disloyaltie. When I had yo'r leave to returne to my cure at Easter I tooke the booke home w'th me, and (in six weeke's space) gave yt (I hope) a plaine and a full answere. Wherin I manifest that his proofes are as weake as his doctrine is wicked. I knowe (my lord) that the prerogative of a kinge is noe fit theame for a divine, nor matter of discursé for a subject, but the sacrelegious impiety of papist and puritan, who expose kinges to the censure of the pope, peares ore people (as this dialogist doth) hath enforced many grave divines (whose steppes I trace) to handle that argument, and to make evident demonstration from the word of God, the lawes naturall, nationall and municipall of regall states, the report of historie, and the generall good of commonwealthes, That sacred kinges in respect of soveraigne ma'tie are free from all humane censure, for theyre power beinge immediat from God, established for God over all men, and only under God, may not be questioned by man, w'thout offence against God. I am directed by my superiors to give this booke unto the kinge; w'ch I humbly desire yo'r lo'pp to doe for me. The God of heven prosper you in all yo'r wayes. Yo'r honor's chaplayn, humbly devoted, DAVID OWEN.

[1] For this David Owen see the *Dic. Nat. Biog.* The writer of that notice states that the dedication is dated the 21st July, 1621, but, as will be seen, this is not so. *Llyfr. y Cymry*, under the year 1642, art. 13 (not 12 as indexed), gives the title of a printed pamphlet by the same David Owen, and erroneously terms him a Merionethshire man. This was the reprint of a tract originally issued in 1610, the manuscript of which is also in the Royal collection (see 18. B. v.).

[247] **13. A. iii.**

(*a*) ff. 1-133. Historia Regum Britanniæ: Geoffrey of Monmouth; 14 cent.

Hardy, *Descr. Cat.*, i, No. 828.
Ward, *Cat. of Romances*, i, 237.

(*b*) ff. 135*b*, 136. Prophecy of Merlin; 14 cent.

Ward, *Cat. of Romances*, i, 315.

[248] **13. A. v.**

ff. 99-161*b*. Historia Regum Britanniæ: Geoffrey of Monmouth; 14 cent. Imperfect.

Hardy, *Descr. Cat.*, i, No. 828.
Ward, *Cat. of Romances*, i, 237.

[249] **13. B. vii.**

(*a*) ff. 1-19*b*. Historia Britonum: Nennius; 16 cent.

Hardy, *Descr. Cat.*, i, No. 801.
Ms. D in Petrie's edition in *Mon. Hist. Brit.*, and L in Stevenson's edition for the Eng. Hist. Soc. · A similar rescension to Burney 310 (Mommsen, *Mon. Germ. Hist.*, t. xiii, pars i, 124).

(*b*) ff. 20-25*b*. The Life of St. Gildas: attributed to Caradoc of Llancarvan; 16 cent.

Apparently a transcript of Burney 310 (Hardy, *Descr. Cat.*, i, No. 439).
The text of Mommsen's edition in *Mon. Germ. Hist.*, t. xiii, pars i, 107. Ms. B of Stevenson's edition for the Eng. Hist. Soc.

[250] **13. B. viii.**

ff. 74*b*-100*b*. Itinerarium Cambriæ: Giraldus Cambrensis; 12 cent. (Hardy), end of 12 or beginning of 13 cent. (Dimock).

Chronicles and Memorials (Rolls Series): *The Works of Giraldus Cambrensis*, vi (Ms. R), edited by the Rev. J. F. Dimock.

[251] **13. B. xii.**

Itinerarium et Descriptio Cambriæ; Giraldus Cambrensis; late 16 cent.

Hardy, *Descr. Cat.*, ii, Nos. 609-10.
There are two copies of the Itinerarium in different hands, one at ff. 1-93, the other at ff. 150-205*b*; the Descriptio is at ff. 94-148*b*.
Chronicles and Memorials (Rolls Series), as in previous entry.

[252] **13. B. xv.**

ff. 1-22*b*. Historia Britonum: Nennius; 16 cent.

Apparently a copy of Royal MS. 13. D. v, ff. 38-45 (Hardy, *Descr. Cat.*, i, No. 802). Marked W by Petrie in *Mon. Hist. Brit.*, and Q in Stevenson's edition for the Eng. Hist. Soc.

[253] **13. C. i.**

ff. 171-174. Life of St. David; 15 cent.

Hardy, *Descr. Cat.*, i, No. 361, where it is said to be of the 17 cent.

[254] **13. C. iii.**

ff. 8-13. Descriptio Cambriæ: Giraldus Cambrensis; 14 cent. (Hardy), second half of 13 cent. (Dimock).

Probably a transcript of Cotton Vitell. C. x.

Chronicles and Memorials (Rolls Series): *The Works of Giraldus Cambrensis*, vi, edited by the Rev. J. F. Dimock.

[255] **13. D. i.**

ff. 175-212*b*. Historia Regum Britanniæ: Geoffrey of Monmouth; 14 cent.

Hardy, *Descr. Cat.*, i, No. 828.
Ward, *Cat. of Romances*, i, 248.

[256] **13. D. ii.**

ff. 124-173*b*. Historia Regum Britanniæ: Geoffrey of Monmouth; 12 cent.

Hardy, *Descr. Cat.*, i, No. 828.
Ward, *Cat. of Romances*, i, 228.
The volume once belonged to the abbey of Margam, see Birch's *History of Margam Abbey*, 278.

[257] **13. D. v.**

(*a*) ff. 1-37*b*. Historia Regum Britanniæ: Geoffrey of Monmouth; 13 cent.

Hardy, *Descr. Cat.*, i, No. 828.
Ward, *Cat. of Romances*, i, No. 229.

(*b*) ff. 38-45. Historia Britonum: Nennius; 13 cent.

Hardy, *Descr. Cat.*, i, No. 791.
Ms. S of Petrie's edition in *Mon. Hist. Brit.*, and H of Stevenson for the Eng. Hist. Society.
The rubrics are said to be in the hand of Matthew Paris.

[258] **14. A. xxiv (bound with 14. A. xxiii).** Welsh; end of 16 or commencement of 17 cent.

(*a*) ff. 1-4*b*. A moral treatise.

Com: pedwar rywogaeth rinwedd sy ynt ddosparthosion wrth [sy]nhwyrau llawer o rei doethion.
Ends: Ac na thafal teilyngdod a chadw prudd-der.

(*b*) ff. 5-14. A grammatical treatise.

This and the two following articles are in another hand of the 17 cent.
Com.: Y llyfr hwn a ddysc ranur y madrodd mewn perffeiddrwydd a chyfiawnder kanys na ellir sill heb lythyren.
Ends: Ac velly y tervyna yr wyth ran ymadrodd.

(*c*) ff. 14*b*-19*b*. A treatise on poetry.

Com.: Weithion yr ysbyssir am dair kaink o brydiddiaeth nid amgen kywydd ac englyn ag awdl:
Ends: Gwraic dda a volir o ddoethineb a haelioni a chyfyawnder ac o bethau eraill. Ac ni pherthynant i ordderchgerdd.

(*d*) ff. 20-20*b*. The story of David and Bathsheba; incomplete.

A paraphrase of the Biblical version. It contains several interesting middle Welsh grammatical forms.

Val yroedd Davydd brophwyd ar voregwaith yn rodio yn i neuadd: Nychaf i kenvydd ef un bennes yn dwyn ragor obryd rac eraill ar awelsai ef ier ys talm o amser yn ymolchi mewn seker[1] wrth i gefn: sef yna gofn a wnai ef pwy pau vydd y riain a ddygai y gyhafal ardderchawlbryd hwn. Sef yna hysbyssu awnaid iddo ef pau yw Barsabe y verch hon gwraic Urias marchocurddol or eiddaw ef ehun. Eithr pan gigleu Dauydd hyn anvon kenadau ar vrys a wnai ef i dwyn yw siambyr a chysgu a barai ef iddi y nos gidac ef ac ohyn beichiogi aoruc Bersaber, ac adref yr aeth hithau at i gwr priod pryd na wyddiaws y gwr y weithred hon mwy no chynt. Pan wybu Bersabe i bod yn veichioc anvon at Dd. brophwyd a wnai hi i hyspyssu iddo ef or damwain ai bod hithau yn veichiawc. Sef yna pery awnai Dd. gyrchu Urias geri vron, sef Joab ai parai ef at Dd. Agwedi delai ef ger bron, gofyn awnai Dd. pa vodd yr oedd Joab yn kynal y vaes neu ynteu bob peth yn gymen, sef o herwydd twyll y dysgyssaidd Urias ger i vron ef pan ytoedd Urias yn ryfelu dros Dd. nid amgen kadw trefydd a meysydd nos

[1] *Seker*, a place or receptacle for washing. *Siccio*, lavare, madefacere (Dr. Davies); see also Prof. Morris Jones's edition of *Y Bardd Cwsc*, 199, s.v. Sicacyralis, vasis species, cujus usus in ministeriis sacris (Ducange).

a dydd er ys llawer o amser yn i gweryl ef a heb ymweled ai gartref. Eithr pan i kafas Dd. ef ger bron a gwybod beichiogi Bersabe o hono ef keinhiadu Urias ar vrys awnais ef gan erchi iddo ef vyned at i wraic y gyscu a chwyno iddo ef i anhunedd ai vlinder. Eithr Urias kyscu awnai ef wrth y porth ar nos hon nid aeth ef adref yw dy ef ehun. Ar dydd dranoeth addefai sef yna hysbusu awnaid i Dd. nad aeth Urias y nos hon yw dy ef ehun i gyscu eithr kyscu wrth y porth ar y llawr gidac eraill or gwasanethwyr or eiddaw y brenin. Sef yna gofyn awnai y brenin iddo ef, Urias, eb ef, pa nid wyt ddigon blin oth siwrnai kans obellynic wledydd y doethost a ba ham nad aut ti ith gartref ath esmwythdera at dy wraic briod i vwrw dy ddiffygio. Sef yna yr atebai Urias: Kisc y gorchmynau a phobl yr Israel a phobl Juda a Joab vy arglwydd a meistir innau. Ar y llawr yn i pebyll y maent yn gorffowys, a minau yn kysgu gartref ac yn bwyta ac yn yfed gidam gwraic briawd; myn dy iechyd ti a iechyd dy enaid ti ni wnaf i ddim o hyny nes ym mi vyned atunt hwy. A gwedy na allodd Dd. a gwin na geiriau twyllodrus beri iddo ef vyned at i wraic i gyscu, esgrivenu llythyr awnai unteu Dd. at Joab twyssawr llu Dd. ai roddi yn gayad yn llaw Urias yn yr hwn yr oedd [*end of page*].

[259] **14. B. xxvii.**

Stipendia ministrorum in principatu Walliæ; a paper roll, A.D. 1526.

Letters and Papers, Foreign and Domestic, Hen. VIII, iv, No. 1941.

[260] **14. C. i.**

ff. 80-137. Historia Regum Britanniæ: Geoffrey of Monmouth; 14 cent.

Hardy, *Descr. Cat.*, i, No. 828.
Ward, *Cat. of Romances*, i, 238.

[261] **15. C. xvi.**

(*a*) ff. 146-183*b*. Historia Regum Britanniæ: Geoffrey of Monmouth; 14 cent.

Hardy, *Descr. Cat.*, i, No. 828.
Ward, *Cat. of Romances*, i, 239.

(*b*) ff. 183*b*, 184. Prophecies of Merlin (the prophecy of the eagle, &c.).

Ward, *Cat. of Romances*, i, 313.

[262] **18. A. xxxvii (bound with 18. A. xxxiii—xxxvii).**

The dedication of an intended history of Britain, by John Lewis; early 17 cent.

Harleian 4872, f. 242, is an imperfect copy of the History, and Additional MS. 6921 is a transcript of the Harleian MS. The History was printed in 1729 (see *Llyfr. y Cymry*, 354). For the author see *Y Cymmrodor*, vii, 106, note (Eg. Phillimore). A copy of the present art. is in Hengwrt 228 (*Arch. Camb.*, 4th Ser., i, 75).

[263] **18. A. lxxv.**

The dissent [descent] of the most victorious and chrysten prince K. Edward the sext, that goeth lynyally to Brute and agreith with the best chronycles in Welsh. The abbot of Llynegwestill, maister doct'r Even Pole, Syr John Lyaff, Griffyn [Gutyn] Owen, Rob't ap Hoell ap Thomas, John King &c. &c. hathe founde and proved this good and true lyneige.

At the end of the MS. are the words "p' me Davidi Hollandi off Ruthyn," and at the beginning is the autograph of Humfrey Lloyd.

The finding of the commission, said to have been issued by Henry VII to Sir John Leiaf and others to set forth the king's descent from the kings and princes of Wales, was printed in Dr. David Powel's *Historie of Cambria* (ed. 1697) without reference to the source whence it was derived, and it was again printed in the 1774 edition of the History. Sir S. R. Meyrick, whilst including it in his introduction to Lewis Dwn's *Heraldic Visitation of Wales*, refers to the absence of authority for it. There is no doubt that, as in the case of the *Historie*, Dr. Powel made extensive use of the manuscripts of Humphrey Lloyd which had come into his possession, altering the originals to suit his purposes (see remarks upon Cottonian, Caligula A. vi, p. 8 *ante*). The present MS. is much fuller than the print, and contains a number of interesting details which Powel has omitted.

[264] **18. A. lxxvii.**

Seventeenth century transcripts of the following charters:—

(*a*) ff. 6-7. Charter of 17 Edw. III creating his son Edward prince of Wales, &c.

(*b*) ff. 8-14. Confirmation of statute passed 33 Hen. VI regulating the household of the prince of Wales.

The Act of Parliament, which also embodies the charter of creation of the prince of Wales, is set forth in *Rotuli Parliamentorum*, v, 290.

(*c*) ff. 15-16. Charter of 5 Hen. VII creating his son Arthur prince of Wales, &c.

(*d*) ff. 17-18. Grant of various castles, manors, &c., formerly of the earldom of March, to prince Arthur, 7 Hen. VII.

[265] **18. B. v.**

Herod and Pilate reconciled.

A divine-right tract by the Rev. David Owen, for whom see Royal MS. 10. B. xiii. Printed in 1642 under the title "A Persuasion to Loyalty."

[266] **18. B. vii (bound with 18. B. viii).**

A breife relac'on of such proceedings and causes determined before the President and Counsel in the Principalitie and Marches of Wales this last Trinitie terme a'o d'i 1617. The number of which causes assigned for hearing are 407, whereof the perticulars subsequentlie in this booke doe ensue; 17 cent.

The Montgomeryshire causes are printed in *Mont. Coll.*, xix, 251 (T. W. Hancock).

[267] **18. C. 1.**

A collection of different articles relating to Wales; 16 cent.

(*a*) ff. 1-11*b*. An abstract of the *Brut y Tywysogion*, with an index of names and events.

Of no importance.

(*b*) f. 16. Pedigree of Bernard Newmarch.

(*c*) f. 25. The manner in which the princes of Wales held their courts.

Unimportant.

(*d*) 25*b*. The winning of the lordship of Glamorgan.

Of no historical authority. Another copy is in Harleian 368, whence it has been printed in *Cambrian Journal*, vi, 68.

(*e*) f. 28. The arms of Arthur, (28*b*) Uther Pendragon, (29) Brutus, (44) Robert Fitzhamon, (44*b*) Peter Corbet, &c.

[268] **Royal Appendix 85.**

(*a*) ff. 23-24*b*. Fragment of a chronicle de regibus Britanniæ; 14 cent.

Com.: que est ult' sabrinu' que iam vocatur Wallia . . . . no'ie prius Kambria dicta fuit.

Ends: Igitur post paucos dies applicuit Aurelius Ambrosius cum f're suo. Et mox erect[us] in regem consensu co'i cepit p'mo p'sequi Vortigernum.

(*b*) f. 53, 53*b*. Descriptio Cambriæ: Giraldus Cambrensis; 16 cent.

A leaf from some other manuscript.

The Hargrave Collection.

[269] **392.**

The memorandum book of a functionary of the bishopric of Llandaff; 18 cent.

Contains copies of the oaths taken by the bishop and other dignitaries, notes of the leases of the capitular property, &c.

Of little historical value.

[270] **418.**

ff. 2-66. Charles I's instructions to the earl of Bridgewater, lord president of the council of the Marches of Wales; 17 ecnt.

[271] **482.**

ff. 32-34. Legal notes on the case of Sir William Morgan *v.* Jones: Queen's Bench; Hilary 1773.

[272] **489.**

(*a*) ff. 58-65*b*. Returns of the services, mizes, rents and perquisites due to the Crown from the principality of Wales; early 17 cent.

Returns drawn up by an officer of the crown of the profits derived from the principality of Wales at the commencement of the reign of James I. They are too long to be given here in their entirety, but are well worthy of publication:

Extracts (notes to statement of mizes due from the different counties): it is to be humblie offered to the considerac'on of the prince his councell, whether a termor for yeares of a lo'p marcher shall have mizes therein, or the prince his highnes, for in the lo'p of Arustley[1] ten'nt for yeares claymeth the mize, for which cause in 3tio [tercio] of his Ma'ties reigne it was set in sup'. And so was likewise sett in sup' in the begining of the late queene's time. If this shall so fall out it will prejudice the prince in his mize £300.

There doth not apeare in the records of Southwales any reason wherefore there was not answered some mize out of Glamorganshire, both in tertio of his Ma'ts reigne and alsoe in the begining of the late queene.

---

[1] The name of the tenant has not been inserted.

In the return of the crown parks, forests, and chases, Snowdon forest is said to extend into the counties of Carnarvon and Merioneth, and to contain some few red deer.

The note to the return of Cymortha is interesting: This is a duty (which [is] titled [entitled] in the records consuetudo voc' comortha) which is answered to the prince in many parts of Southwales, but not in Northwales.

It is paid in some Lo'ps every second yeare, and in some Lo'ps every third yeare, and in some every fourth.

Theis comorthaes are of two kynds, viz.:—

In some places the record menconeth a certein nomber of cattell, viz.:—

In the L'p of Brecknock the tennants paie for a comortha lv*li.*, xvj*s.* viij*d.* de precio 136 vaccarum exeun' de ball' forinc' de Brecknock every second yeare.

In the lo'p of Buelt the tennants paie iiij*li.* xvj*s.* x*d.*, pro comortha de precio 10 vitulorum in Southirvon every second yeare.

In other places the record menconeth only a certeyne som'e of money.

In the county of Carm'then the tennants of Llanecrois paie iiij*li.* xv*s.* ij*d.* every third yeare for a comortha. And in the same county the tenn'ts of Goithgreyde [Gwyddgrug] paie every third yeare vj*li.* x*s.* for a comortha.

Whether is it at the prince's elecc'on to take (in some lo'ps) the cattell in specie and leave the money. Whether doe not the bayliffs of his highnes manno'rs which paie comorthaes take the best [? beasts] to themselves, and answer the mony only to the prince.

There is not any comortha paid at this daie out of any shire in North Wales, as is above menconed. But yet it apeareth by auncient record that in some manno'rs there were comorthaes paid, but it seemeth those lands were long since p'chased awaye.

To the return of mines and quarries is appended the following note: The prince's highnes hath a speciall p'rogative in North Wales that if there be any quarries of stone in any of his ffreeholders grounds within his principal'y it is the prince's, which apeareth by theis words of records, viz. (then follows an extract from the records in the exchequer of Carnarvon). But how far this prerogative will extend to any other mynes of coale, lead, and iron, I humbly leave to be considered of.

(*b*) ff. 66-93*b*. A discourse concerning the principality of Wales; 17 cent.

A copy of Sir John Doddridge's work.

[273] **490.**

ff. 32-37. Copies of correspondence between the earl of Pembroke, lord viscount Mountstuart, lord North and lord Camden concerning the grant of the barony of Cardiff of Cardiff Castle ; 1776.

The point that arose upon the grant of the barony of Cardiff of Cardiff Castle to viscount Mountstuart in 1776 cannot be better stated than by an extract from the first letter in this collection. The earl of Pembroke writes "I am sorry to be under the necessity of interfering with your Lordship in the choice you have made of the barony by which I hear you are to take your seat in the house of peers; but as I am in possession of that barony, the king cannot, I am assured, grant it to another person, nor could I resign it, was I inclined to do so. If, therefore, your lordship claims to sit by that barony, I flatter myself that you cannot blame me, if, in justice to myself and family, I protest against it; and I beg leave to submit it to your consideration whether, in case your present patent is not altered, you may not be forced to have a new one of later date than the present creation." The title remained with viscount Mountstuart, whose descendant the present marquess of Bute is also baron Cardiff of castle Cardiff.

The Burney Collection.

[274] **310.**

(*a*) ff. 158-165*b*. Historia Britonum: Nennius; 14 cent. [A.D. 1381].

Hardy, *Descr. Cat.*, i, No. 796. Ms. G of Stevenson's edition for the Eng. Hist. Soc., and G of Mommsen in *Mon. Germ. Hist.*, t. xiii, pars i.

(*b*) ff. 165*b*-167*b*. The life of S. Gildas; 14 cent.

Hardy, *Descr. Cat.*, i, No. 437. The basis of Stevenson's edition of the life of Gildas for the Eng. Hist. Soc.; Mommsen's edition of Gildas in *Mon. Germ. Hist.*, t. xiii, pars 1, 107.
See *Y Cymmrodor*, xi, 79, note (Egerton Phillimore).

The Arundel Collection.

[275] **10.**

Historia Regum Britanniæ: Geoffrey of Monmouth; late 12 cent.

Hardy, *Descr. Cat.*, i, No. 828.
Ward, *Cat. of Romances*, i, 224.

[276] **19.**

Transcripts of a few charters relating to the abbey of Tintern; 16 cent.

Dugdale, *Mon. Angl.* (ed. Ellis), v, 267.

[277] **220.**

ff. 7-47. Historia Regum Britanniæ: Geoffrey of Monmouth; 14 cent.

Nicholas Trivet's edition. This MS. is in the same hand, and contains the same text as Harleian 3899, and Cottonian, Julius D. vi, f. 1 (Hardy, *Descr. Cat.*, i, No. 828).

[278] **237.**

Historia Regum Britanniæ: Geoffrey of Monmouth; 13 cent. Imperfect at beginning and end.

Hardy, *Descr. Cat.*, i, No. 828.
Ward, *Cat. of Romances*, i, 241.

[279] **292.**

ff. 60*b*-67*b*. Prophecies of Merlin; 13 cent.

Hardy, *Descr. Cat.*, i, No. 840.

[280] **319.**

ff. 16-97*b*. Historia Regum Britanniæ: Geoffrey of Monmouth; 13 cent. Imperfect.

Hardy, *Descr. Cat.*, i, No. 828.
Ward, *Cat. of Romances*, i, 232.
The continuation is in Arundel 409, ff. 54-77.

[281] **326.**

ff. 63-122*b*. Historia Regum Britanniæ: Geoffrey of Monmouth; 14 cent. Imperfect.

Hardy, *Descr. Cat.*, i, No. 828.
Ward, *Cat. of Romances*, i, 246.

[282] **403.**

ff. 1-18*b*. Historia Regum Britanniæ: Geoffrey of Monmouth; 12 cent. Imperfect.

Two separate fragments in the same hand.
Hardy, *Descr. Cat.*, i, No. 828.
Ward, *Cat. of Romances*, i, 225.

[283] **409 (bound with 406-413).**

ff. 54-77. Historia Regum Britanniæ: Geoffrey of Monmouth; 13 cent. Imperfect.

Hardy, *Descr. Cat.*, i, No. 828.
Ward, *Cat. of Romances*, i, 233.
A continuation of Arundel 319, ff. 16-97*b*, from which at some time it has become separated.

[284] **418.**

A Poore Man's Pittance: ballads on events of Elizabeth's reign; by Richard Williams; beginning of 17 cent.

Printed by Mr. F. J. Furnivall in the volume entitled *Ballads from MSS.*, Part ii, issued by the Ballad Society. The editor states that he had been unable to find out anything respecting the author.

Church Briefs.

This is a collection of letters patent issued under the great seal in accordance with 4 and 5 Anne, c. 14, by virtue of which the indiscriminate begging for the restoration of parish churches and other structures was regulated and brought within bounds. The collection, which was made by Mr. John Stevenson Salt, and obtained by the Museum in 1829, covers only the period 28 Geo. II —8 Geo. IV. The documents are interesting as setting forth the condition of the edifices to which they relate at the undermentioned dates, and fix the periods when "restorations" were effected. The following list comprises the Welsh briefs. It will be observed that they chiefly concern the diocese of St. Asaph, and the *History* of that diocese, by the Ven. Archdeacon D. R. Thomas, should be consulted in connexion with them.[1] Mr. W. A. Bewes, whose *Church Briefs* (London, 1896) is the standard authority upon the subject, observes that "from the middle of the 18th century the only counties of Wales in which the briefs were usually laid were Flint, Radnor and Denbigh, for the reason probably that collection in the other counties was unremunerative" (p. 49).

[285] **A. i. 2.**

For rebuilding the steeple of the church of Ruthin[2]; 28 Geo. II.

---

[1] This method of raising money was shockingly extravagant, as Archdeacon Thomas has already pointed out (*History of the Diocese of St. Asaph*, 136, note). In 1819 a House of Commons' return was printed of all Briefs issued since Michaelmas, 1805. For the rebuilding of a mill at Llwynymaen, near Oswestry, destroyed by fire in 1814, the loss upon which was estimated at £304 10*s.* 6*d.*, there was collected £533 0*s.* 10¾*d.* The expenses in obtaining the patent amounted to £103 6*s.* 5*d.*; the cost of collection was £326 16*s.* 8*d.*; which left only £102 17*s.* 9¾*d.* for the object of the subscription. A second patent was obtained in 1819, the loss being then estimated at £362 4*s.* 10½*d.* The amount collected was £549 6*s.* 5¾*d.*; the patent cost £97 16*s.* 2*d.*, the expenses of collection were £326 19*s.* 4*d.*, and the net proceeds £124 10*s.* 11¾*d.* The system of briefs was done away with by 9 Geo. IV, c. 42.

[2] Archdeacon Thomas observes (*op. cit.*, 444) that a brief was issued in 1714-15 for the restoration of Ruthin church at an estimated cost of £3,128, and conjectures that the upper part of the tower was rebuilt at that time. Whether this be correct or not, or whether, as often happened, that brief was not liberally responded to, a further appeal was soon necessary. The full text of the

[286] **A. iii. 5.**

For rebuilding the church of Dwygyfylchi, co. Carnarvon; 30 Geo. II.

[287] **A. vi. 1.**

For repairs after a fire at Llanfair, co. Montgomery; 33 Geo. II.

[288] **A. vi. 3.**

For rebuilding the church of Bryneglwys, co. Denbigh: 33 Geo. II.

---

patent issued in the case of Welshpool (see above list) is given in *Mont. Coll.*, xv, 344. It will therefore be unnecessary, as regards Ruthin, to print here the formal portions of the document, but to merely quote the following passages:—

Whereas it hath been humbly represented unto us as well upon the humble petition of the inhabitants of the parish of Ruthin in the county of Denbigh [as] also by certificate under the hands of our trusty and beloved Edward Thelwall and Thomas Price esquires and the reverend Hugh Jones clerk our justices of the peace for the said county of Denbigh assembled at the general quarter sessions of the peace held at Ruthin in and for the said county upon Tuesday the ffourteenth day of January in the twenty-eighth year of our reign That the steeple and part of the parish church of Ruthin aforesaid being a very ancient and large structure containing twenty-ffour ffeet square on each side and ninety ffeet in length all built with stone and having a fflat roof covered with lead is become so ruinous and dangerous to the lives of the inhabitants notwithstanding they have laid out great sums of money to repair the same the said steeple and part of the said church must be taken down and rebuilt That the truth of the premisses hath been made appear to our said justices in their open sessions of the peace aforesaid not only by the said inhabitants but also upon the oaths of several able and experienced workmen who have carefully viewed the said church and steeple and have made an estimate of the charge of pulling down and rebuilding the said steeple and part of the said church which upon a moderate computation amounts to the sum of One thousand three hundred and twenty pounds and upwards That the said inhabitants are burthened with a numerous poor and their annual charges to maintain them being very great they are not of themselves capable to rebuild the said steeple and part of their said church unless assisted by the charitable contributions of well-disposed christians They have therefore most humbly besought Us to grant unto them our most gracious letters patent, &c. . . . . And we do by these presents nominate constitute and appoint the right reverend the bishop of Bangor, Sir Lynch Salusbury Cotton and Sir Walter Wagstaff Bagot, baronets, Richard Middleton, Watkyn Wynne, Edward Thelwall, Hugh Clough, Thomas Price, John Edwards, Robert Price, Eubule Roberts, Gwyn Lloyd, Pierce Wynne, Ffoulk Lloyd and John Wynne, esquires, the reverend Hugh Jones, Thomas Hughes, William Green, William Wynne, Thomas Vaughan, Thomas Rutter, Edward Williams and William Lloyd, clerks, the warden, churchwardens and aldermen of the town of Ruthin for the time being, Hugh Lloyd, Edward Edwards, John Humphreys, William Jones, Peter Jones and Thomas Stevenson, gentlemen, trustees and receivers of the charity to be collected by virtue of these presents, &c.

[289] **B. i. 4.**

For rebuilding the church of Halkin, co. Flint; 1 Geo. III.

[290] **B. i. 5.**

For rebuilding the church of Pennal, co. Merioneth; 1 Geo. III.

[291] **B. ii. 7.**

For rebuilding the church of Llansannan, co. Denbigh; 2 Geo. III.

[292] **B. v. 8.**

For rebuilding the church of Hanmer, co. Flint; 5 Geo. III.

[293] **B. vi. 5.**

For rebuilding the church of Llandegla, co. Denbigh; 6 Geo. III.

[294] **B. vi. 9.**

For rebuilding the church of Aberavon, co. Glamorgan; 6 Geo. III.

[295] **B. vii. 3.**

For rebuilding the church of Corwen, co. Merioneth; 7 Geo. III.

[296] **B. vii. 9.**

For rebuilding the church of Eglwysfach, co. Denbigh; 7 Geo. III.

[297] **B. vii. 12.**

For rebuilding the church of Welshpool, co. Montgomery; 7 Geo. III.

[298] **B. viii. 8.**

For rebuilding the church of Llanynys, co. Denbigh; 8 Geo. III.

[299] **B. x. 4.**

For rebuilding the church of Llanferres, co. Denbigh; 10 Geo. III.

[300] **B. xiv. 5.**

For rebuilding the chapel of S. Germanus[1] in the parish of Llanrwst; 14 Geo. III.

[301] **B. xvi. 1.**

For rebuilding the church of Bettws Gwerfil Goch, co. Merioneth; 16 Geo. III.

[302] **B. xvi. 5.**

For rebuilding the church of Llansantfraid Glyn Ceiriog, co. Denbigh; 16 Geo. III.

[303] **B. xxiv. 2.**

For repairs after inundations[2] at Guilsford [Guilsfield], Llandrinio, Llandissilio, Criggion, Buttington, Alberbury, and Pool, co. Montgomery; 24 Geo. III.

[304] **B. xxv. 4.**

For rebuilding the church of Llangynog, co. Montgomery; 25 Geo. III.

[305] **B. xxix. 10.**

For rebuilding the church of Llanfair, co. Brecon; 29 Geo. III.

[306] **B. xxxiv. 3.**

For rebuilding the church of Berriew, co. Montgomery; 34 Geo. III.

---

[1] This is said to be a very ancient building and greatly decayed in the ffoundation walls and roof, the walls bulged, the timber and roof rotten, and to be in great danger of falling. The estimate for the repairs is £1,005 1*s.*, exclusive of the old materials.

[2] The inundations are said to have been occasioned by the overflowing of the rivers Severn and Verniow [Vyrnwy], owing to excessively heavy rains in June, 1781, June, July, and August, 1782, and June, 1783. The damage was estimated at £5,205 14*s.* 11*d.*

[307] **B. xli. 5.**

For rebuilding the church of Llandysilio, co. Denbigh; 41 Geo. III.

[308] **B. xli. 7.**

For rebuilding the church of Berriew, co. Montgomery; 41 Geo. III.

[309] **B. liv. 9.**

For repairs after a fire at Llwynymaen Mill in the parish of Oswestry; 54 Geo. III.

114

OMISSIONS.

The Lansdowne Collection.

---

[310] **48.**

f. 175. License to William Salesbury and John Wayley for the sole printing of the Bible in the Welsh tongue for 7 years; 1563. Vellum. Original.

See Strype, *Annals* (ed. 1824), i, pt. ii, 88.

[311] **55.**

ff. 81, 82. The improvements effected in the working of the silver mines in Cardiganshire by Charles Evans, the royal fermor; 1587.

[312] **142.**

(*a*) f. 74. Complaints by James Read, registrar of the Admiralty for South Wales, of certain irregularities committed by the Admiralty officials in co. Pembroke; 1 August, 1600.

(*b*) f. 76. Depositions of various persons respecting the irregularities in the Admiralty jurisdiction in certain parts of co. Pembroke; 14 March, 1599.

Cymmrodorion Record Series.

No. 4.

A CATALOGUE OF THE MANUSCRIPTS RELATING TO WALES IN THE BRITISH MUSEUM.

PART II.

Cymmrodorion Society, London
Record Series
no 4, pt 2

A CATALOGUE

OF THE

Manuscripts Relating to Wales

IN THE

BRITISH MUSEUM.

Compiled and Edited

BY

EDWARD OWEN,

OF GRAY'S INN AND THE NORTH WALES CIRCUIT,
BARRISTER-AT-LAW.

LONDON:
ISSUED BY THE HONOURABLE SOCIETY OF CYMMRODORION,
64, CHANCERY LANE.

1903.

DEVIZES:
PRINTED BY G. SIMPSON, "GAZETTE" OFFICE.

INTRODUCTORY NOTE.

THE contents of the Harleian Collection of British Museum manuscripts, so far as they relate to Wales, vary considerably in character and in value, numerically the most important being the heraldic and genealogical collections of Randle Holme and Griffith Hughes for North Wales, and of George Owen and Hugh Thomas for South Wales. The full indexes of the families included in their collections will, it is hoped, enable them to be more easily consulted than they have hitherto been. Of strictly historical manuscripts of early date relating to Wales, the Harleian Collection is singularly deficient. But a capital exception is No. **3859,** perhaps the most important single MS. for Welsh history that exists, and one that has been edited to perfection by Mr. Egerton Phillimore in the ninth volume of *Y Cymmrodor.* No. **3725** is a manuscript written in one of the Welsh religious houses that, although printed many years ago by the Camden Society, has not received the critical attention it deserves from Welsh scholars. No. **696** (and its alternative copy, No. **4776**), produced by the old Record Commission under the but half appropriate title of "The Record of Caernarvon", was, so far as its important place- and personal-names are concerned, so inaccurately printed that the Government ought long ago to have been called upon to do it over again. No. **6869,** the statutes of the chapter of St. David's, would form a worthy addition to the Cymmrodorion Record Series as a companion volume to its edition of *The Black Book*

of St. David's. No. **6998** is an instance of an unlikely source contributing the most interesting and unexpected information. The notes I have supplied to these and other volumes must not be regarded as in any way exhaustive or definitive; as a matter of fact they are no more than adumbrations of my own speculations, which are intended to fall upon the ear, and so catch the attention of scholars who, I hope, will work out the hints that alone I am here able to contribute.

EDWARD OWEN.

2nd November, 1903.

ADDITIONS AND CORRECTIONS.

[314*b*]. *Insert* "Edward" *before* "the black prince."

[317*a*]. *Insert* "Lloyd, *Powys Fadog*, ii, 1."

[318]. *For* "Powell's" *read* "Powel's."

[329*a*]. The date sought for is *c.* 1219, when Philip de Orreby was justice of Chester and Hugh Grylle abbot of St. Werburg's.

[330*a*]. *To* "Llanechan" (10th line from top) *add* note at foot of page, "Llanychan, now in the dioc. of St. Asaph." After the words "doctor Ellys" (about middle of page) *insert* "[Price]".

[343*b*]. For *Y Cymmrodor*, xiv, read xvii.

[350] *For* "present century" (10th line from foot of p. 137) *substitute* "19th century".

[350*k*]. *For* "king of heralds," *read* "king of arms and principal herald."

[350*k*^{5}]. *For* "for the bishopric of St. David's," *read* "for translation from the bishopric of St. David's to that of Salisbury."

[357]. *For* the title "Historia Britonum," *read* "Historia Regum Britanniæ."

[367*a*]. *Insert* "Lloyd, *Powys Fadog*, vi, 477."

[367*b*]. *Insert* "Lloyd, *Powys Fadog*, vi, 478."

[367*c*]. *Insert* "Lloyd, *Powys Fadog*, vi, 479."

[381]. *For* "op apud Osterley" (about middle of page) *read* "ob. apud Osterley".

[382]. *For* "Nicholas" (7th line from foot of p. 182) *read* "Nicolas."

[413]. See the list from *Hengwrt* 401 (now *Peniarth*—) in *Arch. Camb.*, 4th Ser., iii, 315.

[421]. *Insert* (*a*) and (*b*) before the respective articles.

[428]. Cancel the remarks introductory to the particulars of this volume on pp. 231-2, and see in regard to it No. [681].

[428*w*^{2}]. *Insert* "Clark, *Cartæ*, iv, No. 1200."

[428*x*^{2}]. *Insert* "Clark, *Cartæ*, iv, No. 1192."

[428*g*^{3}]. Insert "*Mont. Coll.*, xxv, 378."

[428*c*^{4}]. *Insert* "Clark, *Cartæ*, iv, No. 1140."

[428*o*^{4}]. *Dele* "apparently for the capitular transcript."

[451]. Also in Bodleian, Rawlinson C, 813.

[473*f*]. The list of justices for co. Pembroke is also in *Arch. Camb.*, 5th Ser., xvi, 267.

[480]. *For* "Ebbewhite" *read* "Ebblewhite."

[483]. *For* "Llewenny cnottiau" (7th line in 2nd col. from foot of p. 281) *read* "Llwyn y cnottiau."

[*Ib.*]. *For* "Talwyn" (11th line in 1st col. from top of p. 282) *read* "Talwrn."

[484]. After the bracket (17th line in 2nd col. from top of p. 284) *add* "Cowney."

[*Ib.*]. *For* "Crossvaol" (11th line in 2nd col. from top of p. 285) *read* "Croesvoel."

[*Ib.*]. In 19th line in 1st col. from top of p. 286 *dele* "(? Llanddwyn)."

[*Ib.*]. After "Kenton" (13th line in 2nd col. from top of p. 286) *add* "(? Kinnerton)."

[485*b*]. Insert "*Mont. Coll.*, ii, 347."

[499]. *For* "liberis" *read* "libris."

[501]. *Add* (*a*), (*b*), (*c*), to the respective articles.

[501*a*]. *For* "Johan" (twice) *read* "John."

[515, f. 142]. *Dele* "[Coed Llai]."

[522*d*]. *Add* "(*d*) f. 116. Sketch of Bangor cathedral."

[527]. *Add* (*a*), (*b*), (*c*), to the respective articles.

p. 379. *For* "1714" (the date of death of Hugh Thomas, the herald) *read* "1720." (See copy of his will on p. 491.)

[591]. *For* "1290" (p. 406, third line from bottom of page) *read* "1198."

[613*j*]. *For* "[? Gruffudd Hiraethog]" (last line of p. 418), *substitute* "[? Griffith Hughes]."

[613, f. 43*b*]. *For* "Bigan" *read* "Brigan."

[656, p. 451 (note)]. For "*eglwyssaw*" read "*eglwysseu*."

[658] *For* "permitting" (line 8 from foot of page) *substitute* "authorising."

[706, f. 38]. The church not specified is that of Llywel, co. Brecon.

[707]. After "earl of Pembroke" (8th line from foot of page) *add* "of the house of Herbert."

In Index insert in their respective places:—

Asaph, St. and David's, St. Add *See also* St. Asaph and St. David's, respectively.

....., prebendary of (R. Whettell), 668*a*.

Bangor, cathedral, sketch of, 522 (*d*) (*see* Addenda).

Carne, Katharine, daughter of John, p. 442.

Cromwell. *See also* Williams.

Einion ap Collwyn, *add* p. 421 (note).

Felin fach, Y (co. Radnor), 739.

Feudal Coats of Arms, Some (Foster), 691.

Griffith Trygarn, epitaph on, 545*f*[3].

Gwladys, daughter of Llewelyn ap Iorwerth, 671*d*.

Illtyd, Ty (co. Brecon), inscription on, 586*r*.

Lewis, Rice Thomas, justice for co. Carmarthen, 725*l*.

Llanarmon, church of, grant to, p. 451 (note).

Llanelly, rectory of, 423*b*.

INDEX TO PART II.

(The reference is to the figures in square brackets at the commencement of each title, unless otherwise stated.)

A.

Abbreviatio Placitorum, p. 450
Abenbury, deeds relating to, 482*k*
Aber (co. Carnarvon), manor of grant of, 350*j*
....., rectory of, 363*f*
Aberarraneth (? Aber aranell), 428*o*[3], 681
Aberbran, pedigree, p. 394
Aberconway. *See* Conway
Aberdaron, living of, 614 (note)
Aberffraw, living of, 614 (note)
....., rectory of, 750
Abergwili, 428*q*[2], *s*[2], *t*[2], *o*[3], *s*[4], *j*[5], 681
....., householders in, 364*g* (note)
Aberhonddu. *See* Brecon
Aberley, Mr., popish priest, 729*f*
Abernant, rectory of, 423*b*
Aberwenbran, 426
Aberystwyth, chapel of, 423*c*
Abraham, son of Alured, p. 451 (note)
Acton (co. Denbigh), lands in, 500*j*
Adam ap Rees, p. 436
..... ap Rhys ap Einion Sais, 644
..... of Gwent, arms of, p. 221
Adams, Nicholas, inq. post mortem, 381*h*
..... of Patrickchurch, pedigree, p. 444
Adecross. *See* Atiscross
Aeddan ap Gwaethfoed, 586*a*
..... of Gwent, arms of, p. 220
Aeron. *See* Ayron
Alba landa. *See* Whitland
Albanacht, arms of, 659
Album Monasterium, castle of, p. 448
Aldersey, W., inq. post mortem, 346*b*
Aldon, Thomas de, pleas before, p. 453
Alexander, George, p. 417
..... III, pope, 428*y*[2], 681
Alexanderston (co. Radnor), manor of, 350*a*[2], 423*b*
Alington, John, p. 224
Alo ap Rhiwallon, arms of, p. 219
Amobyr, collector of, 350*s*
Anabaptists in Wales, 719
Anarawd ap Rhodri, descendants of, p. 455
Ancient Laws and Institutes of Wales. See *Laws*
Angharad verch (daughter of) Sir Morgan Meredith, p. 394, p. 418, p. 434
..... wife of David ap Grono ap Einion, p. 224
Anglesey, Anglesea, archdeaconry of, 727*f*
....., county of, amount raised in for Protestants of Piedmont, 744
....., ..., assessment upon, 486*c*
....., ..., collectorship of amobyr in, 350*s*
....., ..., commissioners for impressing in, 717*a*
.. ..., ..., crown rights in, 639
....., ..., esquires in, 702*a*
....., ..., forces in, 319*e*, *g*
....., ..., harbours in, 342*c*
....., ..., inqq. post mortem, 381*a*, 382*a*, 385*a*
....., ..., justices of the peace for, 486*d*, *e*, 505*a*
....., ..., knights in, p. 346
....., ..., land tax of, 617
....., ..., lands in litigation, 629
....., ..., revenue of, 470*a*, *b*
....., ..., sheriffs of, 486*b*
....., ..., seditious language in, 732*a*
....., ..., tenants of, 350*f*[3]
....., ..., topographical divisions of, 486*a*
....., men of, grant of privileges to, 698
Annales Cambriæ, 392*b*, 680
Anwyl, Anwill, William, inq. post mortem, 385*f*
Archæologia Britannica (Ed. Lhwyd), 730*a*, 758
Archæologia Cambrensis, the journal of the Cambrian Archæological Association, 315, 316*c*, 338, 350*s*[3], *s*[4], 368*c*, 381*a*, *e*, *i* (note), 392*c*, 413 (addenda), 428*d*[2], *o*[2], *c*[4], *o*[4], 480, 482*z*, 518, 539, 545*b*[2], *c*[2], p. 482, p. 485 (note), 681, 732*b*, 760*a* (note)
Archæology, drawing of inscribed cross, p. 495
....., remains in co. Brecon, 586*r-t*
....., ... at y Gaerddyn (near Ruabon), 353
....., ... at Maesmynan, 353

The names on pp. 267-275, 279-330, 333-343 (**1969, 1971-5, 1977**), being in alphabetical order, are not included above.

Archæology, remains at Porth Huggan (Bangor Iscoed), 353
....., ... near Wrexham, 353
....., stone cross at Brecon, 350*f*[5]
Arms, coats of. *See* Heraldry
....., Office of, 490*e*
....., ordinary of, 653
Army, tract on the ordering of an, p. 453
Arnold, Nicholas, of Crucorney, 586*a*
..... of Llanthony, p. 443
Aron, Sir, arms of, p. 221
Arthur, king, arms of, 659
....., ..., his knights, 654
....., ..., history of, 762
....., ..., pedigree, 320, p. 394, p. 417, 654
....., ..., verses upon, 425*a*
Arundel, earl of, 517*a*
....., Thomas, earl of, 630
....., history of the earls and earldom of, 630
Arustley. *See* Arwystli
Arvon, deanery of, householders in, 363 (note p. 156)
Arwystli, Arwistli, Arustley, deanery of, 363*d*, *e*
....., lordship of, 423*b*
Asaph, St., bishopric, 363, 364
....., ..., churches in, 391*b*
....., ... , clergy of, 482*f*
....., ..., collections respecting, 666*a*, 667*a*, 668*a*, 669*a*, 687, 688
....., ..., communicants in, 329*b*, 363*i*
....., ..., exactions by clergy of, 342*a*
....., ..., parishes in, 329*b*, 363, 364*f*
....., ..., preachers in, 329*b*, 363
....., ..., recusants in, 329*b*, 363, *i*, 364*f*
.. ..., ..., spiritual promotions in, 657*i*
....., ..., state of, 363, 364
....., ..., temporalities of, *sede vacante*, 401*b*
....., ..., value of, 367*f*, 457, 464, 465, 685
....., bishops, Barrow, 545*x*[2], 669*a*, 687
....., ..., Beveridge, 749*b*
....., ..., David ap Ieuan (? Iorwerth), p. 423
....., ..., Fleetwood, 749*c*, *d*
...., Redman, Richard, 350*y*[2]
....., ..., Thomas, 350*b*[5]
....., church of, whether in the Marches of Wales, 319*b*
Asaph, St., History of the Diocese of (Thomas), 363*i*, 385*e*, p. 198
Athelstan Glodrudd. *See* Elystan
Athenæ Oxonienses (Wood), 664, 743*a*
Atiscross, Adecross, 353
Atkins, justice (Carmarthen circuit), 724*b*
Aubrey. *See* Awbrey.
Augmentations, court of, 315, 367-370
Avan (co. Glamorgan), lords of, p. 417
Avene, Thomas de, p. 417, p. 479
Awbrey, Aubrey, family of, p. 435, p. 436, p. 444, p. 487, 730*b*
....., Sir William, pedigree, p. 395
....., John, inscription on, p. 477
....., Morgan, inq. post mortem, 382*b*
....., doctor, pedigree, p. 394
..... of Ystradgynlais, p. 436
Awr ap Ieuaf ap Einion, descendants of, p. 424
Ayron, river, p. 450
Aythan. *See* Aeddan

B.

Backeley. *See* Buckley
Bacon, Sir Francis, on the jurisdiction of the Council of the Marches, 699
Badi, Owen, p. 424
Bagnall, Arthur, funeral of, 534
....., ..., inq. post mortem, 385*a*
Baker, Sir John, inq. post mortem, 385*m*
....., Richard, of Brecknock, 350*v*[3]
....., Roger, of Brecknock, 350*v*[3]
Baladon, Dru de, p. 443
Banastre Sais, prophecy respecting, p. 395
Bancroft, Thomas, inq. post mortem, 385*m*
Bangor, family, arms of, 652
....., Hugh, p. 418
....., John, arms of, 674
Bangor, archdeaconry of, returns from, p. 156 (note), 363*f*
....., bishopric, 363
....., ..., churches in, 391*b*
....., ..., collections respecting, 666*b*, 667*b*, 669*b*, 687, 688
....., ..., communicants in, 329*b*
....., ..., crown livings in, 614
....., ..., exactions by clergy of, 342*a*
....., ..., grant to, p. 451 (note)
....., ..., parishes in, 329*b*, 364*d*
....., ..., preachers in, 329*b*
....., ..., recusants in, 329*b*, 363*f* (note)
....., ..., spiritual promotions in, 657*i*
....., ..., state of, 363
....., ..., value of, 367*f*, 457, 464, 465, 685
....., bishops, Capon, John, 330*a*
....., ..., Gervase, 394*b*
....., ..., Humphreys, 743*a*
....., ..., Lloyd, Humphrey, 669*b*
....., ..., Morgan, 669*b*
....., ..., Ringstede, Thomas de, 394*b*
....., ..., Robinson, 669*b*
....., ..., Rowlands, 669*b*
....., ..., Thomas ap Robert Vaughan, 669*b*
....., ..., Vaughan, Richard, 689
....., cathedral, chantry in, 367*c*
....., ..., notes on, 545*u*[2]
....., parish, householders in, p. 156

The names on pp. 267-275, 279-330, 333-343 (**1969, 1971-5, 1977**), being in alphabetical order, are not included above.

Bangor Iscoed (co. Denbigh), antiquities at, 353
....., deeds relating to, 482*k*
....., massacre of monks of, 709*a*
Bards, extracts respecting the, p. 476
Bardsey, church of, grant to, p. 451 (note)
Barlow, Lewis, popish priest, 729*f*
....., Roger, inq. post mortem, 383*j*
....., William, bishop of St. David's, pedigree, p. 487
Barrie, 586*a*
Barrington, lady Winifred, inq. post mortem, 385*j*
Barrow, bishop, monument to, 545*x*[2], 669*a*, 687
Barry, John, son of David de, 428*e*[4], *i*[4], *j*[4], 681
Barton, Roger, inq. post mortem, 382*f*
Basingwerk (co. Flint), monastery of, 316*c*
....., ..., abbot of, 329*a*, 386, 512
....., ..., grant to, 350*x*
Baskerfield, Watkin, 658*b*
Baskerville, family of, p. 487
....., Jacob, inq. post mortem, 381*i*
Bassaleg, rectory of, 423*b*
Bassett, family of, 578*a*, p. 455
....., Edward, p. 442
..... of Beaupre, p. 442
Bathafarn Park House, notes on, 545*a*[3]
Battle (Brecon), manor of, 369*h*
Bawdrip, family of, p. 444
Beaufort, duke of, letter to, p. 476
Beaumaris, castle, grant of constableship of, 350*p*, *n*[3], *o*[4], *p*[4], *t*[4]
....., church, 545*z*, *g*[2]
....., forces at, 713
....., town, 478*j*, *l*
Beaumont, family of, p. 348
Beddgelert, rectory of, 423*c*
Beli mawr, descendants of, 571*m*, p. 488
Bennett, Sir Gervase, p. 443
....., Rhys, p. 443
..... of Penclawdd, descendants of, 642*a*
Bergh, family of, p. 424
Berkeley, the lords of, p. 456
Bersham, (co. Denbigh), lands in, 510
Bettws Bledrws, 428*s*[2], *o*[3], 681
..... Bydouth (Bledrws), 428*o*[3], 681
..... Garmon, p. 156 (note)
Bevan of Carmarthen, pedigree, p. 442, p. 487
Beveridge, bishop of St. Asaph, 749*b*
Beynham, Sir Alexander, 658*b*
....., Thomas, 658*b*
Bikley, Roger, grant to, 350*g*[3]
Billett, Roger, of Birs, p. 378
Birch, W. de Gray, *History of Margam Abbey*, p. 417
Bird, Michael, collector of excise, 753, 754
Bishops, arms of Welsh, p. 346, 653
Bishops, list of, 695
..... returns from Welsh dioceses, 363, 364
Bisse, bishop of St. David's, 751*a*, *b*
Black Book of St. David's, 681, 697
Blaenporth, church of, 428*o*[3], 681
.. ..., prebendary of, 668*b*
Blaney, Sir Arthur, pedigree, 571*l*
Bleddyn. *See also* Blethin.
..... ap Cynvyn, p. 219, p. 223, 418*b*, 419*c*, p. 348, p. 435, p. 442, p. 480, p. 495
..... ap Ithel ap Bleddyn, p. 343
..... ap Ithel ap Madoc, p. 343
..... ap Maenarch, p. 220, 586*a*, *b*, p. 436, p. 478, p. 481
..... ap Morureth, p. 345
..... ap Owen, p. 449
Bledri ap Cadivor, descendants of, p. 421, p. 475, p. 488
....., church of St. Michael, p. 450 (note)
Blethin, Bleddyn, Philemon, p. 418
....., William, p. 418
....., ..., bishop of Llandaff, p. 418, p. 488
Blewett, Thomas, popish priest, 729*f*
Bodleian library, extracts from MSS. in, p. 479, p. 496
Bodsilin, family of, p. 494
Bodvari church, 545*d*[2]
Bodvell, John, arms of, p. 347
....., ..., inq. post mortem, 383*c*
Boeles, William de, p. 448
Bohun, family of, 730*b*
Bold, family of, arms of, p. 222
... .., William, law suit, 629
Boleyn, Ann, grant of lands to, 333
....., ..., seizure of lands of, 342*d*
Bolnehylle, Nicholas, escheator of Carnarvon, 478*b*, *o*
Bostock, George, of the Holt, (co. Denbigh) funeral certificate, p. 376
Bothal, Owen, p. 449
Botiller, Matilda, 428*s*[3], 681
Bowen, Griffith, of Devynog, p. 477.
....., Henry, of Courthouse, p. 418
....., John, inq. post mortem, 382*j*
....., William Morgan, of Devynog, p. 421
..... of Llanywern, p. 495
Bowles (Bowley), Sir Thomas, of Penhow, p. 443
Boys, Boes, pedigree, p. 397, 586*o*
Bradshawe, John, inq. post mortem, 385*l*
Braint hir, arms of, p. 219
..... , descendants of, p. 478
Bran ap Llyr, p. 223
Braose, Breos, William de, p. 453
See also Breos
....., ..., lord of Llanvyddyen, p. 444
Brecon, Brecknock, archdeacon of, 428*p*[2], 681

The names on pp. 267-275, 279-330, 333-343 (**1969, 1971-5, 1977**), being in alphabetical order, are not included above.

Brecon, archdeaconry of, 428*h*[2], 681
....., castle of, 586*m*, p. 479
....., Christ's College of, 428*j*[3], 681, 703*d*
....., churches of, inscriptions from, 581, 640, 705, p. 477, p. 495
....., conquerors of, 499*d*, p. 437
....., county of, amount raised in for Protestants of Piedmont, 744
....., ..., assessment of, p. 487
....., ..., crown offices in, 348*a*
....., ..., esquires in, 702*a*
....., ..., impressing in, 760
....., ..., inqq. post mortem, 346*a*, 347*a*, 381*b*, 382*b*, 383*a*, 385*b*
....., ..., justices of the peace, 473*f*
....., ..., lake in, p. 479
....., ..., land tax of, 617
....., ..., levies from, 619*a*
....., ..., musters in, 714*b*
....., ..., offices in, 625*b*
....., ..., recusants in, 729*d*
....., ..., revenue of, 471*a*, *b*
....., ..., worthies of, p. 480
. ...., deanery of, householders in, 364*g*
....., forest of, 350*t*[2]
....., friars of, 428*j*[3], 681
....., great sessions of, 703*c*
....., history of, 661, 712*b* (note), p. 494, 736*b*, *c*
....., lords of, p. 418
....., lordship of, 350*t*[2], p. 479
....., ..., grant of, 324*a*
....., ..., steward of, 350*f*[2]
....., men of, 578*a*
....., Norman adventurers in, p. 476
....., parish of, p. 479
....., pedigrees of, 634, p. 433, p. 484-7, 730*b*
....., priory of, lands belonging to, 369*h*, *i*
....., town, 423*b*, p. 396, 586*r-t*
....., ..., churches of, drawings of, 586*d-g*, *j*, *k*, p. 495
....., ..., election at, 711*a*, 714*d*
....., ..., St. John's, householders in, 364*g* (note)
....., ..., St. Mary's, householders in, 364*g* (note)
....., ..., members of parliament for, p. 479
....., ..., stone cross at, 350*f*[5]
....., ..., walls, 350*r*[1]
Bredwardine, Roger, p. 488
Brendbedwyn (co. Montgomery), p. 450 (note), p. 452
Breos, Braose, Breus, William de, chantry of, 366*b*. *See also* Braose
....., family of, 730*b*, p. 477, p. 478
Brereton, family of, arms of, p. 222
....., John, of Esclus, obit, 515
....., Roger, of Halton, funeral certificate, p. 376
..... of Burras, arms of, 542*b*
Brerewood, R., justice, appointment of, 500*c*
Bret, Galfridus le, 428*r*[3], 681
....., Lecelina le, 428*r*[3], 681
....., Milo le, 428*t*[3], 681
Brewer, Rev. J. S. See *Chronicles and Memorials*
Brian, Guido de, p. 443
Briavel's, St., grant of lands in, p. 459 (note)
Bridges, family of, arms of, p. 222
Bridgewater, countess of, lands of, 368*c*
....., earl of, 482*d*
Bringewood (co. Hereford), forest of, 338
Brinker. *See* Brynkir
Britain, kings of, 496, 631*a*, 694, p. 480, p. 481, p. 484
Britannia (Camden), 586*s*
Brittayne, family of, arms of, p. 222
Brochwel Ysgythrog, arms of, p. 219
....., descendants of, 395, 534, p. 480
Bromfield and Yale, lordship of, 350*j*[4], p. 343, 500*d*, 501*a*, 517*b*
....., ..., antiquarian remains in, 353
....., ..., deeds relating to, 482*k*
Bromley, Sir George, justice, 725*g*, 738*e*
Brooke, Ralph, heraldic collections of, 395
Brough of Mawddwy, p. 442
Broughton, family of, p. 224, p. 424
....., Sir Edward, p. 477
... .., Sir Richard, p. 454
....., Jane, wife of Robert, p. 454
....., justice, 656, p. 450 (note)
....., Mr., roll of, p. 454
....., Morgan, p. 347, p. 375
....., Robert, p. 442, p. 454
....., Valentine, 510
..... of Broughton and Hone, 562
Brut, 453
Brute, arms of, 659
....., book of, 360
Brutus, 579, 641, p. 480
Bryan, Maria, inq. post mortem, 382*h*
Brychan, children of, p. 418, p. 477, p. 483, p. 485, p. 495, 730*b*
Brycheiniog, the situation of, p. 477. *See also* Brecon
Brymbo, lands in, 500*j*
Bryn, arglwydd y, arms of, p. 220
Bryn Cenarth, 426
Bryn Mellice (co. Radnor), 739
Brynach, pedigree of, p. 395
Bryngwyn (co. Radnor), rector of, p. 482
Brynkir, Marie, inq. post mortem, 383*c*
Brynllys (co. Brecon), castle, &c., grant of, 350*a*[2]
Bucke, Nicholas, letter from, 725*d*
Buckingham, duchess of, 350*g*[4]
....., duke of, 639
....., Henry, duke of, 350*a-d*, *f-h*, *v*[3]
....., ..., forfeited lands, 350*d*[4]

The names on pp. 267-275, 279-330, 333-343 (**1969, 1971-5, 1977**), being in alphabetical order, are not included above.

Buckley, Backeley (co. Flint), deeds relating to, 482*u*
Builth, Buellt, deanery of, householders in, 364*g*
....., families of, p. 483
....., lordship of, 350*f*[3], *d*[5]
....., ..., stewardship of, 350*z*[2], *d*[3]
Bulkeley, family of, arms of, p. 222, 499*c*
....., lord, funeral certificate, 545*b*
....., ..., letter to, 450
....., Sir Richard, 545*r*, p. 376
....., ..., letter from, 732*a*
..... of Beaumaris, 419*e*, 541*b*
..... *v.* Wood, legal notes on, 406
Bull, George, bishop of St. David's, 746*a*, *c*
....., ..., archdeacon of Llandaff, 746*d*
Bullen, family of, 730*b*
Burchell, family of, 730*b*
Burgh, Elizabeth, p. 224
Burghley, lord, 350, 655, 725*g*, *k*, *m*, *n*, 726*a-e*, 728*c-g*. *See also* Cecil
Burleys, Simon de, p. 453
Burt of Llandygwy, p. 442
Burton (co. Denbigh), deeds relating to, 482*q*
....., lands in, 500*j*, 501*a*
Bushell, Thomas, papers relating to, 764
Butler, family of, arms of, p. 222
Button family, 578*a*, p. 444
Byam, Howell, descendants of, p. 443
Byegones, 330*c*, p. 479

C.

Cadavael ynfydd, arms of, p. 221
Cade, John, ms. of, 638
Cadell ap Rhodri mawr, descendants of, p. 223, p. 394
Cadivor fawr, arms of, p. 221
.. ..., descendants of, p. 421, p. 436, p. 445, p. 475, p. 476, p. 486
..... ap Dunawall, arms of, p. 220
..... ap Gwgan ap Bleddyn, 730*b*
..... ap Rhydderch, p. 477
..... ap Selyf, arms of, p. 220
Cadrod Calchfynydd, arms of, p. 219, p. 347
..... hardd, arms of, p. 219
Cadwaladr, descendants of, 414, 421*a*, 586*a*, p. 435, p. 455, 659, 673, 694
....., verses on, 425*a*
..... vendigaid (the blessed), arms of, p. 219
..... grug, p. 450 (note)
..... ap Cadell ap Rhodri, descendants of, p. 454
..... ap Gruffudd, p. 394
..... ap Owen, charter of, p. 450 (note)
..... ap Thomas, inq. post mortem, 385*f*
Cadwallo, verses on, 425*a*
Cadwallon, p. 480
Cadwallon, charter to Margam abbey, p. 482
..... ap Gruffudd, p. 394
Cadwgan bachan (vychan), arms of, p. 219
..... fawr of Talgarth, 730*b*
..... ap Bleddyn, 586*b*, p. 443, p. 454
..... ap Elystan Glodrudd, descendants of, p. 348, p. 488
..... ap Grono, arms of, p. 221
..... ap Gruffudd ap Cadwgan, descendants of, p. 442
..... ap Trahaiarn, pedigree of, p. 420
..... of Nannau, arms of, p. 219
..... of Strata Florida, arms of, p. 219
Caer Cennen. *See* Carreg Cennen
Caerfallwch. *See* Northop
Caergybi. *See* Holyhead
Caerhun, incumbent of, 363*f*
Caerleon, lordship of, grant of, 350*c*[2]
Caernarvon, Record of, 376, 627
Caerwigen, family of, pedigree of, p. 455
Caerwys (co. Flint), burgess of, p. 344
....., grant of, 350 *l*, *x*[3]
Caerynog, tenants of, 428*l*[3], 681
Cain, Rhys, p. 302 (note)
Calcott, Thomas, inq. post mortem, 347*a*
Caldicote (co. Monmouth), manor of, 368*e*
Calendar of Patent Rolls, p. 452
Calendars of State Papers, Domestic, 703*b*
Calixtus II, pope, bull of, 428*g*[2], 681, p. 468
Camays, St. Mary de, 428*n*[4], 681
Camber, arms of, 659
Cambrensis, Giraldus. *See* Giraldus
Cambria, divisions of, 586*a*
Cambriæ descriptio, 456
Cambrian Archæological Association. See *Archæologia Cambrensis*
Cambrian Journal, 342*b*
Cambrian Quarterly Magazine, 478*f*
Cambrian Register, 732*b*
Camden Society, 350 (note), 396
Camden, William, *Britannia*, 586*s*
....., ..., collections of, 356, 494
....., ..., letter of, on Welsh surnames, 736*a*
Canck, descendants of, p. 483
Canon law in Wales, 394*a*, *b*
Cantrefs and Commotes, list of, p. 489
Capel Llangrest, 729*c*
Capon, John, bishop of Bangor, 330*a*
Caractacus, oration of, p. 417
Caradoc, Caradog, 421*b*
....., Philip. *See* Cradock
..... freichfras, p. 219, p. 221, 586*b*, 578*a*, 644, p. 443, p. 477, p. 485, p. 486, p. 494
....., lord of Overton Madoc, p. 348
..... sais, arms of, 579
..... ap Bleddyn, 730*b*

The names on pp. 267-275, 279-330, 333-343 (**1969, 1971-5, 1977**), being in alphabetical order, are not included above.

Caradoc ap Bran, descendants of, p. 417
..... ap Gwrdyr, descendants of, p. 224
Carbery, earl of, 418*b*, p 434, 642*b*
Cardiff, burgages in, 369*b*
....., charter to, 350*l*[2]
....., church of St. John, 368*a*
....., forces at, 713
....., free library, ms. in, 325
Cardigan, county of, amount raised in for Protestants of Piedmont, 744
....., ..., crown offices in, 348*a*
....., ..., deputy herald of, 730*b*
....., ..., esquires in, 702*a*
....., ..., impressing in, 700
....., ..., inqq. post-mortem, 385*c*
....., ..., justices of the peace for, 724*d*, *f*, 767
....., ..., land tax of, 617
....., ..., levies from, 629*a*
....., ..., pedigrees, p. 483, 730*c*
....., ... , revenue of, 471*a*, *b*
....., ..., sheriff of, 723*a*, 724*a*
....., priory of, grant of, 423*c*
Cardiganshire, History of (Meyrick), 729*c* (note)
Carew, Sir George, ms. addressed to, 638
..... family, p. 445
Carmarthen, Kermerdin—
....., archdeacon of, 428*r*[2], 681
....., county of, amount raised in for Protestants of Piedmont, 744
....., ..., esquires in, 702*a*
....., ..., forces of, 319*e*, *g*
....., ..., impressing in, 700
....., ..., inqq. post-mortem, 347*b*, 382*c*, 383*b*, 385*d*
....., ..., justices of the peace of, 723*b*, 724*f*, 727*b*
....., ..., land tax of, 617
....., ..., levies from, 629*a*
....., ..., pedigrees, p. 396, p. 483, p. 484, p. 489
....., ..., recusants in, 729*b*, *c*
....., ..., revenue of, 471*a*, *b*
....., ..., sheriff of, 723*a*
....., deanery of, householders in, 364*g*
....., friars of, grant to, 445
....., lordship of, 350*m*[4], p. 448
....., ..., chamberlain of, 350*q*[4]
....., parish of, householders in, 364*g* (note)
....., prior of, 428*u*, 681
....., priory of, 428*r*[2], p. 445, 681
....., town of, pleas at, p. 453
Carnarvon, castle of, p. 453
....., ..., constableship of, 350*b*[2], *a*[3]
....., ..., exchequer at, 478*b*, *o*, *p*, *q*, p. 453
....., ..., services at, 478*h*
Carnarvon, county of, amount raised in for Protestants of Piedmont, 744
....., ..., assessment upon, 486*h*
....., ... , cattle driven to mountains of, 732*a*
....., ..., collectorship of amobyr in, 350*s*
....., ..., commission for impressing in, 717*a*
....., ..., crown offices in, 348*a*
....., ..., crown rights in, 639
....., ..., esquires in, 702*a*
....., ..., harbours in, 342*c*
....., ..., inqq. post mortem, 381*c*, 382*d*, 383*c*, 385*e*
....., ..., justices of the peace for, 486*f*, *g*
....., ..., knights in, p. 346
....., ..., land tax of, 617
....., ..., levies from, 629*a*
....., ..., revenue of, 471*a*, *b*
....., ..., sheriff of, 350*l*[4], 723*a*
....., ..., tenants of, 350*f*[3]
....., ..., woods in, 350*o*[4]
....., ..., woodwardship of, 350*h*[2]
....., men of, grant of privileges to, 698
....., town of, 478*m*
....., ..., householders in, p. 156
Carnarvon, Record of. See *Caernarvon, Record of*
Carne, Sir John, pedigree of, 578*a*
....., of Nash and Ewenny, p. 434, p. 443, p. 444, p. 455, p. 480
Carnwallon, Carnewaltham (co. Carmarthen), lordship of, 350*m*[4]
Caron, 428*s*[2], *o*[3], 681
Carreg (Caer) Cennen castle, 680
Carrog, 428*o*[3], 681
Cartæ et Munimenta de Glamorgan (G. T. Clark)—
Vol. i, p. 417
... ii, 366*c*
... iii, 428*e*[2], *j*[3], *o*[3], p. 417, p. 453, 681
... iv, 315, 350*f*, *l*[2], *s*[3], *e*[4], 384*a*, 368*a*, *d*, 369*b*, *e*, 370*e*, *g*
Carter, Sir John, governor of Holyhead, 470
..... of Kinmel, p. 378
Carwed of Llwydiarth, arms of, p. 221
Casgliad Didrefn, Y, 468*d*
Castell Madoc, family of, pedigree, p. 394
..... Odwyn, residence of Gwaethfoed, 586*a*
..... Wright, manor, rental at, p. 348
Castle Hay (co. Pembroke), 428*w*, 681
..... Maurice (co. Pembroke), 428*r*[3], *s*[3], *t*[3], *x*[3], *t*[4]
..... Park (co. Denbigh), grant of, 423*c*
Castrum Cebii, Kebi. *See* Holyhead
Caswall, Griffin, p. 449

The names on pp. 267-275, 279-330, 333-343 (**1969, 1971-5, 1977**), being in alphabetical order, are not included above.

Catalogue of Romances (Ward)—
Vol. i, Chanson de Brut, 453
Historia Regum Britanniæ (Geoffrey of Monmouth), 321, 357
Prophecies of Merlin, 380, 392*a*
Vita Merlini, 372
Catharine verch (daughter of) Sir Morgan Meredith, p. 418
Catholics in Wales, 725*h*, 729*a-f*, 741*a*, *b*
Caveng'unt. *See* Cefn Grawnt
Caw of Britain, descendants of, p. 394
Cawdor, earl, owner of *Golden Grove Book*, p. 485 (note)
Cawrydd, arms of, p. 221
Cecil, the family of, 343, 417*a*, 425*b*, 549*a*, p. 434
See also Burghley
Cedewen, 426, p. 483
Cefn, tenants of, 428*l*[3], 681
..... Grawnt, Caveng'unt, 350*h*[4]
..... Melgoed, Keven melcoyde (co. Cardigan), 370*b*
..... Oleu (co. Montgomery), p. 452 (note)
Celynin, arms of, p. 221
Cemaes, Kemes, Kemmes (co. Anglesey), manor of, 350*j*
Ceryst. *See* Kerist
Cethinog, Kethinock (co. Carmarthen), lands of, 368*c*
Chaloner, David, arms of, p. 286
....., Rose, wife of David, p. 244
Chambers, Chambres, John, inq. post mortem, 347*c*
....., ..., obit, p. 349
Champneys, Richard, grant to, 350*k*
Chandos, family of, genealogical note, 586*q*
Charters, deeds, &c., 314*a-e*, 332*a*, 333, 334*b*, 342*d*, 350, 389*c*
Cheadle *v.* Buckingham, 639
Cherleton, John de, 341
..... of Powys, 549*a*
Cheshire. *See* Chester
Cheshire, History of (Ormerod), 516
Cheshire Sheaf, 515 (addenda)
Chester, Cheshire (and Flint), 342*h*, 353, 354, p. 448
....., archives of, 512
....., chamberlain's accounts of, 502
....., chamberlainship of, 350*w*
....., chief justices of, arms of, p. 347
....., chronicle of, 684*b*
....., escheatorship of, 350*r*[2]
....., knight's fees in, 377
....., ministers' accounts of, 482*a*
....., mise, distribution of, 482*c*
....., monastery of, grant to, p. 451 (note)
.. ..., monks of, bequest to, p. 344
Chief justices of great sessions, arms of, p. 346, p. 347
Chiffinch, William, grant to, 423*d*
Chirk, the Mortimers of, 410*c*
Chirk, Wigmore abbey lands in, 426
Chirkland, Wigmore abbey lands in, 426
Chronicles (Bruts, historical extracts, etc.), 316*d*, 332*b*, 341, 342*b*, 355, 357, 360, 371*a-c*, 392*b*, *c*, 410, 422, 453, 578*a*, 649, 680, 684
Chronicles and Memorials of Great Britain and Ireland (Rolls Series)—
Annales Cambriæ, 392*b*
A Descriptive Catalogue of Manuscripts relating to the History of Great Britain (Hardy)—
Vol. i, 400
Historia Regum Britanniæ (Geoffrey of Monmouth), 321, 357, 453, 684*a*
Saints, 336, 371*d*
ii, 339*a*, 456
iii, 339*c*, 392*b*, *c*
The Works of Giraldus Cambrensis, 339*a*, *c*, 456
Chronological tables, p. 480
Church, description of unnamed, p. 476
..... inscriptions, 640
Cilceirenydd (co. Montgomery), p. 450 (note), p. 452
Cilcen, Kilken (co. Flint), deeds relating to, 482*t*, 760*b*
Cilmin troed du, arms of, p. 219
Cilsain, Kilsayne (co. Carmarthen), lands of, 368*c*
Cinlas, lands of, 426
Cistercian order, 350*d*[5]
Citeaux. *See* Cistercian
Civil War, the (1645-1647), 396
Clare, de, family of, p. 435, p. 483, p. 484
....., Alice de, p. 451
....., Gilbert de, 341
Clark, G. T., *Cartæ et Munimenta de Glamorgan*. See *Cartæ*
....., *Genealogies of Glamorgan*. See *Genealogies*
Clawdd Wade. *See* Wat's Dyke
Clement, lord of Tal y llyn, descendants of, 692
....., Jenkin, of Llanfihangel tal y llyn, p. 434
Clements of Caron, p. 487
Clifford, 586*a*, p. 483
..... of Clifford Castle, p. 445
Clive, the Hon. R. H., *Documents connected with the History of Ludlow*. See *Documents, etc.*
Clocaenog, incumbent of, 363*i*
Cloddian, Cloddyan (of Powys), descendants of, p. 224, 419*d*, p. 443
Clothworkers, licence to dwell in Wales, 350*r*[2]
Clough, Richard, inq. post mortem, 385*f*
Clun, lordship of, value of, 630
Clunoke. *See* Clynnog
Clwyd, Cluyd, river of, 350*c*[4]

The names on pp. 267-275, 279-330, 333-343 (**1969, 1971-5, 1977**), being in alphabetical order, are not included above.

Clydog, parish of, householders in, 364*g* (note)
Clynnog, Clunoke, Morgan, Romish priest, 729*b*
Clynnog Fawr (co. Carnarvon), 367*b*, p. 156, 363*f* (note), p. 450 (note), p. 451 (note)
Coel Godebog, 586*a*, p. 475, p. 477, p. 480, p. 484
..... ap Meuric, arms of, p. 222
Coetmor, Coedmor, the baron, arms of, p. 220
....., descendants of, p. 441
Cogan *v.* Cogan, 406
Colefox, Thomas, inq. post mortem, 381*g*
Collectanea (Leland). *See* Leland
Collectanea Topographica et Genealogica, 691
College of Arms, certificate of, p. 378 (note)
Collins and Fenn, crown lands granted to, 500*f*
Collwyn ap Tangno, arms of, p. 219
....., pedigree of, p. 421
Colly, William, lease of minerals to, 500*d-g*
Commission for repair of embankment of river Dee, 501*c*
Comortha. *See* Cymortha
Complete Peerage (G.E.C.), p. 488
Compton, lord, instructions to, 624
Coningsby, Thomas, earl of, petition of, 682
Constantine, verses to, 425*a*
Conway, family of, arms of, p. 222, p. 347, 499*c*
....., ..., pedigree of, 499*e*
....., Sir John, arms of, p. 347
....., ..., obit, 545*y*
....., John, of Bodrhyddan, obit, 515, 545*h*
..... of Rhuddlan, pedigree of, 547
Conway, abbey of, 350*s*[4], 369*a*, *g*, p. 452
....., castle of, governor of, 350*o*
....., ..., services at, 478*h*
....., church, note on, 545*b*[3]
....., ferry of, 350*h*[4]
....., record references to, 379
....., rectory of, grant of, 423*c*
....., river of, p. 448
....., town of, 478*m*, 614 (note)
Corbet, family of, arms of, p. 222
....., ..., pedigree, 549*a*
Cornewall, p. 434
....., Edward, inq. post mortem, 382*e*
Cornwall, Sir Thomas, 350*z*[2], *d*[3]
Corwen, church of, inscription in, 539, 545*k*[2]
Cotton, Ralph, inq. post mortem, 385*d*
Council of the Marches. *See* Marches
Counsilt hundred (co. Flint). *See* Cwnsillt
Coventry and Lichfield, bishop of. *See* Lee, Roland
Coxe of co. Monmouth, pedigree, p. 445
....., (William), *A Historical Tour in Monmouthshire*, 385*j*, p. 204, p. 488 (note)
Cradock, family, pedigree of, p. 454
....., David, justice of Carmarthen, pleas before, p. 453
....., Philip, p. 421
See also Caradog
Cregurwen (co. Glamorgan), lands in, 370*e*, *g*
Creuddin, commote of, p. 449, p. 453
Criccieth, Crukyn (co. Carnarvon), burgesses of, 389*b*
....., castle, services at, 478*h*
Crickhowel, Crughywel, p. 395, p. 478
....., St. Edmund of, 428*o*[4], 681
Croft, Crofts, Sir Richard, 350*e*[5], 629
Cromwell, family, 419*c*, 586*b*, 736*a*
....., Sir Henry, p. 455
....., Oliver, 458, 419*d*, p. 495
....., Richard, p. 495
Croton, John, pedigree of, p. 417
Crown lands, 423*b-d*, 622, 683, 686, 714*a*, 736*a*
....., livings, 614
....., offices, 685
....., revenue, 471*b*
....., rights in Gwynedd, 639
Crue, Thomas, of the Holt, obit, 515
Crughywel. *See* Crickhowel
Crugwern [?]. *See* Cregurwen
Crukyn. *See* Criccieth
Cuhelyn ap Tudor ap Rhys Sais, descendants of, p. 423
Cunardest, lands of, p. 449
Cunedda Wledig, arms of, p. 219
....., descendants of, 571*f*, *m*, p. 394, p. 478, p. 480
Cwmdauddwr, lands of Wigmore abbey in, 426
Cwmhir abbey, grants to, p. 454
Cwmmwd (co. Brecon), lordship of, p. 480
Cwmwd Trahaiarn, p. 395
Cwmyoy, lands in, 629
....., parish of, householders in, 364*g* (note)
Cwnsillt hundred (co. Flint), minerals in, 500
Cyfeiliog. *See* Cyveiliog
Cyfoeth Meredith (co. Monmouth), lordship of, 350*s*[2]
Cymdeithas Llen Cymru, p. 421
Cymmrodor, Y, the journal of the Hon. Society of Cymmrodorion, 317*c*, 330*c*, 343*b*, 344, 345*a-c*, 631*c*, 732*b*
Cymmrodorion, Transactions of the Hon. Society of (1828), 423*a*
Cymortha, Comortha, 369
Cynan Veiniad, descendants of, p. 437
..... ap Cynddelw, descendants of, p. 484

The names on pp. 267-275, 279-330, 333-343 (**1969, 1971-5, 1977**), being in alphabetical order, are not included above.

Cynan ap Meredydd, charter to Strata Florida, p. 452
Cynfarch oer, descendants of, p. 394
Cynfawr, descendants of, 571*l*
Cynfyn ap Gwerystan, descendants of, p. 455
Cynwal, William, 479
Cynwrig, Cynfrig, Evel, arms of, p. 219, p. 347
..... Sais, arms of, p. 219, p. 221
..... vychan, p. 221, p. 475
..... ap Bleddyn ap Madoc, p. 345
..... ap David ap Einion, p. 343
..... ap Einion ap Iorwerth, p. 345
..... ap Griffith duy, p. 345
..... ap Iorwerth, p. 495
..... ap Rhiwallon, arms of, p. 219
Cynwyd ap Cynbeelyn, p. 495
Cynwyl Caio (co. Carmarthen), parish of, householders in, 364*g* (note)
....., lord Percy's rents from, 626
Cyveiliog, lordship of, grant of, 423*b*

D.

Dakkyne. *See* Deikyn
Danby, earl of, grant to, 423*b*
Darvoll (co. Hereford), forest of, 338
Daubeny, Lady Katharine, letter from, 732*b*
David Goch, Gough, pardon to, 350*t*[3]
..... goch brydydd, book of, p. 435
..... Holbais, arms of, p. 219
....., Hugh, 726*f*, *g*, 729*c*
....., John, pedigree of, 497
....., ..., chancellor of St. David's, 428*t*[3], 681
..... Lloyd Griffith, justice for co. Carmarthen, 723*b*, 724*f*
..... Lloyd ap Evan, justice for co. Cardigan, 724*d*
..... Lloyd ap Hugh, justice for co. Cardigan, 724*f*
..... Lloyd ap Llewelyn ap Griffith, poem of, p. 395
..... Lloyd of Abermayd, justice for co. Cardigan, 724*d*
..... Lloyd, of Pentre, justice for co. Cardigan, 724*d*
..... llwyd of Llanbedr, p. 423
....., Saint, 336, 371*d*, p. 219, p. 395, 578*a*
..... vychan ap David ap Cynddelw, p. 344
..... vychan, of Penllech, p. 442
..... ap Bleddyn, p. 343
..... ap Cynwrig, 394*a*
..... ap David ap Simon, p. 344
..... ap Einion, 586*a*, p. 422
....., ..., achievement of, p. 478
..... ap Grono ap Einion, Angharad, wife of, p. 224
David ap Gruffudd, prince of Wales, p. 449, p. 451 (note), p. 452 (note), p. 476
....., ..., arms of, 691
....., ..., articles of submission of, 332*a*
....., ..., death of, 401*a*
....., ... ap Llewelyn, will of, p. 344
..... ap Gwgan, 730*b*
..... ap Gwilym ap Morgan, grant to, 350*h*[4]
..... ap Ieuan, bishop of St. Asaph, p. 423
....., ... ap Rhys, 350*d*[3]
....., ... of Caerwedros, descendants of, p. 442
..... ap Ioreth (Iorwerth) Sais, descendants of, p. 425
..... ap Iorwerth ap Bleddyn, p. 343
..... ap Jenkin of Llanfair, p. 443
..... ap Jevan Gruffudd, descendants of, p. 422
..... ap John ap Bleddyn, p. 344
..... ap Llewelyn, prince of Wales, p. 448, p. 449
..... ap Llewelyn vychan of Miskin, p. 418
..... ap Meuric ap Gruffudd, 478*o*
..... ap Rees ap Howel, arms of, 586*b*
..... ap Robert ap Gruffudd, descendants of, p. 424
..... ap Rosser, 658*b*
..... ap Thomas ap David, pedigree of, p. 444
David's, St., bishopric, 350*a*[1]
....., ..., benefices in collation of bishop, 657*g*
....., ..., benefices in collation of crown, 657*h*
....., ..., churches in, 364*g*, 391*b*, 657*c*
....., ..., collections respecting, 666*c*, 667*c*, 668*b*, 669*c*, 688
....., ..., communicants in, 329*b*
....., ..., exactions by clergy of, 342*a*
....., ..., householders in, 364*g*
....., ..., parishes in, 329*b*, 364*c*
....., ..., preachers in, 329*b*
....., ..., procurations to bishop, 657*d*
....., ..., recusants in, 329*b*
....., ..., spiritual promotions in, 657*i*
....., ..., temporalities of, 697
....., ..., value of, 367*f*, 457, 464, 465, 657*j*, 685
....., bishops of, 350*w*[3]
....., ..., Anselm, statutes of, 428*r*, *o*[3], 681
....., ..., Barlow, William, 428*j*[3], 681
....., ..., Bek, Thomas, statues of, 428*c*, *c*[2]-*f*[2], *c*[3], *n*[3], *o*[3], *j*[4], *m*[4], *r*[4], 681
....., ..., Bernard, 428*g*[2], *n*[4], 681
....., ..., Bisse, 751*a*, *b*
....., ..., Brian, Reginald, statutes of, 428*m*, 681

The names on pp. 267-275, 279-330, 333-343 (**1969, 1971-5, 1977**), being in alphabetical order, are not included above.

David's, St., bishops of, Bull, 746*a*, *c*
....., ..., Carew, Richard, statutes of, 428*b*, *y*, *z*, a^2, p^2, a^3, b^3, d^3, 681
....., ..., Chicheley, Henry de, 428x^4, b^5, 681
....., ..., David, chantry of, 681
....., ..., Davies, Richard, p.437
....., ..., Fastolf, Thomas, statutes of, 428*l*, *x*, q^3, 681
....., ..., Gervase (Iorwerth), statutes of, 428*a*, *s*, i^3, m^3, z^3, 681
....., ..., Gilbert, John, 428q^4, u^4, 681
....., ..., Gower, Henry, statutes of, 428*e-g*, k^2, m^2, n^2, s^2, t^2, l^3, c^4, d^4, g^4, k^4, s^4, 681
....., ..., Houghton, Adam, statutes of, 428*h-j*, *n-p*, w^2, x^2, h^3, p^4, t^4, 681
....., ..., Martin, David, 428h^2, q^2, 681
....., ..., Mona, Guido de, 428v^4, w^4, 681
....., ..., Morgan, John (*al.* Young), 428d^5, h^5, 681
... .., ..., Nichols, Benedict, 428z^4, a^5, f^5, 681
....., ..., Patrington, Stephen, 428y^4, 681
....., ..., Pavy, Hugh, 428c^5, e^5, i^5, 681
....., ..., St. Edmund, Sancto Edmundo, David de, 428p^3-r^3, u^3, w^3, x^3 y^3, o^4, 681
....., ..., Thursby, John, statutes of, 428*t*, *v*, i^2, 681
....., ..., Wallensis, Thomas, statutes of, 428*d*, e^3, g^3, 681
....., ..., Young. *See* Morgan, John
....., cathedral of, canons of, 428a^4, t^4, 681
....., ..., chancellor of, 428i^2, l^2, v^2, s^4 t^4, 681
....., ..., chantry in, 428*q*, m^2, n^2, y^3, 681
..... , ..., chapter of, 428v^2, m^4, h^5, 681
....., ..., choristers of, 428h^3, d^5, 681
....., ..., deanery of, value of, 657*j*
....., ..., prebends of, 428f^3, 681
....., ..., rural deans of, 428x^4, 681
....., ..., sketch of, 657*b*
....., ..., statutes of, 428, 666*c*, 681, 759*b*
....., ..., succentors of, 428j^2, k^2, p^3, 681
....., ..., sustentation of lights in, 428a^3, 681
.. ..., ..., treasurer of, 428n^2, y^2, z^2, b^3, s^4, 681
....., ..., vicars of, 428b^4, 681
....., college of St. Mary's, 1429*k*
Davies, Griffin, inq. post mortem, 382*j*
....., J. H., p.421
....., John (Doctor, of Mallwyd), 339*a*, *e*, 343*b*, 345*a-c*, 359, 468*b*
Davies, John (Oswestry), 493
....., ..., grant of arms to, p.286
....., ..., inq. post mortem, 346*b*
....., Morrice, copy of genealogical roll, p.453
....., Piers (Chester), pedigree of, 539
....., Richard, bishop of St. David's, p.437
....., Robert, inq. post mortem, 346*b*
....., ..., obit, p.349
....., ..., pedigree, 490*i*, 534, p.378
....., ... (Dungrey), pedigree, 547
....., ... (Gwysaney), letter to, p.346
.. ..., William, descendants of, p.286
....., ... (Haverfordwest), arms of, 642*c*
..... of Kwmgwdic (?), p.437
Dawkins of Gower, pedigree of, p.444
D'boys, 730*b*
D'Ewes, Sir Simonds, 343*b*, 344, 345*a-c*
De Avene, etc. *See* Avene, etc.
De excidio Britanniæ (Gildas), 355
Decca, family of, p.424
Dee, John, p.441
Dee, river, embankment of, 501*c*
Deganwy (Gannoc), castle of, grant of, p.453
Deikyn, Deykyn, Dakkyne, Lewis, priest, 350t^3, g^5
Delabere, p.445
Delahay, David, recusant, 729*b*
....., ..., under-sheriff of Carmarthen, 725*b*
....., Jane, 729*b*
.. ..., William, pedigree of, 578*a*
Denbigh, castle of, 388
....., ..., chantry in, 350*z*
....., ..., constableship of, 350i^2
....., ..., park of, 423*c*
....., county of, amount raised in for Protestants of Piedmont, 744
....., ..., esquires in, 702
....., ..., inqq. post mortem, 346*b*, 347*c*, 382*e*, 383*d*, 385*f*
....., ..., jury panel of, 501*b*
....., ..., justices of, 342*h*
....., ..., land tax of, 617
....., ..., levies from, 619*a*
....., ..., pedigrees of, 480, 482*l*, p.346
.... , ..., recusants in, 729*d*, 741*b*
....., ..., revenue of, 471*a*, *b*
....., ..., river Dee in, 501*c*
....., friars church of, 545e^2
....., lordship of, 482*s*
....., ..., office of coedership [? woodward] within, 350b^3
....., rectory of, 727*e*
....., town of, burnt by rebels, 350n^4
Derby, Ferdinand, earl of, inq. post mortem, 385*g*
Descriptio Cambriæ (Giraldus Cambrensis), 329*a*, *b*

The names on pp. 267-275, 279-330, 333-343 **(1969, 1971-5, 1977)**, being in alphabetical order, are not included above.

Descriptive Catalogue of Manuscripts (Hardy). See *Chronicles and Memorials*
Dethick, Sir G., grants of arms, 647, 652
Deuddwr, Deuthur, land of, p. 448
Devereux, p. 445
....., Sir George, letters from, 767
....., George, letters from, 723, 724*b*, *d*
....., ..., justice of the peace, 727*b*
....., ..., sheriff of Cardigan, 724*a*
....., Walter, 658*a*
Devynnock, p. 395
....., forest of, 350*f*[2]
Dewi sant. *See* David, St.
Dictionary, English-Welsh, 455
Didrefnyn, *Y*, 468*d*
Dillwyn. *See* Dylwyn
Dimock, family of, p. 423
....., William, arms of, p. 347
....., ..., funeral certificate of, p. 376
Dinawal, descendants of, p. 442
Dinerth church, grant to, p. 451 (note)
Dingad ap Tudur Trevor, p. 424
Dinorwick, township of, 423*c*, 478*o*
Dithor, family of, pedigree of, p. 454
Documents relating to the History of Ludlow (Clive), 317*a*, 330*c*, 342*g*
Doddridge, Sir John, 335*a*, 492
Dodington, Jane, inq. post mortem, 382*g*
Dogmael's, Saint, 428*m*[2], 681
Dolben, Robert, 482*r*
Dolbenmaen, township of, petition respecting, 387
Dolgelly, living of, 614 (note)
Done, family of, arms of, p. 222
Donne. *See* Dwn
Dorddwy, Philip, descendants of, p. 454
Dore, abbey, 643*a*
Drawings of Brecknockshire churches, 586*d-g*, *j-l*
..... of St. David's cathedral, 657*b*
Drim (Drym) Benog, descendants of, p. 425, 730*b*
Dryhurst, Mrs. Anne, p. 378
..... of Denbigh, pedigree of, 547
Drysllwyn, township of, grant of, 423*c*
Dubbg'. *See* Dyddgu
Duchy of Lancaster. *See* Lancaster
Dufinwall, king of Brecknock, p. 477
Dugdale, Sir W., *Monasticon Anglicanum* (ed. Ellis). See *Monasticon*
....., manuscript of, 680
Dulas, river (co. Radnor), 426
Dun. *See* Dwn
Dungleddy, deanery of, householders in, 364*g*
Dutton, family of, arms of, p. 222
....., Peter, p. 344
Dwn, Don, Donne, Dun, Griffith, pedigree of, p. 396
....., Henry, arms of, p. 220
.. ..., Lewis, pedigrees, 499*d*, 634, p. 434, p. 436, p. 437, p. 475
Dwn, Lewis, *Visitation of Wales*, 382*i* (note)
....., Owen, p. 442, 714*f*
..... of Radnorshire, p. 487
Dyddgu (Dubbg'), daughter of Owen Vychan, p. 450 (note)
Dyer of Aberglasney, p. 488, p. 489
Dyffryn Clwyd, cantref of, grant of, p. 453
....., deanery of, returns from, 363*h*, *i*
....., lordship of, 423*d*
Dyfnwal, king of Brecknock, p. 477
Dylwyn, family of, 486
Dymock. *See* Dimock

E.

Eaton of Pentremadoc, pedigree, 506
See also Eyton
Ebblewhite, E. A., 480, 482*z*
Edlogan (co. Monmouth), lordship of, 370*a*
Ednowain bendew, arms of, p. 219
....., descendants of, 490*i*, p. 443
..... ap Bradwen, arms of, p. 219
Ednyfed fychan, arms of, p. 219
....., ..., pedigree, 586*a*, p. 441, p. 480, p. 495
..... gam ap Iowerth voel, p. 423
..... ap Cynwrig, arms of, p. 219
....., ... ap Rhiwallon, descendants of, p. 424
Edward I, chantry of in St. David's cathedral, 681
....., charter of, p. 452 (note)
..... II, capture of at Neath, 684*b*
....., charter of, p. 450 (note)
..... IV, right to principality of Wales, 671*d*
..... VI, grants in reign of, 350
....., black prince, charter creating him prince of Wales, 314*b*, 374
....., ..., grant of principality of Wales to, 314*c*
....., prince of Wales (son of Ric. III), 350*a*, *i*
Edward ap Gruffudd ap Adda, p. 423
..... ap Hugh ap Morris, p. 423
..... ap Jenkyn, grant of annuity to, 350*n*
..... ap Meredith, arms of, 674
..... ap Rhys of Eglwyseg, p. 418
..... ap Roger, genealogist, 649
..... ap Thomas of Maes maen Cymro, p. 425.
Edward St., hospital of, 428*n*[3], 681
Edwards, David, inq. post mortem, 347*c*
....., Francis, recusant, 741*b*
..... , John, grant to, 350*m*[2]
....., ..., of Chirk, 761
. ...., ..., of Gresford, tenants of, 513*a*
....., Nicholas, inq. post mortem, 383*e*
..... , Roger, pedigree, 760*a*
....., of Cilhendre, arms of, p. 286

The names on pp. 267-275, 279-330, 333-343 (**1969, 1971-5, 1977**), being in alphabetical order, are not included above.

Edwards of Plasnewydd, p. 224, p. 423
....., Rhydygors, p. 483
....., ..., genealogical collections of, p. 485-7, 730*b*
Edwin, prince of Tegeingl, descendants of, p. 224, p. 442, p. 455
..... ap Grono, arms of, p. 219
..... ap Padarn Baisrudd, descendants of, p. 488
Egerton, p. 443
....., Philip le, p. 343
Eglwys Ael, 614 (note)
Eifionydd, p. 394
Einion Efel, descendants of, p. 223
..... goch ap Einion, descendants of, p. 422
..... lloyd ap Madoc, p. 343
..... Sais, arms of, p. 221
....., ..., descendants of, p. 436, p. 437, 730*b*
....., ..., witness to charter, p. 451, p. 452
.. .. ap Caradog, arms of, p. 221
..... ap Collwyn, descendants of, p. 442, p. 477
..... ap Geraint, arms of, p. 220
..... ap Gwalchmai, arms of, p. 221
..... ap Imor of Mynyaw, descendants of, p. 223
..... ap Llywarch, arms of, p. 220
..... ap Owen, p. 449
Eley (near Cardiff), chantry lands at, 366*b*
Elidir ddu, descendants of, 586*a*
..... ap Rhys Sais, arms of, p. 219
..... ap Rhys ap Ednyfed, p. 424
Elis ap Dio ap Gruffudd, son of, 545*g*[3]
Elissau (ap) Iorwerth, p. 450 (note)
Elizabeth, queen, 545*f*, p. 441
....., ..., descent from Cadwaladr, 673
....., wife of Sir Hugh Burgh, p. 224
Ellis family, p. 345
....., David, of Wrexham, p. 345
....., Mrs. Dorothy, of Allrhey, p. 377
....., Matthew, 545*g*[3]
....., Peter, genealogical collections of, 760*a*
..... ap Jevan Bethell, p. 443
....., of Allrhey, pedigree, 539, p. 424
Elphin ap Gwyddno, arms of, p. 221
Elvael, Elwell (co. Radnor), 426
....., castle of, 350*c*[5]
....., deanery of, householders in, 364*g*
....., lordship of, stewardship of, 350*f*[3]
Elvael Uwchmynydd, pedigrees, p. 483
Elystan Glodrudd, arms of, p. 219
....., ..., descendants of, 395, p. 348, 551, p. 435, p. 442, p. 454, p. 478
..... ap Gwaethfoed, descendants of, p. 224
Emlyn, deanery of, householders in, 364*g*
Emma, wife of David, prince of Wales, p. 451, p. 452
England, royal family of, p. 486
Englefield, Sir Thomas, of the council of the Marches, 330*b*
English-Welsh dictionary, 455
....., vocabulary, p. 494
Englynion, p. 347, p. 455, p. 665
Enlli. *See* Bardsey
Enlli of Lleyn, arms of, p. 221
Episcopal arms, Welsh, 653
Epitaphs, 705, p. 481
Esclusham, lands in, 500*j*
Escop, 426
Esgair y groes (co. Montgomery), p. 452 (note)
Essex, Robert, earl of, letters from, 724*a*, *e*, *f*, 725*e*, *i*, *l*, 727*b*–*f*, 728*a*, *e*-*g*
....., Walter, earl of, pedigree of, p. 395
Estrad. *See* Ystrad
Estradgulles. *See* Ystradgynlas
Ethelwulf, p. 495
Eunydd ap Moryen, arms of, p. 219
Eure, Evers, Sir Robert, knight commander of Slebech, 350*a*[4]
Evan Brechva. *See* Ieuan
Evan Deulwyn. *See* Ieuan
Evan ap Gruffudd ap Madoc, p. 343
..... ap Sion ap Gruffudd, obit, p. 349
..... son of William, son of Adam, p. 495
See also Ieuan
Evans, Edward, p. 346
....., George, of Padeswood, obit, 515
....., Mrs. Jane, p. 377
....., John, of Llwyn Egryn, p. 378
....., Peter, 490*e*
....., Thomas, 490*e*
....., ..., inq. post mortem, 381*f*
....., ..., of Northop, p. 377
....., of Chester, arms of, p. 346
....., Neath, pedigree, p. 455
Evers. *See* Eure
Evor, Gwenllian, recusant, 729*b*
Ewyas, lords of, p. 483
Ewyas Harold, 428*q*[3]
Ewyas Lacy, lordship of, 350*c*[2]
Excise, collector of, 753, 754
....., revenue, 618
....., surveyor of, 718
Exeter, Anne, duchess of, 316*b*
....., Henry, duke of, 658*a*
Extinct Peerage (Burke), 382*i* (note)
Eyton, p. 443
....., arms of, 499*c*
....., Edward, p. 347
....., ..., of Ruabon, funeral certificate, p. 376
....., John, of Leeswood, obit, 515
....., Richard, 645
....., ..., arms of, 542*c*
....., Roger, p. 424
....., William, arms of, p. 286, 542*c*
....., ..., of Whickstier, 645
....., of Dudleston, p. 424
....., Eyton, p. 223, 539, p. 424

The names on pp. 267-275, 279-330, 333-343 (**1969, 1971-5, 1977**), being in alphabetical order, are not included above.

Eyton, of Leeswood, 534
....., Ruabon, p. 424
See also Eaton
Eyton, *History of Shropshire*. See *Shropshire, History of*

F.

Fabrorum. *See* Morton Fabrorum
Falcons in Wales, 350*h*[3]
Fenton, *A Historical Tour through Pembrokeshire*. See *Pembrokeshire*
Ferrar, Robert, bishop of St. David's, 349
Ferrars, lord, steward of Maelienydd, 350*d*[3]
Ferrers, arms of, p. 222
....., lord, p. 393
Fisher, Rev. John, 729 (note)
Fitzgerald, family of, p. 483
Fitzhamon, descendants of, p. 433
....., family of, pedigree of, 323
Fitzroy, Herbert, descendants of, p. 443
Ffoord, Richard, of Gwernygo, pedigree of, p. 349
Ffowc ap William, note respecting, 665
Ffoxe, Bayley, pedigree of, p. 348
Fleetwood, bishop of St. Asaph, 749*c*, *d*
Fleming of Flemingston, p. 445, p. 455
Fletcher of Bangor, pedigree of, p. 442
Flint, castle of, constable of, 746*b*
....., county of, amount raised in for Protestants of Piedmont, 744
....., ..., attorney in, 350*r*[2]
....., ..., chamberlain of, 350*w*
....., ..., ..., accounts of, 502
....., ..., clergy of, 482*f*
....., ..., concealed lands in, 734
....., ..., deputy lieutenants of, 482*e*
....., ..., esquires of, 702
....., ..., forces in, 319*e*, *g*
....., ..., genealogies of, 480, 498, 499*c*
....., ..., gentry of, 482*m*
....., ..., heraldry of, p. 346
....., ..., inqq. post mortem, 381*d*, 382*f*, 383*e*, 385*g*
....., ..., jury panel of, 501*b*
....., ..., justices of, 342*h*, 505*a*
....., ..., knights' fees in, 377
....., ..., land tax of, 617
....., ..., levies from, 619*a*
....., ..., minerals in, 500
....., ..., ministers' accounts of, 482*b*
....., ..., mise, distribution of, 482*c*
....., ..., remarkable things in, 403
....., ..., revenue of, 471*a*, *b*
....., ..., Saxton's lands in, 368*b*
....., ..., seal of, 505*b*
....., ..., sheriffs of, 350*w*, 482*z*
....., etymology of, 353
....., town, gild merchant of, 514
....., ..., seal of, 514
Flint, Historic Notices of (Taylor), 502, 515
Floyd, John. *See* Lloyd
Floyde, Owen, translator of a prophecy of Merlin, 326
Fœdera, 350*e*, *k*, p. 447, p. 448, 658*a*
Fountains, abbot of, 350*c*[3]
Fowler, William (of Abbey Cwmhir), member of the Court of the Marches, 732*n*, *o*
Foxe, *Acts and Monuments of the Church of England*, 349
Francoys, John, chancellor of St. David's, 428*l*[2], 681. *See also* Fraunceys
Franklin, family of, p. 444, p. 455
Fraunceys, David, archdeacon of St. David's, 428*b*[4], 681
Frodsham bridge, building of, 509, 527*c*

G.

Gaerddin, Y (near Ruabon), antiquarian remains at, 353
Gage, Edward, inq. post mortem, 381*i*
Gairdner, James, *Letters and Papers illustrative of the reigns of Ric. III and Hen. VII* (Rolls Series), 350 (note)
Galchen, Y, p. 343
Gam, family of, p. 487
....., Sir David, p. 433
See also Games
Gamage, Morgan, annuity to, 350*n*
Games, family, pedigree of, p. 394, p. 397, p. 455
....., Sir John, descendants of, p. 435
....., ..., pedigree of, p. 397
....., Edward, epitaph on, 705
....., ..., pedigree of, p. 395
....., John, inq. post mortem, 385*b*
....., ..., of Aberbran, p. 477
.. ..., of Aberbran, p. 485
..... . Buckland, 586*a*, p. 484
....., the Gare, p. 484
....., Newton and Aberbran, p. 434, 644
See also Gam
Gannoc. *See* Deganwy
Garbett, Margaret, inq. post mortem, 385*k*
Garratt goch, arms of, p. 222
Gaunt, John of. *See* Lancaster, duke of
Gee, Thomas, translator of a prophecy of Merlin, 326
Geidon's Place (co. Pembroke), 428*e*[5], 681
Genealogical, 318, 323, 353, 388, 395, 404, 405, 407, 409, 410, 414, 416, 417, 419, 421, 425, 427, 429, 430, 436, 438, 439, 443, 446, 447, p. 261, 474, 475, 477*b*, 480, 481, 482*x*, 483-9, 496, 497, 499, 503, 506, 613, 631*a*, *b*, 634, 642-4, 646, 649, 656, 672-4, 706-8, 717
Genealogies of Glamorgan (Clark), 381*e*, *f*, 382*g*, 383*f*, 385*h*, p. 421, p. 433, 703*b*
Geneu'r Glyn (co. Cardigan), commote of, p. 448

The names on pp. 267-275, 279-330, 333-343 (**1969, 1971-5, 1977**), being in alphabetical order, are not included above.

Geoffrey of Monmouth, *Historia Regum Britanniæ*, 321, 357, 453, 641, 648*a*
George ap Gwilym, 658*b*
..... ap Robert, p. 443
Gerard, family of, arms of, p. 222
Gervase, bishop of Bangor, 394*b*
Gethin, Ellen, p. 435
....., Michael, p. 348
Gibbon Paen, family of, pedigree, p. 455
Gibon, of co. Glamorgan, pedigree of, p. 444
Giffard, family of, p. 489
Gifford, family of, p. 495
Gildas, *De excidio Britanniæ*, 355
....., ..., edition of Rev. Hugh Williams, 729*c* (note)
....., prophecies, 671*c*
Giraldus Cambrensis, life of St. David, 371*d*
....., de Giraldo, 339*c*
....., de successione episcoporum Menevensem, 339*b*, 362
....., descriptio Cambriæ, 339*a*,*b*, 397, 456
....., itinerarium Cambriæ, 339*e*, 397
....., various works of, extracts from, 339*b*, *d*, 361*a*, *b*, 397
Glamorgan, county of, 350*a*[5]
....., ..., amount raised in for Protestants of Piedmont, 744
....., ... , benefices in, value of, 315
....., ..., commissioners for impressing in, 700, 717*c*
....., ..., esquires in, 702*a*
....., ..., inqq. post mortem, 381*e*, 382*g*, 383*f*, 385*h*
....., ..., justices of the peace for, 473*f*
....., ..., land tax of, 617
....., ..., levies from, 619*a*
....., ..., pedigrees of, 578*a*, 634, 656, 730*c*
....., ..., recusants in, 729*e*
....., ..., revenue of, 471*a*, *b*
.. .. , (and Morgannok, Morganwg), lordship of, 342*b*, 350*e*[4]
....., ..., conquerors of, 499*d*, p. 417, 661, p. 475
....., ..., princes of, arms of, 346
....., ..., tenants of the earl of Pembroke, 628
Glascwm, Glascombe (co. Brecon), 426, 428*g*[3], *i*[3], 681, 739
Glendower. *See* Glyndwr
Gloddian. *See* Cloddian
Gloucester, county of, jurisdiction of the court of the Marches over, 319*b*, 451*b*, 466, 616, 699, 711*b*, *c*
Glover, R., herald, collections of, 323, 571*e*, 670*a*
Glyn, Glynne, family of, p. 443
Glyn tawe, families of, genealogies of, p. 395
Glyn tatarell, families of, genealogies of, p. 394
Glyndwr, Glendower, Owen, 417*f*, p. 275, p. 481
..... , ..., pedigree of, 390
Goch, David, of Baylie (co. Brecon), p. 420
....., ..., of Glanbran, p. 420
....., Griffith, ap Madoc, of Gower, descendants of, p. 444
....., ..., of Glyn Rhysglyth, p. 420
....., William, ap William Benet, p. 487, p. 488
....., of Forest of Dean, p. 486
Godwin, earl of Cornwall, p. 488
Gogof. *See* Llandisilio gogof
Goldclive, priory of, charter to, 314*a*
Golden Grove Book, p. 485 (note)
Gome, John, 428*v*[2], 681
Good, family of, 562, p. 494
Goodman, Thomas, of Ruthin, funeral certificate, p. 376
Goronwy vychan, arms of, 586*b*
..... ap Roderick, descendants of, 549*a*
..... of Ewyas, descendants of, p. 444
Gorwst ledlwm, descendants of, p. 394
Gouldsmith, Thomas, inq. post mortem, 385*f*
Gower, deanery of, householders in, p. 156
....., inhabitants of, 350*f*
....., lordship of, grant of, p. 453
....., men of, 578*a*
Grant, family of, p. 444, p. 455
Greal, Y, 686
Gredyf ap Cunwr deg. arms of, p. 223
Gresford (co. Denbigh), church, heraldry from, 353
....., church notes, 545*p*[2]
....., deeds relating to, 482*q*
....., lands in, 500*j*, 513*a*
Gresham. Anne, inq. post mortem, 381*b*
Greville, Fulk, of the council of the Marches, 621*f*
Grey, family of, arms of, p. 222
....., ..., pedigree, 549*a*
....., Edward, lord Powys, 414
....., ..., inq. post mortem, 382*i*
....., John de, justice of Chester, p. 448
....., Richard, lord Powys, obit, p. 349
Griffith, Griffin, Gruffudd, 672
..... Caswall, p. 449
....., David, ap Pelin, obit, p. 349
..... dewrwas ap Meurig llwyd, descendants of, p. 454
....., Edward, of Darlant Green, p. 377
..... goch, prior of Conway, 350*s*[4]
....., ... ap Ieuan ap David Vychan, descendants of, p. 425
....., ... ap Madoc, of Gower, descendants of, p. 444
....., ..., of Rhos, arms of, p. 219
..... gwir (? Gwyr=Gower), arms of, p. 221
....., ..., descendants of, p. 455

The names on pp. 267-275, 279-330, 333-343 (**1969, 1971-5, 1977**), being in alphabetical order, are not included above.

Griffith Harry, of Demyry [?], descendants of, p. 442
..... Hiraethog, p. 275
....., Jaspar, book of, 623
....., Jenkin, arms of, 586*a*
....., Jeremiah, of Pencerrig, pedigree of, p. 488
..... John, fine by, 760*b*
....., ..., of Broncred, obit, p. 349
....., ..., of Lleyn, arms of, p. 347
....., ..., ..., pedigree of, 534
....., Katharine, p. 224
..... Maelor, arms of, p. 219
....., Meredith, petition from, 701
....., Sir Miles, pedigree, p. 417
..... Nannau, p. 442
....., Pierce, of Penllyn, arms of, p. 347
....., Sir Rhys, p. 480
....., ... ap, 732*b*
....., Robert, obit, p. 349
....., Thomas, of Pant y llongdy, p. 378
..... Vaughan of Trim saran, p. 477
....., Sir William, pedigree, p. 394
....., William, 350*o*[2], *w*[2]
....., ..., chamberlain of North Wales, 350*k*[4], *l*[4], *g*[5]
....., ..., recusant, 729*e*
....., ..., of Pant y llongdy, obit, 515
..... ap Adda ap Howel, p. 423
..... ap Y Bady, p. 344
..... ap Bedo ddu, of Pilleth, anecdote respecting, 353
..... ap Bleddyn, descendants of, p. 442
....., ... ap Kend', p. 343
..... ap Caradog ap Meilir, descendants of, p. 443
..... ap Cynan, arms of, p. 219, p. 223
....., ..., charter of, p. 450 (note), p. 451 (note)
....., ..., descendants of, 417*f*, p. 394
..... ap David, of Blaen cray, p. 478
....., son of Ednyfed Lloyd, p. 344
....., ..., Nest, wife of, p. 344
..... ap Elidir, arms of, p. 220
....., ..., descendants of, p. 482
..... ap Grono, p. 344
..... ap Gwenwynwyn, arms of, 691
....., ..., descendants of, p. 448, p. 449
....., ap Gwilym, p. 345
..... ap Howel, p. 424
..... ap Ieuaf ap Ninio, descendants of, p. 424
..... ap Iorwerth voel, descendants of, p. 423
..... ap Ithel grug, p. 343
..... ap Jenkin, arms of, p. 222, p. 347
..... ap John of Cefn Amwlch, pedigree of, 562
..... ap John goch, p. 344
..... ap John Griffith, p. 442
..... ap Llewelyn, p. 448
....., ..., descendants of, p. 442
Griffith ap Llewelyn voethus, descendants of, p. 395, 578*a*
..... ap Llewelyn ap David, p. 344
..... ap Madoc, p. 448
....., ..., descendants of, p. 224
..... ap Meredith, p. 480
..... ap Meredith ap Owen, 428*z*
..... ap Meredydd, of Llansadwrn, descendants of, p. 441
..... ap Morgan ap Rhydderch, p. 422
..... ap Nicholas, p. 435
..... ap Owen, p. 450 (note)
..... filius Rhodri, grants to, p. 453
..... ap Rhys, Sir, p. 484
....., ap Tewdwr ap Madoc, descendants of, p. 442
..... ap Thomas of Beguildy, pedigree of, p. 348
..... ap Trahaiarn fawr, descendants of, p. 421
..... of Blaen croy, p. 475
..... Cefn Amwlch, p. 489
..... Llanvythy [?], p. 495
..... Lleyn, p. 442
..... Pant y llongdy, 534
..... Penmark, p. 495
Grofyd yr ynys [?], (co. Denbigh), 482*w*
Gronant, vill, lands in, p. 345
Grono, Gronow, ddu ap Gruffudd, descendants of, p. 482
....., goch, arms of, p. 221
....., ..., of Llangathen, descendants of, p. 482
....., Sir, ap Jevan Leison, descendants of, p. 417
..... ap Meredydd ap Uchtryd, descen- of, p. 224
..... ap Tudor, pedigree of, 417*a*
....., ... ap Rhys Sais, descendants of, p. 423
..... of Norton (co. Radnor), p. 477
See also Goronwy
Grosvenor, Sir Richard, lease by, 500*d*, *g-k*
Grwst Ledlwm. *See* Gorwst
Gundot, Y (parish of Gwisaney), p. 344
Gunter, family of, arms of, p. 222
....., ..., descendants of, p. 481
....., ..., pedigree of, 730*b*
..... of Abergavenny, p. 444
..... Gileston, p. 435
..... Gunterston, p. 444
..... the Priory, Brecon, p. 487
....., St. Sili, p. 444
Guttyn ap Meredydd, inscription to, p. 345
....., ..., Janet, wife of, p. 345
....., ..., John, son of, p. 345
Gutyn Owain. *See* Owen
Gwaethfoed fawr, arms of, p. 220, 586*b*
....., descendants of, 586*a*, p. 437, 644, p. 441, p. 442, p. 443, p. 478, p. 482
....., residence of, 586*a*

The names on pp. 267-275, 279-330, 333-343 (**1969, 1971-5, 1977**), being in alphabetical order, are not included above.

Gwaethfoed fawr, of Powys, arms of, p. 220
....., ..., descent of Oliver Cromwell from, 419*d*
Gwalchmai ap Gwyar, arms of, p. 222
Gwallter ap Trahaiarn fawr, descendants of, p. 420
Gwarthreinion, 426
Gwaunllwg, Wentloog, Wenloke, lordship of, 350*s*[2]
Gwehelithiau, 578*a*
Gwenllian, wife of John Havard, epitaph on, p. 475
Gwenwynwyn, prince of Powys, p. 482
Gwern y cleppa, family of, p. 394
Gwersyllt, 482*q*
....., lands in, 500*j*
....., mill, 482*q*
Gwerydd ap Rhys goch, arms of, p. 219
Gwilym, Gwyllym, roll of pedigrees of, p. 436
....., family of, pedigree of, p. 454, p. 455, 658*b*
....., David, heraldic rolls of, 586*a*
..... David hir, of Maskar (co. Brecon), descendants of, p. 421
..... fwyaf, arms of, p. 219
..... Gwalstawd Ieithoedd (William Thomas), 735*b*
....., Llewelyn, p. 434, p. 436
..... tew, book of, 578*a*
....., Thomas, vain, of Aberyskir, p. 477
..... ap Gwilym ap Philip, descendants of, p. 422
..... ap Jenkin of Gwernddu, p. 443
..... ap Thomas ap Gwilym, 736*a*
..... of Garreg fawr, p. 434
..... Kil y cwm, p. 487
..... Myastroode, p. 445
Gwion benarw, arms of, p. 220
Gwisaney, lands in, p. 344
Gwladus ap Sir David Gam, p. 434
....., wife of Howel ap Meuric, 478*q*
Gwraldeg, king of Garthmarthen, descendants of, p. 418
Gwrgant ap Elidir, descendants of, p. 437
Gwrgeneu fychan, arms of, 586*b*
....., ..., pedigree of, 730*b*
..... ap Collwyn, descendants of, p. 442
..... ap Gwerystan, descendants of, p. 455
Gwrgynon (? Gwrgeneu), arms of, p. 219
Gwrtheyrn gwrtheneu, descendants of, 571*m*
Gwyan ap Gwaethfoed, descendants of, p. 445
Gwyddon gorchwyr, descendants of, p. 442
Gwyddno benarw, arms of, p. 347
..... garanhir, arms of, p. 219, p. 347
Gwydir house, notes on, 545*o*[2]
Gwyliedydd, Y, 686
Gwyn, Gwynne, family, p. 481
....., David, incumbent of Clocaenog, 363*i*
....., ..., of Glanbrane, p. 420
....., Edward, of Glyntawe, p. 420
....., Howel, of Abercrave, p. 420
....., ..., of Ystrad, p. 420, p. 421
....., John Powell, of Bryn y maen, p. 420
....., Lewis, of Llanidloes, pedigree of, p. 348
....., Marmaduke, of Garth (co. Brecon), family of, p. 481
....., Rhys, of Llwynhoel, p. 421
....., Richard, lease of minerals to, 500*a*,*b*
....., Sackville, of Glanbrane, p. 420
....., Thomas, book of, p. 481
....., ..., of Pant y gored, p. 420
....., ..., of Trecastle, p. 420
..... ap Iorwerth ap Rhirid, p. 343
..... ap Kuhelin, 426
....., of Cynghordy, p. 421
....., Glanbran, p. 484
....., Llanbran, p. 445
....., Llanidloes, 644
....., Llansannor, pedigree of, 395, p. 484
....., Llwynhowel, p. 484
....., Trecastle, p. 445
Gwynedd, families of, p. 395, 578*a*, p. 484
....., fifteen tribes of, 578*a*, p. 394
Gwynfardd Dyved, arms of, 571*e*
....., descendants of, p. 444
Gwysaney. *See* Gwisaney
Gyffin, Y, recusants in, 363*f* (note)

H.

Hakeluyt, Gwenllian, daughter of —, p. 433
Hanbury, Henbury, John and Robert, grant to, 350*b*[3]
....., Thomas, grant to, 350*z*
Hanmer, family of, p. 443
....., Sir David, arms of, p. 222
....., Sir Thomas, arms of, p. 347
....., ..., funeral certificate of, p. 376
....., Sir William, arms of, p. 347
....., ..., of the Fens, funeral certificate of, p. 376
....., John, letter to respecting Welsh surnames, 736*a*
....., ..., bishop of St. Asaph, p. 377
....., ..., of Hanmer, funeral certificate of, p. 376
....., Margaret, p. 224
....., Thomas, of the Fens, funeral certificate of, 545*t*, p. 376
....., William, arms and crest of, 412
....., ..., grant to, 350*g*[2]
....., of the Fenns, pedigree of, 534
Hanmer church, chantry in, 367*a*
Harbours, ports, &c., lists of, 319*c*, 342*c*

The names on pp. 267-275, 279-330, 333-343 (**1969, 1971-5, 1977**), being in alphabetical order, are not included above.

Harbottle of Brecon, p. 480
Hardy, Sir T. D., *A Descriptive Catalogue of Manuscripts relating to the History of Great Britain and Ireland.* See *Chronicles and Memorials of Great Britain and Ireland*
Harlech, castle of, constableship of, 350*q*, *p*[2]
....., pleas heard at, p. 453
Harley, Mr., M.P. for New Radnor, 714*c*
..... of Harley, pedigree, 644
..... charters, p. 417
Harmon, St. (co. Radnor), 426
Harold, lord of Ewyas Harold, descendants of, 560
Haroldston (co. Pembroke), 428*q*, 681
Harry, George Owen, *Genealogy of James I*, 631*b*
..... ap David ap Einion, p. 478
Harrys, Thomas, religious suspect, 340*a*
Harvey of Llanfynydd, p. 495
Hastings, John de, services at coronation of Richard II, 431
Hatley, Rev. George, inscription upon, p. 482
Haughmond abbey (co. Salop), charters to, pp. 450-2
Havard family, pedigree of, p. 394, p. 433, p. 437, p. 444, p. 480, 730*b*
....., David, manuscript belonging to, 640
....., Hugh, book of pedigrees, p. 393
....., John, descendants of, p. 444
....., Rees, pedigree, p. 444
..... of Pontwilym, pedigree, p. 396, p. 481
Haverfordwest, burgesses of, 350*n*[5]
....., castle of, constable of, 350*u*
....., town, grant of, 423*b*
....., ..., land tax of, 617
Hawks in Wales, 350*h*[3]
Hay, Mr. George, of Brecon, manuscript belonging to, p. 479
Hay, castle of, grant of, 350*a*[4]
Haynes, Francis, of Worcester, 755
Hayward, George, inq. post mortem, 384*b*
Heaton of Llewenny, pedigree, 539
Hedd Moelwynog, arms of, p. 219, p. 347
Heilyn ap Madoc, p. 343
Helena, daughter of Llewelyn ap Iorwerth, dowry of, 516
Helewissa, prioress of St. Mary's, Chester, 428*u*[2], 681
Hen Ganiadau Serch, p. 421 (note)
Henfynyw, 428*o*[3], 681, 729*c* (note)
Henllan (co. Denbigh), church, notes on, 545*b*[2]
Henry I, Nest, daughter of, descendants of, p. 443
..... III, agreement with Llewelyn ap Iorwerth, p. 448
Henry III, confirmation of charter to Strata Florida Abbey, p. 449
....., letters to Llewelyn ap Iorwerth, p. 452
..... VII, arms of, 659
..... VIII, 428*j*[3], 578*a*, p. 445
....., prince of Wales (son of James I), created prince of Wales, 314*d*, 709*c*
....., ..., grant of crown lands in principality to, 314*e*
Heraldic, 615, 620, 632, 642*a-d*, 644, 645, 647, 648, 650-3, 659, 660, 662, 665, 691, p. 477
Heraldry in Wales, p. 346, p. 485, p. 486, p. 488 (note), p. 494
Heralds in Wales, 350*k*, p. 346, 649, p. 486
Herbert, family of, arms of, p. 222
....., ..., pedigree of, 539, 578*a*, 586*a*, p. 436, p. 454, pp. 481-3, pp. 487-9
....., W., earl of Huntingdon, grant to, 350*m*. *c*[2], *d*[4]
....., earl of Pembroke, p. 443
....., lord, of Raglan, 658*a*
....., Sir Edward, arms of, p. 347
....., ..., inq. post mortem, 385*k*
....., Sir John, inscription to, p. 482
....., Sir Robert, petition for adoption of English laws, 342*e*
....., Sir Walter, 658*b*
....., Sir William, 658*b*
....., ..., arms of, p. 347
....., ..., of St. Julian's, p. 441
....., Edward, inq. post mortem, 383*i*
....., lady Lucy, inq. post mortem, 384*a*
....., Mathew, of Kil y bebill, p. 418
....., Richard, case against in Star Chamber, 727*d*
....., ..., of Ewyas, descendants of, p. 396
....., ..., co. Montgomery, inq. post mortem, 346*c*
....., Samuel, inq. post mortem, 385*k*
....., W., of Ragland, annuity to, 350*n*
....., ..., pedigree of, p. 396
....., William, inq. post mortem, 381*e*
..... of Colebrook, 586*a*, p. 436
..... Crickhowell, p. 435, p. 495
..... Ewyas, 586*a*
..... Newton, pedigree, p. 454
..... Park, pedigree, p. 454
..... Penkelly, p. 478
..... Raglan, 586*a*
..... St. Julian's, p. 434
Hereford, Humphrey de Bohun, earl of, estates of, 378
....., Milo, earl of, 324*a*
....., Walter, viscount, inq. post mortem, 385*b*
....., bishop of, assault on his men, 633*c*
....., county of, 353

The names on pp. 267-275, 279-330, 333-343 (**1969, 1971-5, 1977**), being in alphabetical order, are not included above.

Hereford, county of, commission for impressing in, 700
....., ..., jurisdiction of the council of the Marches over, 319*b*, 451*b*, 466, 616, 699, 711*b*, *c*
....., ..., lands in, p. 433, 682
....., ..., levies from, 619*a*
Herford (? Hereford), family of, pedigree of, p. 489
Herle, Herll, Hearl, arms of, p. 222, p. 347
....., pedigree of, p. 443
Heylyn ap Madoc. *See* Heilyn
Hiraethog, Griffith. *See* Griffith
Hirwaun (co. Carmarthen), church of, 350*w*[4]
....., commot of, 350*w*[4]
Historia Britonum (Nennius), 371*a*
Historia Regum Britanniæ (Geoffrey of Monmouth), 321, 357, 641, 684*a*
Historic Notices of Flint (Henry Taylor), 502, 515
Historical collections, extracts, &c., 360, 392*b*, *c*, 422, 440, 478, p. 332, 504, 507, 512, 516, 517, 519, 521, 671, p. 476, 752, 757, 763
See also Chronicles
Historical MSS. Commission, 391*b* (note)
Historie of Cambria (Powell), 318, 342*b*, 407, 462
History of Great Britain (J. Lewis), 631*c*
Hoby family (co. Radnor), pedigree of, 395, p. 495
Holland, family of, arms of, p. 222, 499*c*
....., ..., pedigree of, p. 348
....., David, arms of, p. 347
..... , ..., of Kinmel, funeral certificate of, 545*o*, p. 375
....., Edward, inq. post mortem, 382*e*
....., Robert, inq. post mortem, 385*f*
Holme, Randle, MSS. of, p. 261, 760, 761
..... , ..., *Academy of Armour*, 511
Holt (co. Denbigh), notes taken at, 545*a*[3]
....., castle of, 350*j*[4]
....., church of, notes on, 545*a*[2]
....., town of, charter to, 517*a*, *b*
....., ..., petition from burgesses of, 387
Holyhead (Caer Gybi, Castrum Kebii), church of, 394*a*
....., ..., grant to, p. 451 (note)
....., forces at, 713
....., governor of, 470
Holywell (co. Flint), church, 614 (note)
....., St. Winifred's chapel, notes on, 545*v*[2]
Hookes, family, arms of, p. 222
....., William, epitaph, 545*d*[3]
Hope, Fulk, inq. post mortem, 385*g*
Hope (co. Flint), castle of, 316*b*, 350*c*[3]
....., church, notes on, 545*m*[2]
Hope Regina, court rolls of, 482*y*
Hopedale, lordship of, 316*b*, 350*c*[3]
Hopkin ap Howel vychan, p. 478
Hopkins, family of, pedigree, p. 455
....., Meredith, manuscript of, 586*b*
....., of Ynys Avan, pedigree, p. 455
Hopton, Elizabeth, inq. post mortem, 383*i*
Howel, Howell, Hywel—
....., king of Arwystli, charter of, p. 450 (note), p. 451 (note)
..... Caerlleon, arms of, p. 220, p. 347
..... Coetmor, arms of, p. 221
..... farfog (farf feiniog), arms of, p. 220, p. 347
..... y fwyall, Sir, arms of, p. 219
..... gam, p. 477
..... gam ap Gruffudd ap Meredydd, p. 480
..... gam ap Ieuan whyth, 730*b*
..... gam, of Llanfrynach, p. 481
....., John, 428*e*[5], *h*[5]
....., ..., pedigree of, p. 397, p. 443
..... Swrdwal, commission to, p. 488
..... vychan, inscription to, p. 478
..... ap Cadwallon, grant to Cwmhir abbey, p. 454
..... ap Caradog, p. 478
..... (ap) David ap Ieuan Price, commission to, p. 488
..... ap Griffith vychan, p. 345
..... ap Gruffudd, descendants of, p. 348
....., ..., ap David, p. 224
..... ap Gwallter, pedigree, p. 477
..... ap Gwilym ap Jenkin, p. 478
..... ap Iorwerth o Fôn, arms of, p. 222
..... ap Ivor of Llantrisant, p. 421
..... ap Jevan, arms of, p. 220
..... ap John, grant to, 350*x*[4]
..... ap Llewelyn ap Howel, descendants of, p. 395
....., ..., ap Moreiddig, descendants of, p. 224
..... ap Madoc, arms of, 586*b*
..... ap Meredydd, p. 450 (note)
....., ..., ap Einion, descendants of, p. 442
..... ap Meuric, 478*o*, *q*
..... ap Morgan Ewyas, p. 418
..... ap Morgan vychan, p. 418
..... ap Rhys ap the lord Rhys, descendants of, p. 442
..... ap Thomas of Bwlchgwyn, p. 418
..... ap Trahaiarn, descendants of, p. 496, 730*b*
..... ap William Thomas of Began, descendants of, p. 417
..... of Cwm y gest, p. 422
....., Pen y Cairo, p. 422
Hübner, *Inscriptiones Britanniæ Christianæ*, 586*r*, *s*
....., *Inscriptiones Britanniæ Latinæ*, 586*t*

The names on pp. 267-275, 279-330, 333-343 (**1969, 1971-5, 1977**), being in alphabetical order, are not included above.

Huddlestone, Sir R., constable of Beaumaris castle, 350*p*, n^3 o^1, p^1, t^1
....., John, grant to, 350n^2
Hudibras (Butler), 485
Hugh, rhingyll of Gwysaney, p. 344
..... gwyn, p. 442
..... ap John, denization of, 350l^3
..... ap William of Llewerllyd, pedigree, 503
Hughes, Edward, inq. post mortem, 385*f*
....., ..., of Galchog, obit, p. 349
....., Griffith (deputy-herald), 481, p. 283, p. 346, 490*e*, p. 378, p. 482
....., J. W. C., *A short sketch of the life and martyrdom of (bishop) Robert Ferrar*, 349
....., John, religious suspect, 340*a*
....., Mrs. Lewis, of Llanddoged, obit, 515
....., R. A., of Llewerllyd, p. 345
....., Reignold, of London, arms of, 644
....., Robert (Robin ddu o Fôn), book of, 631*b*
....., William, 385*f*
....., ..., crest of, p. 345
....., ..., of Llewerllyd, p. 345
..... of Gillough, p. 434
Hulle, Walter de la, 428j^2, 681
Humphreys, Dr., bishop of Bangor, 743*a*
Huntingdon, earl of. *See* Herbert
Huntingdon (co. Hereford), manor of, grant of, 423*c*
Hussey, Richard, inq. post mortem, 381*g*
....., Vincent, inq. post mortem, 385*k*
Hutchins, Randal (co. Denbigh), inq. post mortem, 347*c*
Hutton, Dr. Matthew, collections from the public records, 721, 757
Hwfa ap Cynddelw, arms of, p. 219
....., ..., descendants of, p. 442
..... ap Iorwerth, arms of, p. 219
....., ... ap Ieuaf, descendants of, p. 424
Hywel. *See* Howel

I.

Iarddur, arms of, p. 219
....., descendants of, p. 483
Ibelva (co. Brecon), 369*i*
Iddic ap Cadell Deyrnllwg, descendants of, p. 424
Iddon ap Rhys Sais, arms of, p. 219
....., descendants of, p. 424
Idio Wyllt, arms of, p. 222
....., descendants of, p. 444, p. 481, p. 485, 730*b*
Idnerth benvras, arms of, p. 221
..... ap Edryd, p. 481
Idnerth ap Riccard ap Einion, descendants of, p. 421
Idwal Iwrth, 586*a*
Iestyn ap Gwrgant, arms of, p. 219
....., ..., descendants of, p. 348, p. 394, p. 417, p. 442, p. 455, p. 480
....., ..., note on, p. 477
..... ap Owen, p. 441
Ieuan, Jevan, Evan, Ifan—
..... Brechva, commission to, p. 488
..... David, p. 421
..... Deulwyn, commission to, p. 488
..... dew, 730*b*
..... gadarn, arms of, p. 221
..... gethin, descendants of, p. 417
..... goch, 730*b*
..... Llwyd of Llanfair, p. 423
..... Thomas, of Llanfrynach, descendants of, p. 420
..... ap David goch, p. 345
..... ap David ap Gruffith, inq. post mortem, 385*i*
..... ap David ap Ieuan tew, descendants of, p. 478
..... ap Eynon vychan, descendants of, 730*b*
..... ap Griffith, p. 480
..... ap Griffith of Aberdare, p. 421
..... ap Griffith ap Howel, 478*b*
..... ap Gwilym vychan of Peitin, p. 445
..... ap John of Penkelly, descendants of, p. 420
..... ap Llewelyn ap Rhydderch, pedigree of, 644
..... ap Morgan, arms of, 586*b*
..... ap Morris ap Llewelyn goch, pedigree of, p. 348
..... ap Rhydderch, commission to, p. 488
..... ap Sion ap Griffith, obit, p. 349
..... ap Tudur ap Owen, protection to, 350v^2
..... ap William, p. 417
..... of Penllech, p. 442
Ina, St., church of Llanina (co. Cardigan) dedicated to, 729*c*
Innocent, pope, 428e^3-g^3, 681
Inquisitions post mortem, 346, 347, 381-5
Inscriptiones Brit. Christianæ. *See* Hübner
Inscriptiones Brit. Latinæ. *See* Hübner
Inscriptions from Brecknockshire churches, 581, 586, 640, p. 476, p. 478, p. 481, p. 482, p. 486, p. 495
Iolo Goch, pedigree by, p. 488
Iolo Goch, Gweithiau (Ashton), 390
Iolo MSS., p. 421
Iorwerth, Ioreth—
..... drwyndwn, descendants of, p. 223
..... foel, arms of, p. 220
..... goch ap Madoc, p. 343
..... Sais, arms of, p. 220

The names on pp. 267-275, 279-330, 333-343 (**1969, 1971-5, 1977**), being in alphabetical order, are not included above.

Iorwerth saith marchog, arms of, p. 221
..... vychan ap Ioreth, descendants of, p. 424
..... ap Cynwrig goch, p. 344
..... ap David ap Ioreth, descendants of, p. 425
..... ap David ap Kend', p. 345
..... ap Einion gethin, p. 343
..... ap Gruffudd, p. 344
..... ap Gruffudd ap Adda, descendants of, p. 424
..... ap Gwgan, descendants of, p. 441
..... ap Llewelyn ap Gruffudd, p. 424
..... ap Madoc, p. 343
..... ap Madoc ddu, p. 345
....., ..., Eva, wife of, p. 345
..... ap Owen, of Caerleon, descendants of, p. 418
..... ap Thomas, p. 344
Ireland, legendary history of, p. 485
....., projected invasion of, 732*a*
Iscoed, commot of, p. 448
Ismael's, St., 428*q*, 681
Ithel anwyl, arms of, p. 219
....., ..., descendants of, p. 224
..... velyn, arms of, p. 219
..... vychan (co. Flint), arms of, p. 220
....., ..., descendants of, p. 224
..... vychan, p. 345
..... Wyn ap Nicholas, obit, p. 349
..... ap Bleddyn, p. 343
..... ap David ap Einion, p. 343
..... ap Jevan ap Ithel, obit, 515
Itinerarium Cambriæ (Giraldus Cambrensis), 339*e*
Ivor hir, pedigree of, 578*a*
Ivor ap Bledri, descendants of, p. 422
..... ap Riccard ap Einion, p. 421

J.

James I, genealogy of, 631*b*
..... IV, of Scotland, p. 445
....., Sir, son of Owen, arms of, p. 221
....., John, of Llandeilo Cresenny, 586*a*
....., Matthew, inq. post mortem, 381*h*
..... ap Rhydderch, of Laugharne, pedigree of, p. 444
Jane, wife of Richard ap Meredith of Alington, p. 224
Janet, wife of Simon ap Meredith (Wrexham), 353
Jeffreys, Jefferies, family of, p. 477
....., Sir John (co. Denbigh), inq. post mortem, 347*c*
....., Edward, M.P. for Brecon, p. 479
....., ..., of Bayley cwm y dwr, inscription to, p. 476, p. 486
....., Howel, of Bedwellty, inscription to, p. 476
....., Jeffrey, poll for, 714*d*
....., John, of Acton, funeral certificate, p. 376
Jeffreys, Watkin, inscription to, p. 476
... .., of Abercynwrig, pedigree of, p. 487
....., Acton, funeral certificate, p. 376
....., Baylie, p. 487
....., London, p. 494
Jenkin, Jenkyn, Jankin, Edward, of Erbistock, p. 424
..... Lloyd, arms of, p. 221
..... ap Belyn ap Griffith, p. 344
..... ap David, arms of, p. 221, p. 347
....., ..., pedigree of, p. 395
..... ap Grono, obit, p. 349
..... ap Hopkin, p. 417
....., ..., ap William, p. 417
..... ap Jevan of Neath, p. 482
..... ap Jevan ap Madog ap Ernwlf, descendants of, p. 443
..... ap Philip, of St. Melon's, 547
..... ap William Gibbon, p. 418
..... of Blaen Baglan, 703*b*
Jenkins, James, p. 424
....., Roger, p. 424
Jennings, R., *The Martyrdom of bishop Ferrar*, 349
Jerusalem, Order of St. John of, in Wales, 389*a*
Jestyn. *See* Iestyn.
Jesus Christ, Our Lord, genealogy of, p. 393
Jeuans, Leison, inq. post mortem, 382*g*
Jevan. *See* Ieuan
Jevans, Sir Herbert, p. 417
....., Mary, p. 417
Joan ap Hopkin, p. 417
John, king, charter to Strata Florida abbey, p. 451
..... of Gaunt, 586*a*
....., Andrew (co. Brecon), inq. post mortem, 346*a*
..... Cain. *See* Sion Cain
....., David William, inq. post mortem, 383*h*
..... goch ap Jenkin of Bwysfa, p. 420
..... hir, descendants of, p. 436
..... Vaghell, p. 449
..... ap Edward, p. 423
..... ap Griffith ap Rees, inq. post mortem, 382*d*
....., ap Gruffudd ap Jenkin, p. 344
..... ap Harry, p. 433
..... ap Ieuan of Llysnewydd, p. 417
..... ap Ieuan ap Tudur, descendants of, p. 425
..... ap Ithel wyn, obit, p. 349
..... ap Ithel of Leeswood, p. 224
..... ap Jenkin, annuity to, 350*n*
.. ... ap Jevan of Llanarthney, son of, p. 482
..... ap John, lease of lands in Burton to, 501*a*
..... ap John of Llandaff, p. 421
..... ap John ap Meredydd, pedigree, 555*c*

The names on pp. 267-275, 279-330, 333-343 (**1969, 1971-5, 1977**), being in alphabetical order, are not included above.

John ap Llewelyn ap Griffith, p. 344
..... ap Morgan, grant to, 350*k*[3]
..... ap Nicholas, obit, p. 349
..... ap Owen, 428*h*[4]
....., ..., inq. post mortem, 385*l*
..... ap Rees ap Howel, pedigree of, p. 348
..... ap Robert Wyn, inq. post mortem, 385*i*
..... son of Simon ap Meredith, 353
..... ap Thomas ap John of Llantrisant (co. Monmouth), p. 443
..... ap Walter of Llanelly, pedigree, p. 444
See also Jones
John St., Order of, in Wales, 389*a*
Johnes of Abermarles, p. 434
..... of Llanfrynach, p. 445
..... of Tir Owen, p. 437
See also Jones
Jonas ap Grono, arms of, p. 219
Jones, Johnes, 489*h*, p. 346
....., Andrew, 346*a*, p. 420
....., David, note by, p. 478
....., Edward of Plas Cadwgan, p. 424
....., Francis of Caerwigen, p. 418
....., Rev. G. Hartwell, 343*b*
....., Griffith, co. Merioneth, arms of, 645
....., Henry, letter from, p. 484
....., ..., of Abermarles, p. 484
....., Hugh of Llanwenarth, p. 418
....., Humphrey, recusant, 729*b*
....., Jeffrey, of Bwysfa, p. 420
....., John, letter from, p. 483
....., ..., prior of Douay, p. 420, p. 489
....., ..., vicar of Llandingad, p. 420
....., ..., of Halkin, letter from, p. 346
....., ..., of Tre Owen, arms of, 645
..... ., Machen, of Llangaeog, p. 445
....., Owen, of Llan y pwll, p. 378
....., Philip, of Tregaron, p. 485
..... , Richard, inq. post mortem, 385*j*
....., Theophilus, *History of Brecknockshire*. See *Brecon*
....., Thomas, genealogist, p. 302 (note), 417*c*, 506
....., ..., of Halkin, obit, p. 349
....., ..., of Llanfrynach, inscription on, p. 478
..... William, inq. post mortem, 385*f*
.. ..., of Aberduar, p. 441
....., Abergavenny, 562
....., Abermarles, p. 480, p. 484
....., Caerwys, p. 423
....., Gilvach yr heddwch, manuscripts of, p. 486
....., Halkin, p. 346
....., Hardwick, 586*a*
....., Llanfair, p. 487
....., Llanfrynach, p. 420, p. 484
....., Llwyn on, p. 424
..... , Ridley, p. 424
Jones, of Tre Owen, 586*a*
....., Tregaron, p. 434
Judges, list of Welsh, 756
Jurisdiction of the council and court of the Marches. *See* Marches
Justices of great sessions, allowances to, 766
..... of the peace, 342*h*
....., list of, 756

K.

Kadelling, gwehelith, p. 483
Kadivor. *See* Cadivor
Kadwgan. *See* Cadwgan
Kaerynoc. *See* Caerynog
Kake (? Wake), Edmund, p. 449
Karraun. *See* Caron
Karrouk. *See* Carrog
Katharine Jones of Castellmarch, funeral certificate, p. 376
Katharine, St., chantry of, in Bangor cathedral, 367*c*
Kedewen, lordship of, grant of, 423*b*
See also Cedewen
Kefoeth M'edith. *See* Cyfoeth Meredith
Kegidva, church of, 614 (note)
Kemes, Kemmes (co. Anglesey). *See* Cemaes
Kemes, Kemmes (co. Pembroke), deanery of, p. 156
Kemp, Richard, herald, 620
Kemys, Kemeys, family of, 546, p. 443, p. 455
....., Sir Charles of Cefn Mabli, arms of, 582
....., Payne de, descendants of, p. 443
....., Philip, of Caerwent, 350*n*
....., of Shirenewton, 350*n*
Kend' ap Bleddyn, p. 343
Kendrick. *See* Cynwrig
Kerist river (co. Montgomery), p. 450 (note), p. 451
Kerry (co. Montgomery), 426, 428*g*[3]
....., land of, p. 449
....., lordship of, grant of, 423*b*
....., parish of, householders in, 364*g* (note)
Kethinocke. *See* Cethinog
Ketleby *v.* Jones, 703*a*
Keven Melcoyde. *See* Cefn Melgoed
Kevenarlwyd, 426
Kevenforth, 426
Kevyn. *See* Cefn
Kidwelly, Kydwelly, deanery of, p. 156
....., lordship of, 350*m*[4]
..... , ..., officers of, 350*o*[5]
....., ..., receiver of, 350*u*[3]
..... , ..., rents from, 626*a*
....., town of, condition of, 638
Kilgerran, castle of, constableship of, 350*u*
Kilken. *See* Cilcen

The names on pp. 267-275, 279-330, 333-343 (**1969, 1971-5, 1977**), being in alphabetical order, are not included above.

Kilgrenuit (Cilceirenwydd), p. 450 (note), p. 452
Killen (? Cellan), 428*o*[3], 681
Kilpec, lords of, p. 494
Kilsayne. *See* Cilsain
Kinardsley, Kinnardsley, p. 449
....., church of, 614 (note)
Kinaston, arms of, p. 220
....., pedigree of, 499*e*
See also Kynaston
Kings, Welsh, genealogies of, p. 484
Knighton (co. Radnor), profits of fairs in, 755
....., tolls of, 350*k*[2]
Knoyliston (Gower), 428*x*[2], 681
Kollan (? Cellan), 428*o*[3], 681
Kydwelly. *See* Kidwelly
Kynaston, Sir Roger, grants to, 350*q*, *r*, *d*[2], *p*[2], *q*[2]
....., Edward, inq. post mortem, 381*g*
Kynwal, William, 479
....., ..., manuscript of, p. 347
Kynwrig. *See* Cynwrig

L.

Lampeter, 428*o*[3], 681
Lancaster, duchy of, lands in Wales, 348*a*, *h*
....., ..., officers of in Wales, 350*o*[5]
Lancastrian party in Wales, proclamation to, 658*a*
Lancelot ap Meredith, pedigree of, p. 397
Land tax from Welsh counties, 617
Landaurak. *See* Llandwrog
Lane *v.* Lewis, 424
Langford, Mrs. Francis, of Burton (co. Denbigh), funeral certificate, p. 377
Langton, Thomas, bishop of St. David's, 350*e*, *k*[5]
Lantvenauk. *See* Llandevynog
Laugharne, Francis, inq. post mortem, 384*c*
....., Roland, inq. post mortem, 383*j*
Laugharne, rectory of, rents from, 626*a*
Lawhadeyn. *See* Llawhaden
Law Reports, 406, 628, 629, 639
Laws, Statute of Rhuddlan, 478*d*
Laws and Institutes of Wales (A. Owen), 365, 400, 623
Lechmere, lord, petition to, 682
Lee, Edward Don (Donne, Dwn), p. 442, 714*f*
....., ..., letter from, 729*a*
....., Roland, bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, 330*b*
Legal notes, 406
Leges Walliæ, 365
Leicester, earl of, 725*a*
....., ..., directions of respecting claim to barony of Powys, 655
Leicester, dean and canons of, lands of in Wales, 350*m*[4]
Leighton, family, pedigree of, p. 442
....., Mr., member of the Court of the Marches, 732*m*
....., treasurer, arms of, p. 397
....., Edward, inq. post mortem, 385*k*
Leland, John, *Collectanea*, 722
....., ..., *Itinerary*, 680
....., ..., notes from, p. 494
Lettard, John, 428*h*[4], 681
Lettardston (co. Pembroke), 428*h*[4], 681
Letters and Papers, Foreign and Domestic, Henry VIII, 330*b*, *c*, 342*c*, *e*, *f*, 351
Lewes, Edward, inq. post mortem, 382*h*
....., Morris, grant to, 350*n*
....., Thomas (? William), letter from, 725*h*
....., William, grant to, 350*n*
....., ... (of Llwynderw, co. Carmarthen), letters to and from, p. 475, 730*b*, p. 482, p. 484, p. 485, p. 486, p. 489
....., ..., note by, p. 477
....., ..., pedigree by, 571*e*
See also Lewis
Lewis, Lewys, Sir Edward, inq. post mortem, 381*f*
....., Sir John, Abernant bychan (co. Cardigan), 424
....., Anthony, of Burton (co. Denbigh), arms of, 651
....., David, p. 443
....., Erasmus, prothonotary of the N. Wales sessions, 748*c*
....., Mrs. Jane, of Burton (co. Denbigh), funeral certificate, p. 377
....., John, p. 395
....., ..., letter from, 708*b*
....., ..., of Gwersyllt, pedigree, 534
....., ..., of Llynwene (co. Radnor), 613*d*, 631*c*, p. 489, 711*b*
....., ..., ..., arms of, p. 496
....., Llewelin, of Rhydlavar, p. 418
....., Philip, manuscript belonging to, 640
....., Richard, of Dan y Parke, descendants of, p. 475
....., ..., of Llangattock, p. 478
....., ..., of Soughton, obit, p. 349
....., William (of Llwynderw). *See* Lewes
....., ..., of Abergavenny, p. 443
..... ap William ap Ieuan Gethin, descendants of, p. 417
..... of Ffroodgrech, genealogy of, 644
..... Harpton, p. 487
..... Llancaiach, genealogy of, p. 434
..... Llanferin, pedigree of, 586*a*
..... Llangorse, genealogy of, 644, p. 484
..... Maesgwyn, 562

The names on pp. 267-275, 279-330, 333-343 (**1969, 1971-5, 1977**), being in alphabetical order, are not included above.

Lewis of Rhiwperra, genealogy of, p. 435
..... Van, 419*d*, 586*a*, p. 442, p. 455, p. 483
Lhuyd, Lhwyd, Edward, drawing by, 586*s*
....., ..., letters of, 468*a*, 596*d-h*, p. 476, 730*a*, 758
....., ..., letter reporting death of, p. 485
....., ..., letters respecting library of, 594*c-e*, 595, 596*a-c*
....., ..., manuscripts of, 613*c*, p. 421
....., ..., opinion of, on Welsh poems, 759*a*
....., ..., references to, p. 417, p. 479, p. 483, p. 489, p. 490
Licelina, wife of Milo le Bret, 428t^3, 681
Lilleshall house (Welshpool), 369*d*
Lispraust, 428n^4, 681
Lisvane, Lucyvenny (co. Glamorgan), rectory of, 368*d*
Little Glan Edow (co. Radnor), 739
Lives of the Saints (Baring Gould), 518
Llanaber (dioc. Bangor), living of, 614 (note)
Llanaelhaiarn, householders in, p. 156
Llanafan (co. Radnor), 428m^4, 681
Llanafan fawr, householders in, 364*g* (note)
Llanarth, 428d^2, s^2, o^3, 681
....., dedication of church of, 729*c*
Llanarthney, families of, p. 395
Llanbadarn (co. Cardigan), 364*g* (note), 428*x*, c^3, 681
....., lordship of, grant of, 423*b*
....., rectory of, grant of, 423*c*
Llanbadarn odyn, 428s^2, o^3, 681
Llanbadrig, living of, 614 (note)
Llanbeblig, householders in, p. 156
....., recusants in, 363*f* (note)
Llanbedr, incumbent of, 363*f*
..... (Dyffryn Clwyd), incumbent of, 363*i*
....., ..., notes on, 545z^2
..... (co. Radnor), lands in, 369*b*
Llanbedrog, incumbent of, 363*f*
....., living of, 614 (note)
....., recusants in, 363*f* (note)
Llanbeulan, living of, 614 (note)
Llanbister, householders in, 364*g* (note)
....., prebendary of, 668*b*
Llandaff, archdeacon of, 746*d*
....., bishopric of—
....., ..., chantry lands in, 366*b*, *c*
....., ..., churches in, 391*b*
....., ..., communicants in, 329*b*
....., ..., crown livings in, 614
....., ..., exactions by clergy of, 342*a*
....., ..., parishes in, 329*b*, 364*e*
....., ..., preachers in, 329*b*
....., ..., recusants in, 329*b*
....., ..., spiritual promotions in, 657*i*
....., ..., state of, 363, 364*a*, *b*, *e*, 743*b*
....., ..., value of, 367*f*, 457, 464-5, 685
Llandaff, bishops of
....., ..., Blethin, William, pedigree of, p. 418
....., ..., Morgan, Dr., 727*e*, *f*, 728*g*
....., ..., Tyler, John, 747*a-c*
....., church of, 747*a*
Llandav, Book of (Gwenogvryn Evans), 729*c* (note)
Llanddarog, householders in, 364*g* (note)
Llanddeiniolen, living of, 614 (note)
Llanddeusant (co. Carmarthen), lordship of, 350s^2
Llanddewi brefi, 428c^2, d^2, s^2, t^2, k^3, 681
....., collegiate church of, grant of, 423*c*
Llanddewi Rhydderch, law suit respecting lands in, 629
Llandebie, 428o^3, 681
Llandefaelog, rectory of, grant of, 423*b*
Llandefynog, 428o^3, 681
Llandegai, archbishop of York buried at, 545*m*
....., notes on church, 545y^2
Llandeilo, Llandelow (co. Pembroke), 428v^3, w^3
Llandeilo fawr, 428o^2, 681
....., commot of, 428*s*, 681
....., deanery of, 364*g*
....., householders in, 364*g* (note)
Llandeilo'r Van (co. Brecon), lands in, 370*d*
Llandenio, householders in, p. 156
Llandevalley, inscription at, 586*o*
Llandimor (Gower), manor of, 370*g*
Llandisilio gogof, 428o^3, 681
....., prebendary of, 428t^2, 681
Llandovery, Llanymddyfri, castle of, 350g^3
....., church of, 350f^3, 428s^2, z^3, 681
....., lordship of, 350s^2, 423*c*
....., town of, charter to, 350r^3
Llandwrog, Landaurak, 428o^3, 681
..... (co. Carnarvon), householders in, p. 156
Llandyssul (co. Cardigan), 428 *y-b*^{2}, t^2, o^3
Llanefydd, prebendary of, 668*a*
Llanegwad, 428o^2, 681
Llaneinion, Llaneigan, incumbent of, 363*f*
Llanelidan, recusants in, 363*i* (note)
Llanelly, householders in, 364*g* (note)
Llanerchaeron, 428o^3, 681
Llanfaes (co. Anglesey) monastery, bequest to, p. 344
..... (co. Brecon), 428h^2, 681
Llanfaglan, householders in, p. 156
Llanfair, families of, p. 455
....., recusants in, 363*i* (note)
Llanfair Dyffryn Clwyd, incumbent of, 363*i*
Llanfair ar y bryn (co. Carmarthen), householders in, 364*g* (note)
....., rectory of, grant of, 423*c*

The names on pp. 267-275, 279-330, 333-343 (**1969, 1971-5, 1977**), being in alphabetical order, are not included above.

Llanfair isgaer, householders in, p. 156
Llanfair juxta Harlech, living of, 614 (note)
Llanfair onwyn [onllwyn], 428*o*[3], 681
Llanfallteg, 428*l*[3], 681
Llanfeugan, lordship of, p. 480
Llanfihangel Aberbythic, rectory of, grant of, 423*c*
Llanfihangel castell Gwallter, householders in, 364*g* (note)
....., rectory of, grant of, 423*c*
Llanfihangel cwm du, householders in, 364*g* (note)
Llanfrynach (co. Brecon) church, 586*i*
....., ..., drawing of monument in, 586*h*
....., ..., epitaphs from, 705
....., lordship of, p. 480
Llanfwrog, incumbent of, 363*i*
Llanfyllin, parsonage of, 727*e*
Llangadog, families of, p. 395
Llangadog nant Brân (co. Brecon), 370*d*
Llangafelach. *See* Llangyfelach
Llangammarch, 428*s*[2], 681
....., householders in, 364*g* (note)
Llangan, prebendary of, 428*l*[2], 681
Llangasty tal y llyn, families of, p. 394
Llangathen, 428*u*[2], 681
Llangattock, 428*e*[2], *j*[3], *r*[1], 681
....., householders in, 364*g* (note)
....., St. Mary de, 428*o*[1], 681
Llangeitho, 428*o*[3], 681
Llangelynin, recusants in, 363*f* (note)
Llangollen, notes of church, 545*r*[2]
Llangorse lake (co. Brecon), p. 479
Llangrest, chapel of, 729*c*
Llanguog, Langyok (Gower), 428*o*[3], 681
Llangurig, 426
Llangybi, 428*o*[3], 681
Llangyfelach, 428*e*[2], *j*[3], 681
....., householders in, 364*g* (note)
Llangynhafal, incumbent of, 363*i*
....., living of, 614 (note)
....., recusants in, 363*i* (note)
Llangynor, 428*q*, *q*[1], 681
Llaniestyn (co. Anglesey), rectory of, 367*c*
Llanina, 428*d*[2], *o*[3], 681
....., dedication of church of, 729*c*
Llanishen, Llanyssen (co. Glamorgan), rectory of, 368*d*
Llanllechid, recusants in, 363*f* (note)
Llanllewenny, 428*r*[2], 681
Llanllwch, Llanlough, lordship of, 350*x*[1]
Llanllyfni, recusants in, 363*f* (note)
Llannor, recusants in, 363*f* (note)
Llannovell, 428*u*[3], *v*[3], 681
Llanonael, 428*l*[1], 681
Llanrhaiadr, living of, 614 (note)
....., recusants in, 363*i* (note)
....., tempest at, 482*o*
Llanrhidian, Llanredgdean (Gower), manor of, 370*g*
Llanrhidian, rectory of, grant of, 423*b*
Llanrhychwyn, recusants in, 363*f* (note)
Llanrhystyd, 428*s*[2], *o*[3], 681
Llanrug, householders in, p. 156
Llanrwst, church notes, 545*n*[2]
Llansantffraid, 428*o*[3], 687
Llansawel, householders in, 364*g* (note)
Llanspyddyd (co. Brecon), lands in parish of, 370*d*
Llanstephan, rectory of, rent from, 626*a*
....., Simon de Burleys, lord of, p. 453
Llanstinan, 428*p*[3], 681
Llanthony, priory, 428*a*[3], 629, 681
....., ..., chronicle of, extracts from, 410*b*, 643*b*
....., ..., grant of, 423*b*
....., ..., leger books of, 586*q*
Llantyssilio gogof. *See* Llandisilio
Llanuchaeron. *See* Llanerchaeron and Llanychaiarn
Llanveugan, families of, p. 397
Llanvillo (co. Brecon), presentation to church of, p. 478
Llanwnda (co. Carnarvon), householders in, p. 156
Llanwynnen, 428*h*[3], 681
Llanychaiarn (co. Cardigan), 370*b*, 428*o*[3], 681
Llanychan (co. Denbigh), 330*a*
....., incumbent of, 363*i*
Llanymddyfri. *See* Llandovery
Llanynys, recusants in, 363*i* (note)
Llanyssen. *See* Llanishen
Llawdden, arms of, p. 220, p. 347
Llawhaden, 428*f*[2], *l*[3], 681
Lledrod (co. Cardigan), 428*o*[3], 681
Lleison ap Llewelyn ap Gutto, p. 417
Lles ap Coel, arms of, p. 222
Llewelyn aurdorchawg, arms of, p. 219
....., ..., descendants of, p. 346
..... Bevan Prees, 730*b*
..... Bren, residence of, 578*a*
..... fraisgc, descendants of, p. 223
..... leiaf, of Glyn Nedd, p. 421
..... offeiriad, book of, p. 418
..... Sais, of Kerry, descendants of, p. 348
..... ap Bledri, arms of, p. 219
..... ap Cadivor, p. 476
..... ap Cadwgan, descendants of, p. 442
.. ... ap Cynwrig, p. 344
..... ap Ednyved of tir Llannerch, p. 425
..... ap Griffith, Gruffudd, p. 450 (note)
....., ..., prince of Wales, arms of, 691
....., ..., ..., ..., charter of, 426
....., ..., ..., children of, p. 476
....., ..., ..., deed executed by, 426
....., ..., ..., descents from, 316*a*
....., ..., ..., pedigree of, p. 455, p. 480
....., ..., ..., truce with, p. 448
....., ap Gwilym Gwyn, arms of, 586*b*

The names on pp. 267-275, 279-330, 333-343 (**1969, 1971-5, 1977**), being in alphabetical order, are not included above.

Llewelyn ap Gwilym of Carregfawr, arms of, 586*b*
..... ap Gwilym ap Meredith, descendants of, p. 422
..... ap Howel vychan, of Peitin, descendants of, p. 445
..... ap Ieuaf ap Adda, descendants of, p. 424
..... ap Ieuan ap Iorwerth, p. 343
..... ap Iorwerth, prince of Wales, arms of, p. 219, p. 344
....., ..., ..., charter of, 426, p. 452
....., ..., ..., daughter of, 516, 671*d*
....., ..., ..., negotiations with king of England, pp. 447-9
..... ap Ithel grug, p. 343
..... ap Llewelyn, p. 450 (note)
..... ap Madoc, 478*p*
....., ... ap Einion, arms of, p. 221
..... ap Meredith, p. 450 (note)
..... ap Rheinold, chantry of, 366*b*
..... ap Seisyllt, arms of, 562
..... ap Tudor ap Guilt (? Gwillym), 350*v*[3]
..... ap William Meyrick, p. 418
Lloid. *See* Lloyd
Llowes church (co. Radnor), patron saint of, 729*c* (note)
Lloyd, Lloid, Llwyd—
....., family of, pedigree, p. 454
....., abbot of Vale Crucis, p. 224
....., servant of the earl of Worcester, 728*b*
....., Charles, Sir (co. Cardigan), 749*a*, *e*
....., ..., colonel, arms of, 418*c*
....., ..., recusant, 729*b*
..... , ..., of Maesllwch, descendants of, p. 481
....., David, inq. post mortem, 383*j*
....., ..., justice for co. Cardigan, 724*d*, *f*
....., ..., ap Bleddyn, obit, p. 349
.. ..., ..., ap Evan, justice of Cardigan, 724*d*, *f*
....., ..., of Abermaid, pedigree of, p. 442
....., ..., of Cwmclydach, p. 420
....., Edward, 732*b*
....., ..., inq. post mortem, 347*c*, 385*f*
....., ..., ap David Lloyd, obit, p. 349
....., ..., of Llanarmon in Yale, p. 346
....., ..., of Llanbedr, pedigree, p. 425
....., ..., ap Pentrehobyn, funeral certificate, p. 376
....., Evan, recusant, 729*b*
....., ..., of Merchlyn (? Erethlyn), p. 302 (note), 491*b*
....., ..., of Pale, genealogist, 539
....., ..., ..., pedigrees certified by, 491*b*, 539
....., Giles, of ? ....., arms of, 674
....., Griffith, Sir, arms of, p. 219
....., ..., of Forest, pedigree of, p. 441
Lloyd, Hugh, grant to, 350*h*[2]
....., ..., recusant, 729*b*
... .., ..., of Bettws, pedigree, 551
....., ..., of co. Denbigh, inq. post mortem, 347*c*
....., ..., of Llwyn y cnottiau, pedigree, p. 424
....., Humphrey, licence to wear his bonnet, 722
...., poem by, 720
....., Ieuan, of Yale, arms of, p. 347
....., ..., ..., pedigree, 534
....., Jane, recusant, 729*b*
....., Jenkin, arms of, p. 221
....., John, 732*b*
....., ..., Rev., curate of Brecon, p. 478
....., ..., authority for pedigree, p. 434
....., ..., inq. post mortem, 385*f*
....., ..., Sir, of Llanarmon in Yale, pedigree of, p. 348
....., ..., of Llysvassey, p. 224
....., ..., of Plasysclaw, funeral certificate, p. 377
....., ..., of Yale, p. 224
....., ..., ..., funeral of, 545*u*
....., Lancelot, of Rossett goch, p. 224
....., Lewis, epitaph on, p. 481
....., ..., of Maesllwch, pedigree, p. 422
....., Margaret, of Bryn, obit, 515
....., ..., of Pentrehobyn, funeral certificate, p. 377
....., Marteine, Sir, Ms. belonging to, 657*a*
....., Mary, of Pentrehobyn, funeral certificate, p. 376
....., Morgan, of Glynaeron, 586*a*
....., *v.* Morgan, parliamentary election, 714*e*
....., Pierce, lawsuit, 629
....., Piers, of Llanynys, pedigree, p. 425
....., R., ap Adam, descendants of, p. 396
....., Randle, of Calcot, p. 224
....., Rees, arms of, 586*b*
....., Rice, pedigree of, p. 395
....., Richard, Sir, of Escles, funeral certificate, 545*q*, p. 378
....., ..., of Porthaml, arms of, p. 347
....., Robert, inq. post mortem, 385*f*
....., ..., ap Gruffudd, p. 224
....., ..., of Rhydgors, arms of, p. 347
....., Thomas, of Oswestry, arms of, 583
....., ..., of Plasysclaw, funeral certificate, p. 377
....., Watkin, of Lletty glud, children of, p. 475
....., William, pedigree of, 491*b*, p. 481
....., ..., ap John Lloyd, pedigree, p. 424
....., ..., of Halkin, funeral certificate, p. 375

The names on pp. 267-275, 279-330, 333-343 (**1969, 1971-5, 1977**), being in alphabetical order, are not included above.

Lloyd, William, of Wernos, pedigree, p. 422
....., ..., of Yale, pedigree, 534
..... ap Griffith, p. 343
..... of Berthlwyd, genealogical, 644
..... of Bryn, p. 343
..... of Brynlluarth, pedigree, p. 425
..... of Clochfaen, p. 223
..... of Ffinnant, genealogical, 644
..... of Forest, p. 487
.. ... of Glascrug, pedigree, p. 442
..... of Glynberth, p. 224
..... of Halchdyn, Halghton, p. 224, p. 423
..... of Kilybebill, p. 483
..... of Llanllyr, pedigree, p. 442
..... of Marrington, pedigree, 419*b*, p. 442
..... of Talwrn, p. 343, p. 423
..... of Talywern, p. 224
..... of Tre'r beirdd, p. 224
..... of Willington, p. 343, p. 423
..... of Yale, pedigree, 534
Lludd, descendants of, p. 479
Llwch Llawenfawr, arms of, p. 220
Llwyn yr ebol, grange of, grant of, 423*b*
Llychwr. *See* Lougher
Llyddocca ap Caradoc Vreichvras, p. 224, 644
Llyr Llediaith, p. 489
Llywarch gam, lord of Oswestry, descendants of, p. 422
..... hen, descendants of, p. 394
....., ..., poetry of, 759*a*
..... Holbwrch, p. 478
....., ..., arms of, p. 219
..... ap Bran, arms of, p. 219
..... ap Ieuaf ap Ninio, descendants of, p. 424
..... ap Rhirid, arms of, p. 220
Llywel (co. Brecon), church of, p. 476
....., families of, genealogies, p. 394
....., householders in, 364*g* (note)
Lodovicus fil' Griffith, p. 343
Londres, William de, descendants of, p. 442
Longford, arms of, p. 222
Lordship marchers. *See* Marchers
Lougher, Loughor, Llychwr, John, pedigree of, p. 417
....., Robert, pedigree of, p. 417
....., Thomas, pedigree of, p. 417
..... , Watkin, pedigree of, 578*a*
....., ..., of Llandudoch, p. 441
.. ..., of Tithegston, pedigree of, p. 455
Lowry, wife of Ieuan Llwyd, p. 224
Lucius, king, letter of pope Eleutherius to, 356
Lucy, Rev. R., treasurer of Brecon, p. 478
Lucyvenny. *See* Lisvane
Ludlow, arms of, p. 222
Lusher, Richard, grant to, 350*h*[3]
Lyson, Griffith, inq. post mortem, 382*c*

M.

Mackworth, Sir Humphrey, p. 417
Madi, Jevan, of Bwlch gwyn, p. 418
Madoc bengrych, 730*b*
..... crwn, arms of, p. 219
..... danwr, arms of, p. 219
....., ..., descendants of, p. 348
..... de Weres, descendants of, p. 454
..... foel ap Gruffudd, p. 343
... .. gam, of Powys, descendants of, p. 346
..... Gloddaeth, arms of, p. 219
..... goch, of Mawddwy, arms of, p. 222
..... hyddgam, arms of, p. 221
..... Llwyd, descendants of, p. 423
..... Llwyd ap Iorwerth foel, p. 422
..... lwyd, arms of, p. 219
....., king of Powys, p. 450 (note), p. 451
..... saethydd, 730*b*
..... vychan ap Madoc, p. 344
..... ap Addaniel, arms of, p. 222
..... ap Bleddyn ap Grono, p. 345
....., ... ap Ken', p. 343
..... ap Ednyfed Lloyd, p. 344
..... ap Ednyfed ap Madoc, p. 344
..... ap Einion, descendants of, 549*a*
..... ap Griffin, lands of, p. 449
..... ap Gwennys, descendants of, p. 442
..... ap Gwenwynwyn, p. 450 (note)
..... ap Ieuaf ap Ninio, descendants of, p. 424
..... ap Llewelyn ap Gruffudd, p. 344
....., ... ap Iorwerth, descendants of, p. 424
..... ap Madoc, p. 450 (note)
..... ap Maenyr, arms of, p. 221
..... ap Meredydd, arms of, p. 219
..... ap Rhun, arms of, 586*b*
..... ap Robyn, p. 344
..... ap Selyf, p. 483
..... filia Gwervil, p. 343
..... of Hendwr, arms of, p. 220
..... of Scethrog, p. 437
Madocks, John, inq. post mortem, 383*a*
Mael Maelienydd, arms of, p. 220
Maelgwn, Malgo, king, verses on, 425*a*
... .. vychan, p. 450 (note)
..... ap Howel, p. 450 (note)
..... ap Maelgwn, p. 448, p. 450
..... ap Rhys, 428*z*[3], p. 449
....., ..., charter to Strata Florida, p. 452
Maelienydd, families of, p. 483
....., lordship of, 350*d*[3], 426, 755
Maen Illtyd (co. Brecon), inscription on, 586*r*
Maenarch, lord of Brecon, descendants of, 586*a*, p. 433, p. 477, p. 480
Maenor nawan, 428*k*[2]
Maesmynan (co. Flint), etymology of, 353
Magna Porta (co. Monmouth), manor of, 368*f*

The names on pp. 267-275, 279-330, 333-343 **(1969, 1971-5, 1977)**, being in alphabetical order, are not included above.

Malhar, dame Janet, pedigree, 578*a*
Mallt, Malli, verch Madoc ap Bleddyn, will of, p. 344
Malros, 428*q*, 681
Man, Isle of, Manaw, pedigrees of, p. 394
Manley, John, Welsh chronicle belonging to, 316*d*
Manorbier (co. Pembroke), castle, &c., grant of, 350*j*[2], *o*[3]
....., dominus de, 428*j*[4], 681
Manor vorion (co. Carmarthen), grange of, p. 486
Manors, Crown. *See* Crown Manors.
Mansell, pedigree, 395, 421*b*, p. 444, p. 454, p. 488, p. 494
....., lord, epitaph on, 740
....., Sir Edward, epitaph on, 740
....., ..., letter from, 724*c*
....., Jane, inq. post mortem, 385*h*
....., Sir Lewis, inq. post mortem, 385*h*
....., Sir Thomas, arms of, 582
....., ..., pedigree of, 662*b*
..... of Margam, 562, p. 434
Manuscripts relating to Wales, 375, 468*d*, p. 261
Mara and Mota, manor of, grant of, 423*b*
Maradoc [? Meiriadoc] Sir, arms of, p. 222
March, earldom of, 350*d*[5]
Marchers, lordship, 317*a*, 351, 378, 423*a*
Marches of Wales, barons of the, p. 449
....., clipping coin in, 517*c*, *d*
....., feuds in, 658*b*
....., lands in, p. 433, 682
....., President and Council of the, *also* Court of the, 317*a*, *c*, 319*a*, *b*, *d*, *e*, 330*b*, *c*, 334, 342*f*, *g*, 354, 451*b*, 466, 467, 482*d*, *e*, 619*a*, 621*a*, *b*, 624, 625*a*, 633*a-d*, 639, p. 453, 693, 696, 699, 711*b*, *e*, 725*k*, *m*, *n*, 726*b*, *e*, *h*, *j*, 727*a*, 732*c-p*, 738*a-f*, 742, 752
....., ..., arms of Council of, p. 346
....., ..., ... of lords president of, p. 347
....., ..., book of fines of, 616
....., ..., treatise on, 423*a*, p. 453
Marchog Crwydrad, Y, portion of, p. 578*a*
Marchudd, arms of, p. 219
Marchweithian, arms of, p. 219
....., descendants of, p. 488, p. 489
Mareddic, *See* Moreiddig
Maredudd. *See* Meredydd
Margam, monastery of, 350*s*[3], 369*e*, p. 417, p. 479, p. 482
Margam, History of, (W. de Gray Birch), p. 417
Margaret, dau. of Henry VII, 586*a*
....., daughter of Hugh Lloyd, Llwyn y cnottiau, p. 424
Margaret, wife of Robert ap Edward, of Wrexham, 353
Marshall, earls of Pembroke. *See* Pembroke
....., William, p. 450.
Marshalling arms, 511
Mary, princess, household of, p. 453
....., queen, pedigree, 578*a*
....., chantry of the blessed, Llandaff, 366*b*
Mathew, family, arms of p. 222
....., ..., pedigree of, p. 394, p. 436, p. 443, p. 455, p. 478, p. 487
....., David, p. 443
....., ..., service in Llandaff cathedral, 366*b*
....., Edward, inq. post mortem, 382*e*
....., Griffith, p. 418
..... goch of Alvingham, p. 423
....., Henry, p. 418
....., W., p. 478
....., William, p. 435
....., ..., charged with murder, 725*m*
....., ..., inq. post mortem, 385*h*
..... ap Owen, inq. post mortem, 385*l*
..... of Blodwell, pedigree, p. 223
..... of Llandaff, p. 435
..... of Llewenny Green, p. 378
Mathiaid Y, arms of, p. 222
Mathias Wgan, arms of, p. 222
Mathews, Charles, herald, p. 486
....., of Wernddu, p. 495
Matthew, John, p. 495
Mawddwy, John, poem by, p. 396
Mayngoran, tenements in, 478*n*
Maximus, descendants of, p. 422, p. 487
Medicinal receipts, 477*a*
Medvay. *See* Myddvai
Meifod (co. Montgomery), church of, grant to, p. 451 (note)
Meilig, patron saint of Llanarth, 729*c*
Meiriadog, charter of, to Margam abbey, p. 482
Meiriadog (?), Sir, arms of, p. 222
Meirig. *See* Meyrick
Melangell, St. *See* Monacella
Melenith. *See* Maelienydd
Memorials of Fountains Abbey (Surtees Society), 350*c*[5]
Menevensium, de episcoporum (Giraldus Cambrensis), 361*b*
Mercoyd bwll, arms of, p. 221
Merddyn Emrys, prophecy of, p. 395 *See also* Merlin
Meredeth, James, Romish priest, 729*f*
Meredith, Meredydd, family, p. 477
....., ..., (co. Carmarthen), arms of p. 477
....., Ellis, of Wrexham, p. 377
....., ..., inq. post mortem, 385*f*
....., Mrs. Ermine, p. 378
..... gam, arms of, p. 220
..... hen, p. 478

The names on pp. 267-275, 279-330, 333-343 (**1969, 1971-5, 1977**), being in alphabetical order, are not included above.

Meredith, Humphrey, inq. post mortem, 381*c*
....., Sir Morgan, of Tredegar, 481
..... ap Bleddyn, descendants of, p. 224
..... ap Caradoc ap Iestyn, p. 418
..... ap Cynan, arms of, p. 222
..... ap Einion Sais, descendants of, 730*b*
..... ap Gruffudd ap Roger, p. 345
..... ap Howel, descendants of, p. 223
..... ap Madoc Havard, descendants of, p. 397
..... ap Maelgwn, p. 450 (note)
..... ap Meuric, 478*o*
..... ap Owen, p. 450 (note)
....., ..., Elena, wife of, p. 448
..... ap Rhys, p. 448
..... ap Rhys Grug, p. 450 (note)
....., of Alington, p. 224
....., of Llanelly, p. 436
....., of Penllech, p. 442
Merfyn frych, p. 482
Merioneth, county of—
....., amount raised in for Protestants of Piedmont, 744
....., crown rights in, 639
....., esquires in, 702*a*
....., free tenants of, 350*f*[3]
....., grant of privileges to men of, 698
....., harbours in, 342*c*
....., inquisitions post mortem, 383*g*, 385*i*
....., justices of the peace of, 473*f*
....., knights in, p. 346
....., land tax of, 617
....., levies from, 619*a*
....., revenue of, 471*a*, *b*
....., sheriff of, 350*d*[2], p. 345, 728*c*
....., woodwardship of, 350*h*[2]
Merlin, life of, 372, 677
....., poetry of, 759*a*
....., prophecies of, 326, 380, 392*a*, 451*a*, p. 395, p. 396, 641, 671*c*, 745
Merlini vita, 372
Merrick, Rees, the book of, p. 454
....., ..., Katharine, daughter of, 701
Merthyr Cynog (co. Brecon), lands in parish of, 369*i*, 370*d*, p. 419 (note)
Merthyr Kiler, 428*t*[2], 681
Meteorological phenomena, p. 395
Metheglin, receipt for making, 420
Meydrim, prebendary of, 428*t*[2], 681
Meyrick, Meirig, Meurig, king of Dyved, arms of, p. 221
....., family of, p. 437
....., Dr. chaplain of the earl of Essex, 727*e*, 728*e*
..... goch, arms of, p. 220
....., ..., descendants of, p. 443
..... Lloyd, arms of, p. 221
..... ap Gruffudd, 478*o*
..... ap Tewdrig, pedigree, 578*a*, p. 417
Meyrick ap Tudur ap Rhys Sais, p. 423
..... of Bodorgan (co. Anglesey), arms of, 660
..... of Ucheldre, 483
Michael's, St., in Ewyas, 428*q*[3], 681
Middleton, Sir Thomas, 327
....., ..., funeral certificate, 545*c*, *j*
..... of Chirk, pedigree, 534
..... of Denbigh, pedigree, 483
See also Myddleton
Milford Haven, fortification of, 726*a*
Milo, earl of Hereford, pedigree of, p. 444
Milton, Edward, inq. post mortem, 385*i*
Minors. *See* Mynors
Miskin, family, pedigree of, p. 455
Mistilbroke, W., grant to, 350*h*[3]
Mochdre, Mocktree, forest of, 338
Moelwig park (co. Denbigh), grant of, 423*c*
Mold, church of, bequest to, p. 344
....., ..., notes on, 545*t*[2]
....., lordship of, 504
Molynggyb, abbot, prophecy of, p. 395
Monacella, Melangell, St., 518
Monastic houses in Wales, 366*a*
Monasticon Anglicanum, (Dugdale, ed. Ellis), 314*a*, 428*d*[2]
....., (Stevens), p. 417
Monmouth, county of—
....., ..., amount raised in for Protestants of Piedmont, 744
....., ..., commission for impressing in, 710, 717*d*
....., ..., contribution of, 463
....., ..., esquires in, 702*a*
....., ..., inquisitions post mortem, 347*d*, 381*f*, 382*h*, 383*h*, 384*a*, 385*j*
....., ..., justices of the peace for, 473*f*
....., ..., land tax of, 617
....., ..., levies from, 619*a*
....., ..., offices in, grant of, 350*n*[2]
....., ..., pedigrees of, 634, 656
....., ..., ..., book of, p. 489
....., ..., revenue of, 471*a*, *b*
....., ..., sheriffs of, 328
....., lordship of, officers in, 350*o*[5]
Monmouthshire, A Historical Tour in, (Coxe), 385*j*, p. 204, p. 488 (note)
Monte Alto, family of, pedigree of, 560
Montgomery, castle of, 327, p. 448
....., church of, 614 (note)
....., ..., chantry of St. Mary in, 367*d*
....., county of—
....., ..., amount raised in for Protestants of Piedmont, 744
....., ..., benefices in, value of, 315
....., ..., esquires in, 702*a*
....., ..., forces in, 319*e*, *g*
....., ..., hundreds of, 485*a* (p. 289)
....., ..., inquisitions post mortem, 346*c*, 381*g*, 382*i*, 383*i*, 384*b*, 385*k*

The names on pp. 267-275, 279-330, 333-343 (**1969, 1971-5, 1977**), being in alphabetical order, are not included above.

Montgomery, county of—
....., ..., justices of the peace for, 342*h*, 485*b* (p. 289)
....., ..., land tax of, 617
....., ..., levies from, 619*a*
....., ..., parishes of, 485*a* (p. 289)
....., ..., petition for use of English laws in, 342*e*
....., ..., revenue of, 471*a*, *b*
....., ..., towns in, 485*a* (p. 289)
....., lordship of, grant of, 423*b*
Montgomeryshire Collections, the journal of the Powysland Club, 315, 342*e*, 367*d*, 382*i* (note), 383*i*, 385*k*, 428*g*[3], p. 287, 485*b*, (p. 289, *see* Addenda), 518, 681
Moody, William, inq. post mortem, 385*k*
Mord frych of Gelli Cwm, p. 442
Moreiddig, descendants of, 730*b*
..... warwyn, arms of, p. 220
Moresse ap Price. *See* Morris
Morgan, family, arms of, 652
....., charter to Margam abbey, p. 482
....., Cadwgan, p. 443
....., Sir Edmund, p. 436
....., Edward, arms of, p. 347
....., ..., inscription on tomb of, p. 344
....., ..., lawsuit against, 629
..... gam, descendants of, p. 417
....., ..., son of, p. 450 (note)
..... goch, arms of, p. 220
....., H., letter from, 730*c*
....., Henry, inq. post mortem, 385*l*
....., ..., justice of the peace, co. Carmarthen, 724*c*
....., ..., of Henstable, p. 418
....., Jacob, of Pengwern, p. 421
....., Col. James, p. 418
....., James, religious suspect, 340*a*
....., Sir John, disbursements of, 737*b*
....., John, annuity to, 350*n*
... .., ..., of Llanbrynhean, p. 481
....., Lewis (co. Brecon), inq. post mortem, 347*a*
....., Meredith, inq. post mortem, 385*k*
... .., Robert, incumbent of Llangynhafal, 363*i*
....., Thomas, chantreys granted to, 366*c*
....., ..., her majesty's traitor, 336
....., ..., inq. post mortem, 383*h*
....., ..., of Llanarth Bledri, p. 421
....., Watkin, of Llanspyddid, p. 421
....., Sir William, p. 437
....., William, inq. post mortem, 385*h*, *j*
....., ..., of Abergavenny, p. 418
....., ..., of Trallwng, p. 477
..... ap David Gam, pedigree, p. 394
..... ap Howel, arms of, 586*b*
..... ap Iorwerth foel, descendants of, p 423
..... ap John Traharne Bevan, p. 422
..... ap Llewelyn ap Ednyfed, descendants of, p. 424
Morgan ap Rees Meyrick, p. 443
....., of Aberhudver, p. 483
....., of Avan (Avene), p. 481
....., of Blaen hudver, p. 483
....., of co. Brecon, p. 442
....., of Cochmain, p. 483
....., of Y Garn, p. 437
....., of Gwen y Cleppa, pedigree, 549*b*
....., of Llanarth Bledri, pedigree, p. 488
....., of Llanrhudol, p. 434
....., of Llantarnam, p. 437, p. 444, p. 445
....., of Machen, pedigree, 546, p. 422
....., of Magor, p. 437
....., of Pencoed, p. 434, p. 435, p. 436, p. 444, p. 445, 652
....., of Radyr, p. 418
....., of Rhywbyny, p. 422
....., of St. Pierre, p. 422
....., of Tredegar, pedigree, 549*b*, 578*a*, 586*a*, p. 422, p. 437, p. 445, 652
....., of Wenallt, p. 485
Morgans, Thomas, poll for, 714*d*
Morganwg, families of, p. 394
Morien glas, descendants of, p. 421
Morrice ap Rhys. *See* Morris
Morris, Morice, Morys, Morresse—
....., Ann, of Walthamstow, inscription on, p. 476
....., David, of Glan cynlleth, p. 377
....., James, p. 444
....., John, letter from, p. 477
....., Mathew, of Gwernygo, pedigree of, p. 348
....., Sir William, arms of, p. 347
..... ap Owen ieuange, of Llech donny, p. 437
..... ap Rhys, grant to, 350*y*, *i*[3]
..... of Dol Hebog, p. 442
Mortimer, Mortymer, Mortuo mari—
....., family of, p. 435
....., Gwladys, wife of Ralph, 426
....., James, inq. post mortem, 385*e*
....., Ralph, 671*d*
....., Richard, inq. post mortem, 383*b*
....., Roger de, grant to Cwmhir abbey, p. 454
....., ..., mandate to, p. 453
Mostyn, Edward, of Talacre, obit, p. 349
....., Henry, of Talacre, obit, 515
....., John, of Maesmynan, p. 378
....., ..., inq. post mortem, 382*f*
....., ..., of Coedan, obit, 515
....., ..., of Talacre, obit, p. 349, p. 378
....., Sir Roger, funeral certificate, 545*d*, *x*
....., ..., pedigree of, p. 348, 534, p. 378
....., Sir Thomas, arms of, p. 347
....., ..., funeral certificate, 545*w*, p. 375
....., ..., pedigree, 506, 511
....., Thomas, inq. post mortem, 381*d*
....., Sir William, inq. post mortem, 385*e*
....., of Basingwerk, p. 224

The names on pp. 267-275, 279-330, 333-343 **(1969, 1971-5, 1977)**, being in alphabetical order, are not included above.

Mostyn, of Kelsterton, p. 423
....., of Mostyn, p. 224, 511, 534, p. 423
....., of Talacre, p. 423
Mulle, Henry, exempted from pardon, 658*a*
Musters for Wales, 732*a*
Myddleton, Sir Thomas, arms of, p. 347
See also Middleton
Myddvai, Medvey, 428*o*[3], 681
Mynors, Mynours, Richard, chamberlain of Carmarthen, 350*q*[4]
....., of Tre Iago, p. 434
Mytton, pedigree of family of, p. 442
Myvyrian Archaiology (ed. Gee), 359

N.

Nanney, Nanneu, Hugh, arms of, 347
....., of co. Merioneth, pedigree, 539
Nantelyn (co. Montgomery), p. 450 (note), pp. 451-2
Nant Gleinant (co. Montgomery), p. 451 (note), p. 452
Nantheudu, prebendary of, 428*t*[2], 681
Nantmel (co. Radnor), householders in, 364*g* (note)
Narberth, Nerbert (co. Pembroke), forest of, 350*v*[4]
Nash, family, pedigree of, p. 444
Neath, capture of Edward II at, 684*b*
....., church, chantry in, 368*a*
Nennius, *Historia Britonum*, 371*a*
Nest, daughter of Henry I, descendants of, p. 443
Nevern, 428*q*, 681
Nevydd hardd, arms of, p. 219
Nevyn church, pp. 450-2 (note)
New Radnor, town of, burgesses of, 765
....., ..., election for, 714*c*
....., ..., grant of, 423*b*
Newborough (co. Anglesey), church of, 614 (note)
....., town of, 389*c*
Newmarch, Bernard, p. 479, p. 480, 730*b*
Newport, family of, pedigree of, p. 442
Newport (co. Monmouth) church, chantry in, 369*b*
....., lordship of, 350*s*[2]
Newton, family of, arms of, p. 222
....., ..., pedigree, p. 441, p. 455
....., Henry, pedigree, 549*a*
....., Richard, 350*p*[4]
Nicholas, David, of Brecon, p. 483
....., Thomas, p. 417
..... ap David ap Jevan, 730*b*
..... ap Rhys ap Meredydd, 353
....., of Brecon, p. 483
Nichols, John, of Garth (co. Brecon), arms of, 418*a*
Niniau. *See* Nynniaw
Noke, John, precentor of St. David's, 428*t*[4], 681
Norman adventurers in Glamorgan and Brecknock, p. 476
Northop, church of, 614 (note)
....., grant of land in, p. 286
Notes and Queries, 481
Nynniaw, Niniau, Ninio, descendants of, p. 424
..... ap Cynwrig ap Rhiwallon, descendants of, p. 424

O.

Obits, 490*h*, 515
Ogmore, lordship of, officers in, 350*o*[5]
Olemant (Oleu nant, co. Montgomery), p. 450 (note), p. 452
Oliver, arms of, 660
Ordinary of Welsh arms, 653
Original Documents (issued with *Archæologia Cambrensis*), 315
Original Letters (Ellis), 330*c*
Osborn wyddel, arms of, p. 222
....., descendants of, p. 454
Oswestry, castle of, chantry in, 366*d*
....., church of, 614 (note)
....., ..., heraldry in, 427, 508
....., lordship of, 324*b*, 630
....., ..., court rolls of, 482*n*
....., ..., stewards of, 482*p*
....., town of, history of, 493
Owen, Owain—
....., lord of Cynlleth, pedigree of, p. 455
....., Aneurin, 457*b*, 623
..... Badi, p. 424
..... Bothal, p. 449
..... Brogyntyn, descendants of, p. 224
....., George (historian of Pembrokeshire), 642*d*, p. 444, 656, p. 450 (note), p. 453, 657, 679, p. 495
....., ..., manuscript of, 631*a*
.. ..., ... (York herald), 642*a*, *c*, *d*
..... gethin, arms of, p. 222
.... Glyndwr, descendants of, p. 224, p. 481
....., ..., pedigree of, 417*b*, p. 442
....., Gutyn, book of, 482*g*
..... Gwynedd, arms of, p. 219
....., ..., pedigree of, p. 394
....., Henry (ed. *Description of Penbrokeshire*, etc.). *See* Pembrokeshire
....., ... (*Y Cymmrodor*), 317*c*
....., Sir Hugh (co. Pembroke), arms of, 582
....., Jaspar, earl of Pembroke, 658*a*
....., John, 658*a*
....., Richard, inq. post mortem, 381*a*
....., ..., receiver of the lordship of Kidwelly, 350*u*[3]
....., Rowland, of Machynlleth, pedigree, 672

The names on pp. 267-275, 279-330, 333-343 (**1969, 1971-5, 1977**), being in alphabetical order, are not included above.

Owen Tudor, pedigree of, p. 223, 417*e*, 665
..... Vaughan, arms of, p. 347
..... vychan ap Owen ap Bleddyn, descendants of, p. 423
..... ap Bleddyn, p. 450 (note)
..... ap Cadwgan, Sir, p. 224
..... ap Caradoc ap Iestyn, p. 418
..... ap David, prince of Wales, p. 452
..... filius David, grant to, p. 453
..... ap Griffith, p. 448
..... ap Gruffudd ap Cynan, p. 451
..... ap Gwilym, pedigree of, p. 394
..... ap Howel, p. 449
....., ..., of Kerry, p. 450 (note)
..... ap Hugh, pedigree of, p. 442
..... ap Ieuan ap Madoc, arms of, p. 220
....., ..., ap Rhys, 350*d*[5]
..... ap Rees ap Bledri, of Kilsant, descendants of, p. 454
....., of Llanwern, p. 436
Owenus magnus. *See* Owen Gwynedd
Oystermouth, 428*w*[2], 681

P.

Padarn beisrudd, arms of, p. 221
Paen, Gibbon, family of, pedigree of, p. 455
Paget, Justinian, note-book of, 403
Pain of Tre pain, pedigree of, p. 444
Palmer, A. N., *A History of Ancient Tenures*, 542*a* (note)
....., *A History of the Country Townships of Wrexham*, 482*w*
....., *A History of the Parish Church of Wrexham*, 482*w*, p. 345 (note), p. 385
Parliament, Acts of, 715
....., Welsh members of, 459
Parry, p. 433
....., arms of, 652
..... (co. Brecon), p. 437
....., Godfrey, of Gresford, tenants of, 513*a*
....., John, of Cwm, p. 378
....., Richard, bishop of St. Asaph, funeral certificate, 545*s*
....., ..., of Court Gilbert, p. 435
.. ..., ..., of Cwm, funeral certificate, 545*l*
....., Sir Thomas, p. 433
....., Dr. Thomas of Neuaddwen, 642*d*
....., William, popish priest, 729*f*
....., ..., of Llanfo (?), p. 436
....., of Brwynllys, p. 433
..... of Exsley, p. 434
..... of Llanfynydd, p. 495
..... of Newent, p. 434
..... of Pont y gof, p. 425
..... of Postyn, p. 433, p. 434
Patent Rolls, extracts from, 656*a*
Pavy, Hugh, bishop of St. David's, 350*a*[1], *y*[1], *i*[5]
Pebidirg, Pebydiawk, 428*e*[1], *g*[1], *i*[1], *j*[1], *k*[1], 681
....., deanery of, householders in, 364*g*
Peeke of Llewenny, 499*b*
Peityn, Peiton (co. Brecon), 730*b*
Peke, arms of, p. 222
Pell, William, of Usk, pedigree of, 644
Pembroke, countess of (Ann Boleyn), grant to, 333
....., earl of, president of the Council of the Marches, 319*d*, 417*c*, 421*b*, p. 448, p. 454, 736*a*
....., ..., ..., instructions to, 621*e*
....., ..., ..., letters of, 725*k*, *m*, *n*, 726*a-e*, *j*, 727*a*, 728*d*
....., ... (Herbert), pedigree of, 488 (note)
....., ... (Jaspar), 658*a*
....., ... (William Marshall), p. 450, 658*a*
Pembroke, castle of, 350*u*, *q*[4], *v*[4], 658*c*
....., castle and town of, services in right of, 431
....., county of, amount raised in for Protestants of Piedmont, 744
....., ..., churches of, patronage of, 657*a*
....., ..., commission for impressing in, 700
....., ..., crown offices in, 348*a*, 625*b*
....., ..., esquires in, 702*a*
....., ..., forces in, 319*e*, *g*
....., ..., inquisitions post mortem, 346*d*, 347*e*, 381*h*, 382*j*, 383*j*, 384*c*, 385*l*
....., ..., justices of the peace for, 473*f*, 727*b*, *c*
.. ..., ..., land tax of, 617
..... , ..., offices in, 625*b*
....., deanery of, householders in, 364*g*
....., lordship of, charter of liberties of, 350*m*[5]
....., ..., grant of to Ann Boleyn, 333
....., town of, charter to, 350*z*[3]
Pembrokeshire, Penbrokeshire, A Description of (and other works), by George Owen (ed. Henry Owen), 317*a*, *b*, 325, 656, p. 453, 657*a*, 671
....., *A Historical Tour through* (Fenton), p. 488
Pen y Panney (co. Radnor), 739
Penally (co. Pembroke), manor of, grant of, 350*o*[3]
Penbrokeshire. See Pembrokeshire
Penderyn (co. Brecon), rectory of, 369*c*
Penkelly, Penkethlyn (co. Brecon), the Mortimers of, 410*c*
....., lordship of, 334, 350*a*[2]
Penlassog, township of, 350*h*[4]
Penllyne, Penlhine, p. 433
Penmon, church of, grant to, p. 451 (note)

The names on pp. 267-275, 279-330, 333-343 (**1969, 1971-5, 1977**), being in alphabetical order, are not included above.

Penmynydd, inq. post mortem, 381*a*
Pennant, p. 224
....., family of, p. 423
....., Peter, funeral certificate, p. 376
... .., Piers, arms of, p. 286
....., Thomas, abbot of Basingwerk, p. 423
....., ..., of Bighton, obit, p. 349
Pennant, *Tours in Wales*, 518
Pennant, Llanfighangel y, living of, 614 (note)
Penoyr (co. Brecon), family of, p. 480, p. 481
Penpont (co. Brecon), genealogical, p. 394
Penrice, 421*b*
....., rectory of, grant of, 423*b*
Penry, Hugh, inscription to, p. 495
....., Rowland, p. 418
....., William, p. 418
....., of Brecon, p. 480
Pentir (co. Carnarvon), householders in, p. 156
Pentre Ysgythrog (co. Brecon), inscribed stone at, 586*s*
Penwyn, Y, arms of, p. 220
Perrott, family, pedigree of, 549*a*, p. 444
....., George, arms of, 645
....., Sir John, 313, 469*b*, 491*c*, 633*a*
....., John, inq. post mortem, 383*j*
....., Robert, grant of arms to, 709*d*
....., Sir Thomas, pedigree of, p. 444
Peter's, St., Gloucester, 428*q*[3], 681
Phillimore, Egerton G. B., 631*c*, p. 479
Philip, Phillip, Dorddwy, descendants of, p. 454
..... ap Einion fychan, 730*b*
.. ... ap Evan, of Llanfrynach, p. 484
..... ap Gwallter, 730*b*
..... ap Howel, pedigree of, p. 395
..... ap Ivor, arms of, p. 220
..... ap John, of Llandeilo, p. 484
..... ap Madoc, arms of, p. 220
..... ap Morgan, grant of annuity to, 350*n*
..... ap Rees, grant to, 350*k*[2]
..... ap Rhys, arms of, p. 220
Phillips, Phillipps, Erasmus, p. 421
....., Fabian, arms of, 645
....., ..., member of the Council of the Marches, 732*n*
,....., Jacob, inq. post mortem, 382*i*
....., John, of Picton, p. 421
....., John Bowen, justice for co. Pembroke, 727*c*
....., Owen, of Kilsant, p. 422
....., Roland, manuscript written by, 631*a*
....., Sir Thomas, 346
....., Thomas, of Kilsant, p. 421
....., William, drawing of house of, 586*c*
....., ..., of Brecknock, p. 477, p. 478
....., ..., of Kilsant, p. 422
....., ..., of Picton, p. 445
Pickering, Francis, inq. post mortem, 385*f*
Picts, kings of the, genealogical, p. 482
Piedmont, Protestants of, amount collected for in Wales, 744
Pierce, Henry, p. 224
Piers lloyd of Llanynis, p. 425
Pigott, arms of, p. 222
Pilston. *See* Puleston
Pitcher, 730*b*
Plots against queen Elizabeth, 331
Poetry, 425*a*, p. 346, p. 393, p. 394, p. 396, p. 397, 586*a*, 623, 640, 720
Pole, Richard, grant to, 350*u*[4]
Pond, of Argoed, p. 445
Pont ynys Wern on Taff, 578*a*
Poole (co. Brecon), manor of, 369*i*
Popish superstitions, 729*c*
Porth y fynnon, residence of Gwaethfoed, 586*a*
Porth Huggan (Bangor Iscoed), archæological remains at, 353
Portland, duke of, grant of lordship of Denbigh to, 686
Ports. *See* Harbours
Pothan flaidd, arms of, p. 220
Powel, Powell, Alice, of Horsley, obit, 515
....., Anthony, vicar of Llangynwyd, p. 421
....., Dr. David (*Historie of Cambria*), 318, 342*b*, 407, 462, 661
....., ..., ..., pedigrees from, 499*d*, p. 434
....., David, pedigree of, p. 496
....., David George, justice for co. Carmarthen, 725*l*
....., Griffith, epitaph on, 664
....., Harry, authority for pedigree, p. 434
....., Howel, of Allt y van, p. 420
....., Hugh, chanter, pedigree of, p. 477
....., Lewis, William, of Gilfach perthog, p. 420
....., Margaret, daughter of David, of Ystrad, p. 421
....., Morgan ap Howel Morgan, p. 417
....., Rhys, of Brecon, p. 420
....., Thomas, p. 420
....., ..., of Horsley, p. 224 (twice), p. 347, p. 377
....., ..., of Whittington, herald, 649
....., Vavasour, tract by, 719
....., William, p. 443
..... of Blaen camlas, p. 487
..... of Castle Madoc, p. 435
..... of Horsley, 534
..... of Maesmawr, p. 433
..... of Tal llyn, p. 435
..... of Tal y coed, pedigree of, 644
..... of Troedyrharne, p. 485
..... of Tyleglas, p. 434

The names on pp. 267-275, 279-330, 333-343 **(1969, 1971-5, 1977)**, being in alphabetical order, are not included above.

Powerston, John de, inq. post mortem, 675
Powis, Powys, lord (temp. Ric. III), grant to, 350*u*[2]
....., earldom of, suit concerning, 703*a*
....., ..., historical account of, 316*d*
....., lords of, 414
....., ..., descents from, 417*f*, 419*d*, 690
.. ..., lordship or barony of, claim of Henry Vernon to, 335*b*, 382*i* (note), 655, 670*a*, 678, 704
....., princes of, arms of, p. 346, 586*a*
....., Edward, lord of, inq. post mortem, 382*i*
....., Richard Grey, lord of, obit, p. 349
Powys Fadog (J. Y. W. Lloyd), p. 262, 482*n*, *r*, *t*, 493, 508, 545*c*[2], *e*[2], p. 453
Powysian families, pedigrees of, 578*a*, p. 394, p. 422, p. 483, p. 489
Powysland Club, journal of the. See *Montgomeryshire Collections*
Prees, Prys, Howel, of Blaen Camlas, p. 478
....., Hugh, bailiff of Brecon, pedigree of, p. 488
....., Robert, serjeant-at-law, p. 425
Presteign, Pristane (co. Radnor), 350*y*, *i*[3], 426
....., tolls of fairs in, 755
Price, Pryce, family of, p. 484
....., sheriff of Merioneth, 728*c*
....., Edward, p. 347
....., ..., of Eglwyseg, p. 348, p. 418
....., Elizabeth, daughter of Edward Price, p. 418
....., Ellis, vicar of Rhuddlan, p. 425
....., Gregory, justice for co. Brecon, 728*d*
....., Sir James, p. 347
..... , Jane, of Dwryd (?), 545*e*[3]
....., Jeffrey, of Caerleon, p. 420
....., Jenkin, steward of Brecon, p. 422
....., Sir John (of Brecon), 339*b*, 361*b*, 370*d*, 586*b*, 633*b*
....., ..., Johan, wife of, 586*b*
....., John, pedigree, 491*b*, p. 425
....., Peter, quaker, 676
....., Richard, p. 418
....., Sir Robert, descendants of, p. 475
....., the Hon. Robert, 686, p. 478, p. 482, p. 486, p. 488
....., ... , speech in House of Commons, 686, 713*a*
....., Robert, of Worcester, p. 441
....., Thomas, of Aberbychan, p. 442
....., ..., of Plas Iolyn, obit, p. 349
....., Uvedale, p. 489
....., William, recusant, 729*d*
....., Mr., of Brecon, 339*b*
....., of Badlond, pedigree of, 395
....., of Giler, p. 478, p. 482, p. 486, p. 488
....., of Hereford, arms of, 586*b*
....., of Llanfyllin, p. 489
Price, of Newtown, pedigree of, 672
....., of Rhiwlas, p. 475, p. 482
....., of Rickardston, p. 442, p. 444
Prices in 1597, p. 396
Prichard, Edward (co. Monmouth), inq. post mortem, 347*d*
....., Jenkin, descendants of, p. 417
....., Matthew, pedigree of, 586*a*
....., of Llanafan fawr, p. 488
....., of Llancaiach, p. 482
Pristane. *See* Presteign
Probert, William, pedigree, p. 348
Proger, Christopher, of Berth hir, p. 434
....., of Wernol, genealogical, 586*a*
Progers, Edward, p. 476
Prophecies, 326, 380, 392*a*, 671*c*, 745
Prosser, family of, p. 487
....., Owen John, of Gower, descendants of, p. 420
....., of Pool, p. 481
Proverbs, Welsh, collection of, 359
Prydderch, justice, achievement of, 534
....., Ann, pedigree, 534
....., Roderick, p. 422
Public Record Office, 328
Public Records, 314*a-c*, 337, 350, 376, 389, 402, 504, 637, 656, p. 453, p. 478, pp. 481-2, p. 488, pp. 495-6, 721
Puckering, Sir John, papers of, 723-8
Pugh, Pughe, pedigree, 672
....., Rice, inq. post mortem, 383*i*
Puleston, Pilston, family, 534, 539, p. 435, p. 445, p. 454, 672
....., Edward, of Alington, obit, 515
....., ..., genealogist, 542*b*
....., George, of Llai, obit, p. 349
....., Katharine, of Alington, obit, 515
....., Robert, grant of wardship, &c. of, 350*g*[2]
....., ..., inq. post mortem, 385*f*
....., ..., of Hafod y wern, p. 378
....., Sir Roger, arms of, p. 222
....., ..., funeral certificate, 545*p*, p. 375
....., Roger, inq. post mortem, 382*e*, 383*i*, p. 347
....., ..., of Emral, funeral certificate, 545*k*
....., Thomas, obit, 515
....., ..., of Lightwood, obit, 515
....., Susannah, p. 378
....., of Alington, p. 224
....., of Hafod y wern, p. 224
Pulford, Richard, inq. post mortem, 383*d*
Pursell, Edward, of Nant y cribau, pedigree of, 571*l*

R.

Radnor, Radenor, barony of, p. 453
....., castle of, 350*t*[3], *e*[5]
....., county of, amount raised in for Protestants of Piedmont, 744

The names on pp. 267-275, 279-330, 333-343 (**1969, 1971-5, 1977**), being in alphabetical order, are not included above.

Radnor, county of, crown offices in, 348*a*
..... , ..., deputy herald for, 730*b*
....., ..., esquires in, 702
..... , ..., forces in, 319*e*, *g*, 619*a*, 714*b*
....., ..., inquisitions post mortem, 347*f*, 381*i*, 382*k*, 383*k*, 384*d*, 385*m*
....., ..., justices of the peace for, 473*f*
....., ..., land tax of, 617
....., ..., lands in, 739, 755
....., ... , levies from, 619*a*
....., ..., musters in, 714*b*
....., ..., revenue of, 471*a*, *b*
....., ..., Wigmore Abbey lands in, 426
....., New, burgesses of, 765
....., ..., town of, grant of, 423*b*
Radnorshire, A History of (Williams), 381*i* (note), p. 482
Radyr ucha, family of, pedigree of, p. 455
Raglan, family of, pedigree of, p. 455
....., William Herbert, lord, pedigree of, p. 396
Ragland of Ragland, p. 437
Rationale divinorum (Durandus), 428*t*[1], 681
Ravenscroft, Thomas, 490*c*
....., William, funeral certificate, p. 376
....., of Bretton, pedigree of, 419*a*
R'de. *See* Rhydderch
Readr. *See* Rhyader
Record of Caernarvon, 376, 389*a-c*, 478, p. 297 (note), 486*a*, 627
Records, public, entries relating to Wales, 314*a-c*, 337, 350, 376, 389, 402, 504, 637, 656, p. 453, p. 478, pp. 481-2, p. 488, pp. 495-6, 721
Recusants, Welsh, 329*b*, 340*a*, 363*f*, *i*, 729*b-e*
Redman, Richard, bishop of St. Asaph, 350*y*[2]
Reed of Maynor gain, pedigree of, p. 444
Rees, Jenkin, *v.* Griffin Maddock, 461
..... Lloyd, arms of, 586*b*
..... lloyd ap Adam, descendants of, p. 433
..... Merchan, of Cliud (? Clwyd), descendants of, 497
..... Meyrick. *See* Meyrick
..... the younger, lord of Kemes, descendants of, p. 444
..... ap Adam, descendants of, p. 348
..... ap David Lloyd, p. 442
..... ap Einion Sais, arms of, 586*b*
..... ap Hoell ap Madoc, p. 344
..... ap Gruffudd ap Meredydd, 490*g*
..... ap Gwilym gwyn, arms of, 586*b*
..... ap James, pedigree of, p. 348
....., ..., of Llanfair, pedigree of, 551
..... ap Jevan, of Llanvigan, descendants of, p. 481
Rees ap Richard, of Cwrt y Bettws, p. 441
..... of Newton, p. 442
See also Rhys.
Reiner, bishop of St. Asaph, p. 452 (and note)
Reinallt. *See* Rhinallt
Revett, Thomas, inq. post mortem, 384*a*
Reydgorn (co. Montgomery), 426
Rhandir Llannon, 428*m*[3], 681
Rhedynog velen (co. Carnarvon), vill of, 369*a*
Rhinallt, Rinallt, Gruffudd ap Bleddyn, obit, p. 349
Rhirid, Ririt, lord of Clothian, p. 223
..... flaidd, arms of, p. 219
..... foel, arms of, p. 222
..... ap Ivor (? Ynyr), p. 423
..... (ap) Meredydd, p. 344
Rhiw (co. Radnor), 739
Rhiwallon ap Bleddyn ap Cynfyn, descendants of, p. 224
.. ... ap Bledri, descendants of, p. 421
Rhiwlas (co. Merioneth), family of, pedigree of, 665
Rhodri mawr, descendants of, p. 223, 421*a*, p. 441, p. 454, p. 480, p. 483
Rhos, cantred of, p. 449, p. 453
See also Roos.
Rhoscrowther (co. Pembroke). benefice of, 340*b*
Rhosilly (Gower), manor of, 370*e*, *g*
Rhuddlan, commot of, minerals in, 500
....., friary of, grant to, 350*c*[4]
Rhug (co. Merioneth), heraldry at, 539, 545*l*[2]
Rhun, arms of, 586*b*
Rhyader, Readr, 428*s*[2], 681
Rhydderch, R'de, Morgan, annuity to, 350*n*
..... ap Bledri, descendants of, p. 421
..... ap James, p. 486
..... ap Rhys Vychan, p. 420
..... ap Rhys ap Bledri, descendants of, p. 422
..... ap Tewdwr, 730*b*
Rhys ddu, of Defynog, descendants of, p. 422
..... fychan, p. 448
....., ..., descendants of, p. 224
....., ..., son of, p. 450 (note)
..... goch, of Ystrad Yw, descendants of, p. 443
..... goch ap Ricced ap Einion, p. 421
.. ..., Sir Griffith ap, p. 480
..... hen, Sir, arms of, p. 221
....., John David, 460*b*
..... Lloyd ap Griffith, descendants of, p. 422
....., the lord, descendants of, p. 484, p. 487
....., Morgan vwya, p. 418
....., wyn ap Cadwaladr, of Giler, obit, 515

The names on pp. 267-275, 279-330, 333-343 (**1969, 1971-5, 1977**), being in alphabetical order, are not included above.

Rhys, Sir Griffith ap, p. 480
..... ap Gruffudd, Sir, arms of, p. 221
..... ap Gruffudd, 428*m*[3], p. 418, p. 450 (note), 466
....., ..., arms of, 691, p. 482
....., ..., prince of South Wales, charter to Strata Florida abbey, p. 452
..... ap Howel gam, descendants of, p. 420
..... ap Howel ap Trahaiarn, descendants of, p. 445
..... ap Iestyn ap Gwrgant, descendants of, p. 417
..... ap Jenkin, of Glyn Nedd, p. 421
..... ap Marchan, arms of, p. 219
..... ap Meredydd, of Towyn, arms of, p. 220
..... ap Rhys, p. 448
..... ap Rotpert, arms of, p. 219
..... ap Tewdwr, arms of, p. 219
....., ..., descendants of, 578*a*, p. 394
..... ap Thomas, Sir, grant to, 350*v*
..... ap Thomas Price of Abertrewerin, 486
..... ap Trahaiarn ap Gwgan, 730*b* *See also* Rees.
Riccard ap Einion ap Cadivor fawr, descendants of, p. 421
Rice, Sir Walter, genealogical, 586*a*
....., Walter, justice of the peace for co. Carmarthen, 724*c*
Richard III, grants in the reign of, 350
..... ap Cadwaladr ap Bran, 730*b*
..... ap David of Tref blodwell, p. 423
..... ap Edward, p. 418
..... ap Harry, p. 433
..... ap John Trevor, p. 423
..... ap Llewelyn ap Rees, inscription to, p. 482
..... ap Meredydd, 353
..... ap Meredydd ap Rhydderch, pedigree of, 571*f*
..... ap Morgan ap William, 419*c*
..... ap Owen (co. Pembroke), inq. post mortem, 347*e*
Rickard of Presteign, 582
Rinallt. *See* Rhinallt.
Ringstede, Thomas de, bishop of Bangor, 394*b*
Robberies in Wales, 350*d*[5]
Robert, Sir, a priest, 585
..... vychan ap Gruffudd ap Howel, descendants of, p. 442
..... Wyn (Win) ap Thomas, 387
..... ap Bledri, 730*b*
....., ..., descendants of, p. 442
..... ap Edward, 353
....., ..., Margaret, wife of, 353
..... ap Gruffudd ap Adda, p. 423
..... ap Gwillim, 658*b*
..... ap Howell, constable of Skenfrith castle, 350*q*[3]
Robert ap Jankyn (de Stansty), 482*w*
....., ..., Margaret, wife of, 482*w*
..... ap Jenkyn, 350*n*
..... ap Sion ap Griffith, obit, p. 349
..... ap Thomas, p. 425
....., ..., of Brigan (co. Glamorgan), pedigree of, p. 455
..... ap William, of Clocaenog, p. 424
....., of Gloucester, p. 435
Roberts, Edward, affidavit by, 711*a*
....., Hugh, of Hafod y bwch, obit, 515
....., John, inq. post mortem, 385*f*
....., ... of Hafod y bwch, p. 377
....., of Cardiff, arms granted to, 585
....., of Croes voel, p. 424
Robin ddu, poems by, p. 394
..... o Fôn. *See* Hughes, Robert
Robinson, colonel, of Gwersyllt, funeral certificate, 545*e*
....., Humphrey, incumbent of Aber, 363*f*
....., Nicholas, bishop of Bangor, pedigree, 490*c*, 669*b*
....., William, of Gwersyllt, 490*c*
Roche, Edward, inq. post mortem, 385*l*
....., Thomas de la, pleas before, p. 453
Rocke, Richard, inq. post mortem, 381*g*
Roderick Prydderch, p. 422
Roger ap Edward, p. 423
Rogeston, grange of, grant of, 423*c*
Rolls Series. See *Chronicles and Memorials of Great Britain and Ireland*
Roos, Roose (co. Pembroke), cantred of, p. 449
....., deanery of, householders in, 364*g*
Ross, the lord, arms of, p. 220
Rosser hen, descendants of, p. 437
Rostyen, 428*o*[3], 681
Rothes, family of, p. 486
Rotpert, arms of, p. 219
..... ap Iorwerth, p. 344
Rotuli Parliamentorum, 341
Round Table, knights of the, 654
Rowland Owen, of Machynlleth, pedigree of, 672
Rowlands, bishop of Bangor, 669*b*
Royal descents, 586*a*
Roydon, family of, arms of, p. 222
....., of Bromfield, arms of, 499*c*
Ruabon, antiquarian remains near, 353
Rug. *See* Rhug.
Rupe, Adam de, 428*a*[1], 681
....., David de, 428*a*[1], 681
....., George de, 428*s*[3], 681
Russell, Peter, 428*w*, 681
Ruthin, church, notes on, 545*f*[2], *q*[2]
....., lordship of, mise due from, 628
....., recusants in, 363*i* (note)
Ruyton, Rwyton, Matthew, ap Elidir ap Rhys Sais, p. 424
....., vill of, value of, 630

The names on pp. 267-275, 279-330, 333-343 (**1969, 1971-5, 1977**), being in alphabetical order, are not included above.

S.

Savaddan, lake. *See* Llangorse lake
St. Asaph, church notes, 545*x*[2]
....., collections respecting, 666*a*
....., crown livings in, 614
....., see of, arms of, p. 347
See also Asaph, St.
St. Briavel's, grants of lands in, p. 459 (note)
St. Daniel, almshouse at Tenby, 350*t*
St. David, 336, 371*d*, 578*a*
St. David's, bequest to, 712*a*
....., collections respecting, 666*c*
....., crown livings in, 614
....., grant to, p. 451 (note)
....., see of, arms of, p. 347
....., sketch of cathedral, 657*b*
....., statute book of, 428, 681
....., William, bishop of, pedigree of, p. 487.
See also David's, St.
St. Dogmael's, 428*m*[2], *d*[4], *e*[4], *f*[4], *i*[4], *j*[4], *k*[4], 681
St. George, parish of, p. 614 (note)
St. Ina, 729*c*
St. Ismael's, 428*q*, *q*[4], 681
St. John, almshouse at Tenby, 350*t*
St. John's. *See* John's, St.
St. Katharine, chantry of, 367*c*
St. Mary, chantry of (Llandaff), 366*b*
....., ... (Montgomery), 367*d*
St. Meilig, 729*c*
St. Melangell, St. Monacella, 518
St. Michael's in Ewias, 428*q*[3], 681
St. Monacella, 518
St. Peter's, Gloucester, 428*q*[3], 681
St. Thomas of Canterbury, prophecy of, p. 395
St. Valltyg, Vylltyg, 729*c* (note)
St. Wenefred, 350*x*, 399, 403
....., notes on chapel, 545*v*[2]
Saladyn, William, burgess of Flint, 514
Salesbury, Salisbury, family of, arms of, p. 222
....., ..., pedigree of, p. 454
....., Sir Henry, funeral certificate, 545*v*, p. 397
....., ..., inq. post mortem, 382*e*
....., Henry, arms of, p. 347
....., Sir John, of Llewenny, obit, 515
....., John, funeral certificate, p. 376
....., ..., letter from, 534
....., Katharine, wife of Thomas, p. 224
....., Mrs. Mary, p. 377
....., R., sheriff of co. Merioneth, 728*c*
....., Robert, of Flint, obit, 515
....., Thomas, 350*w*
....., ..., grant to, 350*i*[2]
....., William, arms of, p. 347
....., ..., book of, 571*f*
....., ..., manuscript of, p. 421
Salesbury of Llewenny and Denbigh, pedigree of, 539
Salisbury, bishopric of, 350*k*[5]
Salop, county of, jurisdiction of the council of the Marches over, 319*b*, 451*b*, 466, 615, 699, 721*b*, *c*
Samford, John. *See* Sandford
Sanday, Mrs. Anne, of Burton (co. Denbigh), p. 377 *See also* Sanddef
Sandde Hardd, arms of, p. 219
Sanddef, John, of Burton (co. Denbigh), genealogical, p. 224
Sandford, Samford, John, inq. post mortem, 381*c*
Saxton, Nicholas, escheated lands of, 368*b*
Scarfe, of Llanfey, family of, p. 442
Scotland, royal family of, p. 486
Scopeholm. *See* Stockholm
Scourfield, John, inq. post mortem, 385*l*
....., of the Moat (co. Pembroke), pedigree of, p. 444
Scudamore, family of, p. 481
Seditious language, 732*a*
Seinghenydd, the men of, pedigree of, 578*a*
Seisyllt, Sitsillt, descent of the family of Cecil from, 343*a*
....., pedigree of, 425*b*, p. 395
See also Seysillt
Selif, Cantref (co. Brecon), p. 436
Selyf ap Griffith, descendants of, p. 477
Senana, wife of Abraham, son of Alured, p. 451 (note)
Sentler *v.* Price, 432
Severn, river, p. 451 (note)
Seysillt, Sysillt, ap Gilbert, descendants of, p. 433
Sheppard, John, inq. post mortem, 383*k*
Sheriffs, lists of, 482*z*, 491*a*
Shirburn of Laugharne, pedigree of, p. 444
..... of Nangle, pedigree of, p. 444
Shotwick, R. de, p. 448
Shrewsbury, monastery of, grant to, p. 451 (note)
Shropshire, pedigrees of, 672
Shropshire, History of, (Eyton), p. 198, p. 452 (note)
Shropshire, Archæological Society of, Transactions, p. 452 (note)
Sibile, daughter of Roger ap William, epitaph on, p. 481
Sibli ddoeth, prophecies of, p. 395
Sidney, Sydney, Sir Henry, president of the council of the Marches, 319*a*, 621*d*, 633*d*, 738*b*
Simon ap Meredith, 353
Sion Brwynog, book of, p. 437
..... Cain, pedigree by, 672
....., Llewelyn, of Llangynwyd, book of, 578*a*
Sitsillt. *See* Seisyllt

The names on pp. 267-275, 279-330, 333-343 **(1969, 1971-5, 1977)**, being in alphabetical order, are not included above.

Skalney, island (co. Pembroke), sale of, 370*f*
Skenfrith, castle of (co. Monmouth), constable of, 350*q*[3]
Skull, family of, 730*b*
Slebech (co. Pembroke), commander of, 350*z*[1]
Slough, the (co. Brecon), p. 394
Snead, Mrs. Katharine, p. 377
....., William, p. 377
Snowdon, chief forester of, 350*r*
Solers, family of, 730*b*
....., Thomas, inq. post mortem, 381*b*
Soles, family of, pedigree of, p. 444
Some Feudal Coats of Arms (Foster), 691
Sonlley, Sontley, of Sontley, genealogical, p. 223, 539, p. 424
South Wales. *See* Wales, South
Speed, David, of the Holt, p. 378
....., ..., recorder of Bromfield and Yale, 517*b*
Spicer, Nicholas, receiver for South Wales, 350*e*[1], *r*[1]
Stafford, Henry, earl of, p. 479
....., Robert, baron, p. 454
Stanley, family of, 443
....., Sir Edward, 350*y*[3]
....., Edward, family of, 760*b*
....., ..., of Ewloe, obit, 515
....., Mrs. Eleanor, of Burton, obit, 515
....., George, lord Strange, grant to, 350*c*[3]
....., Thomas, lord, grant to, 350*c*[3]
....., Sir William, grant to, 350*w*, *b*[2], *a*[3], *j*[1]
....., ..., obit, p. 349
Stansty, deeds relating to, 482*v*, *w*
State Papers, Calenders of. See *Calendars*
Stedman, family of, arms of, p. 444, p. 481
....., Mr., justice for co. Cardigan, 767
Steinton, manor of, grant of, 423*b*
Stepney, Stepneth, Alban, justice for co. Carmarthen, 724*f*
Stockholm, island of (co. Pembroke), sale of, 370*f*
Stowe, John, collections of or by, 356, 361*a*, *b*, 362, 677, 680
Stradling, family of, 524, 547, p. 433, p. 437, p. 444
....., Sir Edward, wardship of heir of, 350*u*[1]
....., Sir John, arms of, 582
Strange, family of, arms of, p. 222
....., George Stanley, lord, grant to, 350*c*[3]
Strata Florida, 428*s*[2], 681
Strata Florida, The Cistercian Abbey of (Williams), p. 452
Subayron, deanery of, householders in, 364*g*
Sulien, 428*s*[2], *o*[3], 681
Sully, Sulley (Gower), manor of, 370*c*
Supremacy, oath of, 342*h*
Surrey, John de Warrenne, earl of, 401*b*
Surtees Society, 350*c*[5]
Sutton, family of, p. 424
....., de, family of, p. 495
....., John. inq. post mortem, 385*f*
....., Madoc, descendants of, p. 424
....., of Gwersyllt, pedigree, 506
Swansea, hospital of St. Mary of, 428*w*[2], *c*[1], 681
....., parish, householders in, 364*g* (note)
Swansea, Contribution to a History of (Dillwyn), 428*w*[2], 681
Sydney. *See* Sidney
Symond, Symonds, Richard, 428*m*[2], *n*[2], *d*[1]-*g*[1], *i*[1]-*k*[1], 681
....., ..., diary of the civil war, 396, 398
....., William, 428*h*[1], 681

T.

Taclechthy. *See* Talley
Taliessin, poetry of, 759*a*
....., prophecy of, p. 395
Talley, Taclechthy (co. Carmarthen), monastery of, sale of lands of, 368*c*
....., ..., abbot of, 428*o*[2], 681
Talygarn, family of, pedigree of, p. 455
Tamworth, Christopher, inq. post mortem, 384*d*
....., Colbey, inq. post mortem, 385*m*
....., John, inq. post mortem, 381*i*
Tanat, family of, pedigree of, 506
..... of Abertanat, genealogical, p. 223, 672
Tarannon, river (co. Montgomery), p. 451 (note)
Tatton, William, inq. post mortem, 381*d*
Taxatio, Ecclesiastica P. Nicholai, p. 452 (note)
Taylor, Henry, *Historic Notices of Flint*, 502, 515
....., J. Price, recusant, 729*d*
....., Nicholas, inq. post mortem, 347*f*
Tegonwy ap Teon, descendants of, p. 436
Tegvan, prince, descendants of, p. 483, p. 489
Tegwared y bais wen, arms of, p. 221
Tegwared ap Rotpert, arms of, p. 221
Teleuh. *See* Tylwch
Tenby, Tynbigh (co. Pembroke), almshouses of St. John and St. Daniell, 350*t*
....., castle of, 350*u*
....., castle and town of, services in right of, 431
....., parish, householders in, 364*g* (note)

The names on pp. 267-275, 279-330, 333-343 (**1969, 1971-5, 1977**), being in alphabetical order, are not included above.

Tenby, town of, burgesses of, 350*n*[5]
....., ..., confirmation of charter of, 350*t*
....., ..., forces in, 713
Testamenta Vetusta (Nicolas), 382*i* (note)
Tewdwr mawr. *See* Tudor
Tewkesbury, monastery of, 350*s*[3]
Thelwall, family of, arms of, p. 222, 499*c*
....., Edward, arms of, p. 347
....., of Bathafarn, pedigree, 506
....., of Plas y ward, obit. 515
....., ..., pedigree, 547
Theodore. *See* Tudor
Tho. Phee (?Philip) vychan, Elizabeth, wife of, p. 434
Thom. de Ll., p. 433
Thomas, bishop of St. Asaph, 350*b*[5]
....., saint, of Canterbury, prophecy of, p. 395
....., Alban, letter from, p. 490
....., the Ven. D. R., *History of the Diocese of St. Asaph*, 363*i*, 385*e*, p. 198
..... du, pedigree of, 578*a*
....., Edward, p. 417
....., ..., inq. post mortem, 385*h*
..... *v.* Gittens, lawsuit, 703*c*
..... Howel, of Court Gilbert, p. 422
....., ..., of Ynys y goverth, p. 477
....., Hugh, herald, 730*b*
....., ..., collections, 562, 586, p. 430, 640, 661, 705, p. 475, p. 482
....., ..., letters to and from, p. 475, p. 478, pp. 483-486, p. 489, 709*b*, p. 494, 735*a*
....., ..., manuscript history of co. Brecon, p. 479, p. 494
....., ..., will of, 712*b*
....., James, of Llanllwch, p. 443
....., ..., of the Slough, p. 435
....., Jenkin, of Kilvelgy, p. 420
....., Jevan, descendants of, p. 420
....., John, inq. post mortem, 385*f*
....., Lewis, inq. post mortem, 383*f*, 385*j*
....., ..., of Oxford, p. 422
....., Margaret, p. 477
....., Mary, p. 477
....., Nicholas, of Ynys y marchog, p. 420
..... *v.* Rees, lawsuit, 703*c*
....., Robert, of Brigan, p. 441
....., Roger, p. 420
....., Thomas, p. 417
....., Timothy, books of, 759*b*
....., ..., Ms. belonging to, 681
....., Watkin, of Llwyn, p. 442
....., Sir William, arms of, p. 347
....., ..., of Ragland, pedigree of, p. 487
....., ..., vicar of Llangyfelach, p. 418
....., William, descent of, p. 476
....., ..., letters of, 759*a*, *c*
Thomas, William, of Brigan, p. 417
..... ap David vychan, p. 418
..... ap Griffith of Gelligron, p. 418
..... ap Gwillim, 658*b*
..... ap Gwilym, descendants of, p. 395
..... fitz Harry, 658*a*
..... ap John, grant to, 350*p*[3]
..... ap John, author of a history of co. Brecon, p. 418
....., ..., of Llanfrynach, descendants of, p. 420
....., ..., ap Thomas, drawing of tomb of, 586*h*
....., ..., ..., epitaph on, 705
..... ap Llewelyn ap Owen, pedigree of, p. 397
..... ap Morgan, Sir, grant to, 350*e*[2]
..... ap Owen, recusant, 729*b*
....., ..., ap Bleddyn, p. 423
..... ap Richard ap Hugh, pedigree of, p. 348
..... ap Robert Vaughan, bishop of Bangor, 669*b*
....., of Aberyskir, p. 481
....., of Cur y waen (co. Carmarthen), p. 422, p. 480
....., of Llanfrynach, p. 420
....., ..., arms of, p. 477
Thom's lands, near Cardiff, chantry lands, 366*b*
Throckmorton, Sir John, 633*b*
Tintern, the founders of, 410*a*, 643*c*, 671*a*
....., grange of, 423*c*
....., grant of, 423*c*
Touchet family, pedigree of, p. 444
Tours in Wales (Justinian Paget), 403
Tours in Wales (Pennant), 518
Tower, the, near Mold, p. 349 (note)
Townley, John, p. 345
Trafford, family of, genealogical, p. 424
Trahaiarn goch, of Lleyn, arms of, p. 219
..... ap Cadivor, descendants of, 586*a*, p. 476
..... ap Caradoc, descendants of, p. 487
..... ap Einion, arms of, p. 222
....., ..., descendants of, p. 436, p. 442, p. 445, 730*b*
..... ap Gwgan, arms of, 586*b*
..... of Emlyn, arms of, p. 220, p. 347
Traueger, land of, 428*d*[3], 681
Traveley, of Llanddewi Rhydderch, genealogical, 586*a*
Treason, charges of, 729*a*, *c*
Tredegar, family of, pedigree of, 578*a* *See also* Morgan of Tredegar
Tredunnock, Tredonnock (co. Monmouth), parish of, 369*b*
Trefalun Hall, note on, 545*w*[2]
Trefcymmer, p. 450 (note)
Trefdraeth, living of, 614 (note)
Trefeglwys, 428*s*[2], *o*[3], p. 450 (note), p. 451 (note), 681

The names on pp. 267-275, 279-330, 333-343 **(1969, 1971-5, 1977)**, being in alphabetical order, are not included above.

Trefilan, 428*o*[3], 681
Trefriw, recusants in, 363*f* (note)
Tregynon, parish of, families of, p. 483
Treliek (co. Monmouth), lordship of, grant of, 350*c*[2]
Treola, family of, pedigree of, p. 455
Trescemer. *See* Maestrefcymmer *and* Trefcymmer
Tretower, householders in, 364*g* (note)
Trevor, arms of, p. 219, 615
....., Sir John, constable of Flint castle, 746*b*
....., ..., of Plas teg, p. 377
....., John, of Brynkinallt, p. 423
.. ..., Mrs. Margaret, of Trevor, p. 377
....., Sir Richard, arms of, p. 347
....., of Brynkinallt, genealogical, p. 224, p. 423
....., of Oswestry, genealogical, p. 224
....., of Pentre Cynwrig, pedigree of, p. 423
....., of Plas teg, genealogical, p. 224
....., of Trefalun (Alington), pedigree of, 496, p. 423
....., of Trevor, p. 423
Tribes, the five royal, 578*a*
....., the fifteen noble, p. 347, 578*a*
Trygarn Griffith, epitaph on, 545*f*[3]
Tudor, Theodore, Tydder, mawr, p. 437
....., Edmund, proclamation against, 350*j*[5]
....., Henry, proclamation against, 350*j*[5]
....., Owen, genealogical, p. 223, 417*e*, 545*f*, p. 441
....., ..., proclamation against, 350*j*[5]
....., Richard Owen, inq. post mortem, 381*a*
..... Trevor, descendants of, p. 348, 499*a*, p. 454, 672, p. 477, p. 483, p. 495
..... ap Ednyfed Fychan, pp. 448-9
..... ap Grono (Sir), arms of, p. 219
....., ..., pedigree of, p. 488
....., ..., Margaret, daughter of, p. 441
....., ap Meredith, 478*n*
....., of Alington (Trefalun), pedigree of, 547
Tunstall, Thomas, grant to, 350*o*, *k*[4]
Turberville, family of, 421*b*, p. 455, p. 484
....., Jacob, inq. post mortem, 381*e*
....., Jenkin, p. 433
....., Sir Payn, p. 433
....., Sir Richard, p. 433
....., Seysillt, p. 433
....., Wilcock, p. 433
..... of co. Brecon, p. 433
..... of Coyty, p. 435
..... of Penlline, p. 435
Twynkin, family of, arms of, p. 222
Ty Illtyd (co. Brecon), inscription on, 586*r*
Tyleglas (co. Brecon), family of, p. 436
Tyler, John, bishop of Llandaff, 747*b*, *c*
Tylwch, Teleuh, river (co. Montgomery), 426
Tyrrell, Sir James, grants to, 350*s*[2], *z*[2], *a*[3]
Tywi, river, p. 450

U.

Umpton, Unton, Sir Henry, letter to, 331
Urien, p. 478
..... Rheged, arms of, p. 475
....., ..., descendants of, p. 442
..... ap Cynfarch, genealogical, p. 394
Usk, castle, constableship of, 350*m*[2]
....., lordship, beadle of, 350*k*[3]
....., ..., grant of, 350*c*[2]
....., ..., Wigmore abbey lands in, 426
.. ..., river, flood in, p. 479
Uther Pendragon, verses on, 425*a*
Uwchmynydd (co. Radnor), Wigmore abbey lands in, 426

V.

Vachan. *See* Vaughan
Vaenor, tenants of, 428*l*[3], 681
Vaghell, John, p. 449
Vairdre Book, 657*a*
Vale Crucis, abbot of, 350*c*[5]
Vale Royal, monastery of, 428*x*, 681
Valerianus, inscribed stone, 586*t*
Valor Ecclesiasticus, p. 452 (note)
Van, Lewis, inq. post mortem, 385*j*
Vaughan, Vachan, Vychan—
....., family of, arms of, 652
....., ..., genealogical, p. 394, p. 454, p. 486, p. 487, p. 496
....., baron, of Mullingar, 642*b*
....., David, 350*l*, *s*, *m*[3], *x*[3], *h*[4]
....., Edmund, of Fronheulog, obit, p. 349
....., Edward, 334
....., Evan, of Beguildy, pedigree of, p. 348
....., Foulk of Fron helig, funeral certificate, p. 378
....., Sir Griffith, descendants of, p. 454
....., Griffith, of Corsygedol, arms of, p. 347
....., ..., sheriff of co. Carmarthen, 725*h*
....., Henry, letter from, 626*a*
....., ..., justice for co. Brecon, 728*d*
....., Howel, a litigant, 727*d*
....., Hugh, arms granted to, 632
....., Sir John, of Golden Grove, arms of, 642*b*
....., Owain, p. 347
....., Richard, 350*j*, *b*[4]
....., Richard, bishop of Bangor, 689
....., Richard, earl of Carbery. *See* Carbery, earl of
....., Sir Richard, of Byland, p. 418

The names on pp. 267-275, 279-330, 333-343 (**1969, 1971-5, 1977**), being in alphabetical order, are not included above.

Vaughan, Robert, inq. post mortem, 385*i*
....., ..., of Corsygedol, arms of, 645
....., ..., copy of Leland's *Itinerary*, 680
....., ..., inq. post mortem, 383*i*
....., ..., letter from, p. 345
....., ..., Ludlow, book of, p. 486
....., ..., manuscripts of, p. 378
....., ..., pedigree by, p. 346
....., Sir Roger, 350*a*[2]
....., Sir Thomas, 350*f*[2], p. 435
....., Thomas, collector of the subsidy for co. Brecon, p. 487
....., ..., treasurer of co. Brecon, p. 480
....., ..., of Gwernan, p. 395
..... , Walter, 350*d*[3]
....., ..., Mary, wife of, 731
....., ..., papers respecting, 731
....., ..., sheriff of co. Carmarthen, 725*a-f*, *i*, *j*
....., Watkin, of Hergest, 658*b*
....., Sir William, of Talgarth, descendants of, p. 396
....., Rev. William, parson of Llanvillo, p. 478
. ..., William, 350*e*[2]
....., William Phee (? Philip), descendants of, p. 436
....., William, of Crickhowel, pedigree of, p. 444
....., ..., of Pain's Castle, arms of, 674
..... ap Kedivor ap Philip, 428*l*[4], 681
..... of Aberdorddyn, pedigree of, p. 396
..... of Brecon, p. 455
..... of Bredwardine, p. 433, p. 445, p. 454, p. 481
..... of Cantref Selyf, pedigree of, p. 397
..... of Clyro, p. 435, p. 489
..... of Cors y gedol, p. 489
..... of Gelligaer, p. 455
..... of Golden Grove, p. 434, p. 442
..... of co. Hereford, genealogical notes respecting, 586*a*
..... of Hergest, pedigree of, p. 396, p. 433, p. 434, p. 435, p. 445, p. 454
..... of Llangynwyd, p. 454
..... of Llwydiarth, pedigree of, 539
..... of Maesllwch, p. 436
..... of Merthyr, p. 436, p. 455
..... of North Wales, arms of, 660
..... of Porthaml (co. Brecon), genealogical, 586*a*, p. 436, p. 486
..... of Ruardean, obits of, p. 489
..... of Talgarth, pedigree of, p. 396, p. 436
..... of Tretower, genealogical, 586*a*, p. 433, p. 445, p. 454, p. 484, p. 489
..... of Trym Saran, p. 489
..... of Tyle glas (co. Brecon), pedigree of, p. 397, p. 443
..... of Y Vedw Lwyd, p. 436
..... of Whitelands, p. 434
Vaynor, lordship of (co. Brecon), p. 480
Veall, James, popish priest, 729*f*
Velin fach, Y (co. Radnor), 739
Vere, B. de, constable of Clun, p. 449
Vergil, Polydore, edition of Gildas, 355
Verney, Triphena, lawsuit by, 629
Vernon, George, inq. post mortem, 385*l*
....., Henry, claimant to the barony of Powys, 335*b*, 655, 670*a*, 678, 704
Veschi, Veshui, Thomas de, pleas before, p. 453
Victorinus, inscribed stone, 586*s*
Villa Lettardi. *See* Lettard
Vipont, family of, p. 483
Vortipore, verses on, 425*a*
Vychan. *See* Vaughan

W.

Wake, Edmund, p. 449
Walbeof, Walbouf, family of, p. 394, 730*b*
....., John, of Llanhamlech, p. 420, p. 435
....., of Llanhamlech, p. 435, p. 444, p. 481
Wales, abbots of houses in, summoned to Parliament, 386
....., account of the principality of, 752
....., administration of justice in, 478*a*, *k*, *i*, *n*
....., armed men in, 319*e*, *f*, 348*b*
....., barons of, homage of, p. 450
....., bishoprics, state of, 363, 364
... . , canon law in, 394*a*, *b*
....., cantrevs of, 680, p. 489
....., castles, &c., of, 319*c*
....., chief justices of, arms of, p. 347
....., church livings, value of, 315
....., churches, number of in, 391*b*
....., civil war in, 327, 396, 717
....., clothworkers in, 350*x*[2]
..... , commots of, 680, p. 489
....., communicants in, 329*b*, 363*e*, *f*, *i*
....., contribution of ships, 401*c*, 463
....., counties of, 358
....., crime in, 350*g*[5]
....., crown lands in, 322, 348*a*, 423*b*, *c*, 686
... .., crown offices in, 685
....., dominion of, description of, 317*a*
....., duchy of Buckingham lands in, 350*d*[4]
....., duchy of Lancaster lands in, 348*a*, 350*o*[5]
....., enactments relating to, 452
....., escheator in, 478*f*
....., excise, collector of, 753, 754
....., fee farm rents in, 423*b*, *c*
....., forces in, 319*e*, *f*, 348*b*, 737*a*
....., government of, 317*a*, *b*, 351, 478*f*, *g*
....., grant of lands in to Ann Boleyn, 333, 342*d*
....., grant of principality of, 350*i*

The names on pp. 267-275, 279-330, 333-343 **(1969, 1971-5, 1977)**, being in alphabetical order, are not included above.

Wales, grants in (Ed. IV and Ric. III), register of, 350
....., grants A.D. 1660, 470
....., herald of, 350*k*
....., history of, 462, p. 489, 752
....., incorporation of, 351
....., inquisitions post mortem on lands in, 346, 347, 381-385
....., justices of the peace, 454, 717*b*
....., ..., oaths of, 716
....., kings of, descendants of, 421*a*
....., king's officers in, A.D. 1283, 473*c*
....., Lancastrian party in, proclamation to, 658*a*
....., laws of, 365, 373*a*, 393, 400, 623
....., laws of England in, 342*e*
....., lead from monastic houses of, 369*i*
....., legal proceedings in, 478*i*, *n*, 714*b*
....., levies from, 619*a*, *b*
....., levy of ships, 401*c*, 463
....., manuscripts relating to, 375
....., Marches of. *See* Marches
....., militia of, 764
....., monastic houses in, 366*a*, 367*e*
....., musters of the different counties, 348*b*, 391*a*, 469*a*, 619*a*, *b*, 713*b*, 716, 737*a*
....., papists in, 340*a*, 729*b-f*, 741
....., parishes in, 329*b*
....., parliament, members of, 459
....., petitions from, 387, 478*e*
....., ports, havens, &c., in, 319*c*
....., preachers in, 329*b*
....., prices in, 732*a*
....., prince of, 314*b*, *d*, 332*a*, 374, p. 487
....., ..., Edward (son of Ric. III), 350*a*, *i*
....., ..., Henry (son of James I), creation of, 670*b*
....., principality of, 314*c*, *e*, 335*a*
....., ..., revenue of, 471*a*, *b*, 710
....., ..., right of English kings to, 671*d*
....., records relating to. *See* Records
....., recusants in, 329*b*, 340, 363*e*, *f*, *i*, 729*b-e*, 741*b*
....., revenue of, 417*a*, *b*, 710
....., royal officials in, 495
....., St. John, Order of, in, 389*a*
....., sessions in, 633*d*
....., sheriffs of, 491*a*
....., shires of. *See* counties of
....., statute against clipping coin in marches of, 517*c*, *d*
....., trained men in, 319*d*. *See also* "forces in" and "musters in"
....., travellers' accounts of, 403
....., weights and measures in, 478*c*
....., wild birds in, 350*h*[5]
....., writs in parts of, 319*b*, 432
....., North, auditors of, 350*d*
....., ..., assizes in, 732*n*
Wales, North, chief justice and chamberlain of, 350*b*, *k*[4]
....., ..., civil war in, 396
....., ..., contribution of, 463
....., ..., crown offices in, 348*a*, *g*, 625*a*, *b*
....., ..., duchy of Buckingham lands in, 350*d*[4]
....., ..., justices of great sessions, allowances of, 766
....., ..., murders in, 350*g*[5]
....., ..., princes of, 417*f*, p. 346
....., ..., revenue of, 710
....., ..., ..., charges on, 763
....., ..., ships and men to be provided by, 513*b*
....., South, auditors of, 350*d*, *h*[3]
....., ..., chief justice of, 350*m*
....., ..., ... and chamberlain of, 350*b*, *w*[4]
....., ..., contribution of, 463
....., ..., crown offices in, 348*a*, *g*, 625*a*, *b*
....., ..., duchy of Buckingham lands in, 350*d*[4]
....., ..., governor of, 717*c*, *d*
....., ..., justices of great sessions, allowances of, 766
....., ..., princes of, 417*b*, p. 346
....., ..., receiver of, 350*e*[4], *r*[4]
....., ..., revenue of, 710
....., ..., ..., charges on, 763
....., ..., ships and men to be provided by, 513*b*
Walis, Adam de, descendants of, p. 443
Walter, David, of Senny, p. 422
..... ap Einion, 428*i*[3]
..... ap Gwillim, composition for murder of, 658*b*
..... ap Thomas ap Roger, grant to, 350*l*[5]
Walwyn, Wallwyn, family of, p. 441, 730*b*
Wanley, Humphrey, 350
Warrenne, William de, p. 448
Watis, Peter, of Brecknock, p. 445
....., of Stoke, p. 445
Watkin, Watkins, Henry, of Swansea, p. 445
....., Margaret, wife of Walter, inscription to, p. 495
....., Walter, of Crickadarn, p. 420, p. 422
....., William, p. 436
....., ..., receiver-general of South Wales, 642*a*
....., William (co. Brecon), religious suspect, 340*a*
..... ap John hir, arms of, p. 221
Wat's Dyke (Clawdd Wade), 482*w*
Watterton, Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Hugh, p. 433
Watton gate, Brecon, builder of, p. 445

The names on pp. 267-275, 279-330, 333-343 (**1969, 1971-5, 1977**), being in alphabetical order, are not included above.

Weale, Ann, inq. post mortem, 382*h*
Webley, Weobley, (Gower), manor of 370*e*, *g*
Welbeck, abbot of, 350*y*[2]
Welsh alphabet, 735*a*
..... boast, 401*d*
....., character of the, 330*a*
..... chronicle, 316*d*
..... cottons, enactment concerning, 714*a*
..... dictionary, 455
..... heralds, 461
..... laws, 460*b*
..... manufactures, 714*a*
..... manuscripts, 468*d*
..... numerals, 735*a*
..... papists, 340*a*
..... place-names (Radnorshire), 426 (note)
....., ..., speculations upon, 709*b*
..... poetry, characteristics of, 759*a*
..... prophecies, 326
..... proverbs, 359, 468*b-d*
..... recusants, 329*b*, 340*a*, 363*e*, *f*, *i*, 729*b-e*, 741*b*
..... religious service, account of, 709*a*
..... rolls, 337
..... saints, 680
..... surnames, 736*a*
Welsh Saints (Rees), 518, 729*c*
Welshmen, biographies of learned, 743*a*
Welshpool (co. Montgomery), 369*d*
....., church of, 485*c* (p. 289)
....., ..., arms in, 583
....., forces at, 713
Wenefred, Saint, chapel of, 350*x*, 396, 403, 545*v*[2]
Wenloke, Wentllwg. *See* Gwaunllwg
Weobley. *See* Webley
Weres, Madoc de, p. 454
Wern fawr (co. Radnor), 739
West Kirkby (co. Chester), advowson of church, 316*c*
Weymouth, earl of, 682
Whettell, Robert, prebendary of St. Asaph, 668*a*
Whitchurch (co. Denbigh), burial of Sir H. Salisbury in, 545*v*
....., church notes on, 545*c*[2]
White, family of, arms of, p. 222
....., ..., pedigree of, p. 444
....., Sir Thomas, inq. post mortem, 347*b*
....., of Henthllyn (?), co. Pembroke, arms of, 545*g*
See also Gwyn and Wyn, Wynne
Whiteminster, castle of, p. 448
Whitford church, notes on, 545*f*[2]
Whitland (Alba Landa) abbey, 428*t*[2], *g*[5], *h*[5], 681, p. 486
Whittaker, Richard, inq. post mortem, 385*k*
Wielaston house, arms in, 586*p*
Wig (co. Carnarvon), manor of, 350*j*
Wigmore, Liber Niger de, 426
William I, king of England, descendants of, 586*a*, p. 435
....., prior of Carmarthen, 428*u*, 681
..... ap Sir Howel goch, descendants of, p. 417
..... ap John Traharne Bevan, p. 422
..... ap John ap Meredith, p. 478
..... ap Rees (Rhes) ap Llewelyn, inq. post mortem, 382*a*
..... ap Rees of Llanfoist, p. 443
Williams, Alexander, inq. post mortem, 383*a*
....., Arthur, incumbent of Llaneinion, 363*f*
....., Bussy, *v.* earl of Pembroke, 703*b*
....., D. Lloyd, a prisoner, 724*b*, *e*, 725*a-f*
....., David, recusant, 729*b*
....., Edward, of Gwernuald (?), letter from, p. 487
....., Elizabeth, 661
....., Evan, letter to, p. 483
....., George, Welsh history by, p. 477
....., ..., of Baglan, p. 441
....., Sir Henry, p. 397
....., Henry, inq. post mortem, 346*a*
....., ..., of Mathern, pedigree of, p. 348
....., Rev. Hugh (editor of *Gildas*), 729*c* (note)
....., Jane, epitaph on, p. 481
....., ..., wife of John Williams (*alias* Cromwell), p. 482
....., Jenkin, inq. post mortem, 385*b*
....., John, archbishop of York, funeral certificate, 545*m*
....., ..., ..., genealogical, 689
....., Sir John, of the Plas, Llanstephan, 468*d*
....., ..., of Thame, p. 418
....., John, inq. post mortem, 385*l*
....., ..., incumbent of Llanfwrog, 363*i*
....., ..., recusant, 729*b*
....., ..., of Rhodogeidio, p. 297 (note), 496
....., Rev. Jonathan, *History of Radnorshire*, 381 (note)
....., Lleison, murder, of, 703*b*
....., Morris, of Nanmor, p. 345
....., Moses, letters from, 598*a-d*, 735*b*
....., ..., manuscripts of, 468*d*
....., Sir Nicholas, of Edwinsford, 748*a*, *b*
....., Oliver (*alias* Cromwell), 419*d*
....., Philip, justice of the peace, 728*a*
....., ..., popish priest, 729*b*
....., Sir Rees, of Rhydodyn, descendants of, p. 481
....., Sir Richard (*alias* Cromwell), 586*b*
....., Richard (*alias* Cromwell), 736*a*

The names on pp. 267-275, 279-330, 333-343 (**1969, 1971-5, 1977**), being in alphabetical order, are not included above.

Williams, Richard, grants to, 350*u*, *j*[2], *o*[3], *v*[1], *m*[3]
....., ..., of Llywel, genealogist, p. 420
....., ..., ..., ..., collections of, pp. 485-6, 730*b*
....., Sir Robert, of Penrhyn, funeral of, 545*i*, p. 378
....., Robert (*alias* Cromwell), 458
....., Robert, inq. post mortem, 382*h*
....., Rowland, book of, 620
....., Sibil, letter from, p. 477
....., S(tephen) W., *The Cistercian Abbey of Strata Florida*, p. 452
....., Walter, charge against, 629, 703*b*, 723
....., ..., will of, 752*a*
....., Sir William, inq. post mortem, 385*a*
....., ..., of Vaynol (co. Carnarvon), funeral of, 545*a*, *n*
....., William, vicar of Llanavan, p. 478
....., ..., of Blaen Baglan, p. 417
..... of Anglesey, 569
..... of Bettws, p. 484
..... of co. Cardigan, pedigree, p. 455
..... of Ffroodgrech (co. Brecon), p. 484
..... of Grosmont, p. 436
..... of Gwernyfed, 586*a*, p. 484
..... of Penrhyn, pedigree, 534
..... of Treveldy, 586*a*
..... of Vaynol, pedigree, 534
Willis, Browne, *Llandaff*, 743*b*
Win. *See* Wynn
Windsor, de, family of, p. 495
Winifred, St., church of. *See* Wenefred, Saint
Winston, of Standis, p. 445
....., of co. Hereford, p. 433
See also Wynston
Winter, of co. Brecon, p. 481
Witney, Jacob, inq. post mortem, 385*m*
Woburn, abbot of, 350*c*[5]
Wogan, family of, pedigree of, 411
....., Henry, treasurer of co. Pembroke, 658*c*
....., John, 428*x*[3], *y*[3], 681
....., Mathias, arms of, p. 222
....., Maurice, inq. post mortem, 346*d*
....., of Wiston, p. 434
....., of Wiston and Bolston, p. 436, p. 444
....., chantry, in St. David's, 681
Wollaston, grange of, grant of, 423*c*
Woltone, Thomas, grant to, 350*r*[2]
Wood, H. J. T., 571 (note)
....., Rees, inq. post mortem, 383*e*
Worcester, earl of, letter from, 728*b*
....., William, earl of, inq. post mortem, 383*f*
Worcester, county of, jurisdiction of the council of the Marches over, 319*b*, 451*b*, 466, 616, 699, 711*b*, *c*
Wrenocke fil' Kenwrick, pp. 448-9
Wrexham, church of, notes from, 353, 545*h*[2], *t*[2]
....., ..., inscription in, p. 345
....., town of, 353*j*[1]
Wrexham, History of the Parish Church of (Palmer), p. 345
....., *History of the Town of* (Palmer), 353 (note)
Wriothesley, T., king at arms, 632
Wylkok, William, grant to St. David's cathedral by, 681
Wyn, Winn, Wynn, Wynne—
....., family of, descendants of, 545*o*[2], p. 454
....., David, of the Tower (near Mold), funeral certificate, p. 378
....., Edward, son of John, p. 224
....., Hugh, rector of Aberffraw, 750
....., Sir John, of Gwydir, arms of, p. 347, 582, 662*b*
....., John, inq. post mortem, 383*c*
....., ..., of Brynkinallt, p. 224
....., ..., of Erddig, p. 424
....., Maurice, of Llwyn, letter from, p. 487
....., Owen, of Glyn, arms of, 760*c*
....., Rhys ap Cadwaladr, of Giler, obit, 515
....., Sir Richard, arms of, p. 347, 582
....., ..., autograph of, 626*b*
....., Robert, of Ystrad, p. 483
....., Roger, inq. post mortem, 383*d*
....., William, justice for co. Carnarvon, 728*f*
....., ..., of Llanfair, funeral certificate, p. 377
..... of Caervedwen, pedigree, 506
..... of Cop'rleini, pedigree, 534
..... of Dyffryn, pedigree, 534
..... of Gwydir, p. 223, 539, 580, p. 454
..... of Llanwnda, 760*d*
..... of Moeliwrch, p. 223
..... of Voelas, pedigree, 534
Wynston, Watkin, 658*b*

Y.

Y felin fach (co. Radnor), 739
Y wern fawr (co. Radnor), 739
Yale, lordship of, 350*j*[1]
Yeatman, J. Pym, on Welsh pedigrees, p. 483 (note)
Ynyr, Ynir, Fychan, descendants of, p. 442
....., of Gwent, descendants of, p. 348, p. 443, p. 482
....., of Ial, arms of, p. 219
Yonge, family of, genealogical, p. 224, p. 423
....., Maurice, of Hopedale, 662*c*
York, archbishop of (John Williams), 545*m*, 689

The names on pp. 267-275, 279-330, 333-343 (**1969, 1971-5, 1977**), being in alphabetical order, are not included above.

Young, Laugharne, inq. post mortem, 347*e*
Yspytty church (co. Denbigh), notes of, 545*s*[2]
Ystrad, Estrad, 428*s*[2], *o*[3], 681
Ystradgynlais, Estradgulles (co. Glamorgan), rectory of, 369*f*
Yswitton Wyddel, arms of, p. 222

Z.

Zouch, lord, president of the council of the Marches of Wales, instructions to, 738*a*

The names on pp. 267-275, 279-330, 333-343 (**1969**, **1971-5**, **1977**), being in alphabetical order, are not included above.

The Harleian Collection.

---

[313] **39.**

ff. 392*b*-403. Articles of arraignment of Sir John Perrott, 27 April, 1592 ; a transcript of the early 17 cent.

[314] **66.**

A volume of early 17 cent. transcripts.

(a) ff. 144, 144*b*. Charter of the priory of Goldclive (co. Monmouth), 15 Ed. II.

Taken from the patent roll of that year, part 2, dorse. Not in the *Monasticon*.

(b) f. 146. Grant conferring the title of prince of Wales upon the Black Prince.

Transcribed from the memoranda rolls of the Exchequer, 17 Ed. III, rot. 6. Another transcript made at or about the same time is in Royal MSS. 18. A. lxxvii, ff. 6-7 (which see).

(c) f. 147. Grant of the principality of Wales to the Black Prince.

Taken from the memoranda rolls of the Exchequer, 17 Ed. III, rot. 14.

(d) ff. 154-156*b*. Charter of creation of Henry, son of James I, as prince of Wales and earl of Chester ; 4 June, 8 James I.

(e) ff. 157-179*b*. Letters patent conferring the crown lands in Wales upon the prince of Wales, son of James I ; n.d., but probably a few days later than the preceding patent.

[315] **128.**

Returns of the auditor of the court of Augmentations of the value of the benefices in (England and) Wales in the king's hands ; *c.* 1540.

Original Documents (issued with *Archæologia Cambrensis*), i, xxiii. Co. Glamorgan also in Clark, *Cartæ*, iv, No. 1349; and co. Montgomery in *Mont. Coll.*, vii, 241.

The total net receipts for North and South Wales is £446 6*s.* 4*d.*

[316] **139.**

A volume of Cheshire collections.

(a) f. 34*b*. Descents from Llewelyn, prince of Wales.

Drawn up by Lawrence Bostock, the Cheshire genealogist, in the 16 cent.

Of no importance.

(b) f. 132. Note of an inquisition taken upon the death of Ann, duchess of Exeter, into her right to the castle of Hope and lordship of Hopedale, 16 Ed. IV (1476); 17 cent.

(c) ff. 195-6. Pleas of the abbot of Basingwerk in a suit relating to the advowson of the church of West Kirkby (co. Chester), A.D. 1286; 17 cent. extract.

See *Arch. Camb.*, 1st Ser., i, 108. Another transcript is in Harleian 2072, f. 18.

(d) ff. 218-222*b*. An historical account of the lords of Powys ; 17 cent.

Said to be taken from a Welsh chronicle, "very bygge, about ij inches thicke, and in 4°", in the possession of John Manley, of Pulton in the county of Chester, and at his request translated into English.

[317] **141.**

(a) ff. 1-27. A treatise entitled "a description of the dominion of Wales (*i.e.*, chiefly as to the rise, authority and government of the lords marchers)" &c. ; 17 cent.

A copy of Lansdowne 216, ff. 2-45*b* (which see). The author was George Owen, the historian of Pembrokeshire.

(b) ff. 28-85. A dialogue of the present government of Wales, A.D. 1594; 17 cent.

A copy of a tract also by George Owen, the Pembrokeshire historian; included in Mr. Henry Owen's edition of George Owen's writings, ii, 1.

(c) ff. 86-91*b*. The state of the cause concerning the lord president and council in the marches of Wales; early 17 cent.

A copy of Lansdowne 216, ff. 46-50*b* (which see).
See also Harleian 1220, ff. 82-120*b*. The leaves of this tract have been bound out of order.
Y Cymmrodor, xiv. (Henry Owen).

318] **154.**

A volume of pedigrees. Amongst them (f. 47) are those of a few Welsh families, taken from Powell's *Historie of Cambria*; 18 cent.

[319] **168.**[1]

(a) ff. 23-36. The instructions given to Sir Henry Sidney, lord president of the council of the Welsh marches, June, 1574; 17 cent. transcript.

See also Lansdowne 155, f. 222*b*, and Harleian 7020, ff. 221-251.

(b) ff. 37-46*b*. A treatise written to show that the counties of Gloucester, Hereford, Salop & Worcester are no parcel of Wales, or of the marches of Wales; 17 cent.

A number of interesting points are adduced in connection with the dispute respecting the extent of the jurisdiction of the council of the Marches; at f. 37 reference is made to a writ of quære impedit addressed to the sheriff of Salop against the bishop of St. Asaph (3 Edw. III), and to which the defendant replied "that the church, [? of St. Asaph] was in the marches of Wales where the writ of the king cometh not."

(c) f. 115*b*. The names of the forts, castles, and seaports in the several counties of the realm; 17 cent.

The Welsh counties are included, but the lists contain no topographical forms of importance.

[1] At the commencement of the Volume is a note by Sir F. Madden, that the transcripts contained therein are chiefly in the handwriting of Ralph Harley, *temp.* James I.

(d) f. 137*b*. An extract from the instructions issued to the earl of Pembroke, president of the council of the Welsh marches, to see to the defence of the principality, A.D. 1599; 17 cent.

(e) f. 166. An abstract of the trained men in the several counties, A.D. 1588; 17 cent.

Includes (ff. 170*b*-171) the counties of Denbigh, Flint, Carmarthen, Radnor, Anglesey, Montgomery, and Pembroke, the last incomplete.

(f) f. 172*b*. An abstract of the numbers of armed men of every sort in the marches of Wales and the English shires annexed; partly illegible; 17 cent.

(g) f. 173. An abstract of the number of lances and light horse in the various shires for the period 1574-1589; 17 cent.

[320] **200.**

f. 141. The descent of Arthur, king of the Britons, from Joseph of Arimathæa.

A paragraph of five lines in a hand of the late 15 cent.

[321] **225.**

ff. 3-78. Historia Regum Britanniæ: Geoffrey of Monmouth; end 12 cent.

Hardy, *Descr. Cat.*, i, No. 828.
Ward, *Cat. of Romances*, i, 222.

[322] **239.**

A calendar of crown lands leased during the reign of queen Mary; 16 cent.

A few Welsh entries occur.

[323] **245.**

f. 162. Genealogy of the family of Fitzhamon.

An extract from the heraldic collections of R. Glover, Somerset Herald (1544-1588), made in the year 1600.

[324] **247.**

(a) f. 108. The grant of the honour of Brecon to Milo, earl of Hereford.

An English translation of an unspecified document, made in the late 16 or early 17 cent.

(b) f. 187. The rents and services of the tenants of the lordship of Oswaldestre (Oswestry); a transcript of the 16 cent.

A single remaining sheet of a longer account.

[325] **251.**

f. 104*b*. Divers tables touching the value and fineness of gold and coin, foreign and English; taken out of the book of Hugh Owen ar., in com. Penbroke, 12 January, 1609.

The author of this short tract was George Owen, the historian of Pembrokeshire. The original is in his common-place book, called by him *The Taylor's Cushion* (part i, p. 28), now in the Cardiff Free Library.

[326] **252.**

f. 120. The prophecie of Mervey, or Merlin, as found in Holt house in a walle, written in Welch, in gould letters, and translated by Owin Floyde, and brought by John de Kirbye, lord of Holte; which translation is this under-written out of Latyne by me Thomas Gee; 17 cent.

Following the above title is this note: "N.B.—Thomas Gee found this prophecie in Medborne church, in a hole in the altar, written in Latyne, translated by Owin Floyde, scholemaster there."

f. 121 is a note by Sir Simonds D'Ewes concerning the discovery.

Another copy is in Harleian 1576, f. 131*b*.

[327] **255.**

f. 25*b*. A brief note of the case between Sir Thomas Middleton and Sir John Price; 17 cent. Imperfect.

Extract: The charge is That Sir John Price should leave the house [of Commons] without license and live in the king's quarters, furnish the enimie with the magazine of the county, accept a com'ission for military service from them, be in person with them at a siege of Wem: sitt in the anti-parliament at Oxford, and as is reported kept intelligence with the enemy, being governor of Mongomery castle, to betray the same to them.[1]

[1] Sir John Price was expelled the House of Commons on the 20th October, 1645, for holding intelligence with Lord Digby.

[328] **259.**

Names of the sheriffs of the different counties of England, collected from the pipe rolls by the rev. John Allington; temp. James II.

f. 141, co. Monmouth, 32 Hen. VIII to 4 Ch. I. This valuable compilation has been superseded by the List of Sheriffs published by the Public Record Office.

[329] **280.**

A volume of collections relating chiefly to the county of Chester, made by or for Sir Simonds D'Ewes (1602-1650).

(*a*) f. 77*b*. The names of the abbots or priors of Basingwerk (co. Flint).

Only one entry: A. abbas temp. Ph'i Orreby, justic[iarius], et Hugonis abbatis Cestr.

A Philip de Orreby was justice of Chester in A.D. 1390, but the abbot of Chester at that date was named Henry.

(*b*) f. 157. A brief statement of all the parishes, preachers, communicants and recusants, certified within the several dioceses of the provinces of Canterbury and York, A.D., 1603.

	Bangor (f. 162*b*)	St. Asaph (f. 163)	Llandaff (f. 163*b*)	St. David's (f. 164)
Parishes	61	121	177	305
Impropriate	38	19	98	100
Preachers[1]	47	41	50	84
viz., Doctors in Divinity	3	4	1	1
Bachelors of Divinity	4	0	1	7
Doctors of Lawe ...	1	0	0	0
Masters of Arts ...	19	30	29	40
Bachelors of Arts	4	2	7	21
No Graduates ...	6	5	12	15
There are also in this diocese:—				
Communicants ...	38,840	53,188	37,100	83,322
Men Recusantes ...	11	100	} 381	} 145
Women Recusantes ...	21	150		

[1] The number of 47 preachers in the diocese of Bangor is probably an error for 37, to which the details total up.

[330] **283.**

(*a*) f. 153. Letter from the bishop of Bangor (John Capon, 1534-1539) respecting the vexations to which his clergy in the deanery of Dyffryn Clywd were subjected; 20 December, 1537? Original.

Steward. I commende me to you and I will in eny wise that you do repaire to maister Wryothesley upon the sight herof, and to shewe unto hym how one Sir John Vechan prist (whiche somtyme was beneficed in Sowthampton and resigned the same for a small benefice in Diffryncloyd w'thin my dioces of Bangor called Llanechan—I thynke you do knowe the said prist). So it is the said Sir John Vechan obteyned a com'ission of David ap Res and one Vaughan whiche had obteyned a com'ission to viste my dioces autoritate regis, and so the sayd Sir John Vechan by vertu of theyr com'ission dothe visite in Diffryncloyd w'thin my sayd dioces and there doth vex and trowble the clergie. Notw'thstandying that both the sayd David ap Res and Vauchan be clerely inhibited by the l'res of my lord pryvy seale directed in to my dioces, Nev'theles I am credibly informed that the sayd David ap Res and Vauchan dothe repayre towards my lord pryvy seale, and surely doth make theyr avaunte that they will obteyne a new com'ission and so to procede and visite my sayd dioces. And upon this presumption the said Sir John Vechan will not surcease his medlyng and vexyng of my clergie in Diffryncloyd as afforsayd. Wherfor in consideracion that doctor Ellys dyd visite my sayd dioces the last yere immediately passed autoritate regis, and there levyed upon the clergye xxli ov[er] and besyds gyfts of horses and other pleasures amountyng to the some of other xxli, as by theym of my dioces I am credibly informed. And now yf they shuld happen to be visited agayne thus sodeynly whiche trowble upon trowble myght cawse to growe moche inconvenience amongs theym. The dioces is very pore and nedy, and by theym of the same contrey borne, they ben hyderto and always have bene sore vexed and trowbled. Ffor the nature of a Walshe man is ffor to bere office and to be in authorite. He will not let to ru'ne [run] thorow [through] the fyer of hell and to sell and geve all that he can make of his owen and of his ffrends for the same, and also they be very tycle of theym sealfs. Thus are thyngs well consydred and wayed. I pray you to info[r]me substancially Maist'r Wryothesley, besechyng hym most hartely to devise a remedy by his discrete wisdom to staye the sayd contrey in a conformite, and for the said ordre and quietnes therin to be had. Thus fayle ye not to do, as my trust is in you. And fare you well. At Hyde, the xxth day of Decembre. Yo'r JOHN BANGOR'.

(*b*) f. 162. Letter from Roland Lee, bishop of Lichfield and Coventry, and president of the council of the Welsh

marches, and Sir Thomas Englefield, one of the council; copy, 17 cent.

Letters and Papers, Foreign and Domestic, Henry VIII, x, No. 330. This transcript does not bear date of the year, but the editor of the Record Office Calendar has entered the original as 20 February, 1536.

(*c*) f. 163. Letter from bishop Roland Lee to Thomas Cromwell, lord privy seal, 28 Feb. (1538); copy, 17 cent.

The original is in the Public Record Office, see *Y Cymmrodor*, xii, 48 (note 1).
Ellis, *Original Letters*, 3rd Ser., iii, 47.
Letters and Papers, Foreign and Domestic, Hen. VIII, xiii, pt. i, No. 371.
Clive, *Documents connected with the History of Ludlow*, 159.
Byegones, new series, iii, 143 (30 Aug. 1893).

[331] **286.**

f. 66. An original letter to Mr. Umpton (afterwards Sir Henry Umpton, or Unton, English ambassador in France); Paris, 28 May, 1585.

The writer was a Welshman. Through a desire for revenge upon Morgan, "her Majesty's traitor," he forwards to the ambassador copies of letters which Morgan had entrusted to him to send to Rome. Desires her Majesty's pardon, and that he may be allowed to return to his own country.

Thomas Morgan was deeply implicated in Babington's plot against queen Elizabeth, and was imprisoned in France for some years.

[332] **293.**

(*a*) f. 80*b*. The articles of submission of David, prince of Wales, to the king of England, 25 Hen. III (A.D. 1241).

An English translation of late 16 or early 17 cent.; source not specified. The original record is printed in the *Fœdera*.

(*b*) ff. 241*b*-242*b*. Excerpts from the chronicle contained in the exchequer volume of Domesday; late 16 or early 17 cent.

See Cotton, Claudius C. iv, ff. 258, 258*b*.

[333] **303.**

ff. 4-12*b*. Grant to Ann Boleyn, marchioness of Pembroke, of the crown lordship of Pembroke, and divers lands in Wales and elsewhere, 24 Hen. VIII ; 16 cent.

A beautifully written collection of the different grants to Ann Boleyn, probably made for her use.

[334] **304.**

(*a*) ff. 16-18. Brief touching Mr. Edward Vaughan's charges of injustice done him in the court of the Marches of Wales, and in other courts ; 17 cent.

(*b*) f. 80. The title of the lord la Warre to the lordship of Penkethlyn [Penkelly] in com. Brecknock ; late 16 or early 17 cent.

[335] **305.**

(*a*) ff. 99-149. A History of the ancient and modern state of the principality of Wales.

A 17 cent. transcript of Sir John Doddridge's work.

(*b*) ff. 187-196. The title of Henry Vernon of Stokesay, co. Salop, to the barony of Powys ; 17 cent.

For other papers, see the Lansdowne Collection.

[336] **310.**

f. 167. A single leaf of a life of St. David; in a hand of the 17 cent.

Hardy, *Descr. Cat.*, i, No. 362.

[337] **320.**

A calendar of various classes of rolls and public records.

At ff. 42-50 is what seems to be a press list of the Welsh rolls. It is of no value.

[338] **354.**

ff. 1, 1*b*. A survey of the forests and chases of Bringewood, Mocktree [Mochdre] and Darvoll (co. Hereford), taken 1 James I ; 17 cent. copy.

The forest and chase of Mochdre and Bringewood are returned as containing 5,333 acres.

See *Arch. Camb.*, 4th Ser., ii, 48.

[339] **359.**

A volume of transcripts of the late 16 or early 17 century.

(*a*) ff. 1-8. Cambriæ Descriptio: Giraldus Cambrensis.

Hardy, *Descr. Cat.*, ii, No. 610.

Chronicles and Memorials (Rolls Series); *The Works of Giraldus Cambrensis*, vi, edited by the Rev. J. F. Dimock.

A modern transcript of Giraldus; has been in the possession of Dr. John Davies, Mallwyd.

(*b*) ff. 9-11. Extracts from Giraldus' Description of Wales, and De successione episcoporum.

The extracts terminate with the note "Ex libro quodam veteri in quo continentur aliqua scripta Gyraldi Cambrensis &c., nunc in custodia M'ri Price de Wallia."

Other brief extracts from different works of Giraldus follow, closing with the note "ex quodam vetusto libro Jo. Price [Sir John Price, of Brecon] post descriptionem Cambriæ."

(*c*) ff. 13*b*, 14. De Giraldo, archidiacono Menevensi. 16 or early 17 cent.

This work, though professing to be the composition of another person, is in Mr. Brewer's opinion evidently the work of Giraldus (Hardy, *Descr. Cat.*, iii, No. 123).

Chronicles and Memorials (Rolls Series); *The Works of Giraldus Cambrensis*, i, edited by the Rev. J. S. Brewer.

(*d*) ff. 15-49*b*, 50-67*b*, 79-103, 104-125*b*. Extracts from different works of Giraldus Cambrensis.

(*e*) ff. 126-216. Itinerarium Cambriæ: Giraldus Cambrensis.

Has been annotated by Dr. John Davies, Mallwyd.

[340] **360.**

(*a*) A collection of miscellaneous papers; 16-17 centt.

The early papers in the volume are lists of persons suspected by reason of their religious opinions, imprisoned priests and recusants. The list at f. 49 of persons convented (? convened) before the commissioners for causes ecclesiastical, who are allowed to remain abroad upon bonds, contains the name of "William Watkyns, of Brecknockshire, in Wales."

Amongst those then in Newgate prison (f. 51) are John Hughes, gent., James Morgan, gent., and Thomas Harrys, but no further particulars are given.

The list at f. 67 of the papists in the diocese of Chester is really a list for the county of Kent.

(*b*) f. 69. Letter of Edward Somerset, earl of Worcester, to Sir John Puckering, keeper of the great seal, requesting him to bestow the benefice of Rhoscrowther (co. Pembroke) upon the bearer, his chaplain; 16 Jan. 1592. Original.

[341] **362.**

ff. 34-5. Extracts from the rolls of Parliament of Ed. II, touching the partition of the estates of Gilbert de Clare, earl of Gloucester and Hertford, and of John de Cherleton, lord of Powys; made by or for Sir Simonds D'Ewes. 17 cent.

The proceedings are set forth on the rolls for 9 Edw. II (*Rot. Parl.*, i, 353 *et seq.*). Deeds of partition of the de Clare inheritance are amongst the Miscellaneous rolls, &c., of the Chancery (Pub. Rec. Office).

[342] **368.**

(*a*) f. 1. Certain unreasonable exactions by the clergy of the dioceses of St. Asaph and Bangor; 17 cent.

Here ensuethe certayne unreasonable exactyones by custom of long tyme used to be taken of bothe poore and riche by the curates in the dyossyes [dioceses] of St. Asse and Bangor.

It is the custome in the said dyosses that every mane and woman when they shalbe maryed shall yeld unto the curate the xth parte of all their goods, aswell the woman as the man, or else to fyne therfore, and this as often as a man or a woman shall happen to marye. As yf a mane chaunce to bury his wyfe or the woman her husband aboute mydsomer, and then payeth all his tythes belonginge to herveste, as of haye and corne, and then incontynente after harveste happen to marye, bothe the man and woman shall paye the tent[h]s agayne, notw'thstandinge their late tyt[h]ynge at herveste. And besydes all this they shall paye a certayne some for their bodyes the daye of their maryage, but who so lyste to lyve in adultery there, his fyne is but ij*s*. by the yeare to the ordinary, the w'ch causeth matrymonye to be litle sett by and muche refused in those quarters. It is sayd lyke customes to be used in some places in the dyosses of St. Dd. and Landaffe, wherof I am not well assured, but I will dillygently enquire therof, and after enforme yo'r mastershipe in maner as may be justefyed.

(*b*) ff. 164-174*b*. The winning of the lordship of Glamorgan; 17 cent.

At the end, in another hand, is "I believe this is all imprinted in doctor Powel's hystorie of Wales"—which it is, at pp. 122-141 of the edition of 1584.

Cambrian Journal, vi, 68.

A copy of the same tract is in Royal MSS. 18. C i.

(*c*) ff. 175, 175*b*. The names of all the havens, bays, creeks and roads within the shires of Carnarvon, Anglesey and Merioneth where any ship or ballenger may enter or land.

A 17 cent. transcript of Cottonian, Otho E. ix, ff. 81-82, which is printed in *Letters and Papers, Foreign and Domestic*, Hen. VIII, iv, No. 973.

(*d*) f. 176. Commission to survey and take possession of such lands in Wales as had belonged to Ann Boleyn; early 17 cent. transcript.

(*e*) ff. 178-179. A petition by Sir Robert Herbert to the Commissioners appointed by Henry VIII for reducing the laws used in the shire of Montgomery and other parts of Wales, for the adoption of the laws and customs of England; early 17 cent. transcript.

Mont. Coll., ii, 168.

The original is in the Public Record Office; see *Letters and Papers, Foreign and Domestic*, Hen. VIII, x, No. 251.

(*f*) f. 180. Fees allowed to the lord president of the Marches of Wales, 26 Hen. VIII; early 17 cent. transcript.

See *Letters and Papers, Foreign and Domestic*, Hen. VIII, vii, No. 1026.

(*g*) f. 181. Chronological list of the lords president of the council of the Marches of Wales, from 18 Edw. IV; early 17 cent. transcript.

Agrees with the list given in Clive's *Documents connected with the History of Ludlow*.

(*h*) f. 182. Letter from Sir Simon Thelwal and Mr. Henry Townshend to the privy council concerning the administration of the oath of supremacy to the justices of the counties of Chester, Flint, Denbigh and Montgomery; Montgomery, 25th Sept. 1579; early 17 cent. transcript.

A certificate of the number of justices who had taken the oath was forwarded with the letter, but a copy does not accompany this transcript.

[343] **374.**

(*a*) ff. 32, 32*b*. A letter from Thomas Cecil, earl of Exeter, to Hugh Allington, esq. On certain derogatory reports of the ancestry of the family of Cecil; 13 November, 1605.

Coosy[n] Ally[n]gto[n]. Ther is som cawse of late fallen owt of one that gave reprochfull wordes against my broother and therw'thall sayd it was a straung thyng that such a one as he whose grandfather was a syvemaker shold rule ye whole state of England, and though ye malyce of ye party was towards hym, yett I must be lykewyse sensyble therof myself, being booth dysce[n]did fro[m] hym. Therfor I have thought yt good to requyre you fourthw'th to take the paynes to make serche in my study at Burghley amo'gst my boxes of my evyde'ces, and I thynk you shall fynde ye very wrytt itselfe by the w'ch my gra'dfather or great gra'dfather or boothe were made sheryffs of Ly'est'shyre or North'npto'shyre, and lykewyse a warra't fro' ye Duke of Suffolk in ky'g Henry theight's tyme to my gra'dfather and old Mr. Wy[n]gfyld that dead is for ye certefying towchy'g ye fall of woods in Clyff parke or Rocky'gha[m] foorest by the name of Davy Cecyll esquyre, w'ch tytle at those dayes was not useyd but to such that wer ge'tylme' of note whic como'ly they were entytled but by the name of 'ge'tyllme' though now ye name of esquyres is usyd in the namy'g of anny ge'tyllma'. If you have anny record of your owne to shew the desce't of my great gra'dfather, I pray you send a note therof lykewyse. My lord my father's altery'g ye wryty'g of his name makith ma'ny yt are not well affectyd to our howse to dowbt whyther we ryghtly descendid of ye howse of Walles because they wryte ther names Sitsilt and o'r name is wrytte' Cecyll, my gra'dfather wrote it Syssell and so in autographs all ye thir names differ, wherof I mervayl what movyd my L. my father to alter it. I have my lord's pedegree very well sett owt w'ch he left unto me. I pray you lett this be secrett unto yourselfe w'ch my broother of Sallysburye disyred me so to give in charge unto yow. And so I comend me very kyndly unto yourselfe and my good servante yo'r wyffe. Fro' Lond' this xiijth of Nove'ber, 1605, yo'r very lovy'g coosyn and frend, EXETER.

(*b*) f. 168. A letter from Dr. John Davies, Mallwyd, co. Merioneth, to Sir Simonds D'Ewes; 2 Feb. 1640. Latin.

The correspondence between Dr. Davies, the lexicographer, and Sir Simonds D'Ewes, contained amongst the latter's papers in the Harleian Collection, and comprising this and the four succeeding articles, has been printed in *Y Cymmrodor*, xiv, by the Rev. G. Hartwell Jones, M.A.

[344] **376.**

f. 50. A letter from Dr. John Davies, Mallwyd, to Sir Simonds D'Ewes; May, 1642.

[345] **378.**

(*a*) f. 54. A letter from Sir Simonds D'Ewes to Dr. John Davies, Mallwyd; Sept. 1640.

(*b*) f. 57. Another letter from the same to the same; March, 1640.

(*c*) f. 61. Another letter from the same to the same; March, 1641.

[346] **410.**

Abstracts of the records of inquisitions post mortem in the court of Wards and Liveries, made by Thomas Cole, an officer of the court; 17 cent.

Cole's abstracts relate to the inquisitions post mortem sent into the court of Wards from the Chancery, and are described by Mr. Walter Rye as "very valuable matter" (*Records and Record Searching*, 88). The entire series comprises Harleian 410, 411, 756, 757, 758, 759 and 760. An index to this collection has been printed by Sir Thomas Phillipps.

Abstracts occur of inquisitions into lands in Wales, and as these are of the highest importance to the genealogist, I have extracted them.

(*a*) co. Brecon.

f. 9*b*; Tredyrne (Tredryne), al's Dynaston, al's Pont y Batte.

Roger Williams=Elizabeth
|
Henry Williams=Margaret,
ob. 2 Dec. 14 Chas. I. | ob. 25 March, 12 Chas. I.
i. p. m., 6 Ap. 15 Chas. I. |
Eleanor, daughter and heiress,
aet. 2 yrs. 8 mos.

f. 25; Tyr y vedow vach, parish of Vaynor, parcel of the manor of Penkelly.

Andrew John, gent.
ob. 12 June, 10 Chas. I.
i. p. m., 9 Jan. 15 Chas. I.
Andrew, aet. 9 yrs. 6 mos.

(*b*) co. Denbigh.

f. 13; messuage voc. Llaethwrydd, and lands in Dinmael.

David ap John David=Dorothea
John Davies=Dorothea
ob. 18 Dec. 14 Chas. I.
i. p. m., 9 May, 15 Chas. I.
David, aet. 9 | 4 daughters | John

f. 15; messuages and lands in town of Denbigh (and co. Chester).

William Aldersey=Maria
ob. 26 Oct. 14 Jas. I.
i. p. m., 25 Apr. 15 Jas. I.
Richard=Elizabeth
ob. 1 Jan. 1625
Elizabeth, aet. 3 yrs. | Maria, aet. 8 mos.

(*c*) co. Montgomery.

f. 62*b*; manor of Llanothin [Llanwddyn] (and lands in co. Salop).

Edward Herbert de Montgomery=Elizabeth
Richard=Magdalena, dau. dame Margareta Newport | Mathew | Edward
ob. 15 Oct. 38 Eliz.
i. p. m., 15 Nov. 38 Eliz.
Edward, aet. 14 yrs. 7 m. 12 d. | Richard | William | Charles | George | Henry

(*d*) co. Pembroke.

f. 14; rectory of Bowlestone [Bolston]; manor of ditto; manor of Treglemes, &c.

[Sir John] Wogan

Maurice=Ffrauncis — Roger

ob. 2 April, 1639, 15 Chas. I.
i. p. m., 20 May, 15 Chas. I.

Abraham
aet. 12 yrs. 11 m. 2 d.

[347] **411.**

Another volume of Cole's abstracts of the inquisitions post mortem returned into the court of Wards and Liveries.

(*a*) co. Brecon.

f. 68*b*; manor of Aberyskir; Trevythy al's Trevynon.

Thomas Calcott=Anna
ob. 18 Feb. 1639
i. p. m., 26 March, 15 Chas. I.

Rees (?)=Maria, dau.
ob. 28 March, 13 Chas. I. — John Carwardine

Thomas,
aet. 7 y. 11 m. 28 d.

f. 85*b*; messuage and lands in Llangasty, parcel of the manor of Talyllyn; lands in Llanvihangel; and Maes y gaervach in parish of Llangasty.

Lewis Morgan, clericus,
ob. 1 April, 9 Chas. I.
i. p. m., 21 Aug. 16 Chas. I.

Thomas, aet. 6 y. 8 mos.

(*b*) co. Carmarthen.

f. 148*b*; lands in (Surrey, Southampton, London and) Carmarthen; mess. and ferm voc. Castle Tough ycha al's Upp' Castle Toughe, in parish of Tallaugharne.

Sir Thos. White=Katherine, ux.
ob. 25 June, 16 Chas. I, 1640 — Robert Woodroffe
i. p. m., 26 April, 18 Chas. I.

Thomas,
aet. 19 y. 27 July, 16 Chas. I, 1640.

(*c*) co. Denbigh.

f. 29*b*; mess. voc. Trevor Ucha; Kissillte [Cyssyllte]; and Tregirieg.

Hugh Lloyd,
ob. 16 April, 11 Chas. I.
i. p. m., 15 Sept. 11 Chas. I.
|
Robert, aet. 6 y. 8 m.

f. 31; messuages and tenements in Holt.

Randal Hutchins=Margareta
ob. 17 July, 22 Jas. I.
i. p. m., Holt, 10 April, 22 Jas. I.
„ Wrexham, 11 July, 11 Chas. I.
|
Thomas, aet. 10 yrs., 1623.

f. 37*b*; lands in Ruabon, Christioneth and Chirkland.

Edward Lloyd=Anna
|
Edward Lloyd=Rebecca Becke
ob. 18 Oct. 11 Chas. I.
i. p. m., 11 Chas. I.
|
Edward, aet. 5 y. 7 m.

f. 39; messuage and lands voc. kae Chambres in Lleweney.

John Chambres,
ob. 15 June, 1635,
i. p. m., 25 Sept. 11 Chas. I.
|
Charles, aet. 14 y. 6 m. 12 d. | 3 young sons and 2 daughters

f. 39*b*; messuages in Acton, Wrexham, &c.

Sir John Jefferies,
ob. 19 May, 1622,
i. p. m., Wrexham, 18 March, 20 Jas. I.
„ Llangollen, 6 Oct. 11 Chas. I.
|
John, aet. 14 y. on 22 May, 1622.

f. 40*b*; messuages in Stanstie yssa, Trawsdir ucha, tir y Vedwen, houses in Wrexham, and pasture in Llanarmon in Yale.

John Edwards,=Jennet
ob. 8 June, 1635
|
David Edwards=Dorothea
will, 16 June, 1635
i. p. m., 23 Sep. 11 Chas. I.
|
John, aet. 16 y. on 20 Aug. last. | 5 other sons and 4 daughters.

(*d*) co. Monmouth.

f. 92; messuages, &c., parcel de Layne in Burgaveny, land voc. Kay Keeby, and lands in Lloynedee, in Burgavenny, (and in cos. Bucks and Berks).

Edward Prichard=Anna
ob. 30 May, 1571
i. p. m., 18 April, 16 Chas. I.
Griffith, aet. 5 yrs. 6 Jan. last.

(*e*) co. Pembroke.

f. 44*b*; 126 acres, &c., in villa de Pembroke.

Ric' ap Owen=Margaret
ob. 6 March, 6 Eliz.
i. p. m., 19 April, 7 Eliz.
Katharine ap Owen, aet. 25 weeks

f. 68; messuages, &c., in Cofferon [Cuffern] in paroch. de Roche, and messuages, &c., in Pelcom, in Camrose.

Thomas Younge
James=Matilda Rhenishe
Laugharne Young,
ob. 9 Oct. 15 Chas. I.
i. p. m., 1 April, 16 Chas. I.
John, aet. 7 yrs.

(*f*) co. Radnor.

f. 79*b*; messuages in Presteyne, mess. voc. le house upon ye Hill in parochia de Presteyne, lands, &c, voc. Rydgway and Ridglands in parochia predict. &c.

Nicholas Taylor=Eleanor Meredith
ob. 22 April, 16 Chas. I.
i. p. m., 27 Aug. 16 Chas. I.
Nicholas,
aet. 14 yrs. 6 m.
Anne
Jane
Margaret
James
William

[348] **412.**

(*a*) ff. 21*b*-22*b*. The Crown offices and their emoluments in the various counties of South Wales (Duchy of Lancaster lands), and in the counties of Brecon, Pembroke, Radnor and Cardigan in South Wales, and Carnarvon in North Wales; early 17 cent.

(*b*) ff. 24-25. The musters of the different Welsh counties; early 17 cent.

[349] **420.**

ff. 80-178. Papers relating to the trial of Robert Ferrar, bishop of St. Davids, burnt 1555; 16 cent.

The depositions on the charges of abuse of authority, maintenance of superstition, &c., commence at f. 111; no fewer than 127 witnesses were examined on commission. Some of the documents in this volume are printed in Foxe's *Acts and Monuments* (ed. Townsend), vii; and *see* R. Jennings, *The Martyrdom of bishop Ferrar*, and J. W. C. Hughes, *A short sketch of the life and martyrdom of Robert Ferrar.*

[350] **433.**

A register of grants and other documents passing the privy seal, the royal signet, or the sign manual during the reigns of Edward V and Richard III; compiled in the latter half of 15 cent.[1]

The volume is said by Humphrey Wanley, who catalogued this portion of the Harleian Collection, to have belonged to lord Burghley, having probably been drawn up for an earlier minister of state. Many of the entries are full copies of the instruments; others are mere abstracts. The different deeds are entered upon the patent, close, or other rolls of those reigns, but as these are for the most part unindexed (except the patent rolls for Ed. V and Ric. III, which are calendared in the 9th report of the Deputy Keeper of the Records), the present volume is of value. Additional MS. 11,269 is a transcript of this volume made in the first half of the present century. The following are the entries relating to Wales. Where the instrument is entered upon the patent rolls, I have added the reference to the entry within brackets.

[1] The following are the remarks of Mr. Gairdner upon this volume (*Letters and Papers illustrative of the Reigns of Richard III and Henry VII.* Edited by James Gairdner (Rolls Series), preface xiv, xv):—"The volume appears to have been a docket book kept by Russell, bishop of Lincoln, of all the letters and documents that passed through his hands in his official capacity as Chancellor during the reigns of Edward V and Richard III. It may be

[350] **433** (*continued*).

(*a*) f 3. Letters to the officers and tenants of the prince of Wales (Edward son of Ric. III), commanding them to make their recognizances and pay their talliages to Henry, duke of Buckingham ; 1 Ric. III.

(*b*) ff. 7, 8. Grant to Henry, duke of Buckingham, of the offices of chief justice and chamberlain of South and North Wales (1 Ed. V, *m.* 9) ; May, 1483.

(*c*) f. 8*b*. Grant of various offices in the Principality to Henry, duke of Buckingham (*ib.*) ; May, 1483.

(*d*) ff. 11, 11*b*. Warrants to the auditors of North and South Wales and of the marches, to allow the usual fees to Henry, duke of Buckingham ; 21 May, 1 Ed. V.

(*e*) ff. 13, 13*b*. Grant to Thomas Langton of the temporalities of the bishopric of St. David's (1 Ed. V, *m.* 7).

Fœdera (ed. 1727), xii, 182 (see also 192).

---

considered as divided into two sections. The larger consists of copies or minutes of formal documents, such as the grants and warrants which passed the Great Seal, the Privy Seal, or the king's Sygnet; the other is a letter book, containing copies of the correspondence of Richard with foreign sovereigns, instructions to ambassadors, proclamations, and other papers relating to affairs of State. . . The historical importance of such a MS. requires no comment. The volume is well known, and has been often referred to by historical writers, though few of the entries have hitherto been printed entire. It is said to have belonged to the great lord Burleigh; at a later period it was the property of Strype. It is described by Wanley in the Harleian Catalogue at much greater length than any other MS. of the collection. Several of the letters it contains will be found in Rymer, some in Ellis, and other more recent publications. Mr. Nichols has edited for the Camden Society such of its contents as belong to the Reign of Edward V. But many of the most important papers of Richard the Third's time have not been printed till now, some having apparently escaped notice altogether." A few of the entries relating to Wales are included in Mr. Nichols' volume for the Camden Society, but none are given by Mr. Gairdner.

[350] **433** *(continued).*

(*f*) f. 16*b*. Writ to the inhabitants of Gower of obedience to Henry, duke of Buckingham ; 1 Ed. V.

Clark, *Cartæ*, iv, No. 1282.

(*g*) f. 23. Grants to Henry, duke of Buckingham, of divers offices in North and South Wales (1 Ric. III, *p.* i, *mm.* 15, 16).

(*h*) f. 23*b*. Grant to Henry, duke of Buckingham, of various offices within the lands of the duchy of Lancaster in Wales; 1 Ric. III.

(*i*) f. 26*b*. Grant of the principality of Wales to Edward, son of Ric. III ; 1 Ric. III.

(*j*) f. 27. Grant to Richard Vaughan of the manors of Aber and Wig (co. Carnarvon), and Kemes (co. Anglesey) ; 1 Ric. III.

(*k*) f. 27*b*. Grant to Richard Champney, otherwise Gloster Herald, to be king of heralds in the parts of Wales ; 1 Ric. III ; (see patent *p.* iii, *m.* 22, and *Fœdera*, (ed. 1727) xii, 216).

(*l*) f. 27*b*. Grant of the ferm of the town of Caerwys (co. Flint), to David Vaughan ; 1 Ric. III.

(*m*) f. 29*b*. Grant to William Herbert, earl of Huntingdon, of the chief justiceship of South Wales (1 Ric. III, *p.* i, *m.* 23).

(*n*) f. 30. Grant of annuities to (amongst others) John ap Jenkin, William Lewes, Morgan Gamage, William Herbert of Ragland, Robert ap Jenkyn, Philip ap Morgan, Philip Kemys of Shirehampton [? Shirenewton], Morgan R'de [? Rhydderch], Edward ap Jenkyn, John Morgan, Philip Kemys of Kerwent, Morys Lewes ; 1 Ric. III.

[350] **433** *(continued).*

(*o*) f. 30. Grant to Thomas Tunstall of the office of constable of the castle and town of Conway (1 Ric. III, *p.* i, *m.* 24).

(*p*) f. 30. Grant to Sir Richard Huddleston of the office of constable of the castle and town of Beaumaris (1 Ric. III, *p.* i, *m.* 25).

(*q*) f. 32*b*. Grant to Sir Roger Kynaston of the office of constable of the castle of Harlech (1 Ric. III, *p.* iii, *m.* 6).

(*r*) f. 33*b*. Grant to the same of the office of chief forester of Snowdon (1 Ric. III, *p.* ii, *m.* 1).

(*s*) f. 34. Grant to David Vaughan of the office of movership [the collection of amobyrs] in the counties of Carnarvon and Anglesey; 1 Ric. III.

(*t*) ff. 34, 35. Confirmation of the charter of Tenby (co. Pembroke), with a penalty of £100 for its breach, one half to go to the king, the other to the reparation of the town walls, and that no man entremet [intermit] them with the almonshouses of Saint John and Saint Danyell; 1 Ric. III.

(*u*) f. 34. Grant to Richard Williams of the office of constable and steward of the castles of Pembroke, Tenby, Haverfordwest, Kilgerran, &c. (1 Ric. III, *p.* iii, *m.* 12).

(*v*) f. 35. Grant to [Sir] Rhys ap Thomas of an annuity of 40 marks (1 Ric. III, *p.* iii, *m.* 3, also entered on *m.* 8).

(*w*) f. 37. Warrant to allow Sir William Stanley, chamberlain and sheriff of the counties of Chester and Flint, an arrearage of chief rent; and also an arrearage of Thomas Salesbury, the younger; 1 Ric. III.

[350] **433** *(continued).*

(*x*) f. 37*b*. Grant to the abbot and convent of Basingwerk (co. Flint) of 10 marks yearly for the sustentation of a priest at the chapel of S. Wenefred; 1 Ric. III.

(*y*) f. 39*b*. Grant to Moresse ap Prise [Morys ap Rhys] of the office of portreeve of the town of Pristane [Presteign] in the marches of Wales; 1 Ric. III.

(*z*) f. 41*b*. Grant to Thomas Henbury of a chantry in the castle of Denbigh; 1 Ric. III.

(a^2) f. 45. Grant to Sir Roger Vaughan of the castle, manor and lordship of Brilles [Brynllys, co. Radnor], and also the manors of Alexanderstone and Penkelly; 1 Ric. III.

(b^2) f. 45*b*. Grant to Sir William Stanley of the offices of constable of the castle and captain of the town of Carnarvon; 1 Ric. III.

(c^2) f. 46. Grant to William Herbert, earl of Huntingdon, of the stewardship of the lordships of Usk, Caerleon, Treylike [Trellek] and Ewyas Lacy; 1 Ric. III.

(d^2) f. 46. Grant to Sir Roger Kynaston of the offices of sheriff and escheator of the county of Merioneth; 1 Ric. III.

(e^2) f. 46. Grant to Sir Thomas ap Morgan of the sum of £40, by way of reward; 1 Ric. III.

(f^2) f. 46. Grant to Sir Thomas Vaughan of the office of steward of the lordship of Brecon (1 Ric. III, *p.* ii, *m.* 15).

(g^2) f. 46*b* and f. 47. Grant to William Hanmer of the wardship and marriage, and of the lands, of Robert Puleston, a minor; 1 Ric. III.

[350] **433** *(continued).*

(h^2) f. 46*b*. Issue of a privy seal warrant for the payment to Hugh Lloide of the fees of the office of woodward of the counties of Carnarvon and Merioneth, &c.; 1 Ric. III.

(i^2) f. 47. Grant to Thomas Salisbury, the younger, of the office of constable of Denbigh, with a force of 12 soldiers; 1 Ric. III.

(j^2) f. 47*b*. and f. 90. Grant to Richard Williams of the castle, lordship and manor of Manorbeer (co. Pembroke); 1 Ric. III.

(k^2) f. 47*b*. Grant to Philip ap Rees of the half part of the toll of the town of Knighton (co. Radnor), in the marches of Wales; 1 Ric. III.

(l^2) f. 48*b*. Grant of a new charter to the town of Cardiff; 1 Ric. III.

Clark, *Cartæ*, iv, No. 1284.

(m^2) f. 49. Grant to John Edwards of the office of constable of the castle of Usk; 1 Ric. III.

(n^2) f. 51*b*. Grant to John Huddlestone of divers offices in Monmouth; 1 Ric. III.

(o^2) f. 51*b*. Confirmation of an annuity of £27 to William Griffith; 1 Ric. III.

(p^2) f. 52*b*. A warrant to Sir Roger Kynaston for the payment of wages of 60 soldiers, to be within the castle of Harlech, at the rate of 4*d*. per day; 1 Ric. III.

(q^2) f. 52*b*. Grant to Sir Roger Kynaston of an annuity of 40 marks (1 Ric. III, *p*. iv, *m*. 19).

(r^2) f. 52*b*. Grant to Thomas Woltone of the office of escheator of the county of Chester, and attorney in the counties of Chester and Flint; 1 Ric. III.

[350] **433** *(continued).*

(s^2) f. 54. Grant to Sir James Tyrrell of the stewardship of the lordships of Llanymddyfri, Llanddeusant, Newport, Wenloke [Gwaunllwg] and Kevoeth M'edith [Cyfoeth Meredith], (2 Ric. III, *p.* i, *m.* 11).

(t^2) f. 54*b*. Grant to the inhabitants of the lordship of Brecknock, and of the great forest there, of a licence for entry and outgoing with their cattles, goods, &c., throughout the forest of Devynnock (1 Ric. III, *p.* v, *m.* 6).

(u^2) f. 55. Grant to the lord Powes of an annuity of £100; 1 Ric. III.

(v^2) f. 55*b*. A royal protection to Jevan ap Tudor ap Owen; 1 Ric. III.

(w^2) f. 56*b*. Grant to William Griffith of an annuity of £18 5*s*.; 1 Ric. III.

(x^2) f. 65. A confirmation to the workers of clothes [cloths] of strange countries of liberty to dwell in Wales, Ireland, or England; 1 Ric. III.

(y^2) f. 65*b*. Grant to the bishop of St. Asaph [Richard Redman] of the £10 yearly which the abbot and convent of Welbeck owe to the king (2 Ric. III, *p.* i, *m.* 18).

(z^2) f. 68. Grant to Sir James Tyrrell and Sir Thomas Cornwall of the stewardship of the lordship of Builth; 2 Ric. III.

(a^3) f. 68. Grant to Sir W. Stanley of the offices of constable of the castle and captain of the town of Carnarvon; 2 Ric. III.

(b^3) f. 70. Grant to John and Robert Henbury of the office of coedership [woodward] within the lordship of Denbigh; 2 Ric. III.

[350] **433** *(continued).*

(c^3) f. 70. Grant to Thomas, lord Stanley, and George Stanley, lord Strange, of the castle of Hope and manor of Hopedale, etc. (2 Ric. III, *p.* i, *m.* 14).

(d^3) f. 70. Grant to Walter Vaughan of the office of steward of the lordship of Elvell [Elvael] in the marches of Wales; 2 Ric. III.

(e^3) f. 70*b*. Grant to William Vaughan of an annuity of 10 marks; 2 Ric. III.

(f^3) f. 73*b*. Warrant for the pardon of all arrears due from the tenants of the counties of Carnarvon, Anglesey and Merioneth; 2 Ric. III.

(g^3) f. 74. Grant to Roger Bikley of the office of constable of the castle of Llanandewery [Llanymddyfri] in the county of Caermarthen (2 Ric. III, *p.* iii, *m.* 1).

(h^3) f. 80. Appointment of William Mistilbroke and Richard Lussher to be auditors of the principality of South Wales (2 Ric. III, *p.* i, *m.* 12).

(i^3) f. 81. Grant to Morice ap Rees of the office of portreeve of Presthende [Presteign] in the marches of Wales; 2 Ric. III.

(j^3) f. 81. A privy seal warrant to pay to the bedell of Llanymthevery 10 marks towards the building of a church of our Lady there; 2 Ric. III.

(k^3) f. 83*b*. Grant to John ap Morgan of the office of beadle of the lordship of Usk, etc.; 2 Ric. III.

(l^3) f. 84. Grant to Walter ap Thomas ap Roger of an annuity of 10 marks, etc.; 2 Ric. III.

[350] **433** *(continued).*

(m^3) f. 85. Letters of denization to David Vaghan, a Welshman; 2 Ric. III.

(n^3) f. 87. Order to Sir R. Huddlestone, constable of the castle of Beaumaris, to have 24 soldiers there; 2 Ric. III.

(o^3) f. 90. Grant to Richard Williams, gent., huissher of the chambre, of the castle and manor of Manorbeer and Penally in the county of Pembroke, to be held by knight's service (2 Ric. III, *p.* ii, *m.* 6).

(p^3) f. 92*b*. Grant to Thomas ap John, gentleman, of an annuity of 20 marks (2 Ric. III, *p.* ii, *m.* 10).

(q^3) f. 92*b*. Grant to Robert ap Howell of the office of constable of the castle of Skenfrith, etc.; 2 Ric. III.

(r^3) f. 94. Charter of incorporation to the town of Llanymthevery; 2 Ric. III.

(s^3) ff. 92, 201*b*. Licence for the exchange of lands between the monasteries of Margam and Tewkesbury; 2 Ric. III.

For the exchange that took place see Clark, *Cartæ*, iv, Nos. 1286 and 1288.

Arch. Camb., 4th Ser., xiii, 73, from the patent roll.

(t^3) f. 94*b*. Pardon to David Gough for the escape of Lewis Dakkyn, priest, out of the castle of Radnor; 2 Ric. III.

(u^3) f. 96. Grant to Richard Owen of the office of receiver of the lordship of Kidwelly; 2 Ric. III.

[350] **433** *(continued).*

(v^3) f. 97. A warrant for £27 10*s.* 4*d.* to content Richard Baker, Roger Baker, and others, of Brecknock, for bread and ale delivered to the late Duke of Buckingham's household; 2 Ric. III.

(w^3) f. 98*b.* A privy seal to the bishop of St. David's, for 5 marks per annum; 2 Ric. III.

(x^3) f. 100. Grant to David Vaughan, yeoman of the chamber, of the ferm of the town of Caerwys, for 40 years; 2 Ric. III.

(y^3) f. 100. Grant to Sir Edward Stanley, knight, of all sums forfeited by Llewelyn ap Tudur ap Guilt [Gwillym] of Anglesey for non-appearance in the exchequer there; 2 Ric. III.

(z^3) f. 100*b.* Confirmation of the charter of the town of Pembroke; March, 2 Ric. III.

(a^4) ff. 101, 198*b*, 214*b.* Grants to Hugh Pavy of the temporalities of the diocese of St. David's (2 Ric. III, *p.* iii, *m.* 6).

(b^4) f. 104. Grant to Richard Vaughan of an annuity of £10; 2 Ric. III.

(c^4) f. 105. Grant to the prior and convent of the frere preachers of Rutland [Rhuddlan, co. Flint] of the privilege of fishing with one net in the waters of Clwyd from Rhuddlan to the sea, and other liberties; 2 Ric. III.

[350] **433** *(continued).*

At f. 107 commences a fresh series of entries with the title "Certaine things that passe by the k.'s signet fro' the 4th day of Juyll the furst yer of k. R. ye iijd." Henceforward most of the documents are transcribed at length.

(*d*[4]) f. 121*b*. Commission to the earl of Huntingdon and others to enter into the castles, etc., of the duke of Buckingham and other traitors in North and South Wales and the marches; 2 Ric. III.

(*e*[4]) f. 124. Acquittance to Nicholas Spicer for the revenue of the lordship of Glamorgan; 1 Ric. III.

Clark, *Cartæ*, iv, No. 1285.

(*f*[4]) f. 135. Warrant to the inhabitants of the lordship of Builth, to pay their dues to the king forthwith, notwithstanding the application they had made for a respite; 1 Ric. III.

(*g*[4]) f. 135. Warrant to suffer the duchess of Buckingham to convey her children and servants from Wales; 1 Ric. III.

(*h*[4]) f. 139*b*. Grant to David Vaughan of the ferm of the passage or ferry of Conway and Caveng'unt, the town[ship] of Penlassoke, and gavell glau'et, for 20 years; 1 Ric. III.

(*i*[4]) f. 140. Grant to David ap Gwillim ap Morgan as constable of the castle of Hay (1 Ric. III, *p.* i, *m.* 23).

(*j*[4]) f. 140*b*. Commission to Sir William Stanley, knight, to take possession of the lordships of Bromfield and Yale, the castle of Holt, and the town of Wrexham; 1 Ric. III.

(*k*[4]) f. 150. Grant to William Griffith of the office of chamberlain of North Wales; 1 Ric. III.

[350] **433** (*continuea*).

(l^4) f. 151. Appointment of Thomas Tunstall, squire of the body, as sheriff of Carnarvon; 1 Ric. III.

(m^4) f. 152. Letter to the magistrates, officers, etc., of the lordships of Carmarthen, Kydwelly & Carnewaltham [Carnwallon], requiring them to favour and assist the person to be sent thither by the dean and canons of the collegiate church of Leicester as their proctor, to let the lands, receive the arrearages, etc.; 11 Feb. 1 Ric. III.

(n^4) f. 154*b*. Warrant for the payment of 200 marks, being the residue of 1500 marks, granted to the burgesses of Denbigh by King Edw. IV towards the re-edifying of the said town, "brent" by certain rebels and traitors; 23 Feb. 1 Ric. III.

(o^4) f. 158. Warrant to allow Sir R. Huddleston, constable of the castle of Beaumaris, to take as much wood from the king's "yeft" within his woods in Carnarvonshire as will serve for the use of his house for two years; 1 Ric. III.

(p^4) f. 158. Warrant to permit the same to convey out of Ireland as much wheat and other grain as he shall require for the victualling of the said castle; 1 Ric. III.

(q^4) f. 164. Warrant to Richard Mynours, chamberlain of Carmarthen, to pay £113 14*s.* 6*d.* to Richard Newton for the expense incurred by him upon the castle of Pembroke; 1 Ric. III.

(r^4) f. 173. Warrant to Nicholas Spicer, receiver of South Wales, to deliver to the bailiffs and burgesses of Brecon, out of the fee farm of the town, the sum of £60 towards the reparation of the town walls; 3 May, 1 Ric. III.

(s^4) f. 175. Warrant to the fermors and tenants of the abbey of Conway to pay their rents to Dom. Griffith Goch, prior; 31 May, 1 Ric. III.

Arch. Camb., 4th Ser., xiii, 71.

350] **433** (*continued*).

(t^4) f. 179. Warrant to William Griffith, chamberlain of North Wales, to pay the wages due to the soldiers in the retinue of Sir Richard Huddlestone, constable of the castle of Beaumaris; 1 Ric. III.

(u^4) f. 181. Grant to Richard Pole, one of the squires of the king's body, of the wardship, marriage and custody of the lands of Edward, son and heir of [Thomas] Stradling, esq.; 2 Ric. III.

(v^4) f. 184. Warrant to deliver to Richard Williams, constable of the castle of Pembroke, as much fuel out of the forest of Nerbert [Narbeth] as he may require; 2 Ric. III.

(w^4) f. 190*b*. Warrant to the beadle and auditor of the commot of Hirwaun (co. Carmarthen) to pay to the warden of the church of Hirwaun 10 marks towards the rebuilding of that church; 2 Ric. III.

(x^4) f. 192. Warrant to the chamberlain of South Wales to deliver to Howell ap John, yeoman of the crown, £9 by way of reward, out of the revenues of the lordship of Llanlough [Llanllwch], co. Carmarthen; 2 Ric. III.

(v^4) f. 198*b*. Acquittance for £100, part of 200 marks, paid by Mr. Hugh Pavy for the temporalities of the bishopric of St. David's, when next they shall fall into the king's hands; 2 Ric. III.

(z^4) f. 204. Warrant to permit Sir Robert Evers [Eure], knight commander of Slebech, co. Pembroke, his fermors and tenants, to enjoy their ancient liberties and privileges, lately by the king confirmed and satisfied; 29 Jan. 2 Ric. III.

[350] **433** (*continued*).

(a^5) f. 205. Commission to the crown officers of the shires of Glamorgan and Morgannok, to accept Sir James Tyrrel as their governor and leader, as he hath been heretofore, notwithstanding that he goes to Guienne on the king's service ; 2 Ric. III.

(b^5) f. 209. Warrant to pay 500 marks yearly to Thomas, bishop of St. Asaph ; 24 Feb. 2 Ric. III.

(c^5) f. 209. Commission to all the abbots of the order of Citeaux to be obedient to the abbot of Vale Crucis, the deputy of the abbots of Fountains and Woburn, reformators of that order ; 2 Ric. III.

Memorials of Fountains Abbey (Surtees Soc., vol. 42), i, 151 (note).

(d^5) f. 209. Commission to lord Ferrars, steward of Melenyghe [Maelienydd], and Sir Thomas Cornwaille, steward of Buelt, and to all officers of the earldom of the March, to attach David ap Jeuan ap Rees, and Owen, his brother, for robbing the king's mills and the king's subjects ; 2 Ric. III.

(e^5) f. 209. Warrant to Sir Richard Croft, receiver-general of the earldom of the March, to repair sufficiently the castles of Radnor and Elvell [Elvael] ; 2 Ric. III.

(f^5) f. 210*b*. Warrant to deliver six freestones lying within the castle of Brecon, then unoccupied, for the making of a stone croce [cross] ; 28 Feb. 2 Ric. III.

(g^5) f. 211. Warrant to William Griffith, chamberlain of North Wales, to take Sir Lewis Deykyn, priest, for certain great murders, robberies and other detestable offences by him done, in any place outside sanctuary ; 5 March, 2 Ric. III.

[350] **433** (*continued*).

(h^5) f. 214. Warrant to take at reasonable price such goshawks, tarcells, fawcons, laneretts and other hawks as can be gotten within the principality of Wales and Marches of the same, as shall be necessary for the king's disports; 2 Ric. III.

(i^5) f. 214*b*. Acquittance to Hugh Pavy upon the payment of 200 marks for the temporalities of the bishopric of St. David's; 2 Ric. III.

(j^5) f. 220*b*. Proclamation against several persons and their captain Henry Tydder, son of Edmonde Tydder, son of Owen Tydder; 2 Ric. III.

(k^5) f. 221. Note of a letter of recommendation of Thomas Langtone to the pope for the bishopric of St. David's; 11 May, 1 Ric. III.

(l^5) ff. 297, 297*b*. Denization of Hugh ap John, a Welshman; 2 Hen. VII.

(m^5) f. 300. Letter from the king to Richard Williams, steward of the lordship of Pembroke, to keep in his hands the charter of liberties of that lordship until the arrival of the justices itinerant.

(n^5) f. 300. Letter from the king to the mayors of Haverford and Tynbigh [Tenby] commanding them to dismiss all who have been admitted burgesses but are not resident or dwelling there.

(o^5) f. 317. Officers of the duchy of Lancaster: (f. 320) in the lordship of Ogmore; (f. 320*b*) in the lordship of Kidwelly; (*ib.*) in the lordship of Monmouth.

[351] **442.**

f. 142. Proclamation for enforcing the statutes of 27 Hen. VIII made for Wales, and reciting the provisions for annexing certain lordships in the Welsh Marches to English counties, &c.; 1537.

Letters and Papers, Foreign and Domestic, Hen. VIII, xii, pt. i, No. 472.

[352] **465.**

A volume of pedigrees; early 17 cent.

ff. 119-122. The lords of Powys.

The pedigree extends from Griffith appellatur Meredith ap Blethin ap Conwin, to Edwardus Grey dominus de Powys vir Anne filiæ Caroli ducis Suffolke, sine exitu.

No authorities are given for any of the descents.

[353] **473.**

Memoranda, mainly genealogical, relating for the most part to the counties of Chester and Hereford, but with some notes respecting the Welsh borders; end of 16 cent.

There are a few interesting notes, of which the following appear to be the most important.

f. 3. On the east side of Flint, after the river of Dee, is a small river, and an old cross, which place is called Adecross [Atiscross]. Where in ancient tyme stode a town so named, and now utterly defaced, no ruyn thereof or monument appearing. Flynt is supposed to have byn bylt of the ruines of Adecross, and some think that first it was named Flyt of the said fleting or removing of Adecross.

South east and by south of Potvary on the great hill there is a moniment of a huge trenche, which place is called in Welsh Maes mennon [Maesmynan], and, as some suppose, it hath the etymologie to signifie the court of the prince.

f. 7. Inscriptions and heraldry from the windows of Gresford church.

f. 9. Note of a visit to Wrexham church: In the south syde by the chauncel lye Robert ap Edwards and Margaret his wife, which Robert died a'o 1481, and Margaret a'o 1492[1]. Simon ap Meredith, Jenet his wife, and John his sonne, dyed a'o 1494.

[1] Mr. A. Neobard Palmer, in his *History of the Parish Church of Wrexham*, 185, quoting from Lloyd's *Powys Fadog*, ii, 121, gives the date of Margaret Edwards' death as 1528.

f. 10*b*. At Prestene, 1574, August 30. Mr. Nicolas ap Rhise ap Meredith ap Ll'n Du and Richard ap Meredith unkle to the said Nicolas, reported to me, and also the common report there is, that Griffith ap Bedo du which dwelt at Pilleth (in Bryttysh Pylale called) two myle from Prestene toward Mynachty, at the christening of a sonne of his, wold not have the same to be christened (as the manner is) with water; uppon a prowd stomak caused the water to be voyded out of the font, and filled it with wyne, and so caused his sonne to be therin chrisened. After which it is noted by the cuntry how he and his grew to decay in substance and credit, and his race extinguished. This was told me in the presence of Mr. Jenkin Gwyn and Owyn Gwynnedd.

f. 23. Arms from Gresford church.

f. 24. At Ruabon is one old moniment on a hill called the Garden [Y Gaerddin], dubble trenched, which might seeme to have byn a strong castell, and is in Bromfeld.

By Wrexham w'thin a quarter of a myle toward Ruabon, in park glyn, standeth the ruynes of a castell great which somtymes was the chief howse of the prince of Bromfelde.

A little on this side Bangor bridg is an old moniment of a castell called Port [Porth] Huggan. It hath byn for defence. This standeth also in Bromfeld.

There is one other moniment on the other side the river, abowt a myle above Bangor bridge, called Port [left blank].

[354] **506.**

A volume of Mr. Erdeswike's collections for the county of Chester; end of 16 or commencement of 17 cent.

f. 26. Inspeximus of the inrolment of the opinion of the judges concerning (*inter alia*) the controversy respecting the jurisdiction of the council of the Marches of Wales in the county palatine of Chester; 2 March, 11 Eliz.

A transcript in the hand of Laurence Bostock, the Cheshire antiquary.

Ext.: "and we doe allso affirme that the statute of 34 Hen. 8 called th' Ordnances of Wales whereby th'actoritie of the lord p'sident and councell w'thin the dominions and p'incipallitie of Wales and the Marches of the same is established, and hathe the force of a lawe for or co'cerninge the determinatio' of cawses and matters of the same, co'prehe'dethe not the countie of Chester and the citie of Chester".

[355] **522.**

De excidio Britanniæ: Gildas; an English translation of the end of 16 or commencement of 17 cent. Incomplete.

Apparently a translation of the printed edition of Polydore Vergil (1525).

[356] **530.**

A volume of the collections of Camden, Stowe, &c.

ff. 79-80. The epistle of king Lucius to pope Eleutherius, and the reply thereto.

An early 17 cent. transcript of these mediæval forgeries.

[357] **536.**

ff. 56-61*b*. Historia Britonum: Geoffrey of Monmouth; 12 cent. A fragment.

Hardy, *Descr. Cat.*, i, No. 828.
Ward, *Cat. of Romances*, i, 226.

[358] **539.**

f. 157. Division of the counties of [England and] Wales into hundreds in the year 1579; late 16 cent. A tract by Stowe.

f. 173 commences the Welsh counties. After the enumeration of the hundreds, the numbers of coroners and clerks of the peace are given, there being 2 of the former and 1 of the latter to each county.

[359] **541.**

ff. 1-44. A collection of Welsh proverbs. In the autograph of Dr. John Davies, of Mallwyd; 17 cent.

Referred to in letter of Dr. Davies to Sir Simonds D'Ewes, Harl. 374, f. 178 (which see).

See also Harl. 1867, f. 178.

The collection of Welsh proverbs in the *Myvyrian Archaiology* (ed. Gee), 838, is said to have been that a gasgloedd yr hen Gyrys o Ial, ac a argrafed yma yn ol adysgriviad y Parch. Evan Evans, yn 1775, o lyvyr a ysgrivenoedd Gwilym Maurice o Lansilin, yn 1675, o gasgliad y Parch. Dr. John Davies, o Vallwyd (collected by old Cyrys of Yale, and here printed from a transcript made by the Rev. Evan Evans in 1775, of a volume written by William Maurice of Llansilin in 1675, from the collection of Dr. John Davies of Mallwyd).

[360] **542.**

ff. 28-30. Notes out of the book of Brute; late 16 cent.

Of no value.

[361] **544.**

(a) ff. 1-12*b*. Translations into English by John Stowe, the antiquary, of various minor works of Giraldus Cambrensis; late 16 cent.

(b) ff. 13-14. Extract from the tract De successione episcoporum Menevensem, of Giraldus Cambrensis: by Stowe; late 16 cent.

Said to have been taken ex libro quodam veteri . . . . . et nunc est in custodia M'ri Price de Wallia.

[362] **551.**

ff. 3-37. The Description of Wales: and (ff. 120-129*b*), the Itinerary of Wales; Giraldus Cambrensis.

Translations into English by John Stowe; late 16 cent.

[363] **594.**

Bishops' returns concerning the state of their dioceses; 1563 and 1603.

In the 5th year of Elizabeth, the bishops were directed by the privy council to return answers to certain interrogatories, the precise nature of which we learn from the returns for the diocese of Bangor, where they are set forth at length. The questions were:—

i. How many shires or counties doth your diocese contain, or into how many doth it extend.

ii. Into what manner of "regyments" is the same divided. Whether the same be into archdeaconries or deaneries or such like. How many the same be, with their definite names. Who occupy the "rowmes" at this present, and where they [the occupants] are, to your understanding.

iii. What exempt or peculiar places are there within the circuit of your diocese where you have not full jurisdiction as ordinary, and what are the names thereof, and who hath the ordinary jurisdiction thereof at this present.

iiii. How many churches are there within every such archdeaconry, deanery or other "regyment" which be parochial. How many of them have parsons, vicars or curates; and where, as the parishes are so large as they have divers chapels of ease which have or ought to

have curates or ministers in them, to certify how many be of that sort in every such parish, with the names of the towns or hamlets where the same churches or chapels are situate.

v. How many householders are within every parish, or within any such member of any parish that hath such churches or chapels of ease.

vi. Wheresoever any exempt places be within the circuit of your diocese wherin you have no such jurisdiction as you can not presently make sufficient answer to these former articles, her majesty wills that you should in writing copy out so much of the substance of the former articles as shall seem convenient for your purpose, and with speed send to such persons as hath the jurisdiction of those exempt places, or to their deputies.

The returns from the dioceses of St. Asaph and Bangor are in the present volume; those for Llandaff and St. David's are in volume No. 595.

The replies to the fifth interrogatory from St. Asaph and Llandaff, if ever made, are not now with the rest, the omission being probably explained by the difficulty of discovering, with any degree of accuracy in the limited time allowed, the number of householders in each parish. The returns for the dioceses of Bangor and St. David's were also at first submitted without replies to this article, but they were sent back to the respective bishops with directions that the information must be furnished. Accordingly, supplementary returns from those sees accompany the others. These are of the highest importance, as they afford the only reliable data from which the population of the principality at this period may be estimated.[1] More-

[1] As an example, I extract the return for the deanery of Arvon, in the archdeaconry of Bangor, and county of Carnarvon.

Llan aylhayrn, ...	36	householders.
Clenocke vaure, ...	100	"
Llan denio les, ...	82	"
Llan perys, ...	29	"
Llanvair ysegaer, ...	17	"
Bettws Garmon (chapelry), ...	14	"
Llan Ruke, ...	36	"
Llan Toroke, ...	70	"
Llanunda, ...	82	"
Llanvaglan (chapelry), ...	22	"
Llanpeblike, ...	28	"
Carnarvon (chapelry of our lady), ...	32	"
Llan llyffny, ...	52	"
Bangor	80	"
Pentyr (chapelry), ...	20	"

over, in the St. Asaph return the names of the clergy are given; in that of Bangor it is only said that the parish is served by a parson, vicar or curate, as the case may be.

The returns are too elaborate to set forth here. It will be observed that they do not follow each other consecutively in point of date. Their order and place in the volume are as follows :—

(a) ff. 1-15. St. Asaph; 1563.

(b) ff. 18-27*b*. Bangor; the supplementary return to article v; 1563.

(c) ff. 29-35*b*. Bangor; the returns to the remaining articles.

(d) f. 37. The certificate of Humphrey Morgan, commissary of the bishop of Bangor, that he had enquired into the number of parishes, communicants, non-communicants, recusants, &c., in the deanery of Arwistli (co. Montgomery); 20 Sept. 1603.

(e) f. 38*b*. The return accompanying the above certificate.

Total number of communicants	...	4,477.
" " non-communicants	...	nil.
" " recusants ...	...	nil.

(f) ff. 39*b*-40*b*. A similar return for the archdeaconry of Bangor.

Total number of parishes ...	...	37.
" " communicants	...	9,294.
" " non-communicants	...	7.
" " recusants ...	...	26. [1]

There are 8 impropriations.

Arthur Williams is returned as holding two benefices, the rectories of Llan Eigan [Engan] and Llan Bedrock.

Humphrey Robinson was holding the rectories of Aber and Llanbedr, and the vicarage of Caerhun.

[1] One man and 3 women in the parish of Llanbedrog, 5 men and 4 women in Llannor, 2 women in Clynnog, 2 women in Llanbeblig, 1 woman in Bangor, 2 women in Llanllechid, 1 woman in Y Gyffin, 2 in Trefrhew [Trefriw] cum capellis de Bettws et Llanrhwchwin, and 4 in Llangelynin. This makes 27.

(*g*) f. 42. The certificate of Edmund Meyrick, archdeacon of Bangor, as the bishop's commissary ; 8 Oct. 1603.

(*h*) f. 43. The certificate of John Williams, professor of theology, for the deanery of Dyffryn Clwyd and Kymmerch ; 10 Sept. 1603.

(*i*) f. 44*b*. The return for the deanery of Dyffryn Clwyd and Kymmerch ; 10 Sept. 1603.

Total number of communicants	...	4,909
" non-communicants		2 (women).[1]
" recusants	...	10 (4 men and 6 women).[2]

John Williams, D.D., is returned as a "double-beneficed man", holding Llanfwrog and Llanfair, "being qualified by his degree of doctorshipp".

Robert Morgan, M.A., holds the rectories of Llangynhafal and Llanbedr.

David Gwyn, M.A., holds the rectories of Clocaenog and Llanychan.

The above are additions to the lists of incumbents in Thomas's *St. Asaph*.

[364] **595.**

Bishops' returns of the state of their dioceses ; 1563 and 1603.

(*a*) ff. 1-8*b*. Llandaff ; 1603.

Clark, *Cartæ*, iv, No. 1383, co. Glamorgan entries only. It is surprising that Mr. Clark did not print the infinitely more interesting document that immediately follows this one.

The bishop's certificate, dated 18 Dec. 1603, still bears a fragment of the episcopal seal.

(*b*) ff. 10-17*b*. Llandaff ; 1563.

To article v, respecting the number of householders in each parish (see remarks upon the preceding volume), the reply is—" it is so greate a matter, and of suche difficultie, and the tyme so shorte that I nor my officers are able to certyfye yo'r honors therof w'thout conterens hadd w'th the p'sons, vicars, curats and some honest men of ev'y paryshe or hamlete."

[1] One in the parish of Llanynys, and 1 in the parish of Llanfair.

[2] One woman in the parish of Ruthin, 1 woman in Llanrhaiadr, 1 man in Llanelidan, 1 man in Lianynys, 2 men and 2 women in Llanfair, 2 women in Llangynhafal.

(*c*) f. 31*b*. List of clergy, diocese of St. David's; 1603.

Total number of parishes	...	...	282
" " chapels	...	...	22
" " parishes united		...	3

(*d*) f. 32*b*. List of clergy, diocese of Bangor; 1603.

Total number of parishes	...	...	111
" " chapels	...	...	61
" " parishes united		...	4

(*e*) f. 33*b*. List of clergy, diocese of Llandaff; 1603.

Total number of parishes	...	...	177
" " chapels	...	...	15
" " parishes united		...	—

(*f*) f. 34*b*. List of clergy, diocese of St. Asaph; 1603.

Total number of parishes	...	...	124
" " chapels	...	...	1
" " parishes united		...	—

(*g*) ff. 79-92. Return of the state of the diocese of St. David's; 1563.

Article v is answered as follows: "The fyfte article, that is howe many household[er]s are w'thin ev'y p'ishe, etc., is not possible to be answered unto at this tyme for that it requireth both a longere tyme and also painfull inquisic'ons and diligent co'sultaco'ns w'th the p'son, vicare or curate of ev'y p'ishe, whiche cannot be donne so shortly as I am required t'answere, as I doubte not but yt y'r hono'rs dothe well considere and weyghe."

However, the bishop, like his learned brother of Bangor, was again called upon to furnish the desired information, and at f. 84 commences a list of the parishes in the diocese arranged under archdeaconries and deaneries, with the number of householders set against each. This list is more perfect than the first, as it

shows separately the parishes that were annexed to others. The totals for the diocese are:—

	Churches.	*Chapels of Ease.*	*Householders.*[1]
Deanery of Pebydyauke ...	19	3	734
" " Rowse ...	31	—	1,011
" " Pembroke ...	36	8	1,609
" " Dungledy ...	8*	3	255
" " Carmarthen ...	23	16	1,842
" " Kydwelly ...	7	9	1,235
" " Gower ...	21	4	1,301
" " Llandeilo ...	21	9	4,503
" " Ultrayron ...	18	7	1,891
" " Subayron ...	27	16	1,592
" " Emlyn ...	9	—	334
" " Kemys ...	19	3	525
" " Brecon (1st part)	21	10	1,881
" " " (2nd & 3rd parts)	21	15	1,947
" " Builth ...	6	9	909
" " Elvael	29	18	2,592
	317	130	24,161

[* Should be 9; Clarbeston and Walton have been reckoned as one instead of two. The total is correct.]

[365] **596.**

f. 99*b*. Leges de Monticolis Walliæ; 17 cent. transcript.

The Ancient Laws and Institutes of England (Thorpe), ii, 518, from a 13 cent. MS.

[366] **604.**

A volume containing many tracts and papers relating to monastic properties, chantrys, &c.

(*a*) ff. 131-152*b*. A list of the monastic houses in England and Wales; end of 16 or commencement of 17 cent.

Of no value.

[1] The parish of Tenby possessed 400, Carmarthen 430, Llanelly 200, Swansea 180, Llangyfelach 200, Llandeilofawr 620, Llangadog 300, Llanfair ar y bryn 240, Cynwil Cayo 500, Llansawel 200, Abergwylly 160, Llanddarrog 600, Llanbadarnfawr 500, Llanfihangel castell gwalter 216, St. John's, Brecon 160, St. Mary's, Brecon 196, Llywel 180, Llanfihangel cwm duy (cum Tretower) 180, Clydog (cum Craswell) 240, Cwmyoy 127, Llangammarch 130, Llanavan fawr 140, Nantmell 200, Llanbyster 160, Kerry (co. Montgomery) 200.

(*b*) f. 162. Chantry lands in diocese of Llandaff; end 16 cent.

Llewelyn ap Rynehold's chantry; tenement at Eley and 37 acres of land.
William Breus chantry; Thom's lands near Cardiff, &c.
The chantry of the blessed Mary in the cathedral church.
David Mathew's service in the cathedral church.

(*c*) f. 163. Instructions touching the chantrys in the co. Glamorgan granted to Thomas Morgan; end 16 cent.

Clark, *Cartæ*, ii, No. 475.

(*d*) f. 149*b*. Extracts relating to the chantry within the castle of Oswestry, taken from the certificate of the commissioners of king Edward VI, for the county of Salop; 16 cent.

The chantry is said to have been within the castle of Oswestry, founded by one An'te, and of the yearly value of £5 paid out of the possessions of the late monastery of Salop.

[367] **605.**

Surveys of gilds and chantrys; temp. Ed. VI.

(*a*) f. 3*b*. The chantry in the parish church of Hanmer (co. Flint), for lease to the earl of Derby; 2 Ed. VI.

(*b*) f. 31*b*. The collegiate church of Clynnog Fawr (co. Carnarvon), for lease to John Frankewelle; 2 Ed. VI.

(*c*) f. 44. The chantry of St. Katharine in Bangor Cathedral, founded by the Rev. Richard Kiffin and others, with the rectory of Llaniestyn (co. Anglesey), for lease to Lewis Jones; 2 Ed. VI.

The certificate for lease of the lands in this case is as follows:—My Lord protector's grace's pleasure is that Lewis Jones shall have in ferme the p'misses, and therfore commaundeth that a leas be made to hym of the same for xxj yeres under the seale of the court of Augmen[tations], yeldinge to the kinge's majestie

the said yerelie rent accordinge to suche order as other leases use to passe in the same court, w'th this proviso to be conteyned in the leas, that if at any tyme after th'enselinge of the same leas the same Lewis Jones his executors or assignes or any other for hym or them or in his or their right, shall or doe expell or put out of any of the p'misses any of the Ten'nts or ffermors havinge estate by indenture or by copie of court roll, untill such tyme as thear estate therin shalbe tried or adjudged to be won in any of the kinge's highnes courtes of recorde havinge auctoritie to holde plee of the same, or do decrie or suffer to be decried any habitac'on or dwellinge house or ferme nowe beinge upon the p'misses, That then and from thensforth the said leas to be void.

(*d*) ff. 45-46. The guild [chapel] of St. Mary in the church of Montgomery, for lease to Nicholas Wadham ; 2 Ed. VI.

Mont. Coll., vii, 237.

(*e*) f. 99. An abstract of the valuation of the lands belonging to all the religious houses in [England and] Wales, taken out of the records of the office of first-fruits and tenths ; 16 cent.

The Welsh houses are at f. 106. The figures agree with those given in detail in the *Monasticon* (ed. Ellis).

(*f*) f. 107. An abstract of the value of all the bishoprics in [England and] Wales, with the tenths they pay annually ; 16 cent.

St. David's	£457	0	0	decime inde	£45	14	3
St. Asaph	187	11	6	,,	18	15	2
Llandaff	154	14	1	,,	15	9	5
Bangor	131	16	4	,,	13	3	7

606-608.

Three volumes of the records of the former Court of Augmentations containing certificates (termed particulars) returned into the Court by the Auditor for Wales, or his deputy, of the annual value of such crown lands as it was proposed to sell, and the terms and conditions of sale fixed by the Royal Commissioners.

The Letters Patent conferring authority upon the Commissioners to dispose of the crown property, and the instructions issued to them, 3-4 and 4-5 Ph. and Mary, are at the commencement of vol. 608.

368] **606.**

(*a*) ff. 61*b*-62*b*. Particular—(1) of lands belonging to the chantry in Neath church, and (2) a burgage belonging to the church of St. John's, Cardiff, for sale to John Parrye; 13 May 1557.

Clark, *Cartæ*, iv, No. 1366.

(*b*) f. 131*b*. Particular of possessions of Nicholas Saxton in co. Flint, escheated to the Crown, for sale to William Hanmer; 2 June 1557.

(*c*) f. 141*b*. Particular of certain lands—(1) Pencothy and Kevenllech in co. Carmarthen, parcel of the possessions of the late monastery of Talley, and (2) Kilsayne and Kethynoke, in com. prædicte, parcel of the possessions of the countess of Bridgewater, deceased, for sale to John ap Harry; 2 June 1557.

For (1) see *Arch. Camb.*, 5th Ser., xi, 207.

(*d*) f. 145*b*. Particular of rectories of Llanyssen and Lucyvenny, co. Glamorgan, late of the monastery of Tewkesbury, for sale to Roger Kemes; 2 June 1557.

Clark, *Cartæ*, iv, No. 1367.

(*e*) f. 146*b*. Particular of the manor of Caldecote, parcel of the possessions of the late monastery of Llanthony (co. Gloucester), rated for sale to Richard Seybourne; 2 June 1557.

(*f*) f. 148*b*. Particular of the manor of Magna Porta in com. Monmouth, parcel of the possessions of the late monastery of Llantarnam, rated for sale to William Morgan; 2 June 1557.

[369] **607.**

(*a*) f. 39*b*. Particular of the vill of Rhedynog Velen, com. Carnarvon, parcel of the possessions of the monastery of Conway, rated for sale to Griffith Davies; 3 July 1557.

The particulars in this instance are interesting. The deputy auditor, Robert Multon, observes that "the p'mysses bene letten to Hughe Pulleston, gent., w'th the scite and the demay[n]es of the said late mon[aste]rye and other, for terme of xxj yeres in ao. vjto nup. R. Ed. vj payinge therfore yerelie xxxjx*li*. xv*s*. vj*d*., albeit the said towneshipp of Redonockevelin ys clamed by th'executo'rs of Will'm D'd Jenkyn for terme of xxxiiijtie yeres graunted to hym and his executo'rs by the late abbott and covent of the said mon[aste]rie, w'ch I have not sene, nor the testy [teste] thereof conteyned in any record. . . . . The commorthe before mencioned of vj*s*. viiij*d*. is chardged every iiijth yere in one entyre som'e of xl*s*. for vj severall townes [townships] as in th'accompte de ao. xxviij° nup. R. H[en] viii appereth. I have made this p'tyculer accordinge to a mynyster's accompte of ao. xxviij nup. R. H. viij, and I knowe no other thinge mete to be considered in the sale of the same."

The price charged was 50 years' purchase of 31*s*. 9¾*d*.

(*b*) ff. 68*b*, 69. Particular of—(1) various burgages, &c., in the parishes of St. Mary and St. John, Cardiff; (2) lands in the parish of Llanbedr, co. Radnor, in possession of the Crown by exchange between king Ed. VI, and William, earl of Pembroke; (3) lands granted for the sustentation of masses in the parish of Tredonocke, in com. Monmouth; (4) lands granted for the sustentation of the chantry called Morgan de Rosser's chauntry in the church of Newport, co. Monmouth, rated for sale to Leyson ap Rice; 20 July 1557.

The price was fixed at 29 years' purchase.

(1) in Clark, *Cartæ*, iv, No. 1368.

(*c*) f. 72*b*. Particular of the rectory of Penyderyn, co. Brecon, for sale to George Lloyd; 21 July 1559.

The advowson, valued at £9 3*s*. 11*d*., was sold at 2 years' purchase.

(*d*) f. 74. Particular of lands and houses (one called Lilleshall House[1]) in Welshpool, co. Montgomery, late of the monastery of Lilleshall, co. Salop, rated for sale to Richard ap Thomas Griffith; 21 July 1557.

20 years' purchase of 26*s.* 8*d.*

(*e*) f. 119*b*. Particular of lands late of the monastery of Margam, co. Glamorgan, for sale to Sir Rice Mansell; 27 Oct. 1557.

Clark, *Cartæ*, iv, No. 1369.

(*f*) f. 156*b*. Particular of the rectory of Estradgulles [Ystradgynlas], co. Glamorgan, for sale to Mr. Moulton, the deputy auditor for Wales; 15 Dec. 1557.

One and a half year's purchase on £9 10*s.* 7*d.*

(*g*) f. 160*b*. Particular of the villa de Penmynydd, com. Anglesey, parcel of the possessions of the late monastery of Conway, for sale to the tenants; 15 Dec. 1557.

At 30 years' purchase; the tenants to have rights of purchase if they will, after such rate and price as ye said purchasers do buy yt being contributory to the charges.

The name of the abbot of Conway is given as Jaffrey in a lease of the 20 April, 23 Hen. VIII.

This particular contains several interesting farm names.

(*h*) f. 161*b*. Particular of the manor or grange of Battle, cum capella, in com. Brecknock, parcel of the possessions of the late priory of Brecon, for sale to Walter Herbert and Roger Melley; 15 Dec. 1557.

[1] A former rent of 12*s.* was not paid by the tenant of this house, as he had taken it in a ruinous condition, and was devoting the money to the repair of the premises.

(*i*) f. 177. The manor of Poole and tenement voc. Ibelva in the parish of Merthyr Cynog, parcel of the possessions of the late priory of Brecon, for sale to Meredith ap Howell and Philip Rosser ; 8 March 1557.

For Merthyr Cynog, see also Harl. 608, f. 51*b*.

At the end of the volume is a statement of the lead obtained from the religious houses in the various circuits of the officers of the court of Augmentations. The entries relating to Wales are as follows:—

George Walles. Rec. within the p'ties of South Wales—34¾ ff [fodders].

William Stumpe. Rec. within the p'ties of North Wales—402 sheets.

[370] **608.**

(*a*) f. 14. Particular of the manor of Edlogan, co. Monmouth, parcel of the earldom of March, for sale to William Morgan, of Llantarnam ; 16 June 1558.

(*b*) f. 24. Particular of lands vocatur Keven melcoyde in the parish of Llanychaiarn, co. Cardigan, parcel of the possessions of Rhydderch ap Jevan Lloid, an outlaw, for sale to John Doddington ; 20 June 1558.

25 years' purchase.

(*c*) f. 39*b*. Particulars of lands in the manor of Sulley, and perquisites thereof, late of the possessions of Jasper, duke of Bedford, for sale to Sir Thomas Stradling ; 28 June 1558.

Clark, *Cartæ*, iv, No. 1371.

(*d*) ff. 51*b*-53*b*. Particulars of lands in the parishes of Matherkenocke [Merthyr Cynog, co. Brecon], Llanfihangel nant brân, Llandeilo'r Van, and Llanspyddyd, parcel of the possessions of the monastery of Great Malvern, for sale to Thomas Bate, servant to Sir Francis Englefield ; 2 July 1558.

These lands were previously held by Sir John Price, of Brecon.

(*e*) f. 72*b*. Particular of lands in the manors of Rhosilly, Webley and Cregurwen [Crugwern], co. Glamorgan, and perquisites arising therefrom, parcel of the jointure lands of lady Katherine Edgcombe, widow of Sir Rhys ap Gruffudd, for sale to Richard Griffith; 12 July 1558.

Clark, *Cartæ*, iv, No. 1372. The proposed sale to Richard Griffith fell through, but the same lands were speedily purchased by Anthony Mansell (see the next entry but one following).

(*f*) ff. 91, 91*b*. Particular of the islands of Scopeholme [Stockholm] and Skalney, co. Pembroke, late of the possessions of Jasper, duke of Bedford, for sale to Thomas Heborne, yeoman of the guard; 26 Oct. 1558.

25 years' purchase on 60*s*. 4*d*.

(*g*) ff. 96-97. Particular of lands in the manors of Rhosilly, Llandimor and Llanrhidian, in the manor of Webley, and in the manor of Cregurwen, co. Glamorgan, and perquisites arising therefrom, parcel of the jointure lands of lady Katherine Edgcombe, for sale to Anthony Mansell; 6 Nov. 1558.

The lands in the first four manors are to be held in chief by the 40th part of one knight's fee, Crugwern in socage. Price £996 1*s*. 8*d*.

Clark, *Cartæ*, iv, No. 1372.

[371] **624.**

(*a*) ff. 36-53, and 53*b*-64*b*. Historia Britonum: Nennius.

Two 17 cent. transcripts made for Sir Simonds D'Ewes of the two copies of the Historia in the 12 cent. MS. in the Cambridge Public Library.

(*b*) ff. 64*b*-67*b*. Additions to the Historia Britonum, post annum 1066.

A 17 cent. transcript from the same MS. written by the same hand.

Com.: Britannia igitur beatissima insularum, fecunda frugibus et arboribus copiosa rivis.

Ends: Ubi est civitas Britonum munitissima usque hodie que vocatur Alclud ad cujus videlicet sinus partem septentrionalem Scoti quos diximus aduenientes sibi locu' patefecerunt.

(*c*) ff. 69-71*b*. De Regibus Britannorum historia; 17 cent. transcript.

(*d*) ff. 74-82. The life of St. David; 17 cent. transcript.

Hardy, *Descr. Cat.*, i, No. 369.

A worthless copy of the life of David by Ricemarc, transcribed in the 17 cent. (Dimock, Chronicles and Memorials (Rolls Series), *The Works of Giraldus Cambrensis*, iii, preface xliii).

[372] **655.**

Vita Merlini; late 14 cent.

Inserted in the middle [ff. 200*b*-204*b*] of a copy of Higden's Polychronicon (Ward, *Cat. of Romances*, i, 288).

[373] **673.**

(*a*) ff. 102-115*b*. The statute of Wales; early 14 cent.

An almost contemporary transcript.

(*b*) f. 116. The descent of Llewelyn, prince of Wales, from Adam "ap Dyuu"; 14 cent.

Of no value.

[374] **692.**

ff. 213-214*b*. The charter of creation of Edward (the black prince), son of Edward III, as prince of Wales; 17 cent. transcript.

[375] **694-5.**

Lists of the manuscripts in the libraries of different colleges at Oxford and Cambridge, and in certain private libraries; 17 cent.

Amongst the MSS. "in Bibliotheca Westmonasteriensi," in the year 1672, are mentioned (f. 24) a Historia Britonum Engl., and Giraldus Cambrensis' Descriptio Walliæ. Amongst Archbishop Usher's MSS. are (at f. 68), Chronicon Regum Britanniæ (Geoffrey of Monmouth), and Merlini Prophetiæ; (f. 73*b*) Gildæ, (Nennii), Eulogium Britanniæ; (f. 75) liber inscriptus Brutus; (f. 79) Geoffrey of Monmouth's Historia, having the Prophecies omitted; (f. 83) the life of Sir John Perrot; (f. 83*b*) another copy of Geoffrey's Historia; (f. 85*b*) extracts from the statute book of St. David's cathedral; (f. 86*b*) notæ in codicem Justiniani ex Tho. S. Breconensis archidiaconi Meneven' in Stradling Castr. S. Donati apud Glamorganeum Biblioth'. In the Herald's College (f. 207), in addition to the genealogical collections, are Computa diversorum maneriorum terr' per Angliam et Walliam, Sir John Doddridge's Discourse concerning the principality of Wales, &c., a Chronicle from Brutus to Cadwallader, a Historia Bruto to Ed. I, &c., Chronicon a Bruto ad Reg. Hen. III, another Chronicle a Bruto cum continuatione pro Galf. Monumetensem, and a third chronicle a Bruto usque Ed. III.

Volume 695 contains lists of MSS. in the Oxford colleges, cathedral libraries, and a few private collections. In the library of Charles Theyer, gent., co. Gloucester (f. 313), is a copy of Giraldus Cambrensis' Descriptio Cambriæ (No. 45), and of Geoffrey of Monmouth's Historia (No. 236). In Selden's library (f. 317*b*) is Giraldus' Speculum Ecclesiæ vel [*sic*] Gemma Ecclesiastica (f. 321), a copy of Geoffrey of Monmouth's Historia (f. 322), apparently comprising only book 3, and a second copy of Geoffrey (f. 323), de regibus Angliæ, Galliæ, usque ad 1290 (f. 323*b*), another Geoffrey (f. 324*b*), Giraldus' Speculum Ecclesiæ (ib.), and a volume of Gerald's Epistolæ.

[376] **696.**

The volume known as "The Record of Caernarvon"; 1494.

Published by the Record Commission in 1838, collated with another copy, Harleian 4776.

The place and personal names as given in the printed volume urgently call for correction by a Welsh scholar.

[377] **699.**

Liber feodorum militum in comitatu pal. Cestriæ et Flynt, 3 and 4 Philip and Mary; 16 cent.

A book of the knight's fees in the county palatine of Chester, with that portion of the county of Flint which was administered with the palatinate of Chester, compiled by Robert Vaudray, deputy-chamberlain of the county. The names of the tenants are recorded, with their services, &c.

Com. Flint commences at f. 71.

[378] **700.**

The knight's fees, advowsons, &c., late of Humphrey de Bohun, earl of Hereford, deceased; 46 Ed. III.

Some portion of the earl's estates lay in the Marches of Wales, and are so returned.

[379] **744.**

A collection of references to entries on the public records, principally the charter and patent rolls, made by or for Sir Simonds D'Ewes; 17 cent.

The arrangement is alphabetical, with index of names (under first letter only) at end of volume. Contains Welsh entries, the first entry in the book being a number of record references to Aberconway.

[380] **746.**

ff. 1*b*-3. Prophecies of Merlin; late 13 cent.

See Cottonian, Julius A. v, f. 177*b*.
Ward, *Cat. of Romances*, i, 309.

756-760.

Abstracts of the records of inquisitions post mortem returned into the Court of Wards and Liveries, made by Thomas Cole. (*See* Harleian 410, *ante*).

[381] **756.**

(*a*) co. Anglesey.

f. 84*b*; the manor voc. y place ymhenmynydd, Llanpenmynydd and Carnan.

Richard Owen[1] = Margaret

Richard Owen ar.	David
ob 9 Jan. 28 Eliz. s[ine] p[role]	aet. 45 ann.
i. p. m., 7 Oct. 28 Eliz.	

[[1] He styled himself Richard Owen Theodor; see an excellent article entitled "Penmynydd and the Tudors" in *Arch. Camb.*, 3rd Ser., xv, 388.]

[381] **756** (*continued*).

(*b*) co. Brecon.

f. 109*b*; the manors of Durston's town al's Tredurston, Gwendor and Panthaniall.

Tho. Solers, sen. ar.=Matilda v'ch Rosser Vaughan

- Tho. Solers, jun., ar.=Alicia v'ch William, ob. 20 Apr. 5 Eliz., i. p. m. 18 Dec. 6 Eliz.
  - William aet. 11 y. 8 m.
  - Katharine
  - Roger de Pentrey benny
- William
- Edward
- (?) Peter
- Robert

f. 120*b*; lands in (cos. Surrey, Monmouth and Glamorgan, and) Cantreffe, Lanvrenach, St. David's and Pendery.

Edward Lewis
(*see* co. Monmouth).

f. 219*b*; lands in (cos. Middlesex, Cambridge, Norfolk, Derby, in London, and) the manors of Cantercellie [Cantref Selyf], Bentleys [Bryn llys] and the castle of the same, Coydeford [? Coed Swydd in com. Radnor], and the advowson of the church of Llanvence [Llanynis].

D'ne Anne Gresham=Thomas Gresham, of London, mil.
relict of William Reade, ar.
op. apud Osterley, 23 Nov. 39 Eliz.
i. p. m., 9 May, 39 Eliz.

William Reade ar.
aet. 58 an. 39 Eliz.

Thomas mil.=Mildred fil. Thomas Cecill de Burley, in Norff. mil.
ob. apud Osterley, 3 July, 37 Eliz.
s.p.

(*c*) co. Carnarvon (omitted from Index at end of vol.)

f. 188, lands in Elernion, Pennarth and Chwilogg.

Humphrey Meredith ar.=Maria Gwin
ob. 28 Jan. 3 Chas. I.
i. p. m., 5 Apr. 4 Chas. I.

- Hugh Gwyn ap Humphrey, aet. 12 years.
- Owen Gwyn ap Humphrey
- Humphrey ap Humphrey
- Meredith ap Humphrey

[381] **756** (*continued*).

(*d*) co. Flint.

f. 110*b*; the manor of Alford [and manors of Eccles and Alderley in com. Chester].

William Tatton de Wythenshaw, ob. 8 Jan. 14 Jas. I. i. p. m., 30 March, 17 Jas. I. = Katharine

- Robert, aet. 12 y. 11 m. 31 March, 1629.
- a daughter
- a daughter

f. 115; messuage voc. Stockin, garden, &c., in Greenfeild.

Thomas Mostyn, ob. 1 March, 1626 i. p. m., 24 Aug. 2 Chas. I. = Jane

- Thomas Mostyn, aet. 14 y. 9 m. 12 d. 24 Aug. 1626.

(*e*) co. Glamorgan.

f. 52; the manor of Ychelloley [Uchel-oleu or Highlight], &c.

William St. John, ob. 23 Dec. 5 Eliz. i. p. m., 23 Sept. 6 Eliz.

- Christopher, aet. 17 ann.

[Mr. Clark, in his pedigree of the St. John's, of Highlight (*Genealogies of Glamorgan*, 553), states that this Christopher was a trustee of the will of Robert Jones, of Fonmon, 1716; but this was impossible.]

f. 120*b*; lands in (cos. Surrey, Monmouth and Brecon, and) Roth Keynsham, Peterston, Bedwas, le grange moore in Llandaff, Merthyr, the chapel [? castle] and manor of St. Fagan's and Penhenelle [Penheved], the manor of Splott, &c.

Edward Lewis
(*see* co. Monmouth).

31] **756** (*continued*).

f. 184; the manor of Cogan pill.

William Herbert ar.=Blanche
ob. 20 March, 4 Chas. I.
i. p. m., 20 March, 4 Chas. I.
William, aet. 19½ ann.

[This gives a final date for William in the pedigree of the Herberts of Cogan pill, in Clark's *Genealogies of Glamorgan*, 286.]

f. 188; messuage sive grange of Llanveithin *alias* Llancarvan, (and lands in co. Wilts).

Hugh Samford [or Sanford] ar., et Eliz. ux. ejus. She was tenant for lite of the lands which descended to the ward's father from Hugh Samford.
|
John Samford, gen.
ob. 2 Oct. 4 Chas. I.
i. p. m., 9 Jan. 4 Chas. I.
|
John, aet. 13 ann.

[There is no reference to this family in Clark's *Genealogies of Glamorgan*, but in the same writer's account of the parish of Llancarvan (*Arch. Camb.*, 3rd Ser., xii, 1) an abstract of a deed is given which shows that the grange of Llanveithin had departed from the family of Griffith of Penmark (Clark, *Genealogies*, 146), having been purchased by Hugh Sandford, of Wilton [co. Wilts], probably the Hugh of the above pedigree. Llanveithin afterwards passed to a branch of the Bassetts, but the history of the transfer was unknown to Mr. Clark.]

f. 241*b*; lands in Llantwit.

Jacob Tu[r]berville.
ob. 17 April, 3 Eliz.
i. p. m., 27 Sept. 3 Eliz.

[I cannot trace this Jacob Turberville in Clark's *Genealogies of Glamorgan*.]

[381] **756** (*continued*).

(*f*) co. Monmouth.

f. 91; lands in Langattock-vibon-Elvell, and mill in Rochfeild voc. Rullins mill.

Thomas Evans=Margaret fil.—Dobbins, de Langaron, com. Hereford.
ob. 4 July, 5 Chas. I.
i. p. m., 9 April, 6 Chas. I.
William, aet. 11 ann., 5 Jan.

f. 120*b*; lands in (cos. Surrey, Glamorgan and Brecon, and) Llanfihangel, the manor of Ondy als. Wondy, lands in Magor, Llanvaches, Caldecote, &c.

Edward Lewys mil.=Blanche
ob. 9 Jan. 1627-8

Edward Lewis=Anne, lady Beauchamp
ob. 10 Oct. 1630
i. p. m., 21 Jan. 6 Chas. I.
Edward, aet. 7 ann.

[Mr. Clark's pedigree of the Lewises of Van (*Genealogies of Glamorgan*, 44-53) agrees with the above marriages and descents, but, strangely enough, after correctly giving the date of the death of Sir Edward Lewis as 10 Oct. 1630, and that of his wife, Anne, as 25 Sep. 1664, he adds "they had: 1. Edward, b. 1669, died 1670". The above inquisition shows Edward to have been 7 years old in 1630, and therefore to have been born in 1623; the error has been caused by confusing the second and third Edward's of the above table.]

(*g*) co. Montgomery.

f. 82; lands in (co. Salop and) Crue, Balseley et Cregian.

Richard Rocke=Eleanor
ob. 12 Jan. 4 Chas. I.
i. p. m., 24 Sept. 4 Chas. I.

Thomas, aet. 20 [? 10] yrs. 9 m. 23 days | 3 younger sons | 3 daughters

f. 126; lands in (co. Salop and) Crewe *alias* Balseley.

Thomas Colefox, gent.=Eleanor
ob. 22 June, 3 Chas. I, 1627
i. p. m., 7 Oct. 5 Chas. I.
Thomas, aet. 5½ years.

[381] **756** (*continued*).

f. 127*b*; lands in (co. Salop and) Trewerne, Klitteroe [Clidro], Hope and Kyvronehe [Cyfronach] manor alias place y Dynas, messuages in Pool, and lands in Trederwen Meibion.

Edward Kynaston ar.=Maria
ob. 31 March, 6 Chas. I.
i. p. m., 6 Oct. 6 Chas. I.

Roger — a daughter
aet. 19 ann., &c.

f. 183*b* and f. 190*b*; manor of Nether Gerther [Gorther=Gorddwr] alias Hussey's Hall, in parish of Crigeon.

Richard Hussey, mil.=Maria
ob. 9 Jan. 4 Chas. I.
i. p. m., 17 April, 5 Chas. I.

Vincent,
aet. 13 ann. 11 Nov. 4 Chas. I.

(*h*) co. Pembroke.

f. 96; lands in Trefycoegard in parish of Nevarne in Kemes, Argoed, and tenements in Melyney.

Matthew James, gen.
ob. 22 May, 15 Eliz.
i. p. m., 31 Dec. 38 Eliz.

Thomas John ap Rydderch, gen. est propinquior heres, et plene ætatis.

f. 116; capital messuage voc. Peterchurch, in the parish of St. Mary's, Pembroke, &c., lands in Carron, messuage voc. Buckspoole, in Bosherston, messuage voc. Holliland, in St. Michael's, Pembroke, &c.

Henry Adams, ar.=Anna

Nicholas Adams, ar.=Elizabeth
ob. 22 Oct. 1628
i. p. m., 2 Jan. 4 Chas. I.

William, — 2 daughters.
aet. 20 in 1628.

[381] **756** (*continued*).

(*i*) co. Radnor.

f. 93*b*; lands in (London, Southampton, &c., and) the manor of Norton.

John Tamworth, ar. ob. 18 Feb. 36 Eliz. i. p. m., 22 Nov. 38 Eliz. = Dorothy, dau. and heir of Thomas Colbye, ar.

Henry

Christopher

Colbye aet. 8 ann.

Arthur o. s. p.

f. 110*b*; Llanleder [? Llanbedr]

Thomas Baskerville de Aberedw, ar.

Jacob Baskerville, gen. de Llanleder, lunaticus est. br. lunatic. inq., 17 Sept. 4 Chas. I. = sister of Morgan Vaughan

Evan Baskerville, aet. 15 ann.

f. 188; lands in (cos. Sussex, Worcester, and) the manor of Bertlinghope[1] alias Walton in Old Radnor.

Edward Gage, of Bentley, Sussex, ar. ob. 19 Sept. 4 Chas. I. i. p. m., 20 Jan. 4 Chas. I. = Clare

William, aet. 12 yrs. 10 mos.

[382] **757.**

(*a*) co. Anglesey.

f. 41; lands in Bodlew and lands voc. Y Wirte [? Quirt] grange &c., in Kellineok [Celleiniog].

William ap Rhes ap Llewelyn, gen. will 1 May, 1572. i. p. m., 8 Sept. 15 Eliz. = Jane v'ch Hugh

Thomas ap William ap Rhes, aet. 13 ann.

[1] This manor is called Burlingjobb in Williams's *History of Radnorshire*, and *Arch. Camb.*, 3rd Ser., iv, 240.

[382] **757** (*continued*).

(*b*) co. Brecon.

f. 102; cap. messuage and lands in Ystradgynlais voc. Foys Rydwyn, messuage in ditto voc. Tyr y Pallegg, the advowson of Ystradgynlais, lands in Devynnock (and lands in cos. Carmarthen and Glamorgan).

Morgan Awbrey, ar.=Margaret
ob. 17 May, 1634
will, 30 May, 8 Chas. I.
i. p. m., 16 Sept. 10 Chas. I.

Morgan,
aet. 14 y. 11 m. 3 w. 1 d.
on 17 May, 1634.

Eleanor=Walter Romsey, ar.

Walter

(*c*) co. Carmarthen.

f. 102; messuages in Llandeilo fawr and Llantleysant [Llanddeusant *or* Llandyfeisant], (and in cos. Brecon and Glamorgan).

Morgan Awbrey.
(*see* co. Brecon).

f. 136*b*; grange and lands in Pantowen.

David ap Henry ap Gwilym Vaughan

Leyson ap Owen=Jocosa Gamage

Griffith Leyson, ar., D.C.L.
ob. 24 June, 2 & 3 P. & M.
i. p. m., 3 Feb. 3 & 4 P. & M.

John ap Owen,
heir to his brother

Rhys ap John ap Owen,
cousin and heir to
Griffith Leyson,
aet. 50 ann.

(*d*) co. Carnarvon.

f. 29; manor of Isallt in Llisbuyn [? Llysfaen].

John ap Gruffith ap Res ap Llewelyn Vachan=Alicia
ob. 20 May, 20 Hen. 8.
i. p. m., — Feb. 34 Hen. 8.

Owen ap John ap Griffith ap Res ap Llew'n Vachan,
aet. 14 ann.

[382] **757** (*continued*).

(*e*) co. Denbigh.

f. 40*b*; capital messuage voc. le hall of Llayar [Lleiar] in the lordship of Bromfield and Yale.

Roger Puleston, ar.
ob. 29 Aug. 14 Eliz.
i. p. m., 26 Aug. 15 Eliz.
|
Roger, aet. 30 ann.
(see his inquisition in Vol. 758).

f. 66; Kynlleth Ringild *alias* K. Owen in the lordship of Chirkland.

Richard Cornewall, mil.
|
Edward [? George], mil.
ob. sine heres, 25 Oct. 4 Eliz.
i. p. m., 30 Dec. 5 Eliz.

f. 101*b*; lands in the manor of Holt (and in co. Flint).

Robert Davies.
(*see* co. Flint).

f. 114*b*; lands in the manor of Penbedow (and in co. Flint).

William Mostyn.
(*see* co. Flint).

f. 143*b*; 71 acres of land in Llewenny.

Edward Mathew,
ob. 2 Nov. 7 Ed. VI.
i. p. m., 28 Nov. 2 & 3 P. & M.
|
John, aet. 11 ann.

f. 157; messuage and 20 acres of land in Escayr Ebrill.

Edward Holland, gen.
ob. 29 Nov. 2 Ed. VI.
i. p. m., 3 March, 3 Ed. VI.
|
Owyn, aet. 8 months.

[382] **757** (*continued*).

f. 183; lands in Gwytherin, Llewenny, the lordship of Ruthin (Aberwheeler, Blorant, Corvedwen), and in the lordship of Denbigh (Galltfaenan).

John Salisbury, mil.
ob. 14 July, 10 Jas. 1612.
|
Henry Salisbury, baronet=Hester
ob. 31 July, 8 Chas. I, 1632.
i. p. m., 30 April, 10 Chas. I.
|
Thomas, baronet,
natus fuit 3 March, 1633.

(*f*) co. Flint.

f. 101*b*; messuage and lands in Gwesaney, Broughton, Hopemedachied, the impropriate rectory of Holywell with the advowson of the church and chapel [of S. Wenefred] there, lands in Gwernafeild, Counsilt, Kilken, (and in co. Denbigh).

Robert Davies, ar.=Anna
ob. 27 Jan. 1634.
i. p. m., 13 Aug. 10 Chas. I.
|
Robert=Anna, only dau. of
aet. 17 yrs. 29 days. Peter Mutton, mil.

f. 114*b*; messuage and lands voc. Salysbury's lands in the liberties of Flint, Talacre in Gwespir, Basingwerk *alias* Greenfeild, Kelston (and in co. Denbigh).

William Mostyn.
|
Edward Mostyn, ar.
|
John Mostyn, ar.=Anne
ob. 19 July, 1634.
i. p. m., 17 Oct. 10 Chas. I.
|
Edward, John
aet. 6 yrs. 10 days.

f. 169; lands in Knolton (and in co. Salop).

Roger Barton=Elizabeth, dau. William
ob. 8 Feb. 3 Chas. I. Kynaston, gen.
i. p. m., 16 Apr. 5 Chas. I.
|
Owen, aet. 5 y. 2 m. 4 days. William.

[382] **757** (*continued*).

(*g*) co. Glamorgan.

f. 102; messuages and lands in Llangiwick (and in cos. Brecon and Carmarthen).

Morgan Awbrey.
(*see* co. Brecon).

[He was of the family of Awbrey of Yniscedwin (Clark, *Genealogies of Glamorgan*, 344). The above corrects some errors of Mr. Clark, and raises difficulties as to the descent of that branch from John Awbrey, of Abercynfrig, sheriff of co. Brecon in 1586 (Clark, *ib.*, 338).]

f. 133*b*; the manor of Court Colman.

Lisain Jeuans, gen.
ob. 6 March, 3 & 4 P. & M.
i. p. m., 3 May, 3 & 4 P. & M.

David Jeuans.
Lisanus.

Thomas Leison est propinquus heres Lisain,
aet. 10 ann. 9 Oct. prox.

f. 133*b*; the rectory of Llangynwyd.

Jane Brooke = Egidius Dodington
ob. 15 Jan. 3 & 4 P. & M.
i. p. m., 30 Apr. 3 & 4 P. & M.

Henry Dodington,
aet. 10 ann.

Ann

(*h*) co. Monmouth.

f. 39; one-third the manor house and demesne lands of Magor.

Henry Weale, gen.

Jane

Anna
[for her death
see below]

Maria = Thomas Bryan
i. p. m., 15 Apr.
2 & 3 P. & M.

Thomas, aet. 5 ann.

[382] **757** (*continued*).

f. 88: site of the priory of Monmouth, and lands there and in Dipton.

Robert Williams, gen. = Johanna
will 18 Dec. 1572.
ob. 23 Feb 25 Eliz.
i. p. m, 22 Oct. 25 Eliz.

- Thomas, aet. 12 ann. 25 Dec. last.
- Edward
- Charles
- Susanna
- Blanche
- Agnes
- Bridgetta
- Jane
- Blanche

f. 119*b*; lands in the manors of St. Pierre, Wallston, Uston, Reyneston and Portescuet (and in co. Gloucester).

Henry Lewes, ar. = Johanna

Edward Lewes, ar. = Maria
ob. 17 Nov. 1634.
i. p. m., 10 Jan. 10 Chas. I.

William,
aet. 7 ann. 5 m.

f. 145*b*; messuages and lands in Magor and Redwick.

Ann Weale =
ob. 8 Sept. 4 Ed. VI.
i. p. m., 18 June, 1 & 2 P.& M.

William Hopkyn,
aet. 7 ann.

(*i*) co. Montgomery.

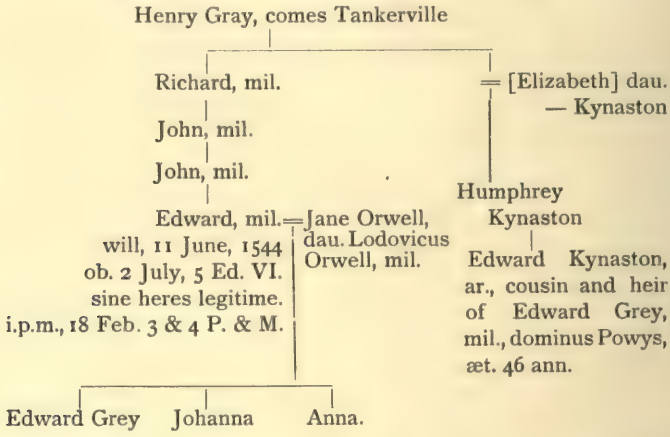
f. 120; cap. messuage in Kefncoch voc. Kelynock, (and lands in co. Radnor).

Jacob Phillipps, ar. = Ffrancis
ob. 8 June, 9 Chas. I.
i. p. m., 16 Dec. 10 Chas. I.

Andrew,
aet. 12 y. 4 m. 16 days.

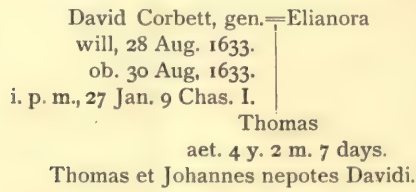
[382] **757** (*continued*).

f. 141*b*; the lordship of Powys, the castle and manor of Pola.



This Edw'd lo: Powis by his s'd will 11 June 1544 devysed his lo'pp of Powes, castells, m(anor)s and lands to his sone Edward Gray in tayle, the rem[ainder] to Jane or Johan his daughter in taile, the rem[ainder] to Anne his dau. in tayle, the rem[ainder] to his owne right heires. Thes were not ligitimate, but begotten on Jane Orewell, his concubine, as it soe appeares by the inquisition and will.[1]

f. 177; lands in Trewerne and Burgedinge, pasture in Gwern Trewerne and Keven y coed.



Thomas et Johannes nepotes Davidi.

---

[1] This will is set forth at length in *Mont. Coll.*, i, 348 (taken from *Testamenta Vetusta* by Nicholas, itself drawn from other authorities, which are mentioned). An excellent account is also given in the same article of the disputes which arose concerning the barony of Powys. The inq. p. m. of the 18 Feb. 3 & 4 P. & M. is referred to and quoted from by John Kynaston, one of the claimants (*Mont. Coll.*, i, 375). Lewis Dwn (*Visitation*, i, 301) mentions six children of Edward Grey by Jane Orwell, and Burke (*Extinct Peerage*) gives four, but both are manifestly wrong, as this pedigree from the public records for the first time makes clear.

[382] **757** (*continued*).

(*j*) co. Pembroke.

f. 40*b*; one-third the manor of Honyborough.

John Bowen de Trelloyne, ar.
ob. 4 Feb. 15 Eliz.
i. p. m., 1 Oct. 15 Eliz.
|
Thomas,
aet. 23 ann.

f. 162*b*; three tenements and three carucates of land in Loney [? Linney] in the parish of Castlemartin.

Nicholas Davies
|
Griffin Davies, gen. = Jane
ob. 10 Sept. 34 Eliz.
i. p. m., 4 Oct. 34 Eliz.
|
Henry,
aet. 3 years in 26 Eliz.

(*k*) co. Radnor (omitted from index at end of volume).

f. 120; cap. messuage in Llanddewy ystradenny, parcel of manor of Melenyth, (and lands in co. Montgomery).

Jacob Phillipps
(*see* co. Montgomery).

[383] **758.**

(*a*) co. Brecon.

f. 21; lands in Gwenthor voc. Nant y firard [offeiriad], (and in co. Radnor).

Alexander Williams, gen.
ob. 28 Feb. 1623,
i. p. m., 8 Jan. 6 Chas. I.
|
Thomas,
aet. 9 ann.

[383] **758** (*continued*).

f. 84*b*; manors of Skethrog and Llerhaven.

— Madocks=Gwladissa
John Madockes=Jane
ob. 20 Sept. 1632
i. p. m., 10 Jan. 8 Chas. I.
Katherine, sola filia et heres,
aet. 1 an. 9 m.

(*b*) co. Carmarthen.

f. 56*b*; messuages in Castle Lloyd and Merthyr Cynog in Tallagharne.

Richard Mortymer, aet. 17,
breve de ideota inquirenda
28 Sept. 8 Chas. I.

Rise Mortymer,
aet. 11 ann.

(*c*) co. Carnarvon.

f. 46; lands in Pennant, messuages, &c., in Criccieth, messuage and lands in Pennyfed voc. ynys y pandy, (and lands in co. Merioneth).

=Margareta=William Glyn, ar.
2 maritus

Robert Brinker, gen.=Winifrida
ob. 1628

Marie Brinker, sola filia et heres
ob. infans, s. p. 1631
i. p. m., 3 Jan. 7 Chas. I.

James Brinker,
cousin [*sic*] et heres Mariæ,
aet. 19 y. 5 m. 9 days,
3 Jan. 7 Chas. I.

f. 47*b*; the island of Bardsey, and site of the monastery there in Uchseley [Uwch Heli] and Treigwraige [Trefgraig, *Rec. of Caernarvon*], and le llands, lands in Clynnog, the cap. messuage voc. Bodvell and lands thereof, and other lands in cos. Anglesey and Merioneth.

John Bodvell, gen.=domina Elizabeth [Wynn]
will 18 Sept. 1631
ob. 19 Sept. 1631, 7 Chas. I.
i. p. m., 14 Jan. 7 Chas. I.

John, aet. 14 ann. Maria Katharine

[383] **758** (*continued*).

f. 92*b*; cap. messuage in Maynan, two tenements in Arthe voc. Dol y garrege and Tythyn y north lloyd, lands in Arthe voc. Morva yr Abbot, y voelace [Voelas], gweirgloddie y kennin, y rhos rudd, aber llechog and villa de Arthe, tenements in Arthe voc. koed sadurne, (and a messuage in the town of Denbigh).

William Wynn, ar.=Maria, dau. and heiress—
ob. 25 Aug. 1632. | ob. 25 Feb. 38 Eliz.

John Wynn, ar.=Dorothea
ob. 31 Jan. 5 Chas. I.
i. p. m., 9 April, 9 Chas. I.

William Wynn, ar.= (1628) Barbara Lloyd.
aet. 21 y. 10 m. 9 days
on 9 April, 1633.

(*d*) co. Denbigh.

f. 46; (lands in co. Chester, in city of London, and) 2 messuages, &c., and lands called cae hicke in Holt alias Lyons.

Richard Pulford, gen.=Anna
will 11 March 1629
ob. 28 Feb. 1630
i. p. m., 17 May, 7 Chas. I.

Ferdinand, aet. 14 ann., 14 Dec. 1630.

f. 65*b*; cap. messuage voc. le hall of Llay, and lands in Burton, parcel of the lordship of Bromfield and Yale.

Roger Puleston, ar.
ob. 28 April, 29 Eliz.
i. p. m., 15 Sept. 29 Eliz.

Roger, ar.
aet. 21 y. 8 m.

f. 87*b*; (lands in cos. Montgomery and Merioneth and) the cap. messuage voc. Llangedwyn Hall, and manors of Eglesegle and Dynbren.

William Herbert, mil.
(*see* co. Montgomery.)

[383] **758** (*continued*).

f. 92*b*; a messuage, &c., in villa de Denbigh voc. Plas coch, (and lands in co. Carnarvon).

William Wynn, ar.
(*see* co. Carnarvon.)

f. 121*b*; lands in Burton.

Roger Wyn=Elena (afterwards m. to Ranulph Trevor)
ob. apud Burton 5 Jan. 8 Eliz.
i. p. m., 4 May, 9 Eliz.
Owen Wyn,
aet. 9 y. 2 m.

(*e*) co. Flint.

f. 20; messuages and lands in Brinfford, Merton Isglan, Holywell, Merton Uchglan, Halkyn, &c.

Robert ap Edward
Nicholas Edwards, gen.=Margaret, dau. Richard Griffith
ob. 16 May, 1628.
i. p. m., 22 Apr. 5 Chas. I.
Hugh, aet. 7½ ann.

f. 76; lands and messuages in Gronant, Prestatyn, Brinford, Whitford, &c.

Rees Wood, ar.=
ob. 23 June, 5 & 6 P. & M.
i. p. m, 1 Oct. 7 Eliz.
Maria Wood alias Lawton=(2 Dec. 4 Eliz.) William Lawton
aet. 16 y. 2 m. 18 days.

(*f*) co. Glamorgan.

f. 46*b*; Fforch coch in Glyncorrwg, tithes in West Baydon, the rectory and tithes of Llangynwyd, &c.

Lewis Thomas, ar.= (1)
ob. 19 Nov. 1630
(2) Rachell Stanton, s.p.
John, aet. 7 ann.

[This is, no doubt, the Lewis Thomas, of Bettws, whose pedigree is given in Clark's *Genealogies of Glamorgan*, 89. Mr. Clark's pedigree is not borne out by the above.]

[383] **758** (*continued*).

f. 115*b*; the lordship of Gower, manor of Kilvey, castle and burgh of Swansey, &c.

William, earl of Worcester=domina Christiana
ob. 21 Feb. 31 Eliz.
i. p. m., 20 Sept. 31 Eliz.
|
Edward, earl of Worcester,
aet. 36 years and more.

(*g*) co. Merioneth.

f. 87*b*; lands &c., in Llanuwchllyn, Llanycil, Llangower, Mawddwy and Mallwyd (and in cos. Denbigh and Montgomery).

Robert Vaughan, mil.
(*see* Montgomery.)

(*h*) co. Monmouth.

f. 37; the manor of Langston, and advowson of the church there, the manors of Pencoyd, Moynescourt in Mathern, St. Bride's, Ragland, Mathern, Magor, &c.

William Morgan, mil.=Florence
|
Thomas Morgan, mil.=Cecilia
ob. apud Pencoy 5 June, 7 Eliz.
i. p. m., 20 March, 8 Eliz.
|
William Morgan, ar.
aet. 24 ann.

f. 118*b*; messuage and lands in Llanwerne.

David William John de Nashe
ob. 9 Aug. 7 Eliz.
i. p. m., 6 Dec. 8 Eliz.
|
Henry David alias Jones,
aet. 18 ann.

(*i*) co. Montgomery.

f. 69; scite of the monastery of Cherbury, and lands in (co. Salop and) co. Montgomery.

Elizabeth, widow of Edward Hopton, ar.
ob. 3 Jan. 6 Eliz.
i. p. m., 3 Oct. 6 Eliz.
|
John Hopton,
aet. 50 ann.

[For the Hoptons of Porkyll, see *Mont. Coll.*, x, 43 & 44 (note).]

[383] **758** (*continued*).

f. 87*b*; capital messuage voc. Llwydyarth Hall, and lands in various parts of co. Montgomery (and cos. Denbigh and Merioneth).

William Herbert, mil. dominus Powys
|
Robert Vaughan, mil.=Katharine
ob. 2 July, 22 Jas. I.
i. p. m., 9 Sept. 7 Chas. I.
|
Hubert Vaughan, ar.
born (posthumous) 30 July, 22 Jas. I.

f. 90*b*; messuages and lands in Penegos, Llanwrin, Kemes and Mallwyd, &c.

Rice Pugh, gen.=Maria
ob. 18 March, 7 Chas. I, 1631.
i. p. m., 7 March, 8 Chas. I.
|
Susanna, aet. 6 ann. 4 m., that had all the land as the daughter and heire in tayle.

Elizabeth, aet. 2 ann. 5 m.

f. 129*b*; the manor of Llanwddyn (and the dominium of Chirbury in co. Salop).

Edward Herbert, ar.
ob. 30 April, 35 Eliz.
i. p. m., 20 March, 36 Eliz.
|
Richard Herbert, ar.
aet. 36 years.

(*i*) co. Pembroke.

f. 27*b*; the manors of Slebech, Mynwere, the rectories of Martheltwy and Mynwere, &c.

Roger Barlow=Juliana
ob. 30 Dec. 1 Mary
i. p. m., 15 Feb. 1 Mary
|
John, aet. 18.

Roger Barlow's will is recited in the inquisition.

[383] **758** (*continued*).

f. 66; two messuages voc. Mynwerton, the messuage voc. Barett's Hill in Stainton, the cap. messuage voc. St. Bride's with the island called Bridestak, &c.

Ffrauncis Laugharne of St. Bride's (for his i. p. m. see below) = Jenet
- Roland Laugharne, ar. ob. 5 May, 29 Eliz. i. p. m., 3 June, 29 Eliz. = Lettice, dau. Sir John Perrott
  - John, aet. 19 months.

f. 80*b*; one-half of the manor or lordship of Maenclochog with the advowson, lands in Llanrian, and the cap. messuage voc. Court in the parish of Eglwyserw.

Thomas Lloyd, ar. = Anna
- Thomas, ob. s.p.
- David Lloyd, gen. ob. 4 Oct. 7 Chas I. i. p. m., 5 Nov. 7 Chas. I. = Maria
  - Silva, co-heiress, aet. 6 years.
  - Maria, co-heiress, aet. 2 years.
  - Johanna, co-heiress, aet. 7 weeks on 4 Oct. last.

f. 138; the manors of Hodgeston and Burton, the cap. mansion of Scottsbrough, &c.

John Perrott, ar.
ob. 6 Mar. 11 Eliz.
i. p. m., 14 Dec. 12 Eliz.
- Katharine Perrott, alias Pryce, wife of John Price, gen., aet. 30 years.

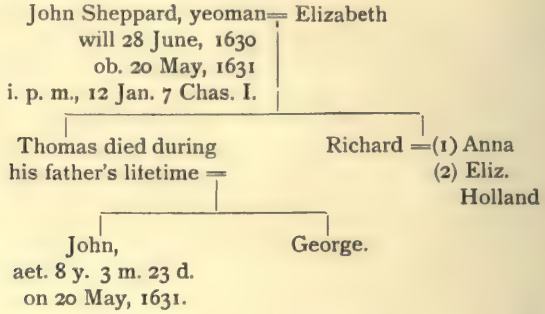
(*k*) co. Radnor.

f. 21; a messuage in Llandeilo voc. Garth, &c. (and lands in co. Brecon).

Alexander Williams, gen.
(*see* co. Brecon).

[383] **758** (*continued*).

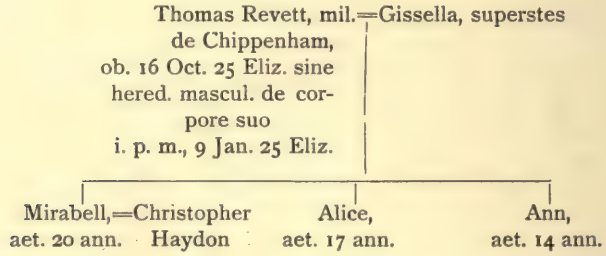
f. 49; messuage voc. Ty yn y reddon in Crebither in the parish of Beguildie (and lands in cos. Salop and Hereford).



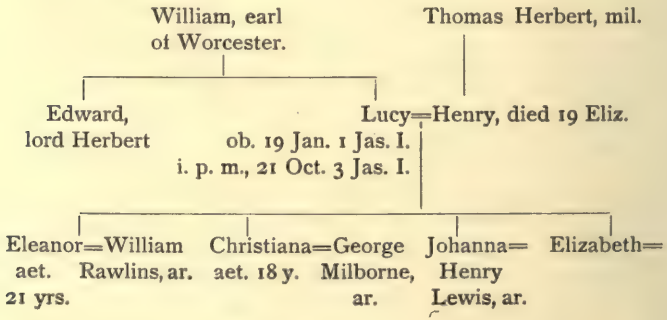
[384] **759.**

(*a*) co. Monmouth.

ff. 50*b*, 51; the manor of Penhowe with the advowson, the manor of Salisbury, Magor, Redwick, &c. (and lands in cos. Cambridge, Norfolk, Suffolk and Gloucester).



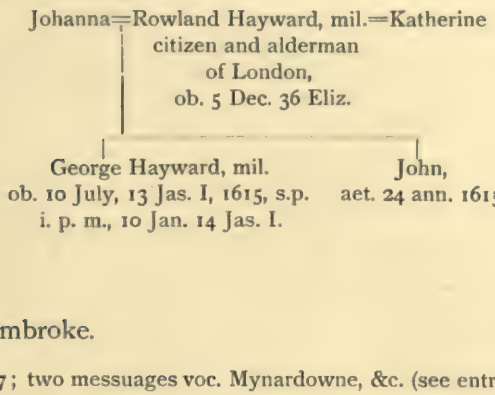
f. 115; site of the monastery of Grace Dieu, and lands in Llangattock, &c.



[384] **759** (*continued*).

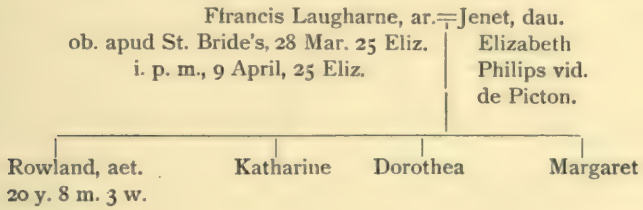
(*b*) co. Montgomery.

f. 112; the manor of Teremeneth [Tir y mynydd] alias Stret-m[ar]cell in the parish of la Poole (and lands in London and in co. Salop).



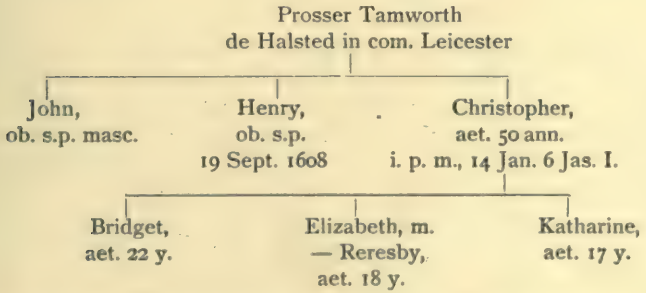
(*c*) co. Pembroke.

f. 47; two messuages voc. Mynardowne, &c. (see entry above).



(*d*) co. Radnor.

f. 137*b*; the manor of Norton (and lands in London and Middlesex).



[This pedigree is uncertain owing to the binding of the volume.]

D D

[385] **760.**

(*a*) co. Anglesey.

f. 153*b*; two water mills, messuages and lands in Bewmarishe, (and lands in co. Montgomery).

Lumlie Williams, ar.
(*see* co. Montgomery).

f. 162*b*; the manor of Eskeiviog; lands and tenements in Trecastell, Trwsklwyn, Gwredog, Bedford [? Bodffordd], Llangoed, &c., (and lands in Elernion, co. Carnarvon).

Arthur Bagnall, ar.=(1602 *or* 1608) Magdalen, fil.
ob. 8 March, 1637, 13 Chas. I. | Richard Trevor, mil.
i. p. m., 28 Sept. 14 Chas. I.
Nicholas, aet. 9 on 9 Aug. 1638.

(*b*) co. Brecon.

f. 74*b*; the manors of Peyton and Gwarthvinidd.

John Games, mil.

John Games, ar.=
ob. 23 July, 1634
i. p. m., 20 March, 10 Chas. I.
Hoo [? Hugh] Games,
aet. 10 yrs.

Edward Games, ar.
will 17 May, 1624
ob. 18 May, 1635
Edward

f. 118*b*; the manor of Rhue [Y Rhiw]; lands and tenements in the manors of Canterceleife [Cantref Selif] and Crickadarne, one-third of a messuage in Blaen Gwenthor in Gwenthor [Gwenddwr].

——— Williams, gen.=

Thomas Williams=Sibella
Jenkin (posthumous)
ob. s. p. 31 July, 1636
i. p. m., 2 June, 13 Chas. I.

William,
ob. s. p.

Jenkin Williams,
avunculus et
heres Jenkin
Williams,
aet. 15, 31 July, 1636

f. 202*b*; lands in the manor of Pipton, the manor of Penkelly anglicana; the manor of Lanthomas in the parish of Haytt.

Walter, viscount Hereford, dominus Fferryes de Charteley,
ob. 27 Sept. 5-6 P. & M.

Richard Devereux, mil.=Dorothea
died in his father's lifetime

Walter Devereux, mil.
aet. 19 yrs. on 6 Sept. 5-6 P. & M.

[385] **760** (*continued*).

(*c*) co. Cardigan.

f. 204; the manor of Iscoed Mortuo-mari, bounded by the lands of the king, together with the custody of a certain tower vocatur Mortuo-mari's tower; the castle and vill of Cardigan, held as one knight's fee.

James Mortimer, ar.
ob. 17 July, 2 Eliz.
i. p. m., 14 Nov. 2 Elizabeth
|
John,
of full age.

(*d*) co. Carmarthen.

f. 78; divers lands and messuages in Carmarthen and Kidwelly (and lands, &c., in cos. Gloucester and Buckingham).

Ralph Cotton, ar.
ob. 21 Jan. 1626
i. p. m., 31 March, 1627, 3 Chas. I.
|
Don. Cotton, ar.=—— dau. of George Tippinge, mil.
died in his father's lifetime

Richard Cotton, ar.=Mary
ob. s. p.

Anna, aet. 6 y. 11 m. 2 w. 6 d. on 31 March, 1627.

=(1634) son and heir of Sir John Denham, one of the barons of the exchequer.

Appolina, aet. 5 y. 10 m. 1 d. on 31 Mar. 1627.

f. 132; a messuage vocatur Pantherwell and Tallyrvon in the manor of Elvett (and lands in co. Pembroke).

William Williams
(*see* co. Pembroke).

(*e*) co. Carnarvon.

f. 118; the capital messuage and lands vocatur Vaynol; the messuage voc. Tuthin bryn adda; messuages in Carnarvon; lands in Llanvair and Botton dreg; lands in Castle may [Castell mai *or* Castellmarch] and Ruthallt; 2000 acres land, &c., in the manor of Dinorwyk, &c.

Thomas Williams
|
William Williams, bart.=Katherine, dau.
ob. 26 June, 1636 | Robert Wyn.
i. p. m., 26 May, 13 Chas. I.
|
William Williams, bart.,
aet. 20 yrs. 8 mos. 24 days.

[385] **760** (*continued*).

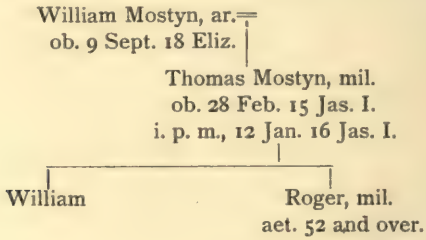
f. 134*b*; a tenement and 70 acres land in Llysfaen (and the capital messuage, voc. Pendabad in Townan, co. Denbigh).

William Anwill
(*see* co. Denbigh).

f. 161*b*; divers lands and tenements in Elernion (and the manor of Eskeifiog, &c., in co. Anglesey).

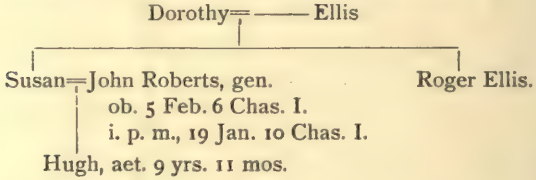
Arthur Bagnall
(*see* co. Anglesey).

f. 237*b*; the capital messuage voc. Glothaeth hall; the other capital messuage voc. Mostyn Hall, with lands appurtenant.

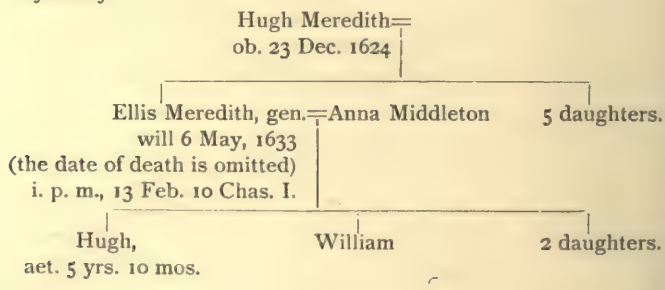


(*f*) co. Denbigh.

f. 73; messuages and lands in Esclusham, Bersham, Brymbo, and Abynbury, in the lordship of Bromfield and Yale.



f. 73; messuages and lands in Esclusham and Moreton Wallicorum; messuages in Wrexham; messuages in Acton and in Abymbury.



[385] **760** (*continued*).

f. 76; capital messuage, &c., in Clay kaynog [Clocaenog], &c.

=Matilda
Robert Lloyd=Blanche
ob. 11 June, 1634
i. p. m., 16 Sept. 10 Chas I.
David, aet. 7 years.

f. 81*b*; divers messuages and lands in Llewenny; a messuage and tenement, &c., containing one acre of land within the walls of the castle of Denbigh; &c.

Hugh Clough
Richard Clough, gen. — William — John
ob. 27 Dec. 11 Chas. I.
i. p. m., 11 May, 11 Chas. I.
Richard, aet. 10 yrs. 4 mos. — John
at date of inquisition.

f. 92; a cottage in Dutton Diffaith, and lands in Sutton voc. kay lykyes.

William Hughes, gen.=Anna
ob. 7 Sept. 4 Chas. I.
i. p. m., 18 Jan. 11 Chas. I.
James, aet. 14 yrs. 4 mos.

f. 93; a close of 20 acres in Erethlyn voc. ffryth y graig, and messuages &c., in Estorebill [Esgair Ebrill] and Pennte [? Pennant].

Robert Holland, gen.=
ob. 12 July, 11 Chas. I.
i. p. m., 4 April, 12 Chas. I.
William=Jane Wynn, dau.
died in his father's lifetime — Robert Wyn.
Robert, aet. 13 yrs. 30 days.

[385] **760** (*continued*).

f. 95*b*; capital messuage and divers lands in Moreton Wallicorum, and Ruabon.

=Dorothy
|
John Lloyd, gen.,=
ob. 28 March, 9 Chas. I.
i. p. m. (Wrexham), 11 Oct. 9 Chas. I.
(Ruthin), 23 March, 11 Chas. I.
|
Ellen,
aet. 4 yrs. 1 m. 27 days.

f. 102; divers lands in Ruabon and Christionydd, and a water mill in Chirkland.

Edward Lloyd, gen.,=Anna
ob. 18 Oct. 10 Chas. I.
i. p. m., 14 Sept. 11 Chas. I.
|
Edward Lloyd=(1622) Rebecca Becke,
died in his father's lifetime | ob. 1636.
|
Edward, aet. 5 yrs. 7 mos.
14 days, nunc.

f. 97; a cottage and land voc. yr erw vechan in Gwersillt, &c.

John Sutton=
ob. 10 Feb. 1625
|
John Sutton=Jane
ob. 17 Feb. 1625
i. p. m., 13 April, 12 Chas. I.
|
Eliza, aet. 11 yrs. 1 mo. 12 days.

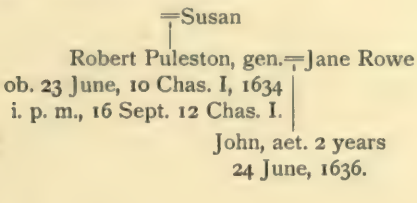
f. 103*b*; lands in Beiston; capital messuage in Gowrton and lands voc. Erow yr gadwen, place y Gadwen, kae yr kil, kayer skibbor and kae yr kil hen; lands in Holt, alias the town of Lyons.

Owen Jones
|
William Jones=Ellena
ob. 16 Mar. 1635
i. p. m., 8 Oct. 12 Chas. I.
|

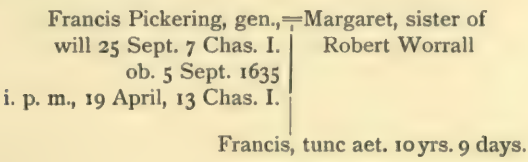
Owen, aet. 16 yrs. on 4 Aug. 1646 (? 1636) | John, ob. s. p.

385] **760** (*continued*).

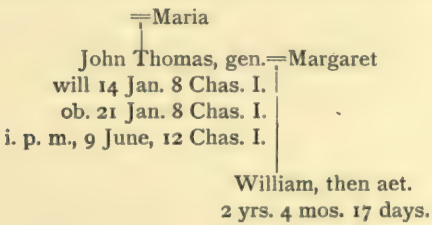
f. 105; capital messuage in Boras Hava [Hwfa] & lands in Greford [? Gresford] and Dutton Diffaith; a cap. messuage in Wrexham; a smith's forge in ditto.



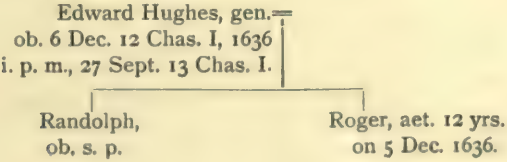
f. 113; three burgages, &c., in Lyons alias Holt, held by military service, viz., by the service of finding an able man for every burgage forty days in time of war to keep and defend the castle of Lyons, and after (*sic*) the walls made for the defence of the town; 3 acres voc. Churchfeilds.



f. 120*b*; a close voc. y kae gwenith in Christyanydd Kenrick; two messuages and lands in the lordship of Bromfield and Yale.



f. 129*b*; cap. messuage and lands in Welsh Morton.



[385] **760** (*continued*).

f. 130*b*; 2 messuages and lands in Esclusham; and 2 messuages and lands in Bersham.

Thomas Gouldsmith, gen.=Jane
ob. 13 Mar. 4 Chas. I.
i. p. m., 3 Oct. 9 Chas. I. and
5 Oct. 13 Chas. I.
|
Margaret, aet. 7 yrs. 304 days,
on 3 Oct. 9 Chas. I.

f. 134*b*; cap. messuage vocatur Pendabad in Townan and 132 acres land (and tenement and lands in Llysvaen, co. Carnarvon).

William Anwill, gen.,=
ob. 10 Feb. 13 Chas. I.
i. p. m., 18 Jan. 13 Chas. I.
|
David Anwill,
died during his father's lifetime.
|
Jane, tunc aet. 8 yrs. 10 mos.

[Pendabad does not appear in the index to the volume, but three other names, Pennyvell, Llanganie and Llysdynmaell, are indexed as relating to this inquisition, though they are not mentioned in the abstract itself. Pennyvell, without doubt, stands for Penyfed, one of the townships of the parish of Llangwm; and a document in Eyton's *Shropshire*, quoted in Thomas's *Hist. of the Dioc. of St. Asaph*, 554, mentions a church of Llangaenia. Townan appears in the manuscript Extent of the lordship of Denbigh, A.D. 1335 (*Harleian* 3632), as Tuennan, and a place within the same vill is called Pentarader.]

f. 139; cap. messuage voc. Bulch y Bydwe [Beudy] and lands in Cerig y drudion in the comote of Dynmael.

Cadwallader ap Thomas ap Richard, gen.=
ob. 10 Nov. 5 Chas. I, 1629
i. p. m. (Ruthin), 11 Aug. 5 Chas. I.
(Wrexham), 18 Jan. 13 Chas. I.
|
Thomas ap Cadwallader,
tunc aet. 13 years.

[The index to the volume shows another Denbigh inquisition as being at p. 240, but there is no Denbighshire entry upon that page, and it is a hopeless task to discover it without further clue.]

385] **760** (*continued*).

(*g*) co. Flint.

f. 59; the manor of Hopedale (and lands in Chester).

Ferdinand, earl of Derby=Alicia, daughter
ob. 16 Apr. 36 Eliz. | John Spencer, mil.
i. p. m., 24 Sept. 37 Eliz.

Anne, aet. 13 yrs. 11 m. | Alianor [? Frances], aet. 11 yrs. 4 m. | Elizabeth, aet. 7 yrs. 8 m.

[The pedigree is given from John Stanley, miles, lrs. pat. 1 Jan. 1 Hen. IV.]

f. 73; a messuage in Abymbury (and lands in co. Denbigh).

Hugh Meredith
(*see* co. Denbigh).

f. 113*b*; cap. messuage Tibroughton, and lands.

Randolph Edowes, gen.
ob. 18 June, 10 Chas. I.
i. p. m. (Hanmer), 22 Dec. 12 Chas. I.
" (Holywell), 22 March, 12 Chas. I.

Randolph,
aet. 4 yrs. 3 mos. 4 days.

f. 171; messuages in Holywell, Northop, &c., lands in Hopedale.

Peter Hope, ar.

Fulk Hope=Anna=John Vaughan
ob. the feast of St. Andrew, 22 Hen. VIII.
i. p. m., 13 Aug. 30 Hen. VIII.

William,
aet. 16 yrs.

[385] **760** (*continued*).

(*h*) co. Glamorgan.

f. 154; the manor of Pyle, &c.

Thomas Mansell, mil.=Jane
ob. 20 Dec. 7 Chas. I.

Lewis, bart.=Elizabeth, dau. of Henry earl of Manchester — Arthur (see below)
ob. 14 Apr. 1638, 14 Chas. I.
i. p. m., 9 Aug. 14 Chas. I.

Henry, tunc aet. 7 yrs. 8 mos. 15 days. — Thomas

[Mr. G. T. Clark, *The Genealogies of Glamorgan*, 495, gives the date of Sir Thomas Mansell's death as 1611; he also makes Sir Lewis Mansell descend from Mary, d. of Lewis Lord Mordaunt, whom he regards as Sir Thomas's first wife. He is further in error in making Sir Edward Mansell, the elder instead of the younger brother of Henry, who died young.]

f. 157*b*; lands in St. Andrew's voc. Picked's hill; 3 messuages in the parish of Dennis [Dinas] Powys; 4 messuages in the parish of Cardiff; (and lands in St. Mellon's, co. Monmouth).

William Morgan, gen.,
ob. 19 June, 4 Chas. I.
i. p. m., 30 Aug. 13 Chas. I.
and 20 Sept. 14 Chas. I.

Thomas, aet. 4 yrs. 7 mos.

[The Morgans of Llanrhymny (see Clark, *Genealogies*, 314).]

f. 166*b*; the manor of Rosowlen [Resolven]; a capital messuage voc. le Place, in Briton Ferry; the manors of East and West Milwood.

William Price, ar.=Katharine
will 3 Jan. 2 Chas. I.
ob. 7 Jan. 2 Chas. I.

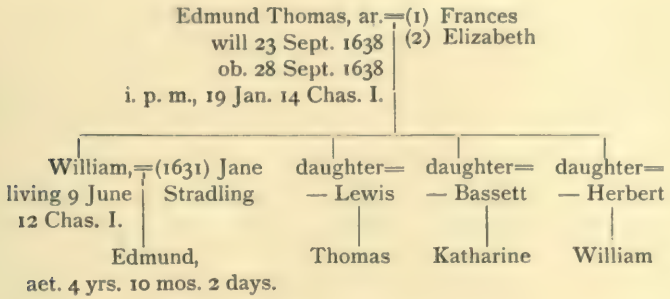
(1) Arthur Mansell=Jane=(2) Anthony Mansell
ob. 27 Nov. 14 Chas. I.
i. p. m., 2 Jan. 14 Chas. I.

Thomas,
ob. s. p.

[The Mansels of Briton Ferry (see Clark, *Genealogies*, p. 496, and p. 84 for the Prices of Briton Ferry).]

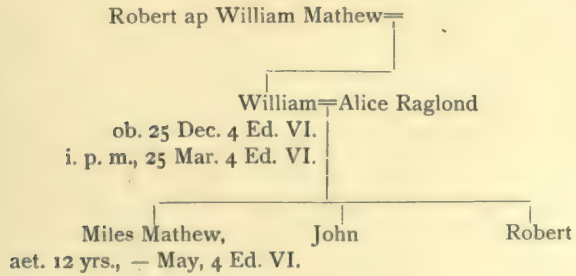
[385] **760** (*continued*).

f. 168; the castle and manor of Wenvoe; the manor of Boulston; the manor of Cadoxton; (lands &c. in Aberistruth and Llandogo, co. Monmouth).



[The Thomases of Wenvoe (Clark, *Genealogies*, 445 and 558). Mr. Clark does not mention the female issue of Edmund Thomas, but gives a probable second son, James, without justification, as appears.]

f. 172; cap. messuage voc. Castle Menyghe [Castell y Mynach] &c., in the lordship of Meskyn, &c.



[The Mathews of Castell y Mynach (Clark, *Genealogies*, 19). Mr. Clark regards John the son of William Mathew as of base origin, but the inquisition makes him legitimate and the elder brother of Robert.]

[385] **760** (*continued*).

ff. 251*b*, 252; the manor of Penmark; the manor of Barry; the manor and castle of Ffunmon (and lands in several counties of England).

John St. John, mil.=Ann Nevill

Oliver St. John, of Bletsoe=Elizabeth
will 20 Apr. 24 Eliz.
ob. 21 Apr. 24 Eliz. apud Bletsoe
i. p. m., 9 June, 24 Eliz.

John St. John, aet. 38 yrs. 7 wks. 5 days. | Oliver | Thomas | Francis

[Clark, *Genealogies of Glamorgan*, 429.]

(*i*) co. Merioneth.

f. 101*b*; lands, &c., in Trawsfynydd; a close voc. ffridd ethinoc vawr; messuages in Bala, Llanbedr, &c.

— Vaughan=Anna

Richard, ar.=Elizabeth
ob. 19 July, 12 Chas. I
i. p. m., 24 Sept. 12 Chas. I.

William, tunc aet. 5 yrs. 13 days. | Ellen

f. 125*b*; cap. messuage and lands in [Llan] Gwinodle; messuage and lands in Kynwid fawr.

Robt. Wyn ap John ap Owen

John ap Robert Wyn=Gwenn
ob. 17 Dec. 1636, 12 Chas. I.
i. p. m., 24 April, 13 Chas. I.

Robert Wyn, aet. 16 yrs. 7 mos. 7 days.=daughter of Thomas Rowland.

[385] **760** (*continued*).

f. 176; 4 messuages and lands in Kymmer and Cumreyed.

Ieuan ap David ap Gruff. ap Ll'n
ap Ieuan Cragh, de villa de
Kimmer.
ob. 1 March, 21 Hen. VIII.
i. p. m., 15 June, 7 Ed. VI.
|
William ap Jevan,
aet. 50 years.

f. 241*b*; manor of Mawddwy (and lands in co. Salop).

Rice Milton, ar.=Eleanor
|
Edward Milton=Anna
ob. 28 March, 10 Eliz.
i. p. m., 19 April, 11 Eliz.
|
Edward, aet. 14 yrs. 5 mos. 4 days.

(*j*) co. Monmouth.

f. 73*b*; the manor of Llanvere *alias* Llanwere (and lands in cos. Essex and York, &c.).

(2) Sir Thomas=Domina Winifred=(1) Thomas Hastings, mil.
Barrington, mil. | ob. 10 Mar. 41 Eliz.
ob. 25 Feb. 23 Eliz. | i. p. m., 18 Sept. 2 Jas. I.
|
Francis Barrington, mil.=Johanna, d. of
aet. 30 years, 41 Eliz. Henry Cromwell, mil.

f. 75; a tenement in Llanvair Cullgedin [Kilgedin].

Lewis Thomas, ar.
ob. 19 Nov. 6 Chas. I.
i. p. m., 10 April, 11 Chas. I.
|
John, ar.
aet. 7 yrs., 17 Sept. 1630.

[385] **760** (*continued*).

f. 96; a tenement and 80 acres land voc. Llanarchavad ffarme in Bettus infra maner. de Wenllugge; cottage, &c., in Malpas; the manor of Llanwerne.

Lewis Van, ar.=Maria
ob. 19 June, 1635
i. p. m., 29 Apr. 12 Chas. I.

Charles Van, aet. 4 yrs., 4 June, 1635. | Cicillia | Maria | Lidia

[*See* the pedigree in Coxe's *Monmouthshire*, which it amplifies.]

f. 157*b*; capital messuage voc. Llanrumny in St. Mellon's (and lands in co. Glamorgan).

William Morgan
(*see* co. Glamorgan).

f. 165; messuages and lands in Cwmcarvan; lands in Ragland; capital messuage, &c., in Llantrissant.

Richard Jones, gen.=Lucy
will 10 Nov. 1638
ob. 16 Nov. 14 Chas. I.
i. p. m., 19 Jan. 14 Chas. I.

William, aet. 16 years 25 May last. | Maria | John | Thomas

f. 168; lands in Aberustreth; lands in Llandogoe; (and lands in co. Glamorgan).

Edward Thomas
(*see* co. Glamorgan).

f. 461; capital messuage and lands late of the monastery of Llantarnam; Kybor courte, Kellylase [Y Gelli lâs], Trawsmawre; the manor of Magna Porta, and other lands and possessions.

William Morgan de
Lanternam, ar.
ob. 29 March, 24 Eliz.
i. p. m., 15 Oct. 24 Eliz.

Edward,
tunc aet. 32 years, &c.

[385] **760** (*continued*).

(*k*) co. Montgomery.

f. 65*b*; the barony and lordship of Powys, &c.

William Herbert, earl of Pembroke =

Edward Herbert, mil. = Maria, dau. Thomas Stanley, ar.
ob. 23 Mar. last
i. p. m., 19 Sept. 37 Eliz.

William, tunc aet. 21 ann. &c. — George — John — Edward

Henry Herbert, earl of Pembroke, is said to be fifth in remainder.

f. 94; lands voc. Clegirauke in Llanbrynmair and Kemes; lands voc. Escuer y Gelynen and Cwm pen Llydan in Tir y mynydd.

Margaret = Francis Herbert, ar.

Samuel Herbert, gen. = Margaret
ob. 26 Feb. 11 Chas. I.
i. p. m., 21 April, 12 Chas. I.

Mathew, aet. 3 yrs. 2 mos.

f. 103: manor of Ballestey (and lands in co. Salop).

Edward Leighton, ar. = Martha, dau. — Stevens
ob. 8 May, 11 Chas. I.
i. p. m., 13 Oct. 12 Chas. I.

Robert, tunc aet. 6 yrs. 4 mos.

f. 113; messuage and lands in Myvod; messuage, &c., in Trewerne; capital messuage and lands in Coton, co. Salop.

Richard Whittaker, gen. = Jane
ob. 21 Nov. 1636
i. p. m., 17 Apr. 13 Chas. I.

John, aet. 20 years, &c.

[385] **760** (*continued*).

f. 138; messuages and lands in Cletterwood.

Howel Gilbert, gen.
|
Margaret =(1611) John Garbett, gen.,
ob. 20 May, 1632, 8 Chas. I. | ob. 11 June, 1637
i. p. m., 12 Jan. 13 Chas. I. |
John Garbet,
natus fuit, 17 Dec. 1619.

f. 142; cap. messuage in Aberhavesp; lands in manor of Kedewen.

Meredith Morgan=Elizabeth
will 24 Dec. 1636 |
ob. 25 Jan. 1637 |
i. p. m., 29 Mar. 14 Chas. I. |

Mathew, tunc aet. 14 yrs. 7 mos. 4 days. | Edward | John | William | Katharine | Elizabeth

[Meredith Morgan's will is in *Mont. Coll.*, xxi, 213. The descents here given agree strictly with the particulars mentioned in the will.]

f. 153; the manor of Nethergorther.

Richard Hussey, mil.=Maria
|
Vincent Hussey, ar.=Elizabeth
ob. 30 April, 1638, 14 Chas. I. |
i. p. m., 4 Sept. 14 Chas. I. |
John, aet. 1 year, 1 July, 1638.

[See *Mont. Coll.*, v, 482; where Sir Richard Hussey's wives are said to have been—(1) Elizabeth, daughter of Reginald Williams, (2) Anne, daughter of Sir Vincent Corbet (the order is reversed at p. 459).]

f. 153*b*; messuage and land in Ystyngynom and Risgog; two water mills and one wind mill (and messuages and lands in co. Anglesey.)

Lumley Williams, ar.
(*see* co. Anglesey.)

[385] **760** (*continued*).

f. 164; cap. messuage voc. Ffynnant; messuages and lands in Llanfechain and Bodinvol.

William Moody, gen.
ob. 17 April, 1638
i. p. m., 4 Sept. 14 Chas. I.
|
John, aet. 18 yrs., 7 March, 1637.

Note.—In this case the heire was married to a woman w[ith]in her age of consent, and lived and cohabited as man and wife till after her and his yeares of consent, and then the wife died, the husband still w[ith]in age, viz., aged 18 yeares and livinge, at which time the heire's father, William Moody, died holding land in capite. Question, whether the king be to have the marriage of the heire, or that the heire be free by his first marriage. Mr. Attorney beinge old and dimme sighted it past unseene and unconceaved. This marriage [apparently the first marriage] is allowed p. order — Jan., 14 Chas. I.

(l) co. Pembroke.

f. 44; tenements and lands in Retinston.

Matthew ap Owen, gen. = Maria — Owen ap Owen, ar.
will 31 Oct. 1557, was of Llwyngwair in Nevarne,
ob. 3 Nov. 4 & 5 P. & M.
i. p. m., 25 Jan. 4 & 5 P. & M.

James, aet. 11 yrs., &c. | Maude ap Owen | Jane Bowen senr. | Jane Bowen junr. | Ellen Bowen senr. | Ellen Bowen junr. | William

f. 49*b*; the manors of Myrian, Llanbuwas *or* Llanburvas [? Llanunwas], Cofforn, &c.

John ap Owen,
ob. 25 Nov. 33 Hen. VIII.
i. p. m., 29 Oct. 35 Hen. VIII.
|
Morus ap Owen,
aet. 38 yrs. &c.

[385] **760** (*continued*).

f. 97*b*; the rectory of Newmote *alias* Nova Mota; messuages and lands in Widstone *alias* Wodston in Rowse, &c.

John Scourfeild, ar.
ob. 1 Feb. 11 Chas. I, 1635
i. p. m., 26 March, 11 Chas. I.
|
William,
aet. 3 mos. 11 days.

f. 100*b*; cap. messuage voc. Ffoxehill, &c.

Henry Morgan, gen.=Jenet Hugh Butler
ob. 12 Aug. 3 Chas. I, 1627
i. p. m., 23 Jan. 11 Ch. I.
|
Roland=Jane=Thomas Bowen
ob. 1625
in vita
patris.
|
Roland,
aet. 3 yrs. 9 mos. 10 days
on 12 Aug. 1627.

f. 129: messuages and lands voc. Hedboro' in Castle Walwyn, &c.

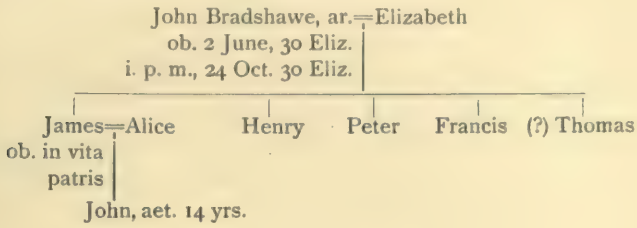
Nicholas Roche
|
Edward Roche, yeoman=Katharine
ob. 7 Aug. 1637
i. p. m., 13 Oct. 13 Chas. I.
|
Nicholas,
aet. 10 yrs. 5 mos. 20 days.

f. 132; the manor of Gumfreston, &c.; (and a messuage voc. Pantherwell and Tallyrrow in co. Carmarthen).

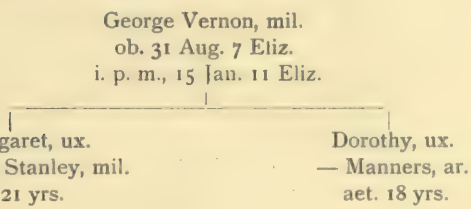
William Williams
|
John Williams=Elizabeth Barlowe
ob. 7 Jan. 13 Chas. I, 1627
i. p. m., 15 Sept. 14 Chas. I.
|
Thomas,
aet. 19 yrs. 8 mos. 22 days.

[385] **760** (*continued*).

f. 187*b*; the manor of St. Dogmell's; (the manor of Presteigne *alias* Prestmeade, &c., in co. Radnor).

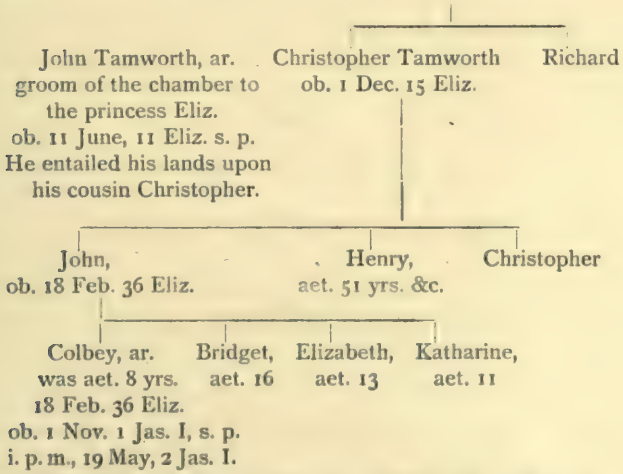


f. 240*b*; the manor of Stakepoll elyder, &c.



(*m*) co. Radnor.

f. 74; the manor of Glasbury, &c.; (and lands in cos. Middlesex, and Hereford).



[There is a reference to another inq. at f. 79*b*, giving the same descents, but the dates are a little different.]

[385] **760** (*continued*).

f. 105*b*; messuage voc. Gobb Eynon Gough in Glandestry; (and lands in cos. Norfolk and Gloucester).

Thomas Bancroft, gen.=Margaret
ob. 15 Aug. 1636
i. p. m., 28 July, 12 Chas. I.

Robert Sadler, gen.=Helen, aet. 27 yrs.
Robert

Elizabeth, aet. 17 yrs. 26 Jan. 1635=John Scroggs

Margaret, aet. 11 yrs. 26 Jan. 1635

f. 187*b*; the manor of Presteigne; (and lands in co. Pembroke).

John Bradshawe, ar.
(*see* co. Pembroke).

f. 250; messuages, &c., in Presteign; (cap. messuage in co. Gloucester).

John Baker, ar.=Johanna
will 7 Nov. 23 Eliz.
ob. 4 Sept. 24 Eliz.
i. p. m., 2 Nov. 24 Eliz.

ohn,
aet. 9 yrs. 20 days.

f. 268*b*; manor of Boghroyd [Boughrood]; (and lands in cos. Hereford, Warwick, Somerset, and Gloucester).

Jacob Witney,
ob. 1 June, 29 Eliz.
i. p. m., 30 March, 30 Eliz.

Eustaceus,
aet. 34 yrs.

[386] **778.**

f. 22. The names of the abbeys and priories in [England and] Wales whose heads were summoned to Parliament, and the dates when they were first summoned; end of 16 or commencement of 17 cent.

Only one Welsh entry, that of Basingwerk abbey– 1 Ed. II.[1]

[1] The abbot of Basingwerk was summoned to the celebrated parliament of 1295, and upon several other occasions prior to 1 Ed. II.

[387] **781.**

A register of petitions to king Charles I, while prince of Wales, from 14 Nov. 1617 to 20 Feb. 1624-5.

A volume of abstracts of petitions presented to the chancery of the prince of Wales, or to the commissioners of his revenues. They relate to divers matters. A few entries of Welsh petitions occur, but as the volume is unindexed they are difficult to meet with, and the results are not commensurate with the trouble involved in the search..

On f. 3*b* is a petition from the burgesses of Holt, co. Denbigh, complaining of the "usurpation" of two fairs by the neighbouring town of Farndon.

On f. 9 is the following entry of a petition from Robert Win ap Thomas :—That whereas the towne of Dolbenmen in Wales was leased unto one Blowfield to his use, and to assign the same to several tenants for 31 years, who refuseth to assign unto the petitioner his part, according to the letters patent; he prayeth that a suit which hath been started in the Exchequer may receive a speedy end, and that he may be allowed to have some of the tenants examined as witnesses. The order, which is dated St. James's, 13 May, 1618, is that the Chancellor and Commissioners shall take such order therein as they shall think fit.

[388] **782.**

f. 87. A few genealogical notes concerning the different tenants of the castle of Denbigh from Henry de Lacy to the reign of King Ed. IV ; 17 cent.

A tract written by or for Ralph Brooke, York herald (1553-1625). Of no value.

[389] **785.**

(*a*) ff. 83-85*b*. Proceedings de quo warranto against the prior of the hospital of St. John of Jerusalem respecting the lands of the order in Wales.

(*b*) f. 86. Placita de quo warranto against the burgesses of the town of Crukyn [Criccieth, co. Carnarvon].

(*c*) f. 87. Charter of Edward, prince of Wales, to the town of Newborough (co. Anglesey), 31 Ed. I.

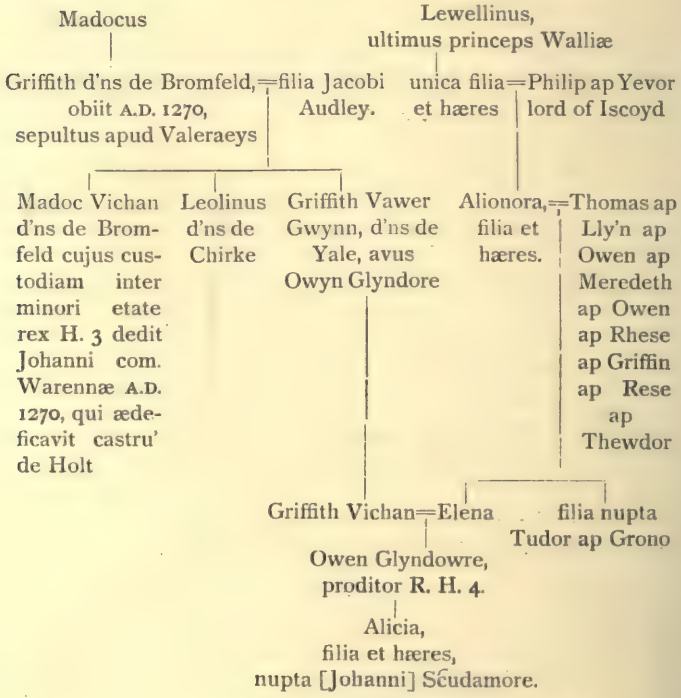
17 cent. transcripts, possibly taken from Harleian 696 (which see). They will be found amongst the pleas contained in the volume printed by the Record Commissioners under the title of *The Record of Caernarvon*, at pp. 205, 195, and 177, respectively.

[390] **807.**

A volume of pedigrees compiled by R. Glover, Somerset herald ; 16 cent.

f. 94*b*. The descent of Alice, daughter of Owen Glendower.

As this pedigree differs from the unsatisfactory table and still more unsatisfactory explanations given in Ashton's *Gweithiau Iolo Goch*, 155, I append it :—



[391] **829.**

(*a*) f. 111. The general musters taken throughout [England and] Wales; temp. Eliz. or James I.

(*b*) f. 113. The number of parish churches in every county of [England and] Wales; temp. Eliz. or James I.

The details for Wales are given under the several dioceses,[1] as follows:—

St. David's	...	...	850.
Llandaff	...	...	160.
St. Asaph	...	...	177.
Bangor	...	...	92.

[392] **838.**

(*a*) ff. 92-93*b*. Prophecies of Merlin; early 16 cent. Imperfect.

Ward, *Cat. of Romances*, i, 302.

(*b*) ff. 96-114*b*. Chronicon Cambriæ; late 14 or early 15 cent.

Hardy, *Descr. Cat.*, iii, No. 396.
A copy of Ms. B. of the *Annales Cambriæ* (Rolls ed.)

(*c*) ff. 114*b*-117*b*. Chronicon Cambriæ.

A transcript of the chronicle attached to the volume known as the Exchequer Domesday (*see* Cotton, Claudius C. iv, ff. 258-258*b*), in the same hand as the preceding article, which it follows without break. The original has been edited by the Rev. J. Longueville Jones in *Arch. Camb.*, 3rd Ser., viii, 272.
Hardy, *Descr. Cat.*, iii, No. 467.

[393] **858.**

ff. 42-48*b*. The Statutum Walliæ; a transcript of the late 14 cent.

[1] In the report by the Historical MSS. Commissioners upon the manuscripts of Lord Montagu of Beaulieu a document is calendared (p. 84) which is evidently either a duplicate or copy of the one described above. The number of the churches in the dioceses of Llandaff, St. Asaph and Bangor are the same in both lists, but the Commissioners' Report shows the figures for St. David's as 85. Both 85 and 850 must be wrong.

[394] **862.**

A collection of instruments issued under the canon law; originals and transcripts; various dates.

(*a*) ff. 78*b*-79*b*. Two documents relating to a tithe dispute between the provost of the collegiate church of St. Kebi [Holyhead, co. Anglesey], in the diocese of Bangor, and David ap Cynwrig, A.D. 1420.

A transcript of the 15 cent. from the registers of the consistory court of Canterbury.

(*b*) f. 209. The bill in the cause of Gervase, bishop of Bangor (1366-1370), against the executors of Thomas de Ringstede, his predecessor in the see, temp. Ed. III.

A 15 cent. transcript, in the same hand as the former article, and probably drawn from the same source.

[395] **891.**

Pedigrees; a collection by Ralph Brooke, York herald; end of 16 or beginning of 17 cent..

At f. 43*b* is a pedigree of the Mansell family; at f. 48*b* the family of Gwyn of Llansannor; and at ff. 50*b*, 51, are descents from Brochwell Ysgythrog, Rhys ap Tewdor and Elystan Glodrudd of the families of Hoby and Price of Badlond: Lewis Dwn appears in the course of these descents.

[396] **911.**

A volume of the journal of Richard Symonds (1617-1692); 1645.

The writer was of the royalist party, and was engaged in many of the military operations of the civil war. His journal, which (in order of chronology) is contained in Additional MSS. 17062, Harleian 939, 911 (the present volume) and 944, has been edited for the Camden Society by Mr. C. E. Long. It is a contemporary document of great value upon the details of the struggle between the king and the parliament. Symonds was with the army on the eastern borders of Wales, and was also in garrison at various royalist strongholds in North Wales. Being possessed of antiquarian tastes he has jotted down many interesting notes relating to the places he visited; these are sometimes accompanied by rough drawings of the highest interest and value, which have not been reproduced in the Camden Society's volume.

[397] **912.**

ff. 209-221. Excerpts from Giraldus Cambrensis' Itinerary and Description of Wales; 15 cent.

[398] **944.**

Another volume of the journals of Richard Symonds (*see* No. **911**).

[399] **955.**

A service book formerly belonging to the monastery of Syon; 15 cent.

f. 67*b*. An Antiphon and Collect for S. Wenefrede's day.

Or[atio] deuota ad s[anct]am Wenefrida[m].

Virgo decus virginu[m] gentis Wallicoru[m].
Sacra p[ro]les hominu[m] consors angeloru[m].
Wenefrida nimiu[m] fons origo moru[m].
duc post uite terminu[m] nos ad Xpi [christi] chorum.

Deus qui beatam Wenefrida[m] virgine[m] et monacham in consorcio s[anc]taru[m] virginu[m] mart[ir]e[m] ab angelis coronata[m] in celis collocasti t[rib]ue qu[æs]i[mu]s ut om[n]es qui eius festiuitatis gaudent honore ab om[n]ibus adv[er]-sita[ti]bus liberentur. P[er] d[omi]n[u]m [nostrum &c.].

Anno d'ni[1] m[ile]no centeno ter quoq[ue] deno
octauo Stephani regis regniq[uæ] secundo.
Hec est t[ra]nslata
virgo Wenefrida beata.

[400] **958.**

The Laws of Wales; 13 cent.

Hardy, *Descr. Cat.*, i, No. 1258.

Ms. T in Aneurin Owen's edition of the *Laws and Institutes of Wales.*

[1] The word "d'ni" has been struck out.

[401] **980.**

A volume of transcripts made in the 17 cent.

(*a*) f. 8*b*. How David, brother of Leoline, prince of Wales, was by order of king Edward I, drawn, hanged and quartered, and his heart and bowels burnt; which was the first instance of this kind used upon the son of any prince or other nobleman.

(*b*) f. 113. The judgment on the claim of John de Warenne, earl of Surrey, to the custody of the temporalities of the see of St. Asaph, sede vacante, 21 Ed. I.

(*c*) f. 115. A note of all the cities and towns that are to contribute to the raising and maintaining of 20 ships in [England and] Wales, for 26 weeks.

A copy of Cotton, Otho E. ix, f. 424 (which see).

(*d*) f. 304. The Welsh Boast.

That they exceed all the world in three things; having the first christian king, emperor and monastery in the world: Lucius, Constantine and Bangor.

[402] **1012.**

An index or calendar to the dockets of Patents issued, 10-16 Chas. I.

A few references to Welsh patents occur, but the volume is of little value.

[403] **1026.**

The note book of Justinian Paget; 1633.

f. 31. Remarkable things which I observed in my journey through . . . . Flintshire, &c., anno 1630.

Extract: "From hence [Chester] to Holliwell (and as we rodd along over an arme of the sea we saw a high hill called Hellbree). In Holliwell we saw the faire well of S'nt Winnifred of which the people told us many ridiculous fables, as that her head was cutt of and sett on again, and shee lived 15 yeares after; as likewise that a fellow lept into the water with bootes, &c.; that the mill stopt, a child being flung in."

[404] **1045.**

A collection of genealogies.

f. 114. The arms of Welsh kings, warranted to Sir Daniel Donne, knight, by Thomas Jones, of Fountain gate, co. Cardigan; 17 cent. transcript.

[405] **1052.**

A collection of pedigrees.

f. 20*b*. The descent of Thomas ap William Herbert; 17 cent.

[406] **1059.**

A lawyer's common-place book containing notes of cases, pleadings, &c.; 17 cent.

f. 113*b*. Cogan *v.* Cogan; succession to lands in co. Monmouth, 36 Eliz.

f. 129. Sir R. Bulkeley *v.* Owen Wood; action in the Star Chamber for slander, 37 Eliz. The action subsequently got into the Queen's Bench, *see* Coke's *Reports*, ii, part iv, 14.

[407] **1067.**

A collection of pedigrees.

f. 36. The pedigree of the family of Stradling; 17 cent.

"Outt of an ould Welch printed booke," probably Powel's *Historie of Cambria* (1584).

[408] **1069.**

A collection of coats of arms; 17 cent.

f. 6. Arms granted to Vaughan of Payn's Castle, by Sir Thomas Wriothesley, garter, A.D. 1527.

[409] **1074.**

A volume of pedigrees; 16 cent.

f. 218*b*. Descendants of Owen Tudor and Katharine his wife, widow of king Henry V.

[410] **1087.**

(*a*) ff. 55-58*b*. Extracts from the chronicle of the abbey of Tintern; 17 cent.

Genealogical memoranda concerning the families of the founders of that house, with pedigrees of the de Clares and Marshalls.

(*b*) ff. 59-63*b*. Extracts from the chronicle of Llanthony (juxta Gloucester and Ll.) in Wallia; 17 cent.

Concerning the families of the founders.

(*c*) ff. 70*b*-72. Pedigree of the Mortimers of Chirk and Penkethlyn [Penkelly, co. Brecon]; 17 cent.

[411] **1110.**

A volume of pedigrees; 17 cent.

ff. 27, 28. The descent of the Owgans [Wogans] of Bolleston [Bonvileston] and of Wiston, co. Pembroke, with a note concerning their arms.

[412] **1116.**

A volume of heraldic collections.

f. 30. Confirmation of arms and crest to William Hanmer of the Fenys [Fenns] in co. Flint, by Robert Cooke, Clarenceux; late 16 cent.

[413] **1143.**

Coats of Arms of different Welsh families; late 16 or early 17 cent.

Inside the volume is the following title: "The ancient descent of . . . . . and worthy gentlemen springing from Wales, and now sondry of them Great Howsend of Honor, of Worship in England."

Wanley, the compiler of the earlier portion of the catalogue of the Harleian MSS., observes of this volume: "I have seen divers copies of this Tract; and therefore take leave to specifie that it is an older, and more complete copie than that in this Library [*i.e.* the Harley library, afterwards the Harleian collection of the

[413] **1143** (*continued*).

British Museum], marked No. 1370, as containing 197 coats, all in colours; beginning with Kadwallader, and ending with Bowld. Every coat is ascribed to the patriarch of some family (if I may say so), and the place of residence of his posterity is particularly mentioned."

The following are the names of the families whose coats of arms are contained in this valuable collection :—

f. 1. Kadwallader Vendigaid.
Griffith ap Kynan.
Rhys ap Tewdwr.

1*b*. Bleddyn ap Cynvyn.
Elystan ap Glodrudd.
Iestyn ap Gwrgant.

2. Llewelyn ap Iorwerth.
Owain Gwynedd.
Griffith Maelor.

2*b*. Madoc ap Meredydd.
Caradoc Vreichfras.
Cadrod Calchfynydd.

3. Cunedda Wledig.
Brochwel ysgythrog.
Gwyddno garanhir.

3*b*. Kadwgan of Mannat [Nannau], of him do descend men of Mannr in Meryonethsheere and of Arwistlie in Montgomerisheere.
Marchudd.
Braint hir.

4. Hwfa ap Cynddelw.
Kilmin Troed du.
Llywarch ap Bran.

4*b*. Edwin ap Grono.
Ednowain bendew.
Ednowain ap Brandew [Bradwen].

5. Hedd Moelwynawg.
Eunydd ap Moryen.
Maelog crwn.

5*b*. Gwerydd ap Rhys Goch.
Marchweithian.
Nevydd hardd.

6. Colwyn ap Tangno.
Dewi sant, of him do descend a great parte of the saints of the isle of Brytaine.
Edneved Vychan.

6*b*. Tudur ap Grono.
Tudur Trevor.
Madoc Lwyd.

7. Cynwrig ap Rhiwallon.
Edeneved ap Cynwrig.
Madoc danwr.

7*b*. Elidir ap Rhys Sais.
Iddon ap Rhys Sais.
Jonas ap Grono.

8. David Holbais.
Cynwrig Evell.
Einion Evell.

8*b*. Alo ap Rhywallon.
Rhys ap Marchan.
Sandde Hhardd.

9. Ynir of Ial.
Llewelyn aurdorchauc.
Ithel velyn.

9*b*. Ririd vlaidd.
Hwfa ap Iorwerth.
Ithel Anwyl.

10. Sir Hywel y fwyell.
Madoc Gloddaith.
Iarddur.

10*b*. Sir Griffith Lloyd.
Gwrgynon (the men of Llanrwst).
Cadrod hardd.

11. Cynwrig Sais.
Cadwgan of Strata florida.
Griffith Goch of Rhos.

11*b*. Cadwgan of Bachau (the men of Mochnant).
Rotpert (the men of Rhos).
Rhys ap Rotpert.

12. Llywarch Howlbwrch (the men of Trigarn, in Lleyn).
Trahairn goch of Lleyn.
Llewelyn ap Blederye (the men of Dyved).

[413] **1143** (*continued*).

12*b*. Iorwerth Sais (the men of Llanynys).
Ithel vychan.
Y penwyn (the men of Denbighland).

13. Gwaethfoed vawr.
Gwaethvoell of Powys.
Meryon goch of Lleyn (the men of Castellmarch).

13*b*. Cadivor ap Dinawall (the men of Castell hywel, co. Carmarthen).
Philip ap Rhys (the men of Blaen Trenn in Carmarthenshire).
Madoc of Hendwr.

14. Philip ap Ivor (the men of Iscoed in Cardiganshire).
Mereddic Warwyn (the men of Talgarth, co. Brecon, now Vaughan of Trebariad).
Bleddyn ap Maenarch.

14*b*. Henry Dwn (the men of Kydwelly).
Meredydd Gam of Dyved.
Meuryc goch of Dyved.

15. Llwch Llawenvawr (the men of Abergwilly, co. Carmarthen).
Griffith ap Elyder (the men of Llangathen, co. Carmarthen).
Howell farf feiniog.

15*b*. Mael maelienydd (the men of Halchdyn in Deuddwr, co. Montgomery).
Aeddan of Gwent.
Einion ap Llywarch.

16. Einion ap Geraint.
The lord Ross (the men of Hirneddog [Hiraethog], co. Denbigh).
David lwch (the men of Deuddwr in Powysland).

16*b*. Griffith ap David goch (the men of Nantconwy).
Howell ap Ieva (the men of Kedewain).
Trahaiarn of Emlin (the men of Newcastle in Emlyn).

17. Llywarch ap Rhirid ap Urien (Sir Griffith Rys, of Newtown in Dinefwr, co. Carmarthen).
Iorwerth Voel ap Ieva (the men of Mechain in Powysland).
Howel Caerllion.

17*b*. Llawdden (the men of Uwch aeron).
The baron Coedmor (the men of Castell gevail in Carnarvonshire).
Rhys ap Meredydd of Towyn (co. Merioneth).

18. Pothon blaidd (the Middletons in Montgomeryshire and Denbighshire).
Cadivor ap Selyf (the men of Llansawell).
Kinaston (the Kinastons of Shropshire).

18*b*. Owain ap Ieuan ap Madoc.
Arglwydd y bryn (the men of Llanfihangell ymlodwell in Shropshire).
Gwion benarrw (part of Cardiganshire men, and others).

413] **1143** (*continued*).

19. Sir Rhys ap Griffith (the men of Abermarlais).
Adam of Gwent.
Ieuan Gadarn (the men of Gwaunllwg).

19*b*. Grono goch (the men of Gwernan in Cardiganshire, and others).
Madoc hyddgan (a great part of the men of Merionethshire).
Iorwerth Saith marchog (the men of Bettws y coed).

20. Cadwgan ap Grono (the men of Strata florida).
Sir James son of Owain (the men of Kemais, co. Pembroke).
Einion Sais (part of the men of Brecknockshire, and others).

20*b*. Gwilym fwyaf
Cadivor vawr (the men of Blaen cych).
Tegwared ap Rotpert (the men of Ardudwy).

21. Meurig king of Dyfed (the men of Kydwelly).
Jenkin ap David (the men of Pengwern in Flintshire).
Meuric Lloyd (the men of Llwyn y maen in Shropshire).

21*b*. Cadavael ynvydd (part of Anglisey men, and others).
Llewelyn ap Madoc ap Einion.
Cynwrig Vachan of Gwepra (co. Flint).

22. Cynwrig Sais (the men of the lordship of Englefield, co. Flint).
Caradoc Vreichfras (the Morgans of Breconshire).
Howel Coetmor.

22*b*. Carwed of Llwydiarth in Anglesey.
Meredydd bwll (the men of Radnorshire).
Einion ap Gwalchmai (the men of Trevaelog, co. Anglesey).

23. Griffith Gwir (many of the men of Glamorganshire, and others).
Enlli of Lleyn, which Enlli dwelt in an island there called ynis Enlli.
Sir Rhys Hên (Sir Rhys ap Thomas of Carmarthenshire).

23*b*. Tegwared y bais wen (the men of Eifionydd, and others in Carnarvonshire.
Watkin ap John hir (the men of Llangors, Brecknockshire).
Idnerth benvras (the men of Maesbroke in Flintshire).

24. Cawrydd (the offspring of Griffith Goch of Ruthin).
Madoc ap Maenyr (a great part of Brecknockshire men).
Einion ap Caradawc (many Merionethshire men).

24*b*. Kelymin [Celynin] (the men of Llwydiarth in Powysland).
Elffin ap Gwyddno (the men of Llan Egwad, co. Carmarthen).
Sir Aron (the men of Glan tivy in Carmarthenshire).

25. Jenkin Lloyd (the men of Pwll dyvache).
Philip ap Madoc (the men of Pykdwn [? Picton] in Wales.
Padarn paisrudd.

[413] **1143** (*continued*).

25*b*. Meredydd ap Cynan (the men of Neuadd wen in Montgomeryshire).
Llewelyn ap Ivor ap Bledryc (many of the men of Gwent).
Sir Maradoc or Caradoc (the men of Tir gwyr in Glamorganshire).

26. Lles ap Coel.
Gwalchmai ap Gwyar.
Coel ap Meuric.

26*b*. Madoc ap Addaniall (part of Powysland men).
Trahaiarn ap Einion (the men of Glynllwes?).
Ririd voel (the men of Blodwell in Shropshire, and others).

27. Madoc goch of Mawddwy (the men of Treveilir in Anglesey).
Mathias Wgan (the Wogans of Pembrokeshire).
Owain Gethin (many Brecknockshire men, and others).

27*b*. Mathiaid (the men of Y Radur in Glamorganshire).
Howell ap Iorwerth o Fôn (many Anglesey men, and others).

28. The names of such other gentlemen and [?who] came into Walles, and ther, or in the Marches therof, have landes and possessions where they inhabite by certaine descents of inheritance. Ther first auncestors being eyther Englishmen, Danes, Normans, or Irishemen, and at this present growen to be great howses of worshipp in Walles:
Sir David Hanmer, knight.
Salisburye.
Sir Roger Pulleston.

28*b*. Herbert.
Bwckley.
Connowey.

29. Holland.
Thelwall.
Osbwrn Wyddel.

29*b*. Peke.
Hwks [Hookes, of Conway].
Longford.

30. Griffith ap Jenkin (the Broughtons of Albury, co. Salop).
Idio Wyllt.
Gwnter (Brecknockshire).

30*b*. Gray [of Powys].
Pigott (of Denbigh).
Herll (William Herle of Montgomery, and others).

31. Brierton.
Yswitton Wyddel (North Wales).
Roydon (John Roydon of Iscoed, co. Denbigh).

31*b*. Garrat Goch.
Twynkin (of Shoklach).
Newton.

32. Donn (of Utkington, co. Chester).
Dutton (of Dutton, co. Chester).
Butler (the Butlers of Lancashire).

32*b*. Strange (the earls of Derby by marriage of Jane le Strange).
Britayne.
Ludlowe.

33. Ferwr.
Corbett.
Bridges.

33*b*. White (of London, ancestor of the Trevors of Trevalyn, co. Denbigh).
Gerard.
Bold.

[414] **1155.**

A collection of pedigrees; early 17 cent.

f. 102*b*. The lords of Powys, from Cadwallader to Edward Grey.

[415] **1156.**

A heraldic collection.

f. 95. The names and arms of different Welsh families; 17 cent.

A copy of Harleian 1143; the various coats are blazoned, but not drawn.

[416] **1157.**

A volume of Shropshire pedigrees; 17 cent.

At f. 35*b* commences a series of clearly arranged, though not particularly authoritative, pedigrees of Welsh families. There is no index, but the following will indicate the families which are represented:

f. 35*b*. Einion Efell—the Wynnes of Moeliwrch and Tanats of Abertanat.

f. 37*b*. Rhodri Mawr—to Gruffudd ap Cynan.

f. 38. Cadell ap Rhodri Mawr—to Bleddyn ap Cynfyn.

f. 38*b*. Gruffudd ap Cynan—to Rhirid, lord of Clothran in Ireland.

f. 39*b*. Meredydd ap Howel—the Wynnes of Gwydir, &c.

f. 41*b*. Bran ap Llyr.

f. 43*b*. Gredyf ap Cunwr dêg.

f. 44. Eynon ap Ieuan ap Nynyaw—the Eytons of Eyton, &c., and Sonlleys of Sonlley.

f. 45. Llewelyn Fraisge—the Matthews of Blodwell.

f. 45*b*. Iorwerth Drwyndwn—to Owen Tudor.

f. 46*b*. Rhys Grug—the Lloyds of [? Clochfaen].

f. 47. Rhys Fychan—to the Griffiths of ——.

f. 48. Gloddian of South Wales—to Lowry ux. Ieuan Llwyd ap David.

f. 49. Sir Owen ap Kadwgan (the first who was knighted of all Wales).

f. 49*b*. Meredydd ap Bleddyn—to Elizabeth dau. John William, Mawddwy and ux. Sir Hugh Burgh, lord of Mawddwy in her right; the heirs of Griffith ap Madoc, lord of Powys Fadog; and the children of Owen Glyndwr.

f. 51. Rhiwallon ap Bleddyn ap Cynfyn—to Margaret ux. Griffith Hanmer of Ffennes.

f. 51*b*. Owen Brogyntyn, the descendants of.

f. 52. Caradoc, of Anglesey, ap Gwrdyr—to Thomas Powell of Horsley, and John Sanddef of Burton (1602).

f. 54. Howell ap Llewelyn ap Moreiddic ap Sanddef of Burton —to Robert ap Gruff. Lloyd of Hopedale; Lloyd, abbot of Vale Crucis; John Lloyd of Llysfassy (ob. 1610); and John Lloyd of Yale.

f. 56. Elystan ap Gwaethvoed—to Henry Pierce, 1613; Thomas Powell of Horsley; John Alington; Launcelot Lloyd of Rossett goch; Edward, son of John Wynne; John ap Ithel of Leeswood; the Pulestons of Hafodywern and of Alington; and the Merediths of Alington.

f. 59*b*. Edwin, prince of Englefield—to Jane ux. Richard ap Meredith ap John Meredith of Alington; the Lloyds of Glynberth and Trereberdd; & Katharine Griffith ux. Thomas Salusbury of Flint.

f. 61. Howell ap Griffith ap David.

f. 61*b*. Ithel Anwyl—to Randle Lloyd of Calcott; and Rose ux. David Chaloner of Denbigh.

f. 62. Ithel Fychan of Northop.

f. 62*b*. Grono ap Meredydd ap Uchtryd ap Edwin of Tegaingl —to Angharad ux. David ap Grono ap Einion of Gozanna [Gwysaney].

f. 63. Llyddocca ap Caradoc—to many Flintshire and Denbighshire families: John Wynn of Brynkinallt; the Lloyds of Talywern and of Halghton; the Yonges; the Mostyns of Basingwerk and of Mostyn; the Edwards' of Plas newydd; the Trevors of Plas teg, Oswestry, and Brynkinallt; the Pennants; the Broughtons; and others.

f. 78. Last folio.

417] **1160.**

A volume of pedigrees; late 16 or early 17 cent.

(*a*) f. 42*b*. The family of Cecil.

(*b*) f. 94*b*. The princes of South Wales; with a few unimportant historical notes.

(*c*) f. 117*b*. Herbert, earl of Pembroke, as it was set forth by Thomas Jones of Tregarton [Tregaron], A.D. 1582, with additions.

(*d*) f. 119*b*. Grono ap Tuddyr.

(*e*) f. 121*b*. Owen Tudor.

(*f*) f. 122*b*. Descents of the lords of Powys, &c., and other Powysian families, and of the princes of North Wales, from Griffith ap Cynan to Owen Glyndwr.

[418] **1172.**

A volume compiled from the archives of the Heralds' College; 17 cent.

(*a*) f. 54*b*. Arms granted to John Nichols, of Garth, co. Montgomery.

A rough note.

(*b*) f. 57. Docket of a grant of the arms of Blethyn ap Gwyn [Cynvyn], prince of Powys, to Richard Vaughan, earl of Carbury, one of his descendants; by Sir Edward Walker, Garter king of arms, 20 Aug. 1664.

(*c*) f. 73. Docket of the grant of an augmentation to the arms of Col. Charles Lloyd, descended from the ancient line of the princes of Powys; by Sir Edward Walker, Garter.

[419] **1174.**

A miscellaneous collection of pedigrees; early 17 cent.

(*a*) f. 86*b*. Ravenscroft of Bretton in com. Flint.

(*b*) f. 107*b*. Lloyd of Marrington, co. Salop.

See *Mont. Coll.*, ix.

(*c*) f. 132. Richarde ap Morgan ap William, alias Crumwell, from Blethyn, one of the princes of Wales.

(*d*) f. 152*b*. Sir Oliver Cromwell, alias Williams; by Ralph Brooke, York herald.

From Glothyan, lord of Powys, father of Gwaethfoed; with branches to the lords of Powys and the Lewises of Van.

(*e*) f. 155. Bulkeley of Beaumaris.

[420] **1185.**

f. 3. A receipt for the making of metheglin; A.D. 1605.

[421] **1196.**

A miscellaneous heraldic collection.

(*a*) f. 82. Descent and arms of the Welsh kings, from Cadwallader to Roderick, the last king, and his three sons, the first princes of Wales; sett forth by Robert Glover, Somerset herald; 16 cent.

Worthless.

(*b*) f. 88. The descent of Henry Herbert, earl of Pembroke; set forth by William Smith, rouge dragon (as it seems); 17 cent.

Links with many Welsh families, as those of Caradoc, Mansell, Turberville, Penrice, &c.

[422] **1199.**

Collections from various English chronicles, relating to the times of the Britons, Romans, Saxons and Danes; end of 16 or commencement of 17 cent.

Of no value.

[423] **1220.**

A volume of 17 cent. transcripts.

(*a*) ff. 82-120*b*. A treatise of the marcher lordships of Wales.

Other copies of this treatise are in *Harleian*, 141, and *Lansdowne*, 216 (both of which see). The treatise on the lordship marchers printed in the *Cymmrodorion Transactions* (1828), i, (part iii), 1, is said to have been collated with a MS. in the Harleian collection, presumably this article, or that in *Harl.* 141.

(*b*) f. 121. An English translation of the letters patent granting certain fee farm rents in Wales to the earl of Danby, 26 Chas. II.

The grant is "to the use and behoof of the said Thomas, earl of Danby, and his heirs and assigns for ever." The rents issue from the following properties :—

The manors or lordships of Montgomery, Kerry and Kedewen	£144	16	8¾
The manors or lordships of Arwistli and Cyveiliog	143	0	1
The town of Haverfordwest	18	0	0
The castle or lordship of Haverfordwest	20	2	11
The manor of Steinton, co. Pembroke	22	15	4
The grange of Lloynerbull, co. Pembroke [Llwyn yr ebol, parish of Llandyssilio east, co. Carmarthen]	11	0	5
The rectories of Llanelly, Llandevaylog and Pembroke	104	0	0
The rectory of Abernant, co. Carmarthen	31	6	8
The lordship of Llanbadarn fawr, co. Cardigan ...	36	16	8¾
The town of Brecon	20	0	0
The manor of Mara and Mota, co. Brecon	3	0	0
The manor of Alexanderston, co. Brecon	5	0	0
The town of New Radnor	37	8	1½
The rectories of Llanridgdean and Penrice, co. Glamorgan	33	0	0
The priory of Llanthony, co. Monmouth	74	4	8½
The rectory of Bassalocke [Bassalleg], co. Monmouth	23	6	8
	£727	18	4½

(*c*) f. 124. An English translation of the letters patent of a similar grant to Sir Robert Holmes, 26 Chas. II.

The rents were reserved upon the following properties :—

Castle Park, alias Little Park, in Kimmerch and Isaled, co. Denbigh	£50	0	0
Park called Molewich [Moelwig] Park, co. Denbigh	20	0	0
The town, village, or manor of Dinorwick, co. Carnarvon	30	17	4
The rectories of Bethkellert and Llanvair, co. Carnarvon	30	4	11
The rectory of Conway	6	0	0
The lordship or manor of Llanymddyfri, co. Carmarthen	100	0	0
The priory cell and rectory of Cardigan	34	0	0
The rectories and chapel of Llanbadarn, Aberystwyth and Llanfihangel castell gwallter	79	19	7
The collegiate church of Llanddewibrevi	40	0	0
The rectory of Llanfihangel Aberbythich, co. Carmarthen	13	6	8
The town of Drusloyne [Drysllwyn], and fishery of Towy	9	13	1
The site of the late monastery of Tintern, and the manors or granges of Tintern, Wollaston, and Rogeston, parcel of the possessions of the late dissolved monastery	88	3	10
The manor of Huntingdon, &c., co. Chester ...	106	16	5¼
	£609	1	10¼

(*d*) f. 128. An English translation of the letters patent granting the lordship of Dyffryn Clwyd (co. Denbigh), to William Chiffinch, 10 Aug., 28 Chas. II.

The following clause gives interesting particulars respecting the devolution of the lordship: "Whereas our late grandfather king James of famous memory by his Indenture or letters patent under the great seal of England and the seal of the duchy and the seal of the county palatine of Lancaster bearing date the 10th day of January in the 14th year of his reign Did demise and grant unto Sir Francis Bacon knt., Sir John Daccombe knt., Thomas Murray esq., Sir James Fullerton, knt., John Walter and Thomas Trevor esqrs., the lordship of Diffrincloyd cum Ruthin vill' with the appurtenances in the county of Denbigh for 99 years from Michaelmas before the date of the said letters patent In trust for our late dear father of blessed memory king Charles the First being then prince of Wales Which said lordship and premises by mesne assignments became afterwards vested in Thomas lord viscount Savage,

Francis, lord Cottington, Sir Francis Crane, knt., Sir Thomas Trevor, knt., Sir Walter Pye, knt. and Sir John Banks, knt., upon the trust aforesaid for the remainder of the said 99 years And whereas the said Thomas viscount Savage, Francis, lord Cottington, Sir Francis Crane, Sir Thomas Trevor, Sir Walter Pye and Sir John Bankes, by their Indenture bearing date the 20th day of June 1634 assigned the premises to Sir Edward Baesh and John Beauchampe their executors and assigns for the residue of the said term of 99 years then to come and unexpired at and under the yearly rent of £243 8*s.* 2½*d.* payable at Michaelmas and Ladyday by equal portions the reversion of which said premises was afterwards by letters patents of our said dear father dated the 27th of November in the said year of our Lord 1634 granted unto Sir Francis Crane, knt., and Richard Crane, esq., their heirs and assigns for ever under the said yearly rent of £243 8*s.* 2½*d.* payable to our said late dear father his heirs and successors from and after the expiration of the said term of 99 years at Michaelmas and our Ladyday by even and equal portions the first payment to be made at such of the said feasts as should next happen after the end of the said term which premises were afterwards by virtue of a writ of extendi facias issued out of our exchequer seized into our hands for non-payment of the said rent And Whereas our trusty and wellbeloved servant William Chiffinch, esq., hath humbly besought us that we would be graciously pleased to grant unto him the said several and respective rents in consideration of his many good and faithful services done to us which we being willing to condescend unto Now Know ye that we of our especial grace certain knowledge and mere motion for the considerations aforesaid have given and granted and by these presents for us our heirs and successors do give and grant unto the said William Chiffinch the said several and respective rents of £243 8*s.* 2½*d.*," &c.

[424] **1228.**

f. 2*b.* (from end upturned). Portion of a plea (Hilary term, 1656) between the executors of Richard Lane, gent., and Sir John Lewis of Abernantbearham [Aber nant bychan], co. Cardigan, outlawed A.D. 1651; 17 cent.

[425] **1233.**

A miscellaneous collection, brought together in the 17 cent.

(*a*) f. 3*b.* Monkish verses upon certain British kings, viz., Uter Pendragon, Arthur, Constantin, Vortipor, Malgo, Çadwallo, and Çadwallader.

(*b*) f. 117; pedigree of the family of Sitsilt.

From James Sitsilt al's Cecill, lord of Beaufort, anno 1242, to Sir John Sitsilt, 37 Ed. III, "from him is descended ye Cecills, earls of Exeter and Saru[m]."

[426] **1240.**

Liber Niger de Wigmore ; early 14 cent.

This well-known volume, though in the main intended as a press-list to the deeds and evidences of the abbey of Wigmore, contains full copies of many of the documents. These are arranged according to the particular abbatial properties to which they relate, and as the convent had estates in Wales—in Chirkland, the commotes of Gwarthreinion and Maelienydd, in Kerry (co. Montgomery), and at Usk, as well as, of course, at other places along the Welsh border, a number of the documents have direct relation to Wales. The Chirkland entries are at ff. 49-50*b*, and those connected with Gwarthreinion and Maelienydd at ff. 57-59*b*. The first entry in this section is the transcript of a release by Llewelyn ap Griffith ap Llewelyn,[1] quondam princeps North Walliæ, to Ralph Mortimer and Gladusa his wife, of all his lands in those commotes. The witnesses are John Lestrange, Walter de Clifford, Thomas Corbet, Brian de Brompton, Henry de Mortimer, Philip de Mortimer, Ralph de Araco, Godred fil. regis Manniæ, Tuder ap Madoc, Kynwrick Seys, Eygnon ap Cradoc et multis aliis. The deeds of the Kerry, Cedewen and Cwmdauddwr estates come at ff. 67-68*b*; those relating to Presteign at ff. 69*b*, 70; those relating to Elvael, Uwchmynydd and Builth at ff. 71-72; and those relating to Usk at ff. 86-89.

A release (at f. 57) by Llewelyn ap Griffith ap Llewelyn to Roger de Mortimer, consanguineo nostro, of lands called Keuenarayloyd are thus delimitated, "a loco illo ubi nant glascum cadit in Woyam usque ad capud [?] eiusdem rivuli Et de Blaynglascum per Keuenforth Keuenarayloyd usque ad fossa ubi occidebatur Guyn ap Keuhelin Et de eadem fossa [?] directe descendendo usque Cinlas Et de Cinlas usque Teleuh Et de Teleuh sursum usque Reydgorn ubi escop cadit In Teleuh et sic per Escop usque Aberwenbran."[2]

---

[1] An error for Llewelyn ap Iorwerth.

[2] The lands here described are situated in the parish of St. Harmon, co. Radnor, and possibly extend over the border into the parish of Llangurig in the neighbouring county of Montgomery. Bryn Cenarth (which I take it represents the Keuenforth of the charter) and Cefn-r-ailwd are so marked upon the old one-inch ordnance sheet; Glascwm is several hundred yards within the parish of Llangurig; the river Tylwch is a tributary of the Dulas, which itself falls into the Severn. "Cinlas," "Reydgorn," "Escop" and

[427] **1241.**

Pedigrees (Shropshire[1]); 1661.

f. 109. Heraldic notes from Oswestry church.

"Note, there were in the church of Oswestrie, an'o 1584, seav'all coates in the windowes and elsewhere, though nowe defact [defaced], wherof these three the owners named." Rough drawings of four coats of arms follow, together with this note: "Note, that one Richard Stanney, the elder, and Jonett his wife, daughter to Howell Draper, were owners of these three coates [specified], beinge then there named." The fourth coat is said to be that of John Draper, mercer.

[428] **1249.**

The Statute Book of the see of St. David's: a late 17 or early 18 century transcript.

This transcript has been so poorly executed that it cannot with confidence be used for the forms of place and personal names which it contains. As its original, however, is not known to be in existence, its value, as a record of capitular *acta*, is considerable;

"Aberwenbran" I cannot trace. The Rev. Jonathan Williams, in his *History of Radnorshire*, 239, (*Arch. Camb.*, 2nd Ser., iv, 547), writing of the parish of St. Harmon, observes: "On the moor which divides the parishes of St. Harmon and Llangurig, or that separates the county of Montgomery from that of Radnor, was slain in one of those bloody and violent commotions which too often agitated the ancient inhabitants of Wales, and contributed to ruin the country and destroy its independence, Gwynne, the brave son of Llywelyn ab Iorwerth, prince of North Wales." The reverend gentleman was, no doubt, echoing popular tradition, as Gwyn, son of Llywelyn ap Iorwerth, is not otherwise known to the historian. The above entry, however, proves the value of tradition in the remote districts of Wales, and at the same time, affords an instance of the care with which it should be accepted. It was, of course, historically known that Llewelyn ap Iorwerth had been connected with the parish of St. Harmon. Cuhelyn was sufficiently like Llewelyn in sound to admit of easy transference, and so, for St. Harmon (since the relationship does not seem to have been generally accepted), prince Llewelyn ap Iorwerth was provided with an otherwise unknown son, Gwyn. The charter of Llewelyn's grandson (which is dated Radeneure, on the day of St. Dionysius, 9 Ed. I) settles the matter.

[1] At the commencement of the volume is the title "A copie of the Visitation of Shropshiere taken and made by Richard Lee (alias) Richmond Herauld and Marshall to Robert Cooke (alias) Clarenceiaux kinge of armes, taken in the yeare of our Lord God 1564. Augmented by manye notes and gatheringes of Lewis Dunne and others, by me Jacob Chaloner of London, gent., untill the yeare 1620. Copied by me Tho. Hanford of Wigmore, an'o 1661." The date 1564 is most probably an error for 1584.

[428] **1249** (*continued*).

more especially, since a copy in possession of the dean and chapter is almost, if not quite, as recent in date (Jones and Freeman, *The History and Antiquities of St. David's*, pref., x). Its contents have been fully recorded by Wanley, and his account is considered to be sufficient for the purposes for which the volume is likely to be consulted. It has therefore been adopted, with a few alterations.

At the commencement of the volume are two notes, the first of which, addressed "To Mr. Wanley, library keeper to the most hon'ble the Lord High Treasurer [Harley]," runs as follows: "Sir, my lord treasurer having been pleas'd to tell me I might call to you for the Statutes of the see of St. David's now in his lordship's library, I desire you will deliver it to the bearer the bishop of St. David's servant, and I will take care to have it return'd. I am, Sir, your most obed't servant, E. Lewis. Whitehall, Jun. 11, 1714." Beneath is written, "Delivered 67. C, 14 [the number of the volume when in the Harley library] accordingly to John Gomery, servant to the bishop of St. David's, this 12th day of June 1714." The second communication is as follows: "Queen's Street, Westm'r, June 25th, 1729. My Lord, I return your lordship abundance of thanks for the favour of your Statutes of St. David's; which I would have sent back before now, if my cause, depending in the court of Arches in order to oblige the canons of St. David's to residence, had been brought sooner to some determination. That cause is now very near its decision; and therefore I repeat my humble thanks, and am, my Lord, your lordship's most obedient humble servant, RIC. ST. DAVID'S. P.S.—Y'r lordship will please to order that the note under my hand which I gave upon the receipt of your book, be returned. (Addressed) To the right honourable the earl of Oxford in Dover Street."

(*a*) f. 1. Acta et statuta in ecclesia Menevensi, per Dominum Gervasium, Menevensem episcopum, et ejusdem ecclesiæ capitulum, anno gratiæ 1224.

(*b*) f. 1*b*. Ordinationes et constitutiones domini Ricardi de Carron (rectius leg. Carreu), quondam ecclesiæ Menevensis episcopi, 1259.

(*c*) f. 5*b*. Constitutiones domini Thomæ Bek, quondam episcopi Menevensis, 1287.

(*d*) f. 9*b*. Statuta domini Thomæ Wallensis, quondam ecclesiæ Menevensis episcopi, 1254.

[428] **1249** (*continued*).

(*e*) f. 12. Constitutiones domini Henrici (Gower, vel de Goheuir), quondam ecclesiæ Menevensis episcopi, 1342.

(*f*) f. 14. Statuta domini Henrici (Gower), quondam ecclesiæ Menevensis episcopi, 1332.

(*g*) f. 16. Statuta ejusdem domini Henrici Gower, de numero residentium, 1344.

(*h*) f. 17. Statuta domini Adam (Houghton), quondam ecclesiæ Menevensis episcopi, 1368.

(*i*) f. 20. Alia statuta ejusdem domini Adæ, quondam ecclesiæ Menevensis episcopi, 1379.

(*j*) f. 23*b*. Alia statuta ejusdem domini Adæ, ecclesiæ Menevensis episcopi, 1365.

(*k*) f. 24*b*. Quod præcentor et canonici Menevensis possunt tradere ecclesias suas ad firmam, etiam laicis. Et consimiliter, magister et presbyteri collegii B. Mariæ Menevensis Constitutio ejusdem domini Adæ, episcopi Menevensis, dat. 11 Julii 1384.

(*l*) f. 26. Constitutiones Thomæ Fastolf, episcopi Menevensis, 1358.

(*m*) f. 27*b*. Constitutiones sive statuta Reginaldi Brian, episcopi Menevensis, 1352.

(*n*) f. 40. Statutum Adæ Houghton, episcopi Menevensis, 1380; (hic recitantur plurimæ cartæ, sicut et ad f. 42).

(*o*) f. 41*b*. Statutum Adæ Houghton, episcopi Menevensis, 1385.

[428] **1249** (*continued*).

(*p*) f. 42. Statutum Adæ Houghton, episcopi Menevensis, 1379.

(*q*) f. 42*b*. Cartæ Philippi Wayte, magistri cantariæ B. Mariæ Menevensis, et ejusdem cantariæ presbyterorum seu Capellanorum, de annua solutione decem librarum ad opus fabricæ ecclesiæ cathedralis Menevensis e fructibus et obventionibus ecclesiarum de Malros, Haroldeston, Sci. Ismaelis, Llangonour et de Nevarn prædictæ cantariæ appropriatis, 1387.

(*r*) f. 43*b*. Confirmatio binarum cartarum, per Anselmum, episcopum Menevensem, 1239

(*s*) f. 44*b*. Cyrographum conventionis inter Gervasium, episcopum Menevensem, et nobilem virum Resum filium Resi, super commoto de Lanteilawmaur, ac aliis terris, 1222.

(*t*) f. 45*b*. Carta Johannis Thursby, episcopi Menevensis, de confirmatione libertatum ac consuetudinum in terris præbendalibus ecclesiæ Menevensis usitatarum, 15 Dec. 1348.

(*u*) f. 45*b*. Carta fratris Willelmi, prioris de Kermerdyn, et ejusdem loci conventus, super solutione pensionis cujusdam annualis ecclesiæ Menevensi, 10 Oct. 1363.

(*v*) f. 46*b*. Confirmatio cartæ præcedentis Johannis Thoresby, episcopi Menevensis, per R. Edwardum III, 26 Aug. a.r. 24.

(*w*) f. 47. Conventio inter præcentorem et capitulum ecclesiæ Menevensis, ac hominum Petri Russell, in parochia de Castro Hay in Pebydyaŭk, 1345.

[428] **1249** (*continued*).

(*x*) f. 48*b*. Carta Thomæ Fastolf, episcopi Menevensis, de appropriatione ecclesiæ parochialis de Lampadervaur, monasterio de Valle Regali in com. Cestriæ, 28 Nov. 1360.

(*y*) f. 52*b*. Carta Ricardi Careu, episcopi Menevensis, qua confirmat sententiam commissariorum suorum, pro canonicis ecclesiæ Menevensis, super ecclesia de Lantessul, 1272.

(*z*) f. 53*b*. Carta Griffini filii Mereduci filii Oweni, qua quoad litem motam inter ipsum et capitulum ecclesiæ Menevensis super jure patronatus ecclesia de Landessul, submittit se ordinationi Ricardi Careu, episcopi Menevensis, 3 Kal. Nov. 1274.

(*a*²) f. 53*b*. Ordinatio Ricardi Careu, Menevensis episcopi, super eadem re, 3 Kal. Nov. 1274.

(*b*²) ff. 54*b*, 73*b*. Alia instrumenta circa eandem ecclesiam de Landessul.

(*c*²) f. 59. Carta Thomæ Beke, episcopi Menevensis, de fundatione collegii de Landewybrevy, 1287.

(*d*²) f. 62. Carta ejusdem Thomæ, de appropriatione ecclesiæ de Lannarth cum capella de Lannyna in com. Cardigan, ecclesiæ collegiatæ de Landewybrevy, 1290.

Dugdale, *Mon. Angl.* (ed. Ellis), vi (pt. ii), 1476; and in *Arch. Camb.*, 3rd Ser., ix, 264.

(*e*²) f. 62*b*. Carta ejusdem Thomæ, de appropriatione ecclesiæ de Langavelach in Goheria, ecclesiæ collegiatæ de Langadok, 1290.

Clark, *Cartæ*, iii, No. 1041.

[428] **1249** (*continued*).

(f^2) f. 63. Carta ejusdem Thomæ, de fundatione hospitalis de Lawardyn, 1287.

(g^2) f. 64*b*. Bulla Calixti II, ad Bernardum, episcopum, Menevensem, contra detractores, detentoresve bonorum ecclesiæ suæ, 8 Kal. Junii, 1123.

(h^2) f. 65. Carta Davidis Martyn, episcopi Menevensis, de appropriatione ecclesiæ de Lannvays juxta villam Brechon, archdiacono Brechoniensi, 1302.

(i^2) f. 66. Carta Johannis Thoresby, episcopi Menevensis quâ statuit quod cedente vel decedente magistro David Baret, cancellario ecclesiæ Menevensis; quiscunque cancellarius eidem succedens, temporibus successivis vel legat vel instruat saltem residentes et ministrantes in eadem ecclesia in sacra pagina, vel alium per se lectorem, suis sumptibus inveniet competentem, qui loco ad hoc apto, legat publice et doceat, diebus et horis in aliis ecclesiis cathedralibus consuetis, 15 Sept. 1348.

(j^2) f. 67. Indentura inter Walterum de la Hulle, canonicum ecclesiæ Menevensis, et succentorem cæterosque, vicarios in choro ejusdem ecclesiæ; de messuagio quod idem Walterus eisdem dederat in puram et perpetuam elemosynam, 1339 (sequitur confirmatio Henrici de Gower, episcopi Menevensis).

(k^2) f. 68. Indentura de appropriatione ecclesiæ de Maynornawan, in Pebydyauk succentori et vicariis in ecclesia Menevensi ministrantibus, et eorum successoribus, per Henricum de Gower, episcopum Menev., 7 Feb. 1334.

(l^2) f. 69*b*. Carta dimissionis cujusdam mesuagii in civitate Menevia magistro Johanni Francoys, ecclesiæ Menevensis cancellario, per præcentorem et capitulum eccl. prædictæ, 14 Feb. 1334.

[428] **1249** (*continued*).

(m^2) f. 70. Carta conventionis inter Henricum de Gower, episcopum, et dominum Ricardum Symond, militem; qui quidem dominus Ricardus concedit manerium de Sancto Dogmaele in Suth Wallia eidem episcopo et suis successoribus, ad fundandam cantariam, sive ad inveniendum duos ydoneos capellanos singulis diebus in ecclesia Menevensi divina officia celebrantes, pro salubri statu prædicti domini Ricardi, et dominæ Alianoræ, consortis suæ, dum vixerint, et eorum animabus, cum ab hoc seculo migraverint, 16 Kal. Feb. 1329.

(n^2) f. 71. Obligatio Davidis Baret, thesaurarii ecclesiæ Menevensis, de solvenda pensione capellanis divina celebrantibus in eadem ecclesia pro animabus domini Ricardi Symonde, et Alianore, consortis suæ; una cum confirmatione Henrici de Gower, episcopi, 1332.

(o^2) f. 72. Carta quâ frater Griffinus, abbas de Taclechthy [Talley] et ejusdem loci conventus quietas clamant Anselmo, episcopo, et capitulo Menevensi, ecclesias de Llanteylauvaur et de Llaneguatvaur, cum terra de Penloynhett et de Kylargun, sita in parochia de Laneguatvaur, et pensione 6 marcarum annuali, pro prædictis ecclesiis de Lanteylavaur et Laneguatvaur quas prædicti dominus episcopus et capitulum sibi et monasterio eorum, ad proprios usus in perpetuum possidendas concesserunt, 1239.

Arch. Camb., 5th Ser., x, 227.

(p^2) f. 72*b*. Carta conventionis qua capitulum Menevensis ecclesiæ, consenu Ricardi de Careu, episcopi Menev., concedit Adæ, archidiacono Brechoniensi, et successoribus suis, omnes domos eorum in Menavia, 1278.

(q^2) f. 74*b*. Carta Davidis Martyn, episcopi Menev., quâ statuit quod canonicus de Abergwyly, quocunque tempore viam universæ carnis fuerit ingressus per

[428] **1249** (*continued*).

annum a die mortis suæ continuæ computandum, fructus et obventiones præbendæ suæ, absque cujusquam contradictione libere possit et habere, 1317.

(r^2) f. 75. Carta conventionis de donatione duarum acrarum terræ in Llanlleweny, prioratui S. Johannis evang. de Kermerdyn, per reverendum virum dominum Walterum Wynter, capellanum, tunc archidiaconum de Kermerdyn, 5 Kal. Feb. 1329.

(s^2) f. 76*b*. Carta conventionis inter dom. Henricum de Goheria, episcopum, Menev., et ejus capitulum, necnon et capitulum de Abergwyleu, et de Landewybrevy, et præbendarios eorundem, necnon et præbendarios de Lanondevery, Langamarch, Readr, Caroun, Lanrustad, Lampadarnodyn, Lanarth, Trefegloys, Estrat, ac ecclesiarum de Bettous Bletherous et Sullen, rectores, et quoscunque alios præbendarios, rectores, et vicarios, ad jus patronatûs episcopi Menevensis spectantes, vel quorum rectoria vel vicaria spectaverit, vel eorum altera, ex parte una; et abbatem et conventum monasterii de Strata-florida, ex altera; 1339.

(t^2) f. 78. Carta conventionis inter dom. Henr. de Goheria, ep. Menev., et ejus capitulum, necnon et capitulum Abergwyleu, et de Landewybrevy et præbendarios eorundem, necnon et præbendarios de Meydrym, Nantbeudu, Langan, Llandissiliov Gogof et Lantissill, et Merthirkelor, rectores, et quoscunque alios præbendarios rectores et vicarios, ad jus patronatûs episcopi Menev. spectantes, ex parte una; et abbatem et conventum de Alba Landa, ex altera; 1 July 1338.

(u^2) f. 79*b*. Carta obligatoria quâ Helewisia, priorissa monasterii B. Mariæ Cestrensis, et ejusdem loci conventus obligant sese ad solvendum quasdam annuales pensiones ecclesiæ Menev., ex fructibus ecclesiæ de Langathen prædicto monasterio appropriatæ, 4 Oct. 1363.

[428] **1249** *(continued).*

(v^2) f. 80. Carta conventionis Johannis Gome, quâ concedit præcentori, cancellario et capitulo ecclesiæ Menev., unum messuagium, decem bovatas et unam acram terræ, et unam acram prati; 7 Aug. 1334.

(w^2) f. 81. Carta Adami Houghton, episc. Menev., quâ appropriat ecclesiam de Oystermouth, hospitali de Sweinesey, 11 Mar. 1379.

Translation in Dillwyn's *Contribution to a History of Swansea.*

(x^2) f. 82. Carta quâ Adam, abbas, et conventus monasterii S. Taurini prope Eboroicos (in Normannia) concedunt dom. Adæ Hoton, clerico, terram et tenementa eorum in parochia ecclesiæ de Knoyliston, in Goheria, cum jure patronatûs ejusdem ecclesiæ, 1367.

(y^2) f. 82. Bulla Alexandri [III], papæ, quâ confirmat novam institutionem thesaurariæ eccl. Menevensis.

(z^2) f. 83. Ordinatio capituli Menev. super eadem re 1253.

(a^3) f. 83*b*. Ordinatio Ricardi de Careu, episcopi Menev., quod prior et conventus Lanthoniæ (in com. Mon.) in recognitionem matricis ecclesiæ suæ, videlicet eccl. cath. Menevensis, solvent annuatim 20 libras ceræ, vel 10 solidos, ad luminaria præfatæ ecclesiæ sustinenda, 1271.

(b^3) f. 84. Carta Ricardi de Careu, episc. Menev., et ejusdem loci capit., de constitutione thesaurarii in eadem ecclesiæ cath., 1259.

(c^3) f. 84*b*. Carta capituli eccl. Menev., quâ præbent assensum annexioni eccl. de Lampadarn quam fecerat Thomas Beke, episcopus Menev., thesaurariæ ecclesiæ, 13 Kal. Dec. 1287.

[428] **1249** (*continued*).

(d^3) f. 84*b*. Carta quâ Ricardus de Careu, episc. Menev., et capitulum, concedunt dom. Ricardo, præcentori ecclesiæ Menev., terram eorum de Traueger, loco 15 marcarum quas de capitulo nomine præcentoriæ, et pro residentia personali, annuatim percipere consuevit, 1259.

(e^3) f. 85. Bulla Innocentii, papæ, ad Thomam Wallensem, episc. Menev., cui indulget ut ultra duas dietas a civitate Menevensi non possit de cætero per litteras apostolicas in causam trahi. Lugduni, 3 Idus Janii., pontificatus sui anno 4to.

(f^3) f. 85. Litteræ Innocentii, papæ, ad magistrum Johannem de Cheham, capellanum suum, ac canonicum Sti. Pauli, London, de annectenda pingui quadam præbenda episcopatui Menevensi. Perusii, 2 Idus Aug. pont. sui 10.

(g^3) f. 85*b*. Litteræ Innocentii, papæ, ad Thomam Wallensem, episcopum Menev. (ut videtur), cui indulget, ut ipse et successores sui, cedentibus vel decentibus rectoribus de Kery, et de Glascom ecclesiarum perciperet medietatem reddituum utriusque ecclesiæ, ad construendum domicilium, juxta quamlibet ecclesiarum, in quo ipse et successores sui commode valeant hospitari. Assisii, 3 Kal. Junii, Pont. anno 11.

(h^3) f. 86. Carta Adami Houghton, ep. Menev., de appropriatione ecclesiæ de Lannwynen choristis eccl. cath. Menev., 1363.

(i^3) f. 87. Carta quâ Walterus filius Eynaun concedit Deo et B. David., et sanctæ matri ecclesiæ Menevensi, et dom. Gervasio epo., in p. et. p. elem., villam de Glascum, secundum divisas per juramenta 12 legalium hominum de terra ipsius assignandas.

[428] **1249** (*continued*).

(j^3) f. 87. Carta capituli Menevensis quâ confirmat appropriationem eccl. de Langavelach in Goheria eccl. collegiatæ de Langadock, 1290.

Clark, *Cartæ*, iii, No. 1042.

(k^3) f. 87*b*. Carta capituli Menevensis de confirmatione concessionis eccl. de Lanarth, mensæ et proprietati decani eccl. collegiatæ de Landewybrevy, 1290.

(l^3) f. 88. Carta obligatoria tenentium episcopi Menev., de Kaerynoc, Vaenor, Llanvallteg et de Kevyn, de solutione 20 librarum, pro non trahendo et cariando quocunque maeremio ad castrum et molendinum de Lawadeyn, durante vita Henrici de Goweria, ep. Menev., 1338.

(m^3) f. 89*b*. Carta quâ Resus filius Gruffini concedit terram quæ dicitur Randir Lannon in antiquis finibus et terminis suis, Deo et S. David, et Gervasio, Menev., episcopo, in p. et p. elem.

(n^3) f. 89*b*. Litteræ patentes R. Edwardi I quibus concedit Thomæ de Beke episc. Menev., præcentori, canonicis Menev., et magistro hospitalis sancti Edwardi, quod ipsi et successores sui imperpetuum habeant communiam in omnibus dominicis boscis ipsius in com. de Cardygan; 18 Sept., a.r., 19.

(o^3) f. 90. Litteræ patentes R. Edwardi I quibus confirmat concessionem (a se primitus factam Th. de Beke episc. Menev.) de advocationibus ecclesiarum de Karrouk, Lansanfred, Trefeglos, Henuener [? Henfynyw], Killen, Trefilen, Landaurak, Landebieu, Sullen, Aberarranneth, Gogof, Lanuchaeron, Kollan, Lampeder, Lankeythau, Karraun, Medvey, Rostyen, Ledrod, Lanristud, Lampadarn Odyn, Lankiby, Bettus Blederus, Lantvenauk, Lanveyr Onwyn, Blaynporth, Lantessill, Lanyna, Lannarth, Lanarchaeron, Betous Bydouth, Estrad et

[428] **1249** (*continued*).

Langyok in Goheria, quæ in manus ipsius devenerint per forisfacturas patronorum eorum. Ita quod idem episcopus et successores sui appropriare possint ecclesiis Menevensi et Abergwylyensi, et de eisdem ecclesiis præbendas facere, vel eas annectere præbendis in eisdem ecclesiis prius ordinatis, et eas conferre prout sibi et successoribus suis magis viderint expedire; 2 Aprilis, a.r., 27.

Clark, *Cartæ*, iii, No. 1056.

(p^3) f. 90*b*. Carta Davidis de sancto Edmundo, episcopi Menev., qua annectit officio succentoriæ eccl. Menev., ecclesiam parochialem de Lanstynan, 1301.

(q^3) f. 91. Carta conventionis quâ Thomas Fastolf, episc. Menev., annectit prioratum de Ewias Heraldi, cum eccl. S. Michaelis de Ewias, abbatiæ S. Petri, Gloucestrensis, 21 Feb. 1358. Sequuntur subscriptiones capituli Menev., necnon abbatis et conventus Glouc.

(r^3) f. 94*b*. Carta quâ Galfridus le Bret, et Lecelina, uxor ejus, tertia sororum et hæredum Roberti, fratris et hæredis Hugonis nuper baronis del Naas, quietum clamant Davidi episcopo Menev., omne quod habent jus in manerio de Castro Mauritii [co. Pembroke] in Wallia. Et quia sigilla eorum pluribus sint incognita, sigillum domini Edwardi, regis Angliæ, quo utitur in Hibernia, apponi procuraverunt; 6 Feb. 1305.

(s^3) ff. 95, 96*b*. Exemplificatio regia cartarum [vid. f. 96*b*] Matildæ Botiller et Georgii de Rupe duorum ex hæredibus Roberti, baronis del Naas, quibus quietum clamaverunt omne quod habuerint jus in dapiferatum vel senescalciam tenementorum ecclesiæ Menevensis, vel in tenemento de Castro Mauritii; 27 Jan. 31 Ed. I.

[428] **1249** (*continued*).

(t^3) f. 96. Carta Milonis filii domini Galfridi le Bret, mil., ex domina Licelina uxore sua, de quieta clamatione juris sui in manerio de Castro Mauritii; et quia sigillum suum in partibus illis Walliæ fuit incognitum, præter illud, sigillum Ricardi, archiepiscopi Dublin, &c., apponi procuravit; 6 Feb. 1305.

(u^3) f. 97. Carta quâ David de sancto Edmundo ep. Menev., appropriat ecclesiam paroch. de Lannovell, in Pebydyauk, capitulo Meneven., 1302.

(v^3) f. 97*b*. Litteræ patentes R. Ed. II (ut videtur), super appropriatione ecclesiarum de Landelow et Lanovel præcentori et capitulo eccl. Menev., 25 Martii, a.r., 6.

(w^3) f. 98. Carta quâ David de sancto Edmundo episc. Menev., appropriat ecclesiam de Landeloe in Pebidyauk, capitulo ecclesiæ Menev., 18 Kal. Feb. 1306.

(x^3) f. 98*b*. Carta obligationis Johannis Wogan, mil., domini de Pykton, quâ fatetur se obligatum esse ad inquirendum et reddendum Davidi de sancto Edmundo, episcopo Menev., et ecclesiæ Menev., litteras quiete clamationis hæredum Hugonis de Naas, baronis de Hibernia, de omnibus terris et tenementis suis de Castro Mauritii in Pebydyauk, una cum sigillo Edwardi, regis Angliæ, quo utitur in Hibernia, relaxationem factam testificante, vel sigillo autentico alio, per quod dicto episcopo, et suis successoribus, de quieta clamantia ecclesiæ Menevensi facta, possit fieri plena fides; ne aliquid dubietatis oriri possit de sigillis prædictorum hæredum, quæ in partibus Walliæ incognita sunt omnino; 1302.

(y^3) f. 99. Carta conventionis inter Davidem III, episcopum Menev., et Johannem Wogan, mil., de fundanda cantaria in ecclesia cathedrali Meneviæ, 1302.

[428] **1249** (*continued*).

(z^3) f. 100*b*. Carta conventionis inter Gervasium, episc. Menev., et Mailgonem filium Resi super terris de Lanandevery, &c., 1222.

(a^4) f. 101*b*. Carta Davidis de Rupe in qua recitatur et confirmatur carta Adæ de Rupe, patris sui, dantis canonicis ecclesiæ Sci. David, annualem duorum solidorum pensionem.

(b^4) f. 102. Carta conventionis inter Davidem Fraunceys, archidiaconum Menev., et vicarios ecclesiæ Menev., super una placea terræ cum curtilagio et edificiis superedificatis in procinctu sanctuarii Menevensis ecclesiæ, quæ eisdem concedit, 1332.

(c^4) f. 103*b*. Carta Henrici de Goheria, episcopi Menev., de fundatione hospitalis de Sweyneseye ; Kal. Aug. 1332.

A translation in *Arch. Camb.*, 4th Ser., vii, 3.

(d^4) 105*b*. Litteræ patentes regis Ed. III quibus concedit licentium Ricardo Symonds, militi, quod ipse manerium suum de Sancto Dogmaele in Suth Wallia, dare possit Henrico de Goheria, episcopo Menevensi, et successoribus suis, ad inveniendum duos capellanos divina singulis diebus in ecclesia Menev., pro anima prædicti Ricardi, &c., celebraturos imperpetuum ; 20 Dec., a.r., 3.

(e^4) f. 106. Carta Johannis, filii David de Barry, qua confirmat Ricardo Symond, clerico suo, venditionem quam ei fecerat unius messuagii, duorum molindinorum, et quinque carucatarum terræ in Sancto Dogmell in Pebydyauk ; 3 Nov., a.r., 28 Ed. I.

(f^4) f. 106*b*. Carta Ricardi Symond, militis, super appropriatione manerii sui de Sancto Dogmell ecclesiæ cathedrali Menevensi ; 16 Kal. Feb. 1329.

[428] **1249** (*continued*).

(g^4) f. 107. Carta Ricardi Symond, militis, quâ concedit Henrico de Goheria, episcopo Menev., omnia bona et catalla sua in manerio de Sancto Dogmell in Pebydyauk remanentia, 1329.

(h^4) f. 107. Carta quâ Johannes Lettard concedit Johanni ap Owen, unum messuagium, et totam terram suam, cum prato, qua habuit ex dono Willelmi Simond in Villa Lettardi, una cum jure et dominio libere tenentium ibidem ; a.r., 14 Ed. II.

(i^4) f. 108. Carta quâ Johannes, filius David de Barry, confirmat Ricardo Symond, clerico, unum messuagium, duo molendina, et totam terram quam habuit in Sancto Dogmel in Pebydiauk.

(j^4) f. 108. Carta quâ Johannes de Barry, dominus de Maynerbir, confirmat Ricardo Symond, nunc militi, manerium suum de Sancto Dogmele in Pebydiauk ; 5 Julii, anno Ed. I, (forte Ed. II) primo.

(k^4) f. 108*b*. Carta Ricardi Symond, de warrantizatione manerii de Sancto Dogmele in Pebydiauk, in tenemento Castri Mauritii, quod concesserat, sive vendiderat, Henrico de Goheria, episcopo Menevensi.

(l^4) f. 109. Carta quâ Vachan ap Kedivor ap Philipp, quietum clamat Thomæ Beke, episcopo Menevensi, omne quod habuit jus in Lanonael, et in quarta parte advocationis ecclesiæ de Lanonael in Pebydiauk.

(m^4) f. 109. Carta quâ Thomas de Beke, episcopus Menev., confirmat ecclesiam de Lannavan in Buelt capitulo ejusdem ecclesiæ.

(n^4) f. 109*b*. Carta quâ Bernardus, episcopus Menev., certis conditionibus, concedit totam terram de Lispraust, cum ecclesia, abbatiæ S. Mariæ de Camays.

[428] **1249** (*continued*).

(o^4) f. 110. Ordinatio Davidis de sancto Edmundo, episcopi Menev., super ecclesia parochiali sancti Edmundi de Crughouuel, et capella B. Mariæ de Lancadoc; 1303.

Arch. Camb., 5th Ser., x, 218 (Bevan), apparently from the capitular transcript.

(p^4) f. 112. Ordinatio Adami de Houghton, episcopi Menev., (decessorem suum sugillantis) de futuris visitationibus ecclesiæ suæ cathedralis; 4 Martii 1381.

(q^4) f. 113. Ordinatio Johannis Gilbert, episcopi Menev., super pensione quadam solvenda ecclesiæ Menevensi, ex fructibus ecclesiarum sancti Ismaelis, et de Langonour, in dominio de Kedewelley; 24 April 1392.

(r^4) f. 114. Ordinatio Thomæ de Beke, episc. Menev., super fundatione ac indotatione collegii sui de Lancadauc, 1238.

(s^4) f. 116*b*. Ordinationes Henrici de Goheria, Menev. episc. de instituendis in ecclesia collegiata Abergwylliensi tribus dignitatibus, præcentoriæ, cancellariæ et thesaurariæ, cum aliis; 10 April 1331.

(t^4) f. 118*b*. Instrumentum publicum confectum in testimonium quod Johannes David, cancellarius Menev., dedit Johanni Noke, præcentori, et canonicis residentibus in eadem, et eorum successoribus, duos chargeours argenti, 12 discos argenti, 12 potegeros argenti, et 12 saucers argenti, ad usum canonicorum residentium in eadem; et unum par vestimentorum de panno rubeo serico deaurato, de secta unius capæ rubeæ quondam bonæ memoriæ Adæ Hoton, nuper episcopi Menevensis, et unum librum qui vocatur Rationale Divinorum; et unam scapham argenteam cum cooperculo argenti, pro mandato in die cœnæ perpetuo remansur. Et in signum possessionis omnium præmissorum, dictam scapham tradidit in manibus dicti præcentoris; usum vero dictorum omnium vasorum dictus Johannes David quamdiu vixerit sibi reservavit; 10 Decembris 1401.

[428] **1249** (*continued*).

(u^4) f. 119*b*. Statuta et ordinationes Johannis Gilberti, episcopi Menev., in quibus recitantur statuta nonnullorum e decessoribus suis statutorum, 1392.

(v^4) f. 129. Statutum Guidonis de Mona, episcopi Menevensis; 8 Jan. 1401.

(w^4) f. 130*b*. Carta Guidonis de Mona, Menevensis episcopi, quâ confirmat libertates et consuetudines laudabiles ecclesiæ suæ cathedralis; 1398.

(x^4) f. 131. Litteræ Henrici de Chicheley, episcopi Menevensis, ad decanos suos per diœcesim Menevensem constitutos, de non levando subsidio sibi concesso de dignitatibus ecclesiæ Menevensis; 20 Jan. 1412.

(y^4) f. 131*b*. Carta Stephani Patrington, episcopi Menev., super confirmatione libertatum et consuetudinum laudabilium ecclesiæ Menevensis; 20 Sept. 1417.

(z^4) f. 132. Instrumentum publicum, super juramento, quod præstitit Benedictus Nichols, episcopus Menevensis, de fideliter servandis statutis, privilegiis, juribus et consuetudinibus ecclesiæ Menevensis; 16 Oct. 1418.

(a^5) f. 132*b*. Carta quâ Benedictus Nichols, episcopus Menev. confirmat libertates et consuetudines laudabiles ecclesiæ suæ cathedralis; 31 Oct. 1418.

(b^5) f. 133. Pars prior litterarum Henrici de Chicheley, episcopi Menev., superius memoratæ [vid. ad f. 131].

(c^5) f. 133*b*. Ordinatio Hugonis Pavy, epi. Menev.; 31 Julii 1423.

[428] **1249** (*continued*).

(*d*[5]) f. 134*b*. Statutum Johannis Morgani (alias Young), epi. Menev., de amplificatione choristarum; 16 Aprilis 1501.

(*e*[5]) f. 137*b*. Forma cartæ dom. Hugonis Pavy, epi. Menev., et ejusdem loci capituli, de Geidon's place, magistro Johanni Howell, dictæ ecclesiæ præcentori, concessa.

(*f*[5]) f. 138. Ordinationes Benedicti Nicholls, epi. Menev.; 28 Aprilis 1432.

(*g*[5]) f. 141*b*. Instrumentum abbatis et conventus de Alba Landa super eorum renunciatione jurisdictionis ecclesiasticæ in tenentes et firmarios suos, per episcopos Menev. in posterum exercendæ; 1 Junii 1499.

(*h*[5]) f. 142. Indentura inter Johannem Morgan (alias Young), epm. Menev., Johannem Howel, præcentorem Menev., ac ejusdem loci capitulum, et abbatem et conventem de Alba Landa; testificans quod prædicti episcopus, præcentor et capitulum concedunt præfatis abbati et conventui, quod ipsi et eorum successores de cætero probare, approbare et consummare possint testamenta tenentium et firmariorum dicti monasterii, ac administrationes bonorum eorundem intestato decedentium; 3 Junii 1499.

(*i*[5]) f. 142*b*. Statutum Hugonis Pavy, Menev. epi.; 12 Sep. 1489.

(*j*[5]) f. 144*b*. Litteræ patentes R. Henrici VIII quibus concedit scitum prioratus fratrum prædicatorum de Breconia, et collegium de Aberguilly, Willelmo Barlow, episcopo Menevensi, et successoribus suis; ad fundandum collegium Christi nuncupandum in eodem oppido de Brecknock, cum schola grammaticali; 19 Jan., a.r. 32.

See Harleian 6280.

[429] **1279.**

f. 30*b*. Descents from Gruffudd ap Cynan, prince of North Wales, of the families of Powell and Meredith; 17 cent.

Ext: Marye Powell maryed to Nicholas Meredyth of P'steigne in com. Radnor; had issue, Nicholas maryed to ——— daughter and heyeres to Keffine of Radnor in com. Radnor, Ambrose maryed to Jane daughter to Harris of Elton in com. Heriford and wydowe to Rob't Collins of Stepleton, Richard, Lewis.

[430] **1301.**

Genealogical memoranda; 17 cent. transcripts.

(*a*) f. 22. Grant of arms made to Sir Henry Williams of Gwernevett in com. Brecon, by Sir William Segar, garter king at arms, 12 May 1627.

Granted by way of difference, and to distinguish the gentleman and his posterity from other families issuing from the same common stock [*i.e.* Einion Sais].

(*b*) f. 24. Grant of arms (upon the like occasion) to Sir Thomas Price of Brecknock by Sir Richard St. George, clarenceux, 20 June 1632.

(*c*) f. 25. Grant of arms and crest to Jeffrey Jeffreys of Abercunrick, co. Brecon, by Sir Richard St. George, clarenceux, 13 Dec. 1632.

[431] **1309.**

Claims in respect of services to be performed at the coronation of Richard II; vellum; 17 cent.

f. 11. The claims of John, son and heir to John de Hastings, late earl of Pembroke, viz., to bear the great gilt spurs before the king; and in right of the castle and town of Pembroke, the castle and town of Tenby, &c., to bear the second sword before the king.

[432] **1330.**

Reports of trials in the court of Star Chamber, and in the court of King's Bench; Eliz.—Chas. I.

A Welsh appeal of murder, Dorothy Sentler *v.* Price (King's Bench, Trinity term, 7 Chas. I), is reported at f. 56. The prosecutor brought an appeal de mort sans baron in the neighbouring English county. The prisoner appealed on the ground that as the crime was committed in Wales it could not be brought to trial in England. Counsel's arguments are given, in the course of which a number of cases on the validity of the king's writs in parts of Wales are quoted.

[433] **1351.**

f. 163. Arms of Lloyd of Brecknockshire; 17 cent.

[434] **1370.**

(*a*) Coats of Arms of different Welsh families; 17 cent.

A copy of vol. 1143 (*ante*). Of the portion commencing at f. 80, Wanley says: This Tract is somewhat different from that at the end of MS. 1143 [at f. 28], but that containeth much more than this [the present MS. is incomplete].

(*b*) f. 88. The arms of David Powell of Penkelly, co. Carnarvon; 17 cent.

In trick by John Withie; co. Carnarvon should be co. Brecon, unless Pwllheli is meant.

[435] **1386.**

ff. 27-33. Arms of the founders of Welsh Families; 17 cent.

Wanley says that as few of the arms had the names of their bearers written against them, he had supplied the deficiencies from MS. 1143, where they are put down in colours, but in a different order. This collection, though imperfect, contains the arms of many families that are not in MS. 1143.

[436] **1393.**

Pedigrees ; early 17 cent.

(*a*) f. 56*b*. Descent of de Braos, lord of Gower and Brecknock, with the matches of two of his co-heirs to Moubray and Mortimer.

(*b*) ff. 121, 121*b*. Descents of the early kings and princes of Wales.

[437] **1410.**

Heraldic ; late 16 or early 17 cent.

(*a*) f. 16. Arms of Williams of Wales.

(*b*) f. 31. Arms of Morgan, painted on vellum.

[438] **1412.**

Pedigrees ; early 17 cent.

(*a*) ff. 1-6*b*, 57. The pedigree of Grey, lord Powys.

Two tables, one showing the descent from Cadwaladr, the other from Owen Cyfeiliog.

(*b*) ff. 124*b*-126. Descents from Caradoc Vraichvras, Milo earl of Hereford, Gwyn vara Dyvoa [Gwynfardd Dyfed], Rees ap Tewdwr, and Jestyn ap Gurgh [Gwrgant], with arms.

Seem to be the beginning of some pedigree copied by John Saunders.

(*c*) f. 135*b*. Arms of Sir John Vaughan.

With quarterings, as set forth at his funeral A.D. 1674, with collections from his pedigree (shewing to whom each of the said quarterings belonged) as the same was made for Mr. Jevan Vaughan of Comvouddion, by John Moythey [Sion Mawddwy] A.D. 1615.

(*d*) ff. 136*b*-138*b*. Pedigree of the family of Stedman.

Derived from Calcarba, duke of Arabia, and set forth with arms and Welsh descents, A.D. 1628.

[439] **1417.**

Pedigrees ; early 17 cent.

(*a*) ff. 12-13*b*. John Gray, lord Powys, from Cadwalladr, with notes.

(*b*) f. 55*b*. The Vaughans of Gower.

[440] **1418.**

ff. 43*b*-54*b*. Of the kings and princes of Wales from Idwal to Llewelyn ap Gruffudd ; Latin. Early 17 cent.

Historical memoranda of no value; the arms in some cases inserted in trick.

[441] **1422.**

A splendid collection of coats and crests ; early 17 cent.

f. 128*b*. Morgan.

[442] **1441.**

Heraldic ; 17 cent.

(*a*) ff. 14-38*b*. The arms of the Welsh Gentry.

Much as in vol. 1143, but not in the same order. That copy is much older than this, but this is better written, and much better painted: moreover, the arms in this copy are all expressed in blazon (Wanley).

(*b*) f. 39. Arms in trick of some Welsh families, with their crests.

Griffith of Cardigan.
Meirick of Pembrokeshire, reader to the Middle Temple, 1641.
Owen Hughes [Beaumaris].
Vaughan.
Captain Meirick.

(*c*) f. 163*b*. Arms of Morgan of co. Monmouth, in trick.

[443] **1453.**

Pedigrees; for the most part tricked and written by Nicholas Charles, Lancaster Herald; early 17 cent.

f. 61*b*. The arms of Sir John Perrott.

[444] **1470.**

Heraldic; a 17 cent. collection.

(*a*) f. 129. Confirmation of arms and crest unto Roger Williams of Langbie-castell [Llangibby castle] co. Monmouth, by Robert Cooke, clarenceux, dated 16 March 1575.

The trick of the achievement is omitted.

(*b*) f. 130. Grant of arms and crest unto William Thomas of Llanthomas, co. Brecon, by William Hawley, clarenceux, dated 1 Feb., 6 Edw. VI.

The trick of the achievement is omitted. Another copy is in Harl. 1507, f. 435, where the year is given as the 5th Edw. VI.

[445] **1498.**

f. 91*b*. Abstract of a grant by king Henry VII to the chantry in the house of Grey Friars of Carmarthen, in Wales, of eight pounds per annum out of the revenues of St. Peter's, Westminster, for daily mass and perpetual anniversary to be kept for the soul of Edmund, earl of Richmond, the King's father, whose body lieth there buried; 19 Hen. VII.

The volume containing this memorandum is a notable example of the period, and Wanley's account of it and its contents should be read.

[446] **1499.**

Pedigrees; early 17 cent.

f. 239*b*. Descents of the lords of Powys, from Cadwallader.

[447] **1500.**

Pedigrees ; early 17 cent.

(*a*) ff. 32*b*, 33. The pedigre and ofspringes of Ideo surnamed Wylt, lord of Lliwel [co. Brecon], and second sonne to Sutrick of Wigley head kinge of Diveling [Dublin] and the best part of Ireland.

The title continues: "And how that David Pres ap William of the Lower Rydodin is descended from the same Ideo, and from many other auncient and noble houses of the Brytys race; as this pedigree mencioneth, sett forth by me Thomas Jones. Finished at Fountayn-gatte, the last of June 1593."

To the entry of this article in the printed Harleian catalogue, of which the above is a copy, Wanley, the compiler, makes the following note:—"I have heard that this Jones of Fountayn-gatte was in his time a notable forger of Welsh pedigrees", an observation that is warranted by the above concoction.

(*b*) ff. 49*b*, 50. The pedigree and achievement of Cadwalader Gwynne ap Hugh ap Owen of Kelmot [Celynog] in the parish of Lann-raydor, and county of Montgomerie; drawn by Rees Cain of the town of Oswestry, anno 1602. Together with the pedigree of his wife Jane, daughter of John ap William.

Wanley adds: "These large descents are copied by Mr. Sampson Lennard [blue mantle]; and have received some damage by mice."

[448] **1506.**

Heraldic ; late 16 or early 17 cent.

ff. 1-8. The arms of Brute, Camber, Bellinus, Uterpendragon, Arthur, Cadwallader, &c., painted or tricked perhaps by Sylvanus Morgan, the painter-stainer.

Worthless.

[449] **1507.**

Heraldic: a miscellaneous collection; 17 cent.

(*a*) ff. 180*b*-181*b*. Alteration of the arms of Hugh Midleton of London, goldsmith.

The title continues: "Whom the king had made a baronet for these following reasons and considerations. 1.—For bringing to the city of London with excessive charge and greater difficulty, a new cutt or river of fresh water, to the great benefit and inestimable preservation thereof. 2.—For gaining a very great and spacious quantity of land in Brading Haven in the Isle of Wight out of the bowells of the sea; and with bankes and pyles and most strange defensible and chargeable mountaines, fortifying the same against the violence and fury of the waves. 3.—For finding out, with a fortunate and prosperous skill, exceeding industry, and no small charge, in the county of Cardigan, a royal and rich mine, from whence he hath extracted many silver plates which have been coined in the Tower of London for current money of England. By William Camden, clarenceux; dated, 1 November 1622."

(*b*) f. 207. Grant of arms and crest unto William Thomas of Llan-thomas in the county of Brecknock, gent., by Thomas Hawley, clarenceux, dated 1 Feb., 5 Edw. VI.

[450] **1510.**

f. 31. Copy of a letter of the Lords Commissioners for Prizes to lord Bulkeley; 5 March 1665.

Concerning a French ship put into the port of Beaumaris (co. Anglesey), and seized by his lordship as a prize.

[451] **1576.**

A miscellaneous collection of transcripts.

(*a*) f. 131*b*. The prophecy of Mervey, or Merlin, found in Holt house in a wall, written in Welsh in gold letters, and translated by Owin Lloyd, and brought by John de Kerby, lord of Holt; 17 cent. copy.

See Harleian 252, f. 120.

(*b*) ff. 214-219. Arguments in the cause respecting the jurisdiction of the council of the marches over the four shires of Gloucester, Hereford, Salop and Worcester; 17 cent. transcript.

Other copies are in Harl. 1853, and Harl. 6797.

[452] **1590.**

A legal common-place book ; early 17 cent.

Under the heading of 'Wales', at f. 205, are a number of references to statutory enactments relating to the Principality from 12 Ed. I to 27 Eliz. c. 9.

[453] **1605.**

ff. 1-42*b*. Chanson de Brut ; 13 cent.

This MS. consists of detached fragments of a metrical translation of Geoffrey of Monmouth; but seemingly with occasional additions (Hardy, *Cat.*, i, No. 837).

Ward, *Cat. of Romances*, i, 272.

[454] **1622.**

Liber Pacis, anno 1625.

Includes (ff. 87-104) the Welsh justices of the peace.

Harleian 1933 (which see) contains a list of the Welsh justices in 1620.

[455] **1626.**

An English-Welsh Dictionary ; early 17 cent.

A volume described by Wanley as follows: A book in fol. being the autographon of the author, who prefixed a title thereunto, before he had finished the work he undertook; over which he afterward pasted another leaf wherein the same title is set forth in print, viz.—

A Dictionarie in English and Brittish, commonly called the Welsh tongue; very necessary for all such Englishmen as doe inhabite the confines of Wales, or such as have any commercement with the people of that countrey, or cary any affection to that language, &c. Whereunto is added a little Treatise of the true and naturall sound of the letters in the Brittish tongue, and of the meanes how an Englishman may come to the right pronunciation of them. Gathered together by Richard Lloyd, parson of Stoke-Newington in Middlesex, &c.

Wanley adds: The Dictionary is incomplete; and the other Treatise (if he ever wrote on the subject) is not here.

The work, which has no original value, is based mainly upon Salesbury's Dictionary and the Welsh translations of the Scriptures. A large number of the English words after the letter L have no Welsh equivalents. A biographical notice of the author is in the *Dict. Nat. Biog.*, but no mention is made of this work, nor of his incumbency of Stoke Newington.

[456] **1757.**

ff. 303-312*b*. Descriptio Cambriæ: Giraldus Cambrensis; late 16 cent.

Hardy, *Descr. Cat.*, ii, No. 610.

[457] **1759.**

f. 53. A list of the dioceses of [England and] Wales, with their value, and the sum paid to the pope at the entrance of their bishops; early 17 cent.

f. 68*b*.	St. David's, valued in the exchequer at	£426	2	2½	and in the pope's books at	1500	ducats.
70*b*.	Llandaff, ditto	£145	14	1		700	,,
71*b*.	Bangor, ditto	£132	16	4½		126	,,
72.	St. Asaph, ditto	£131	16	4½		126	,,

[458] **1780.**

The pedigree of Oliver Cromwell, derived from Adam through the British kings of Geoffrey of Monmouth to his father Robert Williams *alias* Cromwell; 17 cent.

Wanley rightly describes this as "fabulous," and adds: "This pedigree is, in one respect, modester than some other Welsh pedigrees that I have seen; for it goes no higher than Adam."

[459] **1791** (bound with **1789**).

A list of the knights, citizens and burgesses elected to the parliament of 1701; 18 cent.

[460] **1796.**

(*a*) f. 1. A note by Nicholson, bishop of Carlisle, of five copies of the Welsh laws contained in the (British Museum) Cottonian collection; end of 17 or commencement of 18 cent.

Unimportant.

(*b*) ff. 1-39. The Laws of Wales: Latin; 13 cent. Imperfect.

The third Latin MS. in Owen's edition of the *Laws and Institutes of Wales*.

On p. 40 is—istu' libru' Tho. Powel Joa'ni Da. Rhæso Med. doctori dono dedit mense Augusto 1600.

[461] **1823.**

A volume of transcripts made by John Burrus, keeper of the records in the Tower of London ; 18 cent.

ff. 31*b*-33*b*. Rough notes of a plea of assault brought by one Jenkin Rees against Griffin Maddock.

Opens: Magister Jenkin Rees qui sumpsit super se esse Heraldum Brachiorum in com. Brechnock veniebat ad quondam parsonam sive clericum vocatum magistrum Griffinum Maddock.

[462] **1826.**

A History of Wales.

A late 17 or early 18 cent. transcript of Dr. Powel's *Historie of Cambria*, in the handwriting of bishop Nicholson of Carlisle.

[463] **1842.**

A copy of the order in Council of 12 August 1635, addressed to the high sheriffs of the several counties, levying certain men and ships ; late 17 cent.

The co. Monmouth was to furnish one ship of 150 tons burthen, with 60 men, at a charge of £1500; North Wales, one ship of 400 tons burthen, with 160 men, at a charge of £4000; South Wales, one ship of 500 tons burthen, with 260 men, at a charge of £5000.

[464] **1848.**

A collection of tables, such as the number of bishoprics and their value, &c. ; 1593.

Includes Wales.

[465] **1850.**

A register of the payments made to the Roman court by the different sees throughout the world, &c. ; end 16 or early 17 cent.

				£
f. 11.	St. Asaph	...	...	—
f. 22*b*.	Bangor	...	...	470
f. 63*b*.	Llandaff	...	...	700
f. 71*b*.	St. David's	...	...	1500

[466] **1853.**

ff. 1-38. Arguments in the cause respecting the jurisdiction of the court of the Marches over the counties of Gloucester, Hereford, Salop and Worcester; 17 cent. transcript.

Other copies in Harl. 1576 and Harl. 6797.

[467] **1857.**

Lists of various functionaries; 1610.

At f. 11 is a table of the fees of the council of Wales at that date.

[468] **1867.**

A volume formerly belonging to the Rev. Moses Williams and by him given to the earl of Oxford.

(*a*) f. 1. A copy of a letter of Edward Lhuyd to Nathaniel Lloyd, LL.D., 29 Nov. 1708; Latin.

On points of natural history.

(*b*) ff. 59-130. A collection of Welsh Proverbs, with Latin equivalents, in the handwriting of Dr. Davies, Mallwyd; 16 cent.

Wanley observes: "This collection is not only larger than that which he printed; but also far exceedeth that in this library inscribed No. 541, which he wrote with his own hand and sent to Sir Simonds D'Ewes, from Malloyd in Merionethshire, A.D. 1640."

Following this are a few more proverbs by Dr. Davies, and short pieces such as "câs ddynion selyf ddoeth", "y pedair camp ar hugain", and the like.

(*c*) f. 135. Some additional Proverbs, Welsh-Latin; written by Mr. Edward Lhuyd.

(*d*) ff. 136*b*-137. Some other Welsh Proverbs, phrases and notes.

Collected by the Rev. Samuel Williams, rector of Llangynllo, co. Cardigan, father to Mr. Moses Williams, apparently taken from a MS. known as Y Casgliad Didrefn or (as it is called here) y Didrefnyn, now the property of Sir John Williams, Bart.

[469] **1877.**

A miscellaneous collection.

f. 30*b*. A statement of the forces mustered in A.D. 1591.

The total number of men available from Wales is 23,296.

f. 81*b*. That Sir James Perrott lost a great estate by reason the clerk wrote that Sir John Perrott *obiit*, and omitted the words *inde seisitus*; 17 cent.

A note written on the leaf upside down.

[470] **1884.**

A volume of dockets of the several grants that passed the royal signet from June to Nov. 1660.

Entries of a few Welsh grants occur. One (on f. 38*b*) is "the Office of governo'r of the ffort and garrison of Hollyhead in the island of Anglesey granted to S'r John Carter during his ma'ties pleasure".

[471] **1898.**

A volume of papers mainly relating to fiscal matters; 17 cent.

(*a*) f. 7. An account of the public revenue in the several counties of [England and] Wales.

The charge and discharge of the Welsh counties are as follows (*f.* 13*b*; a second copy commences, for the Welsh counties, at *f.* 22*b*):—

	Charge.			Discharge.		
	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
Anglesey	420	17	11¾	31	13	4
Carnarvon	590	6	7¾	460	1	7
Denbigh	1791	1	8½	797	10	7
Flint	308	9	10	16	1	8
Merioneth	214	6	10½	50	0	0
Montgomery	55	9	6½	—	—	—
Brecon	550	10	0	378	1	9
Cardigan	535	7	0	26	13	4
Carmarthen	900	15	2¾	981	12	0
Glamorgan	113	8	7¼	19	2	0
Monmouth	243	17	7¼	36	1	2
Pembroke	1133	5	11¾	479	7	0½
Radnor	170	8	11¼	6	13	4

The year to which the return relates is not stated, but it apparently applies to the close of the 17th cent.

(*b*) ff. 110-116. A certificate of the public revenue arising from the principality of Wales in the year 1689, with the charges thereon.

This is a most elaborate statement, showing under each county the Crown revenue arising therefrom, particulars being given of every item of receipt, the names of the tenants or fermors; and, on the other hand, the discharges of the several sheriffs. The return is an exceedingly valuable one.

At f. 116*b* is a rough draft of the same particulars for co. Radnor.

1920-2180.

The collection of the Randle Holme family, of Chester.

The *Dict. Nat. Biog.* contains notices of four generations of Randle Holmes, viz., R. H. I (1571-1655); sheriff of Chester, 1615; mayor, 1633-4; deputy to the college of arms for Cheshire, Shropshire, and North Wales.—R. H. II (1601 ?-1659); sheriff of Chester, 1633-4; mayor, 1643-4; seems to have been professionally connected with his father's work as herald from 1632.—R. H. III (1627-1699); acted as deputy-garter for Cheshire, Shropshire, Lancashire, and North Wales; author of the very rare "Academy of Armour"; the principal contributor to the collection of MSS.—R. H. IV (d. 1707); continued the family collection of MSS. to A.D. 1704; fell upon evil days and parted with it to Edward Harley, earl of Oxford; m. daughter of Griffith Lloyd, of Llanarmon.

So far as Wales is concerned, from which point of view alone they are here considered, these volumes are of great, though unequal value; the training and official positions of the first three members of the Holme family giving a high degree of authority to their collections of pedigrees. These are confined, for the most part, to Flintshire and Denbighshire families, though Anglesey, Carnarvon, and Montgomery are well represented. South Wales families are included only incidentally. Collections compiled by earlier Welsh heralds of more or less official pretensions came into the possession of the Holmes, and were by them adapted, continued and indexed, in many cases provided with dates from deeds and evidences, and inserted in their own volumes. (*See* some observations on *Harl.* 1969 in *Notes and Queries*, 16 Feb. 1901.) Those collections are themselves derived from still earlier collections, but in no instance does the original appear to have been written before the middle of the sixteenth century, and, as they are here preserved, are from fifty to a hundred years later. The larger number of volumes (though hardly one is destitute of pedigrees in a more or less rough form) is made up of papers of all sizes and conditions,

many being originals, but more transcripts, drawn together or copied by various persons and at different times for genealogical purposes. As such, they are of varying value, but the transcripts and extracts from minor private documents are of importance in view of the probable loss or destruction of most of the originals. Unfortunately the Holme transcripts are often described as merely copies of copies, with perhaps even a still further remove from the source, so that one of the main objects for which the originals would in these days be prized—the place-names contained therein—is considerably discounted. Some of the Welsh pedigrees and memoranda have been printed in various publications, but no effort has been made to produce them as a whole, as has been done with Lewis Dwn's more comprehensive but less reliable collection. Lloyd's *Powys Fadog* (6 volumes) contains a larger number of extracts than any other printed work, but these have not been carefully made, and collateral descents are frequently omitted. Wanley, the compiler of the Harleian catalogue, though particularising with sometimes unnecessary minuteness almost every separate note or memorandum and many of the extracts, has contented himself (as indeed he could not well do otherwise) with describing the volumes of pedigrees merely by the county to which they respectively happen to relate. This summary method was clearly not satisfactory, and it was necessary to adopt a plan whereby the contents of this valuable collection, so far as it has relation to Wales and Welsh families, could be set forth with sufficient, yet not excessive detail. To most of the volumes containing pedigrees, whether compiled by the Holmes or by others, careful indexes have been made of the names of the families to which they relate, and as a general rule a second index, according to residences, is also given. With either one of these indexes it is easy to find what pedigrees are contained in the particular volume, and their precise location therein. The personal rather than the place index has been thought the more generally useful. It has been reproduced here in the case of the volumes containing a corpus or county collection of pedigrees. A difficulty arose in connection with the paging shown in these indexes, for this, of course, represents the paging as it existed at the time when the various indexes were formed. As explained in the Introductory Note to part I of this Catalogue, the pagings here adopted are those of the Museum authorities, often very different to the original. To adapt the references given in the indexes made by the Holmes to the new pagings of the Museum would involve much time and trouble, and be of no greater utility than the existing indexes. The rule just mentioned has, therefore, been departed from in these instances. It should be noted, too, that the indexer, for facility of reference, frequently divided his page into three, denominating these sub-divisions by the letters of the alphabet, as 5a, 5b, 5c, &c. The number at the head of a page is sometimes also made to cover two or more succeeding pages, the alphabetical sub-divisions being then carried on, as 5d, 5e, 5f, &c. These sub-divisions greatly facilitate the finding of a particular branch or descent.

[472] **1923.**

A treatise of the practice of Heraldry. Welsh ; 1594.

Transcript by Thomas Chaloner of Chester, whose widow married the first Randle Holme.

Com.: Megis I Darparodd yr holl gywaethoc duw or nef pan greodd pob peth yn yr oes gyntaf or byd bod henweu ar Ddynion val i gellid adnabod pawb i wrth i gilidd, velly yn yr ail oes, ar drydedd, pam amylhaodd y bobl ar y ddayar achyfodi tervysc a Ryfeloedd yn eu plyth drwy falchder achenfigen wrth i naturiaethau ai harferau ir ordennwyd ac i nodwydi Ryfelwyr ac i wyr enrrydeddus Arwyddion Arvau yw dwyn val i gellid adnabod un o honunt hwy ai etifeddion rac eraill drw y'r Arwyddion hyn.

Ends: Ac yna yn gyntaf y tyfodd kyviawnder i vrenhin Lloegir ar dir Gien [Guienne]. Ac wrth hyny raid yr brenin herod vod yn gyfarwydd o henafieth pawb. Ac i tervyna am ddisgriad [? ddesgrifiad] Arvau. Tho. Chaloner o gair lleon ar ddvwyrddwy a yschrevennodd yn gair meis Julii.

In *Peniarth* 127 and *Mostyn* 113.

[473] **1933.**

A volume of heraldic collections ; 17 cent.

(*a*) ff. 2-5. An index to the coats of arms set forth in the volume ; compiled by Randle Holme in A.D. 1634.

(*b*) ff. 6-15*b*. The coats of arms in trick of certain Welsh families.

(*c*) ff. 16, 16*b*. The names and arms of such as served Edward the First in the year 1283 at the conquest of North Wales, and remained there as the king's officers.

(*d*) ff. 17-20*b*. The arms of the princes of Wales, of the five royal and fifteen noble tribes, and others.

In the same hand as preceding art.

(*e*) ff. 21-23*b*. The arms of various Welsh families.

(*f*) ff. 24-29. Welsh justices of the peace, A.D. 1620.

For the counties of Brecon, Radnor, Pembroke, Monmouth, Glamorgan, and Merioneth.

Cambrian Quarterly Mag., ii, 278.

[474] **1935.**

Welsh Pedigrees and genealogical memoranda, in Welsh; latter part of 16 cent.; in bad condition and imperfect.

[475] **1936.**

A series of Welsh pedigrees arranged under family abodes; 17 cent.

Very brief descents.

[476] **1946.**

Coats of arms of Welsh families; late 16 cent.

Some of the coats are coloured, others are roughly sketched; but in quite half the instances the shields are not filled in.

[477] **1949.**

(*a*) ff. 4-31. A collection of medicinal receipts: Welsh; 17 cent.

At the end of this art. is written within a border "finis per me . . . . annoq. domini 1604, octavo die Augusti." Th name has been effectually struck out.

(*b*) ff. 31*b*-38. Genealogical table from Brutus to Rhys Gryg.

In the same hand as the preceding art.

[478] **1954.**

A volume of historical collections.

This volume, which is in different hands of the 15 and 16 centuries, appears to have been compiled by or for some officer of the exchequer at Carnarvon. It contains transcripts of the same documents as are found in the *Record of Caernarvon*, but the arrangement is different, and it includes several pieces drawn from the archives at Carnarvon, which are not in Harleian 696 or Harleian 4776. Its contents are as follow:—

(*a*) ff. 2-4. Forms of wills.

(*b*) f. 4*b*. Declaration by Nicholas Bolnehylle, escheator of the county of Carnarvon, that he had liberated certain tenements to Jevan ap Griffith ap Hoell, 22 Hen. VI.

(*c*) ff. 6-9*b*. Regulations respecting Weights and Measures, and assises of Bread and Ale, &c.

These regulations are practically identical with those in the *Record of Caernarvon*, 242-244, but are not in the same order.

(*d*) ff. 10-31*b*. The Statute of Rhuddlan.

Rec. of Caern., 119.

(*e*) ff. 32-39*b*. Welsh petitions, 33 Ed. III.

Rec. of Caern., 212-4.

(*f*) ff. 39*b*-43*b*. Escheators' interrogatories.

Rec. of Caern, 240-2. The last folio is indistinct.

(*g*) ff. 44-48*b*. Regulations for the government of the principality.

Rec. of Caern., 131-2. This MS. contains several additional articles.

(*h*) ff. 49-51. Services and customs to be rendered at the castles of Carnarvon, Conway, and Criccieth.

Inquisitions taken 48 Ed. III.

(*i*) f. 52. Proceedings before J[ohn] de la Pole, justiciar of North Wales, Michaelmas term, 6 Ric. II.

The *Rec. of Caern.*, 210, contains the proceedings before the same justice in the Easter term of the following year.

(*j*) f. 52*b*. Brief addressed to the mayor and burgesses of Beaumaris touching a complaint of the men of North Wales, 1358.

Rec. of Caern., 238.

(*k*) f. 53. The assize of meat.

Rec. of Caern., 244.

(*l*) f. 53*b*. Charter granting certain rights to the town of Beaumaris, 39 Edw. III.

(*m*) f. 54. Note of a similar grant to the towns of Carnarvon and Conway.

(*n*) f. 55. Brief of novel disseisin against Tudor ap Meredith.

For unlawful seizure of a tenement called Mayngoran.

(*o*) ff. 56-57. Writ to the escheator of the county of Carnarvon to deliver seisin of certain lands in the townships of Dynorwyk, &c., to Howell, David, and Meredith, sons of Meuric ap Gruffith ap Cad[waladr], 21 Hen. VI.

(*p*) ff. 57*b*, 58. Demise by Nicholas Bolnehulle, escheator, of the profits of his office in the commot of Creuddyn to Llewelyn ap Madoc ap David, for four years, 22 Hen. VI.

(*q*) f. 59*b*. Writ to the escheator of the county of Carnarvon to apportion dower to Gwladus, wife of Howel ap Meuric ap Griffith, 21 Hen. VI.

[479] **1961** (bound with **6122**). Heraldic ; late 16 cent.

A volume obtained by one of the Holmes, who beneath his own name has written "Will'm Kyn'all lib. an'o 1580: William Kynmall his book, 1580."

(*a*) ff. 3-45*b*. The maternal ancestors of various Welsh families, with their coats of arms roughly coloured.

(*b*) f. 46. A short note on the purposes of heraldry.

Com. : pum achos y sydd i gadw iachau ac arvau.

Ends : bid hyssbys i bawb mae my vi Wiliam Kynwal prydydd awnaeth y llyfr hwn y ddwyved flwyddyn ar xx o dyrnassiad gras y y frenhnes Eliz. oed krist 1580.

[480] **1968.**

A collection of transcripts made for genealogical purposes ; 17 cent.

The transcripts contained in this volume coming within the purview of this Catalogue relate to the counties of Flint and Denbigh. Most of them have been printed by Mr. E. A. Ebbewhite, F.S.A., in *Arch. Camb.*, 5th Ser., x, 112, &c., and xii, 250, &c. The third R. Holme has provided an index; his paging, which commences at 540, shows that this is only part of a much larger collection.

[481] **1969.**

A collection of pedigrees; 16-17 centt.

This volume contains two separate collections of pedigrees. The first and most important was compiled by Griffith Hughes, for whom see *Notes & Queries* for 16th February 1901. The original paging proceeds with occasional breaks (though it does not appear that any of the manuscript has been lost) from 1 to 620, when a gap occurs, the numbers re-commencing at 929 and going on to 1,063 with the pedigrees of Herefordshire families. The latest date I have found to any descent is 1637. The second collection, which is of earlier date, shows the various descents by the primitive method of a series of circles. It has a separate pagination, commencing at 13 and ending at 86. The third Randle Holme indexed both collections, and as his index to the second body of pedigrees does not contain a reference to an earlier page than 13, it is obvious that this collection was in its present imperfect condition when it came into the possession of the Holmes.

The *index nominum* to the Welsh pedigrees of both collections is given below, the reference being, as already explained, to the original paging of the collections, *not* to the Museum paging. I have endeavoured to give the names of the residences their modern form, but where they are not known to me I have followed the indexer.

Index to pages 1-620 (Griffith Hughes)--

Aldud, 280.
Alington of Alington, 456, 457.
Almor of Almor, 454.
Alo ap Rhiwallon, 181.
Anwyl of Llanfair, Llaneilian, and Pendaret, 353.
Park, 127, 505.

Bady of Delffe (Ruabon), 591.
Bagnall, 389.
Bangor, 190, 374.
Barton of Knowlton, 29.
Bedo gwyn, 205.
Bennett Parry, 333.
Bithell, 324, 326.
of Ysceifiog, 328.
Blaney of Blaney, 203.
Bleddyn, bishop of Llandaff, 187.
Blethyn ap Cynvyn, 1.
Bodvell, 217.
of Bodvell, 492.
Blodwell of Llwynie, 3.
Bodwrda, 217, 218.
of Bodwrda, 493.
Bodychen of Bodychen, 529.
Bowdler, 159, 255.
Bowen, 270.
Braint Hir, 463.
Branas of Branas, 86.
Bromfield of Bromfield, 277.
Broughton of Broughton, 611.
Marchwiel, 610.
Brwynog of Bodwigan, 525.
Brynkir of Brynkir, 124.

Cadwgan, 939.
Carrog of Yspytty, 211.
Cherleton of Appley, 22, 23.
Cilmin troed du, 465.
Coch, *see* Goch.
Coetmor, 120, 561.
Collier of Harlech, 182.
Collwyn ap Tangno, 473.
Conway of Bryn Eurych, 371.
Croes Einion, 372.
Nant, 373.
Pwll y crochon, 372.
Cynwal, 224.
Cynwrig, Kynwrick, Kenrick, 251.
Efel, 37, 53.
Sais, 269.

Cynwrig ap Rhiwallon, 589.
of Golftyn, 332.

David Lloyd, Sir, 376.
Dinllaes, 294.
ysgwier, 163.
of Bangor, 190.
Pencraig, 136.
Davies, sergeant-at-arms, 64.
of Arthgarnan, 397.
Caerllyn, 350.
Caermarthen, 244.
Gwysaney, 65.
Middleton, 620.
Rhiwargor, 275.
Tre'r abad, 292.
Wepre, 317.
Dio Bwl, 253.
vychan, Mochnant, 265.
Dolphin ap Rhiwallon, 11.
Du or Dhu of Llandebie, 206.

Ednowain bendew, 313.
ap Bradwen, 501.
Ednyfed vychan, 345.
Edwards, 63, 65.
of Brynffordd, 266.
Caerfallwch, 290.
Didleston, 619.
Erbistock, 600.
Oswestry, 304.
Rhuall, 262, 263.
Stansty, 296.
Edwin ap Grono, 239.
Einion Efel, 37.
Elision ap Morgan, 188.
Ellis, doctor, 125.
of Allrhey, 609.
Caerfallwch, 578.
Gwernafield, 364.
Llyssin, 79.
Pickhill, 609.
Ystymllyn, 483.
Elystan Glodrudd, 135.
Eunydd, 447.
Evans, 223, 325.
of Halkin, 300.
Leeswood, 262.
Nedh or Nedhan (Neath), 188.
Poole, 300.
St. Asaph, 577.
Eyton, 55, 56.

Eyton of Bryn yr Ywen, 598.
Eyton, 598.
Maes gwaelod, 598.
Leeswood, 56.

Facknallt of Facknallt, 316.
Foulkes of Cerrig y drudion, 299.
Erriviat, 343.
Llanasaph, 381.
Llanefydd, 431.
Llechryd, 431.
Llys Llywarch, 416, 422.
Meriadog, 422.
Francis, 251.

George of Dyserth, 282.
Tref yscawen, 510.
Gethin, 7, 518.
of Ceirnioge, 419.
Llanbrynmair, 256, 257.
Glyn of Elernion, 468.
Glyn lleiar, 467.
Glynllifon, 468.
Nantlle, 469.
Plas Newydd, 469.
Goch of Llanfihangel, 221.
Newtown, 159.
Grey, lord Powys, 23.
Griffith, Gruffudd Benfras, 289.
ddu, 12, 14.
Derwas, 8.
Dwnn, 316.
Foel, 164.
Goch, 369.
Sais, 203, 204.
Vele, 165.
ap Cynan, 109.
ap Dio, 54.
ap Elidir, 152.
Rees, Sir, of Wickwar, 351.
Vychan, Sir, 26.
constable of Carnarvon, 390.
of Alington, 457.
Bagillt, 317
Beaumaris, 391.
Brinford, 334.
Brongain, 265.
Brynode, 220.
Cae Bleddyn, 317.
Caerwys, 323.

Griffith, of Carnarvon, 388.
Chwaen, 530, 531.
Cichle, 390.
Fachwen, 391.
Gelligron, 177.
Green castle, 388.
Gwaenyscor, 381.
Henllan, 287.
Holywell, 317.
Llanbedr, 394.
Llanfair issa, 392.
Llansadwrn, 351, 937.
Llinegr (Linacre), 317.
Llyn, 220.
Madryn, 121.
Maelor, 16.
Myfanwy, 218.
Pant y llongdu, 317.
Pengwern, 287.
Penheskin, 383.
Penrhyn, 389.
Pen y berth, 484.
Plas Newydd, 392.
Powys, 4.
Rhos, 474.
Tremerchion, 322.
Ysceifiog, 337.
Gwaethfoed, 1, 89, 95, 227.
Gweirydd ap Rhys Goch, 545.
Gwenwynwyn, 21.
Gwilliam of Gwaredros, 136.
Kemaes, 155.
Gwillim, 943, 944.
of Llanfynydd, 164.
Gwrgeneu, 167.
Gwyn (and *see* Wyn), 7, 12, 13, 210.
ap Madoc, 249.
of Bala, 582.
Bodewryd, 547.
Glyn Aeron, 91.
Penardd, 490.
Pengwern, 481.
Treiorwerth, 517.
Wigmore, 937.

Hanmer, 949.
of Caerfallwch, 322.
Harry grythor, 245.
Hedd Moelwynog, 429.
Heilin ap Sir Tudur, 380.
Howell, Hywel y Farf, 537.
Coetmor, 557.
Darowen, 253.
Gwynedd, 270.
Hughes, bishop of St. Asaph, 374.
of Bodafon, 509.
Bodfari, 386.
Chwaen issa, 112.
Cwm, 292.
Disserth, 111.
Gwerclys, 88, 120.
Gwynyfwr (?), 284.
Holywell, 334.
Llandeckwyn, 513.
Llanferres, 281.
Llys Llywarch, 509.
Merliney dryw, 291.
Prestatyn, 386.
Ysceifiog, 337.
Hwfa ap Cynddelw, 523.

Idnerth Benfras, 259.
Iestyn ap Gwrgant, 177.
Ieuan, Jevan, Wyndeg, 274.
yr Athraw Hen, 294.
of Caer Einion, 274.
Llaethfaen, 344.
Iolyn of Llandrillo, 295.
Iorwerth ddu, 20, 526.
drwyndwn, 553.
foel, 272.
goch, 272.
vychan, 272.
Ithel, king of Gwent, 181.
Anwyl, 266.
Foel of Llandyrnog, 271.
Vychan, 321.

Jeffreys of Acton 595.
Jones, Johnes, 112, 603.
of Abergavenny, 945.
Astol, 432.
Bersham, 612.
Caerflwyn, 192.
Caerweger, 179.
Counsillt, 579.
Cwm, 292.
Festiniog, 192.
Gellilyfdy, 327.
Grange, 231.
Grosmount, 231, 945.

Jones of Halkin, 579.
Llancynhafal, 578.
Llannerch, 192.
Llanwddyn, 265.
Llanybyther, 204.
Llwyn on, 604, 605.
Plas Mawr, 283.
Ridley, 604.
Trelawnyd, 283.
Whitney, 231, 945.
Ysceifiog, 337.

Kyffin of Kyffin, 50.
Llanerchyr Mochnant, 38.
Llwydiarth, 38.
Kynaston, 27, 28, 32.
of Bradenheath, 29.
Cricketh (Oswestry), 28.
Felton, 28.
Hordeley, 28, 30.
Leigh, 29.
Moreton, 31.
Oteley, 33, 34.
Ruyton, 28.
Walverton, 28.

Langley of Coedmor, 935.
Lewis, 4, 7, 154, 412.
of Abernant fychan, 502.
Anglesey, 331.
Bodowyr, 529.
Caerfilly, 930.
Chwaen Hen, 528, 529.
Cemlyn, 529.
Gwaun ffynon, 512.
Hendre issa, 70.
Lewis, 177.
Llaethyvawg, 228.
Llanfair, 228.
Llanferres, 396.
Llanfihangel tre'r beirdd, 510.
Pencraig, 228.
Plas Mawr, 228.
Presaddfed, 530.
Preslygod, 438.
Tre Owen, 540.
Treuddin, 301.
Van, 92.
Ysceifiog, 279.
Llawdden, 241.
Lles ap Idnerth Benvras, 264.
Llewelyn, 177.
Dhiriaid, 226.
ap Gwrgant, 193.
ap Iorwerth, 553.
ap Madoc Goch, 24.
Voelgrwn, 26.
Lloyd, 7, 41, 42, 84, 245, 262, 931.
Sir David, 376
of Abergwili, 169.
Abermaid, 243.
Arddun Gwent, 300.
Bacheirig, 294, 441.
Bala, 532.
Bettws, 82, 148.
Bodnithoedd, 348.
Bodyllyn, 594.
Buellt (Builth), 140.
Carnarvon, 4.
Cefn y fforest, 375.
Cilcen, 284.
Cil talgarth, 581.
Crogen, 87.
Cwm, 413.
Cynwyl, 204.
Denbigh, 314.
Diserth, 380.
Dôl in Edernion, 370, 408.
Dôl y Penrhyn, 478.
Dulassey, 559.
Dyffryn Tyteidiog, 148.
Farm, 306.
Ffynon ddydd, 567.
Gelli lyfdy, 267.
Glascoed, 393.
Glyn Llugwy, 562.
Gwaen Einion, 482.
Gwernygoe, 259.
Gwredog, 548.
Gwynfryn, 484.
Gydres, 397.
Hafod unnos, 440.
Halkin, 268.
Hendre 'r mûr, 514.
Hendryn, 285.
Hope Owen, 306.
Kerry, 163.
Lachen, 204.
Llanarmon, 267, 273.
Llandderfel, 439.
Llanfair, 89, 90.
Llanferres, 396.
Llanforda, 443.

[481] **1969** (*continued*).

Lloyd of Llangerniew, 438.
Llangower, 575.
Llangronws (?), 135.
Llangwstenin, 219.
Llanrhaiadr, 273.
Llansilin, 2.
Lliniarth, 576.
Lloran, 49.
Llwyndyrus, 349.
Llwyn On, 306.
Llwyn y knotiau, 604.
Llwyn y maen, 432, 442.
Machynlleth, 147, 275.
Maen Gwynedd, 277.
Maes y Groes, 268, 327.
Mallwyd, 501.
Mercham, 264.
Mertyn (Moreton) uwchglan, 290.
Mochnant, 277, 582.
Moelfawr, 362.
Moelfre, 47.
Mold, 303.
Moreton (Mertyn), 231.
Nanhoran, 347.
Nanhwynan, 119.
Nant, 386.
Nant gwnhadle, 219.
Nant y mynach, 501.
Offa's dyke, 230.
Owens (?), 275.
Park Breos, 48.
Penarth, 504.
Pencraig, 520.
Penporchell, 411.
Pentrehobin, 263.
Plas y Badha, 231.
Plas yn Yal, 442.
Rhan berfedd, 306.
Rhiwaedog, 128, 129.
Rhiw goch, 515.
Ruthin, 415.
Tal y bont, 503.
Trallwyn (? Trallwng), 562.
Trefnant, 184.
Trelawnedd, 282.
Tre'r beirdd, 305.
Treuddyn, 302, 303.
Tryvos *or* Tyvos (? Treffos), 78.
Vaenol, 314.
Lloyd of Whitford, 434, 435.
Wickwer (Wig fair), 314.
Llywarch ap Bran, 507.

Madoc danwr, 613.
ddu, 280.
goch, 245.
Henddwr, 74.
Vychan, 272.
Wyddel, 260.
ap Meredydd, 2.
ap Rhirid, 16.
Madocks of Broughton, 57.
Madryn of Madryn in Lleyn, 480, 481.
Maelog crwn, 498.
Maenarch, 938.
Maesmor, 84.
of Maesmor, 85.
Marchudd, 341.
Marchweithian, 405.
Meredith Dwrstan, 219.
ap Uchtryd, 257.
of Alington, 451.
Glantanat, 39.
Gloddaeth, 393.
Llandhynan (?), 160.
Meurig Llwyd, 432.
Middleton of Bodfari, 574.
Carmarthen, 570.
Chirk, 570.
Ffynhonwen, 574.
Garthgynan, 571.
Gwaenynog, 572.
Llanfair, 572.
Llansilin, 570.
Middleton, 569, 573, 574.
Plas Cadwgan, 571.
Morgan, 180.
of Coed y llys, 244.
Ewias, 181.
Gwylgre, 382.
Hen glawdd, 353.
Llanfyllin, 584.
Maes maen, 259.
Morgan fuan, 222.
Morris, 167.
Gethin, 417.
of Caerlion, 561.
Clenenneu, 125.
Cwm, 39, 40.

[481] **1969** (*continued*)—

Morris of Llangurig, 613.
Lloran ucha, 40.
Pen y bont, 40.
Plas yn llwyn, 40.
Tregaron, 537.
Mytton, 35.
of Mawddwy, 1,048.

Nanney of Nanney, 8, 9.
Nefydd hardd, 495.

Owen, Owain, 275, 479, 480, 518.
justice of the king's bench, 276.
Brogyntyn, 73.
Cyfeiliog, 2, 21.
Glyndyfrdwy, 17.
Goch, 21.
Gwynedd, 109.
Tudur, 347.
of Aston, 619.
Bodeon, 535, 536.
Bodowyr, 529.
Bodsilin, 538.
Cemlyn, 529.
Chwaen, 529.
Clenneneu, 532.
Condover, 276.
Craig fryn *or* Crug fryn, 380.
Criccieth, 125.
Deunant, 380.
Harlech, 478.
Merddyn gwyn, 387.
Penmorfa, 121.
Penmynydd, 387.
Pentraeth, 387.
Presaddfed, 530.
Rhiw saeson, 156.
Ruthin, 514.
Tre bwll, 379.
Tre faes, 561.
Wood house, 275.
Ystum cegid, 125.

Palkes of Harlech, 182.
Panton of Preslygod, 409.
Parke, 90.
Parry, 328.
bishop of St. Asaph, 71.
Parry, Bennett, 333.
of Berth y waen, 333.
Caerfallwch, 278.
Coleshill, 323.
Llewerlyd, 268, 336.
Maen, 27.
Picton, 288.
Trelawnedd, 334.
Tywyssog, 410, 411.
Pen of Cowres (? Caus), 590.
Peters of Leeswood, 455.
Phillips of Gwernhaled, 43.
Multord, 43.
Piers of Bolles, 326.
Penbedw, 461.
Plas yn llan, 334.
Pwll Ddafydd, 336.
Porth y Kwessey (?), 140.
Pothan Flaidd, 569.
Powell, 93.
serjeant-at-arms, 145.
of Allrhey, 609.
Bryn polyn, 286.
Ednop, 145.
Gledlan in Ysceifiog, 335.
Holt, 307.
Kelsterton, 331.
Llwyn yscolaig, 532.
Park, 41.
Penmachno, 555.
Soughton, 331.
Price, Pryce, 48, 166, 184, 185, 297, 360, 557.
of Aberwheeler, 313.
Arlwyd ucha, 285.
Banhadle, 226.
Bodowyr, 520.
Bryngwyn, 285.
Brynken ferlen, 438.
Cwm maen, 420.
Eglwyseg, 186.
Garthewin, 438.
Giler, 417.
Gogerddan, 91.
Gwernafield, 252.
Gwyn (? Plas Gwyn), 419.
Gwysaney, 364.
Kedewen, 160.
Kerry, 161.
Leeswood, 61.

[481] **1969** (*continued*).

Price of Llanfred, 91.
Llanfyllin, 185.
Llanrwst, 419.
Llwyn ynn, 298.
Mynachdy, 162.
Nantmawr, 438.
Newtown, 159.
Plas Iolyn, 419.
Plas newydd, 469.
Pwll gwys, 292.
Ratcliffe, 292.
Rhiwlas, 419, 421.
Vaenor, 159.
Voelas, 418.
Prichard, 93.
of Conway, 377.
Probert of Trecastle, 381.
Prydderch bach, 486.
Pugh of Cefn y garlleg, 377.
Creuddyn, 358.
Penarth, 556.

Rhirid Flaidd, 567.
Rhys Fongam, 242.
gloff, 211.
ap Tewdwr, 201.
Roberts, 67.
of Bangor, 260.
Cefn y coed, 359.
Chester, 357.
Cwm eigie (?), 416.
Eglwysfach, 359.
Gresford, 315.
Gwysaney, 364.
Hafod y bwch, 607.
Holt, 248.
Ruthin, 315.
Sidanwen, 612.
Ysceifiog, 337.
Rowlands, bishop of Bangor, 206.
of Mellteyrn, 577.

Saxton, 269.
Seissillt (lord Burghley), 146.
Smith, chancellor of St. Asaph, 365.
Sontlley, 599, 600.
Stanley of Hooton, 269.

Talai of Talai, 164.
Tanat of Abertanat, 42.
Blodwell, 43.
Broxton, 42.
Gwernhaled, 43.
Mulford, 43.
Neuadd wen, 42.
Teg vadog, 74.
Tegin, serjeant-at-arms, 592.
Tegwared y bais wen, 553.
Thomas, 191.
of Aberach, 484.
Carnarvon, 153.
Gwerneigron, 286.
Llanfihangel, 944.
Moreton, 281.
Moreton uwchglan, 333.
Northop, 323.
Tomkins of Middleton, 619.
Trafford, 606.
Trahaiarn goch of Lleyn, 211.
llwyd, 93.
Trevalun of Alington, 456, 457.
Trevor of Brynkinallt, 33.
Tudur Trevor, 589.

Vaughan, Vychan, 218, 259, 557, 558.
Sir Griffith, 26.
bishop of London, 489.
of Aberkin, 487.
Bastable, 334.
Bodeiliog, 409.
Brynllech, 587.
Caergerig, 82.
Cefnddwygraig, 586.
Dolgelley, 7.
Dyffryn, 489.
Eifionydd, 223.
Glanllyn, 587.
Glyn Meredydd, 508.
Golden grove, 47.
Hafod y maidd, 412.
Henblas, 361.
Houndsbrook, 47.
Llanelli (?), 47.
Llanynys, 260.
Llysfaen, 422.
London, 586.
Machynlleth, 256.
Maelienydd, 144.

[481] **1969** (*continued*).

Vaughan of Pant glas, 419.
Penmynydd, 386.
Plas hen, 488.
Plas newydd, 361.
Talgarth, 508.
Tarddenyn? (Talllyn), 555.
Tir y coed, 47.
Ty gwyn, 46.
Tyle glas, 508.
Wood castle, 508.

Watkin of Llangors, 507.
White of Carmarthen, 933.
Llanfaes, 489.
Williams of Arthynwent (? Arddun Gwent), 66, 69.
Bangor, 383, 384.
Blaen, 189.
Bridgam, 190.
Brynford, 295.
Chester, 255.
Cochwillan, 383.
Gwernafield, 252.
Halkin, 265.
Llanarmon, 315.
Llansannan, 362.
Llechwedd issa, 385.
Llysdianhunedd, 265.
Llys dulas, 531.
Llysyvell (?), 272.
London, 120, 178.
Ludlow, 63.
Plas isa, 361.
Plas ucha, 378.
Ruthin, 315.
Tyddyn du, 378.
Vaenol, 383, 384.
Weston, 619.
Whitford, 334.
Wolfe of Gwerngothyn (?), 942.
Wroth of Abergavenny, 945.
Wyn, Wynn, Wynne, 7, 58, 84, 125, 288, 297, 379, 434, 435, 532.
Bach, 412.
of Bagillt, 267.
Beddgelert, 125.
Berth ddu, 118.
Bettws Abergeleu, 369.
Blaenau, 361.
Bodewryd, 547.

Wyn of Bodysgallen, 118.
Brynffanigl, 368.
Bryngwyn (Caerwys), 335
Bwlch y beudy, 436.
Caerau, 414.
Caergybi (Holyhead), 528.
Carnarvon, 123.
Cesail gyfarch, 119.
Cilgwyn, 368.
Conway, 118.
Cop'r leini, 289.
Derllwyn, 457.
Dinmeirchion, 286.
Dol drewyn, 581.
Dyffryn, 375.
Erbistock, 596.
Ferne ystrad, 117.
Glasfryn, 119.
Goleufryd, 410.
Graiynog, 217.
Gwaunysgor, 331.
Gwernafield, 60, 214.
Gwydir, 115, 116.
Hafod y maidd, 413.
Kynychog (?), 585.
Leeswood, 216.
Llanarmon, 512.
Llancynhafal, 246, 329.
Llanddeiniolen, 528.
Llandderfel, 581.
Llandyrnog, 329.
Llanelian, 369
Llanfachreth, 240.
Llanfair, 362.
Llan fendigaid, 143.
Llanfynydd, 414.
Llanrhaiadr, 376.
Llwyneu, 408.
Mawddwy, 241.
Moeliwrch, 44.
Mossoglen, 517.
Nerquis, 283.
Pant du, 492.
Penardd, 490.
Plas hen (Eifionydd), 485.
Plas newydd, 436.
Saethon, 218.
Sanders (?), 411.
Tower, 67.
Trefarch, 368.

[481] **1969** (*continued*).

Wyn of Treuddin, 300.
Wern fawr (Llanbedrog), 366.
Whitford, 263.
Wynston of Ewias, 947, 948.
Pant glas, 947.
Yestyn, *see* Iestyn.
Yolin, *see* Iolyn.

At p. 17 (old paging)—the descendants of Owen Glyndwr—Owen's great-great-grandaughter Katharine is said to have been the wife of Gruffudd Hiraethog.

Index to second collection, pages 13—86.

Anwyl, 18.

Bithell, 76.
Bodvel of Bodvel, 86.
Brereton of Haughton, 85.
Broughton of Iscoed, 36.
Marchwiel, 36.

Conway of Bodrhyddan, 29.
Nant, 75.

Davies of Gwysaney, 64, 69.

Edwards of Chirk, 84.
Eyton, 77.

Grosvenor, 77, 85.

Hanmer of Hanmer, 38.
Pentre'r Pant, 44.
Herbert, 59.
Hope of Broughton, 51.
Humphreys of Bodelwyddan, 30, 66.

Jones of Castellmarch, 56.
Llanfair, 82.

Kyffin of Glascoed, 61.
Maenan, 34, 78.
Kynaston of Morton, 62.
Pant y byrsley, 23.

Lewis of Tan yr allt, 13.
Lloyd, serjeant-at-arms, 45.
of Ceiswen, 43.
Dulassey, 58, 68.
Dyserth, 72.
Ereithlynn, 55, 59.
Llansannan, 14.
Pale, 55, 59.
Teirdref, 28.
Madryn of Madryn, 71.

Meredith, 50.
of Celynog, 71.
Morgan of Gwylgre, 65, 69.
Morris, 16.
Mostyn of Talacre, 69.

Owen of Tan yr allt, 13.

Peake, 72.
Pennant of Bagillt, 75, 78.
Downing, 81.
Price of Llanfyllin, 42.
Vaenor (Berriew), 39.
Prichard, 17.
of Allrhey, 33.
Puleston, 77, 86.

Ravenscroft of Bretton, 85.
Roberts of Llysfaen, 24.
Robinson, bishop of Bangor, 19.

Salisbury of Leadbrook, 48.
Llewenny, 54, 77.
Rhug, 20, 49.
Stodard of Conway, 72.

Thelwall of Bathafarn, 79.
Branas, 48.
Llanrhudd, 67.
Trafford, 27.
Trevor of Trefalun, 14.
Vaughan, Vychan, of Caergai, 52.
Fron heulog, 57.
Henblas, 53.
Llwydiarth, 37, 40.
Pant glas, 22.

Wyn of Garth, 41.
Giler, 63.
Gwydir, 47.
Maesmawr, 70.
Melai, 45.

[482] **1970.**

A volume of miscellaneous transcripts by different hands of the late 16 and early 17 cents.

(*a*) ff. 2-11*b*. Ministers' Accounts of the palatinate of Chester, 10 Hen. IV to 4 Hen. V.

Said to be copied from an old parchment book formerly kept in St. Werburgh's abbey.

(*b*) ff. 12-25 (18 blank), 27*b*-29. Ministers' Accounts of the county of Flint, temp. Ed. IV and Ric. III.

(*c*) ff. 26-27. The distribution of the mise, and the incidence of certain assessments on the counties of Chester and Flint.

(*d*) ff. 31-32. A letter of the lords of the Council to the earl of Bridgwater, president of the council of Wales; 27 April 1635.

Concerning the trained bands within his jurisdiction.

(*e*) ff. 32*b*-33. The president of the council of Wales to the deputy-lieutenants of Flintshire; 4 May 1635.

Upon the same subject.

(*f*) f. 33*b*. The names of all such clergymen and ecclesiastical persons within the county of Flint and diocese of St. Asaph as are charged to find horses or arms.

(*g*) ff. 34-59. A heraldic treatise, consisting of brief descents and coats of arms, in narrative form.

This transcript is said to have been made by Thomas Chaloner from the book of Gettyn Owen, written in his own hand; and Wanley in his printed catalogue adds under the date of 9 Dec. 1718, "the original book of Guttan Owen is now in the possession of my worthy friend, Mr. Moses Williams."

(*h*) ff. 60-68*b*. Arms of Welsh families.

The same list as in Harl. 1143, but the arms are merely tricked.

(*i*) f. 70. Pedigree of Captain Richard Owen, A.D. 1652.

(*j*) ff. 70*b*-72*b*. Extracts from various evidences concerning the family of Beake of Carnarvon, temp. Eliz.

[482] **1970** (*continued*).

(*k*) ff. 75*b*, 76. Deeds relating to Abenbury, 20 Hen. VIII; Bangor, 1526; Bromfield, 21 Hen. VIII; Fabrorum, 32 Hen. VIII; with rough drawings of the seals where appendant.

(*l*) f. 76*b*. Pedigree in Welsh of a Denbighshire family.

(*m*) f. 77*b*. Petition to queen Elizabeth by the gentry, ministers, and freeholders of co. Flint praying her to maintain the privileges of the realm and the protestant religion.

Wanley terms this petition "pretended," but there is nothing in the document to throw doubt upon its genuineness.

(*n*) ff. 78-91*b*. Court rolls of the lordship of Oswestry; 6 Ric. II.

Copied by Randle Holme in 1651 from the original lent him by Mr. Arthur Kynaston.

Though the name of the lordship nowhere appears, it is apparent from the particulars given that the rolls were of the lordship of Oswestry. The lordship appears, for administrative purposes, to have been divided into three parts, of which the present transcript contains the records of but the second and the third. Of the second part the members here enumerated are Bryn, Blodwell vawr, Blodwell vechan, Llwyn Tudemon, Cruketh, Llenclis, Treflegh or Greenlegh, Tretonen, Truclaud [Tre'r clawdd], Soughton, Sweeney, Llanforda, Weston and Cotton, Mersbury, Osleston, Sandford, Twyford, Aston, Hidesland, and Wotton. The personal names in these manors are mainly Welsh. In the third part (which in the transcript comes first) are Dudleston, Ifton, Weston, Wiginton, Bron y garth, Treprennoll, and Middleton. The members of the lordship of Oswestry given in *Powys Fadog*, vi, 340, may be compared with the above.

(*o*) f. 93*b*. Note of a severe tempest at Llanrhaiadr on 26 July 1556.

(*p*) *ib*. A Note on the duties of the stewards of the lordship of Oswestry.

(*q*) ff. 95, 95*b*. Notes from various documents.

They relate to Gwersyllt and Gresford, 3 Hen. V; Burton in Bromfield, 15 Hen. VI; Gwersyllt mill, 29 Hen. VI; Burton in Bromfield, 7 Hen. VII; Gwershull (Gwersyllt) in Bromfield, 8 Hen. VII.

[482] **1970** (*continued*).

(*r*) f. 96. Petition of Robert Dolben of Denbigh, for a grant of certain lands; 18 Hen. VII (? VIII).

Powys Fadog, iv, 170. See *Patent Roll* 20, Hen. VIII, p. 2, m. 12.

(*s*) ff. 97*b*, 98. Extracts from the receiver's account of the lordship of Denbigh; 18 Ed. III.

Powys Fadog, iv, 171.

(*t*) f. 99*b*. Extract from a deed relating to Kilken, comot of Counsillt in Englefeld; 31 Ed. III (1357).

Powys Fadog, iv, 173.

(*u*) f. 100. Notes from documents relating to Backeley (? Buckley) in Englefield; Hen. VIII and Eliz.

(*v*) f. 100*b*. Extract from an extent of Stansty; 8 Ed. II.

Taken from a copy made 10 Hen. VI.

(*w*) ff. 100*b*-111. Copies of and extracts from deeds relating to the manor of Stansty; Ed. II—Eliz.

On f. 100*b* is a grant by Iorwerth ap Iorwerth ap Madoc to David ap Meiler et Iorwerth filio suo of a messuage in Stansty abbatis in loco qui dicitur grofyd yr ynys.

On f. 101*b* is a grant of yr Erw duy inter viam que ducit de Rosduy versus clawdd Wade in Stansti Issa.

Where the seals existed and were visible drawings are appended.

Most if not all of these transcripts have been utilised by Mr. A. N. Palmer in his *History of the Country Townships of the old parish of Wrexham*.

On f. 106*b* is a copy of the will of Robert ap Jankyn, 1520; also a copy of the will of Margaret v'ch Griff' wife of Robert ap Jankyn de Stansty, 1520. (For these *see* A. N. Palmer's *History of the Parish Church of Wrexham*, 195.)

These copies and extracts seem to have been made from documents belonging to John Edwards, of Stansty (*see* note on f. 109*b*).

(*x*) f. 109*b*. Descent of Janet, wife of John Edwards, of Stansty, and of Peter Ellis, of Wrexham (A.D. 1636), from Piers Stanley of Ewloe.

F. 111 also contains brief notes of the ancestors of the Edwards' of Stansty.

(*y*) ff. 112*b*-115. A fragment of the original court roll of the lordship of Hope Regina (co. Flint), 2 Ed. IV.

(*z*) ff. 117-118. The high sheriffs and deputy-sheriffs of the county of Flint from 32 Hen. VIII to 1638.

Arch. Camb., 5 Ser., xiv, 182 (E. A. Ebblewhite). *See* also the *List of Sheriffs* published by the Deputy Keeper of the Rolls.

[483] **1971.**

A volume of pedigrees; 16-17 centt.

This is the first of two volumes (the second being the one immediately following), forming a collection entitled "Flintshire, Denbighshire, and other North Wales pedigrees." The original paging is continued from one volume to the other, but the volumes have separate indexes of persons and residences. There are gaps in the paging which appear to have existed when the volumes were indexed. On the other hand, a few papers have been inserted, but as they are placed next to the pedigrees to which they relate they are not separately described here. The latest date I have noticed is 1687, though Wanley states that some of the pedigrees are brought down so late as 1705. The following are the names of the Welsh families represented in the present volume; the references, taken from the index at the commencement of the volume, are to the original pagings. I have verified a large number, but not all, of the references, and found them in the main correct. For an explanation of the method of indexing adopted by the Holmes *see* p. 248 of this work.

Anwyl of Tonvain, 38f.
Arthur, 3f.
Ashbell of Ruthin and Llandyrnog, 151e.

Billot of Bersham or Bers, 70e.
Moreton and Burton, 70e.
Wrexham, 71c.
Birchenshaw, Sir Ralph, 151b.
of Llansannan and Arclwyd, 150f.
Rhuddlan, 151b.
Bowen of Trallwng, 194f.
Willington, 161f.
Brereton of Bersham, 142c.
Burras, 141e.
Edge, 142c.
Eglwyseg, 141e.
Llandrinio, 142e.
Llanfair Blodwel, 142e.
Northop, 141e.

Broughton of Broughton Owsbury, 185f.
Bruge of Gresford, 185c.
Trallwng, 185c.
Carter of Kinmael or Kimmel, 99b.
Chambers of plas Chambers, 72b.
Clough of Holt park, 95c.
Llewenny green, 95c.
Conway of Alderster, 75c.
Arrow, 78b.
Bodrhyddan, 75c, 77c.
Bryneuryn, 152f, 153a.
Gwerneigron, 75c.
Hendre, 76f.
Nant Conway, 153c.
Prestatyn, 75b.
Rhuddlan, 75c, 76f.
Sallyn and Ruthin, 75c.
Soughton and Llaneurgain, 75f.
Cynwrig Sais of Trefred, 159d.

1971 (*continued*).

Davies, Davis, bishop of St. Asaph, 103c, 105.
of Carnarvon, 103c.
Dungrey,—.
Erdlesham *al.* Erlis, 136b.
Holt, 136c.
Llandyssil, 158f, 202c.
Tre'r abbot, 162c.
Wrexham, 136f.

Edwards of Moreton, 106.
Stansty, 156c, 187c.
Trecastle, 188.
Wrexham, 156b, 186e.
Ellis of Denbigh, 202e.
St. Asaph, 202e.
Evans of Hawarden and Diglane (Ewloe) 89d.

Foulke, Foulkes, *al.* Heilyn, 22c.
Foulkes of Carwedfynydd in Llanrudd, 29f.
Henllan, 22c.
Llwyn du, 29e.
Meiriadog, 29e.

Gerard, Gerrard, of Bryn, 140a.
Bryn hill, 140b.
Pentockin, 141c.
Gethin, parson of Clynnog, 21A.
Voelas, 21c.
Gloddaeth, 104b.
Goch of Llanfair, 25b.
Goodman (prothonotary) of Denbigh, 95f.
Ruthin, 96c.
Griffith of Llanfechan, 182c, 182f.
Llewenny, 157c.
Pengwern, 175, 176, 177.
Penrhyn, 177a.
Gwyn, 41a.
of Doleu gwyn or Ynys y Maengwyn, 44f.
Llanufudd (? Llanefydd) 29b.

Hanmer of Bangor, 128e.
Bryngwyn, 129d.
Halton and Llai, 127e.
Hanmer, 126l.
Hanmer of Marton, co. Salop, 129d.
Mere end, 128f.
Overton Madoc, 126m.
Penley, 129d.
Henbury of Denbigh, 68b.
Heyton, 67.
Hilton of Denbigh, 66a.
Holland of Abergele, 100e.
Berw, in Anglesey, 101e.
Conway, 100c, 122a, d.
Eglwys fach, 101e.
Erethlin, 100f.
Holland, 98a.
Kinmel, 101c.
Teirdan, 99.
Vaerdre, 101c.
Hookes of Aberconway, 68b.
Hope of Broughton, Queenhope and Doddleston, 93c.
Howell of Rhos, 21d.
Hughes, bishop of St. Asaph, 152d.
of Cwm, 122k
Disserth and Llewerlyd, 6d.
Golch, 123a.
Pickhill, between 132-3.
Stansty, 156a.
Wrexham, 187c.

Ithel Anwyl, 160c.
Johnes, 179f.
of Eglwys fach, 177d.
Llanfair dyffryn Clwyd, 44f.
Llanfechan, 190b.
Llangollen, 57c.

Langford of the Pool [Welshpool], 55f.
Ruthin and Alington, 55c.
Trefalun, 54f, 55c.
Lathom of Denbigh and Llanathre (?), 68b.
Llewenny green, 68b.
Lewis, 174b.
of Devein (? Derwen), 183e.

1971 (*continued*).

Lewis of Festiniog and Pengwern, 45f.
Llanfair and Llanafan, 47a.
Lloyd, 28f, 38t, 41e, 43f, 148f.
Sir Griffith, 103a.
of Alington and Caergwrle, 107.
Brynglas, 44c.
Bryngwyn, 181f.
Calcot, 160c, 171c.
Crewe, 142d.
Croes hockin, 146.
Dayvill, 47f.
Denbigh, 65f.
Derlowel *al.* Derhill, 154b.
Dol, 154e.
Dulas, 146, 147.
Galedred, 47g.
Glynberke and Fferm, 155f.
Gydnos, co. Merioneth, 103a.
Hafod y maidd, 23e.
Halkin, 160c, 171f.
Hartsheath, 155b, 205b.
Holyrood, 64f.
Horshead, 155b.
Kinmel, 104f.
Llanforda, 203f.
Llangwm, 25c.
Llanwddyn, 41e.
Llwyn y maen, 203f.
Machynlleth, 179e.
Maes y Groes, 171f.
Moreton Rhyn (co. Salop), 47f.
Musgrove, 159f.
Nant, 21f.
Oswestry, 204c.
Pentre ayron, 47f.
Plas einion, 42f.
Rossendale and Henllan, 66c.
Ruabon, 147b.
Tre'r abbott, 147d.
Trosberdd (Tre'r beirdd), 155c.
Vase (?) peniarth, 38f.
Wrexham and Escles, 147c.
Mathew of Llewenny, 68b.
Llewenny green, 84.
Minshull of Hawarden, 88a.
Hope, 88a.
Moreton of Moreton, 70d.
Morgan, 39c.
of Trawsfynydd, 39f, 40c.
Trenewydd, 40c.
Twyn alun, 40c.
Morris of Caerleon, 4b.
Pentre moch, 172c.
Penybont, 152.
Mull of Ruthin, 53f.
Mutton, Sir Peter, 85c.

Owen, 174e.
of Machynlleth, 179f.
Plas isa, 177d.

Parry of Llewerlyd, 171c.
Tywyssog, 29c.
Peake of Llewenny green, 94c.
Pigott of Denbigh and Llansannan, 150b.
Powell, 5f, 6c.
of Rhiwarch, 181f.
Power, 189.
Price of Geler, 25e, f.
Plas Iolyn, 26f.
Pwll gwyn, 162e.
Rhiwlas, 27c.
Prydderch of Mawddwy, 41c.
Puleston of Alington, 134f, 135c.
Bers and Anglesey, 137c.
Brandheath, 133.
Carnarvon, 137c.
Cristionydd, 135e.
Emral, 133f.
Gresford, 134f.
Hafod y wern, 136f.
Lightwood, 134c.
Llai green, 132e.
Llewenny knottiau, 137f.
Pickhill, 133.
Wrexham, 137d.

Ravenscroft of Aston, 98e.
Bolles, 98b.
Bretton, 98c.
Hawarden, 98e.

1971 (*continued*).

Ravenscroft of Horsham, 98b.
Shotton, 98f.
Rhydderch (Ruddorth), 41f.
Rogers, 42f.
of Bryntangor, 46b.
Rossindale of Henllan and Foxhall, 65c.
Royden of Holt and Bromfield, 68d.
Iscoed, 68e.
Talwyn, 68b.

Salesbury, steward of Denbigland, 176a.
of Bachegre, 78f.
Clocaenog, 124f.
Denbigh, 79f, 80b.
Erbistock, 78f.
Ewloe, 79f.
Flint and Leadbrook, 80c.
Henllan, 82c, 121e.
Horton, 79b.
Llandyrnog, 82c, 125f.
Llanelidan, 125b.
Llanrhaiadr & Llewesog, 81c, 177a.
Llanrwst, 82c, 123b.
Llanynys, 81e, 125f.
Llewenny, 79c.
Maes Catharn, 81c, 124e.
Pantglas, 124f.
Plas Isa, 82c, 123l.
Pontiago, 81f, 125b.
Rhug and Bachymbyd, 81f, 124.
Ruthin, 124f.
St. Asaph, 78e.
Saith marchog, 81f, 125b.
Salter of Oswestry, 127b.
Sanders of Abenbury, 29c.
Spanne of Bromrow, 94e.
Denbigh, 94e.
Mancott by Hawarden, 94e.
Smith (*alias* Tarbock) of Oswestry, 204b.
Stanley of Ewloe, 144c.
Marchwiel, 143b.
Mold, 143b.
Stradling of St. Donat's, co. Glamorgan, 177a.

Thelwall of Mathafarn park and pant goch, 60f.
Plas y ward and plas coch, 60c.
Ruthin, 60e, 61b.
Tourbridge of Caervallen, 113b.
Tudor of Hatfield, 22f.

Vaughan ap Lewis of Fronheulog, 46b.
of Berain, 22c.
Cilgernou (? Kilgerran) in com. Pembroke, 40e, f.
Corsygedol, 40f, 47k.
Henblas, 145c.
Pant glas, 25f.
Plas Iolyn, 26f, 27e, 156f, 160e, 202f.
Plas newydd, 145e.

Warburton of Bagillt, 112e.
Cornist, 112e.
Ward *alias* Cooke, 59d.
Wild of Bersham, 142a.
Williams of Arthyn went, 154d.
Clocaenog, 156f.
Cochwillan, 177b.
Conway, 177b.
Ruthin, 154e.
Tyddyndo, 153e.
Wyn, Wynne, 21e, f, 22c, 25c, 28f, 42f.
Elis, 43c.
(*alias* Johns) of Eglwys fach, 177b.
Gethin, 21c.
Sanders of Abenbury, 29c.
of Bright hill and Llangy nh afal, 23.
Cefn gaer, 42d.
Cop'rleini, 89.
Glyn, 42b.
Gwydir, 21f.
Hafod y maidd, 22e.
Hope, 39c.
Llanaber, 42a.
Llantair in Dyffryn Melai, 145c.
Llaneney, 42d.
Maes garnedd, 42a.

1971 (*continued*).

Wyn of Melai, 145c.
Moel glaw, 42a.
Nerquis, 147d.
Sylvaen, 42b.
Voelas, 21f.
Ystum cegid and Wern, 43d.

Yale, 44b, 44c, 45c, and *see* between 160-1, two letters from Richard Bowen, 1636, on the pedigree of Lewis Yale.

On f. 14 is a copy of a letter to Randle Holme from Griffith Hughes, deputy herald (*see* **1969** *ante*), dated Gwisaney, Jan. 1634, respecting a charge for funeral escutcheons.

[484] **1972.**

A volume of pedigrees ; 16-17 centt.

A continuation of the preceding volume. The *index nominum* is as follows :—

Alington of Alington, 265f.
Almer of Almer and Pentockin, 267c.
Ameredith [? ap Meredith], 272b.

Bayly, bishop of Bangor, 344e ; and copy of letter from Thomas Bayly, of Llandyrnog, Nov. 1635, respecting his pedigree.
Beddow of Hanmer, 215e.
Bithell of Llwynegryn, 259.
Ysceifiog, 292b.
Broughton of Broughton, 229f.
Marchwiel, 229c.
Plas isa, 229c.
Burton of Emral, —.
Byrd of Distock, 233e.

Challenor, Challoner, of Beaumaris and Mostyn, 254e.
Denbigh, 254e.
Lloran, 255c.
Coch of Dyffryn Clwyd, 356e.

Davies of Almer, 268f.
Chester and Wrexham, 240f, 297b.
Denbigh, 232f.
Diddleston, 241e.
Gozanna (Gwysaney), 320c.
Middleton, 242c.
Davies of Wrexham, 233b, 237b.
Ysceifiog, 290b, 311.
Decka of Bromfield, 349e.
Ruthin, 245f.
Dimock of Halghton, 210f.

Edwards, 258b.
of Almer, 268f.
Caer lle gelyn (?), 359.
Cefn y wern, 215f.
Cil hendre, 242f.
Cheveley, 216f.
Denbigh, 215.
Diddleston, 242f.
Overton Madoc, 239e.
Plas Iolyn, 359.
Plas newydd and Chirk, 216c.
Ellis of Allrhey, 230f.
Overleigh, 321.
Wrexham, 283c.
Evans of Iscoed, 231c.
Northop, 285f.
Padeswood, 285f.
Eyton of Diddleston, 243e.
Eglwysegle, 244e.
Eyton, 231f, 244c, 247.
Hanmer, 244b.
Pentre Madoc, 243c.
Ruabon and Watstay, 244f.

1972 (*continued*).

Falknalt of Falknalt, 295c.

Grey of Llanbadrig, 317e.
Griffith of Aston, 296e.
Bagillt, 295c.
Brymbo, 280c.
Bryngwyn, 290f.
Caerwys, 290f.
Cefn Amwlch, 339c.
Darlant(?), 268c; ob. 20 Jan. 1631, buried at Gresford.
Hawarden, 296d.
Llanfair, 222e.
Lleyn, 339c.
Pant y llongdu, 295f, 297e.
Penrhyn, 248c.
Gwyn of Dyffryn, 339f.

Hanmer of Caerfallwch, 291c.
Hughes, 286c, 287f.
of Dyffryn Clwyd, 269f.
Galch, 300.
Ysceifiog, 292e.
Humphreys of Plas y Beren, 248c.

Iolyn of Yale, 348c.

Jeffreys of Acton, 233f.
Wrexham, 233f.
Jones, Johnes of Garth Gynan, 222f.
Gelli lyvdy, 292f.
Gworton and Llanapulth [? Llan y pwll], 236e.
Leeswood, 265c.
Llandyrnog, 345f, 347f.
Llwynon and Abenbury, 233c.
Plas Cadwgan, 237Ac.

Kyffin of Abertanat, 313c.
Felton, 312f.
Glasgoed, 312e, f.
Maenan, 317b.
Oswestry, 312c.
Sandford, 312f.

Lewis of Burton, 280c.
Glan'rafon and Llanferres, 225.
Lewis of Golthorpe, 246c.
Gwersyllt, 245c.
Mochnant, 316c.
Llandyn of Maelor Saesneg, 208b.
St. Asaph, 208b.
Lloyd, abbot of Vale Crucis, 281b.
of Abertanat, 315b.
Alington, 268e.
Bangor and Penley, 236c.
Bers, 313c.
Bodoeth, 313c.
Bryn, 212c.
Bryn llycharth, 354.
Cochshott, 241c.
Commey (?), 282c.
Denbigh, 257b.
Gelli Gynan, 281b.
Gwersyllt, 282b.
Halghton, 209b, 214c.
Hanmer, 212b.
Haughton, 212c.
Hopedale and Gwent, 283b.
Is clawdd, 216f.
Iscoed & Willington, 211e.
Leeswood, 348c.
Llanarmon, 281e.
Llandegla, 281b.
Llangollen fechan, 348c.
Llangwydon, 357d.
Llanidloes, 235f.
Llanynys, 345c, 357b.
Llysvassy, 281c.
Oswestry, 313f.
Overton Madoc, 211f.
Plas draw or Penley, 241c.
Rossett goch, 265f.
Talwrn, 211e.
Yale, 281f.
Ysceifiog, 248c, 292b.

Maesmor of Cefn y Post, 329c.
Mathews of Blodwel, 323f.
Meredith of Alington, 266c.
Ashley, 272.

1972 (*continued*).

Meredith of Llangynllo and Llandilpin, 272.
Stansty, 266c.
Wrexham and London, 266f.
Morris of Hawarden, 216e.
Mostyn of Basingwerk, 215e.
Cilcen, 222b.
Coddan, 215b.
Cornist, 215e.
Dol y corslyn, 221e.
Mostyn, 214f, 222.
Nant, 222b.
Rhyd, 214c.
Talacre, 215c.

Parry, bishop of St. Asaph, 319e.
of Basingwerk, 286f.
Bylchoed, 291f.
Cwm, 319c.
Greenfield, 289b.
Llanbedr, 357e.
Llewerlyd, 287c.
Llwynon, 357e.
Maesmynan, 289b.
Nanarcy (?), 291f; buried at Reading.
Nantclwyd or Pant goch, 357e.
Pant y nant, 292e.
Pwll halog and Marian, 319f.
Ruthin, 319e.
Ysceifiog, 291f.
Peers, Piers, of Bolles, 286c, 355f.
Plas in Llanasaph, 289f.
Pennant of Bagillt, 208f.
Basingwerk, 208f.
Downing, 209e.
Hendrevigillt, 209b.
Holywell, 208f.
Plas isa, 209f.
Peters, 226.
Powell of Allrhey, 230c.
Horsley, 278c, 284a.
Kelstree or Kelsterton, 293c.
Park, 314c.
Worthen, 356c.
Powys, Sir Roger, 240a.

Price of Bolles, 346, 355.
Knighton, 272e.
Llangynllo, 272b.
Mynachdy and Pylale, 272e.
Prichard of Buarth, 256e.
Pugh of Llwyn tydman, parish of Llangynydd, 223b.
Puleston of Hafod y wern, 232e.

Roberts of Crossvaol or Hafod y bwch, 226, 234f.
Esclusham, 232b.
Ysceifiog, 286c.
Rosengrave, 250a.

Salesbury of Bachymbyd, 345e.
Sanday of Burton, 279f.
Shocklach, 249b.
Sonlley of Sonlley, 232c.
Sutton of Sutton and Gwersyllt, 245c.

Tanat of Abertanat, 315c.
Blodwell, 314f.
Broxton, 315c.
Llansantffraid, 315f.
Tettley of Tettley, 236a, b.
Thomas of Glynlleigoch, 316e.
Marain vaglan, 290c.
Trafford of Wrexham, 232f.
Trefalun [*al.* Alington], 265c.
Trevor of Alington (Trefalun), 219f.
Brynkinallt, 219c.
Derwen, 218f.
Ellesmere, 218f.
Oswestry, 217c.
Pentre Cynwrig, 218b.
Plas teg, 220c, f.
Tudor Trevor, 207a.
Turbridge, 210f.

Vaughan, Vychan, 208d.
lord, of Golden grove, 317b.
of Pentre Madoc and Diddleston, 201e.

1972 (*continued*).

Williams of Chester, 268c.
Merton, 289f.
Plas on, 319f.
Whitford, 289f.
Wrexham and Ireland, 321.
Wyn, Wynn, Wynne.
of Bryngwyn (Caerwys), 289c.
Brynkinallt, 207f, 211d, 248c, 265c.
Caervedwen, 291f.
Eyarth, 222f.
Glanywern, 288e.
Goldland (Ysceifiog), 289c.
Gwaunysgor, 293c.
Hawarden, 286c.
Leeswood, 340c.
Llancynhafal, 292c.
Llanddyn (? Llanddwyn), 216e.
Wyn of Llangan, 348c.
Maesmawr, 329c.
Moelyrch, 313f.
Northop, 293c.
Pentre morgan, 251b.
Tower, 320f.
Voelfrith, 313e.
Yolin, *see* Iolyn.
Yonge of Brampton, 212d.
Broughton, 213c.
Bryn Iocyn, 213c.
Hopedale, 212e.
Kenton, 212d.
London, 213c.
Plas alun and Hanmer, 212e.
Shordley, 213f.

Amongst the interleaved matter is—between ff. 223-5 (old paging); copy of grant of crest to Piers Pennant, by Robert Cooke, clarenceux, in 1580.

f. 239. Copy of grant of arms to John Davies the elder, of Middleton, co. Salop, by Sir Richard St. George, clarenceux, 24 Dec. 1623.

f. 242. Three letters to R. Holme respecting the arms of the Edwards of Kilhendre.

Powys Fadog, iv, 91.

f. 247. Copy of grant of arms to William Eyton of Eyton, by Sir Gilbert Dethick, garter, 13 Aug. 1577.

f. 256. Copy of grant of crest to David Chaloner of Denbigh, by W. Flower, norroy (date said to have been indistinct, and not copied).

between ff. 293-4. Copy of conveyance of lands in villa de Caervallwch, A.D. 1341; parties: Ier' vechan ap Ier' Rwth; Bledyn filio meo de Tangwystlie fil' Heylyn ap Madoc; witnesses: David ap Madd', Ll'n ap Philip, Griff' ap Bleddyn, Ll'n ap Bleddyn ap D'd, Bleddyn ap Heylyn, et aliis; extract from inquisition held on the feast of St. Ambrose, 47 Ed. III apud Flynt, by Ieuan duy ap Grono ap Gruff. Bleddyn and Tangwystl had died without heirs, as had Iorwerth vychan, whereby right to aforesaid lands had descended to claimant, Griffith Routh, brother of Iorwerth, and to Grono ap Griff his son and heir, and to *his* son Ieuan.

f. 322. Copy of grant of the arms of Kendrick Evell to William Davies of Chester, son and heir of Robert Davies of Ashton, co. Chester, by William Ryley, norroy (date blank).

[485] **1973.**

A volume of pedigrees, chiefly of Powysian families; 17 cent.

The Welsh families included in the present volume are as follows. The remarks already made (*see* **1971**) respecting gaps in the paging and insertions are also applicable to this volume.

Beamond of Clun, 6f.
Blane, Blaney, Morris, 34e.
of Berriew, 35e.
Tregynon, 34e.
Broughton of Broughton, 72f.

Cadder of Berriew, 39c.
Newtown, 4c, 5c.
Cadwaladr of Argoed, 77f.
Coch, 5e.
of Cyfeiliog, 5c.
Trallwridge (?), 69e.
Cradock of Swansea, 106b.
Cromwell, Lord Protector, 131.
alias Williams, 130.

Davies, serjeant-at-arms, 29f.
of Meires (?), 114f.
Trallwng (Welshpool), 30b.
Dwn of Welshpool, 41c.
"the Welsh Herald," 41c.
(see *Mont. Coll.*, Pedigrees, viii).

Edmonds of Pant y Nant, 75f.
Evans, 23b.
of Salop, 92f.

Forden of Bachedrew (Bachelldre), 76b.

Goch *see* Coch.
Glyn of Clywedog, 74c.
Griffith, Gruffudd, 12c.
of Bromhall, co. Chester, 112f.
Werden, 112f.
Gwyn, 47e, 80c, 90b, 101e.
of Eluell y Ddiserth (?), 82c.

Hanmer of Llwyn y Mapsis (?), 113f.
Harvey *al.* Trentham of Newtown, 64b.
Herbert, earl of Pembroke, 104e 107f, 129.
of Cardiff, 107b.
Colbrook, 102e.
Dolguog, 109b.
Ewias, 106b.
Kemys, 103b, 109e.
Llanhowell and Gwernddu, co. Mon., 100a.
London, 109c.
Monmouth, 105e.
Montgomery, 103b, 109b.
Moore Grange, 106b.
Morah Gwilleth (?), 103b.
Mottarks (?), 106e.
Park, 103c.
Penkelly, 104c.
Red Castle, 108c.
Sherland, 107f.
St. Julian's, 105c.
Swansea, 106e.
Troy, 105e.
Wentsland, 102e, 105c.
Wonoston, 105e.

Howel, Hywel, 37e.
of Eifionydd, 7b.
Hugh ap John of Llandynan (? Llandinam), 48f.
Hughes of Llanfyllin, 117e.
Humphreys, 16c.
of Bryntalch, 15f.

James of Llanfair, 1Dz.
John ap Richard ap David of Forden, 50c.
Jones, Johnes, 25b.
of Argoed, co. Salop, 118f.
Brynllyn, 16f.
Chepstow, 100c.
Crosland, 100c.
the Grange by Tredegar, co. Mon., 87f.

[485] **1973** *(continued).*

Jones of Grosmont, 87f.
Gyfraith, 118e.
Llandyssil, 11b.
Llanybyther, 80c.
London, 53Bl, 99f.
Maes y garnedd, 53Bl.
Monkswood, 99f.
Northlands, 87f.
Pembroke, 100c.
Treowen, 99f.
Worcester, 87f.

Kerry, 94f.
of Worthen, 126c.
Kyffin, 21f.
of Oswestry, 22c.
Sweeney, 22b.

Lewis, 79c.
Lloyd, 3a, 6b, 30e, 46c, 65a, 66b, 67e.
of Aberdwy (? Aberedwy), 5e.
Bala, 7d.
Berthlwyd, 97c.
Bettws, 1Dz.
Blanwyn (?), 79f.
Bode, 26a.
Brechva Gothi, co. Carmarthen, 80c.
Castell du, 1Dz.
Cynfel Elfed, 79f.
Deuddwr (in Powys Wenwynwyn), 91h.
Dolobran, 118c.
Glynaeron, 89e, 90b, 121e.
Kerry, 3f, 84c, 126b.
Laugharne, 79b.
Llangollen, 68b.
Llanidloes, 97b.
Llansantffraid, 93f.
Llansilin, 118c.
Llanymynech, 68b.
Llwydiarth, 112e.
Nant y mynach, 28e.
Newtown, 3e.
Penllyn, 7d.
Plas y bada, 83c.
Trefeglwys, 97b.
Trefwylan (? Trefilan), 93f.

Lloyd of Trescob (?), 98a.
Uwchnant, 98a.
Worcester, 79f.

Mathew of Caerwys, 4f.
Meredith of Tredygo (?), 87b.
Morgan, 57f.
Sir John, 91m.
of Chester, 56b, 57f.
Llanfihangel, 99c.
Pencoed, 91m.
Plas y vron in Mawddwy, 56b.
Morris, 11f, 26e, 43f, 47c, 85c.
Blaney, 34e.
ap Hywel of Ichwraig (?), 14f.
ap Meredith of Kerry, 8f.
of Caersws, 70f.
Chester, 22c.
Kerry, 9e.
Moythe of Castle Odwyn, 89b.

Nanney of Nanney, 51e, f, 53a.

Owen of Bachelldre, in Stoke parish, 76c.
Berriew, 20b, 38e.
Hengwrt, 31b.
Llandaff, 2c.
Llwyn by Dolgelly, 31b.
Peniarth *or* Mordyn, 31b.
Penrhyn, 66f.
Salop, 7b, 38c.

Parry of Postyn, 127d.
Phillip of Caersws, 72c.
Pontesbury, 27b.
Salop, 72c.
Piers, 58 Cs.
Polleley *al* Ffhylley, 12e.
Poole of Manavon, 57b.
Powell, 1Ab, 24c.
of Blether, 101b.
Clun, 1 Dz.
Ednop, 123e.
Whitchurch, 101b.
Price, 3b, 36f.
of Aberbychan, 35c, 90c.
Bers, 35f.

[485] **1973** (*continued*).

Price of Eglesfield, 67e.
Eglwyseg, 67e.
Gogerddan, 90b.
Kedewen, 1 Dw.
Llangollen, 67e.
Mynachty, 5f.
Neuaddwen *or* Whitall, 1Cs.
Newtown, 1Co, r.
Vachwen, 8b.
Vaenor, 1Co.
Prichard of Llanfihangel, 9c.
Newtown, 65b.
Prydderch of Kerry, 116f.
Pugh of Llantyllin, 22f.
Mathafarn, 58b, c.

Ragland, 100f.
of Carnllwyd, 100e, 100f.
Rees Rhys, of Tregynon, 45c.
Roberts of Cardiff, 102e.
Rogers of Gwernddu, 98e.
Rowland of Ucheldre in Bettws, 15c.

Teg, 6a.
Thomas, 30e.
of Llanfihangel, 100e.

Vaughan, 51c.
of Caergai, 113b.
Hengwrt, 53a.
Llanrhudol, 101e.
Llwydiarth, 112e, 115f.
Meitod, 120b.
Newtown, 3b.

Williams, 81c, 91l.
of Crigion, 92c.
Oswestry, 92c.
Tre Adam, 88f.
Wyn, 85c.

There are also in the volume—

(*a*) f. 3. The names of the hundreds, towns, and parishes in Montgomeryshire, A.D. 1592.

(*b*) f. 7. A list of the justices of the peace for co. Montgomery, A.D. 1620.

(*c*) f. 8. Arms taken from the parish church of Welshpool.

No identifications are attempted.

[486] **1974.**

A collection of pedigrees; 16-17 centt.

This volume is for the most part devoted to the pedigrees of Anglesey and Carnarvonshire families, with their ramifications. Separate indexes of persons and places exist for each county; there are indeed two sets of indexes, the one compiled by a prior owner to the Holmes, the other by the second Randle Holme. The indexes of persons are as follows, it being understood that the references are to the original pagings in ink.

Anglesey.

Ada, Adda, Adam, ap Hoedliw, 52.
Alan, king of little Britain, 6, 7.
Alpraham *alias* Bulkeley, 48.
Amlawd Wledig, 5.
Aron of Treveilir ("now living, 1651"), 13f.
Arthur, 1, 6.
ap Hugh ap Rees, 52.
of Beaumaris, 52e.

[486] **1974** (*continued*).

Bangor, 34c.
Barrett of Gelli wig, 51.
Penderyn, 51.
Beli mawr, 1d, 2a, 4a.
Bleddyn vychan ap Bleddyn, 46.
ap Ithel of Hendwr, 33.
Bodychen of Bodychen, 39d.
Bold of Aberconway, 36d, e, f.
Rhosmor, 14d.
Tre'r ddôl, 36f.
Breos, Braose, lord of Gower, 8c.
Brochwel ysgythrog, 4, 6.
Brutus, 1a (with a note on the opposite side of the page, tracing his descent from Adam).
greenshield, 1a.
Bulkeley of Alpraham, 11d.
Beaumaris, 10, 47e, 56.
Bickerton, 47e.
Bulkeley, 47d, e, 48a.
Cheadle, 10e, 11a, 14a, 47e.
Conway, 11d.
Coydon (? Coedan, co. Anglesey), 11c.
Cremlyn, 10e.
Eaton, 11a, b, 14a, 47d, e.
Llanfechell, 14b.
Norbury, 11d.
Porthamel, 14a, b.
Prestland, 11d.

Cadafael fynydd, 47.
Cadivor ap Dyfnwal, 8.
Cadwaladr, king of Britain, 5, 8.
ap Thomas, 23.
Camber, 1a.
Caradoc freichfras, 4, 16.
Carwed ap Gwyn ap Ednowain, 43.
Cawryd ap Cadvan, 6.
Chaloner ap Ieuan ap Mad', 34.
Cilmin troed du, 35a.
Coel Godebog, 3f.
Coetmor of Coetmor, 25f.
Collwyn ap Cadrod, 5.
Tangno, 3c.
Constantine magnus, 5.
Cunedda Wledig 4, 5, 9.
Cwnws ddu, 15.
ap David vychan, 15, 19, 19e, 26, 39.
ap Hwlkyn, 34b.
Cynan, lord of Meirionydd, 9.
Cynwrig ddu ap Iorwerth ap Griff', 20, 35.
Sais, 33 (?).
vychan of Brynkir, 25e.
vychan of Wepre, 17e, f.
vychan ap Cynwrig ap Meredydd ddu, 31b, 35c.

David ddu [ap] Rhudd, 12b.
ddu [ap] Rhudd ap Ken', 38.
goch of Vawddey (? Mawddwy), 13.
Lloyd ap Iorwerth ap D'd, 37.
Lloyd ap Owen [ap] Rees, 37.
vychan ap D'd Lloyd, 33.
vychan of Trefeilir, 15d.
Wyn ap Rees of Llwydiarth, 50.
ap Cynwrig ap Grono, 22.
ap David ap Thomas, 29, 50.
ap Einion ap Einion, 32.
ap Gruffudd ap D'd, 15, 42.
ap Ieuan ap D'd of Talybolion,—
ap Ieuan ap Hywel, 33.
ap Ieuan ap Hywel of Llwydiarth, 38, 39.
ap Ieuan ap Matthew, 29.
ap Iorwerth ap D'd, 30, 31, 33.
ap Ithel ap Iorwerth, 21.
ap Llewelyn ap D'd, 23.
ap Llewelyn ap Grono, 24.
ap Llewelyn ap Gruff', 45.
ap Meredydd, 33.
ap Meredydd ap D'd, 17.
ap Rhys ap Ieuan, 31.
ap Robert ap Ieuan, 18, 45.

[486] **1974** (*continued*).

David [ap] Tudur, 22.
ap William ap Gruff', 29, 52.
Davies, bishop of St. Asaph, 33b, 34b.
Hugh ap Gruff', 34.
of Carnarvon, 34c.
Dawkin, Dawkyn, of Gelli hir, 51.
Dicws ap Grono, 45.
ap William, 35.
Dio ap Meredydd of Llandisilio, 52.

Ednowain ap Bradwen, 4.
Ednyfed Vychan, 37a.
ap Einion, 20.
ap Gruff' ap Ieuan, 30.
Edward Wyn of Bodewryd, 12.
Edwin ap Grono, 8.
Einion Sais ap David, 47.
ap David, baron of Malpas, 7c.
ap Geraint, 52.
ap Gruff' ap Hywel, 32.
of Nannau, 23.
Elis, Ellis, ap Gruff' ap Einion, 32.
ap Ieuan, 46.
Elystan Glodrudd, 3c.
Eunydd, lord of Dyffryn Clwyd, 3c.
of Alington, 3.
Evan *see* Ifan.

Foulke ap Robert, 30.
Foulkes of Chester, 40f.
Llanefydd, 40f.
Llechrudd, 40f.

Genelyn ap Tryfyn (?), 8.
Geraint of Tyndaethwy, 52d.
Gethin (ap) Ll'n ap Ed', 12.
of Kerinoc (?), 46c.
Glyn, Glynne, 24e.
of Clynnog, 36c.
Glyn llifon, 34f, 35c, f.
Glyn llyer (? lleiar), 36c
Nantlle, 34d, f.
Plas newydd, 34f.
Trefeilir, 24.

Griffith, Gruffudd,
John ap John of Plas Newydd, 30, 34.
Lloyd, Sir, 33.
Lloyd, ap Robert (ap) Gruff', 19.
Thomas of Boiris (?) ap Sir William, 14.
Vychan ap Gruff' ap David, 23.
ap Aron, 46.
ap Cynan, 7.
ap Edward (ap) David, 46.
ap Hugh of Talybolion, 10.
ap Hywel Coetmor, 31.
ap Hywel y farf, 35.
ap Hywel felyn of Gower, 51.
ap Hywel (ap) Gruff' of Nanney, 46.
ap Hywel (ap) Madoc of Blaenau, 29, 31.
ap Hywel ap Tudur, 37.
ap Ieuan ap D'd of Tre fathafarn, 37.
ap Ieuan (ap) Rhys, 35.
ap Iorwerth, 41.
ap Jenkin of Trawsfynydd, 33.
ap John of Garn, 30.
ap John of Madryn, 32.
ap Llewelyn ap Seisillt, 8.
ap Madoc of Llwyndyrus, 33.
ap Meredydd ap Hywel, 23.
ap Rhys (ap) Gruffudd, 33.
ap Robert, 33.
ap Thomas ap William of Paris, 13.
ap Tudur ap Madoc, 37.
ap William ap Hywel, 40.
ap William (ap) Madoc of Llwyndyrus, 32, 35.
of Beaumaris, 43a.
Bettws, 55b.
Bodsilin, 23b.
Carnarvon, 29.
Chwaen, 30f.
Cichle (Kichle), 8.
Cochwillan, 32b.

[486] **1974** (*continued*).

Griffith of Garreglwyd, 32d.
Llansadwrn, 4.
Lleyn, 18.
Madryn issa, 55b.
Pendared, 55b.
Penmynydd, 37b.
Penrhyn, 6, 29.
Plas newydd, 26f.
Trefeilir, 24d.
Grono ap D'd vychan ap Ieuan, 18, 38.
ap Gruff' ap Madoc, 46.
ap Ieuan (ap) D'd, 22.
ap Ieuan ap Einion, 32, 46.
ap Ieuan ap Grono, 46.
ap Iorwerth, 12.
ap Llew'n of Bodwern, 38.
ap Tudur ap Grono, 37.
of Trefgoed, 38.
Gwaethfoed, 2f, 3c.
Gwalchmai, 24.
Gwerider ap Rhys goch, 9, 12.
Gwillim ap Gruff' ap David, 45.
ap Gruff' (ap) Madoc, 21.
ap Gruff' (ap) Thomas of Cochwillan, 47b.
ap Hywel (ap) David, 24, 31.
ap Ll'n Lloyd, 14.
ap Ll'n vychan ap Ll'n of Eirianell, 22c, 37e.
of Llwydiarth, 50b.
Malltraeth, 10, 12d.
Gwillims, parson of Aberffraw, 12.
of Manley, 35c.
Gwrtheyrn Gwrtheneu, lord of Ewias, 4.
Gwyn (and *see* Wyn).
of Bodewryd, 12c.

Hedd Moelwynog, 4, 14.
Heilyn ap Einion Sais, 47.
Henry ap John (ap) Rhys, 29, 50.
ap Lewys ap Ieuan vychan, 42.
ap Richard (ap) Morys, 13.
Holland, 15.
of Berw, 57e.
Hookes of Aberconway, 32.
Hugh Lloyd ap David of Hendwr, 33.
Lloyd ap Gruff' ap Ellis, 18.
Lloyd ap Hywel of Eirianell, 21.
ap Hugh, 24.
ap Hugh (ap) Gruff, 18f.
ap Hywel, vicar of Llanbadrig, 21.
ap John (ap) Hywel, 30.
ap John (ap) Owen, 49.
ap John (ap) Rhydderch, 46.
ap Llewelyn (ap) David, 25.
ap Llewelyn (ap) Hywel, 29.
ap Llewelyn (ap) Ieuan, 39.
ap Llewelyn (ap) Meredydd, 15, 17.
ap Llewelyn (ap) William, 21, 24.
ap Meredydd (ap) Rhys, 13.
ap Morgan (ap) Meredydd, 22.
ap Owen of Penmynydd, 37.
ap Owen ap John (ap) Meyrick, 29.
ap Rhys, parson of Llaneilian, 22.
ap Rhys of Dindaethwy, 35.
ap Rhys (ap) Llywelyn, 41.
ap Rhys Wyn (ap) Hugh, 29.
ap Richard, 21.
of Blaney, 29.
Hughes, 24b, c.
of Beaumaris, 52.
Bodedern, 52d.
Chester, 52e.
Humphrey ap Ieuan, of Kerley, 46.
ap Owen of Llandecwyn (? Llandegfan), 46.
Hwfa ap Cynddelw, 9, 15, 20a, 25, 30.
Hwlkyn ap Hywel ap Iorwerth, 46.

[486] **1974** (*continued*).

Hywel, Howel, Gwynedd ap Hywel, 26.
y farf, 15, 18.
y pedoleu, 41a.
vychan ap Gruff' (ap) Hywel, 44.
vychan ap Ieuan ap Meredydd, 46.
ap Cwnws (ap) Hywel, 24, 38.
ap Cynwrig vychan, 30, 31.
ap Cynwrig ap Iorwerth vychan, 46.
ap David (ap) Hywel, 21.
ap Grono, 20.
ap Gruff' ap Ieuan, 22
ap Ieuan of Llanindifan (Llanddyfnan), 21e.
ap Ieuan (ap) D'd, 40.
ap Ieuan ap Owen of Dolvorwyn and Arwistli, 46a.
ap Iorwerth ddu, 31.
ap Iorwerth vychan of Arvon, 34, 35.
ap Iorwerth (ap) Gruff', 32, 42.
ap Jeva (? Hwfa), 7.
ap Madoc ddu of Ucheldre, 32.
ap Meredydd (ap) Einion, 33.
ap Tudur of Mostyn, 31.
ap Tudur ap Madoc, 46.
ap Ynyı vychan of Nannau, 32.
of Llifon, 32.

Iago ap Owain Gwynedd, 24.
Iarddur, 21a, 22a, d, 23a, d.
Iestyn ap Gwrgant, 1f.
Ieuan, Ifan, Evan
Sir, ap Gruff' Llwyd, 34.
tecka ap Iorwerth, 42, 46.
Vychan of Pengwern, 31.
Wyddel ap Meredydd, 46.
ap David ap Grono, 33.
ap Einion ap Gruff' ap Llew'n, 32.
Ieuan ap Gruff' ap Cwnws, 15.
ap Gruff' ap David, 46.
ap Gruff' ap Madoc ddu, 37.
ap Hywel of Talybolion, 21.
ap Hywel (ap) Dicws, 45.
ap John ap Ieuan, 46.
ap John ap Meredydd, 46.
ap Llewelyn of Myfyrian, 23, 39.
ap Llewelyn ap David, 29, 35.
ap Llewelyn ap Einion, 17, 22.
ap Llewelyn ap Gruff', 46.
ap Madoc ap Iorwerth (*al.* Chaloner), 34.
ap Meredydd Vychan, 23.
ap Meredydd ap David, 31.
ap Owain of Gelli hir, 51.
ap Rhys ap Ieuan Llwyd, 23.
ap Rhys ap Iorwerth, 52.
ap Richard ap Ifan, 44.
ap Robert ap Meredydd, 33
ap William, 20.
ap William ap Gruff', 31.
of Malltraeth, 26b.
Iorwerth, 30.
ddu ap Iorwerth, 19.
goch ap Madoc ap Meibion (?), 33.
goch ap Meredydd of Mawddwy, 13, 26.
Trasgwyd (?), 52e.
ap Einion ap Ieuan, 12.
ap Gwgan, 12.
ap Llewelyn ddu ap Einion, 17.
ap Trahaiarn, lord of Cedewen, 3.
Ithel felyn, 4.
Vychan of Northop, 31.
Wyn of Ystrad Alun, 23.
ap Cynwrig goch of Eglwys fach, 34.
ap Hywel of Cwmwd Llivon, 38.
ap Hywel ap Ieuan, 46.

[486] **1974** (*continued*).

Jenkyn ap Hywel (ap) Iorwerth of Lleyn, 26.
Iorwerth, 46.
John Gruffudd ap John of Plas Newydd, 30, 34.
Morgan ap William, 37.
Morris ap Morris, of Tre Iorwerth, 18, 22.
Owen Tudur, of Penmynydd, 18.
Wyn, ap Ie'n ap John, 16.
Wyn ap John (ap) Ed', 15.
ap David (ap) Owen, 37.
ap David (ap) Tudur, 29.
ap Edward of Deaws higel (?), 18.
ap Gruff' ap John ap John, 15.
ap Hwlkyn llwyd, 21.
ap Ieuan (ap) Rhys, 21.
ap Mad' of Lleyn, 15.
ap Me'dd ap Ieuan, 30, 38.
ap Me'dd ap William, 46.
ap Owain (ap) Meyrick, 17, 29, 37.
ap Rhys Wyn of Bodychen, 14.
ap Rhys ap Hywel, 15.
ap Rhys ap Ieuan of Trefeilir, 35.
ap Rhys (ap) Morris, 34.
ap Robert (ap) Ll'n, 18.
ap Robert (ap) Llew'n (ap) Ithel, 17.
ap Rog' (ap) John of Dyffryn Usk, 51.
ap William (ap) Grono of Abergele, 30.
ap William ap Ieuan of Llys dulas, 30.
ap William ap Iorwerth of Llys dulas, 14.
Jones, Johnes, Jeffery ap Ieuan, 21.
of Beaumaris, 52a, b, c.
Castellmarch, 11, 34.
Chester, 49f.
Chwaen, 30.
London, 21f.
Penthrey, 49f.
Langton, 51c.
Lewis, Lewys,
ap Gruffudd (ap) Llewelyn, 30.
ap Hywel y farf, 18.
ap Hywel (ap) Iorwerth, 19
ap Owain (ap) Meurig, 29.
ap Rhys (ap) Gruffudd, 15.
of Chwaen wen and Presaddfed, 15e.
Llanfeugan, 15c.
Llifon (and) Talybolion, 13b, 15c.
London, 45e, f.
Presaddfed, 15c, 55e.
Wrexham, 14f.
Llewelyn aurdorchawg, 4.
Bodkros (?), 17e.
ddu of Wickwer (Wigfair), 17e.
dyrus, 32.
foel ap Hywel ap Tegwared, 25.
foel ap Llywarch ap Iddon, 34.
vychan ap Llew'n ap Madoc, 19.
vychan ap Llew'n of Llancarvan, 44.
ap Cynwrig (ap) Bleddyn, 17.
ap David Goch, 19.
ap David lwch, 52.
ap David (ap) Hywel, 19.
ap Gruff' ap Ednyfed, 26, 35.
ap Hwlkyn, 16.
ap Hywel (ap) Cynwrig, 33.
ap Hywel ddu ap Ednyfed, 26, 35.
ap Hywel (ap) Gruffudd, 22.
ap Hywel (ap) Iorwerth, 46.
ap Ieuan ap Tudur llwyd, 22, 23,
ap Madoc goch (ap) Grono, 35.
ap Tudur ap David, 33.
of Llechylched, 25b.

[486] **1974** (*continued*).

Lloyd, Llwyd, 13e, 26.
Sir Gruffudd, 33.
David of Penmynydd, 29.
David ap Cadwaladr of Powys, 18e.
David ap John of Lleyn, 34.
Hugh ap David of Hendwr, 33.
Hugh ap Gruff' ap Ellis, 18.
Hugh ap Hywel of Eirianell, 21.
John ap Ieuan, 32.
John ap Robert of Llys dulas, 50.
Madoc, sheriff, 40b.
Meurig ap Meurig vychan, 30.
Simon ap Ieuan ap Einion, 25.
of Armley, 19.
Bodsilin, 23b, 30.
Dyffryn, 3.
Ereithlyn, 25.
Ffynogion, 25d.
Garthegog, 11.
Greydock, 36b.
Henblas, 26c.
Llugwy, 11f, 22f.
Llyn Llivon, 35c.
Llys dulas, 49f.
Meiriadog, 20f.
Pwllheli, 17.
Ruthin, 21c.
Llywarch goch, 10a.
Holbrwch, 10a, 17a.
vychan, 10a.
ap Bran, 39, 46.

Madoc crwn, 9.
Gloddaeth, 33.
Lloyd, sheriff, 40b.
ap David ap Hywel, 24.
ap Grono vychan, 37.
ap Gruffudd vychan, 46.
ap Hwlkyn ap Hywel, 39, 46.
ap Iarddur, 21.
Madoc ap Ieuan ap Einion, 33.
ap Ieuan ap Gruffudd, 37.
ap Ieuan ap Hywel, 46.
ap Llewelyn vychan ap Llewelyn, 42.
Madryn of Lleyn, 29.
Mathew ap Meurig hir, 52.
Meirick, Meurig
Lloyd ap Meurig vychan, 30.
(ap) Llew'n ap Hwlkyn, 26.
ap Rhys ap Hywel Coetmor, 33.
of Bodorgan (with an inserted note upon their arms), 46f, 47.
Bodsilin, 23f.
London, 47.
Ucheldre, 47.
Meredith, Meredydd
ap David of Llanfair, 33.
ap David ap Einion, 33.
ap Hywel of Twrcelin, 41.
ap Ieuan vychan (ap) Madoc, 52.
ap Ieuan (ap) Meredydd, 32.
ap Ieuan (ap) Robert, 46.
ap Iorwerth (ap) Einion, 25.
ap Rhys vychan of Powys, 52.
ap Rhys (ap) Hywel, 29.
ap William ap Ieuan Llwyd, 24.
of Pentir, 30, 42.
Morgan, 43f.
Henry ap Morgan, 43.
John ap William, 37.
of Llivon, 31a.
Morris, Morus, 21c.
John ap Morris, of Treiorwerth, 18, 22.
ap John of Eifionydd, 30.
ap John (ap) Meurig, 31.
ap Robert ap Madoc vychan, 29.
of cwmwd Llivon, 18.
Prysiorwerth, 26d.
Prysiorwerth ucha, 26c, d.
Treiorwerth, 18f.

[486] **1974** (*continued*).

Nefydd Hardd, 5.
Newmarch, Bernard, 8.

Owen, Owain, bishop of St. Asaph (with letter respecting his atchievement), 29e, 32c.
Gwynedd, 42.
ap John of Trefeilir, 13, 24, 32.
of Beaumaris, 46c.
Bodeon, 30a, c, d.
Bodsilin, 16b, 29h, 31e, f, 32.
Cleneneu, 29h.
Llandegfan, 45f.
Llangristiolus, 26f.
Newborough, 29c.
Orielton (co. Pembroke), 30d.
Penmynydd, 37c.
Prysiorwerth issa, 26c.
St. Lawrence Lane, 26c.
Trefeilir, 26f.
Wepre, 29e.

Price of Ffynogion, 25d, f.
Prydderch of Llanidan, 22f.

Rhodri mawr, 8.
Rhys Wyn ap Meredydd ap Ieuan, 37.
Wyn ap William of Talybolion, 22.
ap Einion vychan (ap) Iorwerth, 38.
ap Gruff' ap Llewelyn, 22.
ap Gruff' ap Rhys, 23.
ap Hywel (ap) Hwlkyn, 37.
ap Hywel (ap) Ieuan of Bemreth (?), 38.
ap Hywel (ap) Llewelyn, 37.
ap Ieuan of Llanfaelog, 31.
ap Ieuan ap Iorwerth of Rhiwlas, 38.
ap Ieuan (ap) William, 35.
Rhys ap Jenkyn, 52.
ap Llewelyn (ap) Gruff' ap William, 42.
ap Robert ap Llewelyn, 52.
ap William (ap) Llewelyn, 42.
Robert Rowland, parson of Aberffraw, 47.
ap Hywel (ap) Iorwerth, 41, 46.
Rowland, Robert, parson of Aberffraw, 47.
Wyn ap Elisau, 16.

Salusbury of Llanrhaiadr, 33.
Llanrwst, 38e.
Llewenny, 38d.
Sanddef Hardd of Burton, 10.
Sandes, 10.
Seisyllt, lord of Merioneth, 9.
Stanley of Elford, 11d, e.
Ewloe, 13.
Sutton, 51.

Thicknesse of Beaumaris, 45.
London, 44e.
Whittington, 44e.
Thomas Griffith of Baris (?) ap Sir William, 14.
Vaughan of Cardiganshire, 30.
ap David (ap) Rhys, 37.
ap Hywel (ap) Madoc of Eifionydd, 19.
ap Meredydd of Porthamel, 46.
ap Rheinallt of Maen Gwynedd, 18.
ap Rhys (ap) William, 29.
ap Robert, 46.
of Bodgynda, 22f.
Castle Bwlchwyn, 23d.
Llysdulas, 29.
Trahaiarn goch of Lleyn, 8.
lord of Kedewen, 3f.
of Emlyn, 2c.
Tudur Trevor, 2c.
vychan of Taeryn (?), Arfon, 26.

[486] **1974** (*continued*).

Tudur ap David ap Robert ap D'd, 39.
ap Madoc ap Iarddur, 23.
Twistleton of Clynnog, 36a.
Lleiar, 36a.

Urien Rheged, 6.
Uther Pendragon, 5, 7.

Vaughan, Vychan
Thomas, of Cardiganshire, 30.
of Bodedern, 19d.
Cilgarran (?) or Corsygedol, 32.
Coetmor, 22b.
Llwyndyrus, 33a.
Pertryn (? Penrhyn), 37b.
Trefeilir, 15d.
Voel of Philbeach, 51d.
Vortigern *alias* Gwrtheyrn, lord of Ewyas and Ergyng, 4.

Watkin of Garth lwyd, 38b.
William ap David (ap) William, 21.
ap Gruffudd (ap) David ap Gruff', 43.
ap Gruffudd (ap) Madoc, 23, 34.
ap Ieuan (ap) Llewelyn, 26.
ap Iorwerth (ap) Hywel, 19.
ap Jenkyn (ap) Iorwerth, 34.
ap John (ap) Hywel, 18.
ap John (ap) Rhys, 13, 18.
ap Llewelyn, of Llivon, 26.
William ap Madoc of Uwch gwyrfai, 30.
ap Madoc ap William, *alias* Chaloner, 34.
ap Meirick (ap) Llewelyn, 26.
ap Meredydd (ap) Gruffudd, 21.
ap Meredydd ap Rhys of Llanfairfechan, 23, 29, 31.
ap Morris (ap) Ieuan, 18.
ap Owen (ap) David, 51.
Williams recorder of Chester, 54.
of Bodwrdyn, 26c.
Cerrig Ceinwen, 24e.
Chwaen, 54a.
Glascoed, 54c.
Llysdulas, 49b, f.
[1] Rhodogeidio, 49b, 58.
Wogan, 51.
Wood, 14, 18, 29.
Wyn, Wynn, Wynne, Edward, of Bodewryd, 12.
John ap Ieuan ap John, 16.
John ap John (ap) Ed', 15.
Rhys ap William of Talybolion, 22.
Rhys ap Meredydd ap Ieuan, 37.
Rowland ap Elisau, 16.
of Bodewryd, 12.
Bodwina (with an inserted note upon their arms), 32a.
Bodychen, 14f.
Dindaethwy, 23a, c.
Ffynogion, 25d.
Llanfair, 22c.
Llwydiarth, 50a, c.
Mossoglen, 27f.

[1] An original letter from John Williams, of Rhodogeidio (Rhodwydd Ceidio), is inserted at f. 83 (old paging) wherein he cites the book of Extent or Survey of North Wales taken before Sir John de Delves in the 26th Edw. III. This gives Wanley the opportunity of adding a note to the entry of this article in his Catalogue of the *Harleian Collection* that the Survey alluded to was then in the Harley library, having formerly been in the possession of bishop Stillingfleet. It is now Harleian 696 (which see).

[486] **1974** (*continued*).

Carnarvonshire.

Adam ap Ieuan ap Sir Rhys (ap) Gruffudd, 4.
Andrews of
Anwyl of Botalog, 29c.
Gwaun llanvenny, 29c.
Llanelly, 3f.
Llanfendigaid, 29c.
Park, 29b, c, g.
Penmachno, 3f.
Aron ap Rhys ap Bledri, Sir, 4.
Arthur ap Rhys ap David (ap) Robyn, 13.

Bagnall, Bagenhall, 6c, 21k.
of Eydeyunt (?), 22.
Plas newydd, 22b, c.
Bangor, 8f.
alias William Lloyd of Llannerch panna, 8.
of Bangor, 9d, e.
Iscoed, 8.
Beake of Carnarvon, 16b.
Llanrwst, 16.
Bleddyn ap Gwyn, 18.
Vychan ap Bleddyn ap Gwyn, 24.
ap Ll'n ap Adda goch, 32.
Bodvel of Bodvel, 19c, 21c.
Carnguwch, 21e.
Bodwrda of Bodwrda, 19a, c, 21b.
Bohun, 4.
Brickdale, Brickdall, Brigdall, 13d, 14b, c.
of Caerwys, 13d.
Llanrwst, 13d.
St. George's (? nr. Abergele), 13d.
Bronkyn (? Brynkir), Ellis, 30c.
Bulkeley, 6c.
of Coedan, 7.

Cadwaladr ap Gruffudd ap Robert Vaughan (? vychan), 30.
ap Morris of Voelas, 6.
ap Rhys (ap) Gruff', 24.
ap Robert Wyn (ap) Bady, 28.
Cadwaladr ap Thomas ap Rhys of Ystymllyn, 20.
of Ystymllyn, 16d, f.
Cadwgan ap Llywarch ap Bran, 24.
Caradog ap Gwgan (ap) Meredydd, 18.
Charles I from Owen Tudor, 5.
Cilmin troed du, 12.
Coetmor, Hywel, 3.
Gruff' ap Hywel, 11.
John ap Meredydd (ap) Ieuan, 28.
of Beddgelert, 28b.
Collwyn ap Tangno, 18a.
Cynwrig vychan ap Cynwrig Hoedliw, 3.
ap David (ap) Ll'n, 24.
ap Iddon ap Idnerth, 2.
ap Llywarch ap Heilyn, 24.
ap Robert (ap) Bleddyn, 6.
of Abergele, 4.

Dalton of Newton (? Newtown), 6a.
David chwith ap D'd (ap) Gruff', 24.
chwith ap Ll'n ap Kend', 4.
goch ap Hywel Vaughan (? vychan) (ap) Ieuan, 4.
Lloyd ap Grono lloyd (ap) y penwyn, 3e.
Lloyd ap John of Lleyn, 11.
Lloyd ap John ap Jenkin, 8.
Lloyd (ap) Morris (ap) Ieuan, 4.
Lloyd ap Robert (ap) Wyn (ap) Meredydd, 2.
ap Bleddyn vychan, 5.
(ap) Crach ap Madoc, 2.
ap Edward, 1, 2.
ap Edward Wyn of Trevor, 3.
ap Hywel ap Gruff', 3.
ap Hywel ap John, 11.
ap Hywel (ap) Ll'n, 33.
ap Ieuan (ap) D'd goch, 11.
ap Ieuan (ap) Hywel of Llwydiarth, 6.

[486] **1974** (*continued*).

David ap Ithel vychan of Northop, 21.
ap Llewelyn ap David, 15.
ap Llewelyn ap Ieuan, 28.
ap Lloyd Vaughan (? vychan), 30.
ap Meredydd (ap) D'd, 11.
ap Rhys (ap) Ieuan, 17, 20.
ap William Griffith, 7, 15.
ap William Griffith of Penrhyn, 19, 30.
ap William (ap) Rhys, 18.
Davies of Carnarvon, 9.

Eaton, Edward, 7.
Ednyfed Vychan, 1, 5.
ap Tudur (ap) Grono, 5.
Einion, Enion, vychan ap Ieuan (ap) Rhys Wyn, 3, 25.
ap Cynwrig (ap) Iorwerth, 1.
ap Gruff' (ap) Hywel, 17.
ap Gwalchmai, 4.
ap Tegwaret ap Kend', 1.
ap Ynyr vychan ap Ynyr, 18.
Elisau ap Morris, 30.
ap Robert (ap) Ieuan, 30.
Eliuw (?) ap Nathan, 1d.
Ellis of Chester, 33c.
Ystymllyn, 16f.

Fletcher of Bangor, 10b.
Denbigh, 10b.
Fox of Carnarvon, 14e, f.
Foxwist, 14d.

Genyllyn varchog (?), 11a.
Gethin, Gruffudd ap D'd Lloyd, 2.
Glyn of Glynllifon, 12f.
Lleiar, 30c.
Gorwared ap Ken' ap Robert, 4.
William of Cemaes, 4.
Griffith, Gruffudd, goch of Rhos, 2c.
llwyd ap Ieuan of Kinmael, 3.
ap Bleddyn (ap) William, 6.
Griffith ap Cynan, 3.
ap Ednyfed vychan, 4.
ap Ednyfed (ap) Tudur (ap) Grono, 4.
ap Einion tew ap Einion, 2.
ap Einion (ap) Tudur, 2.
ap Rhiwallon (ap) Gwyn, 2.
of Carnarvon, 5f, 6b, f, 8a, 27f, 28b.
Cichle, 8a.
Corsygedol, 8a.
Eirianws, 6f.
Hawarden, 6f, 8c.
Llansadwrn, 4b.
Parys (? co. Anglesey), 7d.
Penrhyn, 6a, b, c, 8b.
Plas Newydd, 3, 6e, 30.
Grono llwyd (ap) y Penwyn, 2, 24.
ap Kend' ap Iorwerth, 1.
ap Madoc goch (ap) Iorwerth, 4.
ap Owen ap Edwin, 2.
ap Tudur ap Grono, 4.
Gwillim ap Gruff' (ap) Gwillim, 4.
Gwyn ap Einion ap Collwyn, 6.

Hedd Moelwynog, 24a.
Herbert, Harbert, 6c.
of St. Julian's, 6.
Hoedliw ap Ithel, 2.
Holland Williams of Conway, 41.
Hookes of Aberconway, 31f, 32a.
Flint, 31d, 32a.
Leadbrook, 31d.
Hugh Owen of Bodeon, 8.
ap Edward ap Robert, 7.
ap Madoc, 3.
ap Owain (ap) William of Llandeilo, 3.
Hughes of Prestatyn, 6e.
Hwfa ap Iorwerth, 3, 24.
Hwlkyn Lloyd of Llyn llifon, 12, 13.
Hywel, Howel, ap Meredydd (ap) Einion, 4.
ap Rhys ap Hywel (ap) Madoc, 5.
ap Robert (ap) Gruffudd, 3.
ap Thomas, 6.

[486] **1974** (*continued*).

Hywel ap Trahaiarn (ap) Gwion of Brecknock, 4.
ap Tudur (ap) Ithel vychan, 33.

Iarddur ap More (?), 7a.
Ieuan, Ifan, Efan, Evan
Lloyd ap D'd (ap) Meredydd, 2.
ap Adda (ap) Awr, 4, 6.
ap Adda (ap) Hywel, 3.
ap David ap Robyn of Dyffryn Conwy, 13.
ap Grono, 18.
ap Gruff' (ap) Madoc, 18.
ap Gruff' (ap) Madoc ddu, 6.
ay Hywel (ap) Meredydd of Cefn y Vann (?), 15, 18, 30.
ap Robert ap Meredydd, 16, 18.
ap Robert ap Meredydd of Cesail gyfarch, 15.
ap Robert ap Meredydd of Moelfrith, 17.
Iorwerth ap Grono (ap) Einion, 3.
ap Gruff' (ap) Ieuan, 3.
ap Rhirid (ap) Iorwerth (ap) Madoc, 3.
Ithel Lloyd (ap) Ithel (ap) Meredydd, 3.
Talvarch ap Trahaiarn, 3.
vychan of Northop, 3.

Jevans of Bangor, 11.
John Wyn ap Ieuan of Brynkinallt, 2.
Wyn ap Ieuan Lloyd (ap) D'd, 2.
ap Hugh Lloyd of Llanefydd, 3.
ap Ieuan (ap) Lewis of Bettws, 3.
(ap) Rhys Wyn (ap) D'd, about Nant Conwy, 2.
Johnson of Beaumaris, 33e.
Chester, 33e.
Jones, Johnes, of Beaumaris, 11f.
Castellmarch, 11f.
Chester, 39c.
Plas du, 11f.

Lewis ap John Lloyd of Lleyn, 11.
of Brinkayr (? Brynkir), 29d.
Llanddeiniolen, 16b.
Leyland of Bangor, 14.
Llewelyn chwith ap Kend', 4, 24.
ap Grono ap Ednyfed vychan, 4.
ap Ieuan ap Adda, 3.
Lloyd, Llwyd, 15c.
David ap Ednyfed, 1.
David ap Grono (ap) y Penwyn, 3.
David ap Morris (ap) Ieuan, 4, 25.
David ap Robert Wyn (ap) Meredydd, 2.
Lewis ap Ieuan of Yale, 2.
Madoc ap Iorwerth voel, 3.
William ap D'd (ap) Meredydd, 3.
of Bachugrig, 26b, c.
Bangor, 8f.
Beaumaris, 3f.
Berth lwyd, 23b.
Chester, 3f, 4c.
Corney (? Carnau), 6.
Dolpenrhyn, 17b.
Dyffryn, 3.
Dyffryn Erethlyn, 25a, c.
Hafod unos, 25c.
Kinmel, 3d, f.
Llaneilian, 2.
Llannerch fawr, 18c.
Llannerch panna, 8f.
Llansannan, 25f.
Llyn llifon, 12e.
Pale, 25a, c.
Penley, 8f.
Penporchell, 25f.
Pwllelyn (? Pwllheli), 17f.
Rosgill (?), 42c.
Ruthin, 26f.
Tan'rallt, 42c.
Wigan, 3f.

[486] **1974** (*continued*).

Madoc crwn, 1.
llwyd ap Iorwerth voel (ap) Iorwerth, 3.
voel ap Ieuan, 4.
vychan ap Ll'n of Llandyrus, 7.
vychan ap Madoc voel, 4.
ap Grono ap Ednyfed vychan, 4.
ap Grono vychan ap Grono, 6.
ap Ieuan ap Gweynon (?), 4.
ap Iorwerth (ap) Madoc, 5.
ap Iorwerth (ap) Madoc of Hendwr, 5.
Madryn of Madryn, 18c.
March of Aberconway, 9.
Martyn, 9e.
Meredith, Meredydd, ddu of Arwystli, 4.
ap Adda voel, 5.
ap Gruff' Lloyd of Yale, 3.
ap Ieuan of Eifionydd, 28.
ap Ieuan (ap) Robert, 7, 15, 30, 32.
of Eifionydd, 15a.
Morgan, 24c.
bishop of Llandaff and Bangor, 24.
ap Ieuan vychan of Henlaws (? Henllys *or* Henblas), 4.
of Bangor, 24.
Penmachno, 24.
Morris ap David (ap) Rhys wyn, 2.
ap John of Gwydir, 7, 15, 28.
ap Robert ap Rowland of Plas newydd, 6f.
Mostyn of Mostyn, 5f.
Pen y gelli and Llysdian villyn (?), 8.

Norris *alias* Robinson of Bangor, 4.

Owen, Owain, Gwynedd, 15.
Hugh of Bodeon, 8.
Owen, Sir James, 30.
John, the poet, 21.
Richard, 18.
Tudor, 5, 38.
ap Bleddyn (ap) Owain, 6.
ap Gruffudd (ap) Morris, 18.
ap Hugh ap Richard of Gwenynog, 6.
ap John of Deheubarth, 8.
ap John ap Meredydd, 20.
ap John (ap) Owain of Ystum Cegid, 20.
ap Rheinallt, 27.
ap Robert of Bedeselyn (?), 7, 15.
ap William (ap) Einion of Erly in Llanfair, 3.
of Brogyntyn (Porkington), 20.
Carnarvon, 30.
Chester, 20c.
Cowerey, 4e.
Creuddyn, 13, 13f.
Eglwys Rhos, 13f.
Dolgelly, 22.
Gwenynog, 6.
Keuddyn (? Creuddin), 5.
Treuan, 20b, c.
Wootton, 4d, e.
Owens of Bwlch y beudy, 23e.
Llanbedr, 33e.
London, 20.
Plas du, 21g.
Rhosmanach, 33e.

Panton, 26.
Parris, Philip, of Aberconway, 32.
Parry of Ruthin, 26a, b.
Phillipps of Picton, 6, 10.
Pigott, 5d.
of Llansannan, 2.
Poole, 19.
Powell of Keiwellyn (?Quellyn), 12.
Price, Cadwaladr ap Robert Wyn of Maesmor in Llangwyngyll, 3c.
John, of Rhiwlas, 11.
of Eglwyseg, 7.
of Newton and Vaenol, 14.

[486] **1974** (*continued*).

[1] Prichard of Denbigh, 45c.
Pugh, Pew, of Conway, 38b.
Creuddyn, 38b.
Penrhyn, 38b.

Rhirid ap Pasgen ap Trahaiarn, 1.
Rhodri mawr, 11a.
Rhys, Sir, ap Gruffudd, 4.
ap Gruff' (ap) Madoc, 2, 18.
ap Ieuan (ap) David, 3.
ap Ieuan goch ap Ieuan ddu, 5.
ap Ieuan ap Llew'n chwith, 5.
ap Rotpert, 3.
Richard ap Cadwaladr (ap) Gruff', 3, 6.
of Gwynfryn, 17f.
Rixton of Conway, 32b, d.
Robert vychan ap Tudur (ap) Ieuan, 2.
ap David of Llanufudd, 3.
ap Hywel (ap) David, 4, 15.
ap Iorwerth (ap) Rhirid, 3, 4, 24.
Roberts, John, of Tal sarn, 13.
William, 13.
of Dale, 13f.
London, 26f.
Robinson of Bangor, 4, 14b.
Gwersyllt, 14b, c.
Robyns, William, of Aberconway, 13e.
Carnarvon, 22.
Rye of Manorgan (?), 4b.

Sadler, 22.
Salesbury, Salisbury, 6e.
William ap Ffoulke, 7.
of Denbigh, 7.
Llanrwst, 25.
Smith of Abergele, 9f.
[2] Carnarvon, 9e, f.
Chester, 9f.
Spicer of Carnarvon, 37a, b.
Ireland, 37e.
Stanley, 5f.
Stodart of Aberconway, 32b, c.
Boditha, 16.
Sutton of Gwersyllt, 32.

Tanat, Morris, 21.
Tegwared ap Ieuan, 11.
y bais wen ap Iorwerth, 18d.
Thomas, Sir William, 22, 30.
William ap Gruff (ap) William, 9.
Wyn ap John of Ruthin, 8.
ap Gruffudd of Abermarles, 4.
ap Gruffudd of Clynnog, 27, 30.
ap Gwgan (ap) Rhydderch, 24.
ap Hywel (ap) Gruff' of Llaneilian, 3.
ap John of St. Asaph, 32b.
ap Llewelyn of Iscoed, 5.
ap Rees Benet (?), 27.
ap Rhys (ap) D'd Lloyd of Mawrlynydd, 33b.
ap Rhys (ap) Hywel, 30.
ap Rhys of Meivod, 7.
ap Tegwared (ap) Iorwerth, 4.
of Aber, 22.
Christionydd, 22f.
Llangathen, 22e.
Trahaiarn, 4.
Trygarn of Trygarn, 43b, c.

---

[1] This pedigree appears to have been copied from a "card" drawn up by Thomas Jones (Fountain Gate), Rhys Cain, and Evan Lloyd, of Merchlyn.

[2] With this pedigree is an original letter from Owen Smith, of Carnarvon, exhibiting a copy of a confirmation of arms granted to Gruffith John Bangor by guyenne king of arms, 35 Hen. VI.

[486] **1974** (*continued*).

Tudor, Tudur, Sir, ap Ednyfed vychan, 6.
John Owen of Penmynydd, 18.
vychan of Penmynydd, 6.
ap Ednyfed, 6.
ap Gruff' (ap) Einion, 15, 16, 20.
ap Hywel (ap) Tudur, 9.
ap Rhys (ap) Grono, 24.
ap Robert of Beren, 28.
ap Robert of Blaney, 5.
of Penmynydd, 5b.

Urien Rheged, 17d.

Vaughan, Vychan, 19f.
bishop of Chester, 20c.
Robert, 21.
Robert ap Tudur (ap) Ieuan, 2.
of Aberkin, 18f.
Corsygedol, 20f.
Dyffryn, 20a.
Glan llyn Tegid, 28f.
Henblas (?), 26c.
Neigwl, 20f.
Pant glâs, 25f.
Plas hen, 20b.
Plas newydd, 25f.
Talhenbont, 20b.
Treuan, 20a.

Walter of Ludlow, 23.
West, lord de la Warr, 4e.
White (*see also* Gwyn).
Richard ap John of Beaumaris, 20.
of the Friars, 20a, b.
St. Catharine's abbey, 20a.
Tre iasseth, 20b.
Whittingham, 22a.
William Roberts, 13.
Robyns of Carnarvon, 22.
ap Cynwrig of Abergele, 4.
ap David of Creuddyn, 13.
ap Hywel (ap) Llewelyn, 12.
ap Llewelyn (ap) Grono vychan, 9.
ap Llewelyn Lloyd, 3.
William ap Rayad ap Dwywge (? Dyddgu), 1.
ap Rhys (ap) Gruff' of Prestatyn, 6.
ap Robert of Beddgelert, 15b.
ap Robert (ap) Rheinallt, 13.
Williams *alias* Holland of Conway, 41.
John, of Chester, 16.
of Cochwillan, 7a, b, c.
Conway, 41b.
Llagwassissa (?), 6e.
Marl, 46a.
Meillionydd, 27a.
Penmynydd, 38e.
Penrhyn, 6f.
Quellyn, 12c.
Tudyrda (?), 3c.
Vaenol, 7f.
Wyn, Wynn, Wynne
John ap Robert (ap) John, 15.
Owen of Carmelowe, 15, 16.
of Bangor, 11.
Berth and Bodysgallen, 28c.
Bodeon, 19d.
Bodvel, 19.
Bodwrda, 19.
Branas, 29e.
Bryn Cynwrig, 24e.
Bwlch y beudy, 23e.
Carnarvon, 27b, 28c.
the Chancery, 29h.
Conway, 28c.
Dyffryn, 2d, f.
Gerconan (Glyn Cynan: sheriff of co. Merioneth, 1668), 29e.
Glascoed, 40b.
Gwydir, 28b, 29e.
Klustyble (?), 24e.
Llanfair, 26c.
Lleyn, 19d.
Llwyn and Llanrwst, 28f.
Melai, 28f.
Nant conwy, 2b.
Penarth (? Peniarth), 19e.
Rhiwgoch, 29h.
Trefan (? Treuan), 20b, c.
Watstay, 29h.
Ystryn (?) and Carmelowe, 28f.

[486] **1974** (*continued*).

The volume also contains the following articles:—

(*a*) ff. 12-14 (modern paging). Topographical details respecting the county of Anglesey.

Its division into cantreds, commotes, parishes, the number of rivers, bridges, &c.

Following the first list is a second, arranged according to the divisions given in the *Record of Caernarvon*, with the number of "weles," or carucates, which many of them still contained.

(*b*) f. 20. A list of the sheriffs of Anglesey from 32 Hen. VIII to 43 Eliz.

With a few later entries by R. Holme.

(*c*) f. 21. The incidence of an assessment upon the principal inhabitants of the county of Anglesey; no date, but probably beginning of 17 cent.

(*d*) f. 22. A list of the justices of the peace for the county of Anglesey, A.D. 1620.

(*e*) f. 23. A similar list for the year 1601.

With shields of arms, several of which are not filled in.

(*f*) f. 103. A list of the justices of the peace for the county of Carnarvon, A.D. 1601.

In the same hand as the previously recorded lists.

(*g*) f. 106. A list of the justices for co. Carnarvon for the year 1620.

As in the preceding list for Anglesey.

(*h*) f. 106b. The incidence of an assessment upon the principal inhabitants of the co. Carnarvon.

[487] **1975** (bound with **1976**).

Pedigrees; 17 cent.

The first portion of this volume contains the pedigrees of Pembrokeshire and Carmarthenshire (1-18*b*), Glamorganshire (22*b*-40*b*), Breconshire (44*b*-63*b*), Carmarthenshire (64-73*b*), Cardiganshire (74-83*b*), Monmouthshire (84-91*b*), and Herefordshire (92-110*b*) families, arranged generally, though by no means absolutely, in that order. Its index comprises not only the names of persons and families, but also of residences. I have not thought it worth while to exclude the latter, as they often provide a means

of identification not always afforded by the personal names. The references to the English pedigrees are also retained, as the English families included in the volume are for the most part those resident upon the Welsh borders who had become connected with Welsh houses. The South Wales pedigrees in the Holme collection, as already stated (p. 261), are not anything like so extensive as those of North Wales. The references, as in the previous cases, are to the original pagings in ink.

Aberbychan manor, 82.
Abercanaid manor, 33, 34.
Abercwyni manor, 51.
Abercynfrig manor, 59, 70, 74.
Abercyngerch manor, 34, 35.
Abergavenny, 38, 54, 86.
abbey, 10, 74, 87, 91.
manor, 15, 35.
Aberhall, 46, 55, 91.
Aberkin frick (? Abercynfrig) manor, 59.
Abermarles manor, 45, 47, 78, 80.
Aberuant vychan, 82.
Aberporth manor, 17.
Aberystwyth castle, 76.
Abington, 100.
Adam, Adda
ap Herbert, 91.
ap Hywel (ap) Adda ddu, 79.
ap Hywel Grant, 15.
ap John ap Sir Thomas, 13.
ap Rhys of Porth yr ogof, 53.
ap Rhys (ap) Einion, 51.
ap Rhys (ap) Einion Sais, 84.
of Llanfair, 55.
Adams, 4.
Addar manor, *see* Radyr.
Aeddan, lord of Grosmont, 23.
Afallach, Y fallach, ap Corynwg, 60.
Afallach, Y fallach, manor, 60.
Agnes court *or* Agnes Burton manor, 80.
Alanmere manor, 95.
Alawc of (? ap) Alcer ap Tydvil, 78.
Alban, St., 111.
Allan ap ———, 78.
Alterennis (Allt yr ynys), 94.
Andrews, 23, 26.
of Mynd, 96.
Arnos, 86.
Aron ap Bledri, 50.
ap Hywel of Crigan (? Crigau), 23.
ap Owen, 50.
Arson manor, 79.
Arthan ap Cynfyn of Ystrad Yw, 84.
Arundel of Llanheyron (?), 39.
Ashfield, 92, 101.
Ashpoole, 44.
Aubrey, 34, 35, 44, 59, 60, 70, lord, 70.
Audley, lord, 48, 102, 108.

Babington of Dethick, 80.
Badesley manor, 111.
Bagenhall, 86.
Baili-brith, *see* Beili-brith.
Baladon, 5.
Baldripp (and *see* Baudripp), 32.
Baley (? Bailey), 33.
Ballege manor, 59.
Banaster, Banastre, 33.
Barington, 75.
Barkley, Berkeley, 1, 63, 83, 111.
of Thornbury, 78.
Barley, Barly, 74, 76.
Barre, 62a.
Barrell, 27.
Barrett, 70.
Barrow, 35.
Barry, 87, 97.
Barton, 101.
Baskerville, 3, 11, 93, 94, 96, 98, 100, 101, 102, 103, 109, 111.
manor, 45, 46.
Bassett, 1, 2, 10, 27, 28, 31, 32, 55, 63, 86.
of Beaupre, 44, 90.

[487] **1975** (*continued*).

Bateman, 17.
Baudripp (and *see* Baldripp), 6, 23, 32, 44, 72.
Baynam, 24.
Baynham of Clorewell, 100.
Beauchamp, 2.
Beaudripp, *see* Baudripp.
Beaufort, cardinal, 39.
Beaumont, lord, 31.
Beaupre, 40
manor, 32, 44, 55, 90.
Bedminster, 5.
Bedo, 79.
Bere, de la, *see* Delabere.
Began manor, 76.
Beli mawr, 53.
Bellan manor, 7.
Bellwhite, *see* Ebblewhite.
Bennet, Bennett, 77, 87.
of Kelthigen (?), 38.
Benthall, 106.
Berkeley, *see* Barkley.
Berkerolles, 2, 22, 39.
Bernard Newmarch, *see* Newmarch.
Beryn manor, 17.
Betham, 76.
Billingsley, 44.
Bishop, Bushopp, 101.
Blackett, 102.
Blackwell manor, 86.
Blaen cych manor, 13.
Blaen trent manor 50, 61.
Blaidd ap Elvarch, 84.
Blane manor, —
Bleddyn, William, 10.
ap Cynfyn, 69.
ap Ithel of Hendor, 80.
ap Maenarch, 84.
Bledri, lord of Cilsant, 10, 11.
hir ap Meurig, 64.
ap Phyllais (Pwyll), king of Dyved, 64.
Blentre manor, 58.
Bletson manor, 78.
Blewett, Bluett, 35, 44.
Blomfield, 8.
Blunt, 62a, 63, 80, 81.
Bochan, 85.
Bodenham, Bodnam, 10, 95, 98, 105.
manor, 107, 111.
Bodington, 100.
Bodog, 111.
Bolesh *or* Bollas, 72.
Bonnam, 89.
Borton manor, 37.
Bostock (co. Chester), 96.
Botham, *see* Betham.
Boulston manor, 11.
Bowlays, Sir Thomas, 37.
Box, 26.
Boyle, 49.
Boys, 34.
Bradley, 85.
Bradon (co. Gloucester), 41.
Brampton manor, 96, 99.
Bramshott, 83.
Brechfa gothi manor, 13.
Breck, 90.
Brecon, Brecknock, lord of, 50, 53, 57, 59, 70.
lordship of, 23, 32, 44.
Bredwarden, 74, 101.
manor, 10, 45, 46.
Brensgrove, 59.
Breos, 74, 86.
Brett (and *see* Burt), 24, 37.
Brewars, 31.
Brewes, *see* Breos.
Breynton, 99, 100, 104.
Brian, Sir Guy, 79.
Bridges, 10, 27, 96, 100.
of Staunton, 102.
Bridgware manor, 95.
Brigan, 12.
manor, 3, 23.
Brimshope, 99.
Brinsop manor, 104, 109.
Britaine, the earl (?), 59, 86.
Broadcastle, 23.
Broadspeare, 89.
Broadwarden, Bredwarden, manor, 10, 45, 46.
Brochwel Ysgythrog, 82.
Brome of Badesley, 111.
Bromadge of Shamfeld, 93.
Bromerthgham (?) castle, 92.
Bromley, Sir Henry, 82.

[487] **1975** (*continued*).

Bromwich, 92, 99, 106.
Brooke of Mawddwy, *see* Burgh.
Brooke Halton, 100.
Broughton, 8.
Sir John, 111.
Sir Thomas, 76.
Browne, 85.
Sir Humphrey, 41.
Broxhull, 83.
Brues, *see* Breos.
Brychan, lord of Brecon, 60.
Brynffanigl, the baron of, 80.
Bryt, *see* Burt.
Budworth manor, co. Chester, 108.
Builth, Buellt, manor, 32.
Burchill, 33.
Burgh (? Brooke) of Mawddwy, 96, 99.
Burghill, 109.
Burghill *or* Burfield, 44.
Burghley, Burley, 93.
Burnham manor, 109.
Burt, 9, 90.
of Llandigwy (?), 66, 74, 90.
Bury manor, co. Worcester, 105.
Bushopp, *see* Bishop.
Butler, 22, 31, 40, 45, 47.
of Wem, 62a, 72.
Buttes manor, 107.
Button, 63, 86.
Bwell (?) ap Ido Wyllt, 70.
Bytton, 62a.

Cachmay, co. Hereford, 88, 95.
Cadrod ap Einion, 84.
Cadivor fawr, 10, 31, 61.
ap Dyfnwal, 9, 28, 70, 78.
ap Gwgan, 52.
Cadwaladr ddu of Abergavenny, 15.
ap Gruffudd, 54.
ap Owen (ap) Ieuan, 78.
Cadwgan ddu of Rerporth (?), 17.
fawr ap Cadwgan, 65.
Vartach (?), 82.
vychan, 16.
ap Ieuan (ap) Cadwgan, 84.
Cadwgan ap Ieuan (ap) Phillip, 65.
ap Iorwerth (ap) Llywarch, 78.
ap Ithel (ap) Meredydd, 79.
ap Rhys (ap) Morgan, 50.
of co. Monmouth, 84.
Caeo, Caio, manor, 70, 79.
Caerleon, 2.
manor, 5, 23, 69, 84.
Caerphilly manor, 10, 68.
Caerwedros manor, 66.
Caio, *see* Caeo.
Calaland, 92.
Calcot *alias* Sergeant, 38.
Camuner manor, 5.
Cantelupe, 17, 31, 44.
Cantref Selyf lordship, 45, 50, 53.
Caradog, 26, 44, 82.
alias Delabere, 44.
Vreichfras, 25, 53, 84.
ap Gruffudd of Caerleon, 69.
ap Henry, 9.
Cardigan lordship, 75.
Carew, 59.
Carey, 37.
Carmarthen, 72.
castle, 31.
priory, 10.
Carminow, 86.
Carn llwyn manor, 38, 89.
Carnaby, 80.
Carne, 3, 4, 5, 10, 25, 28, 29, 30, 32, 38, 55, 79.
Carno, 76.
Carnwyllon manor, 22.
Castell coch, 90.
Edwyn (? Odwyn), —.
Hywel, 33.
Meredydd manor, 23.
Castellion, *alias* Skerne, 24.
Castleton, 1.
Catesby, 1, 80, 97.
Catter, 37.
Cauentren manor, 18.
Caueston (? Caveston), 1.
Caus manor, 102.
Cawell (? Cowell), 41.
Cawkyn, *see* Cockayne.

[487] **1975** (*continued*).

Cecil (and *see* Sitsillt)
of Alterennis (Allt yr Ynys), 94.
Cefn melgoed manor, 16.
Celthigin manor, 38, 55, 77.
Cemes, *see* Kemes.
Cerne *or* Kerne, 27, 28.
Chalworth manor, 36.
Chamberlain, Chamberleyn, 3.
Champernon, 2.
Champneys, 38.
Chaworth, 3.
Cheney, 1, 37, 62a.
Chepstow manor, 37.
Cherston manor, 52.
Chester of Bridgwere, 95.
Chicheley, 53, 89, 90.
Chidiock, 62a.
Chilston (? Gileston) manor, 53.
Chownt, 72.
Christchurch manor, 76.
Cibor, *see* Kibor.
Cinmel, *see* Kinmel.
Cilsant, *see* Kilsant.
Cilvach wen manor, 27, 79.
Cil y cwm, 50.
Cinard, *see* Kinard.
Clamboy, 34, 74.
Clanvoy, 9.
Clare, earl of, 45.
Clarke, Sir John ap Hywel, 77.
Clement, 74, 76, 80, 82, 83.
Cliffe of London, 37.
Clifford, lord, 101.
Clifton of Clifton, 80.
Clinton, earl of Lincoln, 9.
Clopton of Clopton, 80.
Clorwell manor, 100.
Cobham, lord Oldcastle, 106.
Cochwillan manor, 79.
Cockayne, Cawkyn, 111.
Coed Kenleys manor, 31.
Coetmor, Hywel, 76.
manor, 74.
of Llanrwst, 80.
Coety manor, 22, 38.
Collwyn ap Tangno, 84.
Combe (? Cwm) manor, 102.
Cometide manor, 66.
Comhey (?) manor, 39.
Commott, the lord's, *see* Tir yr Iarll.
Condover manor, 104.
Conisbee of Bury, 105.
Constable, 80.
Cook, Cooke, 33, 76.
Corbett, 35, 76, 97.
lord of Caus, 102.
Coret, Ralph, 17.
Cornwall, baron of Burford, 97, 100.
Cotton, 65.
Courtney, 26, 38.
Cowbridge manor, 25.
Cradock, *alias* Delabere, 44.
Crewe, Kreue, 27, 28, 30.
Crick, Kricke, manor, 71.
Crickhowel, Crughywel, manor, 52.
Croftes, 17, 46, 92, 99, 100, 107, 109, 111.
of Dalton, 76.
Crug hywel, *see* Crickhowel.
Crug y Cyrn manor, 64.
Crwca manor, 57.
Cuney, 4.
Curdwyar (?) manor, 86.
Cwm (? Combe) manor, 102.
Cwmaron, Cymaron, Key marton, manor, 46.
Cynan ap Meredudd, 80.
ap Meredudd of Caron, 74.
Cynfarwy, Kynharwy, ap Llewelyn, 50.
manor, 53.
Cynfelin, Kinvelin, ap Rhys goch, 45, 84.
Cynfyn fychan ap Cynfyn, 84.
of Ystrad Yw, 84.
Cynghordy manor, 75.
Cynwil Caeo manor, 79.
Cynwrig ap Osborn, 82.
ap Rhiwallon, 69.

Dabridge Court, 27, 96, 98.
Dalton, 30.
manor, 76.
Darnford of Kricke (?), 71.
Daubeny, earl of Bridgewater, 78.
Dauncey of Brinsey, 39, 109.

[487] **1975** (*continued*).

Dauers, 39.
David chwith of Cynwil Caeo, 79.
ddu ap Ieuan of Caerwedros, 13, 66.
Evans, 26.
Gam, 34, 45, 47, 50, 52, 54, 94.
goch ap Hywel vychan (ap) Ieuan, 69.
Kyffin, 82.
Lloyd ap John, 75.
Lloyd ap Llewelyn ap Gruff', 70.
Lloyd ap Meredydd, 78.
Lloyd (ap) Watkin of Llwyn Yoreth, 75.
Lloyd (ap) y Penwyn, 80.
Morgan, 4.
parson, 59.
Thomas of Park y prat, 17, 18.
Vaughan of Burton, 11.
Vaughan of Rhydorddu, 10.
Vaughan ap David (ap) Llewelyn, 71.
voel of Kemes, 15.
vras, 16.
vras ap Einion goch, 78.
vwya ap Ieuan, 79.
ap David (ap) Thomas, 18.
ap Gwilym (ap) Thomas hir, 52.
ap Hopkyn, 87.
ap Hywel (ap) Cadwgan, —.
ap Hywel (ap) David ddu, 70.
ap Hywel vychan (ap) Hywel, 61.
ap Ieuan goch of Neath, 98.
ap Ieuan (ap) Jenkin, 79.
ap Lewis of Llanfechan fawr, 70.
ap Lewis (ap) Hywel of Utelfre (? Evelfre), 17.
ap Llewelyn of Blaen tren, 50.
ap Llewelyn ap Hywel, 51.
David ap Meurig, 77.
ap Meurig goch, 50.
ap Meurig (ap) William Sais, 87.
ap Owen, 17.
ap Owen of Llwch meilir, 74.
ap Owen Morris, 78.
ap Philip (ap) Llewelyn of Cwmtyde (?), 66.
ap Rhys ddu of Cauentryn, 18.
(ap) Rhys wyn of St. Gethin's, 27.
ap Rhys ap Cadwgan, 70.
ap Rhys ap Einion, 70.
ap Thomas of Blaen tren, 61.
ap Watkin Vaughan, 15.
ap William Herbert, 23.
ap William (ap) Ieuan, 49.
Davies, Davis, 63.
bishop of St. Asaph, 79.
of Carmarthen, 90.
Dawkyn, 38.
Deane, 24, 72.
of Llantood, 89.
Delabere *or* Delabarre, 31, 32, 89, 90, 92, 96, 97, 101, 103.
alias Cradock, 44.
Delahaye, 83, 96.
of Wallington, —.
De la mare *or* Delamere, 27, 28, 44, 98.
Delapoole, 106.
Dencell manor, 82.
Denford, 36.
Denham, 83.
Dennis, 2, 23, 29, 38, 89, 90.
Denton of Denton, 86.
Derington, 5.
Devaur, John, 55.
Devereux, 45, 92, 100, 102, 109.
Dier, *see* Dyer.
Dike (? Dyke), 83.
Dinley (? Dingley), 101.
Dockray, Docwray, 83.
Dodge, 92.
Donat's, St., manor, 22, 39.
Dounton, 99.

[487] **1975** *(continued).*

Dregordyn (? Tregordyn) manor, 35.
Drews, 27.
Driffield manor, co. Gloucester, 41.
Drymbrenock (?), lord of Brecknock, *or* lord of Cantref Selyf, 53, 84.
Duckley manor, 101.
Dulas, Dulesse, manor, 95.
Dun, *see* Dwn.
Dungleddy, the baron of, 74.
Dunraven, 22, 31, 45, 47.
Durborough, 40.
Dwn, 8, 9, 11, 78.
Griffith, 16, 65, 70.
Dyer, 8.
Dyfnwal, Dinwall, 70.
ap Gwyn, 78.
Dyke, *see* Dike.

East Orchard manor, 22.
Ebblewhite, 37.
Ednowain Bendew, 80.
Ednyfed vychan 69, 80.
Edward Lewis, 72.
ap Richard of Berriew, 17.
ap William (ap) Morgan, 90.
Edwards, 85.
Egerton of co. Chester, 71, 80.
Wrinhill (?), 97.
Eglwysfach manor, 79.
Einion fawr, 13, 15.
fawr ap Gwilym, 17.
Philipps, 90.
Sais, 25, 34, 57, 59, 84, 94.
vychan ap Einion fawr, 13, 66.
ap Alawc, 78.
ap Cadrawd, 84.
ap Gwilym (ap) Llewelyn ddu, 70, 71.
ap Hywel goch, 70.
ap Morgan (ap) David, 70.
ap Philip of Cardigan, 75.
ap Rhys, 35.
ap Selyf, 53, 61, 84.

Elfarch, lord of Penros, 84.
Elidir ddu, Sir, 9, 59, 74.
Eliot, Eliott, Elliott, 13, 15, 31, 72, 88, 98, 106.
Ellis ap Morris, 17.
Elvael manor, 86.
Elystan Glodrudd, 3, 16, 23, 32, 75, 78, 82, 84.
Emral manor, 97.
Englefield, *see* Inglefield.
Erdesley castle, 101, 105.
manor, 98, 100.
Ernulph ap , 85.
Esgair bais (?) manor, 59.
Esgair kaib manor, 70.
Esterling, *see* Stradling.
Eston Roston manor (?), 106.
Estorehard (?), 39.
Evan, *see* Ifan.
Everingham, 100, 102.
Eversley manor, 63.
Ewyas, Sir Robert, 94, 108.
alias Scudamore, 109.
manor, 55, 86.
Eynsford, 100.

Facoumb manor, 37.
Fagan's St., lordship, 87.
Falley (? Talley) manor, 38.
Fanhop manor, 109.
Fant (? Foulk) le Roy, 86.
Fenmon (? Fonmon) manor, 22.
Ferrars, 80.
of Badesley, 111.
Ferrox, 90.
Fetiplace, Phetiplace, 36, 100.
Fish, Thomas, 38.
Fisher, 8, 37.
Fitzalan, Fitzallen, 3.
Fitzhamon, earl of Gloucester, 22, 39, 45.
Fitzpaine, 86.
Fitzwarren, lord, 62a.
Fitzwilliam, 83.
Flecher, 8.
of co. Chester, 71.
Fleming, 11, 22, 23, 27, 30, 31, 32, 87, 92.
of Mounton (? Monkton), 25, 26, 38, 39, 84, 89.

[487] **1975** (*continued*).

Flemingston manor, 26.
Folfaunt manor, 70.
Foliot of Picton, 101.
Fonmon manor, 22,
Forster of Berkshire, 75, 103.
Foulk (Fant) le Roy, 86.
Franklin, 59.
Fuller, 37.
Fulshurst, co. Chester, 101.
Furneaux, 40, 62a.
Furnival, lord, 96, 100.

Gage of Sussex, 39.
Gam, Sir David, 47.
Gamhiueth (? Mamhilleth) manor, 53.
Gamage, 2, 12, 23, 38, 39, 44, 45, 47, 53, 89, 93.
alias Pegan, 5.
Games, 33, 34, 54, 60.
Garland, 16.
Garnon, 39.
Gawen of co. Wilts, 98.
Gawyn ap Llewelyn, 23.
Geneu'rglyn manor, 74.
Geoffrey ap Hywel vychan, 57.
Gernor (? Gernon *or* Gernons), co. Hereford, 94.
Gethin, Ieuan, 32.
Owen, 59.
of Cowbridge, 25.
Lleywein (?) 46.
Gethin's, St., manor, 27.
Gibbon, Gybon, *or* Gobion, 58.
alias Payne, 87.
of Blackwell, 86, 92.
Oldcourt, 87, 92.
Southwark, 86.
Trepayne, 87.
Giles, 25.
Giles *alias* Jewell, 25, 30, 32.
Gileston, St., 33.
Gileston manor, 25, 34, 44, 53.
Gilfachwen manor, 27, 78.
Giliage, St., manor, 36, 55.
Gillough manor, 96, 102.
Glamorgan, lord of, 45.
Glyn, 79.
ap Thomas vychan, 78.
of Gillough, 102.
Glyn manor, 16, 29.
Glynaron manor, 50.
Glyn nedd manor, 51, 53, 84.
Glyn neau (? Glyn nedd) manor, 3.
Glyn tawe manor, 52.
Gogerddan manor, 1, 66, 82.
Golwg goch (?) ap Buell, 70.
Gomond, 93.
Gospatrick, earl of Northumberland, 81.
Gouringe of Burton, 83.
of Sussex, 83.
Gower, Gwyr, manor, 74, 98.
Grainges by Trellech manor, 91.
Graunt, 89.
Adam, 15,
Gray of Rotherfeld, 90, 93.
Greenfield, 22.
Grendon, 62a.
Greves, 33.
Grevill, 100, 104.
Grey, 5, 37.
of Wilton, 47.
Greystock, baron, 81.
Grice ap Ieuan, 82.
Grices, 8.
Griffith, Gruffudd—
Dwn, 16.
felyn ap Ivor, 13.
foel, 77, 78.
Gethin ap Madoc (ap) Caradoc, 23.
goch, 23.
Gwyr (Gower), 53.
Sir John, 78.
Hersis of Trewilliam, 7.
Lloyd, Sir, 74, 79, 80.
Lloyd Vethys (? Voethus), 70.
Lloyd of Fforest, 13.
Lloyd ap Lewys, 17.
Robert, 85.
vychan ap Gruffudd, 50.
vychan ap Gruffudd Dwn, 16.
vychan ap John Gruff (ap) David vychan, 78.
Sir William, 39.
Williams, 72.
ap Cadwgan vychan, 65.

[487] **1975** (*continued*).

Griffith ap Cynan, prince of Wales, 65, 69.
ap Edn' Vaughan (? Vychan), 70.
ap Edn' of Llansadwrn, 9.
ap Gethin, *al.* Dwn, 65.
(ap) Grice ap Ieuan vychan, 82.
ap Gruffudd, 82.
ap Harry, 71.
ap Hywel, 77.
ap Hywel (ap) Llewelyn, 61.
ap Ieuan Melya (?), 51.
ap Ieuan of Kemes, 15.
ap Ieuan Llwyd (ap) Ieuan, 78.
ap Ieuan (ap) Madoc, 7, 15.
ap Ivor of Castle Odwyn, 9.
ap John (ap) Rhys Vychan, 17.
ap Kidrich (?) of Gwynfae, 10.
ap Llewelyn Voethus, 78.
ap Llewelyn ap Gwrgant, 65.
ap Nicho, 1, 27, 65.
ap Nicho (ap) Phillip, 74.
ap Rhys, prince of S. Wales, 3.
ap Rhys ap Tewdwr Mawr, 65, 69.
ap Rhys ap Thomas, Sir, 78.
ap Rhys of Caeo, 70.
ap Robyn, 79.
ap Yuon (Einion *or* Ifan), 53.
of Abermarles, 80.
Llanfadorn (? Llansadwrn), 80.
Penrhyn, 8, 77.
Wigmore, 80, 81.
Grimbald of Paunsfoot (?), 99.
Grinder, 106.
Grismond (? Grosmont) manor, 23, 91.
Grono ap David Wynston, 94.
ap Ieuan (ap) Lleison, 89.
ap Ivor Heer (? Ivor Hael), 84.
ap Trahaiarn ap Blaedd, 84.
Grtyner (?), 106.
Gumfreston manor, 17.
Gwaethfoed, 10, 11, 78, 82.
Gwalter (and *see* Walter) ap Trahaiarn (ap) Einion, 61.
Gwarin goch, 87.
Gwarwared, *see* Gwrwared.
Gwarwedd ap Ieuan, 1, 15.
Gwell (?) manor, 33.
Gwenlyan's (? Gwenllian's) field battle, 65.
Gwent, king of, 30.
lord of, 54, 84, 87.
lordship of, 34, 54, 80, 82.
Gwern y Cleppa, 10, 12.
Gwern ddu manor, 35, 52, 85.
Gwerngotheyn (? Gwern Collwyn), manor of, 87.
Gwernyfed manor, 35.
Gwerward, *see* Gwrwared.
Gwerystan, 23.
Gwgan, lord of Brecon, 80.
Gwillim, Gwilliam, ddu ap Gwillim, 16.
ddu of Rhiwperra, 85.
Sais of Seinhenydd, 12.
vaya (?), 25.
ap Adam (ap) Morris, 88.
ap Gwgan, 50.
ap Hywel, 54, 87.
ap Hywel grach, 33.
ap Ieuan (ap) Gruff', 18, 66.
ap Jenkin *al.* Graunt, 38.
ap Jenkin *al.* Herbert, 52, 84.
ap Jenkin (ap) Iorwerth, 82.
ap Llewelyn of Caeo, 70.
ap Llewelyn of Llystyn, 17.
ap Llewelyn of Picton, 3, 6.
ap Rhun of Kibor, 12.
ap Rhys Lloyd, 53.
ap Rhys of Porthgogof, 33.

[487] **1975** (*continued*).

Gwillim ap Rhys (ap) Adam, 85.
ap Richard (ap) Phillip, 33.
ap Thomas of Gyllough, 96.
ap Walter (ap) Ieuan, 70.
of Gillough, 55.
Gwion, Gwyan, Benarwy, 79.
ap Gwgan (ap) Llewelyn, 51.
Gwrgan, Gwrgant, ap Ivor ap Gwyn, 64.
ap Rees White (Rhys Wyn), 7.
Gwrgeneu ap Mabron (?), 70.
Gwridder Clothan (?), 82.
Gwrwared, Gwarwared, Gwerwared —
lord of Kemes, 5.
ap Gwilliam of Kemes, 80.
ap William of Kemes, 5.
Gwyes (? Gwys=Wys), 1.
Gwyn (*see* also Wyn), 89.
lord of Wynston, 5.
ap Collwyn, 52.
ap Rhydderch (ap) D'd, 61.
ap William (ap) David, 12.
of Cynghordy, 75.
Gilfachwen, 78.
Monmouthshire, 2.
Gwynfai manor, 10.
Gwynfardd Dyfed, 16.
Gybon *or* Gobion, *see* Gibbon.
Gyllough, *see* Gillough.

Hacklett, 100, 104, 106.
Hadley, 5.
Hadnon manor, 89.
Hafod y wern manor, 108.
Hampton, 63, 101.
Hamyd manor, 36.
Handley, 23.
Hanmer of Llai, 97.
Hapsteed manor, 38.
Harewell, 63, 93.
Harfordwest, *see* Haverfordwest.
Hargell, 37.
Harington, 86.
Harleston manor, 82.
Harley, 26, 47, 70.
of Brompton (Bryan), 80, 91, 96, 99.
Harper, 84.
Harry ap Gruffud of co. Hertford (? Hereford), 88.
Harry ap Miles, 100, 103.
Harry ap Thomas ap Gruffudd, 57.
Harvey, lord, 89.
Hastings, lord, 65, 87.
Havart, Hauart, 5, 32, 33, 34, 38, 47, 48, 54, 57, 58, 59, 91, 99.
of Pontwell, 44, 100, 104.
Haverfordwest, 4.
Hawkins, Hawkyns, 46, 75.
Hawye, 39.
Haydon, 62a.
Hearle, 12, 17, 38.
of Abergavenny, 86.
of West Hearle, &c., 86.
Heath, 39.
Hedley, 40.
Heiatt (and *see* Hyett), 92.
Helier, 37.
Hendor manor (co. Montgomery), 80.
Henkis (? Henllys) manor), 15.
Henllys manor (co. Pembroke), 7.
Henry Price ap William, 9.
Rees (ap) Griffith, 53.
ap Glyn (ap) Thomas, 78.
ap Gwilliam of co. Cardigan, 24.
ap Howell, 78.
ap Jenkyn, 53.
Herbert, Harbert, 2, 3, 4, 7, 10, 14, 15, 24, 33, 38, 39, 48, 50, 52, 57, 59, 72, 74, 95, 100, 109.
earl (of Pembroke), 84, 89, 93.
Adam ap, 91.
alias David ap William, 23.
alias Morgan, 10, 38.
alias Poole, 91.

[487] **1975** (*continued*).

Herbert, *alias* Ragland, 23.
alias Richard ap Howell, 50.
alias Thomas ap William, 38, 89.
of Crickhowell, 52.
Hereford, 8, 11, 74.
Hergest manor, 44, 46, 92, 109.
of Hergest, 98.
Shenston, 98, 100, 105.
Herleford, 1.
Hewett, 55.
Higworth manor, 37.
Hill, co. Salop, 75.
Hillary, St., manor, 32.
Hodinge, 109.
Hoedliw (ap) Rhiwallon, 70.
Holland, Dr., 38.
Holme Lacy manor, 46, 108.
Hood, Hwd, lord of Tre Ricard, 7.
Hoord, Hwrd, 7, 24.
Hopkin, Hopkyn, John ap Griffith, 53.
ap Davfd, 84.
ap William (ap) Adam, 88.
Hopton, 6, 93.
Horald, 1.
Horton manor, 80.
Howard, 2.
duke (of Arundel), 78.
Howell, Hywel, 72.
prince of Cardigan, 94.
Castle, 33.
felyn, 12, 53, 59, 85.
Gam, 33.
gam ap David (ap) Gruffudd, 84.
goch ap Gwilliam, 16.
grach ap William, 51.
Griffith ap Edn. Vychan, 69.
Gwyn of Llanhowell, 49.
Mervyn, 3.
Sais, 10.
Thomas of Llangadoc, 52.
Vaughan Winstan (?), 94.
Vaughan ap Gwilliam, 17.
Vaughan ap Howell, 35.
Williams of Talycoed, 94.
Howell ap Carno, 79.
ap David of Dalybrith (?), 57.
ap David (ap) Ieuan hir, 61.
ap David (ap) Owen gethin, 52.
ap David (ap) Phillip, 50.
ap Einion Sais, 94.
ap Gruffudd of Nana (? Nannau), 78.
ap Gwilliam, 16, 86.
ap Harry, 71.
ap Iorwerth of Arson, 79.
ap Iorwerth of Gwent, 87.
ap Iorwerth (ap) Owen, 69.
ap Jenkin (ap) Robert, 72.
ap John (ap) Howell of Talyllyn, 52.
ap Llewelyn felyn, 5.
ap Llewelyn (ap) Hywel Vaughan, 54.
ap Meredydd (ap) Caradog, 53.
ap Morgan vychan, 70.
ap Rhys (ap) David, 13.
ap Rhys (ap) Morgan, 49.
ap Thomas, 88.
ap Thomas of Parthe, 30.
ap Thomas (ap) Trahaiarn (ap) Phillip, 57.
ap Thomas (ap) William, 59.
ap Trahaiarn, 80.
ap Ynyr vychan, 80.
of Brigan, 3.
Caerleon, 10, 23, 84.
Grosmont, 91.
Woodstock, 1.
Huchens (? Hutchens), 85.
Hugh Lloyd ap David of Hendor, 80.
Vaughan, 16.
ap David of Kidwelly, 16.
(ap) David (ap) Harry *al.* Dwn, 66.
ap Llewelyn Lloyd, 75.
(ap) Morgan Vaughan, 71.
Hughes, Charles, of Mungs (? Montgomery), 100.
doctor, 65.
of Monmouth, 104.

[487] **1975** (*continued*).

Hulse, co. Chester, 55.
Humfreville, 22.
Hungerford, 29.
manor, 37.
Huntercombe, 109.
Huntley, 87, 88.
manor, 89.
Hurlebutt, 37.
Hurst, 62a.
Hussey, 83.
Hwfa ap Cynddelw, 13.
Hyett of Lydney, 100, 107.
Hynton, co. Oxford, 59.

Iarddec ap More, 79.
Ideo wyllt, 59, 70.
Idnerth ap Ivor, 50.
Iestyn ap Gwrgant, 1, 3, 10, 23, 24, 30, 45, 50, 53, 89.
Ieuan, Jevan (and *see* Ifan)—
Bady, 57.
Blaney, 82.
claydis of Gwell (?), 33.
fwya, 78.
Gethin ap Ieuan, 32, 72.
Gethin ap Ieuan (ap) Lleison, 72.
goch ap Rhys of Iscennin, 70.
goch of Neath, 98.
Gwyn, 84.
Gwyn of Preskedwyn, 26.
Lloyd, 91.
Lloyd of Pwlldyfarch, 65.
Lloyd ap Grono, 15.
Lloyd ap Ieuan (ap) Gruff', 77, 78.
melya, 51.
tew, 59.
Wyn ap Lewys Wyn, 78.
ap David, 87.
ap David of Rhyd lawr, 84.
(ap) David (ap) Morris, 78.
ap John (ap) Ieuan, 33.
ap Leison (Lleison), 5.
ap Meredydd of Yale, 80.
ap Morgan, 34.
ap Morgan (ap) David Gam, 57.
Ieuan ap Nyniaw, 69.
ap Owen of Builth, 32.
ap Rhys foel, 87.
ap Rhys grug, 45.
ap Rhys (ap) Adam (ap) Howell, 79.
ap Rhys (ap) Ivor, 54.
ap Trahaiarn, 33.
ap William, 9.
ap William (ap) Grono, 77.
Ifan, Evan—
ddu ap David of Llandogo, —.
fwyaf, 53.
hir, 50.
Lloyd of Brechfa gothi,—.
Lloyd of Glinaron, 50.
Mallaen, 53.
ap David ap Ifan fwyaf, 53.
ap Hywel Coffer, 36.
ap Meurig fawr, 35.
ap Rhys ap Ifor, 54.
ap Trahaiarn, 50.
ap William Vaughan, 48.
Ingerham of Parva Welford, 99.
Inglefield, Englefield, 99.
Inglewood manor, 36.
Iorwerth foel, 80.
ap Grono (? of) Winston, 94.
ap Rhydderch (ap) Tudur, 70.
Iscennin manor, 70,
Iscoed manor, 7, 64, 70, 82.
(co. Cardigan), 29.
Isgethrok, *see* Yscythrog.
Ithel, king of Gwent, 30.
ap Cynwrig goch of Eglwysfach, 79.
Ivor, king of Gwent, 30.
Hael, 12, 84.
ap Kedrin ap Rhys, 68.

James Lewis, 75.
Rhydderch ap Rhys, 72.
Thomas, 71, 72.
Thomas of Llanfihangel, 26.
Thomas of Llanloll (?), 88.
ap Einion, 71.
ap Howell Williams, 94.
ap Lewis (ap) Phillip, 85.

[487] **1975** (*continued*).

Jeffery ap Howell Vaughan, 87.
Jenkin, Jenkyn—
Lloyd, 72, 75.
Lloyd of Pwll diffaith, 9.
Lloyd ap Ieuan, 57.
Thomas *al.* Herbert, 72.
Thomas ap William of Carn llwyd, 23.
ap Adam, 55.
ap Howell gobion (?), 87.
ap Ieuan (ap) David, 87.
ap Ieuan (ap) Meurig, 85.
ap Iorwerth (ap) Gruff' goch, 85.
ap Llewelyn (ap) Rhys, 17.
ap Madoc, —.
ap Morgan wyn, 24.
ap Rhys of Gilfachwen, 27.
ap Rhys of Ynys harwed, 84.
ap Rhys (ap) David, 66.
ap Thomas *al.* Herbert, 2.
ap Thomas (ap) William, 38.
ap William Grant, 89.
ap William of Penrhos, 84.
Jennings, Jenninges, 2.
Jevan, *see* Ieuan.
Jewell *alias* Giles, 25, 44.
John goch Vaughan (? vychan) ap John ap Ieuan, 78.
Gwyn ap Lewis, 26.
Gwyn ap William, 9.
Lewis, 75.
Lloyd Aubrey, 70.
Morgan of Machen, 85.
Morris, 33.
Thomas, 91.
Thomas of Gwentsland, 89.
Thomas (ap) Gruffudd, 16.
Wyn ap Jenkin (ap) Rich', 27.
Wyn ap William (ap) David, 39.
ap Adam ap Sir Thomas, 88.
John ap David (ap) Rhys, 86.
ap Gruffudd (ap) Hywel felyn, 59.
ap Hugh of Mathafarn, 78.
ap Hywel of Tre'rllyn, 17.
ap Gwilliam, 100.
ap Gwilliam of Llanbadarn, 104.
ap Ieuan (ap) Thomas, 63.
ap Jenkin (ap) Ieuan, 53.
ap John (ap) Llewelyn quarter, 54.
ap John (ap) William, 50.
ap Llewelyn of Gumfreston, 17.
ap Llewelyn (ap) Morgan, 34.
ap Morgan of Miskyn, 29.
ap Morgan of Rhydodyn, 90.
ap Rhys of Glyn neau (? Glyn Nedd), 3.
ap Roger of Llanvernach, 57.
ap Thomas (ap) Gruff' (ap) Nicholas, 60.
ap Thomas of Mystyn (? Miskyn), 23.
Johnes, Sir Henry, 6.
Sir Thomas, 45, 47.
Thomas, 13.
of Abergavenny, 10.
Abermarles, 78.
Jones, William ap Thomas (ap) John, 15.
of Grismont (? Grosmont), 91.
Northumberland, 91.
Oxfordshire, 91.
Worcestershire, 91.
Jordan Lloyd of Bellan, 7.
Jorden, 74.
Joyce of Forest of Dean, 93.
Joyes, *see* Joyce.
Jubb, Thomas, a lawyer, 40.
Jue (?), 24.

Kebblewhite, *see* Ebblewhite.
Kellinges manor, 101.
Kelthigin, *see* Celthigin.

[487] **1975** (*continued*).

Kemes, 4, 15.
manor, 5, 6, 7, 80, 87 88, 91.
Kemys, 12.
William, 23, 30, 37, 38, 59.
of Began, 5, 76.
Kennen Yaney and Llanteraye (?), 6, 9, 10.
Newport, 63.
manor, 15, 16.
Kentchurch, 95.
manor, 103, 108, 109.
Key manor, 91.
Key marton, *see* Cwmaron.
Kibor, Kiborn, manor, 10, 12, 23, 84.
Kidwelly, Sir Morgan, 64.
manor, 16, 39, 65.
Kilsant manor, 9, 10.
Kimard de la Barre, 97
Kinardsley, 101.
Kinaston, 36.
King, Kinge, of London, 97.
Kingston, Kingeston, 62a.
Kinlett manor, 81.
Kinmel, 80.
manor, 80.
Knill, 87.
Knowell manor, 37.
Knowles, Sir Robert, 48.
Kreue, *see* Crewe.
Kyffyn, David, 82.
Kymbury manor, 37.
Kyrle of Waford, 96, 109.

Lacon, 101.
manor, 74.
Lacy, 86.
Lagrove, 37.
Lamborne, 36.
Lamdy, 2.
Lampe, 44.
Landre, 5.
Langham, 1.
Langley, 15.
alias Shephard, 80.
of Brison, 76.
Coetmor, 74, 76.
Langton, co. Lanc., 75.
Lary *or* Lare, 106.
Laugharne, 31.
Lawde, 59.
Lawden, 78, 82.
Lawley, 74.
Lawton manor, co. Salop, 101.
Le Sore, 87.
Lee, 65.
Leighton, 92.
Leuesley, 83.
Lewis, Lewys, Llewys—
Edward, 4.
John of Powys, 46.
Lloyd ap John (ap) Llewelyn, 51.
Richard, 26, 35.
Sir William, 1.
William, 53.
ap David (ap) Meredydd, 57.
ap Ieuan, 18.
ap Llewelyn llwyd, 66.
ap Morgan of Rhydodyn, 70.
ap Morris Dwn, 66.
ap Rhys Gwyn, 57.
ap Richard Gwyn, 5.
ap Watkyn (ap) John hir, 35.
of Abercanaid, 33, 34.
Abertanat vechan, 82.
Caerfilly, 10, 66.
Cardiganshire, 17.
Maddeman, 52.
Maenarch, 6.
Rychiwper (? Rhiwperra), 10.
St. Pierre's, 10, 12.
the Van, 10, 85.
the Van, *alias* Deane, 72.
manor, 47.
Lewkner, 83.
Lewton manor, 107.
Leyson, Lleison, 32.
ap Ieuan (ap) Rhys, 26.
of Llanfihangel, 89.
Lidney manor, 100.
Lingen, 92, 93, 99.
Lion, 39.
Lisley, 83.

[487] **1975** (*continued*).

Littlecot of Wotton, 103.
Littleton *alias* Westcote, 35.
Littleton, co. Salop, 71.
Llai manor, 97.
Llanarth manor, 90.
Llanbadarn fawr abbey, 76.
manor, 100, 104.
Llanblethian manor, 22.
Llanbynoewell (?) manor, 70.
Llandaff, the bishop of, 69
manor, 10, 23. 25, 31, 38.
Llanddewi, Llandewy, manor, 23.
Llanddewi Kerith (? Skirid) manor, 38.
Llandeney manor, 28.
Llandett (?) manor, 36.
Llandevally (?) manor, 34.
Llandovery, Llanymddyfri, manor, 9.
Llandygwy manor, 66, 74, 90.
Llanereth (?) manor, 17, 18, 29.
Llanfair Cilrhedin, 55.
Llanfast (?), 91.
Llanferian fawr manor, 70.
Llanfey, 87.
Llanfihangel manor, 26, 38, 72, 89.
Llanfychan (?) fawr manor, 70.
Llanfyrnach manor, 57.
Llangadoc, Llangattock, manor, 51, 52.
Llangater (?) manor, 55.
Llangharne (? Laugharne) manor, 31.
Llangors manor, 33.
Llangothan (?) manor, 77.
Llangwm manor, 13.
Llanhamlech manor, 32, 33, 34, 44.
Llanheyron in Cornwall, 39.
Llanhowell manor, 49, 91.
Llanleir, Llanllyr, manor, 82.
Llanlerug (?) manor, 6.
Llanllawddog manor, 13.
Llanllott (?) manor, 88.
Llanllwch manor, 66.
Llanofer, Llanover, manor, 85.
Llanrwst manor, 80.
Llansadwrn manor, 9, 70, 80.
Llansamlet manor, 84.
Llantarnam, Llantermon, manor, 27.
Llantweed manor, 38.
Llantwit manor, 72, 89.
Llanuen manor, 71.
Llanuiaugh (?) manor, 45.
Llanuith (?) manor, 36.
Llanum manor (and *see* Llangwm), 13.
Llanymddyfri, *see* Llandovery.
Llaughton (?) fawr, 10, 13.
Llawddog, *see* Llanllawddog.
Llewelyn ddu, 70.
ddu ap Gruffudd, 50.
goch ap Rhys (ap) David, 66, 70.
Voethus, 18, 66, 71, 77.
vychan, 50.
vychan ap Llewelyn (ap) Gwgan, 52.
vychan ap Ll'n (ap) Ken', 12.
vychan ap Ll'n (ap) Madoc, 68, 85.
ap Aron of Kilsant, 9.
ap Bedo, 79.
ap David, 15.
ap Gruffudd, prince of Wales, 82.
ap Gruffudd fawr, 91.
ap Gwillym, 84. 85.
ap Gwillym (ap) Rhys llwyd, 50.
ap Howell Gwyn, 79.
ap Howell vychan, 61.
ap Howell of Gilfachwen, 79.
ap Howell (ap) Henry, 53, 54.
ap Ieuan (ap) Ken', 84.
ap Ieuan (ap) Meredydd, 79.
ap Iorwerth, prince of Wales, 1, 80.
ap Ken' (? Cynwrig) of Llansamlet, 84.
ap Meredydd gam, 13.
ap Meredydd of Iscoed, 70.

[487] **1975** (*continued*).

Llewelyn ap Phillip (ap) Llewelyn, 79.
ap Rhirid of Llanymddyfri, 9.
ap Rhydderch of Henllys, 7.
ap Rhys llwyd of Aberkwyni, 51.
ap Rhys (ap) Llewelyn (ap) Hywel, 57.
Lloyd, Llwyd—
Sir Griffith, 74, 79, 80.
Lewis ap John (ap) Llew'n, 51.
of Cefn Melgoed, 16, 29.
Ellissa (?), 78.
Esgair kaib, 70.
Glyn, 16.
Kemys, 15.
Kydwelly, 16.
Landooge (? Llanllawddog) and Forest, 13.
Llanllyr, 82.
Llwyndd (?), 15.
Monmouth, 15.
Poole diffarth (? disserth, and *see* Pwlldyfach), 9.
Tenby, 1.
Llechryd manor, 45.
Lleywein manor, 46.
Llwch merlyr manor, 74.
Llwyn Ioreth manor, 75.
Llwyndd (?) manor, 15, 29, 30.
Llysten, Llystyn, manor, 17.
Llywarch ap Bran, 78.
Llywell manor, 70.
Logert, 92.
Londres, 8, 11, 13, 22, 65, 87.
Longe, 27.
Longford, 39.
Longland, 40.
Longworth manor, 99.
Lougher, Llychwr, 2, 24, 25, 39, 87.
Lovell, 83.
Lucton manor, 92, 99.
Ludlow, 93.
Lumley, lord, 62a, 92.
Lydenton Wilke manor, 38.
Mabron ap Golwy (?), 70.
Machen manor, 85.
Madoc glanwr, 78, 79.
Gloddaeth, 79.
llwyd ap Iorwerth foel, 80.
vychan of Melioned (? Merioneth), 15.
ap Cadrod, 45.
ap Ieuan (ap) Einion, 79.
ap Madoc, 15.
ap Meredydd of Powys, 91.
ap Thomas of Iscoed, 15.
Madocks, co. Radnor, 97.
Maenarch, lord of Brecon, 33, 61, 84.
Maes Gwenllian manor, 65.
Maenawr, 31.
Magor manor, 88.
Malbryn ap Owen, 53.
Malefant, Malefaunt, 8, 11, 14.
Mamorgan (?) manor, 90.
Manddeman manor, 52.
Manllian manor, 12.
Mansell, Maunsell, 5, 11, 26, 27, 28, 32.
of Llandurney (?), 28, 29, 30.
Margam, 98.
Oxmure, 98.
Mansell Gamage manor, 93.
Marbury, 10.
Marchweithian, 36.
Margam manor, 78.
Markes, 36.
Marrow, 111.
Martin, Martyn, 7.
Mason, 25.
Mathafarn manor, 77, 78, 82.
Mathew, 2, 3, 5, 10, 23, 28, 31, 33, 38.
Cradock, 25.
Sir George, 30, 72.
Morris, 84.
William, 84, 92.
ap Ieuan of Llandaff, 25.
ap Owen, 16.
of Adder (? Radyr), 23, 24, 39, 55.
Castle Meredydd, 23.
Llandaff, 10.

[487] **1975** (*continued*).

Mathias, 17.
ap James Thomas, 16.
Mawddwy, *see* Mothy and Mouthey.
Maysore (? Maesmawr), 31.
Mechain (? Machen) manor, 12, 48.
Melburne *al.* Milbourne or Mylbourne, 100, 101, 102, 104, 106, 111.
Melioned (?) manor, 15.
Meredith, Meredydd—
vychan, 78.
ap Einion, 60.
ap Llewelyn of Iscoed, 7.
ap Morgan (ap) David gam, 94.
ap Rhydderch ap Bleddyn, 50.
ap Thomas (ap) David, 16.
Merley, 80, 81.
Merthyr manor, 57.
Meyrick, Meurig, king of Gwent, 80.
goch of Caio, 70.
llwyd of Nannau, 78.
Vawr, 35.
ap Cadivor, 52.
ap Caradog (ap) Ieuan, 84.
ap Gwrgant, 2, 3.
ap Hywel gam (ap) David, 84.
ap Hywel (ap) Phylip, 84.
ap Hywel (ap) Rhys, 84.
ap Tewdrig, 60.
Middlecombe manor, 29.
Middleton, bishop of St. David's, 76.
Sir Hugh, 82.
manor, 65.
Midwater, 99.
Milbourne of Tilington, 102, 104, 106.
Miles ap Harry, 39, 48, 49, 100, 103.
Mill *al.* Myll, 55.
of co. Gloucester, 96.
Milo, earl of Hereford, 28, 89.
Miners, Myners, 27, 46, 48, 96.
of Tregoes, 109.
Miskin, Miskyn, manor, 23, 29.
Monington, 92, 103, 107, 109, 111.
manor, 31, 49.
Monkston manor, 36.
Monmouth, 15.
town, 10.
Moore, 37, 63, 101.
alias Scarfe, 71.
Môr ap Alun, 78.
Mordaunt, lord, 28.
Moreiddig warwyn, 40, 50.
Morgan, 10, 11, 48.
Sir John, 23, 30, 68.
Sir John of Tredegar, 90, 91.
Sir William, 29.
Sir, ap Meredydd, 70.
frith, 50.
gam, lord of Avan, 3.
gethin, 50.
gwyn ap Owen, 79.
Henry, 28, 29.
alias Herbert, 10, 38.
Miles, 10.
Rees of Iscoed, 29.
Rheinallt (Reignald), 17.
Rowland, 10.
Thomas, 88.
vychan of Rhyd clodyn (? Rhydodyn), 71.
William, 26, 48.
William of Llanddewy Rerith, 38.
Wyn ap Owen, 79.
ap Bedo, 50.
ap David Gam, 47, 53.
ap David of Forrest, 57.
ap David (ap) Einion, 16.
ap Gruff of Esgair kaib, 70.
ap Ieuan of Newtown, 54.
ap Ieuan (ap) Morgan, 34.
ap Jenkin, 53.
ap Jenkin of Penycoed, 85.
ap Jenkin (ap) Phillip, 12, 32, 47, 103.
ap John (ap) Hywel goch, 52.
ap Llewelyn, 2.
ap Llewelyn of Adder *or* Radyr, 24.

[487] **1975** (*continued*).

Morgan ap Llewelyn (ap) Hywel, 50.
ap Meredydd, 10.
ap Rees Lloyd (ap) Thomas, 25.
ap Seisyllt, 91.
ap Thomas, 71.
ap Thomas of Crug hywel (Crickhowell), 52.
ap Thomas (ap) Ieuan, 50.
ap Thomas (ap) Trahaiarn, 60.
of Gwern y cleppa, 10.
Heyton, 18.
Llantarnam, 27.
Merchan (? Machen *or* Mechain), 12.
Pencoed, 6, 36, 103.
St. Clears, 10.
Tal y llyn, 50.
Tredegar, 9.
Tregwyn, 5.
Morley, 38, 87, 89.
Morrell, 36.
Morris, Morus—
alias Dwn, 66.
Glyn, 79.
Mathew, 84.
Nevill, 88.
William of Rhydodyn, 49.
ap Owen, 61.
ap Owen (ap) Gruff' (ap) Nicholas, 60.
ap Rees (ap) Morris, 11.
of Tenby, 17.
Mortimer, 1, 45, 86.
Morton of Mansell, 93.
manor, 107.
Mothy (? Mawddwy) Hywel, 74.
Mountford, 24.
Mounton manor, 25, 28, 39.
Mountsorrels, 26.
Mouthey, Moythey (? Mawddwy) manor, 70, 99.
Mowbray, 34.
Myll, Mylle, *see* Mill.
Mynd, Mynde manor, 96.
Myners *al.* Miners, 27, 46, 48, 96.
of Tregoes, 109.
Nanfant *or* Nanfan, 46, 111.
Nannau manor, 78.
Nanton, 1.
Narberth, 4, 72.
Nash manor, 30, 76.
Neath manor, 22, 38, 98.
Needham, co. Chester, 111.
Nerbor, 12.
Neruerer (?), 44.
Neville, 76, 80.
lord Abergavenny, 83.
Morris, 88.
Newberry manor, 37.
Newcourt manor, 48.
Newmarch, Bernard, lord of Hereford, 28, 32, 34, 44, 53, 57, 59, 89.
Newton, 27.
manor, 48, 54, 78, 82.
Nicholas Williams, 91.
Norres, 3, 10, 11, 23, 106.
alias Parry, 106.
of Penlyn, 25, 38.
Northdentworth manor, 36.
Northlach manor, 101.
Northmorgan manor, 37.
Northwood manor, 102.
Nupper, 5.

Ockley of Forest of Dean, 88.
Odwyn (? Castell Odwyn), 10, 82.
Offord manor, 25.
Ogmore manor, 22, 31.
Oldcastle, 92.
lord Cobham, 160.
Oldcourt manor, 87.
Osborne of London, 109.
Osburn Wyddel, 82.
Owen, Owain, George, 16.
gethin, 33, 52, 59.
Glyndwr, Glendower, 107, 108.
Gruffudd of Upton, 72.
Gwynedd, 69.
Sir James, 1, 9, 17, 18.
James of Llanarth, 18.
Thomas, 32.
Vaughan of Henllys, 15.
Sir, ap Bledri, 53.

[487] **1975** (*continued*).

Owen, Owain, ap Cadwgan (ap) Bleddyn, 69.
ap Caradog, 30.
ap David (ap) Gwilliam, 15, 16.
ap David ap Rees ap Hywel goch, 78.
ap Gruffudd (ap) Owen gethin, 59.
ap Ieuan llwyd, 79.
ap Ieuan (ap) Bady, 57.
ap Iorwerth ap Owen, 69.
ap Kinharwey (Cynfarwy), 52.
ap Llewelyn of Llanarth, 17.
ap Mathias (ap) Owen, 17.
of Bodeon, 18.
Condover, 104.
Kemes, 7, 8, 15.
Pentre Ifan, 17.
Tre'r llwyn, 17.
Upton, 14, 72.
Owgan, *see* Wogan.
Oxcoppe manor, 96.
Oxwich manor, 26, 98.

Packington, 104, 109.
Pagenham, 74, 83.
Paine, 5.
of Tre Paine, 86, 87.
Palmer, 40.
Pantley manor, 100.
Parford *or* Yarford, 111.
Parius, 38.
Park y prat, 17.
manor, 18.
Parker, 88.
of Northlach, 101.
Parr of Horton, 80.
Parrott, *see* Perrott.
Parry, 100.
of Dulesse (? Dulas), 95.
Llanarth, 90.
Parry Furneaux manor, 62a.
Parthey, 30.
Paston manor, 108.
Pauncefort, 2, 99.
Paunley manor, 111.
Payne of Sanhop *or* Lanhop, 8, 87, 109.
Peacock, co. Pembroke, 72.
Peckthorne manor, 101.
Pedwardine, 45, 78, 97, 100, 108.
Pegan *alias* Gamage, 5.
Pelham, 83.
Pell, Roger, 84.
Pembrey manor, 45.
Pembridge, 93, 103, 106.
Pen y benglog manor, 7.
Penbridge, 2.
Penherne manor, 47.
Penhow manor, 37.
Penkelley manor, 57.
Penlyn manor, 23, 25.
Penmark manor, 30, 39.
Penrey, 28.
Penrhys, 27, 84.
manor, 85.
Penrice of Gower, 198.
Penry, 98.
Pentre Ifan manor, 17.
Penty bank (? Penty park) manor, 75.
Penycoed manor, 5, 10, 36, 85, 103.
Perch manor, 91.
Percival, 31.
Perle, 93.
Perrot, 1, 65, 72, 78.
of Harleston, 82.
Scotsborough, 1, 4, 8, 15, 17.
Perthill manor, 38.
Perthilles manor, 89.
Perthire manor, 48.
Petertown manor, 22.
Petters (? Peters), 103.
Petton (? Peyton) manor, 3.
Peyton manor, 4, 5, 47, 48, 54.
Phetiplace, *see* Fetiplace.
Phillip, Phillips, Phillipps, 72.
ddu ap Morgan, 74.
hir ap Ieuan, 84.
Johnes, 76.
alias Scarfe, 71.
Sir Thomas, 65.
vychan ap Gwyllim, 70.
ap Adam of Llanfair, 55.
ap y Black, 78.
ap David, 15.

[487] **1975** (*continued*).

Phillip ap Elidir, 50, 78.
ap Gruffudd vychan (ap) Gruff', 64.
ap Gruffudd (ap) Hywel goch, 71.
ap Gwys, lord of Wiston, 53.
ap Ivor of Iscoed, 82.
ap John of Brecknock, 54.
ap Llewelyn ap Meredydd, 78.
ap Meredydd *al.* Dwn, 66.
ap Rhys (ap) David, 66.
ap Thomas *alias* Herbert, 77.
ap Trahaiarn, 70.
ap William of Stenhall, —.
of co. Devon, 70.
Folfast, 70.
Pent y barock (? Penty park) manor, 17, 75.
Picton, 1, 7, 8, 15, 17, 18.
co. Salop, 55.
Picton, 1, 8, 11.
manor, 1, 7, 65.
Pierpoint, 33, 34, 35, 36.
Pierre's, St., manor, 12.
Pipewell of Briston (? Bristol), 76.
Pirton manor, 101.
Pitcher, 44.
Plott, 37.
Plowfield (? Blowfield), 93.
Plunkett, 8, 11.
Poetys (?) manor, 27.
Pontglais manor, 94.
Pontowen manor, 17.
Pontrillis manor, 103, 105.
Pontwillim manor, 34, 44.
Poole, 83.
Sir Giles, 111.
alias Herbert, 91.
Popham, 40.
Porter, 39, 109.
Porthamel manor, 48, 96.
Porth gogof manor, 33, 36, 43.
Portonon manor, 98.
Poutwell manor, 100, 104.
Powell, Thomas ap John, 71.
William, 96.
Powell of Llanuith (?), 36.
co. Pembroke, 4.
Perth hir, 48.
Tal y coed, 94.
Poynings, 30, 102.
Poyntes, 1, 2, 3, 39.
Pratt, 15.
Predrick, 50.
Preskedwyn manor, 26.
Price, Pryce—
Henry ap William, 9.
Sir John, 99.
William, 35.
William ap James, 70.
of Gogerddan, 1, 46, 66, 82.
Newtown and Aberbychan, 82.
Oxcoppe, 96.
Prichard, 34, 35, 36, 45.
of Llanfair, 85.
Pryce, *see* Price.
Prydderch, Prytherch, James, 90.
Prynne, Pruyne, 38.
Pugh, Pue, of Mathafarn, 77, 82.
Puleston, 79.
of Bers, 77.
Emral, 97.
Hafod y wern, 108.
Puller, 8.
Pursell of Densill, 82.
Pury *al.* Norris of Cobham, 106.
Pwlldyfach, Pole diffarth manor, 9, 57, 65.
Pye of Mynd, 96.
Saddlebourne, 95.

Radburgh, 2.
Radnor, lord, 53.
Radyr, *see* Rayder.
Ragland, 2, 12, 25, 26, 30, 39, 54.
alias Herbert, 23, 38, 58.
alias Robert Owen, 11.
manor, 47, 89.
Rainsford, 105.
Randall *alias* Rudall, 45, 47.
Randle Ford of Raynsford, 74.
Ravenscroft, 44.
Rawley, 40, 62a.
Rayder (? Radyr *or* Rhaiadr) manor, 24.

[487] **1975** (*continued*).

Raynald (? Rheinallt) ap Howell, 2.
Raynward, 5.
Read, 11, 17.
of Bodington, 100.
Mamorgan, 90.
Rees, *see* Rhys.
Regnald (? Rheinallt) ap Gwilliam of Llanboll (?), 88.
Reyne (? Rhun) of Broadcastle, 23, 25.
Reynolds of Talgarth, 33.
Rhaiadr, *see* Rayder.
Rheinallt ap Gwilliam of Llanboll (?), 88.
ap Howell, 2.
Rhiwperra manor, 85.
Rhodri Mawr, 78.
ap Rhys (ap) Ieuan, 99.
Rhydderch, Roderick, Wyn, 70.
ap Bledri, 70.
ap Cadivor ap Dyfnwal, 78.
ap Cadwgan, 50.
ap David (ap) Rhys, 50.
ap Elidir (ap) Rhys, 60.
ap Ieuan llwyd, 49.
ap Rhys (ap) Gruffudd, 71, 77.
ap Rhys (ap) Ieuan, 99.
ap Rhys (ap) Phillip, 61.
ap Thomas, 72.
ap Tudur, 13.
of Henllys, 7.
Rhydlawr (? Rhyd lavar) manor, 84.
Rhydodyn manor, 49, 70, 71, 90.
Rhyn, Reyne, ap Grono, 23.
Rhys, Rees—
ddu, 17.
ddu of Caeo, 71.
foel, 87.
goch, 45.
goch of Ystrad Yw, 84.
goch ap Maynard, 53.
grug, 45, 80.
Jenkin ap Llew'n ap Morris, 78.
llwyd ap Adam of Brecon, 65.
Rhys, Rees, Rice, llwyd ap Gruffudd *alias* Dwn, 66.
Moythey (? Mawddwy), 70.
Thomas of Carnarvon, 77.
vychan ap Rhys llwyd, 34.
Sir Walter, 28.
Sir Walter of Newtown, 78.
Williams of Llanen (? Llanon), 71.
Wyn *or* Gwyn of Llanblynoewell (?), 70.
ap Adda (ap) Hywel, 79.
ap Bledri, 9.
ap David llwyd (ap) David, 82.
ap David ap Gruffudd, 57.
ap David (ap) Rhys, 70.
ap Grono of Kebow (? Cibwr), 10.
ap Gruffudd of Llansadwrn, 80.
ap Hywel (ap) Morgan, 51, 70.
ap Ieuan llwyd (ap) Gruffudd, 79.
ap Jenkin vychan, 79.
ap Jenkin of Llanforst (?), 91.
ap Jenkin of Llanreth (?), 17.
ap Jenkin (ap) Hywel, 85.
ap John of Glyn Neath, 53.
ap John (ap) Hywel, 17.
ap John (ap) William, 50.
ap Llawdden, 78, 79, 82.
ap Llewelyn of Glyn Nedd (Neath), 84.
ap Morgan (ap) Hywel goch, 59.
ap Morris goch, serjeant-at-law, 78.
ap Owen, 18.
ap Owen of Talyllyn, 9.
ap Rhirid ap Rhirid (ap) Rhys, 59.
ap Rhydderch of Pen y benglog, 7, 17, 70.
ap Robert of Kinmel, 80.
ap Tewdwr, 45, 59, 80, 91.
ap Thomas, 80.

[487] **1975** *(continued)*.

Rhys, Rees, Rice, Sir, apThomas, 11, 18, 34, 39, 61, 87.
ap Thomas (ap) Rhydderch, 57.
Rice, *see* Rhys.
Richard ap David (ap) Ieuan tew, 59.
ap Einion, 82.
ap Harry, 23.
ap Howel *alias* Herbert, 50.
Rickardston manor, 103.
Rivell of the Forest, 74, 90.
Robert Gruffudd, 85.
Vaughan ap David llwyd, 4.
ap Iorwerth (ap) Rhirid, 80.
ap James of Llanfihangel, 89.
ap Madoc (ap) Trahaiarn, 82.
ap Richard of Glamorgan, 64.
Roberts of co. Gloucester, 41.
Offord, 25.
Pentrey (? Pentre), 87.
Robeston manor, 109.
Rocton manor, 33.
Roger ap Thomas (ap) William, 59.
Rotherfield, lord, 90.
Rotherwas manor, 105.
Rudall *alias* Randall, *see* Randall.
Rudall *or* Rydall, 100, 109.
Rugge, 62a.
Russell, 23, 74, 99, 108, 111.
Russey of co. Gloucester, 41.
Ryddeydehu (?) manor, 10.

Sadelbon manor, 95.
Sainsfield manor, 92, 93.
St. Alban, 111.
St. Barbe, 39, 40.
St. Clear's, St. Clere's, manor, 10, 12.
St. Donat's manor, 22, 39.
St. Fagan's manor, 87.
St. George by Bristol, 40.
St. George's manor, 22.
St. Gethin's manor, 27.
St. Hillary, 32.
St. John, 2, 11, 22, 32, 78, 90.
St. Juen (?) manor, 37.
St. Maure, 1.
St. Peere (? St. Pierre) manor, 12.
St. Quintin, 22, 80, 81.
Sapcotts, 111.
Sarnefeld, 93.
Sarnford, 109.
Sawel felyn ap Bledri, 64.
Scales, 44.
Scarfe *al.* More, co. Chester, 71.
Scottsborough manor, 65.
Scudamore, 46, 65, 95, 96, 105, 108, 109.
Scurlage, Surladge, 27.
Seamore, 30.
Seinhenydd, 12.
Seisillt, *see* Sitsillt.
Selise (? Ellise) ap Elles, 60.
Selwick, 95.
Selyf, Seliffe ap Cynfyn of Dyfed, 64.
Sergeant *al.* Calcote, 38.
Setleby *al.* Sealeby, 3.
Shelley, 99.
Shenston manor, 98, 105.
Shepherd *al.* Langley, 80.
Shorthose (? Shorthouse), 86.
Shrophouse manor, 90.
Sidney, 2.
earl of Leicester, 28, 74, 83.
Sitric, king of Dublin, 70.
Sitsillt, Seisillt, 82, 87.
lord of Gwent, 54, 84.
lord of Pelinore, 5.
ap Dyfnwal, 91.
ap Llewelyn, 45.
Skerne *al.* Castleton, 24.
Skevington, 80, 81.
Slough manor, 44, 59.
Slowch manor, 44.
Socksburgh (? Scotsborough) manor, 1.
Sollers, 44.
Somerset, earl of Worcester, 28, 47, 48.
Somerville, 80.

[487] **1975** (*continued*).

Sore, le, 22, 87.
Stackpoole, 2, 16, 80.
Stafford, 33, 80.
Standon *or* Staunton manor, 100, 102.
Stanley, 32, 76.
lord Mounteagle, 47.
Sir William, 74.
Staunton, 8, 79.
Staunton *or* Standon manor, 100, 102.
Staveley *or* Stanley, 76.
Stawnford manor, 101.
Stedman, Steedman, 61, 75, 82.
Stenhall manor, 7.
Stepney, 8, 29.
Stone *or* Stonn, 70.
Stopford, co. Chester, 93.
Stourton, lord, 62a.
Stow manor, 38.
Stowell manor, 100, 104.
Stradling, 2, 22, 24, 25, 39, 40.
Strange, 83, 97.
Strangways, 90.
Strata Florida, *see* Ystrad flur.
Strigull manor, 71.
Strongbow, 39.
Strowd, 63.
Sturrey, 62a.
Stuteville, 81.
Style, Sir John, 111.
Sully, 22.
manor, 22, 55.
Sutton, 11, 33, 99.
Swaen, 13, 106.
Syward, 22.

Tagland, *see* Ragland.
Talacharn, 31, 79.
Talavan manor, 22.
Talbot, 2, 90, 92, 97.
earl of Grafton, 104.
earl of Salop, 100.
Talboys, 44.
Talgarth, 10, 33, 48, 60.
Talley, Falley, manor, 38.
Tal y coed manor, 94.
Talygarn (and *see* Talacharn), 31.
Tal y llyn, lord of, 50, 52, 74.
manor, 9, 44.
Tamworth, 111.
Tarn lloyd (? Tyn llwyd) manor, 23.
Tayler, Taylor, 29, 37.
Tegwared ap Iorwerth, 80.
ap Ken' ap Robert, 80.
Tenby, Tymby, Tynbigh, 17.
manor, 1, 72.
Terwyn manor, 94.
Tewdrick, earl of Glamorgan, 60.
Thame, 14, 38.
of Stowell, 100, 104.
Thomas, Bleddyn, 76, 85.
ddu ap Grono (ap) Ieuan, 89.
Griffith, 12.
hir, 52, 59.
Lloyd, 74.
Lloyd ap Robert of Kydwelly, 16.
Morgan, 88.
Sir William, 11, 47, 53, 77.
ap David (ap) Howell, 84.
ap David (ap) Jenkin, —.
ap David (ap) Llewelyn, 13, 71.
ap Edmund (ap) William, 88.
ap Gruffudd of Narberth, 72.
ap Gruffudd (ap) Owen gethin, 57.
ap Howell of Trecastle (*or* Trecastell), 60.
ap Howell (ap) Bleddyn, 77.
ap Howell (ap) Jenkin, 70.
ap Howell (ap) Llewelyn, 58.
ap Ieuan gwyn, 26.
ap Ithel *al.* Carne, 30.
ap Jenkin, 2, 30.
ap Jenkin Vaughan, 79.
ap Jenkin of Treowen, 38.
ap Jenkin (ap) Rhys, 51.
ap Jenkin (ap) Richard, 53.
ap John (ap) William, 59.
ap Lewis of Ragland, 50.
ap Lewis (ap) John, 9.
ap Llewelyn vychan, 4.

[487] **1975** (*continued*).

Thomas ap Llewelyn (ap) Howell, 10, 12.
ap Llewelyn (ap) Howell of Brecknock, 23.
ap Llewelyn (ap) Owen, 82.
ap Meurig (Meirick), 2.
ap Phillip Vaughan, 35.
ap Rhydderch (Roderick), 57.
ap Rhys (ap) Einion, 13.
ap Rhys (ap) Gruffudd, 78.
ap Rhys (ap) Morris, 82.
ap Richard (ap) John (ap) Lewis, 34.
ap Roger of Usk, 37.
ap Roger llwyd (ap) Thomas, 59.
ap Tegwared (ap) Iorwerth, 80.
ap Watkin (ap) Thomas, 84.
ap William *al.* Herbert, 38, 89.
ap William of Gwent, 34.
Thornbury manor, 78.
Throgmorton, 24, 47, 80, 111.
Thurett, 28.
Thurlaston manor, 37.
Tiberton manor, 101.
Tillington manor, 102.
Tirell, Tyrrell, 33, 106.
Tomkyns, 49.
Tomkyns *alias* Turberville, 3.
Tomlyn of Haddon, 89.
of Huntley, 88.
Touchet, *see* Tuchett.
Trafford, 90.
Trahaiarn, Traherne, 93.
vychan ap Trahaiarn (ap) Hywel, 51.
ap Blaidd (? Bleddyn), 84.
ap Caradog, prince of Wales, 69.
ap Einion, 59.
ap Gwgan, 53.
ap Gwilym (ap) Llew'n ddu, 50.
ap Haddelow [? Hoedliw), 65.
Trahairan ap Jevan (Ieuan), 85.
ap Madok, 16.
ap Morgan of Middleston, 65.
Trecastell, Trecastle, manor, 60.
Tredegar, 9, 91.
Treglas manor, 91.
Tregroes *alias* Mynde manor, 96, 109.
Tregunter manor, 48.
Tregwyn manor, 5.
Trelech, Trellech, Trelege, manor, 13, 91.
Trenewith, Trenewydd, 39.
Treowen, 38.
Trepaine manor, 86.
Trerickard (Rickardston), 7.
Tre'r llwyn manor, 17.
Tretower, 2, 11, 45, 47, 55.
Trevanion, 86.
Trever, Trevor, 31.
Trewilliam (Williamston), 7.
Tuchett, lord Audley, 102, 108.
of Budworth, 108.
Tudur mawr, 10, 11, 53, 74.
ap Grono of Anglesey, 80.
Tudwal, king of Dyved, 78.
Tuke, 38.
Turbell, 29.
Turberville, 2, 3, 13, 23, 25, 27, 28, 31, 32, 39, 52, 80, 87, 89, 90.
alias Tomkins, 3.
Turvile, 37.
Tyleglas, 52.
manor, 47.
Tymby, *see* Tenby.
Tynbigh, *see* Tenby.
Tyn llwyd, Tarn Lloyd, manor, 23.
Tyrrell, Tirell, 33, 106,
Tyrwitt of Kettleby, 80.

Uchtryd, bishop of Llandaff, 69.
ap Edwin, 78.
Ufflett, 100.
Umpton, 107.
Upton manor 14, 72.
Urien Rheged, 78.
Usk, Uske, manor, 37.
Utlefree manor, 17.
Utworth, 36.

[487] **1975** (*continued*).

Vach *alias* Nash manor, 30.
Valence, earl of Pembroke, 94.
Vallach manor, 60.
Vane, 10.
of Llanwyd (?), 30.
Vany manor, 6, 85.
Vaughan, Vychan, 95.
Sir John, 17.
lord, 82, 87, 95.
Philip, 34.
Robert ap D'd Lloyd, 4.
Sir Roger, 88, 92.
Sir Roger of Hergest, 100, 102, 104.
Thomas, 86.
Watkyn, 48, 51, 96.
Sir William, 34, 46.
Sir William of Hergest, 54, 85, 109.
William, 17.
William ap Griffith, 74.
of Bredwarden, 10, 45, 47, 49, 52, 78, 100, 108.
Christchurch, 76.
Llanworth (?), 29.
Llewys (? Llowes), 47.
Newton, 48, 49, 96, 100.
Pantowen, 17.
Pedwardine, 54.
Penherne (? Penrhyn), 47.
Porthamel, 48.
Talgarth, 10.
Talyllyn, 52.
Treglais, 91.
Tregunter, 48.
Tretower, 2, 11, 45, 47, 55.
Tyleglas, Telglace, 47, 48, 52, 60.
Veale *or* Velle, 24, 87.
of Magor, 44, 88.
Vere, earl of Oxford, 39.
Verney, 65.
Vernon, 2.
of co. Chester, 71, 80, 93.

Waford manor, 96.
Walbœuf, Walby, 23, 32, 33, 34, 44, 59, 94.
Walleux, 87.
Wallis, 94.
Walsall, 80.
Walsingham, 36.
Walter Rees, Sir, 28.
Rees of Newton, 78.
Sais, 32, 45, 65.
Sais ap Gruffudd (ap) Cadwgan, 64.
Williams, 109.
ap Griffith, 16.
ap Ieuan of Iscoed, 64.
ap Roger, 48.
ap Trahaiarn (ap) Einion, 61.
of Castell coch, 90.
Waltham manor, 41.
Walwyn, 44, 109.
of Alanmere, 94.
Longworth, 99, 101.
Wanborough manor, 103.
Warham, 101.
Warnecombe, Wharnecombe, 109.
Warren, 1.
Waterston, Waterstown, 47, 55.
Watkin, Watkyn ddu ap Watkin, 59.
Griffith of Narberth, 4.
Lloyd, 51.
Vaughan, 48, 51, 96.
Vaughan ap Watkin Lloyd, 51.
William, 57.
ap Howell (ap) David, 57.
ap Ieuan llwyd, 35.
ap John hir, 33.
ap Morgan vychan, 59.
ap Phillip (ap) Thomas, 91.
ap Trahaiarn (ap) Ieuan, 85.
of Key, 91.
Watkyns, 4.
Webb, 37.
Welby manor, 101.
Welford, 100, 104, 106, 107.
Weriott, *see* Wyriot.
Welsh, Welch, 3, 10, 12, 44, 94.
Wemy, 29.
Westbury, 71.
Westcote *alias* Littleton, 35.
Wharnecombe manor, 109.
White, 1, 4, 72, 76.
Whitland manor, 95.

[487] **1975** (*continued*).

Whitney, 45, 46, 47, 48, 91, 96, 100, 105, 108.
Whittingham manor, 35, 111.
Whittington of Pautley, 100.
of Stanton, 100.
manor, 37, 93, 96.
Wichmore manor, 80.
Wigmore of Lucton, 92, 99.
manor, 80.
Wilde, 8.
William goch *alias* Bennett, 87.
Gwyn of Cynghordy, 75.
Gwyn ap Rhydderch (ap) David, 61, 75.
Jenkin ap Madoc, 70.
Jenkin ap Phillip, 4, 23.
Johnes (Jones) ap Thomas (ap) John, 15.
Mathew, 92.
Morgan, 48.
Price ap James (ap) Rhys, 70.
Thomas, Sir, 11, 47.
Thomas, Sir, of Ragland, 44, 77.
Vaughan ap Watkin, 35.
Vaughan ap William, 4.
Walter of Castell coch, 90.
ap David (ap Howell), 57.
ap David (ap) John (ap) Jenkin, 85.
ap David (ap) Meirick, 77.
ap Edmund (ap) William, 88.
ap Harry (ap) William, 10.
ap Ieuan (ap) Morgan, 52.
ap Jenkin (ap) Iorwerth, 96.
ap John of Gwerndu, 85.
ap John (ap) Llewelyn du, 49.
ap John (ap) Roger, 16, 35.
ap John ap Thomas, 10.
ap John (ap) Thomas of Monmouth, 10.
ap John (ap) Thomas (ap) Griffith, 9.
ap John (ap) William, 50.
William ap Llewelyn, 60.
ap Llewelyn of Nash, 76.
ap Llewelyn (ap) Gruff' vychan, 78.
ap Llewelyn (ap) Hywel of Poetys (?), 27.
ap Llewelyn (ap) Ieuan, 49.
ap Llewelyn (ap) Morgan of Brecknock, 54.
ap Morris ap Einion of Rhydodyn, 49.
ap Rhys of Neath, 38.
ap Richard, 57.
ap Thomas goch, 47.
ap Thomas (ap) David, 71.
ap Thomas (ap) Griffith, 33.
ap Thomas (ap) Rhys, 13.
Williams, Sir David, judge, 53.
doctor, 49.
Edward, 10, 40.
Sir James, 70.
John, 50,
lord, of Thame, 38, 58.
Nicholas, 91.
Sir Roger, 35, 85.
Roger, 57.
Thomas, 87.
Walter, 109.
of Ely, 87.
Llangibby castle, 28.
Waterstown, 47, 55.
Williamston (Trewilliam), 7.
Willoghton (? Wittington) manor, 37, 93, 96.
Willoughby, Willoby, 37, 80.
of Wolverton, 80.
Winter, Wynter, 10.
Wiske (? Usk) manor, 77.
Wistison manor, 107.
Wiston manor, 1, 45, 53.
Wittington, Whittington (? Willoghton) manor, 37, 93, 96.
Wogan, Owgan, 1, 8, 9, 11, 17, 24, 27, 31.
of Barngest, 17.
Boulston, 11.
Picton, 65.
Wiston, 2, 4, 45, 47, 74, 96

[487] **1975** (*continued*).

Wolfe of Wiske, 77, 87.
Wolstan, 111.
Wolverton manor, 80.
Wood, 98.
Woodville, earl Rivers, 1, 39.
Wotton manor, 103.
Wroth, Wrooth, of Abergavenny, 90.
Wyard of Curdwyar (?), 86.
Wyn, John ap William (ap) David, 39.
Wynaith (? Gwynedd), 8.
Wyndham, 29.
Wynes, 99.
Wynston, 49, 58, 91, 94.
Wynter, *see* Winter.
Wyriot, 18.

Y vallach, *see* Afallach.
Yale manor, 37, 80.
Yarcot of Morton, 107.
Yarford (*or* Parford) 111.
Yarthec, *see* Iarddug.
Yate (? Yale), 37.
Yewley manor, 63.
Ynyr ddu, 10.
lord of Gwent, 82, 84.
Ynys Harwed manor, 84.
Yonge, 17.
Yscorne vaur ap Ellis, 60.
Yscoyd, *see* Iscoed.
Yscythrog, Isgethrog, manor, 34.
Ystrad dore manor, 53.
Ystrad ewey (? enny *or* yw), 45.
Ystrad flur (Strata florida) abbey and manor, 53.
Ystrad flye (? Ystrad flur) manor, 75.
Ystrad gynlas, 53.
Ytha (?) ap Cadwgan, 50.

Zouch, 80.

Following immediately upon this extensive body of pedigrees is another small and apparently imperfect collection. The modern Museum pagination of this article is from folio 107 to 134, in direct continuation of the preceding pedigrees, but the original paging, which runs from 1 to 28, shows it to have been an altogether independent manuscript. The descents comprised are the following:—

Co. Carmarthen.

p. 1 (old paging in ink; Museum f. 107). Rice of Dinefwr from Urien Rheged.

p. 2, f. 108. Penry of Llanddarog from Elidir ddu ap Rhys ap Grono.

p. 3, f. 109. Ieuan Llwyd ap Rhydderch, John ap John ap Rees ap Morgan and William Griffith from Rhys ap Gwillim ap Phillip ap Elidir ddu.

pp. 4-5, ff. 110-111*b*. Descendants of Owen gethin.

Co. Brecon, etc.

p. 6, f. 112. Rees ap Meredydd ap Ryce, Madoc Lloyd ap Thomas ddu, Gruffudd ap Howel, and Roger ap Owen ap Ieuan Vychan from Maenarch.

pp. 8-9, ff. 114-5. Descendants of Einion sais ap Rees ap Howel ap Trahaiarn ap Gwgan.

p. 10, f. 116. Maud ux. Thomas ap William ap Howel ap Morgan of Aberyskir from Howel las ap Elidir sais.

p. 10*b*, f. 116*b*. Winstons of Ewyas and Pant glas from Trahaiarn Winston ap Trahaiarn ap Andrew, descended out of France.

pp. 11-12*b*, ff. 117-118*b*. Descendants of Bleddyn ap Maenarch.

[487] **1975** (*continued*).

p. 13, f. 119. Morgan ap Griffith.
pp. 13*b*-14*b*, ff. 119*b*-120*b*. Descendants of David ap Rees ap Howel ap Trahaiarn ap Gwgan ap Bleddyn ap Maenarch.
p. 15, f. 121. Descendants of Brychan.
p. 15*b*, f. 121*b*. David ap Gwillim vychan ap Gwilym ap Llewelyn ap Howell ap Meredith ap David ap Rees &c.
pp. 16-17*b*, ff. 122-3*b*. Havard from John Havard, one of the followers of Bernard Newmarch.
p. 18, f. 124. William Soler from Phillip Soller.
p. 18*b*, f. 124*b*. Descendants of Sir John Walbiof or Walbief, who had the lordship of Llanhamlech, to William m. Katharine daughter of John Games of Aberbran.
p. 19, f. 125. Katharine ux. Jenkin ap William from Gwillim goch.
p. 19*b*, f. 125*b*. Jenkyn goch from David ap Howell.
p. 20, f. 126. Philip ap Rees, Jenkyn ap William ap Gwillim (p. 19), and Walter ap David ap Rees ap Griffith, descendants of Jenkin ap Griffith ap Richard.
p. 20*b*, f. 126*b*. Descendants of Meurig ddu.
p. 21, f. 127. Descendants of Ridrich ddu of Talyllyn.
p. 21*b*, f. 127*b*. Descendants of Idio wyllt.
p. 23, f. 129. Descendants of Cadivor ap Gwgan ap Bleddyn ap Maenarch.
p. 24, f. 130. John m. Margaret d. of Thomas Vychan of Tretower from Iago ap Owen Gwynedd.
p. 24*b*, f. 130*b*. Morris Vychan, co. Cardigan, from Cadrod Calchfynydd (marginal note: "the lines be too few").
p. 25, f. 131. Rees Gwyn to Griffith hir.
p. 25*b*, f. 131*b*. Thomas Lloyd from Llewelyn vychan.
p. 26, f. 132. Henry (co. Cardigan, A.D. 1580) ap Howel ap Llewelyn vychan ap Ll. goch ap Ll. gobleu.
p. 26*b*, f. 132*b*. Descendants of Meredydd gam.
p. 27, f. 133. Grandchildren of Howel hen.
p. 28, f. 134. Arnold Butler from Sir Arnold Butler, one of the conquerors of Brecknock.

[488] **1976** (bound with **1975**). Heraldic; 16-17 centt.

A miscellaneous collection, the most bulky portion consisting of a body of pedigrees for the most part of English families, but with a number of Welsh houses intermixed. The volume has been started from both ends, and the articles (which possess little if any merit) have been entered without method or arrangement. An index to the pedigrees was compiled after it had passed into the hands of the Holmes. Though now bound with the volume immediately preceding it in Wanley's catalogue, this probably did not take place until after its purchase by the earl of Harley, as the original paging is not continued from one volume to the other. The items falling within the scope of this Calendar are as follows; beginning at one end :—

[488] **1976** (*continued*).

ff. 8-14. Various indexes to the pedigrees and coats of arms which follow.

ff. 17*b*, 18. Descendants of Griffith ap Beli, dominus Kegidva.
ff. 32*b*-33*b*. The Salisburys of Llewenny.
f. 37*b*. Gregory Price of co. Cardigan from Gwaethfoed.
f. 38*b*. Mansell.
f. 39*b*. William Penryn from Iorwerth Benfras.
f. 41*b*. Lloyd (co. Cardigan) from Gwaethfoed.
f. 44*b*. Vaughan of Llwydiarth.
f. 56. Sir John Price.
f. 57. Kyffin.
f. 58. Llewelyn ap Iorwerth.
f. 59. Owen Glyndwr from Owen ap Hywel dda.
f. 60*b*. Descendants of Rhodri mawr.
ff. 62-68. Genealogical Notes: meibion Rodri mawr; gwehilaeth Deheubarth, Powys, Morganwg, Gwent, Kegidva, Penllyn (*see* Peniarth Ms., 131), Meirionydd, Ros [Rhos], &c.; pump kostowglwyth Kymri; tair berr iach Gwynedd (*see* Peniarth, 138); the 15 tribes; (f. 67) short chronological notices, "790, doeth y pyganniait gintaf y y Werddon ag y bi varw Offa brenyn y mars," &c.; (ff. 67*b*, 68) arms of a few families in blazon.

Reversing the Volume—

ff. 68*b*-72. Descendants of Rhys ap Tewdwr, Elystan Glodrudd, &c.
f. 72. Powell of Ednop.
f. 73. David Lloid Blayne.
f. 74. Trevor.
f. 75. Jenkin of Llanidloes.
f. 76. Lewis of Presaddfed, co. Anglesey.
f. 77. Vaughan of Hergest.
f. 79. Parry of Chirbury.
f. 82. Aubrey and Vaughan of Tretower.
f. 83. Lloyd of Llanfair Clydogau.
f. 84. Herbert.
f. 85. Descendants of Madoc ap Ieuan goch.
ff. 86-87. Lloyd of Brecon from Elystan Glodrudd.
f. 88. Gruffudd Vychan from Bleddyn ap Cynvyn and Osburn wyddel.
f. 89. Family of Bettws rhyd y Cwyn (? Cwm).
f. 90. Descendants of Bleddyn ap Cynvyn.
ff. 91-92. Stradling.
f. 93. Turberville.
f. 94. Descendants of Llewelyn ap Hwlkyn ap Hywel.
f. 95. Descendants of Ednyfed Vychan.
f. 96. Salesbury from Thomas Salesbury.
f. 97. Herbert.
f. 97*b*. Sir John Price.

[488] **1976** (*continued*).

ff. 98*b*, 99. Families of Edeirnion and Dinmael—brief notes.
f. 99. Sir Walter ap Gruffudd ap Rhys ap Gruffudd (of Carmarthen) from Gruffudd ap Llewelyn Voethus.
f. 100. Puleston.
f. 101. Hanmer from Bleddyn ap Cynvyn.
f. 102. (upside down) Thelwall—a short pedigree.
f. 103. Clement of Tregarn from Cynan ap Rhodri ap Owen Gwynedd.
f. 104. Stradling.
f. 105. Wynne of Gwydir from Owen Gwynedd.
f. 105*b*. Pump kostowglwyth Kymry; tair ber iach gwynedd: bonedd Sir Rhys ap Thomas, Ednyfed Vychan, &c.
f. 106. Descents from Ednyfed Vychan to Owen=Katherine widow of Hen. V.
f. 109*b*. Descents from Beli mawr.
f. 112. Sitsillt.
f. 113. Owen of Carnarvon and Porkington.
f. 118. The family of Leighton.
f. 136. Descendants of Bleddyn ap Cynvyn.
f. 149*b* (ult.). The names of the signs of the zodiac, and of the months, in Welsh and Latin.

[489] **1977.**

Pedigrees; 17-18 centt.

A volume consisting for the most part of pedigrees. The index nominum to the Welsh families is as follows, the references being to the original pagings in ink. There is also at f. 35 (Museum paging) an index of the stock-parents in the same body of pedigrees.

Adams, 99e.
Almer of Almer, 39.
Anwyl of Park, 4.

Bach of Bishop's Castle or Gwyd Beiste, 85d.
Beaumond (? Beaumont), 137b.
Bennett Parry of Perth y maen, 71b.
Bethel, Bithell, of Bodfari, 69f.
Ysceifiog, 131f.
Bevan of Carmarthen, 40.
Billings of Billingsley Hall, co. Chester, 93f.
Plas Ithel ap Cadwgan, 93f.
Billington of Northop, 57a.
Birchenor, 119f.
Bird of Eastwick, 56a.
Bleddyn, Blethyn, of Llandaff, 102e.
Llantarnam, 102e.
Bodvel of Bodvel, 53l, 99c.
Bodwrda, 53k.
Broughton, Broghton, 54g.
of Broughton, 55l.
Chester, 55m.
Iscoed, 55l.
Marchwiel, 55m.
Plas Issa, 55l.
Shocklach, 55m.

Cecil, lord Burghley, 146.
Challoner of Chester, 142b.
Denbigh, 142b.
Lloran, 142c.
Staple Clayton, 142c.
Clement, 7f.

[489] **1977** (*continued*).

Clough, 139l.
Clun of Clun, 135f.
Coch, Goch, 81f, 92d, 108a.
Heddoor of Rulos (? Rhiwlas), 66d.
of Dyffryn clwyd, 75e.
Llanfair, —.
Llanwyddelen, 98b.
Mathafarn, 80b.
Nantconwy, 107e.
Ruthin, 65b, 91d.
Strattyn (?), 134f.
Coetmor, 3f.
of Beddgelert, 4b.
Llanrwst, 142d.
Conway of Bryn Euryn, 27.
Nant, 27.
Corbyn, 67e.
Crach of Trawsfynydd, 72b.
Cradock, 99f, 100.
Cynwrig, Kendrick, Efel, 68a.
of Abergele, 74a.
Chester, 114c.
y Fynachlog, 62b.
Hendre figillt, 62f.
London, 114c.
Marchwiel, 61e.
Soughton, 95f.
Whitford, 114c.

Dakyn, 63d.
Davies, 39.
bishop of St. Asaph, 109c.
of Ashton & Mollington, 110f.
Carmarthen, 105c.
Chester, 58f, 110f.
Croghton, co. Chester, 110f.
Gozanna (Gwysaney), 69e.
Handbridge, 111b.
Hawarden, 74e.
London (the Inner Temple), 92c.
Middleton, 59e.
Plemstow, 110f.
Ruthin, 123f.
co. Somerset, 105c.
Soughton, 95f.
Davies of Upton, 111b.
Wepre, 69e.
Yorondre, 63c.
Davies *or* Davison of Chester, 58f.
Decka of Bistocke (? Erbistock), 62a.
Dee of Mortakein (? Mortlake), 12e.
Dolphyn of Pentre'r pant, 65d.
Dunne of Pickton, 141f.
Dymock of Chester, 53l, 54c.
Hawarden, 53l.
Ireland, 53m.

Eddon (? Eyton) of Stockton, 50g, h.
Edwards, 112c.
of Bersham, 55f.
Caerwys, 128e.
Cefn y wern, 51.
Chester, 115e, 182f.
(goldsmith of) Chester, 147a, c.
Didleston, 55g.
Dysart (Disserth), 118c.
Erbistock, 56d.
Hendre brys, 124c.
Mold, 115e.
Plas newydd, 51.
Relawnydd (Revelnoid), 117f.
Rhual, 115e.
Rhydonen, 147c.
St. Asaph and Oldcourt, 124.
Stansty, 41.
Whitford parish, 125a.
Wrexham, 41.
Ysceifiog, 65a.
Ellis of Alrhey, 56c.
Bagillt, 123d.
Chester, 48.
Denbigh and Conway, 124c
Overleigh, 146.
Penley, 56c.
Pickhill, 56c.
St. Asaph, 124c.
Wrexham, 56c.
Erddig, Eurddoc, of Erddig, 62e, f.

[489] **1977** (*continued*).

Erles, co. Flint, 61e.
Estwick, 58b.
Evans of Bestree (Bistre), 62e.
Chester, 69f, 70d.
Hawarden, 74d.
Iscoed, 57b.
Leeswood, 115e.
Llwynegryn, 66b.
London, 57b.
Neath, 101f, 106f, 119b.
Northop, 70c.
Oswestry, 60f.
Padeswood, 69f.
Pant Ifan, 107c.
Penymillo (?), 123f.
Eyton of Bodyllyn, 58c, 64c.
Bollyn (?), 61b.
Bryn, 57b.
Bryn yr onen, 57c.
Coed y llai, 110b.
Didleston, 60c.
Edeirnion, 60b.
Eglwyseg, 60c.
Erbistock, 57c.
Eyton, 57b, 59e, f, 60b.
Hanmer, 60b.
Leeswood, 110c.
Overton, 57c.
Pentre madoc, 60c.
Ruabon, 60d.
Trimley, 110c.
Watstay, 60e.

Facknalt of Facknalt, 120e.
Fleming of Mounton (?), co. Glamorgan, 84a.
Penllyn, 84a.
Foulkes of Abergele, 130f.
Llanissa, 30.
Llechryd and Chester, 75f.
Meiriadog, 20.
Vinall (? Vaenol), 130e.

Gamage, 144f.
Games of Newton, 82c.
Gethin of Builth, 135d.
Ceirnioge, 21f.
Tanyrallt, 108a, b.
Gibeon, 99a.
Gittens, Gyttens, co. Salop, 65d.
Glyn of Glynlliton, 29.
Goch, *see* Coch.
Godfrey of Chester, 67c.
Grach, *see* Crach.
Grey of London, 47.
Griffith, Gruffudd, 53k, 71f.
ap Roger of Cwm, 71e.
of Anglesey, 14.
Brinford, 71c.
Bromfield, 67b.
Brymbo, 16.
Caerwys, 71a, 131e.
Carnarvon, 4b,
Cefn Amwlch, 9c.
Christionydd, 55e.
Darlant, 39.
Elynog (? Clynnog), 73c.
Gelligron, 78f.
Gwynfryn, 99c.
Hawarden, 25.
Keighley, 25.
Linaget, 69e, 70e, 136c.
Llanelwyn, 74c.
Llanfair, 64d.
Llansadwrn, 27.
Llewenny, 42.
Lleyn, 9.
Menai, 140.
Nannau, 10.
Nerquis, 9.
Pant y llongdy, 69e, 120e.
Pelityn (?) and Penrhyn, 26.
Pengwern, 124c.
Penrhyn, 26.
Rouse, 99e.
Gunter, 143e.
Gwilliam, 197.
Gwyn (and *see* Wyn), 82c, 102f.
of Dolasarg (?),—.
Glynaron, 89c.
Kelmor (? Celynog) in Llanrhaiadr, 92b.
Llanbister, 136e.
Mynachdy, 136e.
Nannau, 12b.
Northop, 71b.
near Oswestry, 78a.

Hanmer of Caerfallwch, 70f.
Pentre'r pant, 65e.

[489] **1977** (*continued*).

Hanmer of St. Asaph, 65e.
Hary (? Harry) of Brinsford, 65a.
Heddwch of Rhiwlas, 65d.
Herbert, 82b.
Herle, 71f, 72f.
Holbais, 59d, e.
Holland, 182a.
Hopkin, 81f.
Hosier, 51a.
Howel, Hywel, gethin, 83c.
of Dodleston, 112c.
Hanmer, 70e.
Llanbedr, 7a.
Mon Binal (?), Talybolion, 1s.
Hughes, 71f, 106f.
bishop of St. Asaph, 28f.
a doctor, 63d.
of Bodfari and Prestatyn, 47.
Chester, 149e, 191a.
Christleton and Llandoged, 5a.
Dinmeirchion, Demethion, 106f.
Esclusham, 54h.
Galchog and Pandy gwyn, 117e.
Gwaunysgor, 117e.
Gwerclas, 155.
Llandrillo, 63e.
Llanerchrhugog, 54l.
Llewerllyd, 128c.
Maes y pandy, 81f.
Penmachno, 149e.
Rhydorddwy, 129c.
Ruabon, 54h.
Tre'r castell *or* Diserth, 128c.

Humphreys of Bodelwyddan and Vaenol, 130e.
co. Brecon, 61f.
Chester, 14.
Dinorben, 130e.
Flint, 61f.
Kelsterton, 61f.
London, 62c.
co. Northampton, 61f.
Plas y belen, 61f, 186h.

Ithel ap Ieuan of Mold, 70c.
of Flint, 70e.
Hope, 75d.

James ap Hugh of Christionydd, 63c.
Jeffreys of Acton by Wrexham, 62d.
Johnes, *see* Jones.
Johnson *alias* Johnes of Ysceifiog, 75e.
Jones, Johnes, 67c, 71b, 81c, 108f. 131.
of Bagillt, 123d.
Caerwegir, 100f.
Chester, 31c, 56b, 140f, 195.
Coed ucha, 123f.
Coleshill, 35f, 140.
Crawbryn (?), 102c.
y Ddol, 234.
y Ddol, Glan Elwy, 195.
Fountain Gate, 88f.
Gelli lyvdy in Ysceifiog, 131f.
Glasgrug, 87b.
Gourton, 56b.
Granley (? Cranley), co. Sussex, 63c.
Hafod, 140e.
Halkin, 35f.
Hendwr, 121e.
Holywell parish, 123a.
Leeswood, 39.
Llanfair, 63c.
Llanfair in Dyffryn Clwyd, 77b.
Llangatur (?), 82e.
Llangynhafal, 35e.
Llanufudd and Botfari, 195.
Llanybyther, 7a.
Llan y pwll, 56b.
Llynnon, 55i, 193a.
Maes garnedd, 77f.
Northop, 106f.
Okenhold, 140a.
Oxford, 195.
Petitryn, the king's receivor, pag. ult.
Plas Cadwgan and Wrexham, 63b.

[489] **1977** (*continued*).

Jones of Quidon and Flint, 186i.
Tre'r abbot, 124c.
Wrexham, 128g.
Ysceifiog, 75e.

Kendrick, *see* Cynwrig.
Kery, 37.
Kinaston, 13.
Kyffyn, 45.
of Manaw (? Maenan), 46.

Lewis, 12d, 72f, 78f, 85b, c, 108b.
alias Lea, 86c.
ap Henry of Pentwyne, 79e.
of Abernant fechan, 98b.
Bettws, 74c.
Bryn Klystyn, 126d.
Burton, 16.
Caerfallwch, 61e.
Chester, 77e.
Cilcen, 122a.
Gelli dywyll, 98e.
Golthorpe, 61e.
Gwersyllt, 61a, b.
Kilken, *see* Cilcen.
Llanassa, 126e.
Llanfeugan, 97c.
Meivod and Welshpool, 196c.
Persanid, 97b.
Soughton, 62b.
Stockton, 61e.
the Van, 90c.
Ysceifiog, 44.
Ystyniog, 77d.
Llechog of sir Fôn (Anglesey), 1s.
Lleison of Llansawel, 101f.
Llewelyn ap Dicws, 80b.
Lloyd, 59c, 65b, 66a, e, 73a, 74b, 75f, 91f.
hynaf, 72b.
Sir Griffith, 137b, 139g.
ap D'd Vaughan, 79f.
of Abermaid, 104f.
Arddwyfan, 154.
Bachwen, *see* Vachwen.
Bahaillon (?), 139c.
Bala, 34.
Beaumynyd, 25.

Lloyd of Berth and Cockshott, 58e.
Bettws, 135f.
Blaenyver, 7a.
Bodyllyn, 59a.
Bolles, 42.
Bromart, 91b.
Bryn and Haughton, 49, 73h.
Brynglas, 76e, f, 78a, 85b, 88b, c, f, 89e.
Bryan gwylan, 76b (?).
Bryn Iockyn, 49.
Buddugre (Baregrey *alias*) Botheyrik), 76c.
Buellt and Porth y kwessy, 37.
Bybow, 7a.
Caerhywel, 172f.
Calcott, 43.
co. Cardigan, 104f.
Castell Hywel, 103b.
Chester, 27, 41, 114b.
Cilcen, 118c.
Cilgwyn, 7b, 85b.
Cowrny, 66f.
Crewe, 61d.
Cwm, 22.
Cynvel, Kynvyl, 7a.
Denbigh, 72b.
Dinmeirchion, 107c, 108e, 113a, 117f, 120c, 137f, 138b.
Downing, 62b.
Dowy (? Dovey), 89f.
Dublin, 113d.
Dulassey, 5f, 149d, 190f.
Dyffryn Clwyd, 59c.
Dynorwy and Tregarnedd, 109b.
Edeirnion, 75b.
Eglwysegl, 74c.
Eglwysfach, 95d.
Esclusham, *alias* Escles, 171e, f.
Euarth, 64d.
Glan llyn tegid, 35.
Glasgrug, 103c.
Glasiem (? Glascwm), 128b.
Glyn aron, 89b, d.

[489] **1977** (*continued*).

Lloyd of Glynberke, 41.
Gwariad waig (?), 64b.
Gwent, 79a.
Gwergleved, 131a.
Gwern, *see* Wern.
Gwernybrechtyn and Nantfreys, 171e, f.
Hafod unos, 76c.
Hafod y bwch, 60b.
Halghton, Haughton, 53e, g, i, 54e, 118f.
Halkin, 43.
Hart heath, 41, 44, 114b.
Hendor, 75a.
Henfryn, 124c.
Kilken, *see* Cilcen.
Laugharne, Llacharn, 7a.
Leighton, 91b, 92b.
Llan, 60f.
Llanarmon, 59c.
Llanbedr, 58e.
Llandiffrin (?), 97e.
Llaneilian and Kinmel, 27.
Llanelidan, 10a.
Llanelwy, 66a.
Llanfair, 59c, 89f.
Llanfair dol haigra, 26.
Llanforda, 14b.
Llangerniew, 76c.
Llangors, 138f.
Llangwm, 20, 23.
Llangwydon (?), 91e.
Llangwyssen (?), 104b.
Llanhavon (?), 91c.
Llan lleiar, 79e.
Llanllyr, 103c.
Llannerch panna, 58e.
Llanrhaiadr, 72c.
Llanrwst, 72c.
Llansannan, 28, 76c.
Llanstyffan, 104a.
Llanufudd, 72c, 73f.
Llanwddyn, 170e.
Llen (? Llewelyn), a doctor, 116a.
cwmwd Llifon, 1s.
Llwyn y maen, 14b.
Llystaen, 83b.
Llysfassi, 18.
Lloyd of London, 26, 72c.
Lydom, 84d.
Machallom (? Mahaillion, *or* Bahaillion), 139c.
Maes y groes, 43.
Marrington, co. Salop, 91b, 173e.
Mathafarn, 80b.
co. Merioneth, 77e.
Mochdre, 94f.
Morington (? Marrington), 173e.
Naas in Ireland, 113d.
Nantglyn, 66c, 67f, 74c.
Nant y mynach, 98b.
Northop and Hanmer, 49.
Oswestry, 150b.
Overton Madoc, 49.
Penllyn, 35.
Pentrehobyn, 115f.
Plas y bada, 8.
Plas Einion, 80c.
Plas gwrych, 1c.
Plas issa in Llangerniw, 76b.
Plas Madoc, 57f.
Plas ysclaw (?), 8.
Porthgogof, 81e.
Pullelyn (? Pwllheli), 99c.
Rhiwaedog, 4c, 5c, f, 153.
Rhiwgoch, 73b, i.
Rhydorddwy, 129c, d.
Rosset goch and Alington, 38.
Ruabon, 5f, 57f, 59e, 64c, 190c.
Ruthy, 18.
Rwla (?), 59a.
Rwythan (?), 62b.
St. Asaph, 72c.
Shorley and London, 49.
Shrewsbury, 66f.
co. Sussex, 49.
Sweeney, 150b.
Talwrn and Willington, 73h.
Tal y wern (? Talwrn), 49.
Trawsfynydd, 72b, 77d.
Tre'r abbot fawr, 124c.
Tre'r beirdd, 41, 44.
Trevor, 63c.

[489] **1977** (*continued*).

Lloyd of Trewnadl (? Tregwnhadle), 75b.
Tyddyn, 72c.
Uwch aled, 76a.
Vachwen, 137e.
Vaenol, 72c.
Wern in Coleshill, 122b.
Wickwer and Tyddyn, 72b, c, e.
Willington, 49.
Worcester, 7a.
Wrexham, (a vicar), 72b.
Yale, 18.
Llwchwr, Lougher, of Llandudoch, 102b.
Longe, 104b.

Maddocks, 54g, 74b.
of Wrexham, 133.
Madoc of (? ap) Rudalt in Ruabon, 67f.
Mathew of Trevor, 59c.
Vale Crucis, 58f.
Mathews, Matthews, of Blodwel, 194c.
Castell Merothe (Castell y mynach), 83d.
Kyssley, 63c.
Llandaff, 83d, 84a.
Llewenny green, 83d.
Radyr, 83d, 84b.
Tre nanney, 196c.
Yr ader, *see* Radyr.
Mawddwy, *see* Mowthey.
Meredith ap Cadwgan, 79d.
of Adlington, 40.
Bwl, 83b.
Clynnog, 73c, 234.
Glan Tanat, 46.
Mathafarn, 80b.
Stansty and London, 40.
Tan yr allt, 22f.
Wrexham, 40.
Middleton of Carmarthen, 34.
Cherbury, 34, 173c.
Chester, 173c.
Chirk, 32, 33.
Denbigh and Chester, 34.
Garthgynan *or* Llanvor, 33c.
Gwenynog, 33.
Middleton of ye Lane, 173c.
Llansilin, 33f, 153.
London, 33.
Middleton, 32, 173b, 174c.
Plas Cadwgan & Wepre, 33e.
Whitby, 33.
Morgan, 54, 81d, 85b, 101c.
of Caerleon, 80f.
Citom (?), 87f.
Gepesid mawr (?), 77c.
Gulgrave, 30, 193.
Heaton, 81c.
Kell Iorwerth, 77c.
Many, 80e.
Middleton, 80f.
Pencoed, 80e, f.
Tredegar, 80f.
Trefynydd, 77b.
Vaichan (?), 80e.
Walton, 81c.
Morris, Sir William, 4.
parson of Llangassave (?), 185.
of Bryn dinas and Glan Kynlleth, 46.
Caerleon, 142d.
Dol bathoye (?), 103f.
Llangedwyn, 46c.
Lloran, 45.
Pen y bont, 46c.
Pentremoch, 43, 57e.
Plas ucha, 107f.
Ruthin, 107f.
Wepre, 57e.
Mortimer, 150e.
Mostyn, Moston—
of Basingwerk, 50.
Bodkellan (? Bodysgallen), 49.
Calcot, 50.
Credon, 51.
the Grange and Stockton, 51.
Ireland, 50.
Kilstan (? Kelsterton), 51.
Mostyn, 50.
Pen y gelli, 50.
Rhyd, 50.
Talacre, 50.

[489] **1977** (*continued*).

Motley of Castell Odwyn, 88e, 89b.
Fountain gate, 89b.
Mowthey of Mouthey (? Mawddwy), 12g.
Moyle *or* Mulle of Mon Kyvad (?), 1s.

Oldfield of Bradwall, 148.
Owen, Owens, 24.
of Beaumynydd (? Beaumaris *or* Penmynydd), 25.
Bodeon, co. Anglesey, 96f, 97a.
Burton, co. Northampton, 97c.
Garth, 97e, 117c.
Rhiw'r saeson, 36c, 154.
St. Asaph, 97c.
Salop, 172c.
Trefeilir, 13.

Parry, 130c, 186l.
Bennett, of Berth y maen, 71b.
of Axtin Maesgwyn (?), 126a.
Bagillt, 58e.
Brolch (?) coed y mynydd, 70f.
Greenfield, 71a.
Llewerlyd, 44.
Merlyn issa, 107c.
Nannerch, 71b.
Pullallod (? Pwll halawg), 69b.
Ruthin, 69a, 91e.
St. Asaph, 69a.
Tywysog, —.
Pennant, abbot of Basingwerk, 54d, e.
of Bagillt, 54e.
Bighton (?), 54d, f.
Cefn, 54e.
Hendrefigillt, 54e.
Holywell, 54e.
Llanassa, 54e.
Pepier, 58a.
Phillips, 139c.

Phillips of Apley, 81c.
Bridgenorth, 81b.
London, 81b.
Picton by Salop, 81c.
Riston, now of Stockton, 81c.
Salop, 81a.
Piers, Peirs, of Bolles, 70d.
Ireland, 37e.
Plas in Llanassa, 70f.
Powel, Powell, 58a, 89b, 91e.
of Allrhey and Halghton, 56e.
Argoed, 82c.
Chester, 16, 147d.
Horsley, 15.
Kelstree, 71b.
Plas Cadwgan, 136b.
Rhiwiarth, 90f.
Ruabon, 40f.
Worthen, 147e.
Preece of Brinford, 123c.
Llysdianhunedd, 44.
Price, 25, 36, 67a, 186l.
a lawyer, 118b.
of (?) Aber bychan, 93c.
Arlwyd ucha, 117f.
Bettws, 136e.
Broedhidle (?), 12.
Brynkyn felyn, 76e, 139l.
Ceri, 137e.
Derwen, 107f.
Eglwyseg, 79c.
Garthewin, Arthowyn, 76c, 139l.
Gogerddan, 89c.
co. Hereford, 81f.
Kerry, 137e.
Llangunllo, 136f.
Llanrwst, 22.
Llewesog, 92b.
Llwyn ynn, 42.
London, 8.
Maesmor, 64c.
Nant mawr, 76e, 139l.
Oxford, 92b.
Pennal, 137e.
Rhiwlas, 22b.
Vaenol *or* Newton, 31.
Vaenor, 31.

489] **1977** (*continued*).

Prichard of Brinford, 71c.
Caerfallwch, 12f.
Prydderch of Llaugharne, 88b.
Pugh, Pue, 12a.
of Llanymynech, 51d.
Llwyn tudmon, 51d, 52a.
Mathafarn, 80c.
Puleston of Bers, 56e.
Bersham, 56e.
Christionydd, 56e.
Hafod y wern, 56e.

Reece of Mold, 63d.
Rees of Newtown, knt., 87b.
Reynolds of Carreghova, 51a.
Roberts *alias* Trafford of Esclusham, 63a.
of Abenbury, 53i.
Blaca, 63b.
Burton, 53i.
Chester, 10, 19.
Croes y voel, 63b.
Hafod y bwch, 63c.
Llwyn on, 55h.
Ruyton, 55f.
Ysceifiog, 72b.
Robinson, bishop of Bangor, 150f.
Rogers of Dinmeirchion, 107b.
Roydon of Holt and Iscoed, 40.

Sanders of Abenbury, 23.
Sandiffe of Burton, 16.
Sitsillt, 136c, 145, 146.
Skull, 82c.
Sonlley of Brymbo, 57c.
Christionydd, 57c.
London, 57c.
Sonlley, 57b.
Sutton, 16.
of Gwersyllt, 61a.

Tanat of Aber tanat, 45.
Blodwel, 45.
Broxton, 45.
Tegin, Tegyn, 48, 51a.
Thomas of Chinock (? Clynnog *or* Cleifiog), 73c.
Hanerdri, 81b.
Kilken, 117e.
Thomas of Llanfynydd and Aber, 35.
Llangathen, 36.
Llwywyn Ferworth (?), 104f.
Martin wchlan (Moreton uwchglan), 71c, 124c.
Merchion (Din- *or* Tremeirchion), 123f.
Mold, 74e.
Trafford, 55h.
of Wrexham, 55i.
Trefalun, 39.
Trevor of Alington *al.* Trefalun, 52e.
Argoed, 51f.
Bryn Kinallt, 51c, d, 52d, e.
Dyffryn Clwyd, 63c.
Ellesmere, 52e.
Esclusham, 55c.
Oswestry, 53a.
Planty Kenwrick (?), 51e.
Plas teg *or* Hope, 51e.
Selattyn, 53a.
Trevor, 59c.
Whittington, 52c.
Tudor, Tudur, pencerdd, 107b.
of Hatfield, 22.
London, 23.
Nantglyn, 66c.
St. Asaph, 107b.
Turberville, 144e.
of Llanfair Kilgedin, 82d.

Vaughan, Vychan, 66f, 75b, 80b, 81f, 83c, 134e.
earl of Carbery, 46.
bishop of Chester, 99b.
of Abergele, 97e, 117b.
Beguildy, 136e.
Brampton, 65c.
Builth, 72f.
Caergai, 95c.
Chester, 78b.
Clun, 9.
Coed lleiar, 105c.
Coetmor, 117b.
Corsygedol, 76e, 121k.
Denbigh, 78b.
Diddleston, 19.

[489] **1977** (*continued*).

Vaughan of Dinmeirchion, 67a.
Dolgelly, 98a.
Dyffryn Clwyd, 65b.
Dyfnant, 79a.
Fronheulog, 77d.
Glan gors, 66a.
Glan llyn tegid near Bala, 35c, 171f.
Glyn Nedd, 72e.
Golden Grove, 46.
Greenfield, 69e.
Henglawdd, 78b.
Kegaull (?), 82a.
Lisvane, 73e.
Llanelwy, 66a,
Llanelydan, 84d.
Llanfwrog, 76a.
Llangathen, 36.
Llewenny, 124c.
Lleyn, 109b.
Llwydiarth, 95b.
co. Merioneth, 109b.
Mochnant, 92c.
Neuadd wen, 74b.
Pantglas, 22.
Pant y llongdy, 69e.
Penbrot (?), 134c.
Talgarth *or* Llanelyw, 72e, 134c.
Terfyn, 64e.
Tretower, 134a.
Tyleglas, South Wales, 72e.
Whithall, Powys, 74c.
Willington, 54a.
Woodcastle, 72f.
Yale, 67b.
York, 134c.
Ysceifiog, 123e.
Vayne, 8e.
Vellin of Yale, 67a.

Watkin, Watkyn, of Llandderfel, 78b.
Llangors, 72f.
Swansea, 82c.
Wentall, 90d.
Whitney, 56f.
Williams, 7b, 23, 81f.
lord, of Thame, 100f.
Williams, doctor, 2.
of Bayland, 102b.
Blaenbeulan and Llyn nedd, 102b.
Bodfari, 67a, 128f.
Carwed fynydd, 121b.
Chester, 42.
Cochwillan, 26.
Conway, 26b.
Disserth and Tudurda (? Bodwrda), 28.
Eyarth in Llanfair, 133.
Golstyn, 42.
Gresford and Chester, 37.
Iscoed, 59c.
Llanfread, 73c.
Llangattoc, 82f.
London, 4b, 82f.
Mistrood, co. Gloucester,—.
Nanmor, 121.
Oswestry, 59c.
Penrhyn, 26.
Rhuallt, 106f.
Rhydodyn, 144c.
Vaenol, 25.
Walterflówe (?), 82f.
Whitford, 71c.
Wyn, Wynn, Wynne, 35, 43, 72f, 76f, 88f, 90f, 182, 185, 187f.
Griffith of Bryngwyn, Caerwys, 70e.
ap Howel, 71b.
of Beedstock, 57a.
Bettws, 73f.
Berthau, 4c.
Bodvel, 53l.
Bryn Cynwrig, 93f.
Bryn kinallt, 48b.
Bwlch y beudu, 152.
Carnarvon, 5.
Chester, 67c.
Conway, 4b.
Cop'rleini, 117f.
Cornedwen, 131f.
Dolvechlais, 112.
Dyffryn and Llansannan, 26f, 152d.
Eglwysfach, 28.
Ffynogion in Dyffryn Clwyd, 97e.

[489] **1977** (*continued*).

Wyn of Garth milo, 108c.
Geldlom (?), 70e.
Giler, 73b.
Glan y wern, 131f.
Gwaunyscor, 71b.
Gwenvaen *or* Gwernvaen, 136f.
Gwyddlyrn, 76e.
Gwydyr, 4b.
Hafod y maidd, 22f.
Hendre, 9d.
Hope, 76e.
Leeswood, 9.
Llaneilian Kynaid (?), 83b.
Llanfair, 48b.
Llanfair and Dyffryn Melai, 28, 29.
Llangeinwen, co. Anglesey, 73b.
Llwydiarth, 94f.
Llwynegryn, 66b.
Llwyn ynn, 120a.
Wyn of London, 93d.
Maesmawr, 19, 78c.
Moeliwrch, 45.
Nerquis, 73d, 122b.
Plas Einion, 115b.
Plas newydd, 48b.
Puleston, 56e.
Sonlley, 57b.
Talnithen, 98c.
Tower, 68f, 112b.
Tre'r keper, 122d.
Voelas, 22.
Watstay, 60f.
Ystryn, 4c.
Yale, 76f.
of Bodonwydog (?) *or* Plas yn Yal, 76f.
London, 76f.
Yale, 66f.
Yonge of Hopedale, 49.
Rushton, 192a.

A few important and interesting abstracts of evidences are appended to some of the pedigrees, and several original letters to the Holmes have been inserted here and there, of which may be cited the following:—

between pp. 73-74 (old paging; Museum f. 130)—a letter respecting the pedigree of the Lloyds of Bryn and of Talwrn and Willington. The signature has been torn off, but the letter is dated Erbystock, 28 April 1676.

p. 74*b* (old; Museum f. 134*b*)—grant by Lodovicus fil' Griff' fil' Llewelyn of the land that he has ex dono et feofamento Howell fil' Houa ap Ier' etc., to Madoc fil' Gweirvil filiæ Gwenlyan filiæ Griff'. Witnesses: Phillip de Eggerton tunc senescall' de Bromfeld et Yale, Ier' goch ap Madoc, Enion loyd fratre suo, Euan ap Griffud ap Ior', Madoc voel ap Griff' ap Llew', Kend' et David filiis Bleddyn ap Ithel Anwyl, Ll'n ap Ieua[n] ap Ior', Ier' ap Egnion gethen, Ior' ap Madoc ap Kend' goch, et aliis. Flint, Tuesday next after the feast of the Ascension, 14 Edw. III.

p. 75 (old; Museum f. 135)—transcript of a conveyance of land, apud y Galthen (? y Galchen *or* y Galcheu) in the holding of Ithel ap Blethyn. Parties: Kynwric, David and Ithell sons of David ap Einion; Blethyn ap Ithel ap Blethyn. Witnesses: Madoc ap Bleddyn ap Kend', Gruff' fratre ejus, Ll'n ap Ithel gric et Griff' fratre ejus, Gwyn ap Ier' ap Riret, Heylyn ap Madoc, Bleddyn filio ejus, Madd' ap Ednyuet ap

[489] **1977** (*continued*).

Madd'. Llaneurgen (Northop) die dominica proxime post festum Omnium Sanctorum, 1313.

ff. 139-142*b* (Museum)—insertions: arfau Ll'n ap Ior' drwyndwn, &c.; gwehelithiau, &c.

between pp. 84-85 (Museum f. 150)—an insertion: the inscription upon the tomb of Edward Morgan, of Golden grove, co. Flint, died 22 Nov. 1682.

between pp. 89-90 (Museum f. 157)—papers relating to the Wynnes of Dyffryn Aled, and the inscription upon the tomb of Robert Wynne of Nantglyn, died 3 May, 1698, aged 88. Museum f. 181 is also an insertion: a pedigree of the Wynnes to Thomas Wynne, aged one year, 1703.

on p. 110*b* (old; Museum f. 185*b*)—extract of conveyance of land called y Gundot in the township of Gwesane. Parties: Rees ap Hoell ap Madoc ap Ll'n, John ap Gruffudd ap Jenkyn ap Pellyn, D'd ap John ap Blethyn, Gruffudd ap John goch; 10 Oct. 28 Hen. VIII.

p. 111 (old; Museum f. 186)—the will of D'd ap Gruffeth ap Llewelyn of Gwissaney, 8 Dec. 2 Edw. VI.

p. 111*b* (old; Museum f. 186*b*)— will of Malli (? Mallt or Mali) verch Madoc ap Blethyn of the parish of Mold; to be buried in Mold church, 2*s*. to vicar, 2*s*. to monastery of Llanvays, 12*d*. to monks of Chester, &c.; 6 May 1469.

ib.—grant by John ap Llewelyn ap Griffith ap David ap Gronow to Gruffudd ap Llewelyn ap David ap Grono, of Tir y mayn extending from y wern to tir y ffinnon; also tir y ffinnon lately of Griffith ap David ap Grono, extending from y Kythir [y cyttir] to the metes between the lordship of Mold and the county of Flint, in the vill of Gwessaney. Witnesses: Peter Dutton, steward, Madoc ap Robyn ap Edm', Hugh ——rhingyll, Griffith ap Gronow ap David ap Gronow, Jankyn ap Belyn ap Griffith, Madoc ap Ll'n ap Griffith ap Ieuan, Griffith ap y Bady ap Griffith, et multis aliis; Mold, feast of St. Martin in hieme, 19 Edw. IV.

p. 120 (old; Museum f. 195)—conveyance from Griffith son of Ednyvet Lloyt, burgess of Kayrus [Caerwys], to Iorwerth my son by Nest my wife, of one burgage lying between my burgage and the burgage of Rotpert ap Iorwerth, extending from the main road (*a magno vico*) of Kaerus to the land of the church of the said vill. Witnesses: Ll'n ap Kenwrick, Ririt Mredd', Ier' ap Tho', Ier' ap Ieuan ap Madd', Madoc vichan ap Madoc cunullw, D'd ap D'd ap Simo(n), Madoc ap Ednyfed Lloyd, D'd vichan ap D'd ap Kandelew, Ier' ap Kendric coch, et aliis. Kaerus, Tuesday of the feast of St. Mary Magdalene, 1339.

[489] **1977** (*continued*).

p. 121A (old; Museum f. 196)—letter from Robert Vaughan of Hengwrt, 18 April ——; giving the arms of Morris Williams of Nanmor, high sheriff of co. Merioneth in 1665, whose pedigree immediately follows.

f. 202 (Museum), insertion—letter from David Ellis of Wrexham enquiring respecting descents from Dr. Ellis, with note by Randle Holme II on the dorse relating thereto.

p. 127 (old; Museum f. 205)—grant by Ier' ap Madd' duy and Eva filia Madoc chwith de Gronant, my wife, to Ieuan ap David goch de Gronant; all our lands in the vill of Gronant, &c. Witnesses: Kendric ap Griff' duy, Madoc ap Blethyn ap Grono, Meredith ap Griff' ap Roger, Ho'll ap Griff' vichan, Kend' ap Eynion ap Iorwerth, &c. Lanaph (? Llanassaph) 12 April, 38 Edw. III.

ib.—grant by Howell ap Griff' vichan de villa de Gronant in comott de Prestatin in Englefield to Blethin son of Morureth fil' Eignion lloyt; fifth part of all our lands, &c., in vill of Gronant, &c., reversion to grantor. Witnesses: Kend' ap Griff' duy, Griff' ap Gwillim, D'd ap Ier' ap Blethyn, Ier' ap D'd ap Kend', Ken' ap Eynion ap Ier', &c. Gronant, next after feast of translation of St. Thomas the martyr, 1372.

f. 207 (Museum)—note from R. A. Hughes, Llewerllyd, 1 Sept. 1640; requesting banner.

ib.—Copy of grant of crest to William Hughes of Llewerllyd by Sir Richard St. George, 28 August 1620.

p. 128 (old; Museum f. 208)—the land formerly of Kend' ap Blethyn ap Madd' was in the occupation of John Townley, he having recovered it from Ithell vichan, son and heir of the aforesaid Kend' ap Blethyn ap Madd'; 38 Hen. VI.

p. 128*b* (old; Museum f. 208*b*)—inscription in Wrexham church: pray for the soules of Guttyn ap Mr'dd and Jennett his wife and Jo. his sonne. The aforsayd Guttyn passed to Almighty God the 17 day of the moneth of March 1494, on whos soules and all Christan soules Jesus have mersy, Amen. With rough sketch of arms, viz., a chevron inter three roses, "it is not knowne what cullers."[1]

[1] This interesting inscription is not now in existence (*see* the list in A. N. Palmer's *History of the Parish Church of Wrexham*). But on p. 194 of that work is an abstract of the will of Guttyn ap Meredydd which is dated in 1494, the year in which he died. His wife is therein styled Erthelad [Erddylad] for which Janet was intended to serve either as a synonym or as a name of endearment. He was a descendant of Sir Robert Pounderling, and nephew to David ap Robert=Lleucu, d. and co-heiress of Lewis ap William of Llewerllyd. He is styled Simon ap Meredith in *Harl.* 472 (which see *ante*, p. 152), but this is certainly a mistake. Guttyn's son John had a daughter Anne=Lancelot Hanson of Holt, with three other daughters and four sons who are not named.

[489] **1977** (*continued*).

f. 224*b* (Museum)—letter from John Jones, Halkin, 6 Nov. 1657; correcting errors in R. Holme's pedigree of the Jones' family.

f. 226 (Museum)—descendants of Llewelyn aurdorchawg to Edward Lloyd of Llanarmon in Yale, "now 1697"; in the hand of Robert Vaughan of Hengwrt.

p. 151 (old; Museum f. 238)—copy of grant by Henry St. George, norroy, of coat and crest to Edward Evans, sometime sheriff of Chester, son of David Evans of Chester, son of Evan ap Rées of Rhydordy.

p. 187 (old; Museum f. 259)—note by Randle Holme to Robert Davies of Gwysaney requesting his assistance in certain pedigrees. The reply is in the hand of Griffith Hughes (of whom there is question in *Arch. Camb.*, 6th. Ser., i, 126), who calls Mr. Davies his "master"; undated.

In addition, the volume contains the following articles relating to Wales:—

(*a*) f. 9. Verses in praise of the leek.

Six lines of doggrel.

(*b*) ff. 12-20*b*. Arms of the Welsh nobility and gentry.

248 coats in trick.

(*c*) ff. 21-24*b*. Another collection of arms.

A similar list in trick to that in *Harleian* 1143 (which see).

(*d*) ff. 25-27. Arms of Flintshire and Denbighshire families.

In the same hand as the tract on ff. 12-20*b*.

(*e*) ff. 34, 34*b*. Arms of the Welsh bishoprics, lords president of the council of the marches, chief justices of great sessions, and princes of North Wales, South Wales, Powys and Glamorgan.

In pencil, and now indistinct; of no value.

(*f*) f. 34*b*. The fifteen tribes of Wales.

(*g*) *ib*. The names of the six counties of North Wales, with the knights inhabiting the cos. of Merioneth, Carnarvon and Anglesey.

(*h*) f. 269. Part of the pedigree of a family named Jones.

[490] **1978.**

Heraldic, 17 cent.

Indexes to the contents of the volume will be found at the end.

(*a*) ff. 3-51. The arms, in colours, of certain Welsh houses and families, and of certain English families who have come into Wales.

A similar list to that in *Harleian* 1143 (which see), but in different sequence. Some of the cognizances are likewise blazoned, and some are accompanied by pedigrees.

(*b*) ff. 52-85. Another collection of arms, mostly tinctured, comprising at

f. 52. Cynwrig Efel.

f. 53. The bishoprics of St. David's and St. Asaph.

f. 53*b*. Griffith ap Jenkin and Herle.

ff. 54, 54*b*. Hedd Moelwynog, Llawdden, Howel Caerlleon, Conway, Gwyddno garanhir, Cadrod Calchfynydd, Jenkin ap David, Trahaiarn of Emlyn, Gwyddno Benarw, Howel farfog.

ff. 55-59. The lords president of the council of the marches of Wales, from John, bishop of Worcester. On the backs of the several leaves are the coats of different Welsh families.

ff. 60-63. The chief justices of Wales and Chester.

ff. 64-67. The fifteen noble tribes.

f. 73. Sir William Herbert, Sir Edward Herbert, Owain Vaughan, Edward Price.

f. 75. Sir Thomas Mostyn, Sir William Hanmer, Sir Thomas Hanmer, Sir John Conway.

f. 76. Roger Puleston, Thomas Ravenscroft, Edward Morgan, William Dimock.

f. 77. Richard Lloyd of Porthamel, co. Anglesey.

f. 79 Sir Richard Trevor, Sir Thomas Myddleton, Henry Salisbury, William Salisbury.

f. 80. Ieuan Lloyd of Yale, Morgan Broughton, David Holland, Edward Thelwall (with arms in trick).

f. 81. Edward Eyton, Thomas Powell of Horsley.

f. 82. Sir James Price, Griffith Vaughan of Corsygdol, Hugh Nanney, Robert Lloyd of Rhyd gors.

f. 84. Sir John Wynn of Gwydir, Sir William Morris, Sir William Thomas, Sir Richard Wynn.

f. 85. Pierce Griffith of Penllyn, John Griffith of Lleyn, John Bodvel.

On f. 81 are a few notes of residences and their owners.

[490] **1978** (*continued*).

(*c*) ff. 70*b*-72*b*, 73*b*, 74*b*, 75*b*, 76*b*, 77*b*, 78*b*, 79*b*, 80*b*. The pedigree of Nicholas Robinson, bishop of Bangor.

Taken from a MS. of William Kynwal said to be "remaining with Mr. William Robinson, the bishop's son, at Gwersyllt." The pedigree, which is drawn up in narrative form, is written upon the backs of the sheets previously described and one or two insertions.

(*d*) f. 81*b*. Welsh englynion (three stanzas).

Geiriaw traws eiriau trwy sorriant—lledwyllt.
(last line) Kyflawn iawn yw dawn a dysc.

(*e*) f. 81*b*. Note of an obligation entered into by Peter Evans.

A bond entered into by Peter Evans in favour of Griffith Hughes for the payment of £6 13*s*. 8*d*., due to the Office of Arms for fees incurred in the certification of the death of Thomas Evans his brother.

(*f*) ff. 85*b*-94; 95*b*-97*b*. A collection of descents.

f. 85*b*. The family of Holland.

f. 86*b*. Michael Gethin of Brompton, and Thomas ap Richard ap Hugh, from Thomas Bowdler.

f. 87. The grand-children of Richard Ffoord of Gwernygo, co. Montgomery.

f. 87*b*. Henry Williams of Mathern, and William Probert m. Anne dr. William, earl of Worcester, from Ynyr of Gwent.

f. 88*b*. John ap Rees ap Howell, from Cadwgan ap Athelstan Glodrudd.

f. 89. Sir John Lloyd of Llanarmon in Yale, from Caradoc, lord of Orton Madoc.

f. 89*b*. Edward Price of Eglissic [Eglwyseg], from Iestyn ap Gwrgant.

f. 90*b*. Sir Roger Mostyn of Mostyn, from Tudur Trevor.

f. 91*b*. The descendants of Madoc Gamm of Powis.

f. 92*b*. Evan Vachan of Beguildy, the family of Beaumont (from an ancient rental in Castell Wright manor), Griffith ap Thomas of Beguildy, and Rees ap James, from Howel ap Gruffudd.

ff. 93*b*, 94. The descendants of Athelstan Glodrudd.

ff. 95*b*-97. The descendants of Bleddyn ap Cynvyn, to A.D. 1614.

f. 97*b*. Ieuan ap Morus ap Llew'n goch, from Madoc Danwr; Mathew Morris of Gwernygo in Kerry, "otherwise called Bayly ffoxe", from Llewelyn Sais of Cerry; Lewis Gwinne of Llanidloes, from Rees ap Adam.

[490] **1978** (*continued*).

(*g*) ff. 98-102*b*. Pedigrees.

For the most part crossed out, apparently as having been entered elsewhere. On f. 101 is a note from the public records that Rees ap Gr. ap Mad. of Carnarvon died 2 Hen. V; had Griffin (4 years old) and Evan.

(*h*) f. 103. Obits.

Rinallt Griff' ap Blethin of the Tower [near Mold, co. Flint], 1465.
The Tower built 20 years before.[1]
Richard Gray, lord of Powys, 1465.
Sir William Stanley, beheaded 1495.
Ithel Wyn ap Nicholas of Leeswood, 1494.
John ap Ithel Wyn of Leeswood, 1547.
David Lloyd ap Blethyn of Horsley, 1472.
John Griffith ap Llewelyn of Broncoed, 1511.
Robert his brother died the same day.
John ap Nicholas ap Dicus, 1492.
Jenkin ap Grono, 1480.
Ed'd Lloyd ap D'd Lloyd ap Blethin of Hersheth, 1418 (?1481).
David Griffi ap Pelin of Hendre biffa, 1492.
Evan ap Sion ap Griff' ap Llewelin of Leeswood, 1534.
Robert ap Sion ap Griff' ap Llewelin of Broncoed, 1537.

In a later hand—

Robert Davies of Gwissaney, 27 Jan. 1633.
Edward Hughes of Galchog, 7 Jan. 1634.
George Puleston of Llay, 18 Jan. 1634.
Thomas Jones of Halkyn, 30 Jan. 1634.
Thomas Pennant of Bighton, 1634.
Edward Moston of Talacre, 1634.
John Moston, son and heir of the preceding, 1634.
Richard Lewis of Soughton, 1634.
Edmund Vychan of Fronheulog, Jan. 1634.
Thomas Evans of Northop, 1634.
Thomas Price of Plas Yolyn ——.
John Chambers, of Plas Chambers, June 1635.

(*i*) f. 103*b*. The descent of Robert Davies of Gwissaney from Ednowain Bendew.

---

[1] For an interesting description and drawing of The Tower see *Arch. Camb.*, 1st. Ser., i, 55. It is there inferred that "the building is of the fifteenth century, and probably dates from the earlier portion of it," but the writer was not aware "of any documentary evidence as to its precise date."

[491] **1979.**

Heraldic; 16-17 centt.

A volume commenced by the Chaloners, and continued by the last two Randle Holmes, with a number of memoranda inserted. It opens with a series of pedigrees, mostly of English families, but with a few Welsh interspersed. There are indexes of the pedigrees and heraldry.

(*a*) f. 44. The sheriffs of [England and] Wales, A.D. 1627.

(*b*) ff. 48, 50, 51. The pedigrees of John Price and William Lloyd.

As certified by Evan Lloyd of Erethlon, co. Denbigh.

(*c*) f. 200. The amount received from the estate of Sir John Perrott, attainted.

Extracts from the accounts of the receiver of South Wales.

[492] **1980.**

A discourse of the ancient and modern estate of the principality of Wales, &c.; 17 cent.

A transcript of Sir John Doddridge's work; for other copies see the index to this and the former part of this Catalogue.

[493] **1981.**

A volume relating to the town of Oswestry, co. Salop, with references to places in the vicinity along the Welsh border; 1635.

Wanley gives a detailed account of this volume, which was compiled for Thomas, earl of Arundel, by John Davies, who writes "from my poore house at Midlton, neare Oswestrie, the 15th of December 1635." To folio 27 it is printed in *Powys Fadog*, vi, 301-332. The remaining portion is made up of transcripts of Oswestry charters.

[494] **1982.**

Heraldic; 17 cent.

Several tracts relating to heraldry. One at ff. 130-150*b*, in the handwriting of Thomas Chaloner, is a series of pedigrees of Shropshire families having Welsh connexions.

[495] **1988.**

f. 1. A list of the royal officers in Wales, with their respective fees; a late 16 or early 17 cent. transcript.

[496] **1992.**

Genealogical ; 17 cent.

ff. 39-40. Kings of Britain, according to Geoffrey of Monmouth.
f. 47. Trevor (? of Trefalun), with quarterings.
f. 48. Sketch pedigree of Jeffreys of Acton, 1658.
f. 99. John Williams of Rhodogeidio, co. Anglesey, "finished by himself", 1671.

[497] **1993.**

Genealogical ; 17 cent.

f. 75. Descendants of Rees Merchan of Cliud (?) to John David.

A rough pedigree written at the end of a collection of English heraldry.

[498] **1995.**

Heraldic.

f. 3. A roll of arms, mostly of Herefordshire families; end 16th or beginning of 17th cent.

Towards the end are the arms of a few Welsh families, mainly those of Flintshire.

[499] **1997.**

Genealogical ; 17 cent.

(*a*) f. 91. A collection of pedigrees.

Contains a few Welsh: the descendants of Tudur Trevor, &c. crossed out, probably denoting that they are entered elsewhere.

(*b*) f. 124. The pedigree of Peeke (or Peake) of Llewenny green, co. Denbigh.

(*c*) ff. 125-144*b*. A collection of arms.

Contains the arms of the families of Bulkeley, Holland, Thelwall, Roydon of Bromfield, Conway, Eyton, &c. Not struck through, but a note of R. Holme II states them to be for the most part entered in some other of his books.

(*d*) f. 147*b*. The names of the conquerors of Glamorgan and Brecknock-shires.

ex liberis, Lewis Dune et D. Powell.

(*e*) ff. 148-166. Another collection of pedigrees.

Contains a few Welsh, amongst them the families of Conway, Kinaston, &c. Either crossed out, or noted as being entered elsewhere.

[500] **2002.**

Transcripts; 17 cent.

(*a*) ff. 4-6. Letters patent dated 18 Nov. 11 James I, leasing the minerals in the hundreds of Counsillt and Rhuddlan, co. Flint, to Richard Gwynne, for 21 years.

(*b*) ff. 16, 16*b*. An abstract of the same, made in 1629 in order to a new lease; and the warrant for the issue of such new lease.

(*c*) ff. 17-20. Letters patent dated 6 Dec. 1637, appointing Robert Brerewood one of the justices of the North Wales circuit.

(*d*) ff. 21-27. An assignment dated March 1633 to John Wich, of London, of the remaining term of years in a lease of the minerals in the lordship of Bromfield and Yale, co. Denbigh, by William Colly, executor of Richard Grosvenor.

(*e*) ff. 28-35. Rough draft dated 13 March 1633, of a deed declaring the uses of the above lease.

(*f*) ff. 36-41. Conveyance dated 8 Chas. I, to Francis Gamull, Thomas Barud and William Colly, of the fee simple in the minerals in the hundreds of Counsillt and Rhuddlan, co. Flint.

This was part of the enormous grant to Collins and Fenn, who are parties to the conveyance.

(*g*) ff. 42-50. Re-grant dated 12 March 1633, by John Wich to William Colly, of the minerals assigned to the former by the deed at ff. 21-27.

(*h*) ff. 52-60. Conveyance dated 12 August 1634, of the minerals in the hundreds of Counsillt and Rhuddlan, co. Flint, to uses (specified).

(*i*) ff. 61-67. Deed dated 9 June 1637, setting forth the trusts of the above conveyance.

(*j*) ff. 153-158. Rough draft of conveyance dated 6 July 1629, by Sir Richard Grosvenor, of certain lands in

[500] **2002** (*continued*).

[co. Chester and] co. Denbigh, in trust for the payment of his debts.

The lands in question were situated in the parishes of Burton, Gresford, Gwersilt, Brymbo, Bersham, Acton and Esclusham.

(*k*) ff. 159-167. Charge levied by Sir Richard Grosvenor upon the profits of the minerals in the hundreds of Counsillt and Rhuddlan, co. Flint ; 18 June, 12 Chas. I.

[501] **2003.**

Transcripts and extracts ; early 17 cent.

f. 13. Extract, "copia vera, et corrigitur", from a lease of 29 May, 5 Edw. VI, from Sir William Norreys to Johan ap Johan of certain lands in the township of Burton, in the lordship of Bromfeld and Yale, co. Denbigh.

Wanley observes, "it is incorrect enough", the above note notwithstanding. The lands are not particularly specified.

f. 143. The jury panel of the counties of Flint, Denbigh [Cheshire, &c.] ; temp. Jas. I.

ff. 144-154. Commission dated 29 August, 5 Jas. I, for the repair of the embankments of the river Dee.

The jurisdiction of the Commissioners extended from Hillbrye upwards, within land, along the river unto Newe Bridge, near the castle of Chirke, in the countie of Denbigh. The names of the Commissioners are given on f. 154b ; and the article is followed by a large number of papers relating to the condition of the river.

[502] **2005.**

Chamberlain's accounts of the counties of Chester and Flint ; 21-35 and 38 Hen. VI. Originals, or contemporary duplicates.

These do not seem to have been used for Taylor's *Historic Notices of Flint.*

[503] **2006.**

Pedigrees ; 17 cent.

f. 54*b*. Young of co. Salop from many Welsh families. The pedigree is continued on the backs of the succeeding folios.

ff. 84-96. William Hughes of Llewerllyd, co. Flint.

[504] **2007.**

A miscellaneous collection of transcripts and extracts; 17 cent.

At f. 103*b* are a few unimportant references from the public records relating to the lordship of Mold.

[505] **2009.**

A similar volume.

(*a*) f. 15. How justices of the peace came to be instituted in cos. [Chester] Flint, and Anglesey, 27 Hen. VIII.

(*b*) *ib.* That the original seal of Chester shall be also the original seal of Flint.

Unimportant extracts by R. Holme II from the Acts 27 Hen. VIII, c. 5, and 34-5 Hen. VIII, c. 29.

[506] **2012.**

Pedigrees.

A heterogeneous collection of pedigrees, amongst which are—

f. 22. The family of Tanat; 17 cent.

f. 52. Sir Thomas Moston of Moston, set forth by Thomas Jones, of Tregaron, and fynished at Founteyne Gate the 9th March 1604.

Wanley adds: "This is noted by old Randle Holmes to be false; and as to the general character of this Jones of Fountain Gate, I think I have remarked somewhat in one of the former volumes of this catalogue"—see *Harleian* 1500 (*ante*).

f. 57*b*. Eaton of Pentre madoc.

f. 85. Sutton of Gwersyllt, co. Denbigh.

ff. 96*b*-98. Wynne of Caervedwen.

f. 99. Another pedigree of the same family, arranged (as Wanley says) in a circle, according to the fancy often used by the Welsh bards or heralds.

f. 100. Thelwall of Bathafarn.

[507] **2014.**

Historical collections by the second and third Randle Holme; *circa* 1656.

Wanley's remarks on this volume are as follows: "It is only part of a rough draught of some larger work, which seems to be the history of the city of Chester; in order to introduce which, it was thought fit to premise somewhat touching the antient history of Great Britain in general, and of England in particular." It is impossible not to echo Wanley's concluding observations: "This work, notwithstanding the marginal and other citations, is almost

[507] **2014** (*continued*).

wholly collected from books printed in English; and 'tis much pity that those two industrious men had not learning, judgment, and experience sufficient in the several parts of this their undertaking. Which, if they had persevered in to the end (notwithstanding all its defects) might have afforded us notices of many things that now may not easily, if ever, be retrieved." The chapters relating to the Britons, the Roman occupation, &c., are, of course, of no historical value. Chapter 6 of the intended work has got separated from its predecessors, being now *Harleian* 2052. This chapter deals with "the several religions practized by the people inhabiting this our county and city of Chester", and though of no present value, the remarks upon the ancient Britons are decidedly good for the period when they were written.

[508] **2017.**

Heraldic.

f. 83. Arms in the church of Oswestry, in the year 1586.

Powys Fadog, v, 72.

[509] **2019.**

f. 5. Note respecting the building of Frodsham bridge in the year 1577.

Also in *Harleian* 2079, f. 130.

[510] **2020.**

Historical memoranda and extracts; 17 cent.

ff. 61-62*b*. Abstracts of deeds relating to lands in Bersham, co. Denbigh.

Purchased by Valentine Broughton, alderman of Chester, and by him bequeathed to that city.

See also ff. 65*b*-72*b*.

[511] **2027.**

Collections by the third Randle Holme for his "Academy of Armour"; 17 cent.

f. 376. The descendants of Thomas Mostyn of Mostyn.

Intended as an instance of the marshalling of coats of arms. *See* the acute and interesting remarks of Wanley upon this scarce work prefixed to his notice of the preceding manuscript volume.

[512] **2038.**

Historical memoranda, drawn for the most part from the archives of the city of Chester; 17 cent.

Scattered throughout the volume are copies of a number of deeds relating to the adjoining districts of Wales. At f. 119 is a copy of an indenture of 15 Edw. IV, to which the abbot and convent of Basingwerk are parties, with a drawing of the abbey seal. There are good indexes of persons and places.

[513] **2039.**

A similar volume; 17 cent.

(*a*) f. 78. Note concerning the tenements held by John Edwards and Godfrey Parry in Gresford, co. Denbigh.

(*b*) f. 225. The tonnage of the ships and the number of men to be raised in [England and] Wales by 1st March 1635.

	Tons.	*Men.*	*Charge.*
North Wales	400	100	£4,000
South Wales	600	200	£5,000

[514] **2040.**

Pedigrees.

f. 32*b*. Transcript of a certificate of the election of William Saladyn into the burgessship and gild merchant of Flint, 36 Hen. VIII; 17 cent.

With drawing of seal of the borough of Flint.

[515] **2041.**

Funeral certificates; 17 cent.

ff. 38-153 are described as "The Register-book of funerals in the counties of Chester, Lancaster, and North Wales, begun the 28 May 1606 by Richard St. George, norroy king of arms, and continued by his deputy, Randle Holme" (the first). The Welsh entries are—

f. 51. Edward Puleston of Alington, co. Denbigh, 5 Nov. 1606.

52. John Conway of Boodwithan (Bodelwyddan), co. Flint, 15 Dec. 1606.

58. Hugh Roberts of Hafod y bwch, co. Denbigh, 30 June 1607.

71. Edward Stanley of Ewlowe, co. Flint, — Jan. 1608.
The certificate is printed in its entirety in Taylor's *Historic Notices of Flint*, 122.

76. Mrs. Alice Powell of Horsley, co. Denbigh, 25 Sept. 1609.

78. Mrs. Katharine Puleston of Alington, co. Denbigh, 25 Jan. 1609.

86. John Mostyn of Coedan, co. Flint, 18 July 1610.

87. Edward Thelwal de la Warde (Plas Ward), co. Denbigh, 29 July 1610.

94. Mrs. Lewis Hughes of Llanddoged, co. Denbigh, 24 Feb. 1611.

99. Robert Salesbury of Flint, 19 May 1612.

[515] **2041** (*continued*).

f. 100. Sir John Salusbury of Llewenny, co. Denbigh, 24 July 1612.

103. Edward Puleston of Alington, co. Denbigh, 23 Sept. 1612.

104. Mrs. Margaret Lloyd of Bryn, co. Flint, 2 Oct. 1612.

108. William Griffith of Pant y llongdy, co. Flint, 11 Nov. 1612.

109. John Bruerton of Escles, co. Denbigh, 24 Jan. 1612.

113. John Eyton, of Leeswood, co. Flint, 26 June 1613.

122. Thomas Crue of the Holt, co. Denbigh, — Oct. 1613.

129. Mrs. Eleanor Stanley of Burton, co. Denbigh, 1 March 1613.

130. Thomas Puleston of Alington, co. Denbigh, — April 1614.

142. Thomas Puleston of Leightwood [Coed Llai], co. Flint, 27 Nov. 1615.

143. George Evans of Padeswood, co. Flint, 5 Dec. 1615.

148. Ithel [ap] Jevan ap Ithel of Mold, co. Flint, 4 Feb. 1615.

151. Rhys Wyn ap Cadwalader of Giler, co. Denbigh, 23 Feb. 1606 [? 1616].

151. Henry Mostyn, D.L., of Talacre, co. Flint, 16 Nov. 1606 [? 1616].

[516] **2044.**

Historical extracts; 17 cent.

f. 30. Conventio inter Ranulphum, comitem Cestriæ, et Lewelinum, principem North Walliæ, de indotatione Helenæ filiæ Lewelini.

In view of the proposed marriage of John de Scotia, nephew of Ranulph, to Helena, daughter of Llewelyn, the latter gives in frank marriage all the manor of Budeford, co. Warwick, and the manor of Suttehele, co. Worcester, in such manner as king John had given them to him in frank marriage, and all the manor of Welneton (now Willington), co. Salop. And he afterwards gave (*dabit*) 1,000 marks. Witnesses: bishop of St. Asaph, H. abbot of Chester, H. de Lacy, earl of Ulster, Phillip de Orreby, justice of Chester, H. de Aldidelegh, Walter de Daivill, Ric. Phyton, Edenevet Vaghan, Edmund fil' Ritheric, Goronou fil' Edenevet, Helin Idhit, magistro Estruit, magistro Ada, D'd 'clerico Lewelini, magistro H. et [blank] clericis domini comitis Cestriæ, et multis aliis.

Said to have been taken from the original in the hands of Mr. Somerford Oldfield of Somerford, in Cheshire, A.D. 1653. In Ormerod's *Cheshire* (ed. Helsby), i, 43 (from this MS.), where the Welsh names are even more cruelly mangled than in the manuscript. See *Harleian* 2379, f. 32, for another copy.

[517] **2058.**

A collection of historical transcripts ; 17 cent.

(*a*) ff. 25-26. Copy of the inspeximus and confirmation of queen Elizabeth of the charter of the earl of Arundel to his burgesses of Holt, co. Denbigh. Imperfect at end.

(*b*) f. 27. Extract from the aforesaid earl's charter dated 13 Hen. VI, made 10 July 1622 by David Speed, recorder of the lordship of Bromfield and Yale.

(*c*) ff. 30-33. Copy of the statute 26 Hen. VIII, c. 6, against clippers and coiners of money, &c., within the marches of Wales.

(*d*) f. 33. Extract from 34 Hen. VIII, c. 26, for putting the former statute into execution within North Wales.

[518] **2059.**

ff. 198-199. A fragment of the legend of S. Monacella : transcribed by Bostock, the Cheshire antiquary ; end of 16 or commencement of 17 century.

Com.: fuit olim in Powisia q'da' p'nceps illustrissimus no'ie Broghwell yskithrog.

Ends: Quisquis dictæ virginis libertatem et immunitatem præmissam violaverit Divinam in hac p'te ultionem raro visus est evitasse prout quotidie cernere licet laudes Deo altissimo et suæ vi'gini Monacellæ S'ce.

Arch. Camb., 1st Ser., iii, 139, from a MS. of A.D. 1640 in the Wynnstay library. I have never met with nor seen reference to the mediæval *vita* or *historia* of S. Monacella (Melangell) from which the transcripts of Bostock and William Maurice were mediately or immediately taken. Rees, *Welsh Saints*, 269, gives the date of her festival as May 27. Mr. Baring Gould, *Lives of the Saints* (ed. 1898), xvi, 225, in his brief notice of the saint, the source of which is not specified (but which almost certainly is Pennant, *Tours*, iii), adopts this date, adding that "in the Welsh calendars she is also commemorated on January 31 and on May 4th." I cannot find any authority for the former day, but the latter (if it really occurs in any Welsh calendar) is due to a confusion with S. Monica, the mother of S. Augustine. No life of S. Monacella appears in the *Acta Sanctorum*. The present MS. does not seem to have been known to the writer of the parochial history of Pennant Melangell in *Mont. Coll.*, xii.

[519] **2060.**

Historical collections ; 16 cent.

f. 17. Extracts from deeds relating to the abbey of Basingwerk, co. Flint, and the family of Montalt.

[520] **2063.**

Miscellaneous transcripts ; 17 cent.

f. 57. Copy of a brief dated 1 June, 6 Edw. VI, directed to the inhabitants of the counties of [Chester, Salop] Denbigh and Flint for the making of a new haven at Lightfoot-pool, near Chester.

[521] **2072.**

Historical extracts ; 17 cent.

(*a*) f. 14*b*. Transcript of the inq. post mortem upon John de Warrenne, so far as relates to the lordship of Bromfield and Yale, and the castle of Dinas Bran.

From the *Chester Plea Rolls*, 15 Edw. I, m. 1. *See* also *Cal. Inq. p. m.*, 15 Edw. I, No. 23.

Powys Fadog, i, 361, from this MS.

(*b*) f. 18. Extracts from a cause between the abbots of Chester and Basingwerk respecting the advowson of the church of West Kirkby.

From the *Chester Plea Rolls*, 15 Edw. I, m. 60. Another transcript in Harleian 139, ff. 195-6.

[522] **2073.**

A collection of prints and drawings ; 17 cent.

(*a*) f. 105. Ground plan of the inner ward of Denbigh castle.

Powys Fadog, i, 189.

(*b*) f. 110. Drawing and ground plan of Writhen castle [Ruthin, co. Denbigh].

Powys Fadog, i, 200.

(*c*) ff. 112-113. Unfinished drawing and ground plan of Holt castle, co. Denbigh.

Powys Fadog, i, 387, 394.

[523] **2074.**

Historical transcripts; 17 cent.

(*a*) f. 97*b*. Copy of writ of protection issued to two Welsh commissioners coming into Cheshire to treat of certain matters with the commissioners of the prince of Wales, 23 June, 6 Hen. IV.

The Welsh commissioners were Grono ap Griffin ap Morgan and Grono ap Griffin de Molesdale.

(*b*) f. 100. Note of a writ of 21 Edw. I (m. 7), directing the justice of Chester to assign certain lands to the burgesses of Overton, co. Flint.

"Sic burgi nostri de Rothelan et ceteri burgorum nostrorum in partibus illis." No reference is given to the source whence this and the preceding article were drawn, but they most probably come from some of the Chester palatine records.

[524] **2075.**

Pedigrees; 16-17 centt.

The following Welsh families are included—

ff. 9, 10, 9*b*, 10*b*, 11. Puleston.
ff. 12, 12*b*. Griffiths of Pant y llongdy, to 1638.
ff. 54-58. Powell of Horsley.
ff. 59-65. Mostyn of Mostyn.
f. 65*b*. Stradling.

[525] **2077.**

f. 63*b*. A note how Sir Thomas Rotherick, knight, pretending to be prince of Wales, was taken and died in prison; late 16 or early 17 cent.

The title continues: And how Owen Logate his son, went into Denmarke to marry the king's daughter, where his own chamberlayne slew him, and coming to England, tould the king the forecast of the said Owen. Hereupon the king siezed all his lands in Cheshire and elsewhere, and exiled the Chamberlaine, for that he was false to his master.

Transactions Hon. Society of Cymmrodorion, 1899-1900, 74.

[526] **2078.**

A transcript of the Book of Fees; temp. Elizabeth.

ff. 47-48*b*. Fees of the prothonotary and clerk of the crown of the county of Flint.

[527] **2079.**

Historical extracts and transcripts; 17 cent.

f. 32. Carta convencionis factæ inter dominum Ranulfum comitem Cestriæ et Lincolniæ et dominum Lewelinum principem North Walliæ.

See *Harleian* 2044, f. 30. This transcript the second R. Holme says was had from Mr. Vernon, an eminent Cheshire antiquary.

f. 37. Abstracts of grants to the abbey of Basingwerk by the barons of Mold.

f. 130. A short note of the third R. Holme touching the building and reparation of Frodsham bridge.

See also *Harleian* 2019, f. 5.

[528] **2081.**

A volume of papers relating to the frequently renewed disputes respecting the mills upon the river Dee; 17 cent.

(*a*) ff. 187*b*-188*b*. Copy of an inquisition taken at the town of Lyons, *alias* Holt, co. Denbigh, 14 Dec., 5 Jas. I, respecting the complaints of the Welsh residents on the upper part of the river Dee of the alteration in the river caused by the erection of a weir and causeway.

Several inquisitions into the same complaints were held at Chester, copies of which follow.

(*b*) ff. 199-223. Copy of the decree of the Commissioners of Sewers made in pursuance of the inquisitions aforementioned, dated at Wrexham, 14 Jan., 5 Jas. I.

[529] **2082.**

Another volume of papers relating to the dispute respecting the Dee mills; 17 cent.

f. 25. The state of the cause concerning the milnes and cawsey at Chester.

The excellent precis of this interesting document in Wanley's catalogue is here adopted:—"It is shewed that Dee millnes and cawsey were set up by Hugh Lupe, many hundred yeares before ever any statute of Sewers was made, and never since called in

[529] **2082** (*continued*).

question. That some gentlemen of the partes of Wales having milles within 4 or 5 miles of Chester, and grounds upon the river side doe now (after 600 years) ernestly labour to destroy the same. To this purpose they procured a commission of Sewers to themselves and others, which (upon pretence of some annoyances supposed to be occasioned by the said milles and cawsey) they doe soe vyolently prosecute as to impannell juries and receave verdicts in forrayne counties; that in the Cittie, which is the proper countie (where the pretended nuisance is) being against them. That the said commission did not extend unto the said milles and cawsey. That at the last sitting of the said commissioners, being the 17th of December [1606] they did forbeare to make any order, and absolutely adjourned the court until the Saturday in Easter week; notwithstanding which some of the said commissioners of Wales, fearing a [writ of] supersedeas, very lately, in private, met together again, and contrary to the express direction of the lord treasurer of England, and their own agreement, they made an absolute decree for the destruction of the said cawsey and millnes, and published the same. Whereby the Welsh people are so encouraged as to threaten to come very speedilye to Chester, with great multitudes, to put the said decree in execution. So that the memorye of that antient enmitye and hostilitye which was sometymes betwixt the English and the Welsh is revived, and the myndes of the peaceablie-affected much disquieted."

See also on this point, the next volume at f. 218.

[530] **2083.**

A volume of papers concerning the dispute respecting the Dee mills; 17 cent.

f. 168. Copy of a bill of Hugh Lloyd *v.* Piers, &c., in a suit in the Exchequer Chamber respecting the mill of Denbigh; Easter term, 18 Jas. I.

This suit was first commenced in 1617; *see* Exchequer Depositions, 15 Jas. I, Michaelmas term, No. 19 (Public Record Office).

[531] **2084.**

Another volume of papers relating to the Dee mills; 17 cent.

(*a*) f. 14. The reasons of the decay of the channel of the river at Mostyn mark.

(*b*) f. 188*b*. Names of the jurors in the counties of Flint and Denbigh, when the inquisition was taken against the cawsey.

[532] **2090.**

A miscellaneous collection; 17 cent.

(*a*) f. 16. Original acquittance of Rowland Lloyd and Hugh ap David Anwell, of the parish of Llanvilliam [? Llaneilian], in the county of Denbigh, for 40 shillings bequeathed to the poor of the said parish by David Lloyd, late alderman of Chester, 21 June, 42 Eliz.

(*b*) f. 33. Original acquittance of William Glynne of Carnarvon, and Ellen, his wife, for 5 marks bequeathed to her by David Lloyd, late alderman of Chester, 20 June, 42 Eliz.

(*c*) ff. 135, 135*b*. Copy of a lease dated 20 July, 6 Edw. VI, of five portions of the prebend of Vaynol in the cathedral church of St. Asaph to John Salusbury of Denbigh, for 50 years, at the annual rent of 40 marks.

[533] **2091.**

A miscellaneous collection; 17 cent.

f. 308*b*. Draught of a petition to queen Elizabeth by a person unknown.

Sets forth that John Gryffyth of Cayrwys in Flyntshire, esquyer, had a good estate, but was a bastard, and consequently could make no will; that there was, indeed, a will forged by Peires Gryffyth, who was therein named executor, and who had seized on the said estate, and held the same for about five years; which tending manifestly to her Majesty's disherison, the petitioner humbly besought her to give him her right, that so he might get it for himself.

[534] **2094.**

A miscellaneous collection of pedigrees; 17 cent.

The Welsh families represented are as follows—

ff. 3-4. Eyton of Leeswood, A.D. 1619, from Brochwell Ysgythrog.

f. 5. John Lewis of Gwersyllt, A.D. 1637.

ff. 8-11. Lloyd of Yale, with the arms quartered by William Lloyd, fourth son to Ieuan Lloyd of Yale, and by his wife, tricked by the second Randle Holme, A.D. 1649.

f. 16*b*. John, son of John Griffith of Lleyn, co. Carnarvon, 1641.

[534] **2094** (*continued*).

ff. 19, 19*b*. Robert Davies of Gwysaney, with tricks of the arms and quarterings.

f. 20*b*. John Wyn of Cop'rleini, 1658.

f. 21. Lloyd of Halton, sheriff co. Flint 1650.

f. 24. Wyn of Dyffryn and Llansannan.

f. 25. Williams of Vaenol.

f. 26. Williams of Penrhyn, to 1658.

f. 29*b*. Lord Bulkeley, achievement, with impression of his seal.

ff. 32*b*, 33. Anne, daughter of Godfrey Prydderch, 1646, and achievement of Mr. Justice Prydderch.

ff. 43, 43*b*. Wynne of Voelas, achievement.

f. 48. Letter to Randle Holme the third, from John Salusbury, 19 Feb. 1675-6.

ff. 53-73. Hanmer of the Fenns, to 1620.

ff. 76*b*, 77. Myddleton of Chirk, to 1667.

ff. 81-82*b*. Pedigree and arms of Sir Roger Mostyn.

f. 118*b*. The mourners at the funeral of Arthur Bagnall of Plas Newydd, co. Denbigh; followed by the order of the same funeral.

[535] **2095.**

Miscellaneous; 16-17 centt.

f. 239. Legal opinion concerning the method to be pursued by Elizabeth Dien in her claim of lands against Nicholas Pennant, *et al.*

[536] **2096.**

Genealogical; 17 cent.

(*a*) f. 21*b*. Pedigrees of early British kings, by the second Randle Holme.

(*b*) f. 81. The knights of the Round Table.

From Malory, and Harding's Chronicle.

(*c*) ff. 93*b*-96. Pedigrees of [English] Welsh and other princes and great nobility, with most of the arms in colours.

Sett down (as I [Wanley] gess by the hand) by Thomas Chaloner.

Of no value.

[537] **2098.**

Contributories in the counties of Chester and Flint to a mize ; 20 Hen. VIII. Original.

Imperfect. Totals only given of the amounts contributed by the Welsh districts.

[538] **2099.**

Historical extracts and transcripts; 17 cent.

(*a*) f. 39. Copy of a charter of Robert de Monte alto, steward of Chester, to the monastery of Basingwerk, 1289.

(*b*) ff. 45-46. Extracts from deeds relating to lands within the lordship of Hawarden, Edw. I—Hen. VIII.

(*c*) ff. 91*b*-94*b*. Copy of letters patent dated 2 May, 20 Chas. I, creating Evan Lloyd of Yale a baronet.

(*d*) ff. 95-98. Abstracts of deeds in possession of Major Thomas Salisbury of Leadbrook, co. Flint ; copied by R. Holme 1654 :—

(1) the charter of 12 Edw. I to the town of Flint, with note that the charter was confirmed, 2-3 Philip and Mary.

(2) confirmation of ditto by the Black Prince, 34 Edw. III.

(3) confirmation of ditto, 17 Ric. II.

Henry Taylor, *Historic Notices of Flint*, 70, from this MS.

(4) grant to Thomas Salisbury of the pleas and perquisites of the court of the town of Flint, 2 Ric. II [*recte* III].

(5) grant to William de Hokes of certain lands in Flint and Rhuddlan, 5 Ric. II.

(6) pardon to the men of the commot of Colshull by the prince of Wales (afterwards Hen. V), 12 Hen. IV.

(7) appointment of John Hokes as lieutenant of Sir Thomas Rempston, constable of the castle of Flint, and as under-sheriff of the county, 12 Hen. VI.

(8) grant of land in Relofnot (co. Flint) to David ap Ithell ap Ieuan ap Ririt, 15 Edw. IV.

[538] **2099** (*continued*).

(*e*) f. 166. Writ dated 15 Sept., 19 Jas. I, for partition of the estate of Little Mancott, co. Flint, with the inquisition taken thereupon.

[539] **2100.**

Pedigrees; 17 cent.

Amongst them are—

ff. 10-12*b*. The family of Salisbury.

f. 12*. The arms of the Salusburys, as painted on the wainscot in the parlour at Ruge [Rûg], co. Merioneth.
For an account of Rûg see *Arch. Camb.*, 5th Ser., v, 48, but no mention is there made of the heraldry referred to.

f. 12**b*. Inscriptions in Corwen church.
And see *Harleian* 2129, f. 183.

ff. 14-15*b*. Eyton of Eyton.

f. 21. A Welsh family, not specified.

ff. 26*b*, 27. Eyton of Eyton.

f. 28. Sontley of Sontley, to A.D. 1653.

f. 28*. Ellis of Allrhey, to 1636.

f. 28**b*. A brief Puleston pedigree.

f. 31. Heaton of Llewenny, co. Denbigh, from Flavius Claudius, emperor, king of Britain, A.D. 269.

f. 35. Nanney of co. Merioneth, to 1647.

ff. 67*-79. Herbert, Wynne of Gwydir, and Vaughan of Lloddyard [? Llwydiarth].

ff. 80*b*-89. Piers Davies, of Chester, linen-draper. "Truely conected, gathered and sett down according to the auncient records of Wales, and the bookes of the best approved authors of the Brittishe genealogies, by Evan Lloid of Paley, in the com. of Merioneth, gent., *alias* Evan Lloid Jeffrey, A.D. 1634." Wanley has added sarcastically, "It seems very hard that so many crowns, coronets, royal and noble names as adorn this true pedigree (forsooth!) at the beginning, should dwindle into a linen-draper in the end."

[540] **2103.**

Originals and transcripts, mainly ecclesiastical; 16-17 centt.

f. 202. Instructions for the delivery and taking of possession, and livery and seizin of the five portions of tithes of the prebend of Vaynol in the cathedral church of St. Asaph, 21 Aug. 1599.

[541] **2113.**

Heraldic ; 16-17 centt.

(*a*) f. 40*b*. Copy of licence issued by Dr. Robert Powel (archdeacon of Salop) to John Keene of Newport, co. Salop, to paint the king's arms where they should be wanting in any churches within [the counties of Salop, Lancaster, Chester, Stafford, and in] North Wales, he being deputed thereto by Sir Edward Walker, garter.

(*b*) f. 158. Pedigree of Bulkeley of Beaumaris.

Late descents collected by Mr. Roland Kenricke of Beawmarras ; in the handwriting of Bostock, the Cheshire antiquary.

(*c*) f. 175*b*. Coat of arms at Holt Castle, 1574.

(*d*) f. 195*b*. Descent of Dymock of Willington; Welsh.

At f. 220 is the Dymock pedigree in English.

[542] **2115.**

Historical and genealogical collections ; originals and transcripts ; 16-17 centt.

(*a*) f. 65*b*. Copy of a writ of scire facias brought for the king, 7 Ric. II, against the earl of Arundel for detaining the townships of Llai, Burton and Hunkele, and moiety of the township of Trefalun (Alington), parcel of the lordship of Hopedale[1]; 16 cent.

The pleading alleged cum quid'm Dauid ap Gruff' frat' Lewelin ap Gruff' nup' princ' Wall' ante conquestu' Wall' fuisset se'itus in d'nico suo ut de feodo de castro et d'nio de Hopedale cu' p'tin' in com' de Fflynt quod quid'm d'ium se extendit a villis de Pulford Dodleston et Pulton in com. Cestr' usque quond'm aquam vocat Bedalok currente' inter Yale et Hopedale in longitudine et sic c'c'uendo p'ut mete et bunde jam cognite int' Yale et Hopedale ducunt usque Hauothelyk et abinde p'ut aqua voc' Nantoryvougle ducit usq' aquam vocat' Kegydok. Et abinde sequendo Kegydok usque quond'm aquam voc' Alyn, Et abinde semp' sequendo Alyn usq' ad aquam de Dee ex p'te boriali et a p'd'c'a aqua de Bedalok sequendo p' p'tem australem p'ut d'nia de Mohald et Hawardyn bundant p' metas et diuisas usq' p'd'c'am villa' de Pulford. Que quid'm Castrum et d'ium postea p' forisfacturam p'd'c'i Dauid devenerunt ad manum d'ni Edwardi quondam regi Angliæ conquestoris Walliæ consanguinei Regis nunc, &c.

[1] For a disquisition on the devolution of the manors in question *see* A. N. Palmer's *History of Ancient Tenures*, 94. "Bedalok" is without doubt intended to represent "Rhyd Talog", a ford on the river Terrig.

(*b*) ff. 117*b*, 118. Arms, in blazon, quartered by Brereton of Burras, co. Denbigh, with some short notes touching that family, by Edward Puleston of Trefalun ; 17 cent.

(*c*) f. 125. Copy of grant of crest to William Eyton of Whickstier [? Watstay], co. Denbigh, and to his brother, Richard Eyton, serjeant-at-arms, by Sir Gilbert Dethick, garter, 13 August 1577 ; 17 cent.

[543] **2122.**

Lists of Sheriffs ; 17 cent.

ff. 148*b*-151. The names of the sheriffs of the county of Denbigh, from 1541 to 1682.

Arch. Camb., 3rd Ser., xv, 1-29, 97-117, 4th Ser., i, 169-183. This is superseded by the Record Office *List of Sheriffs*.

[544] **2127.**

Songs and sonnets; a collection of; 17 cent.

f. 33, a poem entitled "of 2 Welshmen", beginning with the doggrel lines—

It was 2 shentlemen I was tell y'u no tailes
Was dwell in thalngothline [Llangollen] a parish in Walles.

[545] **2129.**

A volume largely made up of funeral certificates and church notes ; 16-17 centt.

(*a*) f. 22*b*. The funeral of Sir W. Williams of Vaynol, co. Carnarvon ; Randle Holme's bill in connection therewith, 18 Nov. 1658.

(*b*) f. 23. A like bill for lord Bulkeley.

(*c*) f. 24*b*. A like bill for Sir Thomas Middleton of Chirk.

(*d*) f. 25. Order of the procession of the funeral of Sir Roger Mostyn, bart.

(*e*) f. 26*b*. Order of the procession of the funeral of Colonel Robinson of Gwersyllt.

(*f*) f. 45*b*. The descent of queen Elizabeth from Owen Tudor and Katherine, widow of king Henry V.

[545] **2129** (*continued*).

(*g*) f. 58. The arms of White of Henthllyn (?), co. Pembroke, in trick.

(*h*) f. 67*b*. The order of the funeral of John Conway of Bodrhyddan, co. Flint, 1606.

(*i*) f. 75. The order of the funeral of Sir Robert Williams of Penrhyn, co. Carnarvon, 6 Dec. 1680.

(*j*) f. 76. The order of the funeral of Sir Thomas Middleton of Chirk.

(*k*) f. 77*b*. The order of the funeral of Roger Puleston of Emral, who deceased 13 July 1667.

(*l*) f. 82*b*. The order of the funeral of Richard Parry of Cwm, buried in July 1649.

Powys Fadog, v, 213, where the number of the MS. is erroneously given as *Harleian* 2299.

(*m*) f. 82*b*. The order of the funeral of John Williams, archbishop of York; buried at Llanygay [Llandegai] church 1650.

(*n*) f. 83. The order of the funeral of Sir William Williams of Vaynol, co. Carnarvon, Nov. 1658.

(*o*) f. 84. The order and mourners at the funeral of David Holland of Kinmel, co. Flint, buried January 1616.

(*p*) f. 84*b*. The order of the funeral of Sir Roger Puleston of Emral, Dec. 1618.

(*q*) f. 88. The order of the funeral of Sir Richard Lloyd of Estlys.

At f. 15 is R. Holme's bill for the ceremony.

(*r*) f. 89. The order of the funeral of Sir Richard Bulkeley of Beaumaris, June 1621.

(*s*) f. 89*b*. The order of the funeral of Richard Parry, bishop of St. Asaph, Sept. 1623.

(*t*) f. 89*b*. The order of the funeral of Thomas Hanmer of the Fenns, co. Flint, February 1624.

(*u*) f. 90*b*. The order of the funeral of John Lloyd of Yale, April 1637.

[545] **2129** (*continued*).

(*v*) f. 92. The order of the funeral of Sir Henry Salusbury of Llewenny, buried at Whitchurch, Denbigh, August 1632.

(*w*) f. 99*b*. The order of the funeral of Sir Thomas Mostyn, who died before his father, A.D. 1641.

(*x*) f. 100. The order of the funeral of Sir Roger Mostyn, August 1642.

(*y*) f. 101*b*. The order of the funeral of Sir John Conway of Bodrhyddan, co. Flint, August 1640.

(*z*) f. 109. Notes of heraldry in the church of Beaumaris.

(a^2) f. 109. Notes taken in the church of Holt, co. Denbigh.

(b^2) f. 113. Notes taken in the church of Henllan, co. Denbigh, 7 August 1591.

(c^2) f. 114. Notes taken in [Whitchurch] the parish church of Denbigh.

Powys Fadog, iv, 340.

(d^2) f. 114. Notes taken in the church of Bodfari.

(e^2) f. 114. Notes taken in the church of the Friars, Denbigh.

Powys Fadog, iv, 339.

(f^2) f. 115. Notes taken in the church and churchyard of Whitford, co. Flint.

(g^2) ff. 118-119. Notes taken in the church of Beaumaris.

(h^2) f. 120. Notes taken in the church of Wrexham.

(i^2) f. 120*b*. Note taken in the church of Mold.

(j^2) ff. 181-182. Notes taken in the church of Ruthin.

(k^2) f. 183. Notes taken in the church of Corwen, co. Merioneth.

See *Harleian* 2100, f. 12**b*.

(l^2) f. 183. Note taken in Rhûg house, co. Merioneth.

See *Harleian* 2100, f. 12*.

[545] **2129** (*continued*).

(m^2) f. 184. Notes taken in the church of Hope, co. Denbigh.

(n^2) ff. 185-186. Notes taken in the church of Llanrwst, co. Carnarvon.

(o^2) f. 187. Part of a descent [probably of Wynne] as painted about a room in the hall of Gwyder, near Llanrwst.

(p^2) f. 188. Notes taken in Gresford church.

(q^2) f. 189. Notes relating to Colonel John Robinson of Gwersyllt.

(r^2) f. 190. Notes taken in the church of Llangollen.

(s^2) f. 201*b*. Notes taken in the church of Yspytty, co. Denbigh.

(t^2) f. 201*b*. Notes taken in the church of Wrexham, A.D. 1660.

(u^2) f. 202. Notes taken in the cathedral church of Bangor, A.D. 1650.

(v^2) f. 203. Notes taken at St. Wenefred's chapel at Holywell, co. Flint.

(w^2) f. 203. Notes taken at Trevalun Hall, co. Denbigh.

(x^2) f. 204. Note taken in the cathedral church of St. Asaph.

Inscription to bishop Barrow.

(y^2) f. 208*b*. Notes taken at the church of Llandegai, co. Carnarvon.

(z^2) ff. 208*b*, 209. Notes taken at the church of Llanbedr near Ruthin, co. Denbigh.

(a^3) f. 209. Notes taken at Bathafarn park house, co. Denbigh.

(b^3) f. 210. Notes taken in the church of Conway.

(c^3) f. 255*b*. Notes taken at Holt, *alias* Lyons, co. Denbigh.

[545] **2129** (*continued*).

(d^3) f. 257. Epitaph of William Hookes of Conway, gent., died 20 March 1637.

(e^3) f. 257. Note concerning Jane Price of Dwrud [?], in Merionethshire, died 1 August 1694.

She had 12 children, 47 grand-children, and 13 great-grand-children.

(f^3) f. 260. Epitaph of Griffith Trygarn, d. 1687.

(g^3) f. 262*b*. Epitaph in English of Matthew Ellis, son of Elis ap Dio ap Griffith.

Also in Latin, which is continued back to f. 261.

[546] **2134**.

Pedigrees; 16-17 centt.

Included amongst the English families are:—

f. 146. Kemys.

ib. Morgan (? of Machen).

[547] **2147.**

Pedigrees; 16-17 centt.

Included are a few Welsh families.

f. 59. Dryhurst of Denbigh.

f. 64*b*. Thelwall of Plas y Ward.

f. 65. Davies of Dungrey.

ff. 68, 68*b*. Conway of Rhuddlan and of Gwerneigron.

f. 71. Jenkin ap Philip of St. Mellon's, and Stradling of St. Donat's.

f. 97. Trevor of Alington.

[548] **2149.**

A miscellaneous collection of transcripts; 17 cent.

Though mainly referring to co. Chester, it also contains many transcripts and references relating to co. Flint, all taken seemingly from the archives then in Chester castle.

[549] **2152.**

Heraldic ; 17 cent.

(*a*) ff. 4-29*b*. The arms of a number of Welsh families in trick.

On the backs of many of the leaves are rough pedigrees, amongst them being :—

f. 4*b*. The descendants of Madoc ap Einion.

f. 5*b*. Cherleton of Powys.

f. 6*b*. Gray of Powys.

f. 17*b*. Cecil.

f. 22*b*. Perrott, to 1589.

f. 23*b*. The descendants of Goronwy ap Roderick, lord of Pembroke, to Henry Newton=Katharine, dau. Thomas Paston, mil.

ff. 24*b* and 32*b*. Corbet.

(*b*) f. 148. Pedigree of the Morgans of Tredegar and Gwern y cleppa.

[550] **2155.**

A collection for the history of Cheshire, by R. Holme III ; 17 cent.

The early portions deal with Brutus (called Brute) and the kings according to Geoffrey of Monmouth.

[551] **2156.**

Pedigrees : 16-17 centt.

A volume of English pedigrees. It is now incomplete, the earlier portion (which seems to have contained the descents of many Welsh families), has probably been bound with some other volume of the Holme collection. On f. 36 (Museum) is a stray pedigree of Rees ap James of Llanfair and Hugh Lloy of Bettws, from Elystan Glodrudd.

[552] **2157** (bound with **2088**). Heraldic ; 17th cent.

Coats of arms taken from deeds and other evidences, as a rule neatly tricked. There is an index of names, which includes a few Welsh families.

[553] **2159.**

A miscellaneous collection of extracts and transcripts; 17 cent.

ff. 1-18*b*. A discourse or relation of the ancient and modern estate of the principality of Wales; 17 cent.

Mr. Justice Doddridge's well-known treatise, for other copies of which see the index to this Catalogue.

[554] **2163.**

Heraldic; 17 cent.

(*a*) ff. 2*b*, 15*b*, 47*b*. Rough genealogical memoranda.

All struck through, as though copied elsewhere. Of no value.

(*b*) ff. 5-10. A collection of arms of Welsh families.

As in Harleian 1370 (which see). These are all struck through.

[555] **2165.**

Genealogical; 17th cent.

f. 8. Badges attributed to (amongst others) Brute, Cadwalyder, and Wales.

ff. 64-67*b*. A collection of Arms in blazon; imperfect.

f. 87. Descent of John ap John ap Meredydd ap David ap Owen.

[556] **2167.**

Genealogical.

ff. 1-2. The coat of Salisbury of Llewenny and Denbigh, with a list of the quarterings; 17th cent.

[557] **2173.**

Transcripts from the archives of the city of Chester; 17 cent.

f. 77. Copy of letter from the lords of the privy council to the mayor of Chester, 29 February 1631.

Prohibiting the keeping of Michaelmas fair there, divers places of [Lancashire and] North Wales being infected with the plague.

[558] **2176.**

A miscellaneous collection, chiefly ecclesiastical; 17 cent.

(*a*) f. 18. Copy of instrument dated 2 May 1635, by which bishop Bridgeman of Chester authorised George Snell, archdeacon of Chester, to exercise the authority of rural dean over the parishes of (amongst others) Bangor Iscoed.

(*b*) f. 28. Grant by Nicholas Robinson, bishop of Bangor, to Hugh Burches of the second part of the rectory of Llandinam, in the deanery of Arwistli, 6 March 1581.

A fine drawing of the seal of bishop Robinson.

(*c*) f. 71. Extract from the will of Owen Jones of Chester, dated 14 Feb. 1658.

Lands in Minera and Gresford bequeathed to the poor of the livery companies of the city of Chester.

(*d*) f. 76. A prophecy in the names of Merlin and Bede, written A.D. 1655.

(*e*) f. 77. An order dated 6 Nov. 1627, taken by agreement, for the payment of a bequest to the poor of Holt, co. Denbigh, by dame Mary Egerton.

(*f*) f. 91**. Receipt for money paid by the first Randle Holme, as treasurer of the city of Chester, to William Deane, organist of Wrexham, by the gift of alderman Valentine Broughton, dated 29 September 1633.

[559] **2180.**

A collection of funeral certificates 1616-1680, and a few miscellaneous papers; 17 cent.

f. 2. David Holland of Kinmel, died 12 Jan. 1616, interred at St. George's church.

f. 7. Morgan Broughton of Marchwiel, 28 Jan. 1617, Marchwiel ch.

f. 7*b*. William Lloyd of Halghten [Halkyn], 30 Dec. 1617, Hanmer ch.

f. 8. Sir Thomas Mostyn of Mostyn, 21 Feb. 1617, Whitford ch.

f. 15. Sir Roger Puleston of Emral, 17 Dec. 1618, Gresford ch.

[559] **2180** (*continued*).

f. 16. Sir Thomas Hanmer of Hanmer, 18 April 1619, Hanmer ch.

f. 23. Edward Lloyd of Pentrehobyn, 27 July 1620, Mold ch.

f. 24. Sir William Hanmer of Ffens, co. Flint, 24 September 1620, Hanmer ch.

f. 29. William Dymmock of Willington, co. Flint, 20 March 1620, Hanmer ch.

f. 29*b*. Sir Richard Bulkeley of Beaumaris, 28 June 1621, Beaumaris ch.

f. 32. John Jeffreys of Acton, co. Denbigh, 19 May 1622, Wrexham ch.

f. 33. Sir William Hanmer of Ffens, 24 Sept. 1620, Hanmer ch.

f. 35. Thomas Goodman of Ruthin and Plas Ucha, co. Denbigh, 12 Sept. 1623, Llanfair ch.

f. 35*b*. Richard Parry, D.D., bishop of St. Asaph, died at Diserth, co. Denbigh, 26 Sept. 1623, buried in the cathedral ch. of St. Asaph.

f. 36. Peter Pennant of Phighton (Picton), co. Flint, — Sept. 1623, Whitford ch.

f. 37. Edward Eyton of Ruabon, died at Watstay, 23 Nov. 1623, Ruabon ch.

f. 38. Sir John Hanmer of Hanmer, — June 1624, Hanmer ch.

f. 38*b*. Thomas Hanmer of Fens, co. Flint, 11 March 1624, Hanmer ch.

f. 39*b*. Roger Brereton of Halton, co. Flint, 21 July 1625, Malpas ch.

f. 44. ——— Salisbury, d. of Owen Vaughan of Llwydiarth, co. Montgomery, 25 May 1627; m. William Salisbury of Rhug, co. Denbigh; Owen son and heir.

f. 51*b*. George Bostock of the Holte, co. Denbigh, 24 Dec. 1627, Holt ch.

f. 53. Katharine, d. of Sir William Johnes of Castellmarch, co. Carnarvon, d. at Gould Greeve [Golden Grove], co. Flint, 24 April 1628, Llanasaph ch.

f. 54. The same entry repeated.

f. 54. Mary, d. of George Hope of Queen Hope, co. Flint, d. at Dodleston, co. Chester, 9 July 1628, Mold ch.: m., Edward Lloyd of Pentrehobyn; issue Edward and Elizabeth.

f. 54*b*. William Ravenscroft d. at Bretton, co. Flint, 27 Oct. 1628, Hawarden ch.

[559] **2180** (*continued*).

f. 58*b*. John Hanmer, D.D., bishop of St. Asaph, — Sept. 1629, Selattyn ch.

f. 60. Thomas Powell of Horsley, co. Denbigh, 18 Sept. 1629, St. Mary's ch., Chester.

f. 63. Sir John Trevor of Plas Teg, co. Flint, 20 Feb. 1629, Estyn (Hope) ch.

f. 69*b*. William Snead of Queen Hope, co. Flint, 13 March 1630, Estyn ch.

f. 70. John Roberts of Hafod y bwch, co. Denbigh, 29 January 1630, Wrexham ch.

f. 71*b*. Margaret Lloyd of Pentrehobyn, 29 May 1631, Mold ch.

f. 74. Thomas Lloyd of Plas ysclaw [? Plas is clawdd], co. Denbigh, — July 1631, Ruabon ch.

f. 76. Mrs. Katherine Snead of Queen Hope, co. Flint, — October 1631, Estyn ch.

f. 76. Thomas Evans of Northop, co. Flint, 15 Dec. 1631, Northop ch.

f. 77*b*. Edward Griffith of Darlant green, co. Denbigh, 20 Jan. 1631, Gresford ch.

f. 78*b*. Sir Henry Salisbury of Llewenny, co. Denbigh, 2 August 1632, Whitchurch, Denbigh.

f. 83. Mrs. Dorothy Elles of Allrhey, co. Denbigh, 23 Nov. 1632, Bangor ch.

f. 84. The same entry repeated.

f. 84. William Wyn of Llanfair in Dyffryn melyn, co. Denbigh, — Nov. 1632, Llanfair ch.

f. 84*b*. Mrs. Francis Langford of Burton, co. Denbigh, 31 Dec. 1632, Gresford ch.

f. 84*b*. Mrs. Jane Lewis of Burton, co. Denbigh, 9 Feb. 1632, Gresford ch.

f. 85. David Morris of Glan cynlleth, co. Denbigh, — March 1633, Llansilin ch.

f. 85. John Lloyd of Plas ysclaw near Ruabon, 26 March 1633, Ruabon ch.

f. 86. Mrs. Mary Salisbury of Llanrhaiadr or Llewesog, co. Denbigh, 10 May 1633, Llanrhaiadr ch.

f. 86*b*. Ellis Meredith of Wrexham, 9 July 1633, Wrexham ch.

f. 86*b*. Mrs. Margaret Trevor of Trevor near Langollen, 9 July 1633, Llangollen ch.

f. 87*b*. Mrs. Anne Sanday [Santhey] of Burton, co. Denbigh, Gresford ch.

[559] **2180** (*continued*).

f. 88*b*. Mrs. Jane Evans of Northop, 8 Nov. 1633, Northop ch.; d. of John, son of Peers Mutton of Rhuddlan.

f. 89. Robert Davies of Gwysaney, co. Flint, 18 Jan. 1633, Mold ch.

f. 90. Owen Jones of Llan y pwll, co. Denbigh, - ——.

f. 90. Foulk Vaughan of Fron helig [Fronheulog], co. Denbigh, — 1634.

f. 90*b*. John Evans of Llwyn Egryn, — 1634.

f. 91. Roger Billett of Bers, co. Denbigh, — 1634.

f. 92. Mrs. Anne Dryhurst of Denbigh.

f. 92. Robert Puleston of Hafod y wern, co. Denbigh, — 1634.

f. 92*b*. John Mostyn of Talacre, — 1634.

f. 93. Mr. — Mathew of Llewenny green.

f. 97. Mrs. Ermine Meredith, d. of Edward Puleston of Alington, co. Denbigh, 16 Nov. 1634, Gresford ch.

f. 102. David Wyn of the Tower, co. Flint, 28 March 1636, Mold ch.

f. 103. The same entry repeated.

f. 105. Thomas Griffith of Pantyllongdy, co. Flint, 18 Jan. 1637, Llanasaph ch. (crest on f. 104*b*).

ff. 112*b*, 113. Dame Susanna Puleston, d. at Emral, co. Flint, 17 Nov. 1636, Gresford ch.

f. 121*b*. David Speed of the Holte, co. Denbigh, 11 April 1639, Holt ch.

f. 128*b*. Sir John Carter of Kinmell, co. Denbigh (?), 25 Nov. 1676, St. George's ch.

f. 129. John Mostyn of Maesmynan, co. Flint, 26 Dec. 1675. Potferras [Bodfari] "in a tombe which he himselfe caused to be made," aged 83.

f. 129. Sir Richard Lloyd of Esles near Wrexham, co. Denbigh, 5 May 1676, Wrexham ch.

f. 133. John Parry of Combe [Cwm], co. Flint, 27 March 1679, Cwm ch.

f. 134. Sir Robert Williams of Penrhyn, co. Carnarvon, 20 Nov. 1680, Llandegai ch.

f. 151. Sir Roger Mostyn of Mostyn, co. Flint, 4 Oct. 1690, Whitford ch.

[559] **2180** (*continued*).

The only other documents relating to Wales are—

f. 143. Copy by Griffith Hughes, deputy to the office of Arms, of a monition dated 30 June 1638, served upon Thomas Griffith of Pant y llongdy, because he had not returned to that office the necessary certificate of death, &c.[1]

f. 143*b*. Copy of the covering letter of Griffith Hughes enclosing the aforementioned monition.

[560] **2188.**

Genealogical ; 17 cent.

f. 8. The descendants of Harold, lord of Ewias Harold.

f. 10. Monte alto.

[561] **2200.**

Heraldic.

f. 4*b*. Arms in blazon of the archiepiscopal and episcopal sees of England and Wales ; 17 cent.

Of no authority.

2218.

This is the first volume of the collections of Hugh Thomas of co. Brecon, bequeathed by him to the earl of Oxford. The other volumes of his collection are numbered **2288, 2289, 2291, 2299, 2300, 3325, 3538, 4181, 6108, 6823, 6831, 6870.** They are for the most part in Hugh Thomas's autograph, and consist in the main of pedigrees. He died in the year 1714. For a few particulars of his life see Jones's *Brecknockshire* (ed. 1805-9), p. 38, note.

---

[1] As illustrative of the functions and process of the College of Arms, it may be interesting to set forth the form of the certificate required from the head of an armigerous family upon the death of his predecessor:—"You are to returne a Certificate to the Office of Armes, neere Pauls chaine in London ; of the time of the Death, Marriage, Issue, Armes, and place of Buriall, of According to the Order Constituted in that behalfe, before the day of next or a Monition will be awarded against you in the Earle Marshals Court. Dated ."

[562] **2218.**

Pedigrees; 17 cent.

Mostly of English families, but with a few Welsh; in the handwriting of Hugh Thomas, the Brecknockshire herald.

f. 1. Arms of (amongst others) Llewelyn ap Seisyllt, prince of Wales.

A mere note.

f. 23*b*. Pedigree of Jones of Abergavenny, from Sir Robert Wroth.

f. 28. Griffith ap John of Cefn Amwlch, co. Carnarvon, and Lewis of Maes gwyn, Yspytty Ifan, co. Denbigh, from Rhys Grug.

ff. 31*b*-32*b*. Mansell of Margam.

ff. 37*b*, 38. Broughton of Broughton and Hone.

f. 38*b*. Good.

Wanley adds ill-naturedly, "to an antiquated virgin, of which name Hugh Thomas was married."

[563] **2223.**

A volume of historical and genealogical transcripts and extracts; 17 cent.

Made for Sir Robert Cotton.

f. 86*b* (upside down). Notulæ quædam de obitibus nonnullorum Menevensium episcoporum.

ff. 128*b* (upside down), 179, 179*b*. Episcopi Menevenses.

A very incomplete list.

f. 301. Names of many of the lords presidents of the council of the marches of Wales.

Of no value.

[564] **2230.**

Heraldic; a collection made by Ralph Starkey, A.D. 1610.

ff. 17*b*-27. Arms of Cheshire families, etched upon copper.

Note by Humphrey Wanley: The first leaf being wanting, those armes are supplied by pen and ink.

Contains a few Welsh border families.

[565] **2262.**

A collection of papers, mostly originals ; 1705 and 1706.

Dockets of documents passing the privy seal during the tenure of the office of lord privy seal of the duke of Newcastle, temp. Anne. Many of them are signed by the lord treasurer Godolphin.

(*a*) f. 33. Docket for a patent to confirm the election of Dr. George Bull, as bishop of St. David's, 12 Apr. 1705.

(*b*) f. 35. Docket of a warrant for Sir John Trevor, knt., master of the rolls, to be constable of the castle of Flint, and comptroller of the records, &c., of the county Carnarvon, 16 April 1705.

(*c*) f. 62. Docket for a warrant of restitution of the temporalities of the bishopric of St. David's to Dr. George Bull, 16 May 1705.

(*d*) f. 187. Docket of a congé d'elire to the archdeacon and chapter of Llandaff to choose a bishop to that see, 22 May 1706.

(*e*) f. 219. Docket for a warrant of restitution of the temporalities of the same to John Tyler, bishop, 12 July 1706.

(*f*) f. 335. Docket of a grant of the office of auditor of her majesty's revenues within the principality of Wales (including Monmouth), &c., 10 March 1706-7.

[566] **2263.**

A similar collection ; 1707 and 1708.

(*a*) f. 37. Docket of a discharge issued to the receivor of the temporalities of the see of St. David's and other officers, and of a grant of the same to Dr. George Bull, the bishop of that see, 30 May 1707.

(*b*) f. 71. Docket of a patent granting the dignity of a baronetcy unto Nicholas Williams of Edwinsford, co. Carmarthen, 28 July 1707.

(*c*) f. 89. Docket of a discharge unto Sir Nicholas Williams (*see* preceding entry) of the sum of £1095, the sum usually paid for a baronetcy, 1 Sept. 1707.

[566] **2263** (*continued*).

(*d*) f. 170. Docket of a grant of the offices of prothonotary and clerk of the Crown in the cos. of Carnarvon, Anglesey, and Merioneth to Erasmus Lewis, after the interest of Ellis Lloyd, the present holder, shall have determined, 12 Feb. 1707-8.

(*e*) f. 175. Docket of a patent (upon the surrender of Roger Whitley, junior) granting the office of receivor of the king's revenues in North Wales and co. palatine of Chester to Daniel Peck, 21 Feb. 1707-8.

(*f*) f. 194. Docket of a patent granting the dignity of a baronetcy unto Charles Lloyd of Milfield, *alias* Maes y felin, in the county of Cardigan, 1 April 1708.

(*g*) f. 201. Docket for the issue of a congé d'elire to the dean and chapter of St. Asaph to elect a bishop to that see, void by the death of Dr. William Beveridge, 29 April 1708.

(*h*) f. 227. Docket of a grant of the royal assent to the election of Dr. William Fleetwood to the see of St. Asaph, 24 May 1708.

(*i*) f. 243. Docket of a warrant for the restitution of the temporalities of the see of St. Asaph to bishop Fleetwood, 3 July 1708.

(*j*) f. 272. Docket of a grant of the offices of receivor of her majesty's revenues in North Wales and in the county palatine of Chester to Miles Granger, 21 Aug. 1708.

(*k*) f. 322. Docket of a discharge unto Sir Charles Lloyd of Mill field of the sum of £1095 paid for his baronetcy, 22 Dec. 1708.

(*l*) f. 345. Docket of the presentation of Hugh Wynn to the rectory of Aberffraw, co. Anglesey, 23 March 1708-9.

"Void by the death of John Jones, the last incumbent, and in her Majesty's gift *pleno jure*."

[567] **2264.**

A similar collection ; 1709-11.

(*a*) f. 232. Docket of a congé d'elire to the chapter of St. David's to elect a bishop to that see, 23 Oct. 1710.

(*b*) f. 236. Docket of the royal assent to the election of Dr. Philip Bisse to the see of St. David's, 11 Nov. 1710.

(*c*) f. 238. Docket for the restitution of the temporalities of that see, 23 Nov. 1710.

[568] **2273.**

A volume of transcripts made for Sir Robert Cotton ; end of 16 cent.

f. 299*b*. Ex libro abbathie de Nethe in co. Glamorgan.

jam in custodia Edwardi Stradlinge de S'co Donato, militis, anno 1595. A short extract respecting Geoffrey Talbot and his son Elias.

Clark, *Cartæ*, iii, No. 571.

[569] **2275.**

Heraldic : a miscellaneous collection ; 17 cent.

At f. 25 are the arms in trick of Williams of Anglesey, and the volume may contain the coats of a few other Welsh families, but it possesses no importance.

[570] **2288.**

Pedigrees by Hugh Thomas ; 18 cent.

Wanley observes of this volume : "A collection of the pedigrees of Welsh families made, partly from MSS. in this noble library, with the consent of my late noble lord and master, and partly from other authorities. This book was one of those which the said Hugh bequeathed to that noble lord by his last will, and for all which, his brother was gratified, being very poor. This hath no table or index."

It would appear that the principal, if not the sole authorities for the pedigrees compiled by Hugh Thomas were the volumes of the family of Holme, which have been already dealt with (**1920-2180**, *see* p. 261) and the collection of Lewis Dwn. To many of them he has prefixed or appended a reference to the source whence they were derived. After some trouble I have

been able to discover the original entries, and have compared Hugh Thomas's transcripts with these in a number of cases. The results are not reassuring, for I have found several instances of the omission of collaterals and of the dropping out or transposition of descents. This may have been occasioned by the (usually) cramped and untidy scrawls of the Holmes, while Hugh Thomas, evidently aiming at clearness and neatness, sacrificed the younger members of a family and branches of a stem to the amiable desire for legibility. He, however, in most cases continues his pedigrees down to his own day, and it is this feature that gives the volumes written by him their value. Unfortunately none are indexed, and for reasons based upon the facts above mentioned, I have not considered it necessary to compile them for the purposes of this Catalogue.

[571] **2289.**

A volume of Hugh Thomas's collections, written by him; end of 17 and commencement of 18 centuries.[1]

Contains a large collection of Brecknockshire pedigrees, which have probably been worked into Theophilus Jones's history of that county. Intermixed with them are divers pedigrees of Welsh families in other cos.

The miscellaneous articles are as follows:—

(*a*) f. 152. Notes drawn out of the Welsh chronicle of Humphry Lloyd.

i.e., Powel's *Historie of Cambria.*

(*b*) f. 157*b*. The fifteen tribes of Wales.

(*c*) ff. 158-159. Portion of a letter of Edward Lhuyd to bishop Nicholson of Carlisle.

Respecting the signification of the British names of waters, rivers, mountains, cities, towns, castles and villages.

(*d*) ff. 159*b*-160. The pedigrees of several British Saints.

Said to have been "taken out of an old MS. upon vellum, written about the year 1250, now in the custody Mr. Edward Lhuyd."

Another copy in *Harl.* 4181, f. 27, which *see.*

---

[1] There has been appended to this volume the following note:—Harl. 2289. In this MS. pages 3-18, 21-26, and 29-41, all inclusive, are missing; of these 5-18, 21-26, and 29-38, all inclusive, are to be found at the Heralds' College at the end of the MS. known as Prothero IV, pp. 207-336 (*see* note at end as to their having been bound in the reverse order). Harl. 4181, ff. 148-150, probably is a fair copy of pp. 3 and 4 of Harl. 2289. (Signed) H. J. T. Wood, 11. 6. 1900.

[571] **2289** (*continued*).

(*e*) ff. 160*b*-162. Blazon of the arms of Welsh families.

Taken from a transcript of Robert Glover, Somerset herald. Ends:—196. Gwynvarth Dyvet, king of Divet, about anno 1038, ap Puglh Pen Devyg Dyvet ap Meyrick Brenin Dyvet ap Arcol Lhaw hir ap Pyrr y Dwyrain ap Lhiwn hen; az., a lion ramp. within an orle of roses or. Note [by Hugh Thomas] that this is not in the manuscript of Glover, but given me by Mr. Wm. Lewis.

(*f*) f. 162*b*. Notes taken out of a book written by William Salesbury.

Pim cystowglwyth Kymry; y tair beriach; y try wyr a godet ar vonedd; and the line of descent from Kynedha wledic to Ricard ap Meredith ap Rydderch ap Bledri, lord of Kilsant.

(*g*) f. 171. Part of a pedigree showing the alliance of Middleton with certain Scottish families.

(*h*) ff. 172, 172*b*. The division of Wales into cwmwds and cantrevs.

(*i*) ff. 163-164. Another list of arms blazoned.

(*j*) ff. 173-174*b*. A list of the sheriffs of Brecknockshire from 1539 to 1717, inclusive.

Jones, *History of Brecknockshire*, superseded by the Record Office *List of Sheriffs*.

(*k*) ff. 175-176*b*. A list of the bailiffs, recorders, and aldermen of the borough of Brecon, 1556 to 1715, inclusive.

Jones, *History of Brecknockshire*, ii, 791.

(*l*) f. 177. Pedigree of Edward Pursell of Nantcribau and Sir Arthur Blaney from Kynvawr.

(*m*) ff. 177*b*-178*b*. The descendants of Beli mawr, Gwrtheyrn gwrthenau and Cunedda wledig.

[572] **2291.**

Pedigrees, in the handwriting of Hugh Thomas; 18 cent.

Wanley adds: "Taken from some MSS. in this noble library, and from other authorities; some of which he hath continued until very late years."

See remarks on **2288**, *ante*.

[573] **2299.**

Pedigrees; 17 cent.

This, though a volume of the Hugh Thomas collections, is not in his autograph. At the commencement has been inserted the following letter:—

Peniarth, Towyn, Merioneth. Hengwrt MS. 359. This MS. is marked No. 14 in one of Mr. Aneurin Owen's quarto catalogues of the Hengwrt MSS., wherein he gives a separate list of the MSS. purchased by the late Lt.-Col. Salesbury of Rûg, or his brother, Lt.-Col. Vaughan of Hengwrt, from the Sebright collection; of which this and its fellow volume were part. They were numbered 1232 in the sale catalogue, and sold for £20. These volumes form about two-thirds of a transcript of the valuable folio volume of pedigrees in the autograph of the antiquary Robert Vaughan of Hengwrt, who died in 1667, in this collection. The remaining part of the transcript is in the British Museum, Harl. MS. 2299. There is some confusion in the paging of Hengwrt MS. 96 which the writer of this MS. has adopted, so that it would appear there are several pages wanting between the Harl. MS. 2299 and this; but it is not so. The index is perfect in Harl. MS. 2299, and refers to Hengwrt MS. 96 (in which it is somewhat imperfect), and also to the three volumes of the transcript of it. Hengwrt MS. 359 is part of the great Hengwrt collection of MSS. bequeathed to me by my friend and kinsman Sir Robert Williames Vaughan, the last baronet of his ancient house, in 1859. Hengwrt MS. 359 concludes with page 1391, the Brit. Mus. vol., with page 544. (Signed) Wm. W. E. Wynne of Peniarth. Peniarth, June 30, 1873.

It is certain that this is the first volume of a collection of which the second and third are at Peniarth. But on the point of whether these are copies of Hengwrt 96, and whether they and their supposed exemplar are in the hand of Robert Vaughan of Hengwrt, see *Notes and Queries*, 18 Nov. 1899 and 10 Feb. 1900, and *Arch. Camb.*, 6th Ser., i, 126. There is an altogether inadequate index to the entire collection in the present volume, but as the greater portion of the entries relate to volumes in a private library it is not reproduced here. It may be said that though very roughly and confusedly written, the pedigrees are better furnished with dates than is usually the case.

The Hengwrt collection has been renumbered, and is now known as the Peniarth collection. (Vide *Report on MSS. in the Welsh Language: Part II*—Historical MSS. Commission.) The description of the volumes here in question by the Historical Manuscripts Commissioner has not at the present time (March 1902) appeared.

[574] **2300.**

Pedigrees ; 17 cent.

Another volume of the Hugh Thomas collection. It at present consists of two independent manuscripts, one only of which is in the hand of the Brecknockshire genealogist. This consists for the most part of the descents of Carmarthenshire families, and is largely drawn from the Holme collection already noticed, but brought down to Hugh Thomas's own date. There is no index. The other collection consists in the main of pedigrees of English families with a few Welsh houses intermixed. It is so imperfect as to be of little value.

[575] **2334.**

A book in 16mo., consisting of miscellaneous collections; with a table of the contents prefixed ; 17 cent.

ff. 45*b*-46. Off the principalitie of Wales.

A brief note of no importance.

[576] **2345.**

A collection of brief homilies ; 14 cent.

By a monk of Winchelcumbe.

f. 52. On S. Egwine, confessor.

Com.: Sanctus Egwinus natus fuit in Wallia ad Bergeueni.[1] Venit in Angliam regnantibus in þirre merche [tir y mersh, Mercia] vel cude Humbre ad mare australe Kynered et Eþelred,
Ends: Ita dicens cum falce capud suum secauit.

Hardy, *Descr. Cat.*, i, No. 947.

[577] **2403.**

A collection of homilies ; 15 cent.

f. 113. On S. Wenefred's day.

Com.: Good men and women, suche a day? ye schull haue Seynte Wenefredeis day, the wheche day is not ordeyned by holy churche to be halowed, but wher as anee [that] have devocyon to th' holy seynt come that day to churche to worship God and the holy mayde and martyr.

---

[1] The different *Vitæ* of S. Egwin described by Hardy do not support the statement that the saint was born at Abergavenny; nor is there any further reference to Wales in the above homily.

[578] **2414.**

(*a*) Genealogical. Welsh; late 16 cent.

A volume mainly in the handwriting of Llewelyn Sion, imperfect at beginning. A brief chronicle in a late 17th century hand has been bound with it at the end. It consists of genealogical memoranda and brief descents, for the most part of Glamorganshire families. Notes have been made here and there by a writer of the latter half of the eighteenth century, and on f. 24, in another modern hand, is "llyma lyfyr Llewelyn Sion o Langewydd, per me Gulielmu' David".

Its principal contents are—

f. 1 (f. 6 of the original paging). Aches ap Meirig ap Tewdrig ap Taithtvulch.

f. 1*b*. Tir Gwyr.

ib. Brychainog.

f. 3. llyma geraint dam. Sioned Malhar.

f. 3*b*. Sainghenydd.

f. 4, 4*b*. llyma wehelyth y Based [Bassett], with corrections and continuations in a later hand.

f. 5. llyma wehelyth tylwyth Domas du.

f. 6*b*. an extract o lyfr Gwilim tew.

f. 7*b*. plant Gradog vraichfras.

ff. 9-11. Com.: Brutus y brenin kyntaf a wladychoedd yr ynys honn.

ends: ag yna gyntaf i tyvoedd kyviawnder i vrenin lloegr ar dir Gwian. Ag velly terfyna.

This is a duplicate of the latter portion of the heraldic tract now *Harleian* **1923** (which *see*).

f. 11. llyma enwau y naw kwnkwerwr ai harfau.

f. 11*b*. llyma bymthegllwyth Gwynedd ai harfe.

f. 12b. Y gweheleythau, &c.

f. 13. iachau Wiliam Dalahau [Delahay] o rann i vam.

f. 13*b*. naw merched oedd i Ryffydd ap Lle'n Voethys, followed by similar brief genealogical memoranda.

f. 16*b*. Note in the later hand: Ex libro Cadoci [? *Cottonian*, Nero A. iv (which *see*), or Titus D. xxii]. Gwerra Lle'n Bren inter ipsum et Glam'auenses suscitata a'o D'ni 1313 [*recte* 1316] quæ fuit p'ticularis et no' duravit nisi p' 9 septimanas. This Lle'n was executed by S'r W'm Fleming who was after executed himselfe, and nowe both entomb'd in ye Easter fryers [*i. e.*, the Grey Friars] at Cardiffe and engraved halters about ther necks. Lle'n Bren lived in a house yet standing bearing his name still, by south of ye bridge called pont ynys wern on Taffe.

[578] **2414** (*continued*).

ff. 17-19. brief genealogical notes of South Wales families.

f. 19. llyma iach y vrenhines Mari.

f. 20*b*. llyma wehelyth Syr Sion Karn [Carne] varchog o Vorgannwg, followed by brief notes on Rhys ap Tewdwr, &c.

f. 27*b*. Notes on Powysian families; Ache Dewi; Tri gwelygordd Saint ynys Brydain, &c.

f. 30*b*. Karennydd Krist ai ddisgyblon; followed by llyma wehelyth Brychainog, &c.—the Herberts, Cradocks, &c.

f. 36. Pump twysawglwyth Kymru.

f. 37*b*. Ach Watkin Lychwr o Landydwg.

f. 39. Meibion Yvor hir, and brief notes of other Glamorgan families.

f. 43. llyma ach y bwtwns [Buttons].

f. 49. Tredegyr, followed by a number of brief descents.

f. 61. Ach Harri wythfed [Henry VIII].

A leaf of the original MS. is here missing.

ff. 63, 63*b*. A leaf in another, but contemporary hand, of the tract known as "Y Marchog Crwydrad"; imperfect at bottom of leaf.

ff. 64-68*b*. Descents of families of Gwynedd. The original MS. of Llewelyn Sion ends with Ach Dewi, and a few other indistinct lines.

(*b*) ff. 70-102*b*. A brief chronicle from Noah to William the Conqueror. English; late 17 cent.

[579] **3287** (bound with **5183**). Genealogical; A.D. 1608.

f. 1. The names of the five conquerors of this island, with their arms well coloured.

The first is Brutus.

[580] **3320.**

A book of the baronets of the kingdom of England, from their first creation to 16 James I; 17 cent.

f. 70. Sir John Gwynn of Gwither [Gwydir].

[581] **3325.**

A volume of Hugh Thomas's collections (*see* **2218** *ante*).

f. 1. blank, with a few scribblings, and the names of Thomas Jones and John Jones.

(*a*) ff. 1*b*-12*b*. A history of Britain. 18 cent.

"Of no value" (Hardy, *Descr. Cat.*, i, No. 1135, where it is erroneously referred to as Harleian 3225).

Opens with a list of kings, Beli mawr, Afflech and the like; commences the history proper with the events of the year 688, and continues to 936, where it ends imperfectly. It is not in the handwriting of Hugh Thomas, and has no connection with the remaining contents of the volume in which it has been bound.

(*b*) ff. 13-22. Inscriptions in the chancel of the priory church of Brecon.

Copied by Hugh Thomas, 20 April 1700. The earliest dated inscription in this part of the priory church of St. John's is that of John Games, 30 April 1563, which is closely followed by that of Edward Games, legis peritus et pater patriæ, 9 Sept. 1564. On f. 19*b*. of the MS. is recorded a Welsh inscription to Thomas Lewis mab Llewellin mab Morgan mab Davidd mab Howell ychen mab Howell mab Davidd, who died 19 March 1586.

(*c*) ff. 22-32. Inscriptions in capel Havardid [the Havard chapel] within the priory church of Brecon.

Copied by Hugh Thomas, 1 May 1700. The earliest is to Ludovicus Havard, generosus, 10 Oct. 1569.

(*d*) ff. 32*b*-36. Inscriptions in cappell y Battell [the Battle (abbey) chapel] within the priory church of Brecon.

Copied by Hugh Thomas, 21 June 1700.

(*e*) ff. 37-48*b*. Inscriptions in capel y Cochied within the same priory church.

Copied by the same, 24 Aug. 1700.

(*f*) ff. 49-64*b*. Inscriptions in the nave of the same priory church.

Copied by the same, 5 Sept. 1700. On ff. 57*b*, 58, 60*b*, are three mediæval inscriptions which Hugh Thomas could but imperfectly decipher.

(*g*) ff. 65-66. Inscriptions in the Weaver's chapel within the same priory church.

[581] **3325** (*continuea*).

(*h*) ff. 66*b*, 67. Inscriptions in the Tucker's chapel within the same priory church.

(*i*) f. 67*b*. Inscription in the Glover's chapel within the same priory church.

That to Howell ap Jevan ap Rosser and Gwenllian his wife, who died (*obierunt*) 14 April 1592.

A number of the inscriptions from the priory church of St. John's are given in Jones's *History of Brecknockshire*.

(*j*) ff. 68-117*b*. Inscriptions taken from various Brecknockshire churches.

ff. 69-71, Llanvrynach; ff. 72-76, Llansantffraid (in the churchyard is that to Henry Vaughan "Siluris"); ff. 77, 77*b*, Llywel; ff. 78-80, Llanveugan; ff. 80*b*-89*b*, the collegiate church of Brecon; f. 89*b*, capel Obriad or Awbryed [the Aubrey chapel] within the same church; ff. 90-93, St. David's, Brecon; ff. 93*b*-95, Devynnock; ff. 96, 96*b*, Llanspyddyd; ff. 97, 97*b*, Llanddew; f. 98, Talachddu; ff. 99, 99*b*, Aberyskir; ff. 100, 100*b*, Trallwng; f. 101 Cantref; f. 102, Llanfihangel nant Bran; f. 103, Vaenor; ff. 104-105, Llanhamlech; ff. 106, 106*b*, Llangasty Tal y llyn; ff. 107*b*-109, Llanthely [Llanelli]; f. 109*b*, 110, Llangynidr; f. 110*b*, 111, Crigladarn [Crickadarn]; ff. 111*b*-114, Llangeneu, Crickhowell; ff. 115-117*b*, miscellaneous inscriptions, some at least of which are amongst those previously recorded.

Three of these inscriptions, one from Llanvrynach and two from Llansantffraid churches, are printed in *Cambro-Briton*, ii, 309.

(*k*) ff. 121-151*b*. Genealogical memoranda. Welsh; late 16 cent.

This is a totally independent article; marginal notes and additions have been made by former possessors. It is improperly arranged, the modern (museum) folios 121-124 being really the end and not, as at present, the beginning of the MS. On the outside margin of f. 131 is the name of David Probert.

ff. 125-127*b* are three leaves from another manuscript written in a hand contemporary with the MS. in which they have been embedded. They form the opening portion of an English tract, comprising semi-historical, semi-heraldic notices of North Welsh princes; how far it was intended to extend is of course impossible to say. It has no title, but starts in such a manner as to show that we probably have the commencement of the MS. or of this particular article. Its first words are: Llywelyn ap Ierwerth drwyndwn, p'ins of Wales, his cote armo'r, &c.; and it ends imperfectly with: the coronet of cept'o [? or sceptre] of Dinevwr in Sowth Wales. The

[581] **3325** (*continued*).

scribe mentions the death of Llewelyn ap Gruffudd in 1282, leaving a daughter who professed as a nun after the death of her father; Owen Goch ap Gruffudd who died a prisoner in Bristol castle without issue, and David who was beheaded at Shrewsbury leaving no issue; and then proceeds (f. 126*b*) "and so Rodry ap Gryffyth had a son whiche son was calyd Thomas ap Rodry whiche Thomas had a son calid Owen lawgoʒ and died in Fraunce wt'out issew, whiche Owen lawgoʒ had too susturs be on [by one] fathur and mothur, whith'r they have issew or not is unknowen".

f. 128, brief genealogical notes in Welsh under the heads Meilienydd, Elfel is mynydd, Aberedwy yn Elfael uwch mynydd, Elfel uwch mynydd, Byellt, ach brenin Dyffryn klwyd, gwehelyth Kadelling o Gegidfa, gwehelyth Powys, Meilienydd, and these are followed by more general memoranda.

The following passage furnishes a date for this portion of the MS.:—f. 138*b*, Gwraig Ieu'n ap Ll'n vychan oedd Wenllian merch m'red' vychan o Veilionydd o vʒ Madog ap Hoell ap Madog vychan i mam o vʒ Kydwgan ap Hoell o Elfel imam. Gwraig Ll'n vychan oedd Tanglwyst vʒ Ivor ap M'red' o Veilionydd o Leyku vechan merch Ll'n ap Meilir ap Morfran i man hithau. Gwraig R' ap Ieuan ap Ll'n vychan (f. 139) oedd Elis vʒ Howel ap R' ap Howel o gwmwd Teuddwr ar un Elis oedd wraig Siankyn ap Madog arglwydd Bronnalldyd [? ap] Madog ap Howel ap Madog vychan ap Howel Sais ap Howel Seision [? Leision]. I D'd ap Ll'n i bu ddau vab, Ystyfn o Vawd [Maud] Hobi i vam, a Rys o gyredig wraig a honn oedd vʒ Sion ap Howel athro o Einsiop [Eynshope]. I Ystyfn i bu iij mab, Sion dwn a Lewys a Hoell ap Styfn. I Sion Dwn i bu ddau vab, Lewys a Hoell; i Lewys i bu vab a elwid Styfn oi garedig wraig, ag oi wraig briod i bu iddo vʒ a elwid Katrin; i Gatrin i bu vʒ a elwid Doriti blyg; ag ir Doriti honno i bu vab a elwir Sion ap Morgan ap R' ap D'd ap M'red' vychan, ar Sion hwnnw y ssydd (A'o. 1594 at foot of page in the same hand), (f. 139*b*) yn trigo ag yn meddianu ar neuadd llei bu i dad ym henn tref Vaes hyfedd, ag y ssydd yn briod a Sybl vʒ Ffrawnssys y Knyl.

f. 144, blank.

f. 145, a few descents arranged in circles.

f. 145*b*, llyma henwau y seuthnyn a gyfododd Beuno o veirw yn fyw, nid amgen Gwenvrewy, Aelhayarn, Tegiwg, y glas, Dyngad vardd, Dinial a Vodles, Llorkan wyddel.[1]

ff. 146-*ult.*, short notes of maternal ancestors, the continuation of which is on ff. 121-124.

---

[1] Reckoning "Dinial a Vodles" as two, this list contains eight personages, but it is difficult to decide whether "y glas" is intended to represent one individual or is merely descriptive of "Tegiwg". For a slightly different list see the *Catalogue of the Peniarth Mss.*, Ms. 75 (Hist. Mss. Com.), p. 498.

[582] **3326.**

Arms of knights and baronets created since the year 1611; vellum; 17 cent.

No. 3. Sir Thomas Mansell of Glamorganshire.

No. 5. Sir John Stradling of Glamorganshire.

No. 59. Sir John Gwynne of Gwidder in Carnarvonshire.

On the fly-leaf at the commencement of the volume is written "for John Rickards att Presteign from his brother Robert Rickard," and this is followed by some notes on the arms of Sir John Stradling, Sir Charles Kemys of Kefn mably, Sir Richard Winn of Gwedir, Sir Thomas Maunsell, and Sir Hugh Owen of Orielton, co. Pembroke.

[583] **3391.**

Heraldic; 17 cent.

Part of the volume comprises Shropshire genealogies and coats of arms, and in this portion is at

f. 131. Arms in the parish church of Welshpool.

f. 131*b*. Arms in the house of Mr. Tho. Lloyd of Oswestry.

[584] **3525.**

Genealogical. Welsh; late 16 cent.

A roughly written volume of 134 folios. On the first folio is the date Jann. 1580, after which come the words "llyvyr gohelyth Hyw Havart o Aberhodny y mrychinog." The rest of the leaf is made up of three verses of doggrell address to the volume in English. Overleaf is "mwynhawent sakrme't a ffydd ar genau," and the lines:—

Or gwenith ar gwinwydd
mwynhau Krist sy ddidrystydd
ai gorph ai waed a gwir ffydd;

next follows: viij sortes of lions, passant, rampant, gardant, saliant, segant, cowgeant, regardant, dormiant; and scribblings of Rees Phee [? Phillip] and David Rees.

f. 2. Llyma ach a gohelyth Kryst Iessy, kidwad a rhyddhawr y Byd, yr hwn y ddaith or nefoedd y gymryd knawd or Vair Vorwin er kyssyllty dynoliaeth a Dywoliaeth, &c. Ma y benod gintaf. Then follows the genealogies of our Lord according to St. Matthew and St. Luke.

f. 3*b*. A note of the marriages of the daughters of Sir Walter Devereux, lord Ferrers.

[584] **3525** (*continued*).

Various brief genealogical memoranda: f. 4*b*, Eifionydd; f. 5*b*, the family of Havard; f. 7, Games; f. 7*b*, Slwch (the Slough); f. 8*b*, Games; f. 9, the family of Walbœuf; f. 10*b*, Castell madoc ar argoed; f. 12*b*, Havard; f. 14*b*, Glin tatarell; f. 15*b*, Penpont; f. 17*b*, meibion Morgan David Gam; f. 17*b*, Gwern y kleppa; f. 18, Arthur; f. 18, aghau doctor Awbrey; f. 19*b*, Llangasty talyllyn; f. 21, gwhelyth y Vachans; f. 26, y Gams; f. 28*b*, Aberbran; f. 32, Llywel; f. 33, gwraidd gohelyth kymbry: plant Owein Gwynedd (ends with Ririd ap Owein Gwynedd y gwr a troedd bydd ochan y dref a rodd y hen Riffedd ap Kynan yr hwn y sydd rhwng dynas Dyflyn ar kwrt Lolym [? Lochlyn]);[1] f. 34, plant Kadwaladr ap Greffedd; f. 34*b*, plant Gydwallon ap Gr'; f. 34*b*, plant Gr' ap Kynan ap Iago; f. 36*b*, plant Gadell ap Rhodri mawr; f. 39, gwehelyth Manaw (though the entries relate rather to Powys) f. 39*b*, meibion Kynedda; f. 40*b*, llyma blant yr arglwydd R[ys] ap Tewdwr (of Angharad the daughter of Sir Morgan ap Meredydd and Grissly v'ch Davydd ap Meiric o Went, it is said—yr hwnn v'ch y kanwid yr englyn hwn yddy:—

hawdd vyd wawn wryd wen eirian—ynghaer,
y Ynghárad v'ch Vorgan,
lliw rhydd ayr llaw rhodd arian
llwyr oray m'ch [merch] lliw'r eira man).

f. 46, Sir William Gr'; f. 46*b*, Iestin ap Gwrgan; f. 47, Morganwg: y Mathiaid (the family of Mathew); f. 47*b*, Owein ap Gwilim; f. 47*b*, plant Kaw o Brydain; f. 48, plant Lowarch hen; f. 48*b*, plant Irien ap Kynfarch; f. 49, plant Gorwst ledlwm; plant Kynvarch oer; Morganwc; f. 49*b*, englyn i'r Iesu; f. 50, llyma bymthegllwyth Gwynedd, followed by a few notes.

ff. 53-57*b* are insertions, and are in a little later hand.

f. 53, a prophetic poem by Robin ddu o Fôn:—

Dyw naf may arfyn hawod
or yn iaith glaer ran oth glod.

ag'n barno tro trassith
i'r nef try a bery byth.

f. 54*b*, another vaticinatory poem by Robin ddu:—

llyma'r byd lle may ar ben
dwr heli dayar hayl wen.

Owain trwy lyndain trylais
ag yn geilog yn y galais.

---

[1] This seems arrant nonsense, but it appears to contain an echo of the tradition which connects Griffith ap Cynan and his descendants with Ireland.

[584] **3525** (*continued*).

f. 55*b*, 1, llyma henwey y bayrdd ar y droganw[y]r; 2, Dewi, ai gelwis ef mab y dyn; 3, Myrddin Emrys, ai gelwis ef y Tarw tridyblig nattir. . . . 10, Molynggyb, abad or Werddon, ai henwis ef Y chweched o i Werddon yr hwn ni bydd wrth lywodraeth onid ar eiddo i hyn. . . . . 12, Thomas o gaint, ai gelwis ef brenin y morwyndod. 13, Banastir Sais, ai gelwis ef y baydd o Ryd ytyvod tyon. 14, Sibli, ai henwis ef yr ail llew o brydain vawr, yr hwn a enyll y groes vendigaid, yr hwn y bydd try amser, gogyvyd, y kintaf yn anwellyniog ef ai bobl wanddiglod, ar ail amser yn lladd ac yn llosgy, y trydydd amser i edeiliad trevi kestill dinassoedd ac eglwissi ac i droi pobyl anffyddlon yr ffydd ag yn fal Josseffath trwy Dduw i tervyna ef i vywid a sant y vydd. Finis.

f. 56*b*, the interpretation of a prophecy ascribed to Tal Iessin:—Anwibod i bawb pwy ydyw mab y dyn, &c.

f. 57, a poem of D'd Lloid [ap] Ll'in ap Griffith:—

Dydd da ir wylan lan lwyd
waisg edyn dyfrwisg ydwyd.

Duw orau uwch daierydd
Rhoed ddidrwch heddwch ir hydd.

f. 58 (the original hand), genealogical notes: Gwynedd; maternal ancestry; f. 79, llyma ohelyth y brynachaid yn yr oessoedd diwethaf achyntaf; f. 82*b*, three stanzas in two different hands written upon a blank space; f. 83, llyma ohelyth Gwallter iarll Essex; f. 83*b*, brief notes; f. 85*b*, tabulated descent of Rice Lloyd and Edward Games from Thomas Ychan o'r Wernnann; f. 86, Philip ap Howel and Jenkin ap D'd from Howell (ap) Ll'in ap Howell, tabulated; f. 86*b* (a later hand), mibion Thomas ap Gwillim o'r Bailbreith; f. 87, Crighowel; f. 88*b*, note in a later hand of the descent of John Lewis; f. 89, Llanarthney; f. 91*b*, Crughowel; f. 92*b*, Llangadog; f. 93, merched Gr' ap Ll'n voethys; f. 93*b*, Devynog; f. 95*b*, Glyn tawe; f. 101*b*, Kwmwd Trarn [Trahaiarn] ap Eignon; f. 105, achau S'r W'm Awberey; f. 106, Sain silt [Seisyllt].

f. 106*b*, rhyfeddod ym Rhydain: anno d'ni 1590 ther was no raine ffrom Easter untill Allhallowtyd. It'm the ffrost and snowe beg'nne the tenth daie of Decemb'r a'o suprad'co and continued untill the xxvth daie of M'che then next followinge, a'o 1591, at w'ch daie ther happened upo' a sodayn such a tempest of raine and wat[er] flowinge that the lick [like] was not sene nor [f. 107] harde of sene Noe's fflood. At w'che tempest the raiginge ryv[er]s carryed away all stone bridgs and greast mills. It'm the same yeare all man[ner] of beasts p'ished for want of floder. It'm the same year was paid xij*d*. for ev[er]y thrave of rie straw.

[584] **3525** (*continued*).

f. 107*b*, a prophecy ascribed to Merddin, commencing "pann ddel esgob koch dros y mor hely."

f. 108, the children of master Richard Herbert of Eyas; f. 109, llyma achoedd Gruffydd Dwn o Gydwely; f. 109*b*, William lord Herbert of Raglan; f. 110, the descendants of R. Lloid ap Adam; ff. 110*b*, 111, meibion a merched Sir William Vaughan o Dalgarth; f. 112, Swydd Gaer[fyrddin]; f. 114, Aberhonddi; f. 114*b*, Llanvigan.

f. 115, anno d'ni 1597, annoq' regni regine n're Elizabeth etc., xxxix: This yeare corne was deere in the realme of England, yt was nev' so deere senc the tyme of Adam and Yeve. Imprimis, a bushell of wheat at xviij*s*. It'm, a bushell of otten meale at xxiiij*s*., a bushell of rie xviij*s*. [For other prices in 1597 *see* Mostyn MS. 129.]

ff. 115*b*-116, six stanzas:—

(1) Dos ir dref ail nef lan wiwfodd—Mredydd
gymradwy ymhob modd,
ag anerch oreuserch rodd
Howel Havart hael howfodd.

(6) At Howel dawel a daed—yw hwnn
heno af i'm trwydded,
oes iawn Howel a Sioned
Yw'n krair a haelioni kred.

John Mowddwy ai kant.

f. 116*b*, four stanzas:—

(1) Gwyb bawb wybdawl lly bedydd—y klyw
o bydd klaer y tywydd
a huon dros y bronydd
boed hyd vo byd ta vydd.

(4) os nywl hill tywyll ny adhaid—wenyn
yn un awr y hinaid
a marolaeth gaeth y gaid
y vylioedd o nefiliaid.

ff. 117-121*b*, genealogical: the Vaughans of Talgarth; f. 121*b*, the Vaughans of Aberdorddyn; f. 123*b*, the Vaughans of Hergest; f. 124*b*, the Havards of Pont Wilim.

f. 127, six stanzas:—

(1) Oersych yr de yr Ryssiairt—y Tyr
tarw morwin Gafran
dwr yr elment or un man
glaw ywr gwint gloyw ar gan.

(6) Hwrdd tra gyihwrdd tarw—geryll
llaw morwin ddychell
dafal sarff rydd saythydd saythwell
a dyfwr pysk or fordyr pell.

[584] **3525** (*continued*).

f. 128, genealogical: a rough table of the descendants of M'edd ap Madoc Havard to Ll'in [? Llau(ncelot)] ap M'edd, modo quer', and John Hywel [wife] now pregnant; f. 128*b* (another hand), brief pedigree of Sir John Games; f. 129 (same hand as the preceding), Thomas ap Ll'n ap Owen ap M'dd ap Owein ap Griffith ap yr arglwidd R[hys]; f. 129*b*, achay arglwydd tresorer Lleigh [ton], incomplete; the remainder of the folio and the whole of f. 130 are blank; ff. 130*b*, 131, brief memoranda; f. 131*b*, y boysaid (the family of Boes *alias* Smyth); f. 132, the Vaughans of Cantref Selyf and Tile glas; f. 132*b*, a brief table of the family of Games; f. 133, a few names having no apparent connexion with each other; f. 133*b*, a few notes on the family of Sir Harry Williams.

f. 134 (right margin defective), a Welsh poem commencing "Adrodd gywir drwy Dduw . . . ."

f. 134*b* (*ult.*), apparently a continuation of the poem from the preceding folio, but illegible.

[585] **3526.**

Miscellaneous.

ff. 140-144. The objections of Ralph Brooke (1553-1625), York herald, to some of the coats of arms granted by Sir Gilbert Dethick, garter; end of 16 or commencement of 17 cent.

On f. 143*b* is a charge that the coat there displayed had been improperly granted to "one Roberts of Cardife in Wales, wich Roberts faather was a pedler and bastard to Sir Robert a prest, for ye mainetenance of wich armes ye saide garter hath forged a most false petygree."

[586] **3538.**

A volume of Hugh Thomas's collections (*see* **2218** *ante*).

The volume is formed of three independent manuscripts; the first, in a hand of the 17 cent., consists of brief genealogical memoranda; the second, commencing at f. 28, is made up of coats of arms with brief notices of their owners, also in a 17 century hand; the third portion, commencing at f. 72, comprises sketches of Brecknockshire churches and family residences, monumental inscriptions, and memoranda of a genealogical character. This is in the autograph of Hugh Thomas, and was probably compiled at the commencement of the 18 cent.

[586] **3538** (*continued*).

The contents are as follows:—

(*a*) Genealogical.

f. 1. Note of the issue of Cadwalader, kinge of greate Bryttayn.

f. 1*b*. The coat of Jenkin Griffith, rector of Langattock juxta Usk.

f. 2. Genealogical notes respecting Gwaethfoed, Aythan his son, &c.

f. 3. The descendants of William the Conqueror.

f. 5. The genealogy of Sir Walter Rice of Newtown in Dinevowr.

ff. 6–7. Morgan Lloyd of Glynaeron, co. Cardigan, from Elidur ddu; and Mathew Prichard of Lanover, from Maenarch, lord of Brecon.

f. 7*b*. Games of Buckland.

f. 8. David ap Einion, from Trahaiarn ap Kydivor, apparently incomplete.

ff. 9–14*b*. Genealogical memoranda respecting the Progers of Wernddu; Jones of Treowen; Barrie; Herberts of Raglan, Ewyas and Colebrook; Morgan of Tredegar; Jones of Hardwicke juxta Bergeveny; Williams of Treveldy; Vaughan of Tretower; Vaughan of Porthamall; Morgan of Pencoed; Morgan of Llanternam; Traveley of Llanddewi Rhydderch; Lewis of Van.

f. 15. Plant a rhandiroedd Gwaethfoed: *ends*, treygia ne tai penna Gwaithvoed ychoed oedd Castell Odwyn wrth Lanbadarn odwyn, a fforth y ffynon o vewn arglwyddiaeth Pennarth o vewn sir Abertivi. A Gwaithvoed ychod y fy farw yn y flwyddyn o oedran [ein] harglwydd 1038, ag y gladdwyd ymorth y ffynnon ychod, fel y tystia llythrenne ar y faen y gaed ar y fedd ef.

ff. 15*b*, 16. Notes respecting Edwall Ywrth; William the Conqueror; John of Gaunt, &c.; the Vaughans of Herefordshire, taken out of the Roles of heraldry by Da. Gwyllym.

ff. 17, 17*b*. A table of descents from Noah to Ethelwulf, with the englyn—

e roesid y Sem yn Asia—rau kyrhau
Cham ywr Africa,
i Japheth, wr difeth da,
ay arw eppil Europa.

Incerti autoris.

[586] **3538** *(continued)*.

f. 18. The family of Clifford.

f. 18*b*. Williams of Gwernyfed.

f. 19. The division of Cambria.

ib. The pedigree of John James of Trawsglod house, Lantilo cresseny.

f. 20. The princes of Powys.

f. 20. The descendants of Bleddyn ap Maenarch.

f. 21. The pedigree of Mr. Nicholas Arnold of Crucorney.

ff. 21*b*, 22. Notes respecting Coel Godebog, and Bleddyn, lord of Kilsant.

f. 22*b*. Lewis of Llanferin (in the hand of Hugh Thomas).

ff. 23-24. Ednyfed fychan to Margaret, d. of Hen. VII; imperfect at margins.

ff. 25, 25*b*. The family of Herbert (margins damaged).

ff. 26, 27. Royal descents (much damaged).

(*b*) Heraldic.

As a rule the coats are placed on the left hand page, and the remarks upon their owners upon the opposite page; but several coats are without particulars. The tract possesses no authority, save for the period when it was compiled. On f. 66 is the name of Meredith Hopkins, probably a former possessor.

f. 29. Gregory Price of Hereford east.

f. 31. Caradock Vraychvras.

f. 33. Bleddyn ap Maenarch.

f. 35. Trahaiarn ap Gwgan.

f. 37. David ap Rees ap Howel.

f. 39. Rees ap Eynon Sais.

f. 41. Rees Lloyd.

f. 43. Llewelyn ap Gwilym gwyn (without coat), gr'father to Llewelyn ap Gwilym of Carreg vawr "now living."

f. 43*b*. Rees ap Gwilym gwyn, had issue Sir John Price *et al.*

f. 46. Johan, wife of Sir John Price.

f. 47. Gwaethfoed, and families descended from him.

f. 50. Cadwgan ap Bleddyn.

f. 53. Gwrgeneu vychan ap Gwrgeneu.

f. 54. Goronwy vychan.

f. 55. Rhun.

f. 56. Madoc ap Rhun.

[586] **3538** (*continued*).

f. 57. Howel ap Madoc.

f. 58. Morgan ap Howel.

f. 58*b*. Ieuan ap Morgan (to Sir Richard Williams *alias* Cromwell).

ff. 62*b*-71*b*. Pedigrees in a fragmentary condition.

Rough pen-and-ink and pencil drawings of Brecknockshire churches, family residences and inscribed slabs; monumental inscriptions, &c. Compiled by Hugh Thomas, the Brecknockshire antiquary.

(*c*) f. 72. Pen-and-ink drawing of the house of William Phillips, esq.

Near the village of Llanvrynach, which his father bought of Lison Thomas, whose ancestors are said to have enjoyed it above 1000 years before.

(*d*) f. 73. Pen-and-ink drawing of the parish church of St. John the Evangelist, or the priory church of Brecon.

65 yards in length, in breadth $19\frac{1}{3}$, the length of the cross $33\frac{2}{3}$, the breadth of the chancell $9\frac{1}{8}$, the length of the chancell $20\frac{1}{2}$ [yards].

(*e*) f. 74. Pen-and-ink drawing of St. Mary's chapel, Brecon.

(*f*) f. 75. An unfinished pencil drawing of the priory church of St. John's, Brecon.

(*g*) f. 76. A rough pencil drawing of the collegiate church, Brecon.

(*h*) f. 77*b*. A pen-and-ink drawing of the monumental slab of Thomas ap John ap Thomas ap John ap Rosser ap John ap Ievan ap Philip ap Howell Gam in the church of Llanvrynach.

(*i*) f. 78. A pen-and-ink drawing of the church of Llanvrynach.

[586] **3538** (*continued*).

(*j*) f. 79. A pen-and-ink drawing of the church of St. David's, Llanfaes, Brecon.

(*k*) f. 80. A pen-and-ink drawing of the collegiate church of Brecon.

54 yards and ⅛ and only 22 now standing, the chancell being 8 and a ½ broad, the body of the church reare 42 lack[ing] 3 inches.

(*l*) f. 81. A pen-and-ink drawing of the east window of an unnamed church.

(*m*) f. 82. A rough and unfinished pencil sketch of the castle of Brecon.

(*n*) f. 83. A few genealogical memoranda and pedigrees.

(*o*) f. 83*b*. An inscription in verse in the church of Llandevalley to the family of Boys.

(*p*) f. 83*b*. Arms in the hall at Wielaston.

f. 84. An English pedigree.

(*q*) f. 84*b*. An extract respecting the family of Chandos.

Taken "from Mr. Broome's collections out of the leger bookes of Llanthony, now in the custody of my lord Scudamore."

f. 85. The members of parliament for Herefordshire.

(*r*) f. 86*b*. The inscription upon the Maen Illtud in the parish of Llanhamlech, co. Brecon.

"The stone was carried of[f] by Mr. Walbieff; there is still to be seen Ty Illtud, viz., 4 unwieldy rude stones, one at the end, two on each side, and one on the top for a cover: the two stones on the side are carved with very old geometrical figures *ex. gr.*" [then follows a second copy of the "inscription"]. *See* Hübner, *Inscr. Brit. Christ.*, No. 43.

[586] **3538** (*continued*).

(*s*) f. 87. Pen-and-ink drawings of two inscribed stones.

(1) The Victorinus stone at Pentre Ysgythrog in the parish of Llansantffraid, co. Brecon.

(2) A shaft with circular head, inscribed with a cross and lettering.

Hübner, *Inscr. Brit. Christ.*, Nos. 45 and 53. Edward Lhwyd's drawing of the latter stone (copied by Hübner from Gibson's *Camden*), shows the cross as possessing two transverse arms, but Hugh Thomas figures only one. The stone is not now in existence.

(*t*) f. 88. A pen-and-ink drawing of a Roman inscribed stone.

The [Valer]ianus stone. (*See* Hübner, *Inscr. Brit. Lat.*, p. 45, No. 152.)

The following note is interesting:—This stone now lies under the west gate of the Priory at Brecon; it is 2 foot 8 inches broad, and 4 foot 7 inches long. Mr. Roger Williams of the Gare dug up this stone out of his owne ground adjoyning to his house, where formerly stood a Roman towne, as also many Roman bricks, of which he made a present to Mr. Thomas Price of the Priory, and shortly after S'r Jeffrey Jeffreys bought the Priory of Mrs. Flower his agents placed it for a step where it now lies. (*See* remarks in Jones's *History of Brecknockshire*).

(*u*) f. 89. Rough pedigree of the Thomases of Michaelchurch in Ewyas land, Mary sole heiress of William Phillips, and John Price of Michaelchurch; from John Griffith.

ff. 90-96. Brief genealogical notes of English and Scotch families.

ff. 97-111 (*ult*). A tract, in another hand, entitled The Genealogie of the familie of Maxwell.

[587] **3632.**

An extent of the lordship of Denbigh, taken 8 Edw. III; 14 cent.

This valuable Ms. has not been published *in extenso*, but the earlier portions were utilised for Williams's *Records of Denbigh*, and Dr. F. Seebohm has printed certain sections in the Appendix to his *Tribal System in Wales*. The present Ms., though of the same century as that in which the survey was taken, is a transcript of a little later date than 1335. An "original copy" (by which it is presumed is meant a strictly contemporary copy) is stated by Dr. Seebohm to be in the library of Colonel Howard of Wigfair.

[588] **3640.**

The chartulary of Welbeck abbey.

(*a*) f. 18*b*. Decree of 13 Edw. I, subjecting the abbey of Talley, co. Carmarthen, to the 'paternal jurisdiction' of the abbot of Welbeck.

Arch. Camb., 5th Ser., x, 233 (Edward Owen), from the original entry on the Charter Roll, 13 Edw. I, No. 129.

(*b*) f. 127*b*. Abstract of a similar decree, 21 Edw. I.

[589] **3648.**

Historical collections; 17 cent.

(*a*) ff. 6-8*b*. Genealogical memoranda extracted from the chronicle of the priory of Llanthony juxta Gloucester.

(*b*) ff. 17-19*b*. Similar memoranda relating mainly to the families of Bigod, Verdon, and Lacy, out of the chronicle of Tintern abbey.

(*c*) f. 19*b*. A brief memorandum from the chronicle of the priory of Llanthony in Wallia.

Similar transcripts to those in *Cottonian* Cleopatra C. iii, and *Lansdowne* 447 (both of which *see*).

[590] **3696.**

The Survey of the lordships of Bromfield and Yale, co. Denbigh, by John Norden, A.D. 1620.

This well-executed MS. once belonged to a Thomas Brown, who presented it to the earl of Oxford. The greater portion has been published in *Original Documents* (*Archæologia Cambrensis*), and after a fashion, in *Powys Fadog*, but in both cases entries appear to have been omitted. Two coloured drawings of the castle of Lyons *alias* Holt on ff. 5 and 6 are figured in *Powys Fadog*, i, pp. 360 and 386; and that of Glynn Park at f. 57 is the frontispiece to vol. iii of the same work. The following plans have, however, not been reproduced:

f. 44, Holt Great Park or Mersley Park.

f. 54, part of the manor of Hewlington.

f. 58, park y Cunnig [Cwning].

f. 82, part of Doddleston moor.

Sloane 3241 is a transcript of that portion of the Survey relating to Yale.

[591] **3725.**

ff. 40*b*-65*b*. The Register of the abbey of Aberconway; 14 cent.

Camden Society, Miscellany, vol. i (ed. Sir H. Ellis).

The portion of this volume relating to the Abbey of Conway commences in the middle of folio 40*b*, where it follows immediately upon a chronicle of the abbey of Hayles in Gloucestershire. Spaces are left at the commencement of each paragraph for rubricated initial letters, but these have not been supplied.

Though entitled a Register of Aberconway, this Ms. was almost certainly not compiled in the abbey of that name, but was probably drawn up from a monastic register which circulated to the Gloucestershire abbey of Hayles. It seems to be fairly established that the monastery of Strata Florida (with which the house of Conway was in close and intimate communication) possessed its chronicle, of which Ms. B of the printed *Annales Cambriæ* (Rolls Series) is considered to be a copy.[1] And in addition to this Latin chronicle, a much fuller Welsh chronicle is supposed to have been kept at Strata Florida or Conway. Robert Vaughan, the antiquary, in his *British Antiquities Revived*, several times refers to "the Book of Conway," and the writer of the preface to the Rolls edition of the *Brut y Tywysogion* considers that the original text of Ms. A of that edition (which is taken from the *Red Book of Hergest*) was the Welsh chronicle compiled at one or other of those monasteries. The present Ms. cannot, however, have been compiled from the original of the Latin chronicle in the *Annales Cambriæ*, or (even assuming that a sister monastery on the Welsh border might contain a scribe who understood Welsh) from the original of the Welsh chronicle in the *Brut y Tywysogion*, since it contains certain particulars of both the Conway and Strata Florida abbatial properties which could only have been obtained from those houses, and a few historical notices which are not in the chronicles written within their walls.

The present Ms., though a register rather than chronicle or cartulary, contains brief notices of historical events and copies of a few charters relating exclusively to the house of Conway. Immediately following the entry recording the foundation of the monastery in 1186 comes the charter of a Welsh prince whose name has been erased and the blank space left unfilled (Ego . . . . . Kynan filius Northwalliæ princeps), but whom we may upon fairly probable grounds take to have

[1] "The latter portion [of Ms. B] was probably composed at the monastery of Strata Florida, to which it frequently refers, the very last entry, indeed, being a notice of a conflagration which occurred there" (*op. cit.* preface, p. xxvi).

[591] **3725** (*continued*).

been Llewelyn ap Iorwerth. The witnesses are given as Owen ap Ednywan, Teg' ap Robert, Cadwen Leweryth[1] ffilio, Howelo Ydrys filio et multis aliis. The date has also unfortunately been left blank, the words running Datum apud Porthaethay Anno ab incarnationé domini Millesimo C . . . . mense Junii. Dugdale (ed. 1655, i, 918; ed. 1825, v, 682) has printed a charter of 1198 from an inspeximus of 6 Edw. III, in which the grantor, Llewelyn ap Iorwerth, adopts the style totius Norwalliæ princeps. This is the document usually quoted as the foundation charter of the monastery, but careful examination proves it to be subsequent in date to the charter copied into the monastic register now under consideration. The latter, indeed, may be suspected to be the true foundation charter of the monastic house of Aberconway, for the following reasons: The valuable register of the dates of foundation of the various Cistercian houses throughout Europe in the British Museum *Cottonian Collection*, *Faustina* B. vii, f. 36 (printed by Dr. de Grey Birch, *Journal Brit. Arch. Assoc.*, xxvi, 282), gives the date of foundation of Aber conway as the second of the ides of June, 1186. This is the same month as that of Llewelyn's charter in the manuscript with which we are now dealing, and twelve years earlier than the charter given in Dugdale, and in Williams's *History of Aberconway*. It is also important to note that the charter confirmed to the monks by Edward the First upon their acquiescence in the King's transfer of the monastery to Maenan was not Llewelyn ap Iorwerth's comprehensive grant of 1198, but, as careful comparison will make clear, the more modest charter of what I suggest was June 1186.[2] And there can be little doubt in the minds of those who have studied the motives and workings of the monastic orders in their constant endeavours to obtain the favour and patronage of the sovereign power, that the reason why the monks of Conway put forward the latter grant for confirmation at the period when they were being moved to a new foundation, was the fact

[1] Sir Henry Ellis has printed this word as Jeweryth, presumably for Ieweryth, as representing Iorwerth. Whatever may be the name intended, the initial is not a J, but an L, and I suggest that Leweryth was the scribe's method of writing the name Lowarch (for Llywarch).

[2] It should be observed that Edward's charter of the 23 Oct. 1284 does not purport to inspect and confirm Llewelyn's charter, but runs as though it was an altogether fresh grant, the departure from the customary method being, no doubt, intentional. For the same reason the attesting and dating clauses in Llewelyn's charter were also omitted, to our discomfiture, as their presence would have settled the question which the blanks in the crucial portions of the transcript in the register of the abbey have made insoluble. But, if the boundaries of the properties as given in both charters are compared with each other, no doubt can remain that they are really copies of the same original document.

[591] **3725** (*continued*).

that this was the document which had called them into corporate existence, and was the origin of their endowments.

The historical passage chronicling the death of Llewelyn ap Gruffudd, in 1282, both by reason of its tone and its instructive inaccuracies, could hardly have been written at Aberconway or Strata Florida. It was most probably copied by the monk of Hayles from a circulating chronicle of the type of that of Waverley abbey.[1]

After the strictly historical entries, and introduced *per saltum*, comes a list of the Conway abbatial properties with their values, which are not the values of the *Taxatio* of 1291, and, with the drop of a slight space, similar information respecting the possessions of Strata Florida immediately follows. These lists come half-way down folio 45, the remainder of the page, together with the whole of folio 45*b*, being left blank, as though left for further statistical information respecting them or another house. The contents of the remaining portion of the register are arranged without order of date or of subject, proving that the entire manuscript was drawn up at one period and from divers documents which may have been brought to the Gloucestershire monastery by a monk who did not relish the disciplinary measures which must have affected the regular as well as the secular clergy of Wales in the years immediately following upon the Edwardian settlement. These miscellaneous entries comprise the writ of protection to the abbey granted by king John in 1202; a few historical data to the death of David in 1283, and the removal of the abbey to Maenan by Edward; several grants and confirmations; the whole winding up with an imperfect and incomplete copy of the proceedings instituted against the abbot and convent under a writ of *quo warranto*, of which there is a fuller version in the *Record of Caernarvon*, p. 144. The account given in this Ms. ends abruptly at the fourth line on folio 65*b*, in the middle of the charter of Llewelyn ap Iorwerth, which had been pleaded on behalf of the abbot.[2] The rest of the page is covered with 15 cent. memoranda of no importance.

---

[1] It mentions the removal to London by Edward of the crux Dominica, dicta Cros de Neth', cum multis aliis famosis reliquiis, amongst them the crown of the most famous Arthur, upon which the Welsh chronicles, Annales and Bruts, are silent. The earliest narrator of this circumstance seems to be the Waverley annalist.

[2] The proceedings on the *quo warranto* as recorded in the *Record of Caernarvon* are interesting. Two charters of Llewelyn and one of the first Edward are spoken of as having been pleaded by the abbot. The latter is the one to which I have referred as being a re-grant (not a confirmation) of Llewelyn's original donation; but it was pleaded from an inspeximus of the third Edward, reciting and confirming a charter of the second Edward. The first of Llewelyn's charters quoted in the proceedings is that of 1290, as recited in the same confirmation of the third Edward; and the second is a declaration of privileges and exemptions for which there appears to be no other independent documentary testimony.

[592] **3773.**

ff. 7-57. Historia Regum Britanniæ: Geoffrey of Monmouth; 12 cent.

Hardy, *Descr. Cat.*, i, No. 828.
Ward, *Cat. of Romances*, i, 223.

[593] **3776.**

Various tracts; 12 cent.

ff. 129-134*b*. Martyrologium Sanctorum in Anglia, Wallia, et locis finitimis.

Includes no Welsh saints.

3777-3782.

A collection of letters written to Humphrey Wanley (1672-1726), librarian to lord Harley, and compiler of the earlier portion of the Catalogue of Harleian MSS.

[594] **3777.**

(*a*) f. 66. Mr. Baker, Cambridge, to H. Wanley; n.d., but noted as received 17 Sept. 1714.

Enquires (*i.a.*) whether he shall send on bishop Vaughan's life by bishop Williams (from the MSS. of the late Mr. Paul).

(*b*) f. 68. The same to the same; 27 Sept. [1714].

Has sent off (*i.a.*) bp. Vaughan's life by bp. Williams, which is such a youthful essay that when my Lord [Harley] sees it he will think it only fit to be lodg'd in the founder's own library.

(*c*). f. 160. Dr. John Baron, Balliol College, Oxford, to John Anstis; 6 March 1715-6.

"Dr. Lancaster never wrote to me concerning Mr. Lhwyd's MSS., and to the best of my remembrance Dr. Gardiner told me that Mr. Wanly would have treated for them by the lord Oxford's order, if a large folio of Hergest could be recovered out of Jes. Col. library; that this could not be done, the donor of that book having signifyed to the Bp. of St. Asaph that he gave it to the Coll., not to Mr. Lhwyd.[1] Thus much the Bp. affirmed to me; and no further offer being made by Mr. Wanly, I thinke the books are sold to Sir Tho. Sebright as the highest bidder."

This letter was forwarded to Wanley by Mr. Anstis with the note, "I am now sorry that I had not at first bought these MSS., which I could have had very cheap, which you know that I omitted out of respect to my lord."

[1] The donor of the *Red Book of Hergest* to Jesus College was the Rev. Thomas Wilkins of Llanblethian. For a note confirming his gift to the College, and for a full account of the MS., see Dr. J. Gwenogvryn Evans's *Report on MSS. in the Welsh Language* (Hist. MSS. Commission), vol. ii, part i.

[594] **3777** (*continued*).

(*d*) f. 161. Dr. John Baron to H. Wanley; 22 March 1715-6.

"I perceive by your letter of the 11th that you have seen what I wrote to Mr. Anstis. Having been very little concerned about Mr. Lhwyd's MSS., I desired Dr. Gardiner to answer your letter, and I presume Mr. Anstis will communicate to you one which Mr. Jones of All Souls, who has long since had possession of the MSS., wrote at my request. Were it in my power I should be glad to serve my lord Harley. If you are inclined to try whether Sir Thomas Sebright will release the books, I conceive your application would be most properly made to Mr. Jones of All Souls, who has been acquainted with this matter from the beginning."

(*e*) f. 162. Dr. John Baron to H. Wanley; 26 April 1716.

On his return to Oxford after two weeks' absence found the MSS. had been removed from the museum, but did not know where to. "I never had any authority to make any demand for these MSS., for long before I entered on my office they were sequestred or condemned to pay what Mr. Lhuyd owed to Mr. Lewis Thomas and some other private persons, the printed books being adjudged to the University to discharge what became due for printing, &c."

[595] **3778.**

Another volume of Humphrey Wanley's correspondence.

f. 239. Doctor Bernard Gardiner to H. Wanley; 19 March 1715-6.

Referring to the failure of negotiations for the sale of the Lhwyd MSS. to lord Harley. "I must needs confess that since I perceivd Jesus College had an undoubted right to the *Red Book of Hergest* as well as the possession of it, I never did imagine that my lord of Oxford or any one for him did intend to have the rest of the MSS. w'thout that Book. . . . . Now, S'r, since the donour of *Hergest* has affirmed that he gave it to Jesus College and not to Mr. Lhwyd, neither the Vice-Chancellor nor myself, nor any one that I know of expects the Book should be restored and consequently, it did not seem to me to be your intention to have 'em. However, upon Mr. Vice Chancellor sending for an account of the process of the Court in the affair of Mr. Lhwyd's debts, it was found that the manuscripts were condemned to the use of Mr. Lewis Thomas, the printer, and other creditours, and the printed books to the use of the Universitye. So that Mr. Thomas might, and seems had disposed of 'em to Sir Tho. Seabright, or has made some contract about 'em, and how far he or Sir Tho. may be prevailed on to relinquish 'em to my lord Harley I cannot tell."

[596] **3780.**

Another volume of Wanley's correspondence.

(*a*) f. 15. Dr. J. Baron, Balliol College, Oxford, to H. Wanley; 12 March 1715-6.

Enclosing the following Memorandum, dated 2nd March, from Mr. Bar[tholomew] Jones of All Souls, respecting the Lhwyd MSS.

f. 14. "In obedience to Mr. Vice Chancellour's command this comes to give you some satisfactory reasons why he is not at liberty to oblige either my lord Harley or yourself with Mr. Lhwyd's manuscripts. It is now near two years since I obtained a decree from the judge of the Chancellours's court for the sale of Mr. Lhwyd's books and MSS. for the payment of his debts. Soon after, I did hear my lord of Oxford's name mentioned for a purchaser, but never any proposals heard of till now. Mr. Thomas, the printer, gave me a hint as if the bishop of Carlisle and several others had some thoughts of buying the MSS. But nobody (as I find) was in earnest till Mr. Hern lately made some offers, which I was unwilling to accept of, because I knew Sir Thomas Sebright had (as well as myself) a very great regard for the memory of that worthy man, and was very desirous to have them in his library, in order to preserve them entire, since neither the University nor Jesus College would be purchasers. Another good reason I had for disposing of them to Sir Thomas Sebright was, that I knew he would give more than any other person in order to satisfye Mr. Lhwyd's credit'rs. Mr. Parry (whom you mention in your letter) is dead, and I am unwilling to charge his memory with any neglect as to Mr. Lhwyd's affairs. But if due care had been taken, I believe Mr. Lhwyd's debts would not have required the sale of his books. And then they would have gone as he always, to my knowledge, design'd them—some to the University, and some to Jesus College. I need onely add that the printed books are in the possession of the University, and the MSS. have been in my hands ever since Christmass for the use of Sir Thomas Sebright, as being the best purchaser."

(*b*) f. 74. W. Lancaster (agent for lord Harley) to Wanley; 3 April 1716.

Respecting the Lhwyd MSS.

(*c*) f. 76. The same to the same; 19 May 1716.

Had called upon the vice-chancellor in respect to the Floyd [Lhwyd] MSS., reminding the latter that a promise had been given that lord Harley should have their refusal; to which the vice-chancellor replied that Mr. Wanley had subsequently taken the matter out of his (Lancaster's) hands, and had written that his lordship did not value them without the book in Jesus College library which plainly belonged to that college. Thinks Dr. Gardner had not treated him well in first promising the MSS. to my lord and then parting with them without a word.

[596] **3780** (*continued*).

(*d*) f. 94. Edward Lhwyd to Dr. Mill, principal of St. Edmund's Hall, Oxford ; Swansea, 14 Sept. [16]96.

"Rev'd S'r. I have here presum'd to trouble you with a copy of an inscription, which amongst several others I met with this summer in North Wales. The monument whence I took it was a stately pillar of very hard stone, of ye same kind with our common milstones. 'Twas of a cylinder form; above twelve foot in height seaven in circumference at ye basis where it was thickest, and about six near the top where smallest. The pedestal is a large stone, five foot square and 15 inches thick; in the midst whereof there's a round hole 12 inches deep, wherein the monument was placed. Within a foot of the top 'tis encompassed with a round band or girth, resembling a cord; from whence 'tis square to the top, and each square adornd with a ring reaching from this band to the top and meeting at the corners. It was erected on a small mount, which seems to have been cast up for that purpose, but in the late civil warres (or sooner) 'twas thrown down and broken in several pieces, whence the inscription is so imperfect. The reason I trouble you with it, is because I remember amongst Usher's letters one from Dr. Langbain to him wherein he writes to this purpose—*I have rec'd both the Inscriptions, and shall send you my thoughts of that at Vale Crucis; but for the other, I give it over for desperat.* Now this I send you is the Is. [inscription] at Vale Crucis, and I doubt not but the vale received its name from this very stone, tho' 'twas never intended for a crosse. The copy Dr. Langbaine received was perhaps taken before the stone was broke, and you may possibly meet with it amongst his papers and letters, if you know where they are lodg'd; or direct me to search for it when I come to Oxford, which will be a month hence at farthest. The Inscription would be legible enough were it entire. It begins Concenn filius Catteli, Cattel filius Brochmali, Brochmal filius Eliseg, Eliseg filius Guoillauc. Concenn itaque pronepos Eliseg edificavit hunc lapidem proavo suo Eliseg, &c. 'Tis remarkable that adjoyning to this monument there's a township called Eglwysig, which name is corrupted doubtlesse from this Eliseg; tho' our greatest critics interpret it *terra ecclesiastica.* Thus, in Caermardhinshire we find this epitaph: *Seratur* [*pro Servator*] *fidæi patriéq' semper amator Hic Paulinus jacit cultor pientissimus æqui.* The place where the stone lies is called Pant y polion, *i.e.*, the vale of Stakes, corruptly for Pant Powlin, planities Paulini. I find other places denominated from persons buryed at or near them; whence I gather they were anciently men of great note, who had inscriptions on their tombs, be they never so rude and homely. But I trouble you too much with trifles, so shall adde no more, but that I am, worthy Sir, your most obliged and humble servant, EDW. LHWYD."

ff. 95, 95*b*, is a full copy of the inscription, so far as Lhwyd could decipher it.

[596] **3780** (*continued*).

(*e*) f. 96. Edward Lhwyd to Wanley; Oxford, 21 Sept. 1702.

Respecting the Lichfield gospels; Irish MSS.; passage from "the leiger book of Llandaff."

(*f*) f. 98. The same to the same; Apleton, 6 Jan. 1702-3.

Irish MSS.; the oldest British characters he had met with were on the monument of Kadvan, king of North Wales.

(*g*) f. 100. The same to the same; Apleton, 8 Feb. 1702-3.

The Cadvan inscription; the Lichfield gospels.

(*h*) f. 101. The same to the same; Oxford, 2 Feb. 1705-6.

The glosses in the Cambridge Juvencus.

(*i*) f. 175. Rice Morgan, Bangor, to Wanley; no date.

Corrects the statement in the *Monasticon* that Penmon (priory) is in co. Carnarvon.

[597] **3781.**

Another volume of Wanley's correspondence.

f. 180. From William Thomas to Wanley; 20 July 1723.

Requesting that "the Statutes of St. David's" [*Harleian* **1249** *or* **6280**] be left out for him, he "having very pressing occasion to look into that book".

[598] **3782.**

Another volume of Wanley's correspondenee.

(*a*) f. 193. Moses Williams to Wanley; 19 Feb. 1703.

(*b*) f. 195. The same to the same; 23 April 1717.

(*c*) f. 197. The same to Mrs. Wanley; 10 August 1718.

(*d*) f. 199. The same to Wanley; 1 April 1723.

These four letters are on matters of trifling domestic interest.

[599] **3787.**

Miscellaneous collections of archbishop Sancroft (1616-1693).

f. 174*b*. Transcript of the grant of the principality of Wales to Henry, afterwards Henry V; 17 cent.

[600] **3788.**

Another volume of archbishop Sancroft's collections; 17 cent.

Consists of originals and copies of opinions on various points of church discipline and ecclesiastical law.

(*a*) f. 1. The opinion of Dr. David Yale, given at Erthigg, 3 Nov. 1606, in reply to Dr. Goodier, chancellor of St. Asaph, on the appointment of Curatores ad lites. Original.

(*b*) f. 3. Questions from the same Dr. Goodier, respecting the law of marriage; apparently a copy.

[601] **3813.**

A brief description of the several counties of the United Kingdom; with printed and coloured maps engraved by Peter Kerius [Keer] in 1599; 17 cent.

ff. 114-138 contain the Welsh counties beginning with Monmouth. In the description of co. Flint, the island of Priestholm is said to be in the bishoprick of St. Asaph.

Keer's maps were also utilised for *Cottonian* Otho E. xi (which *see*).

[602] **3859.**

(*a*) ff. 174*b*-189*b*, 195*b*-198. Historia Britonum (including the tract de mirabilibus Britanniæ): Nennius; 10 cent. (Stevenson); "at the latest, of the eleventh century. Wanley and Petrie assign it to the tenth" (Hardy); 11 cent. (Mommsen); described by the keeper of the

[602] **3859** (*continued*).

MSS. in the British Museum as an English hand of the early twelfth century (*Y Cymmrodor*, ix, 146).

Hardy, *Descr. Cat.*, i, No. 778.

MS. A of Stevenson's edition, Z of Petrie (*Mon. Hist. Brit.*), and H of Mommsen. For an examination of the various questions to which this famous "chronicle" gives rise, *see* the introductory remarks to Mommsen's edition (*Mon. Germanica Hist.*, Chronica Minora, iii, fasc. i): a critical notice of this edition by Rudolf Thurneysen in *Zeitschrift für Celtische Philologie*, i, 157.

(*b*) ff. 189*b*-193. Annales Cambriæ; same date as preceding art.

Y Cymmrodor (Egerton Phillimore), ix, 152; an admirable edition, with valuable introductory remarks on the *Historia* as well as the *Annales*, and notes.

MS. A of the volume entitled *Annales Cambriæ* (Rolls Series).

(*c*) ff. 193-195*b*. Old Welsh Genealogies, and Catalogue of British cities.

Y Cymmrodor (ib.). The list of cities is also given in Stevenson's *Nennius*, p. 62.

(*d*) ff. 195*b*-198. De mirabilibus Britanniæ.

Stevenson's *Nennius*, 56.

[603] **3866.**

ff. 3-5*b*. A calendar; 15 cent.

The only Welsh saints recorded are S. David under 1 March; S. Germanus, 31 July; S. Wenefred, 3 Nov.

[604] **4003.**

ff. 81-141*b*. Historia Regum Britanniæ; Geoffrey of Monmouth; 14 cent.

Hardy, *Descr. Cat.*, i, No. 828.

[605] **4031.**

Pedigrees; end of 16 or commencement of 17 cent.

A few Welsh descents:—

ff. 48*b*-52. The pedigree of Hugh Roberts, son of John Roberts, serjeant-at-arms.

f. 52*b*. Trahaiarn ap Caradoc.

ff. 52*b*, 53. The princes of Gwynedd to Llewelyn ap Gruffudd.

ff. 53*b*, 54. The princes of South Wales from Cadell to A.D. 1289.

f. 54*b*. The princes of Powys to Owen Glyndwr.

f. 55. The families of Tudor, Thelwall, Mainwaring, Corbet and Vernon from various Welsh chieftains.

ff. 223*b*-224*b*. The Vaughans of Glasbury, Hergest, &c., and the Herberts from Einion Sais.

f. 225*b*. The Welsh ancestry of the families of Gamage, Stradling, Herbert and Howard.

[606] **4060.**

A common-place book; 17 cent.

f. 85. An account of the plot of Dr. William Parry against queen Elizabeth.

[607] **4061.**

A similar volume; 17 cent.

f. 64*b*. On the marches of Wales.

[608] **4118.**

Valor beneficiorum ecclesiasticorum Angliæ et Walliæ; written in 1671.

ff. 107-117. The Welsh dioceses.

		£	s.	d.		
Totals	St. Asaph	1,536	18	7½	benefices	312
	Bangor	1,225	5	8	,,	104
	Llandaff	1,204	10	10½	,,	166
	St. David's	2,531	12	9	,,	314

[609] **4123.**

ff. 1-49. Gesta Regum Britanniæ: Geoffrey of Monmouth; A.D. 1349.

Hardy, *Descr. Cat.*, i, No. 828.

[610] **4133.**

A register of the bishoprics of England & Wales, with their values, and of the various Crown offices; A.D. 1593.

f. 5*b*, 6.	St. David's	... ...	£457	0	0
	St. Asaph	... ...	£182	11	5
	Llandaff	... ...	£240	10	3
	Bangor	... ...	£131	16	4
f. 6*b*.	The deanery of Bangor	...	£22	7	2
	" St. Asaph	...	£45	11	1

f. 7*b*. The precedence of the bishops [in that year]—St. David's, Bangor, St. Asaph, Llandaff.

[611] **4137.**

The nobility of England, and officers of state; 17 cent.

At f. 18 is a list of the offices connected with the council and court of the Welsh Marches, with their respective fees, A.D. 1633.

[612] **4164.**

A statistical account of the land tax in 1683-4.

ff. 29*b*-33. Wales, divided into east, middle, north and west. The statements show the total due, the amount collected, the deductions for arrears, salaries and riding charges, and the amount paid over.

[613] **4181.**

A volume of Hugh Thomas's collections; end of 17 and beginning of 18 centuries. (See *Harl.* **2218** *ante.*)

In the handwriting of Hugh Thomas, with a few additions to the pedigrees by another writer.

(*a*) ff. 1-10. The Triads from the *Red Book of Hergest.*

An English translation on the opposite page, having many interlineations and emendations in another hand.

ff. 2-4 are insertions in the same hand of English translations of some of the triads.

This is followed (ff. 10-16*b*) by a few alternative readings of several of the preceding collection from a Ms. "now or late in the

[613] **4181** (*continued*).

custody of Sir Richard Win of Gwider", with English translations of a few.

ff. 17*b*-21. An index to the foregoing.

(*b*) ff. 21*b*-23*b*. The cantrevs and commotes of Wales, out of the *Red Book of Hergest.*

Dr. Gwenogvryn Evans's edition of the *Red Book: the Bruts*, 407.

(*c*) ff. 24-25*b*. Achau y Saint.

"Taken out of an old Welsh Manuscrip wrote upon vellum about the year of our Lord 1250, late in the custody of Mr. Edward Lhuyd of the Meuseum." With marginal corrections.

(*d*) ff. 25*b*-27. The pedigrees of British Saints.

"Taken out of an old Welsh manuscrip of Mr. John Lewis of Lhuynweney in Radnorshire, wrote about the time of queen Elizabeth."

(*e*) ff. 27-29. The genealogy of Brychan.

Taken out of Jesus College Ms. 20. Explanatory notes by Hugh Thomas.

The pedigrees in Jesus College 20 have been printed by Mr. Egerton Phillimore in *Y Cymmrodor*, viii, 83.

(*f*) f. 29*b*. Several genealogical extracts from Jesus Coll. 20.

(*g*) ff. 30-32. The children of Brychan, according to Dr. John Davies of Mallwyd.

(*h*) ff. 32*b*-34. De situ Brecheniauc.

A transcript of *Cottonian* Vesp. A. xiv *(which see)*, with an English translation.

(*i*) ff. 34*b*-36*b*. Cognacio Brychan.

A transcript of *Cottonian* Domitian, i; an English translation was intended but never made.

(*j*) Pedigrees.

For the most part of Glamorganshire and Brecknockshire families, arranged according to the traditional stock-fathers from whom the several families derive their source; from f. 132*b* to the end the collection is made up of the families of Powys Fadog. No indications are given whence the pedigrees were drawn, save that the initials G. H. (? Gruffudd Hiraethog) occur once or twice.

[613] **4181** (*continued*).

The descents are continued to the year 1718, but their earlier portions are uncritical and untrustworthy. There is no index; the following, however, will indicate the families included:—

f. 37. Caradoc ap Bran, with the oration of Caractacus at Rome.

f. 38. Arthur ap Uther pendragon.

f. 39. Meurig ap Tewdrig, with his traditionary history.

f. 40*b*. Iestyn ap Gwrgant, with the story of the Norman settlement of Glamorgan.

ff. 41*b*-66*b*. The descendants of Morgan Gam, lord of Avan.

f. 41*b*. Morgan, lord of Avan, "founded Margam, as Mr. Llwyd wrote me word, 24 Jan. 1701," and quoting a charter with nine witnesses.[1]

f. 42*b*. A translation of the charter of Thomas de Aven to the abbey of Margam.[2]

f. 43. The descendants of Jenkin Prichard:—William Thomas of Bigan, Sir Miles Griffith a parson, Thomas Nicholas, John Croton, George Alexander.

f. 43*b*. Thomas and Edward Thomas, from Howel ap William Thomas of Bigan; John ap Ieuan of Llysnewydd; Morgan Powell and brothers ap Howel Morgan from Ieuan Gethin.

f. 44. Ieuan ap William from Ieuan Gethin; Lleison ap Llywelyn ap Gitto ap Lleison Thomas from Lewis ap William ap Ieuan Gethin.

f. 44*b*. Mary, dau. Sir Herbert Jevans of Neath, m. Sir Humphrey Mackworth, "now living, 1710".

f. 45. Robert Lucher, M.A., living 1591, and his cousins, Thomas, John and Robert, sons of Robert Luchur, doctor of the civil law, chancellor of York &c., from Sir Gronow ap Jevan Leison.

f. 45*b*. Joan and Jenkin ap Hopkin, from Hopkin ap Jevan ap Leisan ap Rhys ap Morgan Vychan.

f. 46. William Williams of Blaen Baglan and brothers, from Jenkin ap Hopkin [ap] William of Baglan.

f. 46*b*. The descendants of William ap Sir Howel Goch [of Bettws].

f. 47. The descendants of Rhys ap Iestyn ap Gwrgant (part of pedigree on f. 52*b*).

---

[1] This charter is possibly *Harley charter* 75, B. 29 (Clark, *Cartæ*, iii, No. 687; Birch, *History of Margam Abbey*, 11, with facsimile).

[2] This is given in the *Monasticon* (ed. Ellis), v, 741, being taken from Stevens's previous edition. It is also in Clark, *Cartæ*, i, No. 276. Mr. de Gray Birch, in his *History of Margam Abbey* (page 312), has adopted it from the *Monasticon*.

[613] **4181** (*continued*).

f. 47*b*. Howell ap Morgan Vychan and Howel ap Morgan Ewyas ap Morgan hir to Henry and Griffith Mathew.

f. 48. Edward ap Rhys of Eglwyseg; Edward and Richard Price of Eglwyseg; Richard ap Edward; Sir Richard Vaughan of Byland Abbey, A.D. 1604; Elizabeth d. Edward Price=Thomas Morris, A.D. 1631.

f. 49. Hugh Bangor.

f. 50*b*. Owen ap Caradog ap Iestyn, prince of Caerleon; William Blethin, bishop of Llandaff, d. 1591; his sons, William and Philemon Blethin.

f. 51. Historical note respecting Rhys ap Gruffudd and Iorwerth [ap] Owen of Caerleon.

f. 51*b*. The descent from Iorwerth ap Owen to Angharad and Catherine co-hs. of Sir Morgan Meredith, lord of Tredegar.

f. 52. Meredith ap Caradoc ap Iestyn; William Morgan of Abergavenny; Colonel James Morgan.

f. 52*b*. Thomas ap Griffith of Gelligron, living 1609; William Penry of Redin, co. Carmarthen; Rowland Penry.

f. 53. Rhys Morgan Vwya.

f. 53*b*. Francis Jones of Caerwigen, living 1609; Hugh Jones of Llanwenarth, living 1609.

f. 55. Jenkin ap William Gibbon.

f. 55*b*. David ap Llewelyn vychan of Miskin; Lewis Llewelyn of Rhydlavar.

f. 57*b*. Morgan of Radyr; Henry Morgan of Henstable.

f. 58*b*. Jevan Madi of Bwlchgwyn.

f. 59. Howel ap Thomas of Bwlchgwyn.

f. 60*b*. Thomas ap David vychan, "sold Radyr".

f. 61. Llewelyn ap William Meyrick.

f. 63. Sir John Williams of Thame.

f. 66. Henry Bowen of Courthouse, 1610.

f. 66*b*. Mathew Herbert of Kilybebill; Sir William Thomas, vicar of Llangytelach; Thomas ap Griffith of Gelligron.

ff. 68-131*b*. The descendants of Gwraldeg, king of Garthmarthen or Brecknockshire:—

f. 68. Gwraldeg, "the first lord of this countrey I can finde any mention of, and that in an old manuscrip wrote about the time of queen Elisabeth, titled the History of Brecknockshire (by my greate grandfather Thomas ap John)".

ff. 68*b*-70. Brychan, with the names of his children, from (the book of) Lhyuelin Offiriad.

[613] **4181** (*continued*).

ff. 70-71*b*. Cynog ap Brychan.[1]

ff. 71*b*-78*b*. The other children of Brychan.[2]

ff. 79-80. William Brychan; Howel ap Meredith; Watkin ap John ap Rhys of Cwmwd; and Elizabeth, d. William Powell of Llansoy, from Gwraldeg.

f. 80*b*. Hoel ap Morgan ap Jevan, buried in Brecknock priory, 1624; Roger Powell of Ynys y goverth; David Jones ap John Davies of Aberbran vach; David Jones, exciseman, from Richard ap Trahaiarn, lord of Baily brith.

---

[1] Of the two churches dedicated to S. Cynog in the parish of Merthyr Cynog, Hugh Thomas observes that the more ancient was taken down in the reign of Charles I, "as the simple country people tould me, who showed me the ruins of the church then remaining, with the yew trees then growing about it then, and the church dore then to be seene."

[2] Of S. Lhud or Alud (the S. Almedha of Giraldus Cambrensis), after mentioning the persecutions to which this virgin was subjected, in punishment for which the village of Llanthew was plagued with harlots, "as it is to this day above any other part of the county", the village of Llanvillo by thieves, "as they are to this day above all others", and the village of Lhechvain with envy, "as indeed they are almost continually in contention and law with one another", Hugh Thomas continues—"The day of her solemnity is every yeare celibrated in the same place [a well and chapel at the foot of a hill called the Slough, now Penginger Wall, near the town of Brecknock] the first of August, whereto greate numbers of devout people from far distant parts use to assemble, and by the merits of that holy virgin receive their desired health from divers infirmities." Then, after repeating the account of Giraldus of the wonders wrought by S. Almedha, the manuscript continues—"But since this generall profanation of all holy feasts, and the destruction of her church and altar, where she releived those whome she chastised, this miracle has seased, but not her indignation or anger. For Mr. James Thomas, now lord of the Slough, who gave me this tradition of the saint's sufferings and martyrdom, tould me this church was under the protection of the monkes of the priory of Brecknock, and that there was settled upon a priest for saying divine service there two medows adjoyning to the north side of the churchyard, and his diner every Sunday at the priory of St. John Evangelist, and a can of beare every day, and that when religion went to rack and the land of the priory sould in the time of k. H[enry] the 8th, this went off amongst the rest, and the church stript of all its ornaments and pastor, and left to tumble to the ground; that, therefore, in the time of the parliament's rebellion against k. Charles the first, his father Thomas James of Slough, made it a barne, and built a beast house at the end of it, till he found himselfe almost ruined by an insensible decay of fortune for the punishment of his sacralidg, and that the family had never prospered since that; therefore he cleaned it out, left it empty, pull'd downe the beast house, and often promised to repair it. But the top is now quite fallen to the ground, and the walls will shortly follow it. To this place the young people of the towne did use to come every May day, and have many sports and devertions, I suppose from an abuse of a devout costom of visiting the church in former times; but this is now quite laid aside."

[613] **4181** (*continued*).

ff. 81-88*b*, 90, 90*b*. The descendants of Cadwgan ap Trahaiarn vaur ap Einion—the families of Jones and Thomas of Llanvrynach, from whom Hugh Thomas was descended.

ff. 89, 89*b*. A list of deeds.

ff. 91, 91*b*. Pedigree of Jenkin Thomas of Kilvelgy.

f. 92. Blank.

f. 92*b*. Cadwgan ap Trahaiarn vawr of Llanvrynach to Janet m. Lewis William Powell of Gilvach Perthog, co. Carmarthen, and John Jones, D.D., prior of Douai.

f. 93. Descendants of Thomas ap John of Llanvrynach and his grandson, Roger Thomas, grandfather of Hugh Thomas "author of this book, 1713".

f. 93*b*. Descendants of Jevan Thomas of Brecknock, grandson of Thomas ap John of Llanvrynach; descendants of Owen John Prosser of Gower.

f. 94. Jevan ap John of Penkelley to Andrew Jones, son of John Jones of Brecon.

f. 95. Rhys ap Hoel gam to Margaret m. John Walbief of Llanhamlech, and Jeffrey Price, son of David Price, rector of Caerleon.

ff. 95*b*-96*b*. John goch ap Jenkin of Buysva to Jeffrey Jones of Buysva, 1718; Nicholas Thomas of Ynys y marchog in Llywel, 1718; Rhys Powell of Brecknock; John Jones, vicar of Llandingad or Llandovery; and Walter Watkin of Cricadarn.

f. 97. Blank.

ff. 97*b*-106*b*. The descendants of Gwallter ap Trahaiarn vawr:—

f. 97*b*. To Dorothy sole heiress of Rhydderch ap Rhys Vaughan of Llanhoel; Thomas Gwyn of Trecastle; David Gwyn of Glanbrane; and Howel Gwynn of Ystrad.

f. 98. Thomas Gwyn of Trecastle to Hoel and David Gwyn, *ob. s.p.*

f. 98*b*. Edward Gwyn of Glyntawy to Thomas Gwynne of Pantygorred, 1713; and Howel Gwynne of Abercrave, 1713.

f. 99. John Poel Gwyn of Bryn y maen to Thomas Powell, 1718; and Howell Powell of Allt y van.

f. 99*b*. The descendants of David Llwyd of Cwmklydach.

f. 100. The descendants of Griffith Goch of Glyn Rhysglyth.

f. 100*b*. David Goch of Braylie in Trayan glas in Llywel to Gwenllian d. of Richard Williams of Llywel, "a great herald".

f. 101. David Goch or Gwynn of Glanbrane to Sackville Gwynn of Glanbrane, 1713.

[613] **4181** *(continued).*

f. 102. Rhys Gwyn of Llwynhoel.

f. 102*b*. Gwyn of Cynghordy.

f. 103*b*. Howel Gwyn of Ystrad to Margaret d. David Poel of Ystrad, living 1644.

f. 104*b*. The descendants of Griffith ap Trahaiarn vawr to Watkin Morgan of Llanspyddid, living 1644; William Morgan Bowen of Devynog, living 1644; and Jevan David, living 1644.

ff. 105, 105*b*. The descendants of Gwillim David hir of Maskar in the parish of Devynog.

ff. 107*b*-113*b*. The descendants of Morien Glas (from a Ms. of William Salesbury, lately in the custody of Edward Lhwyd) :—

f. 108*b*. The descendants of Cadivor fawr of Glyn Neth.

f. 109. The descendants of Hoel ap Ivor of Llantrisant.

f. 110*b*. The descendants of Riccard ap Einion ap Cadivor fawr[1] to the sons of Rhys ap Jenkin of Glyn Neth.

f. 111*b*. Llewelyn leiaf of Glyn Nedd to Anthony Powell, vicar of Llangynwyd.

f. 112. Ivor ap Riccard ap Einion to Phillip Cradoc.

f. 112*b*. The descendants of Idnerth ap Riccard ap Einion.

f. 113. Rhys Goch[2] ap Riccard ap Einion to John ap John of Llandaff.

f. 114. Jevan ap Griffith of Aberdare (belongs to the next stock-family).

ff. 114*b*-132. The descendants of Bledri ap Cadivor, lord of Kilsant :—

ff. 115-117. Thomas Phillips of Kilsant to Erasmus Phillips son and heir of John Phillips of Picton, co. Pembroke, "now living, 1714".

ff. 117*b*, 118. Rhiwallon or Rhydderch ap Bledri to Thomas Morgan of Llanarth Bledri, living 1714; and Jacob Morgan of Pengwern in Kenarth.

---

[1] There is confusion here between Cadivor fawr and Collwyn. Einion is not known in the pedigree of the former, *see* the key pedigree in Clark, *Genealogies*, 310.

[2] This is the Rhys Goch ap Rhiccert whose poems are in the *Iolo MSS*. For an able discussion of his *floreat* and of the poems attributed to him *see* (Mr. J. H. Davies's) *Casgliad o Hen Ganiadau Serch* (*Cymdeithas Llen Cymru, III*).

[613] **4181** (*continued*).

f. 118*b*. Owen Phillips of Kilsant to William Phillips of Kilsant, 1714-5.

f. 119. The descendants of Rhys Lloyd ap Gryffyth ap Rhys ap Philip Vaughan (from Rhiwallon f. 117*b*) to the Thomases of Cur y waen.[1]

f. 119*b*. Rhys ddu of Defynog to the daughters of Howel Thomas of Court Gilbert.

f. 120. Llewelyn ap Gwillym ap Meredith ap Rhydderch ap Bledri to Walter Watkins of Brecon.

f. 121. The descendants of Rhydderch ap Rhys ap Bledri.

f. 121*b*. The descendants of Einion goch ap Einion vychan ap Einion goeg ap Rhiwallon ap Bledri.

ff. 122*b*-128. Ivor ap Bledri to the Morgans of Tredegar, Machen, St. Pierre (Thomas Lewis of St. Pierre living 1713), and Rhywbyney.

f. 128*b*. The descendants of Gwillim ap Gwillim ap Philip ap Llewelyn ap Ivor.

f. 129. Robert ap Bledri to Roderick Prydderch of Kilwhibert, and David Walter of Senney.

ff. 129*b*, 130. David ap Jevan Griffith ap Jevan goch to William Lhuyd of Wernos and Lewis Lhuyd of Maeslough; and to Jenkin Price, steward of Brecknock, 1713.

f. 130*b*. William and Morgan ap John Traharne Bevan, and Griffith ap Morgan ap Rhydderch ap Morgan ap Rhys ddu.

f. 131*b*. David ap Einion to the Howells of Pen y cairo and Cwm y gest.

ff. 132*b*-178 (*ult.*). The descent of various Powysian families from Maximus:—

f. 132*b*. A note upon Maximus the Briton.

ff. 132*b*-134. From Adam to Maximus.

ff. 134*b*, 135. From Maximus to Llywarch gam, lord of Oswestry, &c.

f. 135*b*. The descendants of Llywarch gam to Madoc Llwyd ap Iorwerth Voel of Swydd y waen.

---

[1] Of this family was Lewis Thomas, printer, of Oxford, mentioned in the letters at [595] and [596] *ante*.

[613] **4181** (*continued*).

ff. 136, 136*b*. The descendants of Madoc Llwyd.

f. 137. The Lloyds of Talywern [? Talwrn] from Gruffudd ap Iorwerth Voel of Maelor Saesneg.

ff. 137*b*, 138. The Lloyds of Willington.

f. 138*b*. Richard ap David, anno 1602, of Tre flodwell, from Gronow ddu ap Gruffudd ap Iorwerth Voel.

f. 139. The family of Yonge from Morgan ap Iorwerth Voel.

ff. 139*b*, 140. The Mostyns of Mostyn, Talacre and Kelsterton.

ff. 140*b*, 141. The Edwards of Plasnewydd.

ff. 141*b*, 142. The Trevors of Brynkinallt and Plas teg.

f. 142*b*. Trevor of Pentre cynwrig and Mostyn of Mostyn.

f. 143. Trevor of Trefalun from Richard son of John Trevor of Brynkinallt.

f. 144. The Lloyds of Halchdyn.

ff. 144*b*-145*b*. The descendants of Ednyved gam ap Iorwerth Voel.

f. 146. The families of Lloyd and Pennant, from Thomas ap Owen ap Bleddyn ap Rhys Sais.

f. 146*b*. The family of Pennant from Thomas Pennant, abbot of Basingwerk.

f. 147. The family of Dimock from Owen Vychan ap Owen ap Bleddyn ap Tudor ap Rhys Sais.

f. 147*b*. David ap Ieuan, bishop of St. Asaph and abbot of Llanegwestl, from Meyrick ap Tudor ap Rhys Sais.

ff. 148, 159*b*, 160. Mathew Goch of Alvingham from Gronow ap Tudor ap Rhys Sais. (From Rhirid ap Inor [Ynyr or Ivor], said to have being slain at the siege of Rochelle 46 Edw. III, this pedigree is well substantiated by dates.)

f. 148*b*. Edward ap Hugh ap Morris from Cyhelin ap Tudor ap Rhys Sais.

f. 149. The Trevors of Trevor from Cuhelin ap Tudor ap Rhys Sais.

f. 149*b*. Roger ap Edward and the children of John ap Edward from Gruffudd ap Adda ap Howel ap Ieuaf.

f. 150. The family of Jones (? of Caerwys) from Edward ap Gruffudd ap Adda ; Ieuan Llwyd of Llanfair and David Llwyd of Llanbedr from Robert ap Gruffudd ap Adda.

[613] **4181** (*continued*).

f. 150*b*. James and Roger Jenkins and Robert ap William of Clocaenog from Ioreth ap Gruffudd ap Adda.

f. 151. The descendants of Llewelyn ap Ieuaf ap Adda ap Awr.

ff. 151*b*-152*b*. The Eytons of Eyton and Dudleston from Elidir ap Rhys ap Ednyfed ap Llywarch Gam.

ff. 153, 153*b*. The descendants of Elis Eyton of Ruabon.

f. 155. The descendants of Ioreth ap Llewelyn ap Gruffudd ap Cadwgan.

f. 156. The Suttons from Madoc Sutton ap Elidir ap Rhys Sais.

ff. 157*b*, 158. The family of Decca from Matthew Rwyton ap Elidir ap Rhys Sais.

ff. 158*b*, 159. The descendants of Iddon ap Rhys Sais.

ff. 160*b*-162*b*. The descendants of Dingad ap Tudor Trevor.

ff. 163, 163*b*. The Broughtons from Ednyvet ap Kynrick ap Rhiwallon ap Dingad ap Tudur Trevor.

f. 164. The Ellises of Allrhey.

ff. 165*b*, 166. Jones of Llwyn on and Ridley from Ninius ap Kenrick ap Rhiwallon ap Dingad.

f. 166. Margaret d. Hugh Llwyd of Llwyn y cnottie from Madoc ap Llewelyn ap Ioreth.

ff. 166*b*, 167. The Traffords, John Wynn of Erddig, and Roberts of Croes voel from Ioreth vychan ap Ioreth.

f. 167*b*. Edward Jones of Plas Cadwgan from David ap Robert ap Griffith ap Howel.

f. 168. Edward Jenkin of Erbistock from Hwfa ap Ioreth ap Ieuaf ap Ninio.

ff. 168*b*, 169. The Jeffreys of Acton and William Llwyd ap John Llwyd from Awr ap Ieuaf ap Ninio.

f. 169*b*. Owen Badi and Griffith ap Howel, ob. 25 Aug. 1571 (and brothers), from Madoc ap Ieuaf ap Ninio.

f. 170. Roger Eyton "sold all his land in Eyton to Basnat", &c., from Llywarch ap Ieuaf ap Ninio.

ff. 170*b*, 171. The Sontlleys of Sontlley from Morgan ap Llewelyn ap Ednyvet.

f. 173. The family of Bergh from Gruffudd ap Ieuaf ap Ninio.

f. 174*b*. The descendants of Iddic ap Cadell Deyrnllwch.

[613] **4181** (*continued*).

f. 175. The Lloyds of Brynlluarth.

f. 175*b*. John Price, fellow of Trinity coll., Camb., and Ellis Price, vicar ot Rhuddlan, from Robert Prees, serjeant of ewri [eyre].

f. 176. Piers Llwyd of Llanynys from John ap Ieuan ap Tudur ap Ioreth sais.

f. 176*b*. Edward ap Thomas of Maes maen Cymro, and Robert ap Thomas from David ap Ioreth sais.

f. 177. Gwen=Llywelyn ap Ednyvet of dir Llannerch yn Glandyfrdwy, and Edward Lloyd of Llanbedr from Ioreth ap David ap Ioreth.

ff. 177*b*-178 (*ult.*). The Parrys of Pont y gôf, &c., from Griffith Goch ap Ieuan ap David vychan.

[614] **4190.**

An abstract of the church livings in England and Wales in the gift of the Crown ; 17 cent.

The Welsh dioceses at

ff. 46*b*-49.	St. David's	...	126	in number.
ff. 49, 49*b*.	Llandaff	...	18	,,
ff. 49*b*, 50.	St. Asaph[1]	...	7	,,
ff. 50, 50*b*.	Bangor[2]	...	15	,,

[615] **4199.**

Heraldic ; end of 16 or beginning of 17 cent.

f. 27. The family of Trevor, in 28 quarters.

There are a few rough coats ot other Welsh border families.

---

[1] Northop, Holywell, Kegidva (St. George), Oswestry, Kinnardsley, Pennant, Montgomery.

[2] Aberdaron, Llanbedrog, Llanddeiniolen, Conway, Llanrhaiadr, Dolgelley, Llanaber, Llanvair juxta Harlech, Llangynhafal, Llanbeulan, Llanbadrig, Newborough, Aberffraw, Trefdraeth, Eglwysael.

[616] **4220.**

A record of the fines levied before the court of the council of the Marches at Ludlow from 14 Jas. I to 13 Chas. I. Original.

A large folio volume of great importance to the historian of the court of the council of the Marches of Wales. The first entry is as follows:—"Caernarvon. Thomas Edwards of Llandidno comitted for adultery with Elizabeth v'ch William Thomas at the suite of Thomas ap Ie'n [or John] Lewes, relator, £5." The jurisdiction of the court extended over the border counties of Salop, Worcester, Hereford and Gloucester. The fines for the year 1616 amounted to £3,254 12*s.* 8*d.*, for 1617 to £2,507 12*s.* 4*d.*, and for 1637 to £1,745 8*s.* 8*d.*

[617] **4226.**

An abstract of the revenue from the land tax; beginning of 18th cent.

The full title is as follows:—"An Abstract of a Book remaneing in the Office of the Auditor of the Receipt of Exchequer intituled a Transcript of all the Schedules and Duplicates of the first Act of Parliament for granting to his present Maj'tie William and ye late Queene an Aid of 4 shillings in ye pound for one yeare for carrying on ye warr against France."

The amounts contributed by the Welsh counties, including Monmouth (ff. 27-31), were:—

	£	s.	d.
Monmouth	9,812	6	5¾
Anglesey	1,633	8	1
Brecon	3,051	6	0
Cardigan	1,372	16	2
Denbigh	6,824	16	1
Flint	2,314	17	0
Montgomery	5,852	18	4
Merioneth	2,432	15	10
Radnor	2,692	6	0
Vill. et com. Haverfordwest ...	174	17	4
Carmarthen	4,370	2	7¾
Glamorgan	7,826	9	10¼
Pembroke	2,997	17	8½
Carnarvon	2,337	4	5

The total contribution from England and Wales was £1,979,909 2*s.* 6*d.*, of which Cheshire paid £28,599 6*s.*

[618] **4227.**

An abstract of the revenue from excise in the years 1684, 5, 6, 7.

Wales (ff. 29*b*-33) was divided into four ridings, and sub-divided into a number of collections. The totals are as follow :—

	Year ending 24 January 1684.			1685.			1686.			1687.		
	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
East Riding (Hay, Usk, Cowbridge, Chepstow, Caerleon, &c.) ...	7,939	18	3	8,440	15	0½	8,451	3	7	9,055	18	9
Middle Riding (Llanvilling, Aberystwyth, Knighton, Bishop's Castle, &c.)	2,935	15	5½	3,085	1	10½	3,450	0	0	3,914	0	4½
North Riding (Denbigh, Wrexham, Bala, Caernarvon, Holyhead, Pwllheli, &c.) ...	6,248	9	6½	6,497	6	2¾	6,575	13	2	7,247	8	1½
West Riding (Carmarthen, Tregaron, St. David's, Llandovery, &c.)	4,865	6	11	5,287	17	6	5,764	14	11½	6,333	6	5½

[619] **4271** (bound with **4133**).

(*a*) ff. 6*b*, 7. Order to the council of the Marches for the levying of men in the Principality ; 28 January 1598. Copy.

The levies were as follows :—50 men from each of the counties of Carmarthen, Cardigan, Brecknock, Radnor, Montgomery, Merioneth, Flint, Denbigh, Glamorgan, Carnarvon, and Monmouth. 100 were demanded from co. Hereford.

(*b*) f. 8*b*. An order of the privy council to the same effect ; 31 January 1598.

The volume contains transcripts of similar documents for other years.

[620] **4291.**

The arms of Welsh families ; 17 cent.

A similar list to that in *Harleian* **1143** (*which see*), with a few alterations. On the first folio is "Rowland Williams, his booke"; and at the end is "Here ends ye coppy of ye Welsh booke of Armes and descents as you may see from Cadwalader unto Gerard. Taken by me, Ric. Kemp."

[621] **4293.**

A volume of transcripts of orders of the privy council to the council of the Marches of Wales, temp. Eliz.; 17 cent.

(*a*) ff. 1-28*b*. Instructions to the council, dated 7 July 1602.

(*b*) ff. 29-34*b*. Orders for the reformation of the council; 19 Eliz.

(*c*) ff. 34*b*-36. Alterations in the instructions to the council; 2 July —.

(*d*) ff. 36-37*b*. Instructions to Sir Henry Sydney, 3 August 1589.

(*e*) ff. 37*b*-38*b*. Instructions to the earl of Pembroke; 16 Dec. 1590.

(*f*) f. 39. Order to admit Ffoulke Greville to be of the council; 20 August 1593.

(*g*) ff. 39-40. Order to admit several bishops and gentlemen (16 in number), the council having become weakened by the deaths of divers noblemen; 22 May 36 Eliz.

(*h*) ff. 40-41*b*. Order of the privy council respecting fees and fines in the court of the Marches.

[622] **4316.**

An abstract of grants and exchanges of crown lands, 37-8 Hen. VIII and 2 Edw. VI; 17 cent.

An index to each county; a few entries appear under the Welsh counties.

[623] **4353.**

The Laws of Wales. Welsh; late 13th or early 14th cent.

Said by Mr. W. W. E. Wynne, Mr. W. F. Skene, Dr. Gwenogvryn Evans and Mr. Egerton Phillimore to be in the same hand as *Peniarth MSS.* 2 and 6 (part iv).

Ms. V of Aneurin Owen's edition of the *Ancient Laws and Institutes of Wales* (Record Commissioners, 1841). The absurd method of jumbling together a number of manuscripts to form the text of the three Codes of that edition renders it almost impossible to collate the print against the manuscripts from which it has been formed. The first folio of the present Ms., though greatly discoloured, is for the most part, if not entirely, decipherable, but Aneurin Owen's alternative readings from it commence only at folio 1*b*. These continue from p. 622 to p. 788 of the printed volume (vol. i octavo edition); but they stop at paragraph XLVI on the latter page, though the Ms. terminates with the triad forming paragraph XLVII, of which it gives the following reading: Tri ardas diuach ysyd, da arotho arglwyd ywr [y wr] ac ade[l] idaw ynteu gan gyfreith. Ada agaffo gwreic gan ygwr pan gyttyo ynteu agwreic [Ms. ends imperfectly].

At the foot of folio 2 are the words "Sum liber Jaspar Griffith" (for whom *see* the note on p. 2 of this Catalogue), proving that folio 1 was then too discoloured for him to have written his name thereupon; and at the bottom of folio 1*b* is "Liber Humfredi Wanley, A.D. 1714". Folios 4, 5, and 28 of the original numbering were missing, and have been supplied from some other Ms. by a scribe of the late 16th century; old folio 31 was also missing, and so continues. At the foot of fo. 11*b* are four lines of Welsh, apparently an englyn.

A transcript of this Ms. is in Cardiff Ms. 26.

[624] **4685.**

Miscellaneous transcripts; 17 cent.

ff. 146*b*-158. Instructions for lord Compton, president of the council of the Marches of Wales, A.D. 1617.

[625] **4706.**

Miscellaneous; 17 cent.

(*a*) ff. 126*b*, 127. A list of the offices attached to the council of the Marches of Wales, and the principalities of South and North Wales, with their respective emoluments, temp. Chas. I.

(*b*) ff. 143, 143*b*. A similar list of offices under the heads South Wales, Brecknock, Pembroke, and North Wales, respectively.

[626] **4713.**

A collection of autograph letters; 17-18 centt.

(*a*) f. 225. Henry Vaughan, Haverfordwest, to Lord Percy, master of the ordnance; 1 Jan. 1643.

Respecting the latter's rents from the rectories of Llanstephan, Conwyl gaio, Laugharne and Kidwelly.

(*b*) f. 243. The autograph of Sir Richard Wynn [of Gwydir], knight and baronet, A.D. 1639.

A receipt for monies as receiver-general to queen Henrietta Maria.

[627] **4776.**

The Record of Caernarvon; temp. Elizabeth, probably 1569.

A copy of, or from the same original as, *Harleian* **696** (*which see*).

[628] **4817.**

Law Reports and Precedents; 17 cent.

It is impossible to be sure whether the numerous manuscript volumes of law reports in this and the other collections of the British Museum contain notes of cases relating to or arising out of Wales that are not in the printed reports without an enormous and unprofitable expenditure of time and trouble. However, at folio 179 of the present vol. I alighted upon an interesting note of a claim by the countess of Warwick to a mise from her tenants of the lordship of Ruthin upon her entry as into a lordship marcher. The decision (date not mentioned) was against the Countess, on the ground that the lordship of Ruthin was not held of the Crown as a lordship marcher, but as an ordinary estate in fee simple. It is noted that in December of 4th Eliz. a decree of the Queen's Bench was issued in the suit of William earl of Pembroke against his tenants of the county of Glamorgan establishing the earl's right to a mise upon entry, in accordance with the terms of the grant of the lordship marcher to him. Et nota q' sur payment del mise le sur [sieur] doyt faire white bookes, vizt., p[ar]doner touts fines, trespasses, et amerciam'ts, et come ceo intends touts arrerages de rent.

[629] **4839.**

Law Reports and Precedents ; 17 cent.

f. 111*b*. Walter and Margaret Williams, and Edward Morgan; error in writ of covenant; lands in Llanthewy Rythergh [? 1658].

f. 112*b*. Pierce Lloyd and William Bold *v.* Henry Lloyd and John Owen; lands in co. Anglesey; 1658.

f. 166. Tryphena Verney *v.* Richard Crofts; trespass; house called "the abby of Lantony Prima", and other lands in Cwmyoy; 1656.

[630] **4840.**

A history of the earls and earldom of Arundel ; 17 cent.

At ff. 694-698 is an extent of the possessions of Thomas, earl of Arundel, 16 Henry VIII. Contains (totals only)—

villa de Oswestry	£80	10	5
patria de Oswestry	98	16	6½
villa de Ruyton	8	9	1
patria de Ruyton	30	4	6½
villa de Clune	25	17	11

[631] **4872.**

Miscellaneous.

(a) ff. 1-5. The early British kings, according to Geoffrey of Monmouth ; 17 cent.

The copy of a Ms. of one of the George Owen's of Kemes. The tract is defective, commencing now with original folio 15. On f. 5*b* is written "The Second Boke begun by the said R. P. [? Roland Phillips] the first day of Januarie anno d'ni 1618, or rather 1619."

(b) ff. 6-34. The Welsh descent of James I ; in the same hand.

A copy of George Owen Harry's *Genealogy of the High and Mighty Monarch James* [*the First*]; of which there is a printed copy in the British Museum, once the property of Robert Hughes (Robin ddu o Fôn), having Ms. notes and other added matter.

(c) ff. 242-341*b* *(ult.)*. A History of Great Britain from Noah's flood to Cadwallader, by John Lewis of Llynwene, co. Brecon ; A.D. 1611. Imperfect.

Printed in 1729. For this John Lewis see *Y Cymmrodor*, vii, 106, note (Egerton Phillimore).

[632] **4900.**

Heraldic.

f. 17*b*. Grant of arms to Hugh Vaughan by T. Wriothesley, garter king at arms, 6 Hen. VII. Copy ; late 16 cent.

[633] **4943.**

Copies of orders of the privy council, 1570-1580; 17 cent.

(a) f. 110*b*. Letter dated 20 March 1570 to the president and council of the Marches of Wales, complaining of the acts of Sir John Perrot prior to his departure for Ireland.

(b) f. 114*b*. Letter (undated) to the same, respecting the quarrels between Sir John T[hrockmorton,] chief justice of assize, and Sir John Price, the attorney to the council.

(c) f. 122. Letter to the same, concerning a riot at Bromyard committed upon the bishop of Hereford's men.

(d) f. 127*b*. Letter to Sir Henry Sidney, president of the council of the Marches of Wales, for the keeping of sessions by two justices in the twelve shires of Wales, — Nov. 1573.

[634] **5058.**

Pedigrees; 17 cent.

This is a poorly executed volume of South Wales pedigrees, for the most part of Brecon, Glamorgan, and Monmouth families. Much has been taken from Lewis Dwn's collection, but the compiler had access to other sources, which he occasionally specifies. He appears to have written between 1615 and 1620, and he may have died or disposed of his collection soon after the latter year, for there are additions to some of the pedigrees in two or three different hands, carrying on the descents for one or more generations. Few of the entries are authenticated by dates or documentary references, and as a rule they are too brief to be of much value. No use seems to have been made of this volume by subsequent genealogists.

ff. 1-2. A few memoranda of no importance on two fly-leaves.

ff. 3, 3*b* (the commencement of the original Ms.). Genealogical memoranda respecting Breconshire families,

ff. 4-6. Achau'r Parried—the pedigree of the Parrys of Boston [Postyn, co. Brecon].

[634] **5058** (*continued*).

ff. 7*b*, 10*b*, 24. The family of Havard.

ff. 8, 11. Vaughan of Hergest.

f. 11*b*. Powell of Maesmawr.

ib. Note of the jointure of John ap Harry and Eliz., d. and h. of Sir Hugh Watterton, 11 Hen. IV.

f. 12. Note of the jointure of Richard ap Harry and Gwenllian d. of — Hakeluyt, 9 Hen. VI.

ib. Deed of gift by John ap Harry to Thom. de Ll', Hugh filio meo, Waltero Mubb, etc., et Thom. filio meo, Thom. ap John de Dorston and Thom. de la Hay, senior; all moveables and immoveables in com. Hereford and the Marches of Wales, 8 Hen. V.

ff. 12*b*-15, 23*b*. The descendants of Maenarch.

ff. 15*b*, 23. Penlhine (Penllyne); Sir Payn Turberville to Jenkin T. = Cecil [Clark, *Genealogies*, 459]. f. 16. Of Sir Richard Turberville [of Coyty] it is said: Issue male fayling this S'r Richard Turbervile conveyed Llandidwg [Llandudoch = Newton Nottage] to his uncle Wilcock Turbervile and his heyres, to uphold the name, and of him are all the Turberviles that be now alive discended.

ib. The Turbervilles of Breconshire from Seysillt son of Wilcock Turberville. (Note): this pedigree is otherwise set downe by D. Powell.

f. 16*b*. Havard.

f 17*b*. The Winstons of co. Hereford from Sysilht ap Gilbert.

f. 20*b*. The descendants of Rees Lloyd ap Adam of Porth gogof.

f. 21*b*. The descendants of Robert Fitzhamon.

f. 24*b*. The Stradlings to Sir John S. "now living."

f. 25*b*. Parry of Poston.

f. 26. Sir David Gam from Maenarch.

f. 26*b*. Parry.

ff. 27-28. Vaughan of Bredwardine, Hergest, and Tretower [Sir Thomas Parry "now living, 1614"].

f. 28*b*. The Parrys of Brwynllys.

f. 29. Vaughan of Whitelands.

f. 29*b*. The Herberts. "That the house of St. Bilian's [St. Julian's] is by wedlock I have no warrant, but take it as I find it."

f. 30. Vaughan of Hergest.

[634] **5058** (*continued*).

f. 31. Vaughan of Golden Grove to the earl of Carbery "now living, 1637."

ff. 31*b*, 32. Parry of Newcourt and of Poston.

f. 32*b*. Parry of Exsley. (Note in another hand): Elizab. ux. Tho. Phee. Vychan was mar. first (saith my cosen Jo. Lloyd) Jenkin Clement of Llanvihangel Tallyn [Tal llyn]; by whome she had a daughter mar. to one of the Wogans of Wiston; a daughter of which Wogan mar. to Cornewall (as David Mathias tould Joh. Lloyd). Quære, how true.

f. 33. The Powells of Tyleglas. (Note): Lewis Dwn hath Harry Powell's hand to this in effect.

ff. 34, 34*b*. The Cecils: Thus as it is gathered by D. Powell (as he saith) faithfully out of antient recordes and evidences with seales authentique therunto appendant. [This remark furnishes the name of the compiler of the Cecil pedigree in *Lansdowne* **104**; *see* note on page 70 of this Catalogue.]

f. 36. The Morgans of Pencoed, with the stanza to Angharad v'ch Morgan given on p. 394 (*ante*).

f. 36*b*. Mansell of Morgan [Margam].

f. 37. The Johnes of Abermarles.

f. 37*b*. Minors [Mynors] of Treiago.

f. 38. Christopher Proger of Berth hir, "now living, 1615."

f. 38*b*. Hughes of Killhwgh [Gillough] and Jones of Tregaron.

f. 39. Morgan of Llanrhydol.

f. 39*b*. Lewis of Llancaiach.

f. 40. Carne of Nash and Ewenny.

f. 40*b*. Rough pedigrees struck through; ex. L. Dwn, sed quære melius.

f. 41. Games of Newton and Aberbran.

f. 41*b*. The daughters of Gwladus ap Sir David Gam.

f. 42. Gwilims of Garrec vawr [co. Brecon] to Llewelyn, "now living, 1615" (*see* f. 70).

f. 43. Vaughan of Hergest. The descendants of Sir John Games.

ff. 43*b*, 44. Morgan of Pencoed, &c.

ff. 44*b*, 45. The family of Aubrey.

f. 45*b*. The Gamages of Coyty.

[634] **5058** (*continued*).

f. 46. The Gunters of Gileston [co. Brecon].

f. 47. The descendants of Richard Parry of Court Gilbert.

f. 47*b*. The Walbeofs of Llanhamlach.

f. 48. The Mathews of Llandaff to William Mathew, "now living."

f. 48*b*. The Herberts of Crickhowel.

f. 49. The Turbervilles of Coyty.

f. 50. James Thomas of Slough. (Note): Yn llyfr D'd Goch Brydydd mae'r Ach hon fordd arall.

f. 50*b*. Ellen Gethin m. Sir Thomas Vaughan of Hergest from Elystan Glodrudd.

f. 51. Powell (Hugh P. "now living, 1615") of Castell Madoc.

f. 51*b*. The daughters of Gruffudd (ap) Nicholas.

f. 52. Lewis of Rhyor Perrey (Rhiwperra).

f. 52*b*. Powells of Talyllyn.

f. 53. Vaughan of Hergest, struck through.

f. 53*b*. Turberville of Penlhine (Penllyne).

f. 54. Vaughan of Hergest.

f. 54*b*. Vaughan of Clyro.

f. 55. Morgan of Pencoed.

f. 58. The de Clares from William the conqueror through Robert of Gloucester.

f. 58*b*. The Mortimers.

f. 59. The descendants of Bleddyn ap Cynvyn.

f. 61. The descendants of Cadwaladr, the last king of the Britons.

f. 61*b*. The family of Pilston (Puleston).

f. 62. Walbief to John W. "now living, 1614."

f. 62*b*. Vaughans of Maesllwch, Porthaml, Talgarth, and Merthyr.

f. 63. The Herberts.

ib. Wogans of Wiston and Bolston "now living, 1614."

[634] **5058** *(continued)*.

f. 66*b*. Mathew.

f. 67. Adam ap Rees. (Note): This is [? from] my cosen G'l'm's roule.

f. 68, the descendants of Trahaiarn ap Einion, lord of cwmwd [cantref] Seliff.

f. 68*b*. Vaughan of Merthyr, struck through.

f. 69. Williams of Grosmont

f. 69*b*. Gamage of Coyty.

f. 70. Llewelyn Gwilims "now living, 1614", and Gwilim, his son, of Carrec vawre from Einion Sais.

f. 71. A brief collection of arms in blazon containing one or two Welsh families. In a fresh hand, and, apparently, an altogether independent tract.

f. 72. Tyleglas "as it is in my cosin G'l'm's litle roule."

f. 72*b*. Vychan of y Vedw lwyd.

f. 73. The daughters of William Phee (Philip) Vychan, of Tyleglas, ex libro L. Dwn.

f. 74. William Watkins from John hir. The descendants of Bleddyn ap Maenarch.

f. 74*b*. Aubrey of Ystradgynlais, ex lib. L. Dwn.

ff. 75, 75*b*. The family of Aubrey.

f. 76. Owen of Llanwern.

f. 76*b*. Vaughan of Merthyr.

f. 77. Meredith of Llanelly.

f. 77*b*. (Sir Edmund) Morgan [? of Penllwyn sarth].

f. 78. William Parry of Llanfo [?], ex L. Dwn.

f. 78*b*. The descendants of Tegonwy ap Teon.

f. 79. Herbert of Colebrook.

f. 79*b*. Morgan of Pencoed from Cadivor fawr.

f. 80-81*b*. Morgan of Tredegar (to Sir William Morgan, 1625; ex L. Dwn), of Magor, of y Garn, and of Llantarnam).

f. 82. The Herberts.

ff. 82*b*, 83. The Stradlings, struck through.

[634] **5058** (*continued*).

ff. 83*b*, 84. The Raglands of Ragland, ex L. Dwn.

f. 84*b*. Morice ap Owen ieuanc of Llech dwn [Llech donny, co. Carmarthen] from Gwaethvoed.

f. 85. The descendants of Cynan Vaned [Veiniad], ex libro in pargumeno [*sic*] Ric'i Davies, ep'i Menevens', excerpt'.

f. 85*b*. Tewdwr mawr from Gwrgant ap Elidir, brenin Manaw.

ff. 86*b*, 87. The Meyricks from Einion Sais o Vôn, ex L. Dwn.

f. 87. The Raglands of Ragland.

f. 87*b*. The family of Parry (co. Brecon).

ff. 88*b*, 89. The Gamages.

f. 90. Davies of Kwmgwdic [?], yr ach hon y gavad yn llyfr Sion Brwynoc.

f. 90*b*. A list of the conquerors of Brecon.

f. 91. The Madocks of Skethrog.

f. 92. Johnes of Tirowen from Rosser hen.

f. 92*b* (*ult.*) The Havards.

ib. The descendants of Gwaethvoed.

[635] **5160-5165.**

Extracts from the Patent Rolls for the reigns of John, Henry III, Edw. I—III, Ric. II ; 17 cent.

Valuable for the years still uncalendared. Very imperfect indexes.

[636] **5176.**

Miscellaneous.

(a) f. 203. The order of the ceremony at the creation of Henry, son of James I, as prince of Wales, A.D. 1610.

(b) f. 224. The order of the ceremony at the creation of Charles, son of James I, as prince of Wales, A.D. 1616.

Two brief tracts in the hand of William Camden.

[637] **5193.**

A volume of references to records of escheats, inquisitions, fines, &c., temp. Edw. III ; 17 cent.

Has a few references to Welsh entries; indexes nominum and locorum.

[638] **5203.**

A representation of the poor estate of the town of Kidwelly (co. Carmarthen); 17 cent.

Written by one John Cade, and addressed to Sir George Carewe. It opens: "Fforasmuche, right worshipfull as I conviction (*sic*) at yo'r late beinge in the Towne of Kidwillie that you wold gladlie knowe by what meanes the same Towne and the inhabitants thereof, of which place pleaseth it yo'r worship to understaunde I ame of, became in such poore estate, as the are and were at yo'r late beinge there."

[639] **5282.**

Cases of Certiorari in the King's Bench, 8-10 Chas. I ; 17 cent.

ff. 2-14*b*, 15-21*b*, are notes of two cases from Wales, the first being from North Wales (Hilary, 9 Chas. I) and relating to the rights of the Crown in the three ancient shires of Gwynedd; the second (Easter, 10 Chas. I), Cheadle and wife *v.* [the Duke of] Buckingham, having reference to the jurisdiction of the Crown in what had been the Marches of Wales.

[640] **5338.**

Inscriptions from Brecknockshire churches ; 18 cent.

Written by Hugh Thomas, the Brecknockshire antiquary, on some leaves prefixed to a copy of Gallen's Almanac for the year 1691. A Welsh religious poem, now faint and almost illegible, is also written on some of the pages. On pp. 16 and 22 is the name of Phillipp Lewis, and on f. 42 is that of David Havard, who has also entered some memoranda in the book.

[641] **5418.**

ff. 1-16. Brutus ; 14 cent.

An abbreviated version of books 7-10 of Geoffrey of Monmouth's *Historia regum Britanniæ*, and in continuation (f. 16*b*) a a list of the early British kings according to Geoffrey. This is followed (ff. 17-76*b*) by a Chronicon Angliæ from A.D. 75 to 1192, when it ends imperfectly, (ff. 77-78) by a copy of the Mirabilia Angliæ incomplete at beginning and end, and by a few prophecies of Merlin and others. The remainder of the volume relates to quite different subjects.

[642] **5800.**

A miscellaneous genealogical collection.

(a) ff. 14-16. Pedigree of William Watkins, receiver-general of South Wales in 1642, from Bennet Penclad of Kilfigin [Bennett of Penclawdd, lord of Kilfiggin in Gower], with coat of arms by George Owen, York herald, and certificate of two other officers of arms.

(b) ff. 16*b*, 17. Copy of the patent, dated 14 Nov. 1621, issued by Sir William Segar, garter king at arms, for the addition of supporters to the arms of Sir John Vaughan of Golden Grove, co. Carmarthen, on his creation as Baron Vaughan of Molingar in the kingdom of Ireland.

At. f. 26 is a copy of the patent advancing the aforenamed baron to the earldom of Carbery, 4 Chas. I.

(c) f. 23*b*. The arms and crest of William Davis of Haverfordwest, signed by George Owen, York herald ; 17 cent.

Space was left for a trick of the arms, which has not been executed.

(d) ff. 93*b*-95*b*. The genealogy and arms of David Thomas Parry of Noiath [Neuadd], co. Cardigan ; 17 cent.

From the books of George Owen of Kemes, co. Pembroke, and George Owen, York herald.

[643] **5804.**

A miscellaneous genealogical collection.

(*a*) ff. 258-259. Extracts from the registers of Dore Abbey.

(*b*) ff. 263*b*-267. Extracts from the chronicles of Llanthony in Wales, and Llanthony in co. Gloucester.

(*c*) ff. 269, 269*b*. Extracts from the chronicles of Tintern in Wales.

17 cent. copies of the tracts in *Cottonian*, **Julius C. vii**, *Lansdowne* **259** and **447**, and *Harleian* **1087** (all of which see) relating to the families of the founders of the respective houses.

[644] **5805.**

Genealogical; 17 cent.

Contains a few Welsh pedigrees:—

ff. 156*b*-159. Powel of Talycoed, co. Monmouth, with a trick of the arms; Thomas Morgan of Ashton; Games of Newton and Aberbran; Lewis of Ffrwdgrech and Llangorse; all from Caradoc Vreichvras.

ff. 159*b*-161. Lloyd of Berthlwyd and Finnant, co. Montgomery, from Lluddocca ap Caradoc Vreichvras, with trick of the arms.

ff. 161*b*, 162. Ieuan ap Llewelyn ap Rhydderch of Glynaeron from Gwaethfoed.

f. 162*b*. Gwyn of Llanidloes from Bleddyn ap Cynfyn.

f. 163. Harley of Harley.

ff. 163*b*, 164. William Pell of Usk, co. Monmouth. This pedigree is fairly furnished with dates, and with an extract from an exemplification under the hand and seal of R. Cooke, clarenceux, the 1st August 1590, 32 Eliz., confirming the coat and granting a crest to Reignold Hughes of London, gen., son of Morrys Hughes late the town of Uske in com. Monmouth, gent., son of Hugh Griffith Pell, son of Roger Pell, son of Thomas Pell, son of William Pell of Usk, aforesaid, with whom the pedigree starts.

f. 164*b*. Adam ap Rhys ap Einion Sais from Gwaethfoed.

[645] **5823.**

Armorial grants of Sir Gilbert Dethick, garter king at arms; 17 cent.

With tricks of the arms and crests. The following Welsh grants are recorded:—

f. 13. Richard Vaughan of Corsygedol; 12 Sept. 1583.
Griffith Jones of co. Merioneth; 18 Nov. 1569.

f. 13*b*. William Eyton of Whickstier, co. Denbigh, and his brother Richard Eyton, serjeant at arms; 13 August 1577.

f. 30. John Jones [of (? Treowen), co. Monmouth]; — March 1573.

f. 30*b*. George Perrott, co. Pembroke; 4 Jan., 3 Edw. VI.

f. 48. Fabian Phillips, one of the council of the Marches of Wales, 14 June 1579.

Harleian **5847** and *Additional* **12454** are copies of this or a similar Ms.

[646] **5835.**

Pedigrees; late 16 cent.

A collection of descents of border families, mainly of those of Herefordshire, with a number of South Welsh houses intermixed. The name of the compiler nowhere appears, nor are there any indications of the past possessors of the volume.

f. 1. Queen Elizabeth from Iorwerth ap Gwgan, through Owen Tudor.

f. 1*b*. Brief memoranda of the families of Coetmor and Wallwyn.

f. 2. Margaret daughter of Tudur ap Grono, &c., from Rhodri mawr.

ff. 2*b*, 3*b*. Descendants of Gwaethfoed—John Dee, Robert Price co. Worcester, Jones of Aberduar, and Griffith Lloyd of the Forest.

f. 4. Family of Newton from Iestyn ap Owain.

ff. 4*b*, 5. Sir William Herbert of St. Julian's, from Gruffudd ap Mered., lord of Llansadwrn and Ednyfed Fychan.

f. 5*b*. Rees ap Richard of Cwrt y Bettws; Robert Thomas of Brigan; George Williams of Baglan; Watkin Lougher of Llandudog [Tythegston] m. dau. of Robert Gamage, lord of Coyty.

[646] **5835** (*continued*).

ff. 6, 6*b*. The descendants of Iestyn ap Gwrgant.

ff. 7-8. The descendants of Elystan Glodrudd.

ff. 8*b*, 9. The descendants of Einion ap Collwyn.

ff. 9*b*, 10. The descendants of Urien Rheged—Rees of Newton, and Price of Ricardston.

ff. 10*b*, 11. Edward Dunn Lee and Owen Dwn of Kidwelly from Kadwgan ap Gruffudd ap Kadwgan.

ff. 11*b*, 12. Lloyd of Llanllyr; Morris of Dolebohog [?]; Lloyd of Glascrug from Dinawall.

f. 12*b*. The descendants of David ap Ieuan of Caerwedros, and Robert Vychan ap Gruffudd ap Howell.

ff. 13, 13*b*. Bevan of Carmarthen; Watkin Thomas of Llwyn; David Lloyd of Abermayd from Edwin, king of Tegeingl, and Howel ap Rees ap the lord Rhys.

f. 14. The descendants of William de Londres; Lloyd of Marrington and Thomas Price of Aberychan from Madog ap Gwennys.

f. 14*b*. Rees ap David Lloyd from Llewelyn ap Cadwgau; David Vychan and his brothers Meredydd and Ieuan of Penllech from Rhys Grug; Scarfe of Llanfey, co. Pembroke.

f. 15. Lewis of the Van from Gwaethvoed.

f. 15*b*. Hugh Gwyn from Howel ap Meredydd ap Einion; Mord [?] Vrych of Gelli Coin [? Cwm] from Griffith Harry of Demyry [?], Llandeilo vawr; Griffith of Lleyn from Griffith ap Llewelyn to Griffith ap John Griffith "now living 1593".

f. 16. Newport; Brough of Mawddwy; Leighton; Mytton from Gruffudd ap Bleddyn; Griffith Nannau from Ynyr Vychan.

f. 16*b*. Owen ap Hugh from Hwfa ap Cynddelw.

f. 16*b*, 17. Owen Glyndwr and the Vaughans of Golden Grove from Bleddyn ap Cynfyn. Fletcher of Bangor.

f. 17*b*. The descendants of Gwyddon Gorchwyr, "one of the princes of Wales"; Middleton of Over Marchen from Gwrgeneu ap Collwyn.

f. 18. Richard Middleton, archdeacon of Cardigan, from Thomas M. of Middleton Hall [co. Carmarthen]; Robert Broughton from Griffith ap Tewdwr ap Madog.

f. 18*b*. Morgan of co. Brecon from Trahaiarn ap Einion.

f. 19. Bassett of Beaupré to Edward B., mar. Katherine dau. John Carne; Burt of Llandygwy.

[646] **5835** (*continued*).

f. 19*b*. Carne.

f. 20. Mathew from Gwaethfoed.

f. 20*b*. Ellis ap Jevan Bethell from Ednowain Bendew; Stanley; Egerton.

f. 21. Hanmer; Glyn[ne].

ff. 21*b*-22*b*. The descendants of Cloddyan ap Gwydr hir.

f. 22*b*. Morgan Cadwgan and Morgan ap Rees Meirick from Rhys Goch of Ystrad Yw.

f. 23. The descendants of Meirick Goch, lord of Cayo.

ff. 23-24. The descendants of Caradog Vreichvras (and *see* f. 96*b*).

ff. 24*b*-25*b*. Hearll and Vaughan of Tyleglas (co. Brecon) from Cadwgan ap Bleddyn ap Maenarch.

f. 26. The descendants of Guido de Bryan; Eyton from Griffri ap Caradog ap Meiler.

ff. 28*b*, 29. Herbert, earl of Pembroke; David Lewys, D.C.L., and William Lewis of Abergavenny from Adam de Walis.

ff. 29*b*-30*b*. David ap Jenkin of Llanvair and William ap Rees of Llanfoist from Ynyr Gwent; James Thomas of Llanlloel.

ff. 31*b*-33. William Powell from Herbert Fitzroy, son to king Henry I by Nest; the descendants of Gwilliam ap Jenkin lord of Gwaungddy [Gwernddu] from the same Herbert.

f. 33*b*. Continuation of the Herbert pedigree. f. 34, blank.

ff. 34*b*, 35. John Howell, a priest, and Rees Bennet from Sir Jevis [Gervase] Bennet, knt.; James Morris from Jenkin ap Jevan ap Madog ap Ernwlf.

ff. 35*b*, 36. George ap Robert from Howell Byam of Pant Glás, co. Mon.

f. 36. John [ap] Thomas ap John of Llantrisant, co. Mon.; Sir Thomas Bowley [Bowles] of Penhow, co. Mon.

ff. 36*b*-37*b*. Kemys from Payne de Kemys, commander of the armie of Drew de Baladon at his conquest of Upper Gwent.

f. 38. The descendants of the daughters of David Mathew.

ff. 38*b*, 39. English families.

ff. 39*b*, 40. Arnold of Llanthony.

[646] **5835** (*continued*).

ff. 40*b*, 41. The descendants of Milo, earl of Hereford, to William Breos, lord of Llanvyddyen (son of William de Breos, lord of Gower).

ff. 41*b*, 42. David ap Thomas ap David from Goronwy of Euyas.

ff. 42*b*-45*b*. The descendants of Idio Wyllt.

ff. 47. Arms of the Stedmans in trick.

ff. 47*b*-51. English pedigrees.

f. 51*b*. Rees Havard from John Havard.

ff. 68-69*b*. Wogan of Boulston (co. Pembroke).

ff. 70*b*-71*b*. Perrott to Sir Thomas Perrott.

ff. 72-73. George Owen of Kemes; Price of Rickardston Touchet; from Rees the younger, lord of Kemes (co. Pembroke).

f. 73. Adams of Patrickchurch.

ff. 73*b*, 74. James ap Rhydderch of Laugharne; White; Nash; Scourfield of the Moat; Shirburn of Nangle and Laugharne.

ff. 74*b*-76. The descendants of Gwynfardd Dyved.

ff. 76*b*, 77. Gamage of Rogiet, co. Mon.

ff. 77*b*, 78. Franklin.

ff. 78-79. Stradling.

f. 78*b*. Soles.

f. 83*b*. John ap Walter of Llanelly; Reed of Maynor gayn (co. Carmarthen); Carne.

ff. 84*b*, 85. The descendants of Griffith Goch ap Madoc of Gower; Dawkins of Gower; Dean; Pain of Trepain.

ff. 85*b*-86*b*. Mansell; Gibon, of co. Glamorgan.

f. 87. Morgan of Pencoed and Llantarnam.

ff. 87-88. Grant; Button; Bawdrip; Walbeof of Llanhamlech, co. Brecon.

ff. 88*b*, 89. Gunter of Gunterston, St. Silin's [St. Sili] and Abergavenny.

ff. 90-91. Aubrey; William Vychan of Crickhowel.

ff. 91*b*, 92. Havard.

[646] **5835** (*continued*).

f. 92*b*. Watis of Stoke from Peter Watis, captain of Brecknock; "he builded the gate and street Watton in the time of king Henry the first."

ff. 94-95. The descendants of Cadivor fawr, lord of Blaen Cych: "he died 1084, and was buried in the priory of Carmarthen"; Phillipps of Picton; Morgan of Tredegar, Pencoed Llantarnam, &c.

ff. 95*b*, 96. Ieuan ap Gwilym vychan of Peitin, co. Brecon; Pouch of Argoed; Henry Watkins of Swansea; Machen Jones of Llangaeog; Gwillim of Myastroode, co. Gloucester; from Llewelyn ap Howel vychan of Peitin.

ff. 96*b*-97*b*. The descendants of Rhys ap Howel ap Trahaiarn ap Gwgan (from f. 23*b*).

ff. 97-98. Winston of Standis, co. Gloucester, from Sir Gwyan ap Gwaethfoed, "knighted in Normandy by William the conqueror."

ff. 98*b*, 99. Pilston (Puleston).

ff. 102*b*, 103. Fleming of Flem[ing]ston.

ff. 103*b*-104*b*. Carew.

ff. 105-106. Clifford of Clifford's Castle. f. 106*b*, blank.

ff. 107-108. Devereux and Delaber.

ff. 112*b*-114. Vaughans of Bredwardein, Hergest and Tretower (from f. 24).

ff. 115-116. Coxe of co. Monmouth.

ff. 112*b*, 123. Gwyns of Llanbran and Trecastle; Johnes of Llanfrynach; from Trahaiarn ap Eynon of Cwmwd.

ff. 125*b*-126*b*. Henry VIII, and James IV of Scotland, from the early princes of Wales.

[647] **5847.**

Armorial grants of Sir Gilbert Dethick; 17 cent.

A copy of Harleian **5823** (*which see*), or of a similar Ms.

[648] **5850.**

Heraldic; 17 cent.

A collection of coats of arms. Index, and arrangement under counties. A few Welsh entries.

[649] **5858.**

Genealogical; late 16 or early 17 cent.

A collection of tracts on genealogical subjects by different authors. That commencing at (modern) f. 117 is probably the work of a Cheshire genealogist. It consists of extracts made for pedigree purposes from Holinshed and other chroniclers, and (at ff. 130-135) lists of North Wales princes and a few rough pedigrees. On f. 149 is the following:—"Heralds in Wales: William Llien of Oswestre, deceased, was the best. Thomas Powell, esquier, of Whitington in Shropshire. Edward ap Roger, gent., of Bromfelde in Denbighshire, the best for Welsh pedigrees."

[650] **5873.**

Heraldic; 17 cent.

A collection of coats of arms, very roughly executed. A few Welsh coats are included, but the particular families to which they belonged are not specified.

[651] **5884.**

Heraldic; 17 cent.

A collection of coats of arms. At f. 19*b*. are the arms of Anthony Lewis of Burton, co. Denbigh, and there may be a few other Welsh coats, but I did not discover any. An index of names at the commencement of the volume.

[652] **5887.**

Heraldic; a collection of coats of arms; 17 cent.

f. 32. Vaughan.

„ Morgan.

f. 36. Morgan of Pencoed.

„ Morgan of Tredegar.

f. 39. Parry of ——; attainted for high treason. This coat [granted] by [Sir Gilbert] Dethicke, 1582.

f. 72*b*. John Bangor; a patent given of this the 18 Nov., 35 Hen. VI.

f. 82. Morgan.

[653] **5891.**

Heraldic; 17 cent.

An alphabet of arms. Amongst episcopal arms are those of the Welsh sees. The volume also contains an ordinary of Welsh heraldry.

[654] **6063.**

f. 16. The oath of the knights of the Round Table in the time of king Arthur ; 17 cent.

[655] **6064.**

A miscellaneous collection.

f. 57*b*. The claim of Henry Vernon to the barony of Powys.

Directions (original) from lord Burghley and the earl of Leicester to the Heralds of Arms (Mr. Clarenceux and Mr. Somerset) to examine the pedigree set forth by Mr. Vernon against the rolls and records in their custody, 22 Sept. 1584; with copy of reply dated 12 Oct. 1584.

[656] **6068.**

Extracts from the public records and a collection of pedigrees ; end of 16 or commencement of 17 cent.

In the hand of George Owen, the Pembrokeshire historian (1552-1613), who, at the head of the first article, has written "Geo. Owen of Henllys in Kemes in Pembrockshere". The title of the volume is as follows—"A collection of records concerning Wales, and Pedegrees of Glamorganshire, Monmouth and others. Sometime the book of George Owen and afterwards distinguished in the office of Arms by the name of the Labell [illegible]."

(a) ff. 1-53*b*. Extracts from the public records.

For George Owen's researches amongst the public records *see* his *Description of Penbrokshire*, i, 370, edited by Henry Owen, D.C.L. The transcripts in the present volume are, however, mere copies of other copies, being taken from a collection prepared by or for Mr. Broughton, one of the justices of assize for the Anglesea circuit. It is at present uncertain from what rolls they were extracted, or at any rate how many are taken from the patent rolls of Henry III, for which reason they are here separately enumerated.

f. 1. Extracts from the patent rolls of Henry III, taken out of a book written by Richard Broughton, justice of Caernarvon, 1594:—

Anno 10. Letters of safe conduct to Llewelyn ap Iorwerth and his wife and others to come to the king at Salop. (*Fœdera*, i, 182.)

Anno 16. Articles of truce between the king and Llewelyn. (*Fœdera*, i, 201.)

[656] **6068** (*continued*).

Anno 17. Agreement between the king and Llewelyn. (*Fœdera*, i, 208.)

f. 1*b*. Anno 17. The king commits the castle of Montgomery to William de Boeles.

Anno 19. Grant of the lordship of Kermerdin to Gilbert Marshal, earl of Pembroke.

Anno 20. Powers granted to the bishop of Coventry and Lichfield to treat of peace with Llewelyn.

Anno 25. David son of Llewelyn hands over his brother Griffith to the king. (*Fœdera*, i, 242.)

f. 2. Anno 29. Owen son of Griffith complains to the king.

Anno 31. The king's right to the river of Conway.

Anno 31. Truce between Henry and Owen and Llewelyn, sons of Griffin.

Anno 32. Grant of the land of Thleen [Lleyn] to Meredydd ap Rhys.

f. 2*b*. Anno 31. Grant of the commotes of Geneu'r glyn and Iscoed to Maelgwn son of Maelgwn.

Anno 31. Grant of lands to Tudur ap Ednyfed Vychan.

Anno 30. Letters of pardon to the sons of Rhys junior.

f. 3. Anno 30. Licence to Wrenocke fil. Kenwricke to pasture his cattle in the county of Chester, and mandate to John de Grey, justice of Chester, to permit such pasturage.

Anno 30. Grant to Owen son of Griffin of the houses [domos] of R. de Shotwick.

Anno 30. Order to conduct Tudur ap Ednyfed to the Tower of London.

f. 3*b*. Anno 30. Order to bring to an end the contention of Griffith ap Madoc and Griffith ap Wenwynwyn respecting the lands of Deuddwr.

Anno 30. The homage of Rees son of Rees.

Anno 30. Dowry of Elena wife of Meredydd ap Owen.

Anno —. Mandate to William de Warenne to fortify his castle of Whiteminster against the Welsh.

Anno 30. Grant of £10 to Tudur ap Ednyfed.

[656] **6068** (*continued*).

f. 4. Anno 16 [?]. Mandate to receive the fealty of Griffin Caswall, Owen Bothal and Blethyn ap Owen of Porkington.

Anno 9 [?]. Grant of the commot of Creuddyn to Maelgwn ap Rhys.

Anno 15 [?]. Letters of enquiry what assistance is rendered to Llewelyn from Ireland.

f. 4*b*. Anno 16. Grant of lands to Gruffudd ap Wenwynwyn.

Anno 17. Mandate to B. de Vere, constable of Clun, to admit the said Gruffudd into the manor of Clun.

Anno 17. Hostages of the barons of the March.

Anno 17. Letters (2) of the king to Llewelyn respecting peace.

f. 5. Anno 17. Peace agreed upon between the king and Llewelyn.

f. 5*b*. Anno 35. Grand of £10 to Tudur ap Ednyved for life.

Anno 37. Grant of lands to David ap Gruffudd.

Anno 37. Grant of messuage to Edmund Kake [? Wake] of Norwich.

Anno 20. The barons of Wales who should not do homage to David ap Llewelyn.

f. 6. Anno 24. Peace between the king and David ap Llewelyn.

Anno 25. Letters of the king setting forth the breach of faith of David ap Llewelyn.

f. 6*b*. Anno 29. Mandate to the constable of the Tower of London to liberate Tudur ap Ednyfed and John Vaghell.

Anno 31. Grant of lands in the cantred of Rhos to Eignion ap Owen, Tudur ap Edynfed and Wrennock ap Kenewericke.

Anno 32. Grant of the lands of Cunardest to Tudur ap Ednyfed.

Anno 33. Grant of the moiety of the land of Kerry to Owen ap Hoel.

Close roll. Anno 9. The land of Kynardsley, belonging to Madoc ap Griffin, being in the hands of Llewelyn, Madoc is not to be called upon for his service therefrom.

[656] **6068** (*continued*).

Barons of North and South Wales who did homage to the king, anno 29 [Henry III].[1]

f. 7. Blank.

ff. 8-9*b*. Placita coram rege, in sancto Michaelis anno 25 Henr. III quare [G. Mareschall, com. Pembrochiæ] cepit homagium de Maelgoen ap Maelgoen de terr' inter Ayron et Tywy.

Abbreviatio Placitorum (Record Commission), p. 108.

f. 10. Extracts from various charters:—

(1) Charter of Gruffudd ap Cynan to the abbey of Haghemon.[2]

---

[1] The names of the homagers are:—Leulinus fil' Mereduk, Leulinus fr' eius, Owein fil' Howell de Kyrye, Owenus fil' Bleithin, Mereduk fil' Oweyn, Dubbg' fil[ia ?] Owein Vaghan, Rees fil' Gr., Elissef Iervoth, Griffinus fil' Owein, Meredith fil' Mailgwn, Mailgwn fil' Mailgwn, Leulinus fil' Griff., Mereduk fil' R. grek [Rhys grug], Cad'r grek, Mailgun fil' Howell, fil' Morgan gam, Madoc fil' Wenu'wen, Leul. fil' Leul. de Methin [Mechain], Madock fil' Madoc de Br'mfeud, fil' Rees Vichan, M'ed. fil' Mailgun, M'ed. fil' Owein, Howell a[p] M'duke.

[2] It is much to be desired that the authority from which George Owen or Justice Broughton took this surprising entry could be traced. Gruffudd ap Cynan died in 1137, and if he ever granted a charter to Haughmond or any other ecclesiastical corporation or individual it would be the earliest diplomatic instrument issued by the North Welsh princes of which we have record. The connection of Gruffudd and his family with Haughmond is also puzzling, there being no circumstance related in the valuable Welsh life of Gruffudd in the *Myvyrian Archaiology* to account for it. Yet a connection certainly existed, for the first grant recited in the confirmation charter of 13 Edw. II to the abbey runs as follows:—"Donationem et concessionem quas Cadwaladrus frater Owyni magni, per cartam suam fecit Deo et ecclesiæ sancti Johannis evangelistæ de Hagheman et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus, in puram et perpetuam elemosinam, de ecclesia de Neuyn, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis; et de tota terra quæ est inter duos rivulos, inter quos prædicta ecclesia sita est, et de tota terra de Chremhoc [? Clynnog] cum omnibus pertinentiis et eysiamentis suis. Donationem etiam quam Maduc, quondam rex Ponwissentium [*recte* Pouwissentium], per cartam suam fecit ecclesiæ S. Michaelis Blederiis, quam abbas et canonici dictæ ecclesiæ S. Johannis evangelistæ nunc in proprios usus tenent, ut dicitur, de quadragintis satis [*sic*], scilicet de villa quæ vocatur Trescemer [*recte* Tref cymer]. Donationem etiam quam Hoelus, quondam rex Arwistill, per cartam suam fecit ecclesiæ S. Michaelis de Trenegelus [*recte* Treuegelus=Trefeglwys] quæ tunc fuit in subjectione Dei et dictæ ecclesiæ S. Johannis de Hageman, de tota terra quæ vocatur Brendbedwyn, à fossa cimiterii usque ad Olemant; et de tota terra de Trefkemer, a cruce usque ad Olemant; et de tota terra de Kilgremut cum toto nemore adjacente, videlicet à Nantelyn, usque amnem quæ vocatur Kerift [*recte* Kerist] in perpetuam elemosinam." (Dugdale, *Monasticon*, ed. 1673, ii, 47; ed. Ellis, vi, 109.) Here we have no mention of a grant of Gruffudd, the father of Cadwaladr, but the omission is probably due to the fact that the grant of the son was more generous in terms than that of the

[656] **6068** (*continued*).

(2) Charter of Cadwaladr, brother of Owen (Owenus magnus), son of Gruffudd ap Cynan, to the abbey of Haghemon; attested by Alice de Clare uxore meæ.

(3) Charter of David, son of Owen, confirming to the convent of Haghemon their lands in the vill of Nevyn. Witnesses: John de Barchelton, Ralph de Lega, Einon Seis, &c.

(4) Charter of the same to the same, confirming his previous grant, with the consent of Eme [Emma] his wife and

---

father, and would therefore be the one put forward for later confirmations. It is difficult to conceive why the far distant Shropshire house of Augustinians should have found favour with those North Wales chieftains that were furthest from its influence, but the fact is indisputable. Nevin and its neighbourhood was the scene of several stirring incidents in the career of Gruffudd, and at his death he did not forget its chief religious establishment. His biographer states that "he sent twenty shillings to Christ church in Dublin, where he was born and nurtured, and as much to all the principal churches of Ireland; and as much to the church of Mynyw (St. David's), and as much to the monastery of Chester, and as much to the monastery of Shrewsbury, and more than that to the church of Bangor, and ten shillings to Caergybi (Holyhead), and as much to Penmon, and as much to Celynowe (Clynnog), and as much to Enlli (Bardsey), and as much to Meifod, and as much to Llan Armon, and as much to Dineirth, and to many other of the most important churches (*eglwyssaw pennadusaf*).

Gruffudd's grant to Haughmond is as follows:—"Sciant tam presentes quam futuri quod ego Griffinus filius Conani concessi et dedi et confirmavi Deo et ecclesiæ sancti Johannis evangelistæ de Hagemon et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus ad ecclesiam eorum de Nevin tres acras [inter] Neuin et Abraham fil' Aluredi sutoris et duos filios Serene scilicet W. et Jo. in perpetuam elemosinam libere et quiete ad ecclesiam sanctæ Marie de Nevin et predictis canonicis de Hageman jure perpetuo pertineant." That of his son Cadwaladr runs thus:—"Cadwaladrus frater Oweni magni salutem in Domino. Notum sit universitati vestre quod ego Cadwaladrus pro salute anime mee et omnium successorum et heredum meorum dedi et concessi Deo et ecclesiæ sancti Johannis evangelistæ de Hageman et canonicis ibidem Deo servientibus in puram et perpetuam elemosynam ecclesiam de Nevin. Teste Alic' de Clara uxore meæ," &c.

I have been unable to identify the two rivulets between which the church of Nevin was situated. The donations of Madoc, formerly "king" of Powys Fadog, and Howel, formerly "king" of Arwystli, were situated in the parish of Trefeglwys, co. Montgomery. One of the townships of this parish is Maestrefcymmer (spelt "Meestrecymmer" on the old one-inch Ord. map, and "Maestrefgomer" in "A Parochial Account of Trefeglwys" in *Montgomeryshire Collections*, xii, 1). Of the other places and physical features named in the charter, the brook Kerist, or Ceryst, is a tributary of the Tarannon, itself a tributary of the Severn. "Nantelyn" may stand for Nant y glyn, a small stream which falls into the Tarannon, now tautologically called "Nant Gleinant." The writer of the

[656] **6068** (*continued*).

Owen his son. Witnesses: Rein[er]o episcopo [de S. Asaph], Ralph de Lega.[1]

(5) Charter of Emma to the same. Witnesses: Eino[n] Seis, Rand[ulph]o de Lega.

(6) Charter of Llewelyn [? ap Iorwerth] to the same. Witnesses: Rein'o episcopo Assaph, Rand'o de Lega.

(7) Inspeximus charter of Edward I (A.D. 1284) of the grant of Llewelyn [ap Iorwerth] to Aberconway abbey, A.D. 1198.[2]

f. 10*b*. (8) Charter of Rhys, prince of South Wales, to Strata Florida abbey, with note that this charter was confirmed the 11th April, 1 John, at Worcester, and again by Henry III.

A translation of the charter of Rhys ap Gruffudd is in Williams's *Cistercian Abbey of Strata Florida*, apx. x; the confirmation of John, *ib.* xvii.

f. 11. (9) Charter of Maelgwn fil' Rhys, Rhys ap Gruffudd ap Rhys magnus (A.D. 1202), Maelgwn vychan son of Maelgwn son of Rhys, and (f. 11*b*) of Cynan son of Meredydd son of Oweyn, to Strata Florida abbey.

Williams's *Cistercian Abbey of Strata Florida*, apx. xiv-xvii, from this MS. The charter of Cynan is also set forth *in extenso* in the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records' *Calendar of Patent Rolls*, 1422-1429, p. 295.

"Parochial Account" above mentioned conjectured that "Nant Gleinant" represented the "Ole Nant" ("Olemant") of the document, but this, I think is a mistake. The land called "Bendbedwyn" seems to be situated in the upper part of the township, and to be the modern Bryn Owen. Close by is Cefn oleu, and a little beyond is Esgair y groes, no doubt the station of the cross mentioned in the charter. The writer already referred to observes that the parish of Trefeglwys contains a reputed manor of Cilceirennydd (or 'Cilceirenwydd' as the name seems to have been pronounced at an earlier date)—almost certainly the Kilgremut [Kilgrenuit] of the charter—which he says, in all probability owed its manorial origin to its connexion with the abbey of Haughmond, and which, he promised, would be "more fully noticed in the chapter devoted to the ecclesiastical history of the parish"; but, so far as I can make out, that chapter was never written. Nevyn and Trefeglwys appear in the *Valor Ecclesiasticus* as churches appropriated to the abbey of Haughmond, but, strange to say, they are entered in the *Taxacio* of 1291 (and Nevin in the earlier *Valor* of 1254) without any reference to their dependent condition. Mr. Eyton does not deal with the grants of the Welsh chieftains either in his *History of Shropshire*, or in a paper upon "The Monasteries of Shropshire—Haughmond Abbey", in the *Transactions* of the Shropshire Archæological and Natural History Society (Oct. 1887) xi, 101; and a brief notice of the manor of "Cilceirenydd" in *Mont. Coll.*, x, 45, is unsatisfactory.

[1] This charter must have been granted between 1186, the date of the consecration of Reyner to the see of St. Asaph, and 1204, when David, prince of Gwynedd, died.

[2] For some remarks on the charter of Llewelyn ap Iorwerth to Aberconway *see* page 404 (*ante*).

[656] **6068** (*continued*).

ff. 12, 12*b*. Pleas heard at Hardlegh [Harlech] die Mercurii in crastino Omnium Sanctorum, a.r. Edwardo [? III] 8vo., before Thomas de Aldon, John de la Roche and Thomas de Veshui [? Veschi].

From a copy made from the roll by Morrice Davyes, clerk of the Exchequer at Carnarvon, 1575.

f. 13. Extract from the patent roll 1 John: grant to Owen fil' David and Griffin fil' Rhodri of the cantred of Rhos, salvo nobis castro de Gannoc cum terr' Creithin, ubi castrum illud seded [*sic*], Rhyfoniog et Dyffryn Clwyd.

f. 13. Extract from the patent roll 2 John: grant to William de Breos omnes terras et tenementa que adquisivit et que imposterum adquirere poterit super inimicos nostros Wallenses; to hold in incrementum baroniæ suæ de Radenoure.

Clark, *Cartæ*, iii, No. 688.

f. 13. Grant to the same of the lordship of Gower.

ff. 13*b*, 14. Extract from the patent roll of 3 Edw. II (dorse): mandate to Roger de Mortuo Mari, &c., in connexion with the war in Scotland; and extract from the patent roll of 10 Edw. III, m. 19 (dorse), and m. 21 upon a similar occasion.

These are evidently the bases of the remarks upon the status of the lordship marchers in the tract on the Dominion of Wales, now known to be the work of George Owen, printed in *Powys Vadog*, ii, 1 (at page 34, &c.), and in Owen's *Pembrokeshire*, ii, 197 and 202.

ff. 15-18*b*. Pleas apud Kermerdyn coram David Cradock justiciario domini Regis South Wallia, die Lune in crastino Sanctæ Trinitatis, a.r.r. Ric. II, secundo: Simon de Burleys, miles, dominus de Llansteffan, summoned by quo warranto to show his title to his castle and baronial privileges.

ff. 19-21*b*. Extracts relating to tenure by barony.

ff. 22. The oath of the members of the princess's council of the Marches of Wales, 17 Hen. VIII.

ff. 22-29*b*. Instructions to the council, 18 Hen. VIII. (Not quite complete on folio 29.)

ff. 30-31. Instructions to the council, 20 July 18 Hen. VIII.

ff. 32-34*b*. A list of the household of the princess Mary in the Marches of Wales.

In number 314; total annual cost, £341 13*s*. 9*d*.

ff. 35-40. Blank.

ff. 40-53*b*. A tract on the ordering of an army. (ff. 54-55 blank.)

[656] **6068** (*continued*).

(b) ff. 55*b*-177*b*. A collection of pedigrees.

ff. 55*b*-64. Herbert, earl of Pembroke, drawn by Brooke, York herald. (f. 65 blank.)

ff. 65*b*-72. [Sir] Richard Broughton from Rhodri mawr (with collateral descents). (f. 73 blank.)

ff. 73*b*, 74. The descent of Sir Richard Broughton from Madocus de Weres, from Mr. Broughton's rowle.

ff. 74*b*, 75. The descendants of Cadwgan ap Bleddyn.

ff. 75*b*, 76. The descendants of Cadwaladr ap Cadell ap Rhodri (the family of Dithor).

ff. 76*b*, 77. The descendants of Robertus, baron Stafford.

ff. 77*b*, 78. The descendants of Elystan Glodrudd. (Note of grants to Cwmhir abbey by Howell filius Cadwallon in 1194, and by Roger Mortimer in 1199.)

ff. 78*b*-81. Vaughan from Philip Dordhuy.

ff. 81*b*-82*b*. Wyn from Gruffudd Dewrwas ap Meurik Llwyd. (f. 83 blank.)

ff. 83*b*-84*b*. The Herberts of Park and of Newton from Elystan Glodrudd. (f. 85 blank.)

ff 85*b*-87. The family of Lloyd from Sir Owen ap Rees ap Bledri of Kilsant (co. Pembroke).

ff. 87*b*-89. The families of Lloyd and Salisbury from Sir Griffith Vychan.

ff. 89*b*-90*b*. The descendants of Osborn Wyddel—Wynne of Gwydir and Puleston. (f. 91 blank.)

ff. 91*b*-93. Mr. Robert Broughton, 1597, and Jane, his wife, from Tudor Trevor.

f. 93*b*. The family of Cradock, "out of Rees Merrick's book." (f. 94 blank.)

ff. 94*b*-98*b*, 99*b*, 100. Herbert. (f. 99 blank.)

f. 100*b*. Vaughan of Bredwardine, "out of Rees Merrick's book."

f. 101. Vaughan of Llangynwyd.

f. 101*b*. Vaughan of Hergest. (f. 102 blank.)

ff. 102*b*, 103. Vaughan of Tretower.

ff. 103*b*-108*b*. The family of Gwilym.

[656] **6068** (*continued*).

ff. 109, 109*b*. The family of Raglan.

ff. 110-111*b*. Gwilym.

ff. 112*b*-113*b*. The descendants of Cadwaladr, the last king of Britain.

f. 114. The descendants of Edwyn of Tegeingl.

ff. 114*b*, 115. The descendants of Anarawd ap Rhodri to prince Llewelyn ap Gruffudd.

ff. 115*b*, 116. The descendants of Cynfyn ap Gwerystan ap Gwaethfoed to Owen lord of Cynlleth.

ff. 116*b*, 117. Sir Henry Cromwell from Gwrgeneu ap Gwerystan ap Gwaethfoed.

ff. 117*b*-118*b*, 121*b*, 122. The descendants of Iestyn ap Gwrgant to Robert ap Thomas ap John of Brigan "now living".

f. 119. Williams (of Carmarthenshire). (f. 120 blank.)

f. 120*b*. Mathew from Iestyn ap Gwrgant.

ff. 121*b*-140. The descendants of Iestyn: Evans of Neath (Lyson now living A.D. 1598); Lychwr of Tythegston (Watkin now living); Hopkins of Ynys Avan; Treoda; Caerwigen; Miskin; Llanfair; Radyr ucha; Bwlchgwyn; Radyr; Talygarn.

ff. 140*b*-141*b*. Vaughan of Merthyr Tydvil, Gelligaer and Brecon. (ff. 142-144 blank.)

ff. 144*b*-148*b*; (149 blank); 149*b*-150*b*. The descendants of Gruffudd Gwir [? Gwyr=Gower].

f. 151. Mansell.

ff. 151*b*, 152. St. John (with additions in another hand).

ff. 152*b*, 153. Fleming.

ff. 153*b*, 154. Gamage.

ff. 154*b*-157. Turberville.

ff. 157*b*-160. Bassett.

ff. 160*b*-164*b*. Grant (co. Glamorgan). (f. 165 blank.)

ff. 165*b*, 166. Lewis of Van.

ff. 166*b*-169. Hopkins.

ff. 169*b*, 170. Games. (ff. 170*b*, 171 blank.)

ff. 171*b*, 172. Carne.

ff. 172*b*-173*b*. Franklen. (f. 174 blank.)

ff. 174*b*, 175. Kemys.

ff. 175*b*, 176. Gibbon Paen.

[656] **6068** (*continued*).

f. 176*b*. Newton. (f. 177 blank. The next leaf, 177 of George Owen's numbering, is now missing.)

f. 177*b*. The lords of Berkeley.

ff. 179-180. Index to the record entries in the first portion of the volume.

f. 180*b*. An englyn, with an English translation which has been struck through.

Llawer bron llai yr brenhin—heddyw
Hawdd y gallwn chwerthin.
Llawer Sais lloibais llibin
A'r gro yn do ar y din.

ff. 181, 181*b*. A brief index to the pedigrees.

[657] **6077** (bound with **6696**).

A volume in the handwriting of George Owen, the Pembrokeshire historian; end of 16 or commencement of 17 cent.

(*a*) ff. 1-4. The patronage of churches in Pembrokeshire (endorsed: Advocationes ecc'ia'm in com. Penbrok).

Owen's *Pembrokeshire*, i, 300-313, from MS. called "the Vairdre Book", belonging to Sir Marteine Lloyd of Bronwydd, co. Cardigan. There are many variant spellings of the place-names.

(*b*) f. 5. A sketch of the cathedral of St. David's.

Fairly executed. It is surprising that this interesting drawing appears to have escaped notice. It is placed on what seems to have been intended for the first folio of the next tract, the following endorsement of which is at the back of the drawing——Omnes rectoriæ an[nuati]m valoris decem marcarum et omnes vicariæ ann'm valoris decem librarum non solvent primitias per statutum de anno primo Elizabethæ cap. iiij°.

(*c*) ff. 6-12. The valuation of all the churches of the annual value of 10 marks and over in the diocese of St. David's.

Divided into archdeaconries and deaneries.

(*d*) f. 13. Procurations paid to the bishop of St. David's at his visitation.

[657] **6077** (*continued*).

(*e*) ff. 14-16. The incidence of the first payment of the subsidy of A.D. 1585 in the diocese of St. David's.

(*f*) ff. 16-17*b*. The incidence of an extraordinary clerical subsidy of 3*s*. in the £ levied on the same diocese in the year 1585.

(*g*) ff. 18, 18*b*. Benefices in the diocese of St. David's in the collation of the bishop.

(*h*) ff. 19-22. Dignities and benefices in the same diocese in the presentation of the Crown.

At the end of this tract is "Georgius Owen". The remaining contents of the volume have a wider application.

(*i*) ff. 23-49*b*. Spiritual promotions of the value of £15 and over throughout England and Wales. Ff. 42*b*-44 contain the Welsh dioceses, St. Asaph and Bangor being arranged under deaneries.

(*j*) ff. 50-51. The value of all the bishoprics and deaneries throughout England and Wales.

[658] **6079.**

Miscellaneous transcripts ; 17 cent.

(*a*) f. 92*b*. Transcript of a proclamation granting a pardon to Welshmen of the Lancastrian party, 11 Edw. IV.

The transcript is of a proclamation (in the copyist's possession) issued by William, earl of Pembroke, lord Herbert of Raglan, Haverford, Chepstow and Gower, and Walter Devereux de Ferrers, knight, by virtue of letters patent issued 27 Aug., 11 Edw. IV, permitting them to admit to obedience and allegiance to the king all the rebels in South Wales and the Marches, promising the issue of letters of pardon under the great seal to all saving Henry, calling himself duke of Exeter, Jasper Owen, calling himself earl of Pembroke, John Owen, gent., Thomas fitz Harry and Hugh Mulle; dated at Kaermerdyn 5 Oct., 11 Edw. IV. With an excellent drawing of the seal of the earl of Pembroke. The letters patent of the 27th August are in the *Fœdera* (ed. 1710), xi, 719.

[658] **6079** (*continued*).

(*b*) f. 156. Articles of composition for the murder of Walter ap Gwillim. Copy.

This interesting document illustrates the practice of privately settling family feuds in the marches of Wales against which bishop Roland Lee fulminated in the next reign. I make no apology for presenting it at length.

Recept' p' man' Tho. Gwillim de Clifford's Inn, London, generosus. To all me[n] that this p'sent writinge indented shall heare or see. S'r Walter Herbert, knight, Thomas Beynham, esq., S'r Alexander Beynham, knight, S'r W'm Herbert of Troye, Watkyne Baskerfielde and Watkin Vaughan of Herest [Hergest], esquires, Arbitrators chosen betwene Rob'te ap Gwillim, Richard ap Gwillim, George ap Gwillim, Thomas ap Gwillim, esquires, and others of the kynred of Walter ap Gwillim of Irchinfield, gent., brother to the saide Rob'te, Richarde and George, and unckle to the said Thomas, whom God assoyle, on the one p'te. And Watkyn Wynston, David ap Ross[er] of Ewyas lande, gentillman, with other dyverse [persons], against whom appeale was commenced, for the beinge in a place called Brymeffield at and for the deathe of the said Walter ap Gwillim there murthered and slayne, of the other partye, greetinge. Knowe ye Us the said arbitrators to have awarded ordayned and adjudged the saide parties upon suche paynes as they bene bounde in to abyde our awarde in the premisses, That the saide Watkyne Wynston and David ap Ross[er] with all other of their partye beforesaide shall make a p'cise [precise] denyall and othe upon ye Sacraments, with receavinge of the same everiche of them in his proper personne (if the lawes so permitte yt), or els as it may be by the parties agreed, that they slewe not the saide Walter, ne gave hym no stroke, ne came not into the ffyelde to the entente to slea the saide Walter, ne none of his saide brotherine. And that othe to be made on Towsdaye in the Whitson weeke next comminge by suche of them as then will doe theire othe in suche place as the saide arbitrators hathe appointed. That notwithstandinge if it may be evidently proved herafter that any of the saide parties (makinge the saide othe) slewe or hurt the saide Walter ap Gwillim contrary to his saide othe, that then that person or personnes so founde and proved stande out of the saide peace. And over this, that none of the saide parties makinge the sayd othe from henceforthe shall not inhabite within the hundred of Wormelow. And over this, for peasinge of the saide variance acceptinge the saide othe and other our awarde, We the said arbitrators awarde the said Watkyn Wynston and David ap Ross[er] with others of theire parte to contente and paye to the saide Rob[er]te, Richarde, George and Thomas and theire partye c*li*. of lawfull monoye of Englande, To be payed at ffowre dayes. That is to say xl. markes in the ffeaste of the Annuntiat[ion] of Our Lady next comminge, and xl. markes at Mydsom[mer]

[658] **6079** (*continued*).

therafter next ensuinge, and xl. markes at Christmas the next followinge. Also that either of the said parties from this forthe keepe the peace everiche against other. In wytnesse wherof we the saide arbitrators to this our presente writinge indented have putte our seales the xxth daye of December in the xjth yeare of the raigne of our Soveraigne lorde kinge Henry the Seventhe after the conquest.[1]

Two seals appended, one a dragon rampant, the other a lion rampant with the bar sinister; cætera rumputur.

(*c*) f. 156*b*. A copy of an order of the king's council to Henry Wogan, treasurer of Pembroke, to deliver out of the revenues of his office £100, and 20 marks additional for the "stuffe" of the castle of Pembroke; 20 Nov., 1 Ric. III.

[659] **6085.**

The Arms of the Kings of England from the time of Brute to the year 1604.

A fine volume by Sir William Segar, garter king at arms. The arms of Brute, Albanacht, and Camber, Belinus, Uther Pendragon, Arthur and Cadwaladr are given. The latter is credited with a crucem patentem fixam auream in campo cæruleo. Four badges of King Henry VII are represented, one being the red dragon.

[660] **6102.**

Arms of Welsh houses; 17 cent.

A copy of *Harleian* **1143** (*which see*). After the coat of Bold is the note:—"heare endes the coppie of a Welshe booke of Armes and descentes as you maye see frome Cadwalader unto this Boulde taken by me R[ichard] K[embey], who has added the coats of Vaughan of North Wales, Oliver, and Merecke of Bodorgan, co. Anglesey."

---

[1] The volume contains transcripts of grants of lands in St. Briavel's, amongst the grantees being a Thomas ap Gwillim, one of the valets and postiarii of the royal chamber, and probably the person of that name referred to in the above composition.

[661] **6108.**

A history of the county of Brecon ; 17 cent.

This is probably the "history" referred to by Mr. Hugh Thomas in the note printed on p. 418 (*ante*) as having been written by his father. Its full title is, "The Historie of Brecon from the time of Meurick, King of Brittaine, and sonne to the noble Gweirudh, who forced Claudius Cæsar to flight, untill the yeare of redemptc'on 1606." It has been interleaved, and a few remarks have been written here and there on the inserted pages. It is of no intrinsic value, and contains no facts that had come under the writer's immediate cognizance. It extends only to f. 33*b*. On f. 34 is a note by Hugh Thomas on the omission of the author to treat of the issue and posterity of Brychan. At f. 36 commences the tract "On the Winning of the lordship of Glamorgan", which is in the second and subsequent editions of Powel's *History of Cambria*, with some variations from the printed story. This is continued to f. 52*b*, when it ends incompletely and wanting a leaf. F. 54 has a note on the consequences of outlawry. On f. 9*b* is the name Elizabeth Williams.

[662] **6111.**

Heraldic ; 17 cent.

(*a*) ff. 80*b*, 83. The arms of 25 families of Wales, rudely tricked.

Of no value.

(*b*) ff. 134*b*, 135*b*. A list of the knights created 9 James I (A.D. 1611).

Includes Sir Thomas Maunsell of Morgan.
Sir John Wynne of Gwidder.

(*c*) f. 137*b*. The descendants of Maurice Yonge of Hopedale, co. Flint.

[663] **6112.**

A general Armoury ; 17 cent.

Includes very few Welsh families.

[664] **6121.**

Miscellaneous, 17 cent.

f. 33. A suggested epitaph on Griffith Powel, fellow of Jesus college, Oxford.

Griffith Powell for ye honour of her nation,
Wrote a book of demonstration,
And having little else to doe,
He wrote a book of Elenchs too.

(Anthony a'Wood, *Athenæ Oxonienses*, ed. Bliss, ii, 283.)

[665] **6122** (bound with **1961**, *which see*).

Heraldic; late 16 or early 17 cent.

A poor collection of arms in colour. It is incomplete, its present paging opening with what originally was fo. 4, itself erroneously placed before the next folio, which was formerly fo. 3. The paging then proceeds correctly as far as old fo. 103*b*, now 52*b*, except that old fo. 65 comes before old fo. 63. The arms then come to an end apparently quite perfectly. A single leaf next followed, which is now missing, but it does not appear to have been part of the genealogical MS., which now starts (Museum folio 53) with Iachau Owen Tudur. This is only a fragment of one folio, and is followed (with the interval of a blank leaf) by a body of brief genealogical memoranda, and (on fo. 59) by a pedigree of "Y Rhiwlas yn Llansilin", which winds up the volume at fo. 61. Beneath the arms in the first portion are notes of the maternal ancestors of various Welsh families, having no connection with the heraldry. On fo. 24*b* is an englyn commencing "gwraig awnaeth ddolur im"; and on fo. 33, in another hand, is "Ffowc ap William tad y nghyfraith y dyn a lediodd i Rug."

6127-6133.

Collections of Le Neve respecting the cathedral churches; 17 cent.

[666] **6127, ii.**

(*a*) f. 11. St. Asaph. No entries.

(*b*) f. 19. Bangor.

Supellex libraria ad sedem Bangorensem:—Decretum selectionis Bangor ep'i a capitulo Bangorensi ad Cantuariense missum, anno 1327; MS. in Archivis eccl'ie X'ti Cant'.

(*c*) f. 65. St. David's.

Suppelex libraria ad sedem Menevensem:—(1) Excerpta ex libro statutorum eccl'ie Menevensis quem Gervasium vocant; MS. in Bibl. Coll., S. Trin., Dublin. (2) Testimonium Roberti Bathon' ep'i contra Bernardum de S'cto David' qui a subjectione Cant. resilire voluit; MS. in Archivis eccl'iæ X'ti Cant. (3) Excerptum ex Historia Britannica de archip'is Menevensibus qui pallium non gestarunt et tamen episcopos Walliæ consecrabant; MS. Cotton, Claudius A, viii. (4) Inter collectanea Laurentii Noelli, MS. Cotton, Vitellius D vii, habentur 51 versus de vita Sulgeri [Sulgeni] episcopi Menevensis. (5) De successione ep'orum Menevensium et gestis eorum, viz., Bernardi et Davidis II; MS. Cotton, Domitian i. (6) Fragmentum de archiep'is Menevensibus qui non sunt usi pallio, ex Historia Britannica Britanniæ scripta; MS. Cotton, Cleopatra E i.

[666] **6127, ii** (*continued*).

(*d*) f. 147. Llandaff.

Extracts from (1) Leland's Collectanea (in Dugdale, 1st ed., iii, 188). (2) De primo statu Landavensis ecclesiæ (from the book of Llandav (then) in bibl. Seldeniana). (3) The death and burial of Dubricius and foundation of the monastery, from the same MS. (in Dugdale, 1st ed., iii, 191).

Supellex libraria ad sedem Landavensem:—(1) Letter of the chapter of Llandaff to lord Burghley claiming the custody of the temporalities of the b'pric sede vacante by virtue of letters patent made to them by King Edw. III, of which a copy is enclosed; MS. in chartophylacio Regio. (2) Antiquum eccl'iæ Landavensis Registrum MS. in quo plurima excerpsit Whartonus in Collectaneis suis notat F, pag. 85. (3) Nomina Nobilium ad quos papa Calixtus scripsit ut terras eccl'iæ Landavensi abreptas restituerent; MS. Cotton, Otho D, iv. (4) Epistola Honorii papæ ad Will'um, Cant. Arch'pum et cæteros Angliæ ep'os de querimoniis Urbani ep'i Landavensis contra ep'm Bernardum S. Dewi, et Richardum Herefordensem, ep'um, de quadem parochia ab ipso detenta; MS. Cotton, Vitellius E, iv. (5) In codice Cottoniano de rebus præsertim Wallicis; MS. Cotton, Vespasian A. xiv, (4) Vita S. Telavi episcopi a Maj'ro Steph'o Galfrido fratre Urbani Landavensis eccl'iæ episcopi dictata; (6) Vita S. Dubritii, archiep'i urbis Legionum, præmittitur tractatulus De primo statu Landavensis eccl'iæ. (6) Chronicon eccl'iæ Landavensis a Bruto ad A.C. 1370 [*sic*], partim Wallice partim Latine; MS. Cotton, Titus D, xxii.

[667] **6127, iii.**

(*a*) f. 41. St. Asaph.

A list of the bishops, followed by the deans and the archdeacons of St. Asaph only.

(*b*) f. 51. Bangor.

A similar list of the bishops and deans, and of the archdeacons of Bangor, Anglesey, and Merioneth.

(*c*) f. 163. St. David's.

A list of bishops only.

(*d*) f. 259. Llandaff.

A list of bishops, precentors, treasurers, and archdeacons.

[668] **6127, iv.**

The succession of prebendaries.

(*a*) f. 13. St. Asaph.

Only one entry under the Prebendary of Llanefydd: Robert Whettell, 1 Jan. 1560.

[668] **6127, iv** (*continued*).

(*b*) f. 105. St. David's.

One entry under Blaenporth: Walter Jones, letters patent, 20 Nov. 1560. One entry under Llanbister: Stephen Green, tempore Ferrar ep.

(*c*) f. 227. Llandaff.

No entry.

[669] **6127, v.**

Monuments in the cathedral churches.

(*a*) f. 13. St. Asaph.

The monument of bishop Barrow.

(*b*) f. 14. Bangor.

Bishops Thos. ap Rt. Vaughan and Henry ap Roland ap Probert. Bishop Humphrey Lloyd on the north side of altar, near the tomb of bishop Rowlands. Bishop Robert Morgan on the south side of altar, near the tomb of bishop Robinson. Bishop Henry Rowlands.

(*c*) f. 19. St. David's.

No entry.

(*d*) f. 19. Llandaff.

No entry.

[670] **6141.**

Miscellaneous papers concerning peerage claims.

(*a*) ff. 47-56*b*. The claims of Henry Vernon to the barony of Powys; late 16 cent.

The case on behalf of Mr. Vernon, drawn up by Robert Glover, Somerset herald. See also *Harleian* **6227.**

(*b*) ff. 180*b*-182*b*. The creation of Henry, prince of Wales, 4 June 1610.

[671] **6148.**

Miscellaneous; 17 cent.

(*a*) f. 18. Extracts from the chronicle of the abbey of Tintern.

Relating to the families of the founders.

[671] **6148** (*continued*).

(*b*) f. 67*b*. Of king Arthur.

Com.: Natus quippe est rex Arthurus, patre Uther pendragon, matre vero Iuerna, in Cornubia. Followed (f. 68) by the Translation of Arthur, apparently taken from a tract on the antiquities of Glastonbury.

(*c*) ff. 86-98*b*. Prophecies.

Ascribed to Merlin, Gildas, and the usual English vaticinatory writers; said to be taken ex vetusto libro manuscripto, but it is not clear that this applies to the whole. Ends with the prophecy of the eagle.

(*d*) f. 120. The right of the kings of England to the principality of Wales.

Ex vetusto libro manuscripto. Deduced from the marriage of Gwladus ddu, daughter of Llewelyn ap Iorwerth, with Ralph Mortimer, and thence to presentem Edwardum quartum, regem nostrum.

[672] **6153.**

Pedigrees; 17 cent.

Mainly of Shropshire families, but includes a few Welsh; brought down to 1624. The pedigrees are accompanied by shields of arms, neatly coloured.

ff. 7*b*, 8. The descendants of Tudur Trevor.

ff. 8-9. Tanat of Abertanat.

f. 9. Price of Newtown.

f. 16. Griffith.

f. 28. Rowland Owen of Machynlleth, "now living, 1624."

f. 29. Pugh—out of John Cain.

ff. 29*b*-31. Puleston.

[673] **6156.**

Genealogical; end of 16 cent.

ff. 4*b*, 5. Pedigree of the kings and princes of Wales from Cadwalader to Elizabeth, with their arms beautifully coloured.

Once the property of John Philpott, rouge dragon, and William Smith, rouge dragon.

[674] **6169.**

Heraldic ; 16 cent.

Confirmations of arms:—

f. 6. To John Bangor, by guyenne king of arms, 18 Nov., 35 Hen. VI.

f. 6. William Vaughan of Pain's Castle in Wales, by Sir Thomas Wriothesley, 12 June 1527.

f. 61. Edward ap Meredith, son of Griffith ap Thomas Meredith of Mildnoth, co. Radnor, 1574.

f. 61. Giles Lloyd of London, descended out of Wales, crest by Robert Cooke, 1578.

[675] **6181.**

Calendar of inquisitions post mortem, temp. Ric. II ; 17 cent.

I noticed only the following entries as relating to Wales:—
6 Ric. II. Roger, son of Gilbert Gamage [of Rogiad: Clark, *Genealogies*, 389]; brother William, aged 11.

9 Ric. II. John de Powerston; Elana, wife Richard Wyriot, consanguinea.

[676] **6207.**

Miscellaneous ; late 17 cent.

ff. 43-59**b*. A tract by a quaker named Peter Price. Dated from Presteigne prison, 24 of the 9th mo. '81 (1681).

[677] **6223** (bound with **6215-6233**).

ff. 2, 2*b*. The life of Merlin : verse ; 17 cent. Imperfect.

In the hand of John Stowe, the antiquary.

[678] **6227** (bound with the preceding volume).

Miscellaneous.

ff. 20*b*-23. The title of Henry Vernon to the earldom of Powys ; late 16 cent.

Appears to be a draft of the tract in *Harleian* **6141**, from which it differs slightly.

[679] **6250.**

A Description of Penbrokeshire; 1603.

By George Owen of Henllys. Edited, with a profusion of valuable notes, by Henry Owen, D.C.L., as No. 1 of the Cymmrodorion Society's Record Series. Previous editions are noticed in Dr. Owen's preface.

[680] **6266.**

Leland's "Itinerary"; 17 cent.

A transcript in Dugdale's hand. The Museum catalogue states that "after the Index to the Itinerary, commences a new order of pages, extending to 125, and containing divers passages omitted in the copy in the Oxford library, transcribed out of Stow's copy in the custody of Mr. Robert Vaughan of Hengwrt, in Merionethshire, with other supplemental collections." In this portion of the MS. there certainly are passages that are not in the printed edition, though a list of the Welsh cantrevs and cwmwds is in both print and manuscript. Passages occur from the lives of Welsh saints; and at f. 317 commence extracts from a chronicle (ex chronico incerti autoris) of the type of MS. C. of the printed *Annales Cambriæ* (Rolls ed.), but with puzzling variations. Its first entry runs: Post Kereticum Cadwanus Rex Venedotor[um] sublimatus in regem Angliæ. Bellum Cairlegion; and it ends: Henri Turberuil succurrit castra de Cairmardin et fregit pontem de Cairmardin [A.D. 1233]. Then follow some topographical details respecting Carmarthenshire. Cair [Caer] Cennen castle is so named.

[681] **6280.**

The Statute book of St. David's. Vellum; early 16 cent.

Harleian, **1249** (*which see* at p. 231 *ante*) is a direct copy of this MS. When describing that volume I temporarily forgot the present manuscript, and committed the error of stating that the original of *Harl.* 1249 was not known to be in existence. As the contents of this MS. (as copied into No. 1249) has already been fully described, I need now but refer to the pages at which the several articles will be found within it:—

(*a*) f. 4.	(*p*) f. 38*b*.	(*e*²) f. 53.
(*b*) f. 4*b*.	(*q*) f. 39.	(*f*²) f. 53.
(*c*) f. 8.	(*r*) f. 39*b*.	(*g*²) f. 54*b*.
(*d*) f. 11*b*.	(*s*) f. 40*b*.	(*h*²) f. 55.
(*e*) f. 13*b*.	(*t*) f. 41.	(*i*²) f. 55*b*.
(*f*) f. 15.	(*u*) f. 41*b*.	(*j*²) f. 57.
(*g*) f. 17.	(*v*) f. 42.	(*k*²) f. 57*b*.
(*h*) f. 17*b*.	(*w*) f. 42*b*.	(*l*²) f. 59.
(*i*) f. 20.	(*x*) f. 43*b*.	(*m*²) f. 59.
(*j*) f. 23.	(*y*) f. 6.	(*n*²) f. 60.
(*k*) f. 23*b*.	(*z*) f. 46*b*.	(*o*²) f. 60*b*.
(*l*) f. 25.	(*a*²) f. 47.	(*p*²) f. 61.
(*m*) f. 26.	(*b*²) ff. 47*b*-50*b*, 61*b*.	(*q*²) f. 62.
(*n*) f. 36.	(*c*²) f. 50*b*.	(*r*²) f. 62*b*.
(*o*) f. 38.	(*d*²) f. 52*b*.	(*s*²) f. 63*b*.

[681] **6280** (*continued*).

(t^2) f. 64*b*.
(u^2) f. 65*b*.
(v^2) f. 66.
(w^2) f. 66*b*.
(x^2) f. 67.
(y^2) f. 67*b*.
(z^2) f. 68.
(a^3) f. 68.
(b^3) f. 68*b*.
(c^3) f. 69.
(d^3) f. 69.
(e^3) f. 69*b*.
(f^3) f. 69*b*.
(g^3) f. 69*b*.
(h^3) f. 70.
(i^3) f. 70*b*.
(j^3) f. 71.
(k^3) f. 71.
(l^3) f. 71*b*.
(m^3) f. 72*b*.
(n^3) f. 72*b*.
(o^3) f. 72*b*.
(p^3) f. 73.
(q^3) f. 73*b*.
(r^3) f. 76.
(s^3) ff. 76*b*, 77, 77*b*.
(t^3) f. 77.
(u^3) f. 77*b*.
(v^3) f. 78.
(w^3) f. 78*b*.
(x^3) f. 78*b*.
(y^3) f. 79.
(z^3) f. 80.
(a^4) f. 81.
(b^4) f. 81.
(c^4) f. 82.
(d^4) f. 83*b*.
(e^4) f. 84.
(f^4) f. 84.
(g^4) f. 84*b*.
(h^4) f. 84*b*.
(i^4) f. 85.
(j^4) f. 85*b*.
(k^4) f. 85*b*.
(l^4) f. 86.
(m^4) f. 86.
(n^4) f. 86*b*.
(o^4) f. 86*b*.
(p^4) f. 88.
(q^4) f. 88*b*.
(r^4) f. 89.
(s^4) f. 91.
(t^4) f. 92.
(u^4) f. 93.
(v^4) f. 99*b*.
(w^4) f. 100*b*.
(x^4) f. 101.
(y^4) f. 101.
(z^4) f. 101*b*.
(a^5) f. 102.
(b^5) f. 102*b*.
(c^5) f. 103*b*.
(d^5) f. 104.
(e^5) f. 106.
(f^5) f. 106*b*.
(g^5) f. 109.
(h^5) f. 109.
(i^5) ff. 110, 110*b* (*ult.*)

On a fly-leaf at the beginning is the following:—"Liber statuaru' eccl'ie cath'lis Meneuen' continens in se folia num[er]o cxj p[ro]ut patet p' num[er]ac'o'em eoru'de[m] fact[o] octavo die mensis Junii anno d'ni 1588, et regni regine n're Elizabethe etc., anno tricesimo, in p[rese]ntia. M. Menevensis. Thomas Huett, precentor Meneven'. Richardus Edwardes, cancellarius. Thomas Lloyd, thesaurarius." The first letters of the different articles are roughly rubricated.

This volume was most probably compiled from an earlier collection of documents, or it may be directly from the originals, during the episcopate of bishop Edward Vaughan (1509-1522), and no doubt for the same reason as led to the making of the transcript of the temporalities of the see known as *The Black Book of St. David's*, now *Additional* 34,125, recently edited by Mr. J. W. Willis Bund, F.S.A., for the Cymmrodorion Record Series.

From a note in *Harleian* **7526**, f. 113, we learn that it was borrowed from an unknown source by a Dr. Timothy Thomas, who in turn lent it to the first or secon earls of Oxford.[1] Once upon

[1] It may be gathered from a note in the *Black Book* that several copies of that volume were made, and it is highly probable that more than one copy of the companion volume of capitular *acta* was written.

[681] **6280** (*continued*).

the shelves of the Harley library it remained there, and passed in due course into the possession of the nation when the great collection of manuscripts was purchased. The transcript of it, which has been fully described as *Harleian* **1249**, was made before it had been given its present condition and arrangement, as several of its final pages have become transposed, and its originally last folio is now undecipherable. It was probably dilapidated when borrowed by the earl of Oxford, and in its rebinding care was not taken to bring its last pages into consecutive order; a few also had been lost.[1] This borrowing must have taken place after the year 1714, for it is not likely that had it then been in the Harley library its very poor transcript, No. 1249 (then numbered 67, C. 14), would have been produced in a court of law in its place (see the letter annexed to No. 1249, on p. 232 *ante*). It is also pretty certain that Wanley, who died in 1726, would not have catalogued that volume with such minuteness except upon the idea that he was then dealing with a manuscript that was unique. It has figured in judicial proceedings upon several occasions. A leaf containing the continuation of the statutes of bishop Thomas in A.D. 1254, is missing between modern folios 11 and 12, and was missing when No. 1249 was written, for that MS. at the point of hiatus has the words "nonulla desiderantur" and drops a slight space, after which it recommences with the opening words of the next folio of its exemplar. Modern folio 37 is an interpolated sheet of paper containing the words, "This book belongs to the church of St. David, and shall be restor'd when I am at liberty to do it. Tho. Baker", evidently written before the volume came into the hands of lord Oxford. The bull of pope Calixtus on (modern) f. 54*b* is incomplete, a space of nine lines being left blank at the foot of that folio. This tends to show that the volume was compiled directly from the original documents, some of which may have become partly indecipherable. It resumes (modern f. 55) with the words "Ego Calixtus catholice eccl'ie ep's", and the dating clause of the instrument. The copyist of No. 1249 takes no note of the gap. Between these original pages has been inserted a sheet of paper (now numbered f. 56) upon which has been written a few references to the contents of the volume, but otherwise blank. A leaf is missing between modern folios 85 and 86. Thus, the commencement of the charter of Vachan ap Kedivor ap Philip is wanting, as are also any other grants that may have come between it and the charter of Richard Symond which now immediately precedes it. The writing on f. 102*b* leaves off in the middle of the page, probably because the scribe discovered that he was transcribing the letter of bishop Chicheley, which he had already copied on f. 101. No. 1249 goes along without hesitation (see the entries on p. 247 of this catalogue). F. 103 is a blank.

[1] Since the above was written the errors of arrangement, having been drawn to the attention of the Museum authorities, have been rectified. The volume has also been refolioed.

[681] **6280** (*continued*).

On f. 105*b* is the following separate article:—Grant by William Wylkok, canon residentiary of St. David's, to the chaplains of the chantries of Sir John Wogan, King Edward, and bishop David, before the altar of S. Nicholas in St. David's cathedral, of certain lands for their sustentation, 16 April 1501. In No. 1249 this article has not been sufficiently distinguished from that which immediately precedes it (the statutes of bishop Morgan; *see* p. 248 of this catalogue), and was accordingly passed over by Wanley and by me. The date to the statutes of bishop Morgan is the 15th April 1501. What appears to be a statute of bishop Pavy has been commenced on the lower half of f. 108*b*, but was left unfinished; and probably for this reason it was omitted by the copyist of No. 1249. The MS. ends with (modern) f. 110*b*, which has always been its termination. At the foot of the page is a Greek phrase which No. 1249 has copied incorrectly. Throughout the volume are marginalia in a hand of the end of the sixteenth century.

[682] **6336.**

The petition of Thomas, earl of Coningsby, plaintiff, to lord Lechmere, chancellor of the Duchy of Lancaster, concerning certain lands in the county of Hereford and marches of Wales, against the earl of Weymouth, defendant; 17 cent.

A volume of 113 large folios, setting forth (*inter alia*) the tenure of lands in the Marches.

[683] **6338.**

A Register of transactions relating to the Crown lands, 6-9 James I.

A very valuable record. The entries concerning the Welsh counties run from f. 344*b* to f. 405.

[684] **6358.**

(*a*) ff. 1-58*b*. Historia regum Britanniæ: Geoffrey of Monmouth; early 13 cent. (Hardy, 12 cent.).

Hardy, *Descr. Cat.*, i, No. 828.

Com.: Incipit prologus in hystoriam Britonum. Brittannia insular' optima quonda' Albion nuncupata.

Ends: ac domesticas clades incessantur agebant; followed by the usual tag relating to the Welsh book of Walter, the archdeacon of Oxford.

[684] **6358** (*continued*).

(*b*) f. 84*b*. An extract from a chronicle of Chester; 14 cent.

Ext.: Rex Edwardus filius Edwardi primi captus fuit apud Nethe in Westwallia.

[685] **6381.**

An abstract of the offices and fees in the gift of the Crown; 17 cent.

On ff. 41-42 is a valuation of the bishoprics of Wales, as follows:—

Menevia valet	...	...	£457	0	0
St. Asaph ,,	...	...	187	11	3
Llandaff ,,	...	...	134	14	1
Bangor ,,	...	...	131	16	7½

[686] **6389.**

A miscellaneous collection.

ff. 52-62. The copy of a speech in the House of Commons by Mr. Robert Price against the grant of crown lands in Wales to the earl of Portland; 18 cent.

Attached to a printed book. Another copy in *Harleian* **6846**. Printed in 1702 under the title "Gloria Cambricæ, or the speech of a Bold Briton against a Dutch Prince of Wales". A Welsh translation in *Y Greal*, 247, and *Y Gwyliedydd*, xi, 201.

[687] **6407.**

A volume of the ecclesiastical collections of Peter le Neve; 18 cent.

A collection of monumental inscriptions.

St. Asaph—bishop Barrow.
Bangor—no entry.

[688] **6410.**

Another volume of le Neve's collections; 18 cent.

A list of all the ecclesiastical dignitaries in England and Wales in the year 1715.

f. 10*b*. Llandaff.
f. 11. St. David's.
f. 12. St. Asaph and Bangor.

[689] **6495.**

ff. 51-114*b*. A life of bishop Vaughan (some time bishop of Bangor) by John Williams (afterwards archbishop of York) entitled Vaughanus redivivus . . . . sive Richardi Vaughani . . . . vita atque obitus; 17 cent.

The life referred to in the letter to Humphrey Wanley, catalogued on p. 407 *ante*.

[690] **6586.**

Genealogical; 17 cent.

f. 32. The lords of Powys.

A few unimportant notes.

[691] **6589.**

Heraldic; 16-17 centt.

A collection of transcripts of early heraldic documents. F. 12 is "The coppy of a very antient rolle [of arms] made as may bee supposed in the tyme of king Henry III," which contains the name of Llewellin ap Griffith, with the arms 'escartelle d'or et gules 4 leons de l'un et l'autre.' Llewelyn follows directly after the different kings of Europe, the auntient of the Temple and the auntient of the Hospitall, and at the head of the English baronage. F. 15 is the transcript of a collection of arms in trick, having the arms of Llewelyn as before, the lions being 'statant gardant'; those of David ap Griffith are given as 'or' and 'argent' counterchanged, with 4 lions 'passant gardant'. The transcript of another roll, "ante 43 Hen. III," includes the arms of David ap Griffith, 'or 1 and 4, gules 2 and 3, four lions statant', and Griffith ap Gwenwynwyn, 'or, a lion rampant.' In an ordinary of arms at f. 21, under 'les leons' it is stated that John Musegros and Griffith le fitz Wenowein bear the same arms, but these are not specified. Llewelyn ap Griffith does not appear by name, but under the title "le Prince de Gales" (following immediately "le roy de Angleterre") is given 'esquartelie de goules et d'or a quatre leopards passants de l'ane et l'autre'—evidently intended for the same coat as that of the first list. F. 49 is a list of those present at the tournament of Dunstable, 7 Edw. III, A.D. 1334, which includes the name of "Mons'r Res ap Griffyth de Goules, oue un dance d' argent oue iij merlots de sable, oue 3 leonceulx pass. d'or." (See *Collectanea Top. et Geneal.*, iv, 395; and Foster, *Some Feudal Coats of Arms.*)

[692] **6594.**

Genealogical; 17 cent.

f. 200. The descent of Clement, lord of Talyllyn in com. Brecknock.

To Agnes Clement=Hugh Pagenham; Maud Clement=(1) Geoffrey Vaghan, (2) John Owgan; and Geoffrey Clement had daughters Anne and Nest.

[693] **6666.**

Miscellaneous tracts.

ff. 23-33*b*. Instructions concerning the council of the Marches of Wales, 9 Sept. 1667; incomplete transcript; 17 cent.

[694] **6675.**

Miscellaneous.

ff. 56*b*-61*b*. Of the British princes on the landing of the Saxons, and of Cadwalladr; 17 cent.

Of no value.

[695] **6685.**

Miscellaneous; 17 cent.

The bishoprics of England and Wales.

f. 34. The Welsh sees.

[696] **6690.**

A miscellaneous collection relating to Salop.

ff. 26-34. Instructions to the president and council of the Marches of Wales, 4 James I: copy; 17 cent.

[697] **6696** (bound with **6077**).

A valor of the temporalities of the bishopric of St. David's; A.D. 1584.

An important MS. which appears to be practically unknown. It contains entries made in the year 1588 by the same hand as the marginalia in the Statute Book of St. David's, *Harleian* **6280** (*which see*). Prefixed is an extract from 1 and 2 Philip and Mary, cap. 15, "an Act to confirm the liberties of the lords Marchers in Wales," similar to that at the commencement of *Additional* **34,125**, *The Black Book of St. David's* (*see* the edition published by the Hon. Society of Cymmrodorion, p. 8). The Museum catalogue suggests that this volume is a continuation of *Harleian* **6077** (*which see*), with which it has been bound, because "the hand is much the same"; but the volumes have no other connection than their common relation to the diocese of St. David's, and the hands have only the general resemblances of their period.

[698] **6702.**

Copies of grants, commissions, &c.; 17 cent.

ff. 73-76. Grant of divers privileges to the inhabitants of the counties of Anglesey, Carnarvon and Merioneth.

An extract from the patent roll 22 Hen. VII, pars 3, m. 22 (5). This is printed, from the roll, in *The Royal Commission on Land in Wales and Monmouthshire;* Minutes of Evidence, vol. v, p. 640.

[699] **6797.**

A volume of Sir Francis (afterwards lord) Bacon's speeches, forensic and political; 17 cent.

ff. 111-121, 128-134, 168-169*b*. On the jurisdiction of the council of the Marches over the shires of Gloucester, Hereford, Salop, and Worcester; the reply of serjeants Hutton and Harris, and the rejoinder of Sir Francis Bacon.

Spedding, *The Works of Lord Bacon*, vii, 587.

[700] **6802.**

A volume of royalist papers of the year 1644.

f. 76. A list of the associated counties of South Wales, to which commissions for impressing are to be sent.

The counties are	Carmarthen	for	350	men.
	Cardigan	,,	250	,,
	Brecon	,,	300	,,
	Pembroke	,,	200	,,
	Glamorgan	,,	400	,,
	Monmouth	,,	400	,,

Hereford was to supply 600 men.

[701] **6803.**

A volume of petitions.

f. 186. To the archbishop of Canterbury from Meredith Griffith; May 1619.

Sets forth that he was married to Katherine, daughter of Rees Merricke, during his minority. Owing to pecuniary losses she now refused to live with him. Prays that she may be compelled to do so, or that the marriage be adjudged void. Is too poor to prosecute a suit to that intent, and prays to be permitted to sue *in forma pauperis*.

[702] **6804.**

Miscellaneous papers of the reign of Charles I.

(*a*) A list of esquires in [England and] Wales.

ff. 180-181:

Monmouth	... 34	Flint	... 20
Anglesey	... 15	Glamorgan	... 33
Brecon	... 20	Merioneth	... 25
Cardigan	... 16	Montgomery	... 32
Carmarthen	... 20	Pembroke	... 36
Carnarvon	... 15	Radnor	... 23
Denbigh	... 28		

[702] **6804** (*continued*).

(*b*) f. 184. Commission of Impressment for several Welsh counties, with the names of the persons employed; no date, but about 1644.

[703] **6809.**

Legal Memoranda; 17 cent.

(*a*) ff. 18*b*-25. Papers relating to the suit of Ketleby *v.* Jones and others, concerning the estates of the earldom of Powys; 1680.

(*b*) f. 227. Counsel's opinion in the case of Bussy Williams *v.* the earl of Pembroke, in the matter of the estate of Walter Williams, an outlaw; 17 cent.

This Walter had been outlawed for the murder of Lleison Williams at Neath in the year 1634. For other papers respecting him see *Harleian* **7006**, ff. 206-209; and he is the Walter Williams whose will is in *Harleian* **6840**, f. 345 (*which see*). *See* also *Calendar of Domestic State Papers*, 1635, vol. cclxxxvii. He was the son of Jenkin of Blaen Baglan (Clark, *Genealogies*, 86).

(*c*) ff. 228-229. Two injunctions of the great sessions of the county of Brecon.

In the suits of (1) Roger Thomas *v.* Richard Gittens, A.D. 1664, (2) Roger Thomas and Alice his wife *v.* Jenkin Rees, 17 Chas. II.

(*d*) ff. 230-233. Order of the court of Exchequer *in re* Christ's College, Brecon; 5 Will. and Mary.

Recites a decree of 29 Eliz. (Easter term, roll 423) settling the endowment of the College.

[704] **6811.**

Miscellaneous papers.

ff. 6*b*, 7. Statement of the case against the claim of Henry Vernon to the barony of Powys; transcript; 17 cent.

[705] **6821.**

Genealogical.

ff. 249, 249*b*. Three Welsh epitaphs ; 18 cent.

(1) Thomas ab John ab Thomas ab John ab Rosser ab John ab Ieuan ab Phillip ab Howell Gam, died 19 Oct. 1616. (2) Thomas son and heire to John Thomas ab John ab Howell ab Madock ab Traharne ab Madock, died 24 April 1608. (3) Edward Games, died 18 Sept. 1617.

These are from Breconshire churches, the first from the church of Llanfrynach (see *Harl.* **3538,** f. 77*b*), and the article is in the hand of Hugh Thomas, the Breconshire antiquary, who has owned, or been in possession of, the volume.

[706] **6823.**

A volume of Hugh Thomas's collections ; end of 17 and commencement of 18 centt.

f. 2. A genealogicall history of the antient and present nobility and gentry of all Walles.

The title of a projected volume of pedigrees by Hugh Thomas.

f. 10. A note on Coel Godebog.

f. 11. The children of Watkin Lloyd of Lletty Gleed [Clud] in Carmarthenshire. Inscription on the tomb of Gwenllian, wife of John Havard. The descendants of Griffith of Blaen croy.

f. 14. A note on Cynfrig Fychan, from Lewis Dwn.

f. 15. The descendants of Cynfrig Fychan to Sir Robert Price, chaplain to Cardinal Wolsey.

ff. 16-17. The family of Price of Rhiwlas (co. Merioneth); incomplete.

ff. 20-21. Another pedigree of Price of Rhiwlas, in a different hand.

f. 24. A list of Welsh manuscript genealogical collections.

f. 26*b*. The descendants of Richard Lewis of Dan y Parke, on a sheet of memoranda.

f. 28. The arms of Urien Rheged.

f. 28*b*. A list of names.

f. 30. A letter to Hugh Thomas from William Lewes, Lhwyndherw (Llwynderw), co. Carmarthen, dated St. Paul's day, 1711. Stating, from ms. collections in his possession, that Kadivor vawr had three sons, amongst whom he divided his possessions thus:—rhan Bledri ap Kadivor—Gwidigada and Elvet, "a large lordship containing about 13 parishes all in my neighbourhood"; rhan

[706] **6823** (*continued*).

Traharn—Llandoveriw (a parish near Lacharn), Castell Pain, Lacharn, Peaduir Mainar Gaing (in Carmarthenshire), y Stang Bwl ychlaw Dinbich y pyscod in Pembrokeshire); rhan Lhewelin ap Kadivor—kwmmwd Ystlwy, ac o fordh Geven Trelech hyd Geven forth Wyo.

f. 32. Portion of a copy of a letter on the Welsh descent of a Mr. W. Thomas.

ff. 33, 33*b*. Copy of a letter to a person unnamed respecting the placing of a monument in the parish church of Llywel (co. Brecon).

f. 34. Part of the copy of a letter [? by Hugh Thomas] to a person unnamed, stating that he had made large collections of the pedigrees of the noble families of North and South Wales.

f. 35. A leaf from a collection of genealogical notes respecting the arrival of the Normans in cos. Glamorgan and Brecon.

f. 36. Note on Mr. Edward Progers, born 1689.

ff. 36, 37, 37*b*. Fragmentary notes.

f. 38. A note: "this church [not otherwise specified] is about 10½ feet in length and about 23 in breath, whereof from the middle it is about 46 broad and is built into two chancels upon three arches, and in the least chancell is fixed in the wall neare the alter a plate of brass set upp to the memory of three women, which I took not; there is also a stone monument in the churchyard but soe defased that I could not reade it; and there is another greate stone fixed in one corner of the steeple very high from the ground ingraved with two lines in Roman letters, but soe defaced with age that I could not reade it."

ff. 39, 47, 47*-48, 48*b*. Extracts from writers on the early history of Britain.

f. 40. Copy of a letter of Mr. Edward Lhwyd to Mr. Lewis Thomas of Oxford.

f. 40*b*. The descendants of Cadivor fawr.

f. 41. Transcript of the mandate admitting the children of Llewelyn and David into the order of Sempringham, 11 Nov. 11 Edw. I; with an English translation.

ff. 42-44. A fragment of a history of England.

f. 49*b*. Extracts from a work on the early history of Britain, "ch. 5th, of Bardus and Bards"; written on the back of a copy of a letter in French.

f. 50. Copy of a letter to the duke of Beaufort requesting his patronage for the writer's projected work on Welsh genealogies.

ff. 51, 51*b*. Copies of inscriptious to Ann Morris of Walthamstow; Edward Jeffreys of Bayly cwmydwr in Llewell, died 10 Feb. 1642; Howell Jeffreys of Bedwellty; Watkin Jeffreyes, died 10 March 1684.

[706] **6823** (*continued*).

ff. 52, 52*b*, 54. Notes respecting the family of Jeffreys.

f. 54*b*. Copy of a letter to a person unnamed, respecting a noble person's pedigree.

f. 57. A note on Caradoc Freichfras.

f. 57*b*. A table of early descents.

ff. 60, 60*b*. Genealogical memoranda.

f. 61. Howell ap Gwallter of Maesmawr from Maenarch.

f. 61*b*. Duffin or Dufinwall, king of Brecknock, from Coilus coed hebog.

ff. 62*b*-63*b*. The descendants of Tudur Trevor to Sir Edward Broughton.

f. 64. Pedigree of William Phillips of Brecknock (*see* also f. 106).

f. 65. Howel Gam from Seliff ab Griffith, lord of Cantre Seliff.

f. 66. Griffith Vaughan of Trym saran.

f. 67. A letter to Hugh Thomas from John Morris, 9 March 1698; and a brief pedigree of Hugh Powell, chanter.

f. 67*b*. Howell Thomas of Ynys y gyverth. Thomas Gwillim vaine of Aberyskir. William Morgan of Trallwng.

f. 70. Inscription upon Mary and Margaret Thomas, daughters of Evan Thomas of Llanvrynach.

f. 70*b*. Another copy of the same. Inscription upon John Awbrey, died 10 March 1595.

f. 71. Rough sketch of the arms of Meredith of co. Carmarthen.

f. 71*b*. The family of Meredith.

ff. 72, 72*b*. A note by William Lewes of Llwynderw on the relationship between Iestyn ap Gwrgant, Einion ap Collwyn and Kadivor ap Rhydderch, in course of which he quotes a Welsh history written by George Williams.

f. 74. A letter to Griffith Bowen in Defynog, from his dutiful granddaughter Sibill Williams.

f. 74*b*. The descendants of John Games of Aberbran.

f. 75. The Gronows of Norton, co. Radnor.

ff. 76, 76*b*. References from the public records.

f. 78*b*. References to the de Breos family.

ff. 82-83*b*. Of the situation of Brecheiniog; a translation of the tract "De Situ Brecheniauc" in *Cottonian, Vespasian A.* xiv; followed by a list of the children of Brychan, in a different hand.

ff. 84-100. Various coats of arms, the names of their owners for the most part unspecified, and many unfinished. At f. 96 is the coat of the Thomases of Llanvrynach.

[706] **6823** (*continued*).

f. 101. The descendants of Athelstan Glodrudd.

f. 104. Brief descents: Hopkin ap Howell ychan; Richard Lewis of Llangattock; Crickhowel, &c.

f. 106. Pedigree of William Phillips of Brecknock (*see also* f. 64).

f. 107-108*b*. The Herberts of Penkelly.

f. 109*b*. William Williams, vicar of Llanavan, from Meredith hen.

f. 110. The arms of Robert Price of Giler.

f. 112. Inscription upon the Rev. Richard Lucy, treasurer of Brecon.

f. 113. Inscription upon Thomas Jones of Llanvrynach. f. 113*b*, another copy. f. 114, another copy.

f. 114*b*. Inscription upon Howel Vychan.

f. 115. Portion of a petition to a person unnamed, praying for the presentation of the church of Llanvillo to John Lloyd, curate of Brecknock, *vice* Mr. William Vaughan.

f. 116. A few references from the public records.

f. 117. Note on the descent of Harry ap David ap Einion, by David Jones.

f. 118. A genealogicall history of the illustrious house of Blethin ap Maenarch, &c.,—apparently the title of a projected work.

f. 119. Llywarch Holbwrch, Howel ap Caradog, and Braint hir, from Cunedda.

f. 123. The lineage of de Breos.

f. 124 (reversed). Griffith ap David of Blaen Cray from Jevan ap David ap Jevan tew of Devynog.

f. 124*b*. Howell Prees of Blaen Camlais "living 1644."

f. 128. William ap John ap Meredith from Howel ap Gwilim [ap] Jenkin of Gwernddy.

f. 129. A few genealogical notes: Urien, &c.

f. 130. The achievement of David ap Einion, parson of ———.

f. 151. The family of Mathew (to William M. of Abergavenny 1615), from Gwaethvoed.

f. 156*b*. A letter to Hugh Thomas, from his sister Margaret, 28 March 1712.

[707] **6831.**

Another volume of the collections of Hugh Thomas; end of 17 and commencement of 18 centt.

f. 1. A genealogical history of the antient nobility and gentry of Wales. A general title to this volume, and to a printed work projected by Hugh Thomas.

f. 2. A repetition of the title, and the following note: Memorandum, Mr. Edward Jeffreys was first chosen burgess of Parliament for the borough of Brecknock in the place of his father desceased, November the 28th 1709. Memorandum, that the 29th of October 1708 was the greatest flood in Uske that ever was knowne.

f. 4. Copy of the prologue to what seems to have been an intended history of Brecknockshire, addressed to some noble patron. Commences with a sketch of the different lords of Brecknock from Bernard Newmarch to Henry, earl of Stafford, "now living". This copy was intended for Mr. Edward Lhwyd of Oxford.

f. 7. A description of llyn Savaddan [Llangorse lake], and the story of a youth who, for desire of gold, murdered a rich carrier, and who, with all his kindred, were swallowed up by an earthquake, and their lands covered by the waters of the lake.

f. 9. Of the castle and town of Brecknock.

f. 9*b*. Places of note and antiquity in the parish:—Veinvach, the Gare, the Battle, the Glewdii [Glewidee], Pen y kreeg, and the Slough.

f. 11. Of a lake near Brecon (not in Hugh Thomas's hand).

Com.—Within 3 miles south-west from Brecknocke ther is a strang lacke, situating as it wer ovalwise, containing much above 10 acres of ground. *Ends*—Whear ther is noe apearance of water in the sumer if a mane digeth a foot or a foot and a half dipe it will imediatly fill with water and within 2 or 3 hours.

Bygones, 6 June 1894 (Egerton Phillimore).

f. 11*b*. The continuation of the history, which here comes to an abrupt termination.

Bodleian, *Rawlinson B* 465, appears to be a fair transcript of this "history" (which, topographically, never extended beyond the town and liberties of Brecon), and another copy (? imperfect) is in the possession of Mr. George Hay, of Brecon.

f. 12. The translation of a charter granted by Thomas de Aven to the Abbey of Margam, and a note as to the foundation of the abbey; in the handwriting of Edward Lhwyd. See *Harleian* **4181**, f. 42*b* (*ante*).

f. 13. Some chronological calculations.

f. 13*b*. The descendants of Lludd.

[707] **6831** (*continued*).

f. 14. An account of Thomas Vaughan, treasurer of the county of Brecknock, and collector of the assessment levied 24 June 1647.

f. 14*b*. A chronological table from Brutus to 1685.

ff. 15-16. The descent of the lordship of Cwmmwd from Brutus to Griffith ap Meredith, who lived in the time of Edw. I, and divided his estate between his three sons, Howel Gam, Ieuan ab Griffith and Llewellin. Howel Gam had the lordship of Llanvrynach, Llanvigan and Vaynor. Descent of the lordship of Llanvrynach.

ff. 15*b*, 16, 16*b*. Genealogical memoranda, in parallel columns:—Brochwel Ysgythrog, Ednyfed Fychan and his sons, Iestyn ap Gwrgant, Sir Griffith Rhys, Jones of Abermarles, Howel Gam.

f. 17. The family of Harbottle of Brecon.

f. 17*b* (reversed). Bernard Newmarch.

f. 18. A list of the mythic kings of Britain, beginning with Brutus, to Ednyfed Fychan.

f. 18*b*. The family of Havard.

ff. 19-20. The arms of certain English noble families.

f. 21. Brecknockshire worthies.

ff. 21*b*-22*b*. The original antiquity and arms of several British and English families.

ff. 23*b*, 24. Lists of names of early British kings, and some notes on Cunedda, Cadwallon, &c., on the blank sheets of a letter dated 1647, written to Mr. Thomas Vaughan (*see* f. 14).

f. 25*b*. The descendants of Rhodri mawr.

f. 27. The descendants of Coel Godebog to Maenarch, and thence to some Breconshire families.

ff. 28-75*b*. Brief pedigrees in narrative form, mainly of Glamorganshire families:--Karne of Ewenny, Gamage of Coyty, Bleddyn ap Cynfyn, &c.; in the hand of Hugh Thomas. No dates or authorities are given.

f. 76. Thomas of Cur y waen, co. Carmarthen, from Kadivor vawr.

f. 77. The Trojan kings and Roman dictators.

f. 78. The family of Penoyr (co. Brecon).

f. 78*b*. Havard.

f. 79. The family of Penry of Brecon from Elystan Glodrudd.

[707] **6831** (*continued*).

f. 79*b*. Epitaphs:—Sibile, dau. of Roger son of William ap Harry Vaughan of Trebaried; Jane, dau. of John Williams, and wife of Marmaduke Lloyd; Lewis Lhuyd of Crickadern.

f. 80. Charles Lloyd of Maesllough from Meyrick, king of Dyvet.

f. 80*b*. William Lhuyd from Howell ap Seisillt.

f. 81. The families of Marmaduke Gwyn of Garth, Penoyre, Havard of Pontwyllym, and Scudamore.

f. 81*b*. Owen Glyndwr, Idio Wyllt, Sir Rees Williams of Rhydodyn, Morgan, and Sir Morgan Meredith of Tredegar.

f. 82. The Vaughans of Bredwardine, in tabular form.

f. 83. John Morgan of Llanbrynhean [?] from Avalach.

ff. 84-87*b*. A chronological table of the kings of Britain from Beli to Idnerth ap Edryd, lord of Llansadwrn.

f. 93. The Winters of Brecon (and *see* f. 94).

f. 93*b* (reversed). A few rough entries respecting the Thomases of Aberyskir and Prossers of Pool.

f. 94. The family of Gwyn, incomplete at commencement.

f. 94*b*. A few descents of the family of Rees ap Jevan of Llanvigan (in another hand).

ff. 95-98. Some record references.

f. 98. A few notes on the family of Herbert.

f. 101. A few notices of the Gunter family (a continuation from overleaf).

f. 101*b* (reversed). A few notes of the Walbeofs of Llanhamlech, and the commencement of the notes on the Gunters.

f. 102. A table of the knights of the blood of Bleddyn ap Maenarch.

f. 102*b*. A few notes on the Stedmans "out of Mr. Thos. Gwynn's book".

f. 103. A few monumental inscriptions to Breconshire families.

ff. 104, 104*b*. Brief remarks on the early kings—Brutus to Morgan of Avan.

f. 107. A list of personal names.

f. 107*b*. The descendants of Howel Gam of Llanfrynach.

f. 108*b*. A few notes on the Herberts.

[707] **6831** (*continued*).

f. 111. A rough table of the descendants of Ynyr, king of Gwent.

f. 120. The sons of John ap Jevan of Llanarthney from Godred or Gwgan vab brenin Manaw, as Gr[uffudd] H[ughes], (*see* No. **2288**, p. 383 *ante*).

f. 122. The descendants of Gwaethfoed.

f. 122*b*. The Prichards of Llancaiach.

f. 124*b*. Pedigree of the early princes of Wales to Gwenwynwyn and Rhys ap Gruffudd.

f. 126. Letter from William Lewes, Lhwyndherw, 14 April 1710, to Hugh Thomas, with a pedigree descending to Grono Goch of Llangathen and Sir Gruffudd ap Elyder.

f. 128. Letter from the same to the same, 10 ultimo 1711.

f. 139. A few references from the public records.

f. 140*b*. Pedigree of the Hon. Robert Price, one of the judges of the Exchequer.

ff. 143*b*-145*b*. The Herberts, with their quarterings.

f. 149. Letter to Hugh Thomas, the writer's name torn off; contains an inscription on the tomb of Richard ap Llewellin ap Rees and Jonet his wife; and there has been written upon the letter the inscription to George Hatly, rector of Bringwin, co. Radnor, d. 2 Oct. 1684. [This is an addition to the meagre list of the incumbents of Bryngwin in the Rev. Jonathan Williams's *History of Radnorshire* in *Arch. Camb.*, 3rd Ser., iv, 526.]

f. 158*b*. The descendants of Mervyn Frych.

f. 159*b*. The children of Jane, dau. of John Williams *alias* Cromwell, wife of Sir John Price of Porthom, co. Hereford.

f. 191. The inscription on the tomb of Sir John Herbert in Crickhowel church.

ff. 192*b*, 193. Price of Rhiwlas (co. Merioneth) from Marchweithian, in a different hand.

f. 194. The kings of the Picts.

f. 195. A rough copy of the charter of Morgan, Cadwallon and Meiriadoc to Margam abbey.

f. 197. Jenkin ap Jevan of Neath, whose daughter Grisly m. Thomas Jones of Llanvrynach.

f. 197*b*. Brief memoranda relating to early Welsh families.

ff. 198-199*b*. The ancestors of Hugh Thomas. (This has been erroneously bound; it commences at 198*b*.)

[707] **6831** (*continued*).

ff. 206-207. The Middletons of Denbighshire from Rhodri mawr.

f. 210. The descendants of Tegvan, a potent prince of the Britains.

ff. 211-212. Notes on the families of Fitzgerald, de Clare, the lords of Ewyas, Vipont, Clifford.

f. 215. Lloyd of Kilykeffith [? Kilybebill], co. Pembroke, and Edwards of Rhydygors.

ff. 216-222*b*. Powysian families descended from Tudur Trevor.

ff. 225-226. A letter to Mr. Edward Lhwyd from a John Jones, the address and date destroyed; and a letter, dated 3 April 1706, from Mr. Lhwyd to Hugh Thomas, transmitting the former letter.

ff. 237, 237*b*. Brief notes on the Herberts and the Lewises of Van.

f. 238*b*. A list of Welsh names, apparently intended as an index to some collection.

f. 239. The draft of a letter from Hugh Thomas to an Evan Williams.

f. 241. Rough genealogical notes.

f. 242. Families of Kedewen:—plwyf Trefcynon [Tregynon, co. Montgomery]. Welsh.

f. 242*b*. An incomplete list of the daughters of Brychan.

f. 242*b*. Brief descents: - Maelienydd; Buellt; Elfel uwchmynydd; gwehelyth Kadelling; Maelienydd.

f. 243. Morgan of Cochmain in Llanfair-ar-y-bryn.

ff. 244-245. A leaf from some other collection of pedigrees:—David Nicholas of Brecon, living 1653; Morgan of Blaen hudver in Llywel; Morgan of Aberhudver; Nicholas of Brecon.

f. 245*b*. A number of genealogical notes.

f. 246. The descendants of Iarddur and Canck [?].

ff. 248-253. A transcript of the Cognacio Brychan from *Cottonian*, *Domitian* i (*which see*), with pencil annotations.

ff. 254-255*b*, 258-259*b*. Genealogical notes relating to south Cardiganshire and Carmarthenshire families; starting imperfectly, and copied from some unspecified source.

ff. 256*b*, 257. A pedigree, arranged in circles, of the Meyricks of Ucheldre, com. Merioneth, and allied families.

ff. 260*b*-261. The descendants of Robert Wynn of Ystrad.

[707] **6831** (*continued*).

ff. 262-263*b*. Genealogical notes, continued from f. 259*b*:—Sir Griffith ap Rees of Newton; Jones of Abermarles; Turberville. (The pages are misplaced; the present f. 262 should follow 263*b*.)

f. 264. Notes on the Joneses of Abermarles, to Henry Jones "now living 1707", with a letter from the same Henry Jones giving the information.

f. 265. Gwyn of Llansannor, co. Glamorgan.

f. 266. Some genealogical notes respecting the princes of Gwynedd, and the de Clares.

f. 266*b*. John Phillip of Llandeilo from the lord Rhys (carried back to f. 266).

ff. 267-270*b*. Four leaves from some other collection of Hugh Thomas.

f. 271. Pedigree of the family of Price from Cynan ap Kynddelw.

f. 271*b*. A few descents from Coilus Codebog.

ff. 272-273*b*. Early kings of Britain, from Beli mawr.

ff. 274-275*b*. Genealogical notes on Carmarthenshire families.

ff. 275-276. The pedigree of Williams of Bettws, enclosed in a letter to Hugh Thomas from William Lewes, Llwynderw, 3 May 1705.

f. 284*b*. The arms of a few Breconshire families, intended to have been tricked, but not executed.

f. 285. A brief chronological table of Welsh kings and princes.

f. 286. Jones of Llanfrynach.

ff. 286*b*, 287. Gwyn of Llwynhowel.

f. 288. A few genealogical notes.

f. 288*b*. A fragmentary pedigree.

f. 289. Philip ap Evan *alias* Brychan of Llanfrynach.

f. 289*b*. Madoc of [? ap] Selif, who called his lordship Cantre Seliff, from Coel Godhebog.

f. 290. A few genealogical notes.

f. 290*b*. A list of names.

f. 291. Gwyn of Glanbran.

ff. 292, 292*b*. Lewis of Llangors; Williams of Ffroodgrech; Williams of Gwernyfed.

f. 293. Vaughan of Tretower, &c.

f. 293*b*. Games of Buckland and The Gare.

[707] **6831** (*continued*).

ff. 295*b*-296*b*. Morgan of Wenallt; Games of Aberbran; Powel of Troedyrharne.

f. 298. A note about Brychan and his 34 children.

ff. 299-301. A short account of the legendary history of Ireland.

f. 302. A leaf from some other pedigree collection, containing the descendants of Philip Jones of Tregaron.

f. 306. A letter to Hugh Thomas from William Lewes, Llwynderw; 8 Aug. 1709—

"I am much concerned for ye losse of my true friend and relation, Mr. Edward Lhwyd, of the [Ashmolean] Museum [Oxford]." Refers to a book of pedigrees of Breconshire families in his possession of [? compiled by] Mr. Edwards [? Rhyd y gors, co. Carmarthen]; of which about 100 pages were wanting, but he had a rough transcript [? of the lost portion] by Mr. Richard Williams. Concerning the ancestors and descendants of Idio Wyllt of Tyle in Llywel. Requests his correspondent to procure him a copy of Hudibras, of which "there is but one come to this parte of the countrey, and ye party that owns it so curious that he will not give the reading of it."

ff. 307-308. A letter from the same to the same; 19 Jan. 1709-10—

"You will receive herein an extract of the pedegree you desir'd taken out of the rough drawght of Mr. Edward's out of Mr. Rich'd W'ms booke. If I have bin any way short in it be pleas'd to communicate y'r further thoughts, and I shall endeavour y'r satisfac'on. I am weary long since of these unprofitable studies, w'ch the bad disposition of the times and the prodigious ignoranse of most of the gentry in these parts have so much decry'd and undervalu'd that it were almost madness in any man to concern himself in such an affair. I had it in my thoughts heretofore to transcribe all ye genealogies that I have dispers'd confusedly in severall bookes into one or two volumes in another method then [than] Mr. Edwards or those before him have done; that is, to put all ye descendants of a patriarch in the same booke, viz., for instance, the descendants of Kradoc Vreichvras, as Bledhin ap Maynarch, Drym panog, Woogans, Griff. Gwyr, &c., in one continued series, and the title in every page thereof to be inscrib'd Kradoc Vreichvras. But *res angusta domi* obstructed that design, tho' I have made a considerable progress in it, being not enabl'd to keep an amanuensis or to travell forreign counties for further knowledge therein.[1] I would gladly know what counties

[1] There can be little doubt but that we have here a description of a pedigree collection, a fair copy of which, called the "Golden Grove Book", now the property of the earl of Cawdor, has been deposited by his lordship in the Public Record Office for the use of the public. This has already been conjectured by Mr. J. Pym Yeatman, in an article on "Welsh Records" in *Archæologia Cambrensis*, 5th Ser., xvii, 277. I have briefly discussed the "Golden Grove Book" in *Arch. Camb.*, 6th Ser., iii, 154 (April 1903).

[707] **6831** (*continued*).

you are licens'd in and whether this county of Carmarthen be under y'r inspection; if soe, there is one Charles Mathews of Carmarthen town has made a very considerable advantage by draweing escoucheons for funerall solemnities within these six years last past. He is a very ignorant genealogist and armorist, not caring much what to draw, so yt if a gentleman hath a lion for his coat, he values not the posture or colour. You would doe well to exert y'r power and vindicate this laudable science from ignorance and contempt with w'ch it is like to be over-run by such pretenders and colour-daubers. . . . ."

(Postcript.) "I can't find in all ye bookes I have, neither in a transcript of Mr. Ro. Vaughan's Ludlow booke, nor in Mr. Edwards' booke of Norman adventurers any armes assign'd to S'r Hugh Surdwall, kt., lord of Aberuske. If I can find any you will be sure to be advertis'd of it."

Accompanying is a pedigree of Rhys ap Thomas Price of Abertrewerin from Kadivor Vawr, from p. 135 of Mr. Richard Williams's book.

f. 309. A letter from the same to the same; 1 Aug. 1714.

Regrets that he had put his correspondent to such trouble respecting the donations to Alba Landa [the abbey of Whitland, co. Carmarthen]. His main aim had been to find out the donor of Manor-voryon, and if the mill appurtenant to the manor was within the donation. Had made the enquiry on behalf of his brother, the present possessor of the manor under a purchase made by his grandfather from Edward Fferrers and Ffrancis Ph'es [Phillips], trustees for the earl of Essex, the grantee of the manor by letters patent of the 2nd August, 8 James I. Is unable to give any account of the ancestors of Rhydderch ap James. The most likely person to be able to do so is Mr. Jones of Gilvach yr hedhwch, he having several MSS., and living in the neighbourhood. Encloses the arms and descent of the family of Dylwyn to John Dylwyn (A.D. 1626) and Jeffrey Dylwyn of Llandhow.

f. 310. Inscription on the tomb of Edward Jeffreys of Bayleye cwm y dwr, anno 1642 (place not specified).

f. 311. A note on Cole Codehebog and Caradoc Vreichvras.

f. 311*b*. A note on the Vaughans of Porthaml.

ff. 312-313. A genealogical account of the family of Rothes, since the Norman conquest and before; in another hand.

ff. 314, 314*b*. The family of Vaughan.

f. 315. Gogh of Forest of Dean.

f. 317. The royal families of England and Scotland. Descents and brief notes of the marriages of some of the principal Breconshire families.

ff. 318*b*, 319. The achievement of the Hon. Robert Price, baron of the Exchequer.

[707] **6831** (*continued*).

f. 320. A leaf of another collection of Breconshire pedigrees.

f. 320*b*. Copy of a letter from the commissioners of the monthly assessments for the county of Brecon respecting the accounts of Thomas Vaughan a former collector (*see* f. 14). A few genealogical notes in margin.

ff. 321, 321*b*. Pedigrees of early British families.

f. 322. A list of proper names.

f. 323, 323*b*. Genealogical memoranda.

f. 324. An English pedigree, addressed to Hugh Thomas, at the Sugar Loaf over against Old Round Court in the Strand.

ff. 326, 326*b*. The pedigree of William Barlow, bishop of St. David's, died 1569, from Sir Thomas Barlow of Barlow in Lancashire.

f. 327. The descendants of Maximus—a leaf from another collection.

f. 328. A letter from Maurice Wynn of Llwyn, A.D. 1719, respecting the arms of his family.

f. 330. Sir William Thomas of Ragland from Trahaiarn ap Caradoc.

f. 330*b*. Jeffreys of Abercynwrig.

f. 331. Gunter of the Priory (Brecon), and (reversed) the family of Mathew.

f. 331*b*. A letter from Edward Williams, Gwernuald [? Gwernyved, or Gwerndale], a servant, respecting his wages; undated.

ff. 332*b*, 333. The family of Jefferys of Baylye.

f. 334. Jones of Llanfair.

f. 335*b*. Mathew.

f. 336*b*. The families of Aubrey, Prosser and Gam.

f. 337. William Goch ap William Benet.

f. 337*b*. The descendants of the lord Rhys, showing the connexion with the Clements of Caron and Gwillim of Kilycwm, "coppied from a roule dun by Mr. David Edwards of Rhydgors".

f. 340. The family of Vaughan.

ff. 341-342*b*. Baskerville; Lewis of Harpton; Done, or Dun, of Radnorshire; Bevan of Carmarthenshire; Lloyd of the Forest; Powell of Blaen camlais.

f. 343. Genealogical memoranda concerning the early princes of Wales.

f. 343*b*. The Herberts.

[707] **6831** (*continued*).

f. 344. Hugh Prees, bailiff of Brecon, 1572; Jeremiah Griffith of Penkerig.

f. 344*b*. Sir Tudor ap Grono [of Anglesey].

f. 345. The descendants of Roger Bredwardine of Gwernvale.

f. 345*b*. Prichard of Llanavan fawr. The descendants of Kadwgan ap Elystan Glodrudd.

ff. 346, 346*b*. The descendants of Beli mawr.

ff. 347*b*, 348. Morgan of Llanarth Bledri, co. Carmarthen, from Bledri ap Cadivor, lord of Kilsant.

ff. 349, 349*b*. Godwin, earl of Cornwall, from Beli Mawr, "as it was taken out of Iolo Goch, as it was transcribed by an old author in the time of queen Mary, in Welsh, which Iolo Goch lived about anno 1400, that was 62 years before the comition sent out by K. Ed. 4th to Jevan ap Rytherth ap Jevan Lhuyd of Cardiganshire, and held in the presence of Howell David ap Jevan Price, Evan Brecva, Evan Deuluin and Howell Surdwall upon the 12th of August 1462."[1]

f. 350. An imperfect list of (apparently) the family of Herbert.

ff. 351-376, 378. English pedigrees.

ff. 377, 377*b*. References from the public records.

ff. 379, 381-2. The achievement and pedigree of the Hon. Robert Price (*see* f. 140*b*).

f. 382*b*. Marchweithian from Edwyn ap Padarn Beisrudd.

ff. 383-386. The arms and lineage of Dyer of Aberglasney, co. Carmarthen (*see* f. 448).

f. 383*b*. A few references from the public records.

ff. 389-394*b*. The Mansels of Margam, to 1696.

f. 395. Rough pedigree of Goch ap William Bennett.

f. 395*b*. Rough pedigree of Bleddyn of Llandaff.

---

[1] The Commission referred to, which will be found in Fenton's *Pembrokeshire*, apx. No. 14, p. 45, and Coxe's *Monmouthshire*, 421, purports to have directed an inquiry into the ancestry of the first earl of Pembroke. It is now regarded as a forgery (see *The Complete Peerage*, by G. E. C., for the references to the publications in which the pedigree of the Herberts of Raglan is discussed). I may observe, from personal inspection, that it does not appear upon the patent, close, or exchequer memoranda rolls of the 4th Edw. IV. Though such a Commission may not have emanated from the crown, it is, nevertheless, highly probable that inquiries may have been instituted amongst the pedigree-bards of South Wales by Sir William Herbert upon his elevation to the peerage.

[707] **6831** (*continued*).

ff. 396-468. English pedigrees; that of the family of Herford, or Hereford, is illustrated by a number of extracts from records.

f. 469. An imperfect list of the cantrevs and commotes of Wales.

ff. 470-471*b*. The descent of the Vaughans of Tretower from Tegvan, king of the Trinobants, in narrative form.

ff. 472-473*b*. Historical memoranda respecting a number of Powysian families.

f. 474. A letter to Hugh Thomas from William Lewes, Llwynderw; Easter-eve 1712. Has forwarded him a book of Monmouthshire pedigrees.

f. 476. A letter from Hugh Thomas, apparently to the same William Lewis. Describes the History of Brittaine written by John Lewis of Lhanwene (see *Harleian* **4872**, ff. 242-341*b*.

f. 477. An account of John Jones, prior of Douai, who was born at Llanvrynach, A.D. 1575.

f. 479. Another copy of the same, unfinished.

ff. 480-482. Another account of the same, in another hand.

f. 483. A leaf of Carmarthenshire pedigrees, from some other collection.

ff. 484, 484*b*. Extracts from two letters respecting the Dyers of Aberglasney.

f. 485. The latter portion of a letter, apparently intended for William Lewes, Llwynderw: mentioning the death of Mr. Edward Lhwyd (*see* f. 306 *ante*).

ff. 486-502, 505-512, 519-523. A few notes on the obits of the Vaughans of Ruardean, and a long statement of their connexion with the Giffards.

ff. 503-504. A few genealogical notes on the Prices of Llanfyllin, Griffiths of Cefn Amwlch, &c.

f. 512*b*. A few remarks on Llyr Lledaith, &c.

f. 513*b*. A few descents of the Herberts.

ff. 514-517, 518*b*. Udal [Uvedale] Price from Marchweithian.

f. 523*b*. A pedigree of the Vaughans of Clyro.

f. 524. The descendants of Griffith Vaughan of Corsygedol to Griffith Vaughan "now living, Dec. 1684."

f. 524*b*. A few notes on the Dyers of Aberglasney.

f. 525. A sheet of notes, apparently part of a larger collection, on the family of Vaughan of Trym Sarare [Saran].

[707] **6831** (*continued*).

ff. 526-528. English pedigrees.

f. 527*b*. Copy of a letter from Alban Thomas, written on behalf of Mr. Edward Lhwyd, requesting the return of a book he had lent Hugh Thomas; no date.

f. 529. A note addressed to some person unnamed, on a word objected to in Welsh history.

f. 530*b* (*ult.*) An unfinished sentence.

[708] **6832.**

A volume of the genealogical collections of Gregory King.

(*a*) f. 3. A letter giving an account of a Welsh service and sermon, St. David's day, 1717-8.

The writer goes off into an historical disquisition upon the point whether Augustine prompted the supposed massacre of the monks of Bangor Iscoed.

(*b*) f. 4. A letter to Hugh Thomas, the Breconshire antiquary, from J. Lewis; undated.

Speculations on early Welsh names.

(*c*) ff. 127, 127*b*. The preamble to the patents creating Henry, son of James I, prince of Wales and earl of Chester. Copy.

(*d*) f. 344. Grant of arms to Robert Perrott by Sir Gilbert Dethick, garter king at arms, 16 May 1549.

[709] **6836.**

Miscellaneous.

f. 98*b*. The revenue of the "principality" of Wales; end 17 cent.

The total is £5,694 3*s*. 10*d*., equally divided between North Wales, including Chester and Flint, and South Wales.

[710] **6839.**

Miscellaneous.

(*a*) f. 159. Affidavit of Edward Roberts touching bribery at the parliamentary election at Brecon, 1698. Original.

[710] **6839** (*continued*).

(*b*) ff. 340-345. Reasons why the counties of Gloucester, Hereford, Salop, and Worcester are not within the principality of Wales and the jurisdiction of the council of the Marches. Copy; 17 cent.

(*c*) ff. 346-349. Whether, by 34 Hen. VIII, the king can establish government by instructions within the four aforesaid counties. Copy; 17 cent.

[711] **6840.**

A collection of wills, &c.; 17 cent.

(*a*) f. 345. Copy of the will of Walter Williams, Briton Ferry; 29 Sept. 1631.

Proved at Llandaff, 29 April 1644. 12*d* to the cathedral church of St. David's; lands in Glamorganshire and Carmarthenshire, and residue of personalty, to sister Catherine; £100 out of said lands to younger brother and sisters.

(*b*) f. 347. Copy of the will of Hugh Thomas, the Brecknockshire genealogist.

. . . I Hugh Thomas of London, gent. . . . I bequeath my soule to ye mercy of God. . . . . And my body to be buried as privately and plaine as possible may be. . . . . I give and bequeath to my dear sister Margaret ye summ of Thirty pounds. Item, I remitt and release my brother all ye debt he ow's me; more he has no reason to expect from me, having been so heavy a burden to me all ye days of his life; however, I give and bequeath him ye summ of ten pounds. Item, I give and bequeath to Mrs. Anne Gregory ye picture of our Blessed Saviour's head in a gold frame. Whereas I have receiv'd several pounds towards printing my book now in ye press and begun by Mr. John Lewis of Llanwenny; If I chance to die before the same is publish'd my desire is yt ye sheets already printed be deliver'd to them towards their satisfaction, what money they contributed having been spent in ye work. Item, I give and bequeath to Robert, earl of Oxford, all my manuscripts and historical collections, hoping his lordship will make up ye dammage of them to my poor brother. Item, I give and bequeath to my dearly beloved wife Margaret Thomas, sister to Mr. Charles Good, all ye rest of my goods not herein named, whom I appoynt sole executor. . . . . ye 14th day of September 1720.[1]

[1] Theophilus Jones, who for his *History of Brecknockshire* utilised much of the literary collections of Hugh Thomas, places his death in 1713. It is surprising that Jones should have fallen into such an error, and still more surprising that the error should have so long remained uncorrected.

[712] **6844.**

A collection of papers relating to military affairs.

ff. 182*b*-192. A statement of the forces in [England and] Wales on the 27th Feb. 1659.

Establishments existed at Cardiff, Beaumaris, Holyhead, Tenby, and Red Castle (? Welshpool).

[713] **6846.**

Miscellaneous.

(*a*) ff. 245-249*b*. Mr. Robert Price's speech in the House of Commons respecting the proposed grant of lands in Wales to the earl of Portland. Copy ; 18 cent.

See *Harleian* **6389** *ante.*

(*b*) f. 292. Memorandum respecting the musters in co. Radnor ; end 17 cent.

Radnor, being a very small county, hath been formerly joyned with the county of Brecon to make up a regiment of Foot, and one troop of Horse. There are in Radnorshire not above 20 horse.

(*c*) f. 294. Case of Mr. Harley touching the election of member of Parliament for New Radnor ; 1690.

(*d*) f. 304. A statement of the poll for Brecknock at the parliamentary election, 25 July 1698.

Thomas Morgans, 65 ; Jeffrey Jeffreys, 50.

(*e*) f. 350. A rough note of the opinion of Sir John Puckering on the case of Lloyd *v.* Morgan (parliamentary election), 8 Feb. 1586.

(*f*) f. 423. Charges brought in the Star Chamber against Owen Donne, by Edward Donne Lee ; 16 cent.

Extract :—Item, the said Owen Donne tooke a bribe of one D'd Thomas D'd Ho'll for concealement of the m[ar]kage of a banke, which, without that rewarde, had been geven. The said Owen did threaten the said D'd to indite him for felonye.

[714] **6847.**

Transcripts of acts of Parliament; 17 cent.

ff. 48-51. Copy of an Act for the explication of a proviso concerning Welsh cottons.

Freeing them from all penalty for or concerning length, width and breadth.

f. 126. Notes of acts of Parliament altered by recent legislation.

Alteration of 22-3 Charles II, an Act for preventing frivolous or vexatious law suits in the principality of Wales and the county palatine of Cheshire.

[715] **6850.**

A miscellaneous collection.

ff. 247-250*b*. Names of the commissioners for taking the oaths of the justices of the peace in Wales and Lancashire; no date.

[716] **6852.**

A collection of royalist papers of the reign of Charles I.

(*a*) f. 4. The names of the commissioners for impressing in cos. Anglesey and Carnarvon, December 1643.

(*b*) ff. 101-103. Draft of letter to the justices of the peace in North Wales; no date.

(*c*) f. 290. Agreement entered into at Cardiff, 17 July 1645, between the governor of South Wales and the commissioners for the county of Glamorgan.

(*d*) f. 292. A similar agreement with the county of Monmouth, 28 July 1645.

[717] **6870.**

A volume of the collections of Hugh Thomas the Brecknockshire genealogist; end of 17 cent.

f. 1. A brief English-Welsh vocabulary. Of no value.

f. 2*b*. A chronological note, "from the entrey of Brute into this land."

ff. 3-9*b*. The history of Brecknockshire. A transcript of portion of *Harleian* **6108.**

ff. 10-15. Various coats of arms: Caradoc Vreichvras, &c.

ff. 16-30*b*. A note on the family of Mansell. Notes from Leland, Camden, &c.

f. 31. A continuation of the transcript of the history of Brecknockshire; the portion relating to Brecon and Penkelli from the time of Edward VI. Following this is the account of the "Winning of Glamorgan", taken from the same MS.

f. 39. The title-page of a projected work entitled "the genealogical history of the antient and present nobility and gentry of all Wales," by Hugh Thomas.

ff. 41-46. A further continuation of the history of Brecknockshire.

On f. 41 is the name of William John Lewis.

f. 46*b*. Genealogical notes.

ff. 51-54*b*, 55*b*. A continuation of the history of Brecknockshire.

f. 55. A note that certain coats of arms and pedigrees have been collected out of the books of Milles Yorke, Silvanus Morgan, George Owen, Henry Morgan of Glyn aeron, Thomas Jones of Fountain gate, &c.

f. 56*b*. On the letting of blood.

ff. 58-94. Various coats of arms, mostly unascribed.

At f. 64*b*, is the following:—Memorandum, that I made my entry in to the Rhiweucha and Rhiweyssa in the presence of Edward Williams of Werndedd, esq., and Edward Williames, gent., sonne of the aforesaid Edward Williams, esq., and John Jones, gunsmith, of Brecon, the 17th daye of Maye in 1692.

f. 95. Genealogical memoranda.

f. 101. Bodsilin in Carnarvonshire.

f. 103*b*. Officers of arms in 1707.

f. 104. The lords of Kilpec.

f. 109. The arms of Jeffreys of London.

f. 110. The pedigree of Good.

[717] **6870** (*continued*).

f. 111. A note of the descent of Griffith [of] Llanvythy, eldest son to Hugh Griffith of Penmarke (co. Glamorgan).

ff. 117-118. The descendants of George Owen of Henllys, lord of Kemes (co. Pembroke).

ff. 119, 119*b*. Notes on Brychan Brycheiniog; Cynwyd ap Cynbeelyn; Kynfryg ab Iorwerth; Ednyfed Vychan and his descendants to Henry VII.

f. 120. The descendants of Evan son of William son of Adam, lord of Grosmont, to John Matthew (his will dated 22 Sept. 1551).

ff. 121-126*b*. The families of de Sutton and de Windsor.

ff. 130-131. Genealogical memoranda.

f. 132*b*. Matthews of Wernddu (co. Montgomery).

f. 133. Herbert of Crickhowel.

f. 134. Oliver Cromwell.

ff. 135-136*b*. Genealogical memoranda.

ff. 137, 137*b*, 138*b*. Brief chronological memoranda.

f. 138. The children of Brychan.

ff. 140, 140*b*. Note on the genealogy of Ethelwulf, as given by Dr. Powell.

f. 147. Brief heraldic notes on various families descended from Tudur Trevor.

f. 152. The inscription on the tomb of Hugh Penry, M.A., died 11 Aug. 1637; the church not stated.

f. 153*b* (reversed). Parry of Penybank, Llanfynydd, and Harvey of Bron y glyn goch, Llanfynydd.

f. 154. Note on Jeffrey of Berth ddu.

f. 154*b*. A list of Brecknockshire churches, and a drawing of an inscribed cross (locality not stated).

f. 155. The descent of Richard Cromwell, the protector, from Bleddyn ap Cynfyn.

ff. 158, 160*b*. References from the public records.

f. 161. A list of names headed Drim Benog.

f. 164. The monumental inscription to Margaret wife of Walter Watkins of Brecon, and some genealogical notes on the Bowens of Llanywern.

f. 167. The descent of the family of Hoby of co. Radnor, from Rhys Grug.

[717] **6870** (*continued*).

f. 167*b*. The quarterings of John Lewis of Lhuynweney, co. Radnor.

f. 168. A note of the descent of David Powel (m. Anne Delahay) from Howell ap Trahaiarn.

ff. 168*b*-171. Rough lists of personal names.

ff. 172. A note on the arms of the families of Gifford and Vaughan.

ff. 176*b*-196*b*. Extracts from Pits, Bodleian *Rawlinson* B. 83, the Dodsworth MSS., and the public records, on certain English families of co. Hereford.

[718] **6888.**

The journal of a surveyor of the excise in Wales and parts of England; A.D. 1686.

Merely business memoranda.

[719] **6898.**

A miscellaneous theological collection; 17 cent.

ff. 219-232. A religious tract by Vavasour Powel; 17 cent.

Its full title is—"Some principall pointes held and maintained by the church of Christ in Wales, falsly called Anabaptists." Probably not in the hand of Vavasour Powell. It contains a strong defence of the practice of total immersion in baptism.

[720] **6931.**

A collection of English poems upon divers subjects; 17 cent.

One (at f. 19) commencing "Celia is sick", is said to be by a Humphrey Lloid, of whom I can find no information.

[721] **6957-6963.**

Extracts from the public records formerly in the Tower of London; 18 cent.

A valuable collection of references by Dr. Matthew Hutton, ranging in date from 9 John to 22 Edward IV. *Harleian* **7521** is a series of indexes to (? all) the entries. The references are mainly to the patent rolls, but many relate also to the close and fine rolls. Amongst them are, of course, a number relating to Wales; but as the compiler seems to have worked upon no ordered method, what would have been a most valuable guide to a large body of public records is thereby rendered of little use.

[722] **6986.**

Miscellaneous.

f. 9. Licence to Humfrey Lloyd to wear his bonnet as well in the king's presence as elsewhere; 12 June, 19 Henry VIII. Copy, 17 cent.

Leland, *Collectanea*, II, ii, 679.

[723] **6992.**

A collection of miscellaneous state papers, formed by Sir John Puckering (lord chancellor 1592-1596).

(*a*) f. 127. George Devereux to John Puckering, esq., (serjeant-at-law, and chief justice of the Carmarthen circuit); 9 Oct. 1580.

Desiring that he would further his election to the office of sheriff of the county of Carmarthen or Cardigan. (*See* also the next vol.)

(*b*) f. 137. The same to the same; 6 Nov. [1580].

Recommending David Lloyd Gruff' ap Res for the commission of the peace in the county of Carmarthen.

[724] **6993.**

Another volume of miscellaneous state papers.

(*a*) f. 15. Robert, earl of Essex, to serjeant Puckering; 10 Nov. 1581.

Requesting him to prick down his uncle George Devereux, one of the three nominees for the office of sheriff of the county of Cardigan.

(*b*) f. 63. George Devereux to the same; Lamphey, 22 April 1584.

Complaining of the manner he had been dealt with by Mr. Atkins (second justice of the Carmarthen circuit), and requesting that a prisoner [David Lloyd Williams] might be tried at the next assize before the chief justice.

(*c*) f. 64. Sir Edward Mansell to the same; Morgan, 12 May 1584.

Recommending Mr. Henry Morgan and Walter Rice, Sir Edward's son-in-law, for the commission of the peace in Carmarthenshire.

[724] **6993** (*continued*).

(*d*) f. 109. George Devereux to the same; [4 Nov. 1585].

Recommending David Lloyd ap [?of] Pentre, and David Lloyd ieuanc of Abermayd, for the commission of the peace [for co. Cardigan].

(*e*) f. 112. Robert, earl of Essex, to the same; 29 Oct. 1585.

Requesting the reprieve of David Lloyd Williams till the next sessions. (*See* also the next vol.)

(*f*) f. 116. The same to the same; 9 Nov. 1585.

Recommending his friends and servants for the commission of the peace, Albaney Stepneth and David Lloid Griffith for co. Carmarthen, David Loid ap Hugh and David Lloid ap Evan for co. Cardigan.

[725] **6994.**

Another volume of miscellaneous state papers.

(*a*) f. 3. The earl of Leicester to serjeant Puckering and Mr. Atkins; 28 April 1586.

In favour of Walter Vaughan, late sheriff of Carmarthenshire, who against the judges' orders, but in compliance with instructions from the privy council, had reprieved a prisoner [David Lloid Williams] committed to his custody as sheriff.

(*b*) f. 11. Draft reply of serjeant Puckering to the earl of Leicester; 19 May 1586.

(*c*) f. 12. Draft of serjeant Puckering on the subject of David Lloid Williams; 30 May 1586.

Probably to his colleague, justice Atkins; recommending clemency.

(*d*) f. 13. Nicholas Bucke (an officer of the Carmarthen circuit) to serjeant Puckering; 2 June 1586.

Denying the allegation of Walter Vaughan that in reprieving David Lloid Williams he was carrying out his (Bucke's) instructions.

(*e*) f. 15. Robert, earl of Essex, to the same; 18 June 1586.

Strongly protesting against what had been done to "my servant" Walter Vaughan.

(*f*) f. 23. Serjeant Puckering to the earl of Essex; 23 July 1586.

Defends his action.

[725] **6994** (*continued*).

(*g*) f. 27. The lord treasurer (Burghley) to serjeant Puckering ; 6 Aug. 1586.

The Queen is desirous of nominating him justice of Wales and Chester in succession to Sir George Bromley; requesting to know his disposition in the matter.[1]

(*h*) f. 40. Thomas Lewes to the same ; 28 Nov. 1586.

One David William Delahaye is likely to be appointed under-sheriff of co. Carmarthen by Griffith Vaughan, the sheriff, though Delahaye refuses to attend the parish church or to partake of holy communion. (For Delahay *see* **6998** below.)

(*i*) f. 48. The earl of Essex to the same ; 24 Jan. 1586-7.

Respecting Walter Vaughan. The man reprieved by him was one of the earl's servants.

(*j*) f. 62. The same to the same ; 5 April 1587.

On the same subject.

(*k*) f. 64. Henry, earl of Pembroke, lord president of the council of the Marches of Wales, to lord treasurer Burghley ; 11 April 1587.

Concerning the reform of the court of the Marches.

(*l*) f. 74. The earl of Essex to serjeant Puckering ; 30 June 1587.

Recommending Rice Thomas Lewis and David George Powel for the commission of the peace for co. Carmarthen.

(*m*) f. 82. The earl of Pembroke, lord president of the council of the Marches, to lord treasurer Burghley ; 18 July 1587.

Respecting an order from the privy council that no stay should be permitted in the proceedings against the kinsmen and servants of William Mathew for murder.

---

[1] He declined the proferred promotion, and remained upon the Carmarthen circuit until 1592.

[725] **6994** (*continued*).

(*n*) f. 203. The same to the same; 10 Sept. 1589.

Complains of the queen's directions that he should reside half the year at Ludlow, which was never required from his predecessors. "Unles it be granted me I must w'th humble pacience endure her ma'ts undezerved mislike, ffor the lawe of nature bidds me to be carefull of myne owne health; and the lawe of nations binds noe man to neglecte his private estate. I must further acquaint your l[ordship] w'th one thing, w'ch I deeme you will thinke meet to be respected. Her ma'ts woods about Ludlowe are soe decaied that iff the Counsaill lie there fewe winters more they will not s[er]ve the howse for necessary fewell, much lesse yeeld the wonted com'oditye to her highnes."

[726] **6995.**

Another volume of similar papers.

(*a*) f. 8. The earl of Pembroke, president of the council of the Marches, to lord treasurer Burghley; 20 June 1590.

Expressing his thanks for the good offices of the lord treasurer with the queen, and enclosing his opinion of the fortifications of Milford Haven.

(*b*) f. 10. The same to the same; 11 August 1590.

The original of *Lansdowne* 63, f. 187 (*which see*).

(*c*) f. 12. The same to the same; 25 August 1590.

On vacancies in the council of the Marches.

(*d*) f. 41. The same to the same; 28 April 1591.

Suggesting changes in the council.

(*e*) f. 47. The same to the same; 30 April 1591.

Protesting against the queen's council staying the fines levied and suits adjudged by the court of the Marches.

(*f*) f. 67. The lords of the privy council to the attorney general (Sir John Popham); 21 May 1592.

Instructing him to take bail for Hugh David to be tried in the county of Cardigan for undutiful and traitorous speeches.

(*g*) f. 69. The attorney-general to serjeant Puckering; 24 May 1592.

About bailing the aforesaid Hugh David.

[726] **6995** (*continued*).

(*h*) f. 123. The archbishop of Canterbury to the lord keeper of the great seal (Sir John Puckering); 16 Oct. 1592.

On the reformation of the council of the Marches of Wales.

(*i*) f. 141. Sir Thomas Perrott to his brother-in-law the earl of Essex; 7 Nov. 1592.

Hoping for the countenance of the queen, and requesting the opinion of the law officers on his father's conveyances (see *Lansdowne* **73** and *Harleian* **1877**, f. 81*b*).

(*j*) f. 161. The earl of Pembroke to lord chancellor Puckering; 10 Dec. 1592.

Of the great want of learned councillors in the council of the Marches.

[727] **6996.**

Another volume of miscellaneous state papers.

(*a*) f. 60. The earl of Pembroke to lord chancellor Puckering; 22 Jan. 1593-4.

On the same subject.

(*b*) f. 93. The earl of Essex to the same; 29 March 1594.

Recommending his uncle, George Devereux, for the commission of the peace for the counties of Carmarthen and Pembroke.

(*c*) f. 130. The same to the same; 30 April 1594.

Recommending John Bowen Philips to be on the commission of the peace for the county of Pembroke.

(*d*) f. 218. The same to the same; 11 Oct. 1594.

In favour of Howel Vaughan, the plaintiff in a cause in the star chamber against Richard Herbert.

(*e*) f. 239. The same to the same; 29 Jan. 1594-5.

Requesting the parsonage of Llanvullin or the rectory of Denbigh for his chaplain, Dr. Merrick, on the promotion of Dr. Morgan to Llandaff. The parsonage is in the country where he (Dr. Merrick) was born.[1]

[1] The appeal was unsuccessful.

[727] **6996** (*continued*).

(*f*) f. 257. The same to the same; 22 Feb. 1594-5.

Her majesty having conferred the archdeaconry of Anglesey upon the dean of Armagh, he resigned the same in favour of a small benefice and two little prebends in the possession of the bishop of Llandaff. Asking for some preferment to the latter in lieu of what he had surrendered.

[728] **6997.**

Another volume of similar state papers.

(*a*) f. 74. The earl of Essex to lord chancellor Puckering; July 1595.

In favour of certain displaced justices (one named Philip Williams) in Wales.

(*b*) f. 107. Edward, earl of Worcester, to the same; 20 Sept. 1595.

Concerning the examination of two witnesses about his man Lloyd.

(*c*) f. 147. Lord treasurer Burghley to the same; 1 Dec. 1595.

The queen has pricked Mr. R. Salisbury for the office of sheriff of Merionethshire, instead of Mr. Price.[1]

(*d*) f. 180. The earl of Pembroke to the same; 20 Jan. 1595-6.

Recommending Mr. Gregory Price and Mr. Henry Vaughan for the commission of the peace for the county of Brecon.

(*e*) f. 194. The earl of Essex to the same; 5 Feb. [1595-6].

Requesting some preferment for his chaplain Dr. Merrick.

(*f*) f. 201. The same to the same; no date.

Recommending some person for the commission of the peace for co. Carnarvon. (The name of William Wyn is in the indorsement of the letter.)

(*g*) f. 207. The same to the same; no date.

Requesting that the bishop of Llandaff on his translation to Exeter may be permitted to retain two poor prebends, one in Llandaff, the other in Hereford, in commendam.

---

[1] This letter has the following interesting postscript in Burghley's own hand. "We have news, but not so warra'table as I dare affirm them, yt the k. of Spayn should be dead, and the D[uke] of Parma poysoned at Hovas on Fryday was sevenight. I pray your L. wha[n] you shall see my grand chyld ye lo. Ross to wishe him God's blessing in my name."

[729] **6998.**

Another volume of miscellaneous state papers.

(*a*) f. 1. From Edward Donne Lee to Sir John Puckering and justice Atkins; 5 Aug. 1592.

Respecting bail for two women indicted for treason at the late assizes, who are now willing to reform.

(*b*) ff. 3-16*b*. Proceedings against recusants in co. Carmarthen.

These papers give interesting particulars of the troubles of Welsh recusants. It appears from the few documents here preserved that the wife of one David Delahay of Llanegwad came to stay at the house of Jane Lloyd of Llandeilo fawr for her confinement. Shortly after that event the infant was taken by Gwenllyn Evor to a deserted church, distant two days' journey from Llandeilo, where it was baptised according to popish rites. The deponent Evor could not say whether the service was conducted in English or in Latin, but heard the priest ask the name of the child in Welsh. One David Williams deposed that he had seen Morgan Clunoke [Clynnog], a well-known Romish priest, in the house of Jane Lloyd at Llandeilo fawr, where Delahay's child was born, and that his mother Jane Lloyd, his uncle Charles Lloyd, his brother Hugh Lloyd, and he himself had been persuaded to abjure the church of England for that of Rome by the said Morgan Clunoke. Similar testimony is given by John Williams. At f. 6 is a series of interrogatories, to which replies are given in the subsequent papers. Humphrey Jones, late of Llanegwad, deposed that Philip Williams, a clerk, had sung mass at the house of David Delahaye in Llanegwad, at the house of Thomas ap Owen and Sage his wife in Kidwelly, and at the house of Thomas ap Owen Harry of Llandeilo fawr, when there were present Thomas ap Owen Harry, Gwenllian his wife, and Owen Harry his son. Morgan Clynocke late of Llandeilo, a clerk, had said mass in the house of Jane Lloyd, there being present Jane Lloyd, Charles Lloyd, Humffrey Lloyd, Hugh Lloyd, Thomas Turbervile and the deponent. Similar testimony is borne by Rees ap Hoel of Llandeilo fawr, Thomas ap Owen Harry, David Williams and John Williams of Llandeilo fawr, Thomas ap Owen of Kidwelly, and Sage his wife—the latter being examined before Sir John Puckering, Sir R. Atkyns, Philip Williams and Edward Donne Lee. The final document is a letter of the last-named to Sir John Puckering, dated 4 Sept. 1591, notifying his arrest and examination of Hugh Lloyd late of Llangyndeyrn.

[729] **6998** (*continued*).

(*c*) f. 19. Copy of the examination of John Lewis against Hugh David for treason; 11 May 1592.

At the end of the deposition Sir John Puckering has written—"Item, this depon't saith that the said Hughe David leadeth a bad life in evell instructinge simple people, for that he at c[er]ten tymes in the yere, viz., at the feaste of Corpus X'pi and the Epiphani or twelvetide useth to resorte to a place called Chappell Llangrest, in the co. of Cardigan, and there useth certen sup'sticious cerimonyes and seduc'th the people to offer, some silver, and some wax candles, w'ch for the most p'te he taketh to his owne use, beinge a place where no s[er]vice hath of longe tyme byn used to be said. Item, that he taketh other offeringes in the name of devoc'on at the churches of Llannarth and Llannina, for Meilicke sake in Llannarth,[1] and for Ina sake in Llannina. Item, gen[er]ally he useth to take offerings money for the dead at the tyme of theire buryall of the frends of and well willers of the p'tie deceased, and masse money of the frends of the deceased to pray for the sowle of the p'tie deceas'd a whole yere after his death or some other" [ends abruptly].

---

[1] From this unexpected source we learn the correct name of the saint to whom the church of Llanarth is dedicated. Rees, in his *Welsh Saints*, gives the patron saint as St. Mary, which, if correct, is obviously a late re-dedication. The well-known poem of Gwynfardd Brycheiniog, enumerating the churches of Dewi, contains that of Llanarth, and the Rev. John Fisher, rector of Cefn, draws my attention to the fact that one of the old fairs at Llanarth is held on the 12th March, St. David's day, old style. Meyrick's brief account of the parish in his *History of Cardiganshire* states that the church is dedicated to S. Valltyg, the mutated form of Malltyg.

There can be no doubt that we have here the *llan* founded by Meilig, the son of Caunus and brother of Gildas, and patron of the church of Llowes in Radnorshire. The very early life of Gildas, by a monk of Gildas's abbey of Ruys, printed with most admirable and learned notes by the Rev. Hugh Williams in the Cymmrodorion Record Series edition of *Gildas*, has the following passage: "Caunus itaque eius genitor et alios quattuor fertur habuisse filios, Cuillum videlicet . . . . Mailocum quoque qui a patre sacris litteris traditus et in eis bene edoctus relicto patre atque rebus paternis abrenuntians venit Lyuhes, in pago Elmail ibique monasterium aedificans, in quo in hymnis et orationibus, ieiuniis et vigiliis instanter serviens deo clarus virtutibus et miraculis in pace quievit" (*op. cit.*, 324). In the *Book of Llandâv* the church of Llowes is called "Lann Meilic", the identical form of the name used by Sir John Puckering. Some memorial of St. Meilic, perhaps a small statue or a painted window, must have survived the hurricane of the Reformation, and continued to receive the traditional veneration of the locality.

On the interesting question of the intrusion of Gildas (and, inferentially, of Gildas' brother Meilic) into the *patria* of David, see note 1 on page 399 of the Rev. Hugh Williams's *Gildas*. Having regard to the close vicinity of Henfynyw to Llanarth, I am inclined to locate the Cil-muine of the life of St. Finian at the Cardiganshire rather than the Pembrokeshire Mynyw.

[729] **6998** (*continued*).

(*d*) ff. 53, 64, 69. Brief abstracts of the examinations of popish recusants; April 1593.

(1) Evan Lloyd of Llanvaire in Denbighshire; 32 years of age or thereabouts; had been in prison for 18 months, but so far as he knew had never been indicted; confesses that he had been received into the Romish church by one Scot, a seminary priest, when in the king's bench three years ago, but is ready to recant.

(2) John Pryce Taylor, born in Brecknockshire; 35 years of age; had never been inside a church or heard mass; had been in Newgate over 12 months; refused to attend church.

(3) William Price of Brenllys in Brecknockshire; age 30; had been in prison two years, and was indicted about a year ago; had never been inside a church, nor had anything to do with seminary priests, but refused to take an oath upon it.

(*e*) f. 164. Names of recusants, and the amounts paid by them, from Michaelmas term 1594 to the 10th March 1594-5.

Only one Welsh entry—Glamorgan: William Griffith, 118*s.* 11*d.* The total is £3,323 1*s.* 10*d.*

(*f*) f. 220. The names of the priests confined in the castle at Wisbeach, January 1595.

Amongst the 32 prisoners are—from Wales, Thomas Blewett, Lewis Barlow, James Veall, Jonas Meredeth, William Parry, and Mr. Aberley.

[730] **7001.**

A miscellaneous collection of original letters.

(*a*) f. 447. Edward Lhuyd to Hugh Thomas, the Brecknockshire genealogist; Oxford, 10 April 1702.

"Honest Mr. Thomas. I expected to hear from you by this time in reference to my lord Powys's contribution [towards the publication of the *Archæologia Britannica*]. What he was pleas'd to promise out of his own generous proposal to the old gentleman of Mathavarn was Ten pounds. I think I told you in my last that the onely person proper to put his lordship in mind of it must be the chaplain. For the stewards have been all along (with the rest of the subscribers) against paying, as haveing no notion at all of learning of any sort, and looking upon't as no obligatory debt. My election has quite drain'd the small stock of money I had; so that this contribution will come very seasonably. The vice-chancell'r being against me, and having the time for

[730] **7001** (*continued*).

electing in his own hand, I have been oblig'd to send purpose messengers 60 and 70 miles for votes, so that some single votes have stood me every way in forty shillings. If I had been aware of any difficulty in obtaining my subscription, p'haps it had not been amiss to have procured Mr. H. Parry or Dr. Wood's letter. However, I hope you have or will show the chaplain the letter wherein the book is mentioned, and perhaps 'twill not be amiss if you add that the university have so far shew'd their approbation of it that [they] have conferr'd on me a place in their gift, tho' my competitor has at least ten acquaintances for one that I have. am S'r, your real friend and servant, E. Lhuyd".

(*b*) f. 455. William Lewes, Llwynderw, to the same; 7 Feb. 1710-11.

Had encouraged Mr. David Lewis of Llanboydy to apply [to the College of Heralds] for a deputation or patent for the counties of Radnor and Cardigan, the rest of South Wales being already disposed of to him (Hugh Thomas). If the latter was going to relinquish his patent, would himself take it up, though not very solicitous about it, "nor shall envy the successe of any body that shall acquire ym, being assur'd that noe person in S. Wales hath any collection of genealogies comparable to what I have, tho' I have ym not as full as I could wish." Would wait to see what he (Thomas) intended to do with those who had invaded his province and usurped his office without returning the least acknowledgment. "Mr. Edwards' Breconshire books contain'd 310 pages in folio, pretty large paper. From the 1st page to pa. 40 is contain'd the descendants of Howell ap Tra[haiar]n ap Gwgan; from pa. 40 to pa. 80 are contain'd the issues of Eignon Says; from ye sayd page 80 to 185 all lost of Mr. Edwards' collections. I have supply'd them in the best manner I could from other MSS., but am certain not near as full and methodicall as he had ym. In this hiatus were contain'd the descendants of Traharn ap Eynon Vychan and Jevan ap Eynon Vychan in pa. 81; Mehredith ap Eynon Says in pa. 83; Rhys ap Traharn ap Gwgan in p. 84; Ph'e ap Eynon Vychan in pa. 86; Kadivor ap Gwgan ap Bledhyn in pa. 87; Drym pennoc in pa. 109 to pa. 147; Kradoc ap Bledhin from that page to pa. 153; Robert ap Bledry from thence to p. 165; Idio Wylht from thence to pa. 174 or thereabouts. Afterwards Brychan to pa. 185 and some pages further, for I have the descendants of Howel Gam ap Jevan Whyth of Llanvrynach; from pa. 185 to pa. 240 I have what Mr. Edwards had entire, wherein are contain'd the descendants of Kadwgan vawr of Talgarth, of Richard ap Kadwalader ap Brân ap Dinawal, of the Adventurers, viz., Bernard Newmarch, the Bruyes [Breoses], the Bohuns, the Aubreys and the Havards, Walbiefs, Skulls, Peitons, D'boys, Gunters, Walwyns, Burchills, Pitchers, Bullens, Solers, which is the last I have of the Adventurers, From ye said page of 240 to pa. 283 I have another hiatus of 42 pages; what was contain'd in them,

[730] **7001** (*continued*).

and whose descents I am to seek, unless there might be some of ye Adventurers or their attendants, I cannot at p'sent imagine; perhaps you may give some hints of ym. From pa. 283 to pa. 310 are contain'd ye descendants of Nicholas ap D'd ap Jevan ap Robert, a person of an unknown origin, as Mr. Edwards out of Mr. R[ichard] W[illiams] of Ph'e ap Gwalter ap Ho'll vychan ap Ho'll D'd Prees y dhymmai, of Jevan tew mawr, of David ap Gwgan of Glanrhysglych. As allso in page 299 the descendants of Lhe'n B'van Prees, descended from Ho'll Gam ap Jevan Whyth; in pa. 302 the descendants of Jevan kock of Lhandilo Ar vain ['rVan]; in pa. 305 of Gwrgenay vychan, descended from Rhydherch ap Tewdwr as Mr. R. W., from Moraidhig as Mr. Edw'ds; pa. 307 Madog Bengrych; in 309 Madog seithydh. I have given you this Account of Mr. Edwards' Breconshire booke that you might be satisfy'd of what pedegrees I have w'ch shall be at y'r service, and that you might also know what are deficient, w'ch I hope you will oblige me with what supply you can to compleat that booke. I am affectionately y'rs, W'M LEWES."

(*c*) f. 466. H. Morgan to the same; Llywell, 6 Aug. 1715.

Requesting information respecting certain persons in London. "If at any time y'u want any acc. of Pedegres in Glamorgan or Cardiganshires I will assuredly supply y'u."

[731] **7002.**

A miscellaneous collection.

ff. 3, 4, 6, 254. Papers relating to the case of Walter Vaughan (*see* **6994** *ante*); end of 16 cent.

Includes a petition from his wife Mary Vaughan.

[732] **7004.**

A miscellaneous collection.

(*a*) f. 236. Sir Richard Bulkeley to lord treasurer Burghley; Beaumaris, 24 June 1590.

Reporting his arrest of an Irishman for seditious language used at Red Warthe [Wharf] in the county of Anglesey, namely, boasts of the proposed invasion of Ireland by the Spaniards. "He also exclaymed with great earnestnes againste those dirrecc'ons that I had given for the burninge of the corne and drivinge of the cattell oute of this isle into the mountains of Carnarvonshier yf thenyemye did forciblie land, sainge they were againste Christianite to destroye the sustenaunce of man. . . . I thought yt verey necessarie to lay him in saulftie in this tyme

[732] **7004** (*continued*).

(thennemye beinge dailie expected) untill her ma'ts pleasure or your honno'rs of her Maiesties counsaill may geve me dyrrecions what to doe therin." Has heard that the musters of the Welsh shires appointed for the aid of that isle were very badly furnished, wanting shot, powder, and training, and begging that he may have 200 horsemen from Cheshire. Their keep for a month or six weeks would be but a small charge upon the owners of the horses, for fifty shillings would keep both horse and man so long, being at grass at that season. And the London bushel of oats there was but at 6*d.*, and great store in the country, more than could be sold.

(*b*) ff. 270*b*, 271. Lady Katharine Daubeny to the lord privy seal; 14 July.

[This interesting letter adds a little light to the story of Sir Rhys ap Gruffudd, who was beheaded in 1531. It was always maintained by the friends of Sir Rhys that he had been brought to the scaffold through the machinations of one Edward Floyd (see the statement of the case for Sir Rhys in *Cambrian Register*, ii, 270). After the execution of her husband, Lady Katharine Rice (as she was styled) married Sir Piers Daubeny. Her jointure, as the widow of Sir Rhys, was specially excepted from the Act of forfeiture, and it is doubtless a portion of those lands that John Floyd (probably a relation of Edward Floyd) is accused of wrongfully detaining from her.[1] (For an excellent article on the fate of Sir Rhys ap Gruffudd see *Archæologia Cambrensis*, 5th Ser., ix, 192. *See* also the Index to this *Catalogue* under the title "James ap Gruffudd ap Howel," and *Y Cymmrodor*, xvi).]

"Ryght honorable and my verye good lorde, I mooste hartelye recommend me unto youre good lordshype . . . . advertysyng youre lordshype that syns thys laste terme began I have sent downe into Walys for . . . knowledge and tryall of the sayde londys that I have shewyd unto youre good lordeshype ageynst on[e] [John] Fflwyde in Walys. And ther have I hade perfect knowledge of the purchase that Syr Ryce hade of the . . . . wiche the sayde John Flwyde dothe wrongfullye kepe from me. And perfect knowlege how . . . . Fflwyde dothe clayme the sayde londys falselye and untrulye as shall be trulye provyde, ffor . . . . tryall and serche in thys sayde matter. That my owne s'vaunts hathe senne the verye bo[nd and] resayte of Sir Rysy's lands withe the same man that was awdytowr unto Syr Ryce app [Gr'], knyght, ys yet alyve and hathe all hys bookys wiche my servaunt hathe senne and rede, [which] sayde ten'ementys that I do clayme be in the sayde bookys. I wolde have

[1] John Lloyd of Uwch Cothi--no doubt the same—is scheduled as one of the aiders and abettors of Sir Rhys in the indictment for misdemeanors brought against him in 1529.

[732] **7004** (*continued*).

browght the sam [man] affore youre lordshype butt he ys blynde, but the bookys be stayde in a redynes when yt shall [be] youre lordshyp's plesure that yt shall be sent for. My servaunt toke recorde withe hym att the syght and redynge of the bookys becawse the[y] showld be forthe comyng att all tyms, but my servaunte cowld nott gett the bookys owte of hys handys bycawse ther be dyverse other matters that he ys lothe to parte from the bookys tyll he be com'awndyd to delyv' them, wiche I do not dowte butt they shall be delyveryd yff nede requyre. And yet the sayde awdytowre hath hade great sute to put the books owte of syght. My lorde, I besyche you be good lorde unto me that yf yt be nott youre plesure to take a nende [an end] att thys tym that youre lordeshype wyll bynde the sayde John Fflwyde in a bounde to appere the nexte terme affore youre lordeshype or ells I shall have a longe sute in thys matter, wiche I war [were] better to purchace as muche londe then [than] to abyde the sute of ytt, yf he maye have hys mynde. I beseche you to be good lorde unto me, to here my servaunte speke wiche hath byn in Walys for the enquyre for all thys sayd matter wyche shall shew youre lordeshype forther in this matter. Allso I besyche you my lorde to be goode unto me that I maye know youre plesure, for gladelye I wolde be a suter to youre lordeshype butt that now I do nott thynke ytt convenyent tym as now to cum to youre lordeshype, and now the terme ys brokyn upp I can gett no lanyde [learned] cownecell tyll the nexte terme. And thys I praye Jhesu sende youre good lordshype longe lyffe. Wryttyn the xiiijth daye off Julye att Foots Creay in Kente, yowrs asewryly to my lytelle powre, Katherine Dawb[eny]". Endorsed:—July xiiij; To the ryght honorable and my verye good lorde my lorde of Prevye seale.

ff. 272-297. Papers relating to the council of the Marches. Originals and transcripts.

These documents are not separately calendared in the *Catalogue of the Harleian MSS.*, and therefore appear to be quite unknown; and the volume is not amongst those enumerated in *Y Cymmrodor*, xii, 8, note, as authorities for the history of the council of the Marches.

(*c*) f. 272. A note upon the request of the lord president of the council of the Marches for the strengthening of the council.

(*d*) f. 274. A statement showing the *personnel* of the council.

(*e*) f. 276. Copy of a letter from the privy council, dated 11 Feb. 1595, pointing out that certain reforms had not been carried out.

[732] **7004** (*continued*).

(*f*) f. 277. The latter portion of an imperfect draft of articles for the council.

(*g*) f. 279. Copy of a report to the president of the council concerning the increase of the council; 4 Sept. 1592.

(*h*) ff. 281-282. Instructions (? to the council) by the lord president; Oct. 1594.

(*i*) ff. 283*b*, 284. Articles for the government of the marches; no date.

(*j*) ff. 285*b*, 286. Another set of articles for the same; no date.

(*k*) f. 287. Another set of articles; 1593.

(*l*) f. 289. A paper containing memoranda of matters in Wales.

(*m*) f. 290. Petition of William Fowler, one of the council of the Marches, to Sir John Puckering, keeper of the great seal, requesting payment of his fees, and enclosing copy of the articles furnished to the lord president for the reform of the council; 27 Oct. 1594.

(*n*) f. 292. Notes of the assizes in North Wales held from 30 to 35 Eliz. at which Mr. Leighton and Mr. Phillipps attended.

(*o*) f. 293. Letter from William Fowler, one of the council of the Marches, to the lord privy seal, covering the above notes, and enclosing some suggestions for the reform of the council; 15 March 1593.

(*p*) ff. 295-297. Articles ordered by the queen to be reformed; no date.

[733] **7006.**

ff. 206-209. Papers relating to the case of Walter Williams (*see* **6809** *ante*).

Walter Williams had been outlawed for the murder of Leison Williams in the town of Neath, 10 Chas. I. Elizabeth Williams, his wife, petitions for the reversal of the outlawry, and it is ordered that the matter be certified to by the judge of assize before whom the trial had been heard.

[734] **7009.**

f. 78. Offer of a patent for the discovery of concealed lands in the cos. of Chester and Flint.

Of no importance.

[735] **7013.**

A volume of Wanley's miscellaneous collections.

(*a*) ff. 135-136. Two lists of numerals in Welsh and of the Welsh alphabet; end of 17 cent.

One of the lists is in the hand of Hugh Thomas, the Breconshire genealogist.

(*b*) f. 138. A letter from [the Rev.] M[oses] Williams (vicar of Devynog) to Mr. Timothy Thomas, M.A., student of Christ Church, Oxford; 16 April 1719.

On topics of no importance. Calls his correspondent's brother 'Gwilym Gwalstawd Ieithoedd'. "Y mae llyfr Gwilym Bobydd yn myned yn ei flaen mor hwylus fel ag yr wy'n gobeithio y bydd efe ar ben cyn pen mis o'r pellaf."

[736] **7017.**

Another volume of Wanley's miscellaneous collections.

(*a*) f. 137. Copy of a letter from William Camden to John Hanmer concerning the assuming and appropriating of surnames. Latin; 17 cent.

Extract:—Serius tamen Britanni vestri hoc apud vos fecerunt, quod tamen hic in Angliâ plurimi factitarunt. Primusque quod sciam Gulielmus ille ap Gillim ap Thomas ap Gillim ap Jankin qui creatus ab Edwardo IIII comes Pembrochiæ, Herberti nomen sibi assumpsit, et posteris reliquit, quod a nobili viro cui prenomen Herbertus, qui multis retro sæcùlis sub Henrico primo floruit, genus deduxit. . . . Nec quisquam vitio vertit Richardo ap Williams ex Walliâ oriundo, quod in Cromwelli nomen se inseruit (paterque fuit Henrico Cromwello viro equestri dignitate jam in Huntingdonensi comitatu clarissimo) nullâ aliâ de causâ quam quod magno Thomæ illi Cromwello fuerit famulatur. . . . . .

(*b*) ff. 241-249. A geographical description of Brecknockshire; end of 17 or commencement of 18 cent.

The title continues: "and of most of the rarities, wonders, and remarkable places therein." It commences, "The name of this county in Latine is Brechinia". The work is incomplete, containing brief accounts of only two hundreds of the county, those of Builth and Defynog. It is of little value.

[736] **7017** (*continued*).

(*c*) ff. 251-259*b*. The History of Brecknock from the time of Marius or Meirick, king of Brytan, untill ye year of our redemption, 1693. Transcript; imperfect.

This is a copy of the history written by Hugh Thomas's ancestor (see *Harleian* **6108** *ante*), and is an altogether different tract from that which precedes it.

[737] **7018.**

Miscellaneous papers, originals and transcripts, relating to the army and navy.

(*a*) ff. 61, 66-68*b*. Certificates of the forces in certain Welsh counties; no date, but *circa* 1645.

(*b*) f. 241. Account of monies disbursed by Richard Roberts, agent to Sir John Morgan, from 14 Oct. 1692.

[738] **7020.**

Miscellaneous papers.

(*a*) ff. 192-220. Instructions to Lord Zouch, lord president of the council of the Marches of Wales; 7 July 1602. Copy.

Original in *Cottonian, Vitellius C.* i, f. 100 (*which see*).

(*b*) ff. 221-237. Instructions to Sir Henry Sydney, lord president of the council of the Marches; 1576.

See *Cottonian, Vitellius C.* i, f. 49, and *Lansdowne* 155.

(*c*) f. 237. A copy of the privy seal fixing the diet allowance of the lord president; 2 Eliz.

(*d*) f. 237*b*. Additional articles to the instructions to the lord president; 17 July 1577. Copy.

(*e*) f. 239. Copy of brief authorising Sir George Bromley to act until the appointment of a new lord president; 7 Eliz.

(*f*) ff. 240-251. A brief relation of the state of the council and court of the Marches, by the earl of Pembroke.

A copy of *Lansdowne* 51 (*which see*).

[739] **7022.**

Miscellaneous papers.

ff. 51-52*b*. A particular of properties in co. Radnor.

These were probably Crown lands which it was proposed to sell or lease. The place names are:—Werne Vawre, Pen y Panney, Glan y velin, and Bryn Mellice, in the parish of Glascwm; the Rhew [Rhiw], Glan Edow [Edw], mill called Y velin vach, and little Glan Edow, in the parishes of Glascwm and Llansanfread.

[740] **7025.**

Miscellaneous papers.

ff. 204, 205*b*. Epitaphs upon the tombs of Sir Edward Mansell [ob. 1706], and Thomas, Lord Mansell [ob. 1723].

[741] **7042.**

Miscellaneous papers.

Transcripts of Sir John Puckering's papers, made by Dr. Thomas Baker of Cambridge.

(*a*) f. 209. The names of the Romish priests confined in the castle at Wisbeach; January 1595.

The original in **7001** f. 220 (*ante*).

(*b*) f. 214. Names of Popish Recusants.

Amongst the names not now to be found in the Puckering papers (*ante*) is that of Francis Edwards, born in Denbighshire, made priest beyond sea about five years past. In July 27 an. [Elizabethæ] he came over into Sussex, was apprehended, and committed by Mr. Secretary to the Marshalsea. Was excepted from the pardon because of his being in prison, and was then restricted of liberty by command of one of the privy council.

[742] **7043.**

Another volume of Dr. Baker's transcripts of the Puckering papers.

f. 471. The state of the council of the Marches of Wales.

[743] **7049.**

Another volume of transcripts of the Puckering papers.

(*a*) ff. 272-283*b*. Copies of papers sent by Dr. Humphreys, bishop of Bangor, to Anthony à Wood.

Biographies of learned Welshmen for Wood's *Athenæ Oxonienses*.

[743] **7049** (*continued*).

(*b*) f. 288. A return of the state of the bishopric of Llandaff; 20 Jan. 1560. 18 cent. copy.

Browne Willis, *Llandaff*, 194.

[744] **7314.**

A printed account of the monies raised in [England and] Wales for the relief of the distressed Protestants of Piedmont; A.D. 1658.

Anglesey,	39	parishes	...	...	£19	6	11
Brecknock,	7	"	...	...	6	3	8
Cardigan,	10	"	...	...	10	5	9
Carmarthen,	54	"	...	...	25	16	11
Carnarvon,	40	"	..	...	22	5	5
Denbigh,	9	"	...	...	27	4	8
Flint,	25	"	...	...	58	8	8
Glamorgan,	106	"	...	...	160	7	3
Merioneth,	8	"	...	...	3	0	1
Montgomery,	16	"	...	...	27	19	3
Pembroke,	95	"	...	...	57	16	1
Radnor,	7	"	...	...	1	14	4
Monmouth	101	"	...	...	162	0	0

[745] **7332.**

Miscellaneous.

f. 27. A prophecy of Merlin, found in a wall in Holt house; 17 cent.

Other copies in *Harleian* **252** and **1576** (both of which *see*).

7344-7351.

Original privy seal warrants for divers periods—

[746] **7345.**

(*a*) no. 7. Warrant directing letters patent to be drawn up conveying the royal assent to the election of George Bull as bishop of St. David's; 7 April, 4 Anne.

(*b*) no. 9. Warrant to the same purpose granting to Sir John Trevor, master of the rolls, the office of constable of Flint castle, &c.; 7 April, 4 Anne.

(*c*) no. 32. Warrant to the same purpose for the restitution of the temporalities of the see of St. David's to bishop Bull; 12 May, 4 Anne.

[746] **7345** (*continued*).

(*d*) no. 33. Warrant to the same purpose appointing George Bull [son of the bishop of St. David's], archdeacon of Llandaff; 12 May, 4 Anne.

[747] **7346.**

(*a*) no. 15. Warrant directing letters patent to be drawn up granting to the archdeacon and chapter of Llandaff licence to elect a bishop to the vacant see; 11 May, 5 Anne.

(*b*) no. 34. Warrant to the same purpose conferring the royal assent to the election of John Tyler to the bishopric of Llandaff; 17 June, 5 Anne.

(*c*) no. 39. Warrant to the same purpose restoring to John Tyler the temporalities of the see; 9 July, 5 Anne.

[748] **7347.**

(*a*) no. 64. Warrant directing letters patent to be drawn up conferring upon Nicholas Williams of Edwinsford, co. Carmarthen, the dignity of baronet; 22 July, 6 Anne.

(*b*) no. 77. Warrant to the same purpose granting to the above Nicholas Williams a discharge for the sum of £1,095 usually paid for the dignity of baronet; 20 Aug., 6 Anne.

(*c*) no. 138. Warrant to the same purpose appointing Erasmus Lewis, prothonotary of the sessions in North Wales; 11 Feb., 6 Anne.

[749] **7348.**

(*a*) no. 6. Warrant directing letters patent to be drawn up advancing Sir Charles Lloyd of Millfield, co. Cardigan, to the dignity of a baronet; 19 March, 7 Anne.

(*b*) no. 13. Warrant to the same purpose granting licence to the dean and chapter of St. Asaph to elect a bishop in room of William Beveridge, deceased; 28 April, 7 Anne.

[749] **7348** (*continued*).

(*c*) no. 28. Warrant to the same purpose conferring the royal assent on the election of William Fleetwood to the bishopric of St. Asaph; 21 May, 7 Anne.

(*d*) no. 37. Warrant to the same purpose, ordering the restitution of the temporalities of the see of St. Asaph to William Fleetwood; 24 June, 7 Anne.

(*e*) no. 100. Warrant to the same purpose granting to Sir Charles Lloyd a discharge for the sum of £1,095 usually paid for the dignity of baronet; 11 Dec., 7 Anne.

[750] **7349.**

no. 2. Warrant directing letters patent to be drawn up presenting Hugh Wynn to the rectory of Aberffraw, co. Anglesey; 18 March, 8 Anne.

[751] **7350.**

(*a*) no. 83. Warrant directing letters patent to be drawn up conveying the royal assent to the election of Philip Bisse to the bishopric of St. David's; 9 Nov., 9 Anne.

(*b*) no. 87. Warrant to the same purpose directing the restitution of the temporalities of the said bishopric; 22 Nov., 9 Anne.

[752] **7371.**

Miscellaneous.

ff. 168-171*b*. An account of the principality of Wales; end 16 cent.

Written during the controversy for the reform of the council of the Marches. Of no historic value.

[753] **7428.**

The names, places and salaries of the collectors of the Excise in 1694.

Michael Bird was collector for all Wales, at a salary of £200 per annum.

[754] **7429.**

A duplicate of the former volume.

[755] **7496** (bound with **1339**).

Draft of a grant to Francis Haynes, alderman of Worcester, of lands, &c., in co. Radnor ; 13 Jan., 3 Jas. II.

The properties conveyed consisted of the tolls and profits of fairs held in the towns of Knighton and Presthend (Presteign), and lands and manorial rights in the lordship of Melenith. The folios are out of order.

[756] **7512.**

A list of the judges and justices of the peace ; *circa* 1702.

Contains the judges of the Welsh circuits, and Welsh justices.

[757] **7521.**

Indexes to Hatton's historical collections [**6957-63** *ante*].

Contains references to entries relating to Wales upon the public records.

[758] **7525.**

Original letters.

f. 64. Letter from Mr. Edward Lhuyd to the right hon. Robert Harley ; 3 July 1707.

Forwarding vol. i of *Archæologia Britannica.*

[759] **7526.**

Original letters.

(*a*) f. 111. William Thomas to lord Oxford ; 6 March 1729-30.

My Lord. Nothing but your Lord'ps commands can excuse an attempt from me of an account of the antiquity of the English and British poetry. . . . We have no British or Welsh poems that I know of without rhyme, but the antienter they are the more simple in their composition. . . . As to the British poetry, we have several poems and fragments under the names of the two Merlins (Ambrosius and Sylvestris) and Taliessin, and of Llywarch hên (Lomarchas longævus), a Cambrian prince about the same age. But the oldest piece of British poetry now extant seems to be the three lines written in a very antient MS. of

[759] **7526** (*continued*).

Juvencus in the Cambridge Publick Library, which Mr. Edward Lhuyd thinks to be in the language of the Clyddersdale Britons, or that of the Picts. For any further account of this subject I must refer your Lord'p to a much abler person and incomparably better acquainted with everything relating to the antient Britons, and particularly their poetry, than, my Lord, your Lord'ps most dutifull and most obedient humble servant, Wm. Thomas.

(*b*) f. 113. Books in the late lord Oxford's custody claimed by Dr. Timothy Thomas ; March 1741.

One is "The Statutes of St. David's. Ms. Folio (borrowed by Dr. Thomas and lent to lord Oxford)." This is now *Harleian* **6280** (*which see*).

(*c*) f. 167. Copy in the hand of Mr. William Thomas of the reply of the Rev. Moses Williams, dated 15 May 1730, to a letter which Thomas had addressed to him in regard to lord Oxford's queries on British poetry (*see* f. 111).

Ext.: Englyn milwr and the other loose ways of rhyming that come near it I take to be old and genuine British, but the Cywydd deuair hirion and all that tribe I take to be modern and of Teutonick extraction, as appears to me by comparing them to some things in Wormius.

[760] **7568.**

A volume of the Randle Holme collection (*see* p. 261 *ante*) ; 16-17 centt.

This and the succeeding volume are evidently part of the collection of the Holmes which became separated from their fellows, but fortunately got into the Harleian collection just prior to its acquisition by the nation. They appear to be two of the most valuable volumes of the series of which they formed part, but their contents, being unindexed, are quite unknown. The only items relating to Wales are the following :—

(*a*) f. 244. A transcript of the pedigree of Roger Edwards of Plas yn y coed in Overton Madoc, co. Flint, out of the books of Randle Holme and Peter Ellis of Wrexham, esq., a learned lawyer.[1]

[1] This confirms the identity of the Peter Ellis, the compiler of the valuable genealogical collections now (British Museum) *Additional* 28,033-4, first put forward by Mr. J. Pym Yeatman in *Archæologia Cambrensis*, 5th Ser., xvii, 284 (October, 1900).

[760] **7568** (*continued*).

(*b*) f. 319. A fine levied 1 May, 29 Eliz., between John Griffith and Edward Stanley; 2 messuages, &c., in the parish of Kilken (co. Flint).

(*c*) f. 435. The arms of Owen Wynne of Glyn, co. Merioneth.

Apparently prepared for the funeral of the daughter of the said Owen Wynne, the wife of — Pennant of Byghton, co. Flint.

(*d*) f. 436. A note on the Wynnes of Llanwnda (co. Carnarvon).

[761] **7569.**

Another volume of the Randle Holme collection; 16-17 centt.

f. 57. A sheet (apparently original) of the examination of a person named Edwards for holding erroneous religious opinions.

This I believe to be a fragment of the proceedings taken against John Edwards of Chirk, who is known to have been prosecuted for his religious views.

[762] **7571.**

ff. 13-17. A fragment of a history of king Arthur; 16 cent.

Com.: (imperfectly) non tam fortissimorum militum enunciare trucis belli pericula.

Ends: Is Dauidis persuasione, monitu et doctrina nonam tunc incohauit historiam.

7606-7617.

Historical collections.

A valuable collection of documents, originals and transcripts, bound in twelve volumes after a rough alphabetical arrangement. A number of the transcripts are in the hand of Sir Simonds D'Ewes, and the collection may have been brought together by or for him. There is no index beyond a list of the few general heads under each letter of the alphabet. I found the following relating to Wales:—

[763] **7607.**

f. 178. An abstract of the annual payments and pensions charged upon the revenue of the several counties of North and South Wales; 1693-4.

[764] **7610.**

f. 11. Abstract returns of the state of the militia in North and South Wales; 1697.

This vol. also contains a number of papers relating to Thomas Bushell, master of the mint to Charles I at his Welsh mint at Aberystwyth, and to the difficulties he encountered in his coining and lead mining operations.

[765] **7615.**

f. 1. An address to king William III from the bailiff, aldermen, and common council of New Radnor, on the death of queen Mary. Copy.

An interesting list of the chief burgesses of New Radnor at the commencement of the 18 cent.

[766] **7639 a.**

Dockets of grants passing the great seal A.D. 1688-169½.

f. 13*b*. Docket of a warrant to the commissioners of the Treasury augmenting the allowances of the justices of great sessions in North and South Wales; Dec. 1689.

OMISSION.

[767] **286.**

f. 246. Original letter of Sir George Devereux to Mr. Orange (secretary to Sir John Puckering, lord keeper of the great seal); 30 Nov. 1595.

Desiring that Mr. Stedman, who the preceding year was high sheriff for co. Cardigan, may be of the commission for the peace, as he was before he was sheriff.

Z
6621
B86W3
pt.1-2

British Museum. Dept. of Manuscripts
A catalogue of the manuscripts relating to Wales in the British Museum

PLEASE DO NOT REMOVE
CARDS OR SLIPS FROM THIS POCKET

UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO LIBRARY